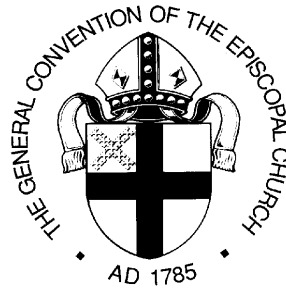


**Journal of the General Convention  
of the  
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America  
otherwise known as  
The Episcopal Church  
1976**



**Digital Copyright Notice**

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

**Rights and Permissions Office**

The Archives of the Episcopal Church  
107 Denson Drive  
Austin, Texas 78752  
Email: [research@episcopalarchives.org](mailto:research@episcopalarchives.org)  
Telephone: 512-472-6816

# JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

of the Protestant Episcopal Church  
in the United States of America  
-otherwise known as

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

*Held in Minneapolis, Minnesota from September Eleventh to Twenty-third,  
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord 1976*

1976



**Typography and Computer Services**  
by  
**Trinity Press, Ambler, Pa.**  
**Printing and Distribution**  
by  
**North Central Publishing Co.**  
**St. Paul, Minn.**



The Right Reverend John Maury Allin, D.D.  
Presiding Bishop



## CONTENTS

The Pastoral Letter of 1976 .....	A-2
<b>PART I – DIRECTORY</b>	
Officers of the General Convention .....	A-5
The Courts .....	A-6
Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, and Boards .....	A-7
Worship at General Convention .....	A-31
The House of Bishops	
Officers .....	A-44
Roster .....	A-45
The House of Deputies	
Officers .....	A-48
Roster .....	A-49
Committees .....	A-78
<b>PART II – THE GENERAL CONVENTION – Bishops</b>	
The House of Bishops, at Minneapolis, 1976 .....	B-1
at Chicago, 1974 .....	B-165
in Mexico, 1974 .....	B-210
in Maine, 1975 .....	B-287
<b>PART III – CONCURRENCES</b>	
Concurrent Actions Alphabetically Arranged .....	C-1
<b>PART IV – THE GENERAL CONVENTION – Deputies</b>	
The House of Deputies, at Minneapolis, 1976 .....	D-1
<b>PART V – APPENDICES</b>	
Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and Agencies to the Convention .....	AA-1
Reports of the Recorder and the Registrar .....	AA-353
Statistics 1973, 1974, 1975 .....	AA-523
<b>INDEX to the Journal .....</b>	<b>AA-593</b>
<b>PART VI – SUPPLEMENT (printed separately)</b>	
Constitution and Canons, 1976	
Rules of Order	
Index to the Constitution and Canons	

---

## THE PASTORAL A LETTER TO THE CHURCH

*"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ." Phil. 1:2*

*"Bear with one another charitably, in complete selflessness, gentleness and patience. Do all you can to preserve the unity of the Spirit by the peace that binds you together. . . One Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all." Eph. 4:2,3,6*

Dear Brothers and Sisters in Christ:

Our 65th General Convention in Minneapolis made some momentous decisions. Many Episcopalians are frustrated by uncertainty and fear as we seek to respond to the changes which result from these decisions. We, your Bishops, would speak a word of strength and challenge in the wake of what might well prove to be the most crucial General Convention of this century.

Change is everywhere. The familiar is threatened by the untried and strange. Some of us feel betrayed; many feel uncertain. Jesus, the Lord, however, calls us to walk together in faith and trust. His Spirit leads us into larger truth. The question each of us faces is whether we will respond to that call and be willing to risk all in love. We may discover, thereby, new experiences of His presence and redemptive power in a future hidden from our view.

Some of us will undertake this venture in joy and confidence. Others of us will set out on this journey with anxiety and serious doubt.

At Minneapolis we accepted The Proposed Book of Common Prayer as a companion to our present Prayer Book for the next three years. We also voted to open the priesthood and episcopate in the Episcopal Church to women. We cannot yet begin to see in all their far-reaching effects the consequences of these decisions. All we know is that the future belongs to the Lord as does the present and as does the past.

The actions taken by the General Convention at Minneapolis — and our response to them — require that we look anew at the source of our unity. We plead that no hasty actions be taken by any person or group which would even appear to breach our oneness in Jesus Christ or our fellowship with one another in the Church.

We are members of the same household of faith. We are bound together in the love of God, a love so great that he gave His only Son to claim us as his children by adoption and grace. Our response to that love must be love of other persons, and such love must respect the conscience of each individual. The Lord asks us through Scripture, "How can a man say, 'I love God,' whom he has not seen, when he does not love his brother, whom he has seen?" The test of oneness in Christ is our continuity in love.

In our Anglican Communion we have a long experience of maintaining love while holding a diversity within the one body. Many times in our history differences have threatened our unity. We have, by God's grace, continued as one. New dimensions claimed for our tradition require us again to look to that oneness in Jesus Christ. We call upon all members of the Episcopal Church to follow His steps to a new unity in diversity.

The Archbishop of Canterbury, addressing the Convention, charged us to "love the brethren, preserve the unity of the Church, worship Almighty God and evangelize the unreached." These "givens" of the Christian faith are rooted in what God has done in Christ Jesus, crucified, risen, and ascended. We can mirror them and share them. We cannot destroy them.

---

It is in and through the act of worship that the Christian expresses his true being. It is no wonder that the question of Prayer Book revision provokes such deep feelings. The old familiar forms are comfortable and secure vehicles through which we approach the holy. True worship, however, has God, not the form, as its focus. The Spirit fills the form and He enables it to be the avenue of access to Deity.

Any form is a fragile vehicle for worship at any time. Now, by action of General Convention, we have a Proposed Prayer Book authorized for use during the next triennium along with The 1928 Book of Common Prayer. The question each of us must answer in his own heart is: "Will I be open enough to the Spirit to let Him enliven and quicken any and all forms through which I approach my Creator and Redeemer?"

It is no new thing for Anglicans to find within the same Church household loyal people who differ widely over issues of doctrine, liturgy, and church order. Ours is not so much the way of compromise, arriving at a pale middle ground. Ours, rather, is the ability to live together, each holding a cherished position, all the while striving to uncover the encompassing truth God intends for his people. Despite the tensions, what is meant to be catholic must never become chaotic. We allow God's Spirit to show us a wholeness of truth which is more than compromise. As Archbishop of York, Cyril Garbett, said: "The Anglican Communion is not a compromise for the sake of agreement but comprehensiveness for the sake of truth."

We respond to God's leading by trusting Him to show us what is good and acceptable, confident that He who is Lord and Guide wills to lead us into all truth. One day He will show us a perfected Church, the new Jerusalem, without spot or blemish. Until then we are a pilgrim Church of great diversity, stumbling and seeking. Our joy is to receive that Bread which is Christ, who alone gives us any claim to wholeness. Our mission is to offer that living Bread to the starving world for which He died. In absolute trust in Him we shall discover afresh that we are a catholic church, whole in the faith, universal in appeal, and responsive to His call.

The fellowship of the first apostolic band was in exciting measure present at Minneapolis. Members of our Church, in profound and radical disagreement over vital matters of church order, stayed in communication and in communion with each other. The General Convention was challenged by the clamorous needs of persons all around the world, near and far. The General Convention of 1973 charged this Church to enlist its human and financial resources to respond to these needs. This 65th Convention calls us all to "Venture in Mission." As we engage ourselves in these acts of love to our fellow human beings we are also sharing with them our greatest treasure, the Good News of God's reconciling us to Himself in Christ Jesus. We share of ourselves for their more abundant life. At the same time we tell them of Him who came to give us that more abundant life.

We arrived in Minneapolis beset by matters which seemed to separate this Church of ours from its roots and traditions – the role of women in priesthood and episcopacy, and altered worship forms. These matters have plagued and absorbed us over the last several years. In our encounters over these matters in the Convention all of us dug more deeply into the issues and found that changes could be made in our tradition, and yet continue our heritage of "the apostles' teaching and fellowship, in the breaking of bread, and in the prayers."

Continuity in the apostolic church does not reside solely in a continuous repetition of customs unchanged, be they worship, order, or service. Apostolic continuity is preserved in spirit and substance, not merely in forms and structures. Where love and unity, where worship and outreach are evident, there is the Spirit. That same Spirit activated the apostolic band of twelve and now activates us – the Holy Spirit of Almighty God.

---

The members of the 65th General Convention are now back in their local parishes and dioceses. New possibilities for mission wait. Old ones still wait:

- the continuing struggle for peace;
- the decay of urban centers;
- the harsh grind of rural poverty;
- the turbulence of the emerging third world nations;
- the starving children;
- the repressive denial of human freedom and dignity.

We venture forth to take up these possibilities of mission to the glory of God and for the benefit of the whole creation He has redeemed.

*“Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.”*

PART I

# DIRECTORY





---

## OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

### **Presiding Bishop**

The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.  
815 Second Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10017

### **President of the House of Deputies**

The Rev. John Bowen Coburn, D.D.

### **President-elect of the House of Deputies**

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence  
34 Dogwood Lane, Pomona, N. Y. 10970

### **Secretary-Treasurer**

The Rev. James R. Gundrum, D.D.  
815 Second Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10017

### **Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer**

The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.  
125 Cambon Drive, 12-H, San Francisco, CA 94132

### **Custodian of Archives**

The Church Historical Society  
606 Rathervue Place, Austin, TX 78767

### **Recorder of Ordinations**

The Church Pension Fund  
800 Second Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10017

---

## THE COURTS

### The Court of the Trial of a Bishop

- To serve until 1979:* Bishop of Southwest Florida  
Bishop of Northern California  
Bishop of Suffragan of Oregon
- To serve until 1982:* Bishop of Arkansas  
Bishop of Pennsylvania  
The Rt. Rev. David Richards
- To serve until 1985:* Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
Bishop of Atlanta  
Bishop of Louisiana

### The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop

- To serve until 1979:* Bishop of South Carolina  
Bishop of Montana  
Bishop of Springfield
- To serve until 1982:* Bishop of Arizona  
Bishop of Northern Michigan  
The Rt. Rev. Brooke Mosley
- To serve until 1985:* Bishop of Mississippi  
Bishop Coadjutor of Washington  
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia

---

**JOINT COMMITTEES AND JOINT COMMISSIONS  
1976-1979**

**JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH IN METROPOLITAN AREAS**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery (1982) <i>(Chairman)</i>	Chicago	5
The Rt. Rev. Paul Moore, Jr. (1979)	New York	2
The Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Heistand (1985)	Arizona	8
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Michael S. Kendall (1985) 16 Church St. Waterbury, CT 06702	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Canon Nicholas Kouletsis (1982) 1014 E. Altadena Drive Altadena, CA 91001	Los Angeles	8
The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr. (1979) 6 Oregon St. Rochester, N.Y. 14605	Rochester	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
The Hon. Clay Myers (1985) 1610 Fir Street, S. Salem, OR 97302	Oregon	8
*Marcus A. Cummings (1982) 224 Woolper Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45220	Southern Ohio	5
Mrs. Andrew Triplett (Dorothy) (1979) <i>Secretary</i> 4106 N. Farwell Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53211	Milwaukee	5
* <i>Executive Council Liason</i>		

**STANDING COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC  
(6 year appointments)**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Davis (1979)	Erie	3
The Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan (1982)	Puerto Rico	9
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Ven. Frederic P. Williams (1979) <i>Chairman</i> 1100 W. 42nd St. Indianapolis, IN 46208	Indianapolis	5

---

---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Sherrod R. Albritton (1979) 538 Walnut St. Macon, GA 31201	Atlanta	4
The Rev. Jerry D. Godwin (1982) 10th and Iowa Perry, IA 50220	Iowa	6
The Rev. Canon C. Judson Childs, Jr. (1982) 3138 Peachtree Drive, NE Atlanta, GA 30305	Atlanta	4
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
*Mother Mary Grace CSM (1979) St. Mary's Covent John St. Peekskill, N.Y. 10566	Milwaukee	5
Miss Maryilyn Keiser (1979) <i>Secretary</i> Box 368 Black Mountain, N.C. 28711	Western No. Carolina	4
James H. Litton (1979) <i>Treasurer</i> 33 Mercer St. Princeton, N.J. 08540	New Jersey	2
Raymond F. Glover (1982) 9th and Grace Sts. Richmond, VA 23219	Virginia	3
David Hurd (1982) G.T.S., 175 Ninth Ave. New York, N.Y. 10011	New York	2
Richard Proulx P.O. Box 15106 Seattle, WA 98115	Olympia	8
* <i>Executive Council Liason</i>		

**STANDING COMMISSION ON THE  
CHURCH IN SMALL COMMUNITIES**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. William J. Cox (1982) <i>Chairman</i>	Maryland	3
The Rt. Rev. Hanford L. King (1979)	Idaho	8
The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Jones (1985)	South Dakota	6

---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. William Black (1982) 65 E. Hollister St. Cincinnati, OH 45219	Southern Ohio	5
The Rev. Carlson Gerdau (1982) <i>Secretary</i> Box 90 Houghton, MI 49931	Northern Michigan	5
The Rev. Vernon A. Jones, Jr. (1985) Box 1213 Tuskegee Inst., AL 36088	Alabama	4
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Peter Finger (1979) 48 Laura Drive Munsey, N.Y. 10952	New York	2
Douglas F. Fleet, Jr. (1982) 109 W. Fincastle Turnpike Tazewell, VA 24651	Southwest Virginia	3
Thomas A. Jackson (1985) P.O. Box 529 Fort Defiance, AZ 86504	Arizona	8

**BOARD FOR CLERGY DEPLOYMENT  
(Elected at Convention)**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle (1982) <i>Chairman</i>	Bethlehem	3
The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey (1985)	West Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. Charles T. Gaskell (1979)	Milwaukee	5
The Rt. Rev. David K. Leighton (1979)	Maryland	3
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Quinland R. Gordon (1979) 671 Beckwith St., S.W. Atlanta, GA 30314	Washington	3
The Rev. Hays H. Rockwell (1979) 865 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y. 10021	New York	2
The Very Rev. Thomas W. Blair, Jr. (1982) Trinity Church Copley Square Boston, MA 02116	Massachusetts	1

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Richard R. Cook (1982) 11122 Midway Road Dallas, TX 75229	Dallas	7
The Rev. Edward R. Sims (1982) 4th at Sycamore Cincinnati, OH 45202	Southern Ohio	5
The Rev. James L. Lowery, Jr. (1982) 8 Newberry Boston, MA 02116	Albany	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Richard Couper (1979) New York Public Library 5th Ave. at 42nd St. New York, N.Y. 10008	New York	2
Dr. Charity Waymouth (1979) 10 Atlantic Ave. Bar Harbor, ME 04609	Maine	1
Mr. Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr. (1982) 411 N. Tenth St. St. Louis, MO 63101	Missouri	7
Mr. Robert M. Ayres, Jr. (1982) 100 National Bank of Commerce Bldg. San Antonio, TX 78205	West Texas	7
Mrs. Charles Fitter (Margaret) (1979) 35 Huntington Meadow Drive Rochester, N.Y. 14625	Rochester	2
Mr. Ernest N. Robinson (1982) 1 North Dee Road Park Ridge, IL 60068	Chicago	5
The Rev. Roddey Reid ( <i>Secretary</i> ) 815 Second Ave. New York, NY 10017		

---

**JOINT COMMISSION ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS**  
(Established 1976 General Convention)

*Membership: 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, 6 Lay Persons*

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Duncan M. Gray ( <i>Chairman</i> )	Mississippi	4
The Rt. Rev. Ned Cole	Central New York	2
The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Wolterstorff	San Diego	8
<i>Clergy</i>		
The Rev. John Baiz, D.D. 315 Shady Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15206	Pittsburgh	3
The Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr. 8850 Woodward Ave. Detroit, MI 48202	Michigan	5
The Rev. Canon Leopold Damrosch P.O. Box Box 31 Winn, ME 04495	Maine	1
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
George L. McGonigle 5243 Birdwood Road Houston, TX 77035	Texas	7
Fred C. Scribner, Esq. One Monument Square Portland, ME 04111	Maine	1
Reynolds S. Cheney (The Hon.) P.O. Box 1666 Jackson, MS 39205	Mississippi	4
Archibald Murray 100 LaSalle St. New York, N.Y. 10027	New York	2
James K. Barnum 2168 W. San Bruno Fresno, CA 93705	San Joaquin	8
Samuel Francovich 1495 Mark Twain Ave. Reno, NV 89502	Nevada	8



---

**STANDING COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS**

<i>Bishops</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, <i>ex officio</i>		
The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt ( <i>Chairman</i> )	Ohio	5
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm	Southern Ohio	5
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons	Quincy	5
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed	Kentucky	4
The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel	West Missouri	7
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker	Washington	3
The Rt. Rev. William G. Weinbauer	Western No. Carolina	4
The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger	Dallas	7
 <i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. John H. Backus c/o Trinity Church, 2301 Hoyt Everett, WA 98201	Olympia	8
The Very Rev. James E. Carroll 65 East Huron St. Chicago, IL 60611	Chicago	5
The Rev. Julian M. Clark Box 1589 St. Thomas, VI 00801	Virgin Islands	2
The Rev. John N. Rogers, Jr. Theological Seminary Alexandria, VA 22304	Washington	3
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith ( <i>Secretary</i> ) 126 Pearl St. Buffalo, N.Y. 14202	Western New York	2
The Rev. C. Allen Spicer, Jr. P.O. Box 1027 Easton, MD 21601	Easton	3
The Rev. William J. Walker 5010 Terry Ave. 5010 Terry Ave. St. Louis, MO 63115	Missouri	7
The Rev. J. Robert Wright 175 Ninth Ave. New York, N.Y. 10011	New York	2

---

<i>Lay Persons</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Harold J. Berman 7 Chauncey Lane Cambridge, MA 02138	Massachusetts	1
Jose Ramiro Chavez Banco Salvadoreno San Salvador, El Salvador	El Salvador	9
Mrs. Alex Drapes (Patricia) 619 Alice Drive Great Falls, MT 59405	Montana	6
John T. Fisher 1925 Union Ave. Memphis, TN 38117	Tennessee	4
Mrs. John S. Jackson (Jean) ( <i>Vice-Chairman</i> ) 11 Bloch Terrace Lake Oswego, OR 97034	Oregon	8
Sister Mary Joan, CSM 3288 N. Lake Drive Milwaukee, WI 53211	Milwaukee	5
John Kitagawa Mt. St. Alban Washington, D.C. 20016	New York	2
Mrs. Robert M. Steptoe (Sarah) 96-A Showers Lane Martinsburg, WV 25401	West Virginia	3

*Staff*

Peter Day (*Treasurer*)  
The Rev. William A. Worden (*Asst. Treasurer*)

**THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS**  
Elected at the General Convention 1976

*Bishops*

3 year term	—	The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Davis 145 West 6th Street Erie, PA 16501
6 year term	—	The Rt. Rev. William B. Spofford Box 705 Redmond, OR 97756
9 year term	—	The Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders Box 3807 Knoxville, TN 37917

---

---

*Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities*

- 3 year term      —    The Rev. Joseph Green  
                                  Box 1003  
                                  Norfolk, VA 23504
- The Very Rev. William Hale  
                                  310 Montgomery Street  
                                  Syracuse, N.Y. 13202
- 6 year term      —    The Rev. Fitz Simons Allison  
                                  804 Broadway  
                                  New York, N.Y. 10003
- The Rev. Robert Estill  
                                  8011 Douglas, at Colgate  
                                  Dallas, TX 75225
- 9 year term      —    The Rev. Donald Bitsberger  
                                  379 Hammond Street  
                                  Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
- The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
                                  Box 4426  
                                  Charlotte, N.C. 28204

*Members of Faculties*

- 3 year term      —    The Rev. Massey Shepherd, Ph.D.  
                                  624 Euclid Avenue  
                                  Berkeley, CA 94708
- The Rev. Holt Graham, Th.D.  
                                  169 Windsor Court  
                                  New Brighton, MN 55112
- 6 year term      —    Dean O.C. Edwards, Ph.D.  
                                  2122 Sheridan Road  
                                  Evanston, IL 60201
- The Rev. Boone Porter, D. Phil.  
                                  9200 N. Skyview Avenue  
                                  Kansas City, MO 64154
- 9 year term      —    The Rev. Boyce Bennett, Ph.D.  
                                  175 Ninth Avenue  
                                  New York, N.Y. 10011
- The Rev. Robert Cooper, D. Div.  
                                  Nashotah House  
                                  Nashota, WI 53058

---

*Lay Persons*

- 3 year term      —     Dr. George Shipman  
                                  Box 275  
                                  Freeland, WA 98249
- Mrs. Margaret Sloan  
  6200 Quartz Mountain Rd.  
  Paradise Valley, AZ 85253
- 6 year term      —     Dr. Marylu Fowler  
                                  1012 Ashland Avenue  
                                  Wilmette, IL 60091
- Dr. Cecil Patterson  
  Undergraduate Office  
  North Carolina Central University  
  Durham, N.C. 27707
- 9 year term      —     Dr. William Gaines  
                                  Institute of European  
                                  Studies  
                                  700 N. Rush Street  
                                  Chicago, Ill. 60611
- Dr. Wellborn Hudson  
  311 Forest Avenue  
  Vermillion, S.D. 57069
- Consultant:*                    The Rev. Jerre Feagin  
  Box 448  
  Locust Valley, N.Y. 11560
- Administrator:*                The Rev. Emmet Gribbin  
  605 25th Avenue  
  Tuscaloosa, AL 35401  
  (Office) Phone: 205/758-3134  
  (Home) Phone: 205/339-1721

---

STANDING COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS AND HEALTH

*Membership: 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters, 6 Lay Persons*

<i>Bishops</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. Robert R. Spears, Jr. ( <i>Chairman</i> )	Rochester	2
The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross (1979)	Oregon	8
The Rt. Rev. Willis R. Henton (1982)	Northwest Texas	7
 <i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. William A. Spurrier III (1982) 330 High Street Middletown, CT 06457	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Thomas F. Pike (1979) 61 Gramercy Park New York, N.Y. 10010	New York	2
The Very Rev. Gordon T. Charlton (1979) Box 2247 Austin, TX 78767	ETS-Austin, TX	7
 <i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. Ruth P. Barnhouse (1982) 159 Chestnut St. Cambridge, MA 02139	Massachusetts	1
Dr. J. Campbell Cantrill (1979) 271 Jackson St. Georgetown, KY 40324	Lexington	3
Mrs. Richard T. Hawkins (Michele) (1979) 826 Pine Tree Road Lafayette Hill, PA 19444	Pennsylvania	3
Thomas G.P. Guilbert (1982) 3120 S.W. Upper Drive Portland, OR 97201	Oregon	8
*Dr. D. Bruce Merrifield (1979) The Continental Group 633 3rd Avenue New York, N.Y. 10017	Texas	7
Dr. Anna H. Grant (1982) Morehouse College Atlanta, GA 30313	Atlanta	4

\**Executive Council Liason*

---

**JOINT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS**

<i>Bishops</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr. ( <i>Chairman</i> )	Easton	3
The Rt. Rev. William C.R. Sheridan	Northern Indiana	5
The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard	Pittsburgh	3

*Presbyters*

The Rev. Stanley P. Gasek ( <i>Vice-Chairman</i> ) 6 Elizabeth St. Utica, N.Y. 13501	Central New York	2
The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. P.O. Box 1003 Norfolk, VA 23501	Southern Virginia	3
The Rev. John H.M. Yamazaki 961 S. Mariposa Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90006	Los Angeles	8

*Lay Persons*

Mrs. Robert Durham (Mary) 18357 Riverside Drive Birmingham, MI 48009	Michigan	5
Mrs. Robert Gillett (Theresa) ( <i>Secretary</i> ) 67 Cypress St. Norwood, MA 02062	Massachusetts	1
Dr. Philip Rhineland 610 Gerona Road Palo Alto, CA 94305	California	8
Mr. Ralph Spence 418 W. 8th St. Tyler, TX 75701	Texas	7
Dr. Walker Taylor P.O. Box 897 Wilmington, N.C. 28401	East Carolina	4
Mr. Donovan Worden 1521 Gerald St. Missoula, MT 59801	Montana	6

**STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION**

<i>Bishops</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell (1979) ( <i>Chairman</i> )	Oklahoma	7
The Rt. Rev. Stanley H. Atkins (1982)	Eau Claire	5
The Rt. Rev. Otis Charles (1979)	Utah	8
The Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus (1979)	Connecticut	1

---

---

<i>Presbyters</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Marion J. Hatchett (1982) University of the South Sewanee, TN 37375	Tennessee	4
The Rev. Lloyd S. Casson (1982) 3409 Woodby Rd., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20016	Washington	3
The Rev. Page Bigelow (1982) 7 Roosevelt Road Maplewood, N.J. 07040	New Jersey	2
The Rev. Robert W. Estill (1979) 8011 Douglas & Colgate Dallas, TX 75225	Dallas	7
The Rev. Paul E. Langpaap (1979) 609 - 8th Ave. Seattle, WA 98104	Olympia	8
The Rev. Charles P. Price (1979) Virginia Theological Seminary Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
The Rev. Richard Winn (1979) 1028 Green St. Norristown, PA 19401	Pennsylvania	3
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. Anne LeCroy (1982) ( <i>Chairman</i> ) P.O. Box 2433 East Tenn. State University Johnson City, TN 37601	Tennessee	4
Mrs. Donald Kingsley (Vivian) (1982) 774 Southgate Holland, MI 49423	Western Michigan	5
*Deputy Bateman, Jr. (1979) 600 Grant St., 54th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219	Pittsburgh	3
James D. Dunning (1979) 1175 York Ave. New York, N.Y. 10021	New York	2
<i>Ex Officio:</i>		
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D. Custodian of The Standard Book of Common Prayer 125 Cambon Drive, 12-H San Francisco, CA 94132		

---

---

*Co-ordinator Prayer Book Revision:*

*Diocese*

*Province*

The Rev. Leo Malania  
815 Second Ave.  
New York, N.Y. 10017

*Consultant:*

The Rt. Rev. William Dimmick  
131 East Ridge Street  
Marquette, MI 49855

Northern Michigan 5

*Editorial Assistant:*

Capt. Howard Galley

*\*Executive Council Liason*

**COMMITTEE ON PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS  
1979**

*All ex-officio members:*

The Rev. Dr. James R. Gundrum	Executive Secretary
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey	Bishop of Host Diocese, Colorado Chairman of Host Diocese
The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross	Vice President of the House of Bishops
The Very Rev. David B. Collins	Vice President of the House of Deputies
The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey	Secretary of the House of Bishops
The Rev. Dr. James R. Gundrum	Secretary of the House of Deputies
The Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders	Chairman of Dispatch of Business (House of Bishops)
The Hon. George T. Shields	Chairman of Dispatch of Business (House of Deputies)
Bob N. Wallace	General Convention Manager
Dr. Charles R. Lawrence	President of the House of Deputies
The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin	President of the House of Bishops

**JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE 1928 PRAYER BOOK**

*Membership: (12 persons) 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, 6 Lay Persons*

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. John A. Baden	Virginia	3
The Rt. Rev. Frederick H. Belden	Rhode Island	1
The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Biglairdi	Oregon	8
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Clifton J. McInnis, Jr. P.O. Box 24 Vicksburg, MS 39108	Mississippi	4

---



---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr. 155 Willys St. Hartford, CT 06106	Connecticut	1
The Very Rev. Edward E. Kryder Box 233 Williamsville, N.Y. 14221	Western New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Ralph Spence ( <i>Chairman</i> ) 418 W. 8th St. Tyler, TX 75701	Texas	7
Stuart D. Casper ( <i>Secretary</i> ) 5 Pippin Lane Huntington, N.Y. 11743	Long Island	2
Robert E. McNeilly, Jr. 4406 Herbert Place Nashville, TN 37215	Tennessee	4
*Deputy Bateman, Jr. 600 Grant St., Rm 5492 Pittsburgh, PA 15219	Pittsburgh	3
Mrs. Janet B. Morgan 22 Snell St. Amherst, MA 01002	Western Massachusetts	2
Mrs. C.E. Wilcox 550 S. Zurich Tulson, OK 74112	Oklahoma	7
* <i>Executive Council Liason</i>		

**JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM, BUDGET AND FINANCE**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack ( <i>Vice-Chairman</i> )	Los Angeles	8
The Rt. Rev. Morris F. Arnold	Massachusetts	1
*The Rt. Rev. Albert W. Van Duzer	New Jersey	2
The Rt. Rev. Dean T. Stevenson	Central Pennsylvania	3
The Rt. Rev. Emerson P. Haynes	Southwest Florida	4
*The Rt. Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr.	Chicago	5
The Rt. Rev. Jackson E. Gilliam	Montana	6
The Rt. Rev. Edward C. Turner	Kansas	7
The Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral	Guatemala	9
* <i>Executive Council Liaison</i>		

---

<i>Presbyters</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Canon W. David Crockett 20 Glen Drive Wilbraham, MA 01095	Western Massachusetts	1
The Rev. Lloyd Uyeki 378 Bedford Road Pleasantville, N.Y. 10570	New York	2
The Rev. Henry B. Mitchell 1042 Preston Ave. Charlottesville, VA 22903	Virginia	3
The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey P.O. Drawer 2127 Charleston, S.C. 29403	South Carolina	4
The Rev. Kenneth E. Trueman 1717 Church St. Wauwatosa, WI 53213	Milwaukee	5
The Rev. Robert F. Royster 9215 Lombardi La. Lakewood, CO 80215	Colorado	6
The Rev. Donald N. Hungerford ( <i>Secretary</i> ) P.O. Box 2828 Odessa, TX 79760	Northwest Texas	7
The Very Rev. Richard C. Coombs East 127 12th Ave. Spokane, WA 99202	Spokane	8
*The Rev. Clarence W. Hayes Box 4720 Panama 5, Panama, R.P.	Panama and Canal Zone	9
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Joseph (Mary Nash) Flagg 383 Spring St. Portland, ME 04102	Maine	1
Mr. Edward L. Daniel Diocesan Center, Rock Point Burlington, VT 05401	Vermont	1
Mrs. Marjorie Christie 251 Lynn Dr. Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07407	Newark	2

---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Robert E. Wehrle 360 S. Warren St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13201	Central New York	2
Mrs. W.L. Chamberlain Box 43 Waverly, PA 18471	Bethlehem	3
Mrs. Earl Eisenhart (Helen) 5009 Earlston Drive, Westgate Washington, D.C. 20016	Washington	3
Mrs. Seaton G. Bailey (Lueta) P.O. Box 2 Griffin, GA 30327	Atlanta	4
Mr. Louis J. Willie Rt. 6, Box 532 H Birmingham, Ala. 35217	Alabama	4
Mr. Ernest N. Robinson One North Dee Road Park Ridge, IL 60068	Chicago	5
Mr. John Webster c/o Weber, Geiger & Kalat, Inc. 333 W. First St. Dayton, Ohio 45402	Southern Ohio	5
Sister Margaret Hawk, C.A. P.O. Box 319 Pine Ridge, S.D. 57770	South Dakota	6
Mr. John L. Carson III 600 S. Cherry Street Denver, CO 80222	Colorado	6
Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker 520 San Jacinto St. Houston, TX 77002	Texas	7
Mr. William F. Grosser III Box 540 Salina, KS 67401	Western Kansas	7
Mr. Matthew K. Chew Valley Center, Suite 3250 Phoenix, AZ 85073	Arizona	8

---

---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Robert F. Gaines 630 Wilhaggin Drive Sacramento, CA 95825	Northern California	8
Mrs. Catherine Saucedo Apartado Postal #32-88 Guadalajara 6, Jalisco, Mexico	Western Mexico	9
Mr. Richard Moss P.O. Box 165-A Quito, Ecuador	Ecuador	9
<i>Ex officiiis, without vote</i>		
Treasurer of the General Convention, Treasurer of the Executive Council, Mr. Matthew Costigan		

*\*Executive Council Liason*

**STANDING COMMISSION ON THE STRUCTURE OF THE CHURCH**

*Membership: 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, 6 Lay Persons*

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell (1979)	Central Florida	4
The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart (1982)	Western Massachusetts	1
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane (1982)	Olympia	8
<i>Clergy</i>		
The Rev. George E. Bates (1979) 241 So. 2nd St. Pendleton, OR 97801	Eastern Oregon	8
The Rev. Robert R. Parks (1979) 74 Trinity Place New York, N.Y. 10006	New York	2
The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr. (1982) 252 Tenth Street, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20003	Washington	3
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum (Lois) (1979) 456 N. New St. Bethlehem, PA 18018	Bethlehem	3
John H. Farquharson (1979) 37 Chestnut Street Springfield, MA 01103	Western Massachusetts	1

---

---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Wade Bennett (1982) P.O. Box 13234 Arlington, TX 76013	Dallas	7
Charles M. Crump (1979) 100 North Main Bldg. Memphis, TN 38103	Tennessee	4
Frank T. Wood, Jr. (1982) 306 Albert Rd. Syracuse, N.Y. 13214	Central New York	2
Mrs. Henry N. Somsen (Ann) (1982) 20 Camelsback Road New Ulm, MN 56073	Minnesota	6

### BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

*(Appointed jointly at a regular meeting of the General Convention, by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, with the confirmation of the General Convention.) Title III, Canon 6, Sec. 1*

#### *15 Members*

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies (1979)	Dallas	7
The Rt. Rev. John B. Coburn (1982) <i>Chairman</i>	Massachusetts	1
The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown (1982)	Louisiana	4
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Very Rev. Gordon T. Charlton (1982) Theological Seminary of the Southwest Box 2247 Austin, TX 78767	Texas	7
The Very Rev. O.C. Edwards (1982) Seabury-Western Theological Seminary 2122 Sheridan Road Evanston, IL 60201	Milwaukee	5
The Rev. Theodore R. Gibson (1979) Box 33006 Miami, FL 33133	Southeast Florida	4
The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr. (1982) 207 Hewitt Road Wyncote, PA 19095	Pennsylvania	3

---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Canon Wade McCabe (1982) Box 787 Santa Clara, CA 95052	California	8
The Rev. Flemming Parker Rutledge (1982) <i>Secretary</i> 5 Hillandale Road Port Chester, NY 10573	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. Robert F. Gaines (1979) <i>Vice-Chairman</i> 630 Willhaggin Drive Sacramento, CA 95825	Northern California	8
Mrs. Bertram Gibson (Nell) (1982) 100 West 94th Street New York, NY 10025	New York	2
Mr. John Guernsey (1979) Episcopal Divinity School 99 Brattle Street Cambridge, MA 02138	Missouri	5
Mr. Joseph A. Harman (1979) General Theological Seminary 175 Ninth Avenue New York, NY 10025	New York	2
Mr. Karl Mathiasen III (1982) 11940 Piney Meeting House Road Rockville, MD 20854	Washington	3
Mrs. Philip Wagley, (Mary Frances) (1982) 21 Meadow Road Baltimore, MD 21212	Maryland	3

#### JOINT COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION

*Membership: 3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters, 9 Lay Persons  
(a majority outside U.S.A.) total 15*

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning	Hawaii	8
The Rt. Rev. Telesforo Isaac	Dominican Republic	9
The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Atkinson ( <i>Chairman</i> )	West Virginia	3

---

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Emmanuel W. Johnson Box 277 Monrovia, Liberia	Liberia	9
The Rev. John L. O'Hare Box 3510, Greenville Station Wilmington, DE 19807	Delaware	3
The Rev. Charles H. Eddy 4502 Cassin Drive Anchorage, AK 99507	Alaska	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Richard Bowden 1160 Tuckawanna Drive, S.W. Atlanta, GA 30311	Atlanta	4
Miss Ana M. Lago Juan J. Cartagena M-7 Las Delicias Ponce, PR 00731	Puerto Rico	9
Mrs. Leona Bryant Box 281 St. Croix, VI 00820	Virgin Islands	2
Mrs. John T. Bottom 721 Fort Hill Drive Vicksburg, MS 39180	Mississippi	4
Mrs. Fernando Aldana (Barbara) 10 Calle 7-90 Guatemala, 9, Guatemala	Guatemala	9
Armando Barboa (Salazar) Laguna Leona No. 75, entre 12y14 H. Matamoros, Tamps, Mexico	Northern Mexico	9
Guillermo Bohorquez Apartado Aereo 52964 Bogota, Colombia, S.A.	Colombia	9
Paul A. Frank, Jr. ( <i>Secretary/Treasurer</i> ) 317 Kimberly Road Akron, OH 44313	Ohio	5
Mrs. Jaunita Harris 750 22nd Ave., South St. Petersburg, FL 33705	Southwest Florida	4

---

---

## STATE OF THE CHURCH

### *Members*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr. 155 Willys St. Hartford, CT 06106	Connecticut	1
The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III ( <i>Secretary</i> ) 24 Rector St. Newark, N.J. 07102	Newark	2
The Rev. Charles P. Price Virginia Theological Seminary Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
The Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr. All Saint's School Vicksburg, MS 39180	Mississippi	4
The Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr. P.O. Box 822 Danville, IL 61832	Springfield	5
The Rev. Noah Brokenleg P.O. Box 7 Rosebud, S.D. 57570	South Dakota	6
The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe, Jr. 5001 Crestline Road Fort Worth, TX 76107	Dallas	7
The Rev. Canon John H.M. Yamazaki 961 S. Mariposa Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90006	Los Angeles	8
The Rev. Onell Soto P.O. Box (01) 142 San Salvador, El Salvador, C.A.	El Salvador	9
Dr. Charity Waymouth ( <i>Chairman</i> ) 10 Atlantic Ave. Bar Harbor, ME 04609	Maine	1
The Hon. Hugh R. Jones Oneida County Court House Utica, N.Y. 13501	Central New York	2
Mrs. Marion C. Jackson 2636 Twelfth St., N.E. Washington, D.C. 20018	Washington	3



---

<i>Name</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson (Martha) 630 W. 45th St. Savannah, GA 31405	Georgia	4
Marcus Cummings, Ph. D. 224 Woolper Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45220	Southern Ohio	5
Ross Sidney, J.D. 1980 Financial Center Des Moines, IA 50309	Iowa	6
William G. Ikard II 6024 Gateway East El Paso, TX 79905	Rio Grande	7
The Hon. George T. Sheilds 726 W. 21st Ave. Spokane, WA 99203	Spokane	
Mrs. Vilma P. White Box 5561 Panama 3, Panama, R.P.	Panama and Canal Zone	9

#### ADVISORY COMMITTEE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. William Creighton Church House Mt. St. Alban Washington, D.C. 20016	Province III
The Rt. Rev. William Davidson P.O. Box 1383 Salina, Kansas 67401	Province VII
The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash 305 So. Third Street Wilmington, North Carolina 28401	Province IV
The Rt. Rev. Albert Hillestad 821 So. 2nd Street Springfield, Illinois 62704	Province V
The Rt. Rev. George Masuda 809 South 8th Avenue Fargo, North Dakota 58102	Province VI
The Rt. Rev. Victor M. Rivera 4159 East Dakota Avenue Fresno, California 93726	Province VIII

---

---

The Rt. Rev. Lemuel B. Shirley  
Box "R"  
Panama/Canal Zone  
Balboa, Canal Zone

Province IX

The Rt. Rev. J. Stuart Wetmore  
1047 Amsterdam Avenue  
New York, New York 10025

Province II

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Wolf  
143 State Street  
Portland, Maine 04101

Province I

### MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

#### *Ex-Officio Members*

Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop, President and Chairman  
Dr. Charles R. Lawrence, Vice-Chairman, 34 Dogwood Lane, Pomona, NY 10970

### UNTIL THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1982

Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell, P.O. Box 790, Winter Park, FL 32789  
Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, P.O. Box 6120, Little Rock, AR 72206  
Rt. Rev. Philip A. Smith, 63 Green Street, Concord, NH 03301  
Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr., P.O. Box 1003, Norfolk, VA 32504  
Rev. Can. W. Ebert Hobbs, 2230 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44115  
V. Rev. Urban T. Holmes III, Schl/theology, U/South, Sewanee, TN 37375  
Robert M. Ayres, Jr., 100 Nat'l Bk/Commerce Bldg., San Antonio, TX 78205  
Mrs. Leona E. Bryant, P.O. Box 7488, St. Thomas, VI 00801  
Matthew K. Chew, Valley Center, Suite 3250, Phoenix, AZ 85073  
Frank P. Foster, 174 Scituate Street, Arlington, MA 02108  
Joseph L. Hargrove, 700 Commercial Nat'l Bk Bld., Shreveport, LA 71101  
Dr. Paul M. Neuhauser, 914 Highwood Street, Iowa City, IA 52240  
Ms. Virginia Ram, 2808 Alturas Street, Los Angeles, CA 90031  
Harrison Tillman, P.O. Box 204, Valdosta, GA 31601

### UNTIL THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1979

Rt. Rev. George T. Masuda, 809-8th Avenue South, Fargo, ND 58102  
Rt. Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., 65 East Huron, Chicago, IL 60611  
Rt. Rev. Albert W. VanDuzer, 808 West State Street, Trenton, NJ 06818  
Rev. Clarence W. Hayes, P.O. Box 4720, Panama 5, Panama R.P.  
Rev. Robert R. Parks, D.D., 74 Trinity Place, New York, NY 10006  
Rev. Robert F. Royster, 9215 Lombardy Lane, Lakewood, CO 80215  
Mother Mary Grace, C.S.M., St. Mary's Convent, Peekskill, NY 10566  
Dupuy Bateman, Jr., 600 Grant St., 54th Fl., Pittsburgh, PA 15219  
Hon. Chester J. Byrns, 298 Ridgeway, St. Joseph, MI 49085  
Marcus A. Cummings, 224 Woolper Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45220  
Hamilton B. Edwards, Upi, Maguindanao 9331, Philippines  
George T. Guernsey III, 13210 Clayton Road, St. Louis, MO 63131  
Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr., 11 Bloch Terrace, Lake Oswego, OR 97034  
D. Bruce Merrifield, Ph.D., The Continental Group, 633 3rd Ave. N.Y., N.Y. 10017  
Gerald One Feather, Box 298, Oglala, SD 55764  
James M. Winning, P.O. Box 2117, Springfield, IL 62075

---

ELECTED BY PROVINCES (9)

<i>Province</i>		<i>Date Seated</i>
I.	Rev. Canon Edward J. Morgan 1335 Asylum Avenue Hartford, CT 06105	12/75
II.	Rev. Robert M. Wainwright St. Paul's Episcopal Church 13 Vick Park B Rochester, NY 14607	12/75
III.	Rev. Paul M. Washington Church of the Advocate 18th and Diamond Philadelphia, PA 19121	6/74
IV.	Mr. Robert E. McNeilly, Jr. P.O. Box 539 Nashville, TN 37202	9/76
V.	Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons 3601 N. North Street Peoria, IL 61604	12/76
VI.	Mrs. J. Brooks Robinson 1521 Meadowlark Drive Great Falls, MT 59404	12/71
VII.	Rev. William V. Powell 516 West Third Stillwater, OK 74074	12/72
VIII.	Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross P.O. Box 467 Lake Oswego, OR 97034	9/75
IX.	Rev. J. Leonardo Cespedes Av Rio San Juan 15 Entre 12 Y 14 Matamoros, Tamps Mexico	2/76

---

## OPENING SERVICE OF 65TH GENERAL CONVENTION

"A Service of Praise and Preparation" in the St. Paul, Minnesota, Civic Center on September 11, 1976, opened the Sixty-fifth General Convention of the Episcopal Church.

Convention deputies, visitors and Episcopalians from the Twin Cities area nearly filled the Civic Center to capacity for the 4 p.m. celebration of a liturgy that had been especially prepared for the occasion by the Advisory Committee on Worship.

The liturgy was led by the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota, and the Rev. John B. Coburn, President of the House of Deputies.

Bible readings were offered by Mrs. Carter C. Chinnis, Presiding Officer, the Triennial Meeting of the Women of the Church, and Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, President of the World Council of Churches. The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Twentieth Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, was in the procession, marking his first appearance at a General Convention in over 15 years. He was given a standing ovation. Prayers were offered in English, Shoshone, Tagalog, Chinese, Grebo, Spanish, French, and the Language of Signs. The Rev. Raynor Andersen signed the liturgy for deaf members of the congregation.

Howard Don Small, organist and choirmaster, St. Mark's Cathedral, Minneapolis, was general director of music at the service. Earl C. Benson conducted the Thomas Jefferson Senior High School Concert Band of Bloomington, Minnesota. The Rev. T. Ronald Taylor was Master of Ceremonies for the service.

Presiding Bishop Allin called for limited ordination of women in his address at the service. He also suggested continued use of The 1928 Book of Common Prayer in the event that a newer edition becomes the official book of worship for Episcopalians.

"I propose that with mutual and trustworthy agreement, women could be ordained and begin to serve in some places in this household," he said. "Some bishops and congregations could accept women priests without requiring all bishops and congregations to accept them," he said. This latter statement was followed by applause, one of the seven times the bishop was so interrupted during his address.

As to The Prayer Book, Bishop Allin said "it is my hope that people who still prefer the present Book of Common Prayer will be able to experience worship as they are accustomed, even if a newer version is adopted."

---

MORNING DEVOTIONS  
in the  
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

*by the Reverend Massey H. Shepherd, Jr.  
Chaplain of the House*

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 12

Collect: For a Church Convention (Draft Book, page 255)

Reading: 1 John 4:7-21

Prayers:

Eternal Lord God,

The span of our years is but a moment in your existence;  
before and after all ages,  
from everlasting to everlasting,  
you are God.

Yet in the mystery of your love for us,  
you have set us in this generation,  
and in these short days together in this Convention,  
to share in the fulfillment of your purpose for your Church.

By taking our places in the glorious company of witnesses,  
whom no one can number,  
you favor us beyond our deserving,

In calling us to show forth and give to a world  
torn apart by its alienations and sin,  
whether to our honor or dishonor,  
our ill repute or good repute  
the light you have made to shine in our hearts,  
the light of the knowledge of your glory  
in the face of Christ.

Heavenly Father,

in your provident goodness, for the love of Jesus,  
and with the guidance of your Holy Spirit,  
Be present in all our talking and our working,  
that we may say nothing that is hurtful,  
nor do anything that is useless.

We thank you for all the countless numbers in all places  
and in all the time of our meeting,  
who offer their prayers and intercessions for us,  
that we have your guidance,  
so that you shall have our obedience.

We thank you for the thousands in this State  
and in this Diocese of Minnesota,  
whether we know them or not,  
whether we meet them or not,  
who have labored many hours  
to supply our needs and our comforts;  
Give us grateful hearts for their kindness,  
their patience, their courtesy, and their concern.

---

Bless, we pray, all who lead us in this Convention,  
especially our Presiding Bishop,  
and the President of this House  
and all those who assist them.

Grant to us, one and all, such a full measure of your grace,  
that when we have finished our labors,  
our hope in you will be stronger,  
our faith in you will be deeper  
and our love for you will be dearer.

All this we ask for the sake of Him,  
who died for us that we might live for you,  
Christ Jesus our Lord,  
who taught us when we pray to say:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

### MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 13

Reading: 2 Corinthians 5:14 - 6:2

Collect: Proper 10 (Draft Book, page 231)

Prayers:

Eternal God, heavenly Father,  
You are the God of the generations who went before us,  
and of those who will come after us.  
You are the only refuge in our perplexities and anxieties,  
the only strength in our decisions and judgments.  
You alone are the source of our vision  
of what we must do and how we must act.  
You alone are the wisdom to save us from false choices,  
and the power to keep us in the right way.

Give us the humility to ask,  
the patience to seek,  
the strength to pursue,  
and the will to follow,  
what you intend for us in this Convention.  
For our ignorance and blindness, our fears and our frailty,  
we cannot trust in our own wisdom and power,  
to do what you would have us to do.

Open our eyes to see,  
illumine our minds to understand,  
and enlarge our hearts to feel,  
the suffering and misery that surround us in this world:  
the hunger and the thirst for justice and compassion,  
the cry of the needy,  
the sigh of the lonely,  
the despair of the poor,  
and the anguish of the oppressed.

---

Let it never be said that your Church cares more for itself  
than for those who cannot believe it,  
until it bears the death of Jesus,  
so that the life of Jesus may be manifested in it.  
Let our constant prayer be his —  
not our will but yours;  
so we can pray in spirit and truth the way he taught us:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14**

Reading: 1 Corinthians 1:22 -2:5

Collect: Holy Cross Day (Draft Book, page 244)

Prayers:

Almighty and merciful God,  
In the great love with which you have loved us,  
your beloved and only-begotten Son,  
who shares with you eternally  
the oneness of your divine Being,  
humbly and of his own free will  
took upon himself our human nature,  
and suffered the agony, shame, and derision of the Cross,  
to be the expiation for our sins,  
and not for ours only,  
but for the sins of the whole world.

On his Cross you exhibited the full measure of your love,  
and the glory of your almighty power chiefly  
in showing mercy.

By his Cross the whole of humanity was given the earnest  
of our reconciliation with you and with one another,  
thereby breaking down the wall of hostility.

From his Cross you entrusted to all who follow in faith  
the way of his obedience,  
to complete what is lacking in his sufferings  
for the sake of his Body, the Church,  
by making your world fully known,  
and the riches of that mystery,  
which is Christ in us, the hope of glory.

O God, heavenly Father,  
In our baptism you marked us with the invisible sign  
of the Cross and gave us his Name.  
We have no altar but his — outside the camp,  
in the place of defilement,  
where our sacrifice of praise bears the abuse he endured.

---

Yet that sign and that altar are the destruction  
of every principality and power of oppression and injustice,  
that sets itself up against you as god.

Give us, we pray, the grace  
to see the image of his face in everyone we meet,  
especially in those,  
whether they know and believe in him or not,  
who reflect his poverty, his homelessness,  
his afflictions, and his disgrace.  
Let their sorrow reveal his sorrow,  
and their hope become his hope.

This we ask for the sake of him,  
who bore our griefs and carried our sorrows,  
and made intercession for the transgressors,  
our Lord Jesus Christ, who taught us to pray:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 15

Reading: Luke 7:31-50

Collect: Proper 22 (Draft Book, page 234)

Prayers:

Almighty and most merciful God,  
Your Son our Savior came among us  
not to condemn the world,  
but that the world through him might be saved.  
He did not come to be served, but to serve,  
and give his life as a ransom for many.  
He was a scandal to the self-righteous,  
to those who trusted in their position,  
their reputation and their pious credentials,  
who thanked you because they were not like others,  
who kept all the commandments except that of love.  
He was not ashamed to consort with sinners and outcasts,  
nor even to search them out,  
to eat and drink with them,  
and offer them faith and loving forgiveness,  
and so draw them into newness of life.  
He did not despise the rich and privileged,  
nor did he ask for their contributions,  
but only for their discipleship.  
To those who would follow him,  
he offered no special rewards,  
but to be baptized with his baptism  
and to drink his cup,  
that by serving others, as he served us,  
we might become his friends  
and share the joy of his humility and patience.

---



---

O God, pour out upon his Church  
the full grace and power of his ministry.  
Let not our pride, nor any fear or anxiety  
for our safety and reputation,  
stand in the way of following in his footsteps;  
for only if we have him are we secure.  
He will not abandon us,  
nor will he let the gates of hell prevail against us.  
So when he comes again to take account of us,  
may he find us good and faithful servants,  
and receive us at his right hand, saying,  
"Come, O blessed of my Father,  
inherit the Kingdom prepared for you  
from the foundation of the world.  
As you did it to one of the least of these my brethren,  
you did it to me."

As he taught us, we pray:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 16**

Reading: 2 Corinthians 3:4-13, 16-18

Collect: In the Morning (Second prayer; Book of Common Prayer, page 594)

Prayers:

O eternal God,  
In whom there is no beginning nor end,  
for you are the sovereign of all that is created,  
and by your will all things exist and have their being.

We praise and magnify your holy Name  
for the mysteries and marvels of your world:  
the heavens, the stars and planets in their courses,  
which by day and by night  
unceasingly declare the glory of your works;  
the earth and the seas that give life and refreshment  
to all living creatures,  
both great and small.

We praise you for making us in your image and likeness  
to share your joy and care for all creation.  
You gave us mind and reason  
to explore the secrets of your marvelous works,  
to search for truth and find your wisdom in it.

You gave us imagination and skill  
to create from the things you made  
things beautiful and useful for our life.  
You set us not in solitude, but in companionship  
of families, friends, and fellow workers,  
for common enterprise and mutual love.

---

You recognize our frailty,  
and love us even in our sinful rebellion  
against your will and purpose for our lives.  
By the mystery of the Word made flesh,  
your Son our Saviour Jesus Christ,  
you have offered liberation  
from the powers of evil and death and the fear of them;  
and you have opened to us new life,  
the earnest of resurrection and eternal glory  
with you, with him, and with all the holy and humble  
of heart.

You are ever at work  
to restore all your creation,  
and bring it again to the perfection of its origin,  
by the reconciliation wrought for us  
and the whole cosmos by our Lord Jesus Christ,  
who, when he ascended on high,  
poured forth upon us the Holy Spirit of promise  
with his manifold gifts of grace;  
The Spirit of wisdom and discernment, for right judgments;  
The Spirit of strength and compassion,  
for courage to do what is just and right;  
The Spirit of joy and inner peace,  
to overcome all tribulation;  
The Spirit of reverence, for everything you have made.

Give us, gracious God, this day  
and throughout the days to come,  
the light of your wisdom and the strength of your love,  
to discern how to worship you aright,  
and offer you continually that praise  
which is your due and which is acceptable in your sight.

This we ask through him who ever intercedes for us,  
Christ Jesus our Lord, who gave us the pattern  
of all prayer, all praise, and all sacrifice.

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

## FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 17

Reading: John 4:5-26

Collect: Good Friday (Draft Book, page 221)

Prayers:

O God, almighty and merciful,  
You have taught us  
that all our doings without charity are worthless,  
all our strivings without hope are but beating the air,  
all our labors without faith are groundless.

---

When our love withers and grows cold,  
and our courage weakens and fails;  
when our trust in you faints with fear and anxiety,  
Keep us constant in prayer and thanksgiving,  
always asking for the great things,  
to which the little things will be added.  
Make us steadfast in what cannot be shaken,  
for in you no labor is in vain.  
Give us resolute confidence  
that truth and goodness and kindness will prevail;  
for though it is often hard for us to see;  
support us in the conviction  
that your purposes cannot be thwarted.  
Let us see through what is seen and temporal  
to the things that are unseen and eternal.

“Restore us, O God, and we shall be whole;  
show us the light of your countenance and save us.”  
Hide your face from our sins,  
and forgive us our mistrust in your mercy.  
Renew a right spirit within us —  
the love that never fails —  
and give us the joy of your saving help.  
Then you will open our lips,  
and our mouths shall proclaim your praise,  
for the sake of him who taught us:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

**SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 18**

Reading: Luke 12:22-38

Collect: Proper 12 (Draft Book, page 231)

Prayers:

Almighty God our Father,  
You have taught us by your Son Jesus  
that to those to whom much is given,  
of them much shall be required.  
You have lavished upon us blessings more than we can count,  
and bestowed upon us good things beyond measure.  
The abundance of our possessions test our stewardship  
of the riches of your creation,  
and the injustice of our waste of them.

You have given us heavenly treasures  
that we can never exhaust, nor fathom to the full;  
the knowledge of your Word,  
the gifts of your Holy Spirit,  
prayers that are heard and answered,

---

sacraments of forgiveness, nourishment, healing,  
and empowerment,  
the examples of life and witness of saints,  
and the love of friends,  
and the eternal intercession for us of our Lord.

Yet for all this,  
“We can never ransom ourselves,  
or deliver to you the price of our life;  
for the ransom of our life is so great,  
that we should never have enough to pay for it.”

O God, do not let our eyes be blind, nor our ears be deaf,  
to the cry of the poor, the naked, the homeless,  
and the destitute.

Do not let our hearts be indifferent to the multitudes that hunger and thirst  
for righteousness and peace;  
do not let our minds be closed to the reason for our calling,  
to bring good tidings to an afflicted world,  
to bind up the broken-hearted,  
to proclaim liberty to the captives,  
and to loose those who are bound;

For the sake of him  
who became poor that he might make rich,  
and afflicted that he might redeem the humanity  
that he took upon himself; and who taught us to pray:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

### MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 20

Reading: Romans 5:1-11

Collect: Proper 15 (Draft Book, page 232)

Prayers:

Eternal, merciful God,

Your ways are not our ways,  
and your thoughts are not our thoughts.  
We would be masters rather than servants,  
teachers rather than disciples,  
and guides rather than followers.  
But your Son our Savior taught us  
that the one who would be greatest must become the least,  
and the one who would be chief must become the servant.

He did not merely teach us this, as words of wisdom,  
but gave us himself as an example, for the true way of life.  
Though he was one with you in his divine Being,

---

he emptied himself to be clothed with our humanity  
to endure our weaknesses, our pains, and our death.  
He asked no honors for himself because of his humiliation,  
but only that he do your will,  
and by his perfect obedience and faith in you,  
to glorify your Name; with this only was he content.  
When he did signs and wonders of repentance and healing,  
he asked only that you be given the praise.  
To his own chosen disciples –  
weak in faith, uncertain in hope, and faltering in love,  
because they could not see the end of this way themselves –  
he nonetheless loved them to the end;  
And on the eve of his Passion,  
when he was at last glorified by you, his Father,  
he washed not only the head, but the feet of his disciples,  
and served them first with the bread of life  
and the cup of salvation.

O God, our Father, our Lord Jesus Christ  
gave us the charge of this his teaching and his mission,  
and sent us forth to proclaim it  
and to fulfill it to the ends of the earth.  
He did not leave us uncertain, and without power  
to accomplish it.

Lord God, let us not faint nor falter as we follow  
the sign and banner by which he leads us in our pilgrimage,  
to confess him boldly, to serve him faithfully,  
and to love him entirely, as he loved us, and taught us:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21**

Reading: Matthew 10:24-42

Collect: Proper 8 (Draft Book, page 230)

Prayers:

Heavenly Father

When your Son, our Savior sent out his apostles  
and disciples to spread abroad his mission,  
he disarmed them of their material possessions,  
slight though they were;  
the weapons he gave them were spiritual,  
with power to break down strongholds.

By endurance and forbearance, by kindness and genuine love,  
and by the armor of righteousness on the right and on the left,  
these weak ones confounded the powerful,  
these foolish ones put to shame the wise.

---

When maligned, they blessed;  
when ill-treated, they did not despair;  
though they were poor, they made many rich;  
though they had nothing, they possessed everything.

O God, our Father,  
Give us grace to learn this lesson of discipleship,  
to be so conformed to the mind and heart of Christ Jesus,  
that we know his strength and his peace,  
and the joy that was set before him –  
“what no eye has seen, or ear heard,  
nor the heart of man conceived,  
what you have prepared for those who love him,”  
who await his appearing,  
and the imperishable inheritance of his Kingdom,  
and his acknowledgment of us as true and faithful servants,  
who pray as he taught us:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 22

Reading: Matthew 7:7-12, 21-29

Collect: Second Sunday after the Epiphany (Draft Book, page 215)

Prayers:

O God, almighty in love and merciful in power,

You have wonderfully made us in your image,  
to be free to choose the good and refuse the evil,  
to exercise by reason and skill a stewardship of your  
creation,  
and by imagination and art to imitate you  
in fashioning from its riches things beautiful and lovely.  
You have even more wonderfully recreated us  
after the likeness of your incarnate Son,  
by the forgiveness of our sins,  
and the earnest of an eternal inheritance.

In him you have made us your people,  
who were once no people,  
who deserved no mercy, yet have received mercy,  
that through him we might declare the wonderful deeds  
of him who called us out of darkness  
into his marvellous light.  
You have nonetheless set us upon a pilgrimage,  
along an arduous and adventurous way,  
which is his way, the way of the Cross,  
in which we are likely to stumble and faint.

---

Give us, we pray, the strength of his patience  
and the joy of his hope;  
for we know that your grace is more than sufficient  
for our needs,  
to support us in all tribulations,  
to assure us of that victory which is his and yours.

Sustain us with the awareness  
of your presence around us and in us.  
Keep us constant in prayer,  
for you are always ready to hear us,  
and give us more than we desire or deserve.  
Assuage our passions and fears,  
and overrule our failures.  
Confirm our faith  
that in everything you are working for good  
with those who love Jesus  
and are called according to his purpose;  
and that nothing can separate us from his love —  
“not death nor life, nor angels, nor principalities,  
nor things present, nor things to come,  
nor anything in all creation.”  
So we pray as he taught us:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace

### THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 23

Reading: 2 Timothy 1:7-14, 2:1-2, 8-15, 19a

Collect: “O God of unchangeable power” (Draft Book, page 280)

Prayers:

O God, our heavenly Father,

It is a mystery how you work with us,  
for we only see your purpose in an imperfect mirror,  
and know only in part what the end of it will be.  
We have, no doubt, done things we ought not to have done,  
and left undone things we ought to have done.  
Yet we know that you will never let us lose your love,  
for the sake of Jesus our Lord, whom you have given to us,  
to be our way, our truth, and our life.

Though we are too weary to finish,  
and too weak to perfect the task you lay upon us,  
we believe that, as he is the source,  
so also he is the perfecter of our faith and hope.  
For his sake, accept our penitence,  
increase our understanding,

---

and enlarge our compassion,  
so that, whatever we have done according to your will  
may be made expandable and avail for many,  
beyond our understanding and imagination.  
For all these mercies, O Lord, we are truly thankful.

We thank you also for the graciousness and kindness  
and hospitality we have received  
in these days of our Convention:  
from the people of these Twin Cities  
and their surrounding communities,  
from the Bishop and other clergy and laity  
of this Diocese.

We thank you for the guidance and leadership  
we have had in these days of our meeting,  
and especially for John, the President of this House,  
whose wisdom and patience are a treasured example for us all.  
Pour out the abundance of your grace upon him,  
as he undertakes the work of the episcopate,  
and adorn him with every needed gift,  
that he may fulfill his ministry with joy.

Take us safely home to our loved ones  
and our fellow workers in our several occupations.  
Hold us in unity of purpose and of witness  
in the days ahead, with all those near and far,  
who acknowledge and confess that Jesus Christ is Lord,  
by whom, and with whom and in whom alone  
we have boldness and confidence to pray:

The Lord's Prayer

The Peace



---

## OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

*Chairman:*

The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.

*Vice-Chairman:*

The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross, J.D., D.D.

*Secretary:*

The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey

*Assistant Secretaries:*

The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Corpus Christi, Texas

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Beaumont, Texas

The Rev. James Falts, San Marcus, Texas

Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle, Houston, Texas



The Right Reverend Scott Field Bailey, D.D.  
Secretary, House of Bishops



---

## ROSTER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

[The list, in order of consecration, of Bishops, registered and in attendance at the regular meeting of the House of Bishops in 1976.]

Bishop Hobson  
Bishop Sherrill  
Bishop Gesner  
Bishop Gooden, Heber (Resigned)  
Bishop Moody  
Bishop Barton  
Bishop Gordon (Resigned)  
The Bishop of Long Island  
Bishop Gibson  
Bishop Welles  
Bishop Burrill  
Bishop Watson  
The Bishop Suffragan in Charge of American Churches in Europe  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac  
Bishop Stark  
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
Bishop Mosley (Resigned)  
Bishop Marmion, G.  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
The Bishop of Arizona  
The Bishop of Tennessee  
Bishop Doll  
Bishop Goddard  
Bishop Carman  
The Bishop of Kansas  
Bishop Lawrence  
The Bishop of Indianapolis  
The Bishop of Northern California  
The Bishop of Central & South Mexico  
The Bishop of Minnesota  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
Bishop Blanchard  
Bishop Brown, Allen  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop Suffragan of California  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
Bishop Kellogg, Paul (Resigned)  
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore)  
Bishop DeWitt (Resigned)  
Bishop Thayer  
The Bishop of South Carolina  
Bishop Butterfield  
The Presiding Bishop  
The Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Chicago  
Bishop Burgess

---

The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico  
The Bishop of Western Mexico  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
Bishop Selway  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of New Jersey  
The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee (Gates)  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Virginia  
The Executive for Ministries  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Bishop of Easton  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Executive for Administration  
The Bishop of Arkansas  
The Bishop of Colorado  
The Bishop of Hawaii  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of Western New York  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of Montana  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Nicaragua  
The Bishop of Costa Rica  
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of Georgia  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Central Florida  
The Bishop of Lexington  
The Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Liberia  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Ecuador  
The Bishop of Alabama

---

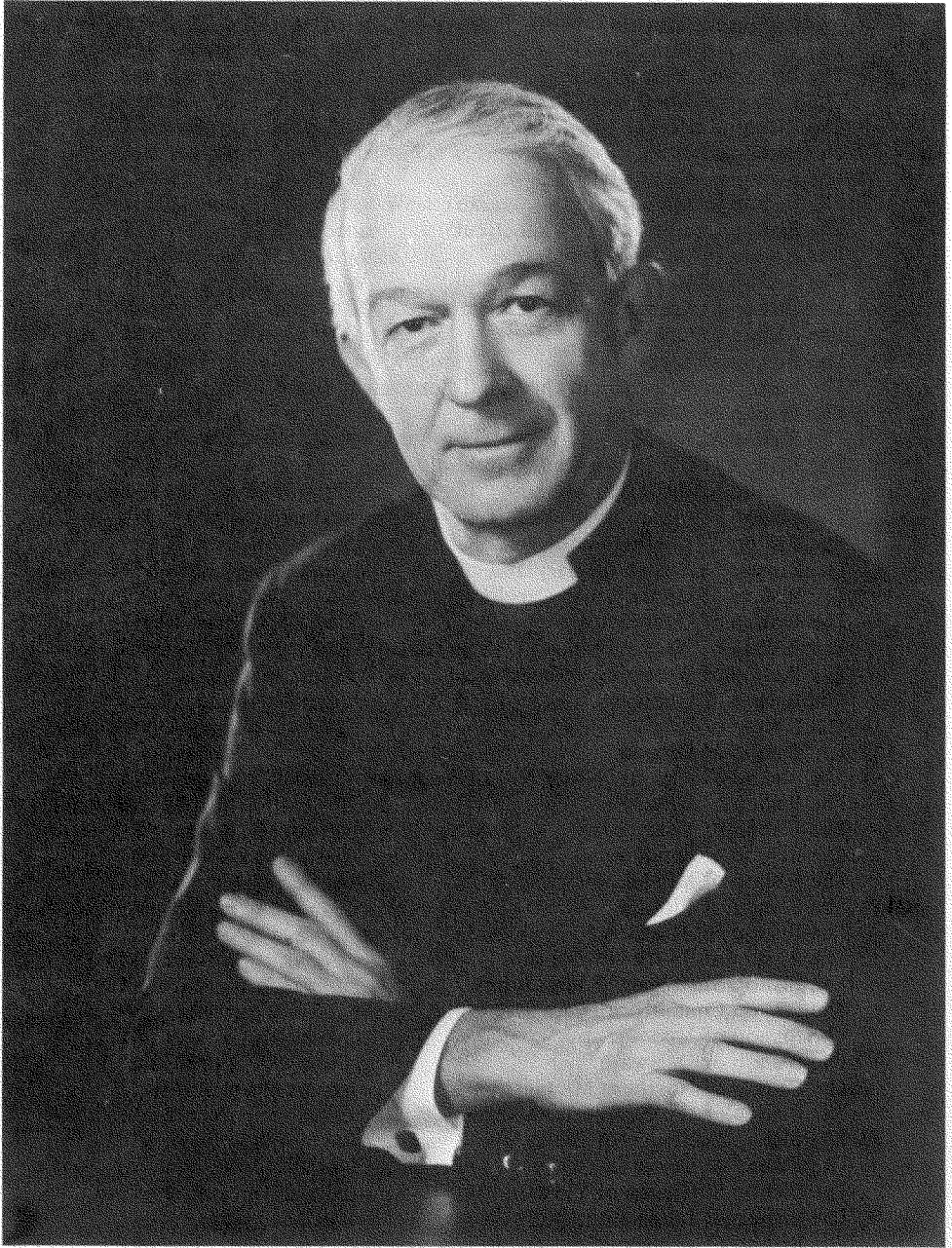
---

The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Bishop Suffragan of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop of Rhode Island  
The Bishop of Michigan  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Bishop of Iowa  
The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop of Springfield  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
The Bishop of Guatemala  
The Bishop of West Virginia  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Erie  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wright)  
The Bishop of Albany  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Alaska  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island  
The Bishop of Missouri  
The Bishop of Delaware  
The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
The Bishop of Olympia  
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
The Bishop of Louisiana  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona

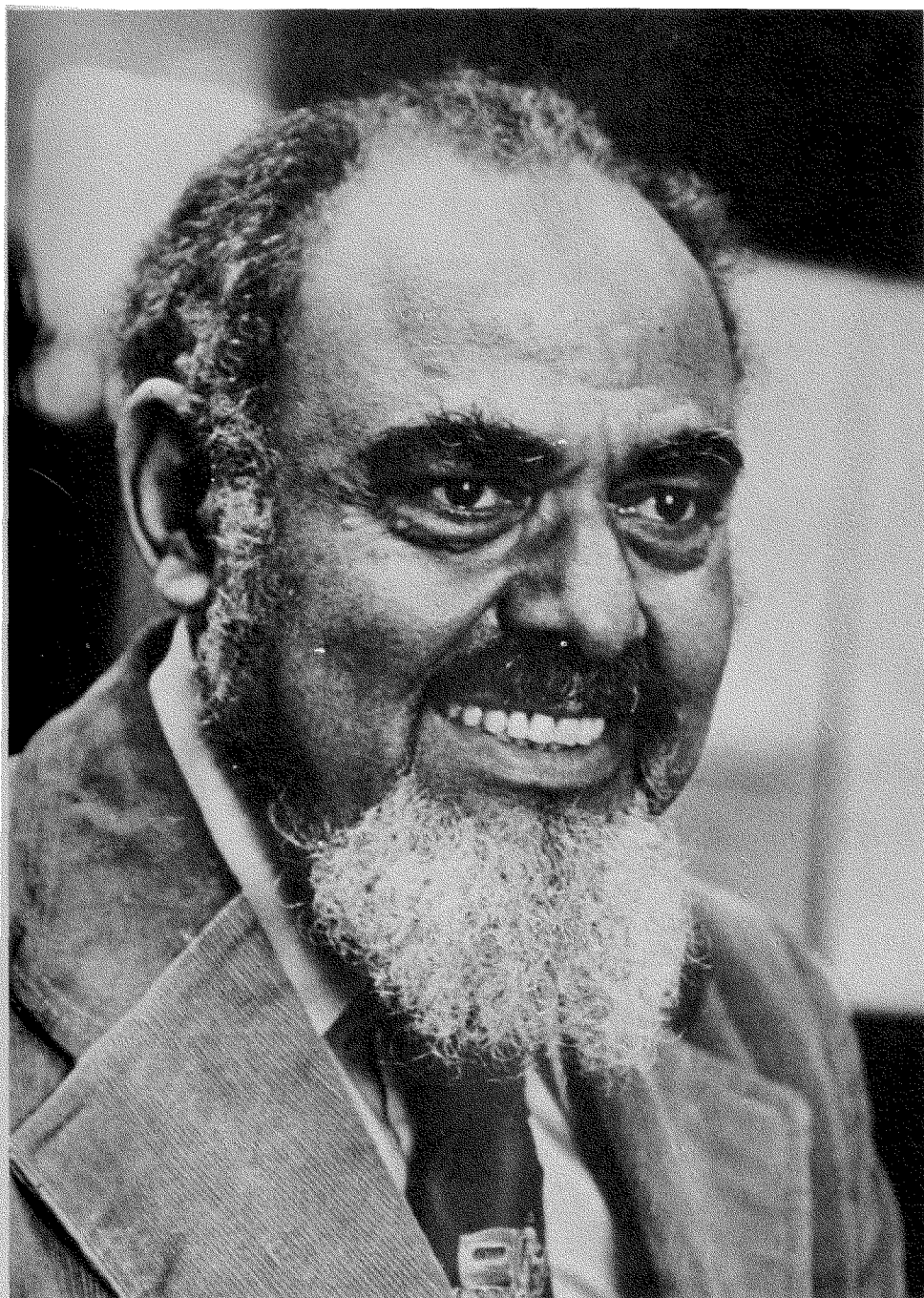
*Collegial Members*

Bishop Dean  
Bishop Mize

---



The Reverend John Bowen Coburn, D.D.  
President, House of Deputies, 1967 - 1976



Charles Radford Lawrence, Ph.D.  
Vice-President, House of Deputies, 1976  
President-Elect, House of Deputies



---

**OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

*President:*

The Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D.

*Vice-President:*

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence

*Secretary:*

The Rev. James R. Gundrum, D.D.

*Assistant Secretaries:*

The Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer, *First Assistant Secretary*

The Rev. Richard R. Cook, *Second Assistant Secretary*

Mrs. Dorothy J. White, *Administrative Secretary*



The Reverend James Richard Gundrum, D.D.  
Secretary, House of Deputies, 1976  
Executive Secretary, The General Convention



---

**ROSTER OF THE  
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

**DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION  
1976**

**DIOCESE OF ALABAMA**

*Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Charles McKimmon, Jr.  
(Decatur)  
Rev. C. Brinkley Morton  
(Birmingham)  
Rev. Robert O. Miller  
(Montgomery)  
Rev. R. Emmett Gribbin, Jr.  
(Birmingham)

*Lay Deputies*

Mrs. Alan Flowers (Florence)  
Richard N. Hoar (Birmingham)  
B.M. Miller Childers (Selma)  
Louis J. Willie (Birmingham)

**DIOCESE OF ALASKA**

Rev. Luke Titus (Nenana)  
Rev. Donald P. Hart (Fairbanks)  
Rev. Bob G. Jones (Anchorage)  
Rev. Charles H. Eddy (Anchorage)

Ms. D. Rebecca Snow (Fairbanks)  
Eric Wohlforth (Anchorage)  
Mrs. Patricia Symonds (Anchorage)  
Wilson Sam (Huslia)

**DIOCESE OF ALBANY**

Rev. D. Delos Wampler  
(Brant Lake)  
Rev. James W. Pennock (Potsdam)  
Rev. Richard K. Janke (Plattsburgh)  
Rev. William A. Hio (Schenectady)

Dr. Warren Slocum (Plattsburgh)  
Hector J. Buell (Johnstown)  
Roger T. Estabrook (Albany)  
Crispin C. Hall, Sr. (North Troy)

---

## DIOCESE OF ARIZONA

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Daniel J. Gerrard  
(Paradise Valley)  
Rev. Charles H. Crawford (Yuma)  
Rev. Lewis H. Long (Phoenix)  
Rev. Robert B. Greene (Douglas)<sup>1</sup>

### *Lay Deputies*

Paul M. Roca (Phoenix)  
Matthew K. Chew (Phoenix)  
Mrs. Louis Curry (Phoenix)  
Mrs. Paul M. Roca (Phoenix)

## DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS

Rev. Edward L. Salmon  
(Fayetteville)  
Rev. Lawson M. Anderson  
(N. Little Rock)  
Rev. Limuel G. Parks, Jr.  
(Jonesboro)  
Rev. J. Gordon Swope, Jr.  
(Little Rock)

Ernest B. Wilson (Harrison)  
William Bridgforth  
(Pine Bluff)<sup>2 3</sup>  
N. Patrick Murray, Ph.D. (Conway)  
John T. Williams (Little Rock)<sup>4</sup>

## DIOCESE OF ATLANTA

Very Rev. David Collins  
(Atlanta)<sup>5</sup>  
Rev. Tom Bowers (Atlanta)  
Rev. Harwood Bartlett (Atlanta)<sup>6</sup>  
Rev. Robert Johnson (Atlanta)

Edwin Sterne (Atlanta)<sup>7</sup>  
Mrs. Seaton Bailey (Griffin)  
Dr. James Boyd (Atlanta)  
Richard Bowden (Atlanta)

## DIOCESE OF BETHLEHEM

Rev. John P. Croneberger  
(Reading)  
Rev. William E. Smalley  
(Lehighton)  
Rev. Vernon F. Searfoss (Scranton)  
Very Rev. H.L. Whittemore  
(Bethlehem)<sup>8</sup>

Mrs. W. Lawson Chamberlain  
(Waverly)  
Edmund L. Dana (Harrey's Lake)  
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum (Bethlehem)  
Louis T. Stableford, Ph.D.  
(Easton)

---

<sup>1</sup>The Rev. William P. Weeks took the place of the Rev. Mr. Greene on the 4th day.  
<sup>2</sup>Rabie Rhodes took the place of Mr. Bridgforth on the 7th day.  
<sup>3</sup>Mr. Jack Bayles took the place of Mr. Bridgforth on the 10th day.  
<sup>4</sup>Mr. Jack Bayles took the place of Mr. Williams on the 9th day.  
<sup>5</sup>The Rev. Herschell Atkinson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Collins on the 11th day.  
<sup>6</sup>The Rev. Herschell Atkinson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bartlett on the 4th day.  
<sup>7</sup>Mr. Rufus Hughes took the place of Mr. Sterne on the 5th day.  
<sup>8</sup>The Rev. James L. Gill took the place of the Rev. Mr. Whittemore on the 9th day.

---

---

## DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D.  
(Berkeley)  
Rev. Roswell O. Moore (Menlo Park)  
Rev. Darby W. Betts (Oakland)  
Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett, D.D.  
(San Francisco)<sup>1 1</sup>

### *Lay Deputies*

George Lockwood (Carmel Valley)  
Dr. Philip Rhinelander  
(Palo Alto)<sup>1 0</sup>  
Robert M. Adams (San Francisco)  
Mrs. James E. McElroy  
(Cupertino)<sup>9</sup>

## DIOCESE OF CENTRAL FLORIDA

Rev. Alfred L. Durrance (Ocala)  
Rev. Frank M. Butler  
(Cocoa Beach)<sup>1 5</sup>  
Rev. Canon Allen B. Purdom  
(Winter Park)<sup>1 4</sup>  
Very Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker  
(Orlando)<sup>1 3</sup>

Mrs. Lee R. Ross (Lakeland)  
Robert S. Cody (Kissimmee)<sup>1 2</sup>  
Mrs. Norman E. Hollands  
(Winter Park)  
Capt. Oliver D. Finnigan, Jr.  
(Winter Park)<sup>1 6</sup>

## DIOCESE OF THE CENTRAL GULF COAST

Rev. Lavan B. Davis  
(Pensacola, Florida)  
Rev. Richard H. Cobbs  
(Ft. Walton Beach, Florida)  
Rev. B. Madison Currin  
(Pensacola, Florida)  
Rev. Ben A. Meginniss  
(Mobile, Alabama)

Vincent C. Currie, Jr.  
(Pensacola, Florida)  
Mrs. Will G. Caffey, Jr.  
(Mobile, Alabama)  
Philip Drane (Mobile, Alabama)  
Walton B. Colbin, Jr.  
(Pensacola, Florida)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH MEXICO

Rev. Sergio Carranza (Mexico)  
Rev. John P. Black (Mexico)  
Rev. Samuel Echeverria (Mexico)  
Rev. Daniel Gonzalez (Mexico)

Mrs. Magdalena Casas (Mexico)  
Mrs. Josefina de Gonzalez  
(Mexico)  
Dr. Alys Holden (Mexico)  
Salvador Rivera (Mexico)

---

<sup>9</sup> Mrs. Andrew Merryman took the place of Mrs. McElroy on the 2nd, 5th, and 7th days.

<sup>10</sup> Mrs. Andrew Merryman took the place of Dr. Rhinelander on the 6th day.

<sup>11</sup> The Rev. George N. Hunt III took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bartlett on the 7th day.

<sup>12</sup> Mr. Theodore M. Rose took the place of Mr. Cody on the 2nd day.

<sup>13</sup> The Rev. Aquiline Vinas took the place of the Rev. Mr. Whitaker on the 4th day.

<sup>14</sup> The Rev. A. Charles Canon took the place of the Rev. Mr. Purdom on the 4th and 9th days.

<sup>15</sup> The Rev. A. Charles Canon took the place of the Rev. Mr. Butler on the 7th day.

<sup>16</sup> Mr. Theodore M. Rose took the place of Capt. Finnigan on the 9th and 11th days.

---

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK

*Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Stanley P. Gasek, S.T.D.  
(Utica)  
Rev. Wallace A. Frey (DeWitt)  
Rev. David Robinson (Greene)  
Rev. J. Gurdon Brewster (Ithaca)

*Lay Deputies*

Frank T. Wood, Jr. (Syracuse)  
Robert E. Wehrle (Syracuse)  
Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw  
(Hamilton)<sup>18</sup>  
Dorothy J. Brittain (Syracuse)<sup>17</sup>

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA

Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd  
(Harrisburg)  
Rev. Canon William H. Weitzel  
(Carlisle)  
Rev. Edward W. Jones (Lancaster)  
Rev. Arthur M. Sherman (Lancaster)

Mrs. Patricia Thomas  
(Kiebetz Kate, W. Germany)  
Nathan W. Stuart, Esq.  
(Williamsport)  
Kenneth W. Whitney (Lancaster)  
Mrs. William F. Railing  
(Gettysburg)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF CENTRAL PHILIPPINES

Rev. Robert Lee O. Longid (Manila)  
Rev. Benjamin G. Botengan (Manila)  
Very Rev. Andrew G. Sacuy-ap  
(Manila)  
Rev. Alejandro G. Abad  
(La Trinidad)

Dr. Pio Tad-aon (Baguio City)  
Mrs. Frances Laoyan (Baguio City)  
William H. Quasha, Esq. (Makati)  
Dr. Ralph B. Rodriguez  
(Baguio City)

DIOCESE OF CHICAGO

Very Rev. James E. Carrol  
(Chicago)  
Rev. Christian A. Hovde, Ph.D.  
(Chicago)  
Rev. Edwin A. Norris, Jr.  
(Chicago)<sup>19</sup>  
Very Rev. Henri A. Stines (Chicago)

Ernest N. Robinson (Park Ridge)  
Mrs. Evelyn A. Steans (Wauconda)  
Mrs. Phyllis Fletcher (Chicago)  
Joseph E. Warren (Chicago)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF COLOMBIA

Rev. Guillermo Marquez (Cartegena)

Guillermo Bohorquez (Bogota)  
Philip Hope Campbell  
(Barranquilla)

---

<sup>17</sup> Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley took the place of Miss Brittain on the 4th-11th days.

<sup>18</sup> The Hon. Hugh R. Jones took the place of Dr. Ramshaw on the 7th-11th days.

<sup>19</sup> The Rev. William H. Baar took the place of the Rev. Mr. Norris on the 4th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF COLORADO

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Canon C. Harry Christopher  
(Denver)  
Rev. Haliwell L. Duell  
(Colorado Springs)  
Rev. Robert F. Royster (Lakewood)<sup>20</sup>  
Rev. Canon Jack C. Knight  
(Littleton)

### *Lay Deputies*

Mrs. Patrick Pritchard (Denver)  
Don Moorhead (Estes Park)<sup>21</sup>  
John L. Carson III (Littleton)<sup>23</sup>  
Joseph Franscona (Boulder)<sup>22</sup>

## DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT

Rev. Canon Edward J. Morgan  
(Hartford)  
Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr.  
(Hartford)<sup>24</sup>  
Rev. Michael S. Kendall  
(Waterbury)  
Rev. Haig J. Nargesian  
(Washington)<sup>25</sup>

Henry P. Bakewell (Hartford)<sup>26</sup>  
Mrs. Ann H. Robinson (New Canaan)  
John H. Moffatt (Guilford)  
H. Richard Brew (Trumbull)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF COSTA RICA

Rev. Jose D. Carlo (San Jose)  
Rev. Calvin Peynado (Siquirres)  
Rev. George Watts (Limon)

Charles H. Troutman (San Jose)  
Roberto Sawyers (San Jose)  
Rodolfo Allen (Siquirres)

## DIOCESE OF DALLAS

Rev. Canon Courtland M. Moore  
(Dallas)  
Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles (Dallas)  
Rev. James P. DeWolfe, Jr.  
(Fort Worth)<sup>27</sup>  
Rev. Homer Rogers (Dallas)

Joseph I. Worsham (Dallas)  
Chancey Juday (Garland)  
C. DeWitt Brown, Jr. (Dallas)  
Mrs. Thomas Hutchinson (Dallas)

---

<sup>20</sup>The Rev. William H. Magill took the place of the Rev. Mr. Royster on the 3rd and 5th days.

<sup>21</sup>Mrs. George L. Smith took the place of Mr. Moorhead on the 8th day.

<sup>22</sup>Mrs. Jean Wooley took the place of Mr. Franscona on the 9th day.

<sup>23</sup>Mr. Don Moorhead took the place of Mr. Carson on the 9th day.

<sup>24</sup>The Rev. Ralph A. Merrill took the place of the Rev. Mr. Geyer on the 4th day.

<sup>25</sup>The Rev. Ralph A. Merrill took the place of the Rev. Mr. Nargesian on the 9th and 11th days.

<sup>26</sup>Mr. Henry S. Noble took the place of Mr. Bakewell on the 9th and 11th days.

<sup>27</sup>The Rev. E. Dennis Smart took the place of the Rev. Mr. DeWolfe on the 4th day.



---

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE

*Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Gregory M. Howe (Dover)<sup>28</sup>  
Rev. Leo L. Barrett, Jr.  
(Wilmington)  
Rev. Robert Smith, D.D.  
(Wilmington)  
Rev. David Sheehan, Jr.  
(Wilmington)

*Lay Deputies*

Robert W. Moore (Wilmington)  
Edward R. Kimmel (Wilmington)  
John E. Messick (Georgetown)  
Mrs. Clifford P. Diver  
(Wilmington)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Rev. Ashton J. Brooks  
(Santo Domingo)  
Rev. Manuel Castro (Puerto Plata)

Mrs. Elena Phillip  
(Santo Domingo)  
Juan Carty  
(San Pedro de Macoris)

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.  
(Wilmington)  
Rev. C. Edward Sharp (New Bern)  
Rev. John J. Ormond (Goldsboro)  
Rev. Robert D. Cook (Wilmington)

Dr. Walker Taylor (Wilmington)  
Mrs. C.E. Hancock (New Bern)  
Walker C. Jones, Jr. (New Bern)  
Dr. William C. Powell  
(Fayetteville)

DIOCESE OF EASTERN OREGON

Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey (The Dalles)  
Rev. Dirk T. Rinehard  
(Milton-Freewater)  
Rev. William B. Watson (Lostine)  
Rev. Richard H. Thew (LaGrande)

John D. Bauer (The Dalles)  
Ed Bonham (The Dalles)  
H. Cranson Fosburg (Parkdale)  
Mrs. Ron Clark (The Dalles)

---

<sup>28</sup>The Rev. Jack M. McKelvey took the place of the Rev. Mr. Howe on the 4th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF EASTON

### *Clerical Deputies*

Very Rev. C. Allen Spicer, Jr.  
(Easton)  
Very Rev. James O. Reynolds  
(Warwick)  
Rev. Harry R. Johnson (Salisbury)  
Rev. Donald F. Etherton  
(St. Michaels)

### *Lay Deputies*

Dr. Thomas C. Hill, Jr.  
(Salisbury)  
Jeremiah Valliant (Oxford)  
Walter S. Hairston (Easton)  
Mrs. Chester C. Nelson  
(Cambridge)

## DIOCESE OF EAU CLAIRE

Very Rev. Jay W. Breisch  
(Eau Claire)  
Very Rev. G. Randolph Usher  
(Superior)  
Rev. Richard C. Nevius (Hayward)  
Rev. Barry Whenal (Tomah)

Merton Eberlein (Mauston)  
Mrs. Robert Maxwell (Tomah)<sup>30</sup>  
Mrs. John Taylor (Hudson)  
Mrs. John Weeth (LaCrosse)<sup>29</sup>

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF ECUADOR

Rev. Dennis Joe Dunlop (Quayaquil)      Richard Moss (Quito)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF EL SALVADOR

Rev. Luis Serrano (San Salvador)      Jose Ramoir Chavez (San Salvador)  
Rev. Onell Soto (San Salvador)      Alcides Duran (San Salvador)

## DIOCESE OF ERIE

Rev. John Kline (Sharon)  
Very Rev. Richard H. Baker  
(Warren)  
Rev. Canon Ralph Hovencamp  
(New Castle)<sup>31</sup>  
Rev. Edward Philipson (Bradford)

DeWitt M. Bull (Erie)  
Dr. George Brett (Clearfield)  
Michael S. Chase (Warren)  
Robert Armstrong III (New Castle)

<sup>29</sup> Dr. John Weeth took the place of Mrs. Weeth on the 2nd day.

<sup>30</sup> Dr. John Weeth took the place of Mrs. Maxwell on the 10th day.

<sup>31</sup> The Rev. Thomas G. Russell took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hovencamp on the 7th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF FLORIDA

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. John E. Banks, Jr.  
(Jacksonville)<sup>32</sup>  
Rev. M. John Bywater  
(St. Augustine)  
Rev. Robert S. Snell (Tallahassee)  
Rev. C. Barnum McCarty  
(Jacksonville)

### *Lay Deputies*

Mrs. Virginia F. Atkinson  
(East Talatka)  
Hon. Gerald Tioflat  
(Jacksonville)<sup>33</sup>  
E. Lee McCubbin (Jacksonville)  
Wilfred C. Varn (Tallahassee)

## DIOCESE OF FOND DU LAC

Very Rev. John E. Gulick, D.D.  
(Fond du Lac)  
Very Rev. Conrad L. Kimbrough  
(Stevens Point)  
Very Rev. Larry A. Westlund  
(Oneida)  
Rev. Lawrence R. Boyd  
(Wisconsin Rapids)

Philip Schlichting  
(Appleton)  
Carl E. Steiger (Oshkosh)<sup>34</sup>  
Maurice E. West (Fond du Lac)  
Mrs. Vernon Ninham (De Pere)

## DIOCESE OF GEORGIA

Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr.  
(Valdosta)  
Rev. W. Gedge Gayle (Albany)<sup>35</sup>  
Rev. David G. Pritchard  
(Savannah)  
Rev. John L. Jenkins (Savannah)

Harrison Tillman (Valdosta)  
Dr. Edwin C. Shepherd, Jr.  
(Savannah)  
LeGrand A. VanKeuren, Jr.  
(Harlem)  
Perry Brannen, Jr. (Savannah)<sup>36</sup>

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF GUATEMALA

Rev. Arturo Fernandez (Guatemala)  
Rev. Silvestre Romero (Izabel)

Dr. Roberto Hernandez Pineda  
(Jardines de Utatlan II)  
Mrs. Barbara Aldana (Guatemala)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF HAITI

Rev. Charles M. Cherisme  
(Port-au-Prince)

Belange Desir (Port-au-Prince)

---

<sup>32</sup>The Rev. A. Stanley Bullock, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Banks on the 4th day.

<sup>33</sup>Miss Dorothy A. West took the place of Mr. Tioflat on the 11th day.

<sup>34</sup>Mrs. Kenneth W. Dean took the place of Mr. Steiger on the 8th day.

<sup>35</sup>The Rev. Charles S. Womeldorf took the place of the Rev. Mr. Gayle on the 11th day.

<sup>36</sup>Mrs. Martha Wilson took the place of Mr. Brannen on the 11th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF HAWAII

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. David K. Kennedy (Aiea)  
Rev. Thomas K. Yoshida (Wahiawa)  
Rev. Eugene L. Harshman (Kaneohe)  
Rev. Charles S. Burger (Lahaina)

### *Lay Deputies*

Frederick H. Overstreet  
(Honolulu)  
Mrs. Richard W. Bond (Honolulu)  
Ernest Uno (Aiea)  
John A. Lockwood (Kailua)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF HONDURAS

Rev. Hugo L. Pina (Teguciagalpa)  
Rev. Robert J. Carlson (La Ceiba)

Mrs. Veronica B. de Flowers  
(La Ceiba)

## DIOCESE OF IDAHO

Very Rev. Robert R. Browne (Boise)  
Rev. Albert E. Allen (Twin Falls)  
Rev. C. Arthur Latta (Jerome)  
Rev. James H. Davis (Boise)

Theodore Lyon (Idaho Falls)  
Sam Smith (Boise)  
Mrs. T.M. Robertson (Twin Falls)  
Robert Hogg (Boise)

## DIOCESE OF INDIANAPOLIS

Rev. James P. Fallis, Jr.  
(New Albany)<sup>37</sup>  
Rev. Canon Jack C. Potter  
(Indianapolis)<sup>38</sup>  
Rev. Canon B. Stewart Wood  
(Indianapolis)<sup>40</sup>  
Rev. Richard C. Wyatt  
(Evansville)<sup>39</sup>

John D. Cochran, LL.D.  
(Indianapolis)  
Mrs. Frank P. Ogelsby  
(Indianapolis)  
Mrs. W. Edson Richmond  
(Bloomington)  
John R. Roberts, Jr.  
(Crawfordsville)

---

<sup>37</sup> The Rev. Duff Green took the place of the Rev. Mr. Fallis on the 4th and 9th days.

<sup>38</sup> The Rev. Kenneth L. Sherfick took the place of the Rev. Mr. Potter on the 4th day.

<sup>39</sup> The Rev. Maurice A. McClure took the place of the Rev. Mr. Wyatt on the 4th and 10th days.

<sup>40</sup> The Rev. Kenneth L. Sherfick took the place of the Rev. Mr. Wood on the 7th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF IOWA

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Gordon P. Roberts  
(Bettendorf)<sup>41</sup>  
Rev. George Six (Muscatine)  
Rev. Donald Baustian (Keokuk)  
Rev. Colin Keys (Marshalltown)

### *Lay Deputies*

Ross Sidney, J.D. (Des Moines)  
Dr. Paul Neuhauser, J.D.  
(Iowa City)<sup>42</sup>  
Mrs. Peg Anderson (Cedar Falls)  
Mrs. Doris Kohn (Iowa City)

## DIOCESE OF KANSAS

Rev. John H. Pruessner  
(Kansas City)<sup>43</sup>  
Rev. Richard F. Grein (Mission)<sup>44</sup>  
Rev. Carthur P. Criss (Wichita)  
Rev. Don A. Wimberly  
(Prairie Village)

William W. Baker  
(Shawnee Mission)  
Mrs. F. Dwight Coburn  
(Kansas City)  
Mrs. Henry G. Goss (Topeka)  
H. Marvin Bastian (Wichita)<sup>45</sup>

## DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY

Rev. Richard H. Humke (Louisville)  
Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr.  
(Louisville)  
Rev. Stephen R. Davenport II  
(Harrods Creek)  
Rev. Robert L. Burchell (Louisville)

Henry R. Heyburn (Louisville)  
G. Edgar Straeffler (Louisville)  
Mrs. Donald LeSieur  
(Bowling Green)  
Philip P. Ardery (Louisville)

## DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON

Rev. Canon David Webb (Danville)  
Rev. Dudley Barksdale (Florence)<sup>46</sup>  
Rev. Robert B. Horine, Jr.  
(Lexington)  
Rev. Canon Geoffrey Evans  
(Lexington)

Mrs. Frances Swinford (Lexington)  
Thomas P. Dupree (Lexington)  
Dr. J. Campbell Cantrill  
(Georgetown)<sup>47</sup>  
Angus W. McDonald (Lexington)<sup>48</sup>

---

<sup>41</sup>The Rev. Douglas Haviland took the place of the Rev. Mr. Roberts on the 4th day.

<sup>42</sup>Mrs. Olive Leffler took the place of Dr. Neuhauser on the 9th day.

<sup>43</sup>The Rev. Benjamin Harrison took the place of the Rev. Mr. Pruessner on the 9th day.

<sup>44</sup>The Rev. Robert J.L. Matthews took the place of the Rev. Mr. Grein on the 10th day.

<sup>45</sup>Mrs. James E. Crapson took the place of Mr. Bastian on the 7th day.

<sup>46</sup>The Rev. J. Williamson Brown took the place of the Rev. Mr. Barksdale on the 4th day.

<sup>47</sup>Mrs. J. Hasen took the place of Dr. Cantrill on the 10th day.

<sup>48</sup>Mrs. Jane Hosea took the place of Mr. McDonald on the 4th and 5th days.

---

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF LIBERIA

*Clerical Deputies*

*Lay Deputies*

Rev. Emmanuel W. Johnson  
(Monrovia)

Charles D. Sherman (Monrovia)

Rev. Edward G.W. King, Jr.  
(Monrovia)

Mrs. Mai Padmore (Monrovia)

Rev. J. Dwalu Kimber (Monrovia)

Estrada Bernard (Monrovia)

Rev. Alexander B. Cummings  
(Monrovia)

Christian A. Cassell (Monrovia)

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND

Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine, D.D.  
(Garden City)<sup>50</sup>

Edward J. Cambridge (Brooklyn)

Rev. Richard H. Lutz (Woodhaven)<sup>51</sup>

Walter F. Koetzle (Forest Hills)

Rev. Donald S. McPhail (Bay Shore)<sup>52</sup>

Kenneth W. Miller (Garden City)

Rev. Frank M. Southard Smith, D.D.  
(Brooklyn)<sup>49</sup>

Stuart D. Casper (Huntingdon)

DIOCESE OF LOS ANGELES

Rev. Canon Harold G. Hultgren  
(Alhambra)

Hon. Edward Fogg  
(San Bernardino)

Rev. C. Boone Sadler, Jr.  
(La Crescenta)

Col. Clark Holland (Lompoc)

Rev. Canon Nicholas Kouletsis  
(Altadena)

Mrs. Richard S. Bylin (Corona)<sup>54</sup>

Rev. Canon John H.M. Yamazaki  
(Los Angeles)<sup>53</sup>

Frank V. Marshall, Jr.  
(Los Angeles)<sup>55</sup>

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

Rev. William C. Morris, Jr.  
(River Ridge)<sup>56</sup>

Joseph L. Hargrove (Shreveport)

Rev. David J. Coughlin  
(Baton Rouge)<sup>57</sup>

Mrs. David L. Agnew (Monroe)<sup>59</sup>

Rev. John F. Patten (Shreveport)

Henry Zac Carter, Jr.  
(New Orleans)

Rev. Clarence C. Pope, Jr.  
(Baton Rouge)<sup>58</sup>

Mr. James Wilkinson III  
(New Orleans)<sup>60</sup>

---

<sup>49</sup>The Rev. John A. Greco took the place of the Rev. Mr. Smith on the 3rd day.

<sup>50</sup>The Rev. John A. Greco took the place of the Rev. Mr. Lemoine on the 4th day.

<sup>51</sup>The Rev. Albert H. Palmer took the place of the Rev. Mr. Lutz on the 4th day.

<sup>52</sup>The Rev. John A. Greco took the place of the Rev. Mr. McPhail on the 7th-11th days.

<sup>53</sup>The Rev. George Regas took the place of the Rev. Mr. Yamazaki on the 4th-10th days.

<sup>54</sup>Mrs. Sally Way took the place of Mrs. Bylin on the 4th day.

<sup>55</sup>Mrs. Sally Way took the place of Mr. Marshall on the 8th day.

<sup>56</sup>The Rev. Albertus L. DeLoach took the place of the Rev. Mr. Morris on the 5th day.

<sup>57</sup>The Rev. Clarence C. Pope, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Coughlin on the 8th and 9th days.

<sup>58</sup>The Very Rev. Richard W. Rowland took the place of the Rev. Mr. Pope on the 4th-11th days.

<sup>59</sup>Mr. Edgar L. Spruill took the place of Mrs. Agnew on the 6th and 7th days.

<sup>60</sup>Mr. Edgar L. Spruill took the place of Mr. Wilkinson on the 8th day.

---

DIOCESE OF MAINE

*Clerical Deputies*

*Lay Deputies*

Rev. Canon Leopold Damrosch, S.T.D. (Winn)	Fred C. Scribner, Esq. (Portland)
Rev. Canon Charles E. Karsten, Jr. (Gardiner)	Dr. Edward Y. Blewett (Cape Elizabeth)
Rev. Carl A. Russell, Jr. (Portland)	Mrs. Joseph P. Flagg (Portland)
Rev. Canon Roger S. Smith (Augusta) <sup>61</sup>	Dr. Charity Waymouth (Bar Harbor)

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND

Rev. Charles L. Longest (Cumberland)	Arthur W. Machen, Jr. (Baltimore)
Rev. David F. Gearhart (Riderwood)	Hon. John E. Raine, Jr. (Timonium)
Rev. Donald O. Wilson (Baltimore)	Calhoun Bond (Baltimore)
Rev. Richard V. Landis (Annapolis)	Mrs. Alice J. Tuten (Baltimore)

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. James M. Dyer (Boston)	Frank P. Foster (Arlington)
Very Rev. Harvey H. Guthrie, Jr. (Cambridge)	John H. Farquharson (Boston)
Rev. W. Murray Kenney (Cambridge)	Mrs. Roderic MacDougall (Chestnut Hill)
Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger (Chestnut Hill)	Mrs. Robert Gillett (Norwood)

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN

Rev. Canon Yung-Hsuan Chou (Lapeer)	Mrs. Robert Durham (Birmingham)
Rev. Gerald B. O'Grady, Jr. (Bloomfield Hills)	Ms. Sally T. Head (Saginaw)
Rev. J. Daniel Burke (Ann Arbor)	W. Scott Gerstenberger (Ann Arbor)
Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr. (Detroit)	John K. Canon (Detroit)

DIOCESE OF MILWAUKEE

Rev. Kenneth E. Trueman (Wauwatosa)	Glenn R. Simpson (Wauwatosa)
Rev. William B. Olnhausen (Mequon)	Sr. Mary Joan, C.S.M. (Milwaukee)
Rev. Gary W. Leeson (West Ben)	Mrs. William B. Olnhausen (Mequon)
Rev. Wayne L. Smith (Janesville)	John H. Overton (Janesville) <sup>62</sup>

---

<sup>61</sup>The Rev. Donald Nickerson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Smith on the 4th day.  
<sup>62</sup>Dr. John Schroeder took the place of Mr. Overton on the 8th-11th days.

---

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA

*Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Henry H. Hoover (St. Paul)<sup>63</sup>  
Rev. Canon S. Barry O'Leary  
(Minneapolis)  
Rev. George A. Smith (Bemidji)<sup>64</sup>  
Rev. Edwin J. Eilersten  
(Minnetonka Beach)

*Lay Deputies*

Brace Bennitt, Jr. (Edina)<sup>65</sup>  
James Duff (Hopkins)<sup>66</sup>  
Mrs. Lloyd A. Hatch (St. Paul)<sup>67</sup>  
David R. West  
(White Bear Lake)<sup>68</sup>

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI

Rev. Clifton J. McInnis, Jr.  
(Vicksburg)<sup>69 70</sup>  
Rev. Canon Frederick J. Bush  
(Jackson)  
Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr.  
(Vicksburg)<sup>71</sup>  
Rev. H. Hunt Comer (Columbus)<sup>72</sup>

Hon. Reynolds S. Cheyney  
(Jackson)<sup>73 76</sup>  
Dr. Thomas G. Barnes  
(Greenville)<sup>74</sup>  
Dr. Robert L. Holley (Oxford)<sup>75</sup>  
Mrs. John T. Bottom (Vicksburg)

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI

Ven. Charles F. Rehkopf  
(St. Louis)  
Rev. David H. Benson (St. Louis)<sup>77</sup>  
Rev. David P. Hegg II (St. Louis)  
Rev. Frederick A. Pope (Ferguson)

George T. Guernsey III  
(St. Louis)  
John R. Rogers (St. Louis)  
Charles K. Baker (St. Louis)  
Mrs. Frederick Peterson  
(St. Louis)

---

<sup>63</sup>The Rev. S. Grayson Clary took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hoover on the 8th day.  
<sup>64</sup>The Very Rev. Daniel L. Swenson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Smith on the 8th and 9th days.  
<sup>65</sup>Mr. James R. Stark took the place of Mr. Bennitt on the 4th day.  
<sup>66</sup>Mr. Charles J. Mock took the place of Mr. Duff on the 7th day.  
<sup>67</sup>Mr. Charles J. Mock took the place of Mrs. Hatch on the 9th day.  
<sup>68</sup>Mr. Charles J. Mock took the place of Mr. West on the 8th day.  
<sup>69</sup>The Rev. H. McDonald Morse, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. McInnis on the 9th day.  
<sup>70</sup>The Rev. Hollis R. Williams, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. McInnis on the 11th day.  
<sup>71</sup>The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheyney II took the place of the Rev. Mr. Dickson on the 4th, 10th and 11th days.  
<sup>72</sup>The Rev. Hollis R. Williams, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Comer on the 9th day.  
<sup>73</sup>Mr. Andrew M. Herbert took the place of Mr. Cheyney on the 6th day.  
<sup>74</sup>Mr. Andrew M. Herbert took the place of Dr. Barnes on the 10th day.  
<sup>75</sup>Mr. Andrew M. Herbert took the place of Dr. Holley on the 8th and 9th days.  
<sup>76</sup>Mrs. Susan M. Barnes took the place of Mr. Cheyney on the 11th day.  
<sup>77</sup>The Rev. Arthur R. Steidman took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bensen on the 10th day.

---



---

DIOCESE OF MONTANA

*Clerical Deputies*

*Lay Deputies*

Rev. Leigh A. Wallace, Jr.  
(Missoula)  
Rev. Donald Mackay III  
(Billings)  
Rev. Canon Victor G. Richer  
(Helena)<sup>80</sup>  
Rev. Michael G. Sowan (Billings)

Mrs. Alex Drapes (Great Falls)  
Edwin Speare (Laurel)<sup>78</sup>  
Mrs. Christopher Steele  
(Bozeman)<sup>79</sup>  
Mrs. J. Brooks Robinson  
(Great Falls)

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA

Rev. James Stilwell, D.D.  
(Lincoln)  
Rev. Ronald L. Wiley (Lincoln)  
Rev. James L. Roach (Grand Island)  
Rev. Charles L.R. Pedersen (Omaha)

Cletus Brooks (McCook)  
Edgar S. Wescott (Lincoln)  
Charles Wahlquist (Grand Island)  
Rodney Cox (Holdrege)

DIOCESE OF NEVADA

Rev. Paul E. Towner (Sparks)  
Rev. Karl E. Spatz (Las Vegas)  
Rev. John Langfeldt  
(Incline Village)  
Rev. Charles Preble (Reno)

Dr. Thomas K. Hood (Elko)<sup>81</sup>  
Samuel Francovich (Reno)<sup>82 83</sup>  
Mrs. Mary Ann Drain (Reno)  
James McGrew (Reno)<sup>84</sup>

DIOCESE OF NEWARK

Rev. Herbert A. Donovan  
(Montclair)  
Rev. Robert H. Maitland, Jr.  
(Denville)  
Rev. John R. Edler (Oakland)  
Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III  
(Newark)<sup>85</sup>

Malcolm D. Talbott, J.D., LL.D.  
(Newark)<sup>86</sup>  
Joseph Leidy (Morristown)  
Mrs. Doris Kuhl (Kinnelon)  
Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie  
(Franklin Lakes)

---

<sup>78</sup> Miss Jean Collins took the place of Mr. Speare on the 8th day.

<sup>79</sup> Miss Jean Collins took the place of Mr. Steele on the 6th and 7th days.

<sup>80</sup> The Rev. Robert M. Gregory took the place of the Rev. Mr. Richer on the 10th and 11th days.

<sup>81</sup> Mr. Charles Mills took the place of Dr. Hood on the 4th day.

<sup>82</sup> Mr. Charles Mills took the place of Mr. Francovich on the 7th day.

<sup>83</sup> Mrs. Midgene Spatz took the place of Mr. Francovich on the 11th day.

<sup>84</sup> Mrs. Eunice O'Bryant took the place of Mr. McGrew on the 11th day.

<sup>85</sup> The Ven. Henry Biggin took the place of the Rev. Mr. Robinson on the 7th-11th days.

<sup>86</sup> Dr. Emil J. Piel took the place of Dr. Talbott on the 8th-11th days.

---

## DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. George L. Werner (Manchester)  
Rev. Noel N. Sokoloff (Hanover)  
  
Rev. Donald B. Corringham (Tilton)<sup>87</sup>  
  
Rev. D. Laurence Getman  
(Claremont)<sup>88</sup>

### *Lay Deputies*

Ms. Frances Abbott (Manchester)<sup>89</sup>  
Mrs. William Nichols  
(Littleton)<sup>90</sup>  
Hon. Joseph E. Michael, Jr.  
(Rochester)  
Paul B. Urion, Esq. (Rochester)

## DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY

Very Rev. Lloyd G. Chattin  
(Trenton)  
Rev. A. Orley Swartzentruber, Ph.D.  
(Princeton)  
Rev. Canon James J. Greene  
(Burlington)  
Rev. Canon Frank V.H. Carthy  
(New Brunswick)

Frederick T. Bebbington (Trenton)  
  
Mrs. Homer B. Miller  
(Collingswood)  
Dr. Lee H. Bristol (Princeton)  
  
Mrs. Katherine K. Neuberger  
(Middleton)

## DIOCESE OF NEW YORK

Rev. James A. Gusweller (New York)  
Rev. J. Norman Hall  
(White Plains)<sup>91</sup>  
Rev. Lloyd Uyeki (Pleasantville)<sup>92</sup>  
Rev. Thomas F. Pike (New York)

Mrs. Jane Auchincloss (Millbrook)  
Charles R. Lawrence, Ph.D.  
(Pomona)  
Robert S. Potter (New York)<sup>93</sup>  
Sr. Andrea, O.S.H. (Vails Gate)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF NICARAGUA

Rev. David McCallum, D.D.  
(Bluefields)  
Rev. William Muniz (Managua)  
Rev. Juan Ordonez (Bluefields)  
Rev. Victor Ordonez  
(Puerto Cabezas)

Hon. Stanford Cash (Bluefields)  
  
George Brown (Bluefields)  
Albert White (Managua)  
Valdrack Jaenstchke (Managua)

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
(Charlotte)  
Ven. Robert N. Davis (Raleigh)  
Rev. William P. Price (High Point)  
Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
(Winston-Salem)

Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.  
(Henderson)  
Henry W. Lewis (Chapel Hill)  
Don P. Blanton (Lexington)  
Prezell R. Robinson, Ph.D.  
(Raleigh)

---

<sup>87</sup>The Rev. Daniel W. Ferry took the place of the Rev. Mr. Corringham on the 7th day.  
<sup>88</sup>The Rev. Daniel W. Ferry took the place of the Rev. Mr. Getman on the 9th day.  
<sup>89</sup>Mrs. Jean E. Mulligan took the place of Ms. Abbot on the 7th day.  
<sup>90</sup>Mrs. Jean E. Mulligan took the place of Mr. Nichols on the 9th day.  
<sup>91</sup>The Rev. Mr. Hall took the place of the Rev. John L. Kater, Jr. on the 10th day.  
<sup>92</sup>The Rev. John L. Kater, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Uyeki on the 8th day.  
<sup>93</sup>Sr. Andrea took the place of Mr. Potter on the 9th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF NORTH DAKOTA

### *Clerical Deputies*

Very Rev. Gary R. Gilbertson  
(Fargo)  
Rev. Dennis Tippett (Bismarck)<sup>94</sup>  
Rev. Innocent Goodhouse  
(Fort Yates)  
Rev. Frederick Gillette  
(Grand Forks)

### *Lay Deputies*

Charles Bailly (Fargo)<sup>96</sup>  
Mrs. Joann Nelson (Mandan)  
Donald McDougall (Oakes)  
Bruce Horton (Fargo)<sup>95</sup>

## DIOCESE OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

Rev. Leonard Shaheen (Tahoe City)  
Rev. William G. Burrill (Davis)  
Rev. Charles E. Davis (Benicia)  
Rev. Deane Kennedy (Carmichael)

Charles W. Tuttle, Jr. (Colusa)  
Mrs. F.W. MacVeagh (St. Helena)  
Robert F. Gaines (Sacramento)<sup>97</sup>  
Col. Clyde G. Young (Santa Rosa)

## DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Very Rev. Robert Bizzaro  
(South Bend)  
Rev. Canon Bradley McCormick  
(South Bend)  
Rev. Robert J. Center  
(Michigan City)<sup>98</sup>  
Rev. B. Linford Eyrick (LaPorte)

Mrs. Clay Moody (Marion)  
Hon. James Pankow (South Bend)  
Philip C. Childs (LaPorte)  
Orville W. Nichols, Jr. (Knox)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF NORTHERN MEXICO

Rev. Marcelino Rivera (Tampico)

Jorge Lee (H. Matamoros)  
Sra. Fanny Cardenas (Carranza)

## DIOCESE OF NORTHERN MICHIGAN

Rev. Carlson Gerdaud (Houghton)  
Ven. Ben F. Helmer, D.D.  
(Little Lake)  
Rev. William W. Wiedrich  
(Sault Ste. Marie)  
Rev. William J. Greer (Marquette)

Mrs. Henry Ask (Sault Ste. Marie)  
Miss Marcia Pruner (Houghton)  
Gary Evans (Gladstone)  
Henry Ask (Sault Ste. Marie)

---

<sup>94</sup>The Rev. T.C. Nelson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Tippett on the 6th day.

<sup>95</sup>Mrs. Helen Bailly took the place of Mr. Horton on the 7th-11th days

<sup>96</sup>Mrs. Sandy Holbrook took the place of Mr. Bailly on the 8th-11th days.

<sup>97</sup>Mr. David Corbin took the place of Mr. Gaines on the 10th-11th days.

<sup>98</sup>The Rev. C. Corydon Randall took the place of the Rev. Mr. Center on the 7th day.

---

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF THE NORTHERN PHILIPPINES

*Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Paul P. Sagayo (Kin-iway)  
Rev. Ignacio C. Soliba  
(Balbalasang)  
Rev. Frederico O. Valerio  
(Conner)  
Rev. Alfred G. Lomeng (Sagada)

*Lay Deputies*

Sergio Kawi, Esq. (Bontoc)  
Faustino Maslan (Tabuk)  
Mrs. Clarita Busacay (Sagada)  
Gov. Jaime K. Gomez (Bontoc)

DIOCESE OF NORTHWEST TEXAS

Rev. Donald Hungerford (Odessa)  
Rev. Robert Hibbs (Lubbock)  
Rev. Jaquelin Washington  
(Lubbock)  
Rev. James Considine (Midland)

Mrs. Harvey Herd (Midland)  
Joe McShane (Monahans)  
Ken Nelson (Lubbock)  
James Whiteside (Lubbock)

DIOCESE OF OHIO

Rev. Canon W. Ebert Hobbs  
(Cleveland)  
Very Rev. Perry R. Williams  
(Cleveland)<sup>104</sup>  
Rev. Dalton D. Downs  
(Cleveland)<sup>100</sup>  
Rev. Philip J. Rapp (Toledo)

Mrs. Charles E. Houston (Mentor)  
Paul A. Frank, Jr. (Akron)<sup>102</sup>  
Sterling Newall, Jr.  
(Cleveland)<sup>103</sup>  
Mrs. William Freund  
(Cleveland)<sup>99 101</sup>

DIOCESE OF OKLAHOMA

Rev. John F. Ashby (Ada)<sup>108 116</sup>  
Very Rev. Paul F. Hadley  
(Oklahoma City)  
Rev. Robert R. Evans  
(Bartlesville)<sup>107</sup>  
Rev. Vern E. Jones (Woodward)<sup>109 114</sup>

Malcolm Diesenroth (Tulsa)<sup>110</sup>  
Lee Teague  
(Oklahoma City)  
Roy C. Lytle  
(Oklahoma City)<sup>106 111 113 115</sup>  
Mrs. C.E. Wilcox (Tulsa)

---

<sup>99</sup>Mr. Clarence W. Mixon took the place of Mrs. Freund on the 3rd-8th days.  
<sup>100</sup>The Rev. David C. Bowman took the place of the Rev. Mr. Downs on the 4th day.  
<sup>101</sup>Mrs. Arthur Smith took the place of Mr. Mixon on the 6th day.  
<sup>102</sup>Mrs. William Freund took the place of Mr. Frank on the 6th and 7th days.  
<sup>103</sup>Mrs. Samuel Selwood took the place of Mr. Newall on the 7th day.  
<sup>104</sup>The Rev. Anthony F. Andres took the place of the Rev. Mr. Williams on the 9th day.  
<sup>105</sup>Mr. Duncan Brown took the place of Mr. Teague on the 7th-11th days.  
<sup>106</sup>Mrs. Marilyn Adams took the place of Mr. Lytle on the 8th-11th days.  
<sup>107</sup>The Rev. William F. Maxwell took the place of Mr. Evans on the 8th-11th days.  
<sup>108</sup>The Rev. William C. Wantland Took the place of the Rev. Mr. Ashby on the 8th and 9th days.  
<sup>109</sup>The Rev. David Penticuff took the place of the Rev. Mr. Jones on the 8th-11th days.  
<sup>110</sup>Mr. Hibbard Smith took the place of Mr. Diesenroth on the 8th-10th days.  
<sup>111</sup>Mrs. Eleanor Smith took the place of Mrs. Adams on the 9th day.  
<sup>112</sup>Mrs. Sally Brown took the place of Mr. Brown on the 10th day.  
<sup>113</sup>Ms. Carole Soule took the place of Mrs. Smith on the 10th day.  
<sup>114</sup>The Rev. Vern E. Jones took the place of the Rev. Mr. Wantland on the 10th day.  
<sup>115</sup>Mr. Duncan Brown took the place of Ms. Soule on the 11th day.  
<sup>116</sup>The Rev. John F. Ashby took the place of the Rev. Mr. Penticuff on the 11th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF OLYMPIA

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Canon John P. Gorsuch  
(Seattle)  
Rev. Brian Nurdning (Seattle)  
Rev. Canon Paul E. Langpaap, D.D.  
(Seattle)<sup>117</sup>  
Rev. David Dunning (Seattle)

### *Lay Deputies*

Mrs. Philip H. Schmidt (Tumwater)  
George A. Shipman, Ph.D.  
(Freeland)  
Charles K. Bishop (Washougal)  
Richard C. Adams  
(Mercer Island)<sup>118</sup>

## DIOCESE OF OREGON

Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield, Ph.D.  
(Portland)<sup>119 125</sup>      Mrs. Kermit Johnson (Portland)<sup>122</sup>  
Rev. C.T. Abbot (Portland)<sup>120 124</sup>      Hon. Clay Myers (Salem)<sup>123 127</sup>  
Rev. Thomas L. Murdock      Mrs. Jean Jackson  
(Coos Bay)<sup>126</sup>      (Lake Oswego)<sup>121</sup>  
Rev. Duane S. Alvord (Eugene)      Philip Barnhart (Springfield)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF PANAMA AND THE CANAL ZONE

Rev. Clarence W. Hayes (Panama)      Mrs. Vilma P. White (Panama)  
Rev. Roy Whyte Mellish (Balboa)      Dr. Hedley Lennan (Panama)  
Rev. Floyd James Naters-Gamarra      Alex Plotnikoff (Panama)  
(Balboa)  
Very Rev. Edwin C. Webster  
(Balboa)

---

<sup>117</sup>The Rev. Edward Leche took the place of the Rev. Mr. Langpaap on the 4th day.  
<sup>118</sup>Mrs. B. Franklin Miller took the place of Mr. Adams on the 11th day.  
<sup>119</sup>The Rev. John A. Bright took the place of the Rev. Mr. Greenfield on the 4th day.  
<sup>120</sup>The Rev. Donald R. Wilson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Abbott on the 6th day.  
<sup>121</sup>Mrs. Rosemary Batori took the place of Mrs. Jackson on the 6th day.  
<sup>122</sup>Mrs. Stuart Brown took the place of Mrs. Johnson on the 6th day.  
<sup>123</sup>Mrs. Rosemary Batori took the place of Mr. Myers on the 7th day.  
<sup>124</sup>The Rev. John A. Bright took the place of the Rev. Mr. Abbott on the 7th day.  
<sup>125</sup>The Rev. Donald R. Wilson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Greenfield on the 9th day.  
<sup>126</sup>The Rev. Donald R. Wilson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Murdock on the 10th day.  
<sup>127</sup>Mrs. Stuart Brown took the place of Mr. Myers on the 11th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. John F. Hardwick  
(Philadelphia)  
Rev. James A. Trimble  
(Philadelphia)<sup>131</sup>  
Very Rev. Kenneth O. Grannum  
(Philadelphia)<sup>132</sup>  
Rev. Frank T. Griswold III  
(Philadelphia)<sup>128</sup>

### *Lay Deputies*

Richardson Blair, Esq.  
(Philadelphia)  
Mrs. Philip E. Sellers  
(New Hope)<sup>129</sup>  
Harold L. Pilgrim  
(Philadelphia)<sup>130</sup>  
Howard Kellogg, Esq., J.D.  
(Philadelphia)

## DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH

Ven. William G. Lewis  
(Pittsburgh)<sup>134</sup>  
Rev. Max E. Smith (Ligonier)<sup>133 135</sup>  
Rev. John Baiz, D.D. (Pittsburgh)  
Rev. Charles P. Martin (Verona)

Dupuy Bateman (Pittsburgh)  
David B. Oliver II (Pittsburgh)  
Miss Nancy Welfer (Pittsburgh)<sup>136</sup>  
William Hamilton (Pittsburgh)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF PUERTO RICO

Rev. Victor Burset (Santurce)  
Rev. Jorge Rivera (Saint Just)  
Rev. Miguel Vilar (Saint Just)  
Rev. Rosali Fernandez (Yauco)

Francisco Quinones (Ponce)  
Mrs. Barbara Sanchez (Bayamon)  
Miss Ana M. Lago (Ponce)  
Doreen B. Reus

## DIOCESE OF QUINCY

Rev. Charles B. Upson (Quincy)  
Rev. Richard Bowman (Rock Island)  
Rev. James E. Allemeier (Moline)  
Rev. Vincent H. Butler (Peoria)

Donald K. Gnuse (Quincy)  
Dr. Billie H. Shevick (Moline)  
Mrs. Richard E. Jeanes  
(Rock Island)  
Thomas O. Hunter (Peoria)

---

<sup>128</sup>The Rev. Robert H. Peoples took the place of the Rev. Mr. Griswold on the 4th day.

<sup>129</sup>Mrs. Bruce Evans took the place of Mrs. Sellers on the 7th day.

<sup>130</sup>Mrs. Bruce Evans took the place of Mr. Pilgrim on the 8th day.

<sup>131</sup>The Rev. William J. Fischler took the place of the Rev. Mr. Trimble on the 8th day.

<sup>132</sup>The Rev. Robert H. Peoples took the place of the Rev. Mr. Grannum on the 8th day.

<sup>133</sup>The Rev. Alexander H. MacDonell took the place of the Rev. Mr. Smith on the 7th day.

<sup>134</sup>The Rev. Alexander H. MacDonell took the place of the Rev. Mr. Lewis on the 10th day.

<sup>135</sup>The Rev. Richard W. Davies took the place of the Rev. Mr. Smith on the 10th day.

<sup>136</sup>Mrs. Edith Bowson took the place of Miss Welfer on the 11th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Gordon J. Stenning  
(Portsmouth)<sup>137</sup>  
Rev. Armand A. La Vallee, Ph.D.  
(Riverside)  
Rev. James P. Frink (N. Scituate)  
Rev. Robert D. Duffy  
(E. Providence)

### *Lay Deputies*

Joseph W. Vanable (Providence)  
Mrs. Herbert Brindley (Cranston)  
A. Edward Pearson (Foster)  
Joseph Crowell (Riverside)

## DIOCESE OF THE RIO GRANDE

Rev. Ronald R. Thomson (El Paso)<sup>138</sup>  
Rev. Donald L. Campbell (Santa Fe)  
Rev. Frank H. Grubbs (El Paso)  
Rev. Milton A. Rohane (Los Alamos)

William G. Ikard (El Paso)  
Ralph S. Trigg (Albuquerque)  
William C. Wheeler (Anthony)  
Tom B. Newman, Jr. (El Paso)

## DIOCESE OF ROCHESTER

Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr.  
(Rochester)  
Rev. Robert M. Wainwright  
(Rochester)  
Rev. James B. Prichard (Rochester)  
Rev. Donald A. Stivers  
(Rochester)

Mrs. Hugh H. Butler (Rochester)  
Mrs. Dee H. Barrett (Rochester)  
Bruce A. Rockwell (E. Rochester)  
Lewis J. Beardsley, Jr.  
(Montour Falls)

## DIOCESE OF SAN DIEGO

Rev. Paul G. Satrang (San Diego)  
Rev. Jack C. Graves (San Diego)  
Rev. John R. Nicholson  
(San Diego)<sup>142</sup>  
Rev. John D. Harrison  
(Palm Desert)<sup>141</sup>

Michael Ibs Gonzalez  
(San Diego)<sup>140</sup>  
Mrs. Thomas L. Gore  
(San Diego)<sup>139</sup>  
Capt. Russell K. Hollingsworth, Jr.  
(San Diego)<sup>143</sup>  
Reece T. Freeman (Julian)

---

<sup>137</sup> The Rev. James W. Leech took the place of the Rev. Mr. Stenning on the 11th day.

<sup>138</sup> The Rev. James F. Eubanks took the place of the Rev. Mr. Thomson on the 3rd day.

<sup>139</sup> Mrs. Harold Bright took the place of Mrs. Gore on the 4th day.

<sup>140</sup> Dr. Robert Crafts, Jr. took the place of Mr. Gonzalez on the 7th day.

<sup>141</sup> The Rev. Tally H. Jarrett, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Harrison on the 7th and 11th days.

<sup>142</sup> The Rev. Herbert C. Lazenby took the place of the Rev. Mr. Nicholson on the 10th day.

<sup>143</sup> Dr. Robert Crafts took the place of Mr. Hollingsworth on the 11th day.

---

DIOCESE OF SAN JOAQUIN

*Clerical Deputies*

Very Rev. John D. Spear (Fresno)  
Rev. M. Fletcher Davis (Fresno)  
Rev. Thomas M. Foster (Modesto)<sup>145</sup>  
Rev. Percy Jerkins (Manteca)<sup>144</sup>

*Lay Deputies*

James K. Barnum (Fresno)  
Mrs. Elizabeth V. Lyles (Fresno)  
Robert Julien, M.D. (Turlock)<sup>146</sup>  
Mrs. Mildred Annand (Coalinga)

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. Canon George I. Chassey  
(Charleston)  
Rev. Frederick S. Sosnowski  
(Walterboro)  
Rev. Samuel C.W. Fleming  
(Charleston)  
Rev. Herbert C. Gravely  
(Kingstree)

Mrs. Matthew Barkley (Charleston)  
Mrs. S.L. Holverstott  
(Hilton Head Island)  
Richard Anderson  
(Charleston)  
Benjamin Moore, Jr.  
(Charleston)<sup>147</sup>

DIOCESE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

Rev. Noah Brokenleg (Rosebud)  
Rev. Gordon R. Plowe (Mitchell)  
Rev. Ronald G. Hennies (Lead)<sup>152</sup>  
Rev. Robert W. Dunn (Aberdeen)

Sr. Margaret Hawk, C.A.  
(Pine Ridge)<sup>150</sup>  
Mrs. Virginia Sneve  
(Flandreau)<sup>148 149 153 154 155</sup>  
Ray Loftesness (Sioux Falls)<sup>151</sup>  
Mrs. Beulah Turgeon (Mission)

DIOCESE OF SOUTHEAST FLORIDA

Rev. Charles Folsom-Jones  
(Ft. Lauderdale)  
Rev. Henry N.F. Minich  
(Coral Gables)  
Rev. James M. Gilmore, Jr. (Miami)  
Very Rev. George McCormick, Jr.  
(Miami)<sup>156</sup>

Donald A. MacDonald, Jr. C.L.U.  
(North Palm Beach)  
Joseph L. Myrick  
(Ft. Lauderdale)  
John D. Woltz (Coral Gables)  
Mrs. Beryl Cesarano (South Miami)

---

<sup>144</sup>The Rev. Charles D. Pitkin took the place of the Rev. Jenkins on the 7th day.  
<sup>145</sup>The Rev. Charles D. Pitkin took the place of the Rev. Mr. Foster on the 10th and 11th days.  
<sup>146</sup>Sr. Jeanette Kastorff took the place of Mr. Julien on the 11th day.  
<sup>147</sup>Dr. S. Elliott Puckette, Jr. took the place of Mr. Moore on the 8th-11th days.  
<sup>148</sup>Mr. William Harris took the place of Mrs. Sneve on the 2nd day.  
<sup>149</sup>Mrs. Jean Farrell took the place of Mr. Harris on the 3rd-6th days.  
<sup>150</sup>Mr. William Harris took the place of Sr. Margaret Hawk on the 4th day.  
<sup>151</sup>Mr. William Harris took the place of Mr. Loftesness on the 5th, 6th and 11th days.  
<sup>152</sup>The Rev. Winston S. Jensen took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hennies on the 6th day  
<sup>153</sup>Mr. Steve Meyers took the place of Mrs. Farrell on the 7th day.  
<sup>154</sup>Mr. William Harris took the place of Mr. Meyers on the 8th day  
<sup>155</sup>Mrs. Jean Farrell took the place of Mr. Harris on the 9th day.  
<sup>156</sup>The Rev. John M. Palmer took the place of the Rev. Mr. McCormick on the 9th day.

---



---

## DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN OHIO

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. William Black  
(Cincinnati)<sup>158</sup>  
Rev. Lincoln Stelk (Delaware)  
Rev. Canon Allan Wentt  
(Columbus)<sup>161</sup>  
Rev. Walter Taylor (Columbus)

### *Lay Deputies*

Marcus Cummings, Ph.D.  
(Cincinnati)  
John Webster (Dayton)<sup>162</sup>  
Mrs. Russell Raney  
(Greenville)<sup>159</sup>  
Mrs. Lewis Skelton  
(Columbus)<sup>157 160</sup>

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN PHILIPPINES

Rev. Simeon Beling (Cotabato City)	Joel Cabanban (Cotabato City)
Rev. Narciso V. Ticobay (Zamboanga City)	Julian Mamaril (Cotabato City)
Rev. Lorenzo Garcia (Cotabato City)	Mrs. Dolores A. Laconico (Basilan City)
Rev. George Panisigan (Tagum)	Mrs. Rosario Famanas (Cotabato City)

## DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

Rev. Howard W. Saunders III (Hampton)	Webster M. Chandler, Jr. (Norfolk)
Rev. Joseph N. Green J. (Norfolk)	Hugh S. Meredith (Norfolk)
Rev. John H. Jordon, Jr. (Virginia Beach)	Alexander P. Grice III (Norfolk)
Rev. Charles M. Riddle III (Virginia Beach)	Hon. F. Nelson Light (Chatham)

---

<sup>157</sup> Dr. Albert Bishop took the place of Mrs. Skelton on the 3rd day.

<sup>158</sup> The Rev. G. Wayne Craig took the place of the Rev. Mr. Black on the 4th day.

<sup>159</sup> Dr. Albert Bishop took the place of Mrs. Raney on the 4th day.

<sup>160</sup> Mrs. Nancy Burton took the place of Mrs. Skelton on the 6th day.

<sup>161</sup> The Rev. G. Wayne Craig took the place of the Rev. Mr. Wentt on the 7th day.

<sup>162</sup> Mrs. Nancy Burton took the place of Mr. Webster on the 7th day.

---

DIOCESE OF SOUTHWEST FLORIDA

*Clerical Deputies*

Ven. Herbert E. Beck  
(St. Petersburg)<sup>163</sup>  
Very Rev. Terrell T. Kirk  
(Dunedin)<sup>164</sup>  
Rev. Canon Frank L. Titus  
(Indian Rocks Beach)<sup>169</sup>  
Rev. Lloyd A. Cox (Cape Coral)<sup>167</sup>

*Lay Deputies*

Mrs. Juanita G. Harris  
(St. Petersburg)<sup>166</sup>  
Dr. Stanley E. Turner  
(Palm Harbor)<sup>168</sup>  
Hon. Arthur S. Gibbons, J.D.  
(Tampa)  
John W. Wagner (Sarasota)<sup>165</sup>

DIOCESE OF SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

Rev. Robert T. Copenhaver  
(Salem)<sup>171</sup>  
Rev. Hugh C. White III (Staunton)  
Rev. George M. Bean  
(Lynchburg)<sup>170</sup>  
Rev. Claud W. McCauley  
(Blacksburg)<sup>175</sup>

Edmund Pendleton, Jr.  
(Wytheville)<sup>172</sup>  
Mrs. David C. Tower (Roanoke)  
Louis Weissert (Lynchburg)<sup>174</sup>  
Douglas F. Fleet (Tazewell)<sup>173</sup>

DIOCESE OF SPOKANE

Rev. Ernest F. Campbell  
(Walla Walla)  
Very Rev. Richard C. Coombs, D.D.  
(Spokane)  
Rev. Charles E. Wood (Spokane)  
Rev. Roger Williams (Sunnyside)

Hon. George T. Shields (Spokane)  
Frank Storey (Spokane)  
Wallace Rehberg, Ph.D. (Moscow)  
Mrs. Isabelle Melville (Union Gap)

---

<sup>163</sup> The Rev. George LaBruce took the place of the Rev. Mr. Beck on the 3rd day.  
<sup>164</sup> The Rev. Charles M. Bennett took the place of the Rev. Mr. Kirk on the 3rd day.  
<sup>165</sup> Mr. Jackson Burgess took the place of Mr. Wagner on the 3rd day.  
<sup>166</sup> Mr. Whitney Smith took the place of Mrs. Harris on the 3rd day.  
<sup>167</sup> The Rev. George D. Gentry took the place of the Rev. Mr. Cox on the 4th day.  
<sup>168</sup> Miss Jane L. Roth took the place of Mr. Turner on the 4th day.  
<sup>169</sup> The Rev. Richard A. Pollard took the place of the Rev. Mr. Titus on the 5th, 8th -9th days.  
<sup>170</sup> The Rev. Ervin A. Brown III took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bean on the 4th day.  
<sup>171</sup> The Rev. Hill C. Riddle took the place of the Rev. Mr. Copenhaver on the 4th day.  
<sup>172</sup> Mrs. Roy Kinsey took the place of Mr. Pendleton on the 4th day.  
<sup>173</sup> Mr. Joseph H. Barnes, Jr. took the place of Mr. Fleet on the 4th day.  
<sup>174</sup> Mr. Joseph H. Barnes, Jr. took the place of Mr. Weissert on the 7th day.  
<sup>175</sup> The Rev. Ervin A. Brown III took the place of the Rev. Mr. McCauley on the 8th day.

---

---

## DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Richard Bennett  
(Bloomington)  
Very Rev. Samuel H.N. Elliott (Salem)  
Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr. (Danville)  
Very Rev. Roger J. White (Alton)

### *Lay Deputies*

Raymond H. Burroughs  
(Collinsville)  
Mrs. Marcus S. Goldman (Urbana)  
Thomas P. Shafer (Danville)  
James M. Winning (Springfield)

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF TAIWAN

Rev. Jason Ke (Chiayi)

Hon. F.T. Ley (Taipei)  
Timothy C.C. Hsu (Tamshui)  
Mrs. Lily Pong (Taipei)  
T.H. Cheng (Tamshur)

## DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE

Rev. Eric S. Greenwood, D.D.  
(Nashville)

Charles M. Crump (Memphis)

Rev. Daniel P. Matthews  
(Knoxville)<sup>179</sup>

Robert E. McNeilly, Jr.  
(Nashville)<sup>176</sup>

Rev. Robert G. Tharp (Columbia)

J. Ernest Walker, Jr.  
(Monteagle)<sup>178 181</sup>

Rev. Charles L. Winters  
(Sewanee)<sup>177 180</sup>

Lloyd Regon, Jr. (Chattanooga)

## DIOCESE OF TEXAS

Rev. Samuel N. Baxter, S.T.D.  
(Austin)

Sheldon H. Crocker (Houston)<sup>182</sup>

Rev. Haskin V. Little (Houston)

George L. McGonigle (Houston)

Very Rev. Gordon T. Charlton, D.D.  
(Austin)<sup>184</sup>

T. Deal Reese (Jacksonville)<sup>185</sup>

Rev. H. Clay T. Puckett (Houston)

Ralph Spence (Tyler)<sup>183</sup>

---

<sup>176</sup> Mrs. Jack N. Holt took the place of Mr. McNeilly on the 4th day.

<sup>177</sup> The Rev. John N. Bonner took the place of the Rev. Mr. Winters on the 4th day.

<sup>178</sup> Mr. E.K. McGrath took the place of Mr. Walker on the 6th and 7th days

<sup>179</sup> The Rev. Paul Shields Walker took the place of the Rev. Mr. Matthews on the 7th day.

<sup>180</sup> The Rev. Paul Shields Walker took the place of the Rev. Mr. Winters on the 8th day.

<sup>181</sup> Mrs. Charles M. Crump took the place of Mr. Walker on the 11th day.

<sup>182</sup> Mr. Philip A. Masquelette took the place of Mr. Crocker on the 2nd day.

<sup>183</sup> Mr. Philip A. Masquelette took the place of Mr. Spence on the 4th day.

<sup>184</sup> The Rev. James L. Tucker took the place of the Rev. Mr. Charlton on the 7th-11th days.

<sup>185</sup> Mr. Philip A. Masquelette took the place of Mr. Reese on the 8th-11th days.

---

DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

*Clerical Deputies*

Ven. William A. Beckham  
(Columbia)<sup>188</sup>  
Rev. Howard M. Hickey (Aiken)  
Rev. Thomas H. Carson, Jr.  
(Greenville)<sup>187</sup>  
Rev. Joseph E. Sturtevant  
(Columbia)<sup>190</sup>

*Lay Deputies*

Henry B. Richardson (Union)<sup>186</sup>  
Hon. Alva M. Lumpkin (Columbia)  
Hon. John G. Martin (Columbia)  
Mrs. Julian Hinson (Lancaster)<sup>189</sup>

DIOCESE OF UTAH

Very Rev. Robert M. Anderson  
(Salt Lake City)<sup>191</sup>  
Rev. F.L. Winder (Ogden)  
Rev. Albert J. Colton  
(Salt Lake City)<sup>193</sup>  
Rev. William Hannifin (Brigham City)

Robert M. Gordon (Salt Lake City)  
Bryan Jones (Salt Lake City)<sup>192</sup>  
John Hummel (Ogden)  
Mrs. Sue Scott (Bluff)

DIOCESE OF VERMONT

Rev. Canon Robert L. Clayton  
(Manchester Center)  
Rev. Canon Alexander J. Smith  
(Essex Junction)  
Rev. Kenneth W. Costin (Bennington)  
Rev. Canon F. Richard Beale  
(Billow Falls)

Edward L. Daniel (Burlington)<sup>194</sup>  
Hon. Ernest W. Gibson III  
(Montpelier)  
Charles L. Park, Jr. (Grafton)  
Mrs. Rena Larson (Rutland)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

Rev. Julian M. Clarke (St. Thomas)  
Rev. Lionel Rymmer (St. Thomas)  
Rev. C. Warren Smith, M.D.  
(St. Thomas)  
Rev. John Hennessy (Tortola)

Dr. Aubrey A. Anduze (St. Croix)  
Mrs. Leona Bryant (St. Thomas)  
Mrs. Elena Christian (St. Croix)  
Ogilvie Shirley (Tortola)

---

<sup>186</sup>Mr. Arthur C. McCall took the place of Mr. Richardson on the 2nd day.  
<sup>187</sup>The Rev. Robert B. Dunbar took the place of the Rev. Mr. Carson on the 2nd day.  
<sup>188</sup>The Rev. Robert B. Dunbar took the place of the Rev. Mr. Beckham on the 3rd day.  
<sup>189</sup>Mr. Arthur C. McCall took the place of Mrs. Hinson on the 7th day.  
<sup>190</sup>The Rev. Robert B. Dunbar took the place of the Rev. Mr. Sturtevant on the 8th day.  
<sup>191</sup>The Rev. Sanford E. Hampton took the place of the Rev. Mr. Anderson on the 4th day.  
<sup>192</sup>Mrs. Barbara Crookston took the place of Mr. Jones on the 9th-11th days.  
<sup>193</sup>The Rev. Walter C. Ellingson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Cotton on the 11th day.  
<sup>194</sup>Mr. W. Nelson Bump took the place of Mr. Daniel on the 2nd day.

---

## DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA

### *Clerical Deputies*

Very Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr.  
(Richmond)  
Rev. James P. Lincoln  
(Harrisonburg)  
Rev. Charles P. Price, D.D.  
(Alexandria)<sup>195 196</sup>  
Rev. Henry B. Mitchell  
(Charlottesville)

### *Lay Deputies*

Capt. Janet Lewis Maguire  
(Alexandria)  
Richard H.C. Taylor, Esq.  
(Hanover)  
Thomas C. Rohr (Alexandria)  
Walter R. Tinsley (Falls Church)

## DIOCESE OF WASHINGTON

Rev. Edgar D. Romig, D.D.  
Rev. Canon Earl H. Brill, Ph.D.  
(Washington)<sup>197</sup>  
Rev. A. Theodore Eastman  
(Washington)<sup>198</sup>  
Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr.  
(Washington)

DeCosta V. Mason (Washington)  
G. Bowdoin Craighill, Jr.  
(Washington)  
Mrs. Helen B. Eisenhart  
(Washington)  
Mrs. Sally M. Bucklee (Laurel)

## DIOCESE OF WEST MISSOURI

Rev. Edward L. Warner  
(Kansas City)  
Rev. Allen Whitman, D.D.  
(Kansas City)<sup>199 204</sup>  
Rev. Brian J. Packer  
(Harrisonville)<sup>202</sup>  
Rev. Canon Arleigh Lassiter  
(Kansas City)<sup>200</sup>

Steve C. Higinbotham  
(Kansas City)  
Roger L. Ewing (Kansas City)<sup>201</sup>  
Dr. Frank Maple (Springfield)<sup>203</sup>  
Col. Harry Kirkpatrick  
(Springfield)

---

<sup>195</sup>The Rev. William L. Dols took the place of the Rev. Mr. Price on the 4th day.

<sup>196</sup>The Rev. J. Fletcher Lowe, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Price on the 8th day.

<sup>197</sup>The Rev. Richard C. Martin took the place of the Rev. Mr. Brill on the 7th-11th days.

<sup>198</sup>The Rev. Harry B. Daltzell took the place of the Rev. Mr. Eastman on the 8th day.

<sup>199</sup>The Rev. Peter M. Sturtevant took the place of the Rev. Mr. Whitman on the 4th day.

<sup>200</sup>The Rev. Harry W. Firth took the place of the Rev. Mr. Lassiter on the 5th day.

<sup>201</sup>Mrs. Alice Clarkson took the place of Mr. Ewing on the 10th and 11th days.

<sup>202</sup>The Rev. Canon Donald Becker took the place of the Rev. Mr. Packer on the 11th day.

<sup>203</sup>Mrs. Marion Matheny took the place of Dr. Maple on the 11th day.

<sup>204</sup>The Rev. Harry W. Firth took the place of the Rev. Mr. Whitman on the 11th day.

---

## DIOCESE OF WEST TEXAS

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister  
(San Antonio)<sup>205</sup>  
Rev. C. Eugene Jennings (McAllen)  
Rev. Harold W.B. Nickle  
(San Antonio)<sup>206</sup>  
Rev. Stanley F. Hauser  
(San Antonio)

### *Lay Deputies*

Robert M. Ayres, Jr.  
(San Antonio)  
Jack Hebdon (San Antonio)  
Mrs. Christian H. Kehl  
(San Antonio)  
William P. Chumney, Jr.  
(San Antonio)<sup>207</sup>

## DIOCESE OF WEST VIRGINIA

Rev. Francis H. Wade  
(Parkersburg)  
Rev. Walter J. Mycoff, Sr.  
(Charleston)  
Rev. Paul H. Moser  
(Shepherdstown)  
Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr.  
(Parkersburg)

Mrs. Robert M. Steptoe  
(Martinsburg)  
Leo F. Moses, D.D.S.  
(Charleston)  
Stephen L. Christian (Huntingdon)  
Mrs. James H. David III  
(Charleston)

## DIOCESE OF WESTERN KANSAS

Rev. Douglas Mould (Hutchinson)  
Rev. Canon William E. Craig, Ph.D.  
(Salina)  
Rev. Richard H. Moses (Hays)<sup>209</sup>  
Rev. J. Douglas McGlynn (Ulysses)

J. Fred Brower (Great Bend)  
John F. Riggs, Jr., D.D.S.  
(Lindsborg)<sup>208</sup>  
William F. Grosser III (Salina)  
Charles Meadows (Hutchinson)

## DIOCESE OF WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. Canon W. David Crockett, LL.D.  
(Wilbraham)  
Rev. Andrew F. Wiseman (Pittsfield)  
Rev. Clyde H. Cox, Jr.  
(Worcester)  
Rev. Canon A. Pierce Middleton, Ph.D.  
(Great Barrington)

Mrs. Janet B. Morgan (Amherst)<sup>210</sup>  
Duncan Douglas (Fitchburg)  
Mrs. Doris E. Gilman (Warren)<sup>211</sup>  
Sr. Susan Mangam (Springfield)

---

<sup>205</sup>The Rev. Rayford B. High took the place of the Rev. Mr. McAllister on the 8th-11th days.  
<sup>206</sup>The Rev. Philip M. Stevenson, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Nickle on the 8th day.  
<sup>207</sup>Mrs. Joseph Akeroyd took the place of Mr. Chumney on the 11th day.  
<sup>208</sup>Ms. Wanda Grosser took the place of Dr. Riggs on the 2nd, 8th-11th days.  
<sup>209</sup>The Rev. Canon Garrett M. Clanton took the place of the Rev. Mr. Moses on the 11th day.  
<sup>210</sup>Mrs. Margaret K. Baldwin took the place of Mrs. Morgan on the 4th day.  
<sup>211</sup>Mrs. Margaret K. Baldwin took the place of Mrs. Gilman on the 9th-11th days.

---

---

## MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF WESTERN MEXICO

### *Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Samuel Espinoza -Venegas  
(Mexicali)  
Rev. Thomas N. Dickson (Zapopan)  
Rev. Philipe de Jesus Limon-Palacios  
(Guadalajara)

### *Lay Deputies*

Miss Blanca Ruiz-Mendoza  
(Los Machis)  
Sra. Virginia B. de Sully  
(Guadalajara)  
Sra. Julia A. de Dickson  
(Zapopan)  
Sra. Catherine W. de Saucedo  
(Guadalajara)

## DIOCESE OF WESTERN MICHIGAN

Rev. Canon William P.D. O'Leary, D.D. Robert Elcoate (Petoskey)  
(Dowagiac)  
Rev. Dennis R. Odekirk (Sturgis) Mrs. Donald Kingsley (Holland)  
Rev. Canon James C. Holt, D.D. Robert A. Addison (Sturgis)  
(Kalamazoo)  
Very Rev. Vincent J. Anderson James H. Foote (Battle Creek)  
(Niles)

## DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK

Very Rev. James G. Birney Mrs. Edward Rudd (Buffalo)  
(Kenmore)<sup>214</sup>  
Very Rev. Edward E. Kryder, D.D. D. Barclay Spence (Snyder)<sup>215</sup>  
(Williamsville)<sup>213 216</sup>  
Very Rev. Ralph E. Hutton Benjamin L. Berger  
(Batavia) (Williamsville)  
Rev. Canon William A.R. Howard Mrs. Ernest Montgomery (Buffalo)  
(Silver Creek)<sup>212</sup>

## DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. C.A. Zabriskie (Asheville) Mrs. William A. Early (Lenoir)  
Rev. William G. Edwards (Asheville) Edward Thornhill III (Canton)  
Rev. H. Alexander Viola David F. Felmet (Waynesville)  
(Hendersonville)  
Rev. Ronald H. Haines Dr. Mary M. Dunlap  
(Rutherfordton) (Blowing Rock)<sup>217</sup>

---

<sup>212</sup>The Rev. Peter W. Bridgford took the place of the Rev. Mr. Howard on the 4th day.

<sup>213</sup>The Rev. H. Russell Barker took the place of the Rev. Mr. Kryder on the 4th day.

<sup>214</sup>The Rev. E. Don Taylor took the place of the Rev. Mr. Birney on the 4th day.

<sup>215</sup>Mr. Benjamin L. Berger took the place of Mr. Spence on the 7th-11th days.

<sup>216</sup>The Rev. Robert E. Eggenschiller took the place of the Rev. Mr. Kryder on the 8th-11th days.

<sup>217</sup>Miss June B. Ferguson took the place of Dr. Dunlap on the 7th-11th days.

---

DIOCESE OF WYOMING

*Clerical Deputies*

Rev. Canon Raymond Hunter Clark,  
D.D. (Sheridan)  
Rev. Patterson Keller (Cody)  
Rev. William Harvey Wolfrum  
(Worland)  
Very Rev. Howard Lee Wilson  
(Laramie)<sup>218</sup>

*Lay Deputies*

Alan K. Simpson (Cody)<sup>220</sup>  
Hon. Richard V. Thomas  
(Cheyenne)<sup>219</sup>  
Mrs. Earl C. Johnson (Newcastle)  
Mrs. Ware G. King (Laramie)

CONVOCATION OF CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Rev. Wilbur C. Woodhams (Italy)<sup>223</sup>  
Rev. Edward L. Lee, Jr. (Italy)  
Rev. Charles H. Gill, Jr.  
(Switzerland)  
Very Rev. Robert G. Oliver  
(France)<sup>222</sup>

Edward A. Bayne (Italy)  
Charles Snyder (West Germany)<sup>221</sup>  
Johnson Garrett (France)  
Mrs. Edward A. Bayne (Italy)

---

<sup>218</sup>The Rev. George Rudolph Mackey took the place of the Rev. Mr. Wilson on the 4th day.  
<sup>219</sup>Mrs. Peg Campbell took the place of Mr. Thomas on the 4th day.  
<sup>220</sup>Mrs. Peg Campbell took the place of Mr. Simpson on the 6th-11th days.  
<sup>221</sup>Mrs. Phyllis B. Comte took the place of Mr. Snyder on the 4th day.  
<sup>222</sup>The Rev. John P. Tederstrom took the place of the Rev. Mr. Oliver on the 7th day.  
<sup>223</sup>The Rev. John P. Tederstrom took the place of the Rev. Mr. Woodhams on the 10th day.

---



---

## COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

1. ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS  
*Chairman:* The Hon. G.T. Shields
2. ON CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES  
*Chairman:* Mr. R.T. Estabrook
3. ON RULES OF ORDER  
*Chairman:* The Rev. John B. Coburn
4. ON CONSTITUTION  
*Chairman:* Mr. Fred C. Scribner
5. ON CANONS  
*Chairman:* The Rev. Canon Samuel N. Baxter
6. ON STRUCTURE  
*Chairman:* Mr. J.I. Worsham
7. ON NEW DIOCESES  
*Chairman:* Mr. Ed Bonham
8. ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS  
*Chairman:* The Rev. H.J. Nargesian
9. ON WORLD MISSION  
*Chairman:* The Rev. Charles Eddy
10. ON NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS  
*Chairman:* The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd
11. ON SOCIAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS  
*Chairman:* Paul M. Roca, Esq.
12. ON SMALL COMMUNITIES  
*Chairman:* The Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey
13. ON EVANGELISM  
*Chairman:* Mr. DeWitt M. Bull
14. ON PRAYER BOOK AND LITURGY  
*Chairman:* The Very Rev. H.F. Lemoine
15. ON CHURCH MUSIC  
*Chairman:* The Rev. Eric S. Greenwood
16. ON MINISTRY  
*Chairman:* The Very Rev. David B. Collins
17. ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION  
*Chairman:* The Rev. J.N. Green, Jr.
18. ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND  
*Chairman:* Mr. Joseph L. Myrick
19. ON CHURCH SUPPORT  
*Chairman:* Mr. William G. Ikard
20. ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS  
*Chairman:* The Rev. Canon William P.D. O'Leary
21. ON MISCELLANEOUS RESOLUTIONS  
*Chairman:* Mrs. Charles E. Huston

- 
- 22. ON PRIVILEGE AND COURTESY  
*Chairman:* The Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr.
  - 41. ON COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS  
*Chairman:* Mr. Charles M. Crump
  - 42. ON FUTURE SITES OF CONVENTION  
*Chairman:* The Rev. Henry H. Hoover
  - 53. SERGEANT-AT-ARMS  
*Chairman:* Mr. Philip P. Ardery
  - 99. ON CREDENTIALS  
*Chairman:* The Rev. C. Boone Sadler
  - X. ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH  
*Chairman:* Mr. Edward B. Geyer
  - 40. ON PROGRAM, BUDGET AND FINANCE  
*Chairman:* Mr. Dupuy Bateman



PART II

the  
GENERAL  
CONVENTION  
1976

house of bishops



---

**JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS**
**FIRST DAY**

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1976  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

This being the day and place designated by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article I., Section 6., of the Constitution, for the Sixty-Fifth Regular Meeting of the General Convention, the House of Bishops assembled in Room 204 of the Minneapolis Auditorium and Convention Hall, Minneapolis, Minnesota, in the Diocese of Minnesota, at 3:07 p.m. on Sunday, September 12, 1976, with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair. The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona read the lesson and the Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

**Secretary and Assistant Secretaries**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, nominated the Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas for the office of Secretary of the House. There being no further nominations, the House cast a unanimous vote for Bishop Bailey.

The newly elected Secretary thereupon announced the names of his Assistant Secretaries, and introduced them to the House, being the following:

The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Rector, Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi,  
Diocese of West Texas

The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector, St. Mark's, Beaumont  
Diocese of Texas

The Rev. James Folts, Rector, St. Mark's Church, San Marcus  
Diocese of West Texas

Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle, Layperson, St. George's Church, Houston  
Diocese of Texas.

**Quorum**

Following the roll call, the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I., Section 2., was 223 Bishops entitled to vote, of which number, 86, being retired, are not to be counted in computing a quorum. On the basis of 137 members, therefore, a quorum was 69 active Bishops entitled to the vote. There being 152 such Bishops registered, an undoubted quorum existed, and the Secretary so certified. (See page A-45 thru A-47)

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business thereupon moved that the House of Deputies be notified that the House of Bishops was organized and ready to proceed to business.

**Motion carried**

**Composition of the House of Bishops**

The Secretary reported the current composition of the House of Bishops, as of September 11, 1976, as follows:

Diocesan Bishops	91
Missionary Bishops	18

Bishops Coadjutor	7
Suffragan Bishops	15
Presiding Bishop	1
Other Bishops in Executive Positions	5
Retired Bishops	<u>86</u>
<i>Total Voting Membership</i>	223
Resigned Bishops	11
Collegial Members	<u>3</u>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>237</b>

**Quorum (Article I.)**

Total Voting Membership	223
Less Retired Bishops	<u>(86)</u>
	137

*Quorum of the House* 69

**Constitutional Majority (Articles X. and XI.)**

Total Voting Membership	223
Less Retired Bishops not present	<u>(68)</u>
<i>Constitutional Majority</i>	83

**Parliamentarian**

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishop Paul Kellogg to be Parliamentarian for the House.

**Minutes**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last meeting of the House of Bishops.

**Motion carried**

**Introduction of New Bishops**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business called for the introduction of Bishops who had not yet been formally presented to the Presiding Bishop, and through him to the House. The following Bishops were introduced:

*The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas*, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger; presented by the Bishop of Dallas and the Bishop of Florida.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of Olympia*, the Rt. Rev. Robert Hume Cochrane; presented by the Bishop of Nevada.

*The Bishop Suffragan of Texas*, the Rt. Rev. Roger Howard Cilley; presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas and the retired Bishop Suffragan of Texas – Goddard.

*The Bishop of Louisiana*, the Rt. Rev. James Barrow Brown; presented by the Bishop of Northwest Texas, the Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island, and Bishop R. Heber Gooden.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia*, the Rt. Rev. Claude Charles Vache; presented by the Bishop of Southern Virginia and the Bishop of Washington.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark*, the Rt. Rev. John Shelby Spong; presented by the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of Virginia.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona*, The Rt. Rev. Joseph Thomas Heistand; presented by the Bishop of Virginia and the Bishop of Arizona.

#### **Election of Vice-Chairman**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, placed in nomination for Vice-Chairman the Bishop Suffragan of Oregon. There being no further nominations, the Secretary was directed to cast the unanimous ballot of the House for Bishop Gross.

#### **Change in Status**

The Secretary announced the changes in status recorded by the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as instructed by the Presiding Bishop, since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the Red Coach Grill Convention Center of the Howard Johnson Motor Hotel, Portland, Maine, September 19-26, 1975:

*December 19, 1975*

The Rt. Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.  
Bishop of Easton  
From Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina

*January 1, 1976*

The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Atkinson  
Bishop of West Virginia  
From Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia

*January 15, 1976*

The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey  
Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas  
From Bishop Suffragan of Texas

*January 28, 1976*

The Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus  
Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut  
From Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut

*February 1, 1976*

The Rt. Rev. Robert Hume Cochrane  
Bishop of Olympia  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Olympia

*July 8, 1976*

The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning  
Bishop of Hawaii  
From Executive for World Mission



**Resignations for Retirement Recorded**

The Secretary announced that the following are the official resignations for retirement, pursuant to Canon III.18.8(a) or (b), recorded by the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as instructed by the Presiding Bishop, since the last meeting of the House of Bishops:

*January 1, 1976 – Canon 18, Section 8(b)*

The Rt. Rev. John M. Burgess  
Bishop of Massachusetts

*January 1, 1976 – Canon 18, Section 8(a)*

The Rt. Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell  
Bishop of West Virginia

*January 1, 1976 – Canon 18, Section 8(a)*

The Rt. Rev. Richard Earl Dicus  
Bishop Suffragan of West Texas

*January 1, 1976 – Canon 18, Section 8(a)*

The Rt. Rev. Harold S. Jones  
Bishop Suffragan of South Dakota

*February 1, 1976 – Canon 18, Section 18(a)*

The Rt. Rev. Ivol I. Curtis  
Bishop of Olympia

**Bishops Deceased**

The Secretary announced that since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, the following Bishops have entered the nearer presence of God:

*October 3, 1975*

The Rt. Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett  
Retired Bishop of Duluth

*October 15, 1975*

The Rt. Rev. William L. Hargrave  
Retired Bishop of Southwest Florida

*June 29, 1976*

The Rt. Rev. Frank William Sterrett  
Retired Bishop of Bethlehem

*August 24, 1976*

The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Gooden  
Retired Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles

**Credentials**

The Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy (Credentials) told the House their committee would meet and then present a report, and that all bishops present have seat and voice.

**Appointment of Standing and Special Committees**

The Secretary announced the appointment of Standing and Special Committees of the House as follows:

**STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS – 1976**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <i>Dispatch of Business</i></p> <p>Bishop Sanders, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Bailey<br/>         Bishop Cerveny<br/>         *Bishop Davis<br/>         *Bishop Frensdorff<br/>         Bishop Hogg<br/>         Bishop Kerr<br/>         Bishop Shirley<br/>         Bishop Wood</p> <p>* Responsible for Press Briefings</p> <p>2. <i>Certification of Minutes</i></p> <p>Bishop Millard, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Baden<br/>         Bishop Caceres<br/>         Bishop Gates<br/>         Bishop Persell<br/>         Bishop Sheridan</p> <p>3. <i>Rules of Order</i></p> <p>(Presiding Bishop <i>ex-officio</i>)<br/>         Bishop Murray, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Cabanban<br/>         Bishop Gross<br/>         Bishop Richardson<br/>         Bishop Righter<br/>         Bishop J. Saucedo<br/>         Bishop Van Duzer<br/>         Bishop Vache</p> <p>4. <i>Constitution</i></p> <p>Bishop Keller, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Franklin<br/>         Bishop Gates<br/>         Bishop Harte<br/>         Bishop Hobgood<br/>         Bishop McGehee<br/>         Bishop Stevenson<br/>         Bishop Wolterstorff<br/>         Bishop Wright</p> <p>5. <i>Canons</i></p> <p>Bishop Gray, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Hutchens<br/>         Bishop H. King<br/>         Bishop Martin<br/>         Bishop Masuda</p> | <p>Bishop Montgomery<br/>         Bishop Ogilby<br/>         Bishop Putnam<br/>         Bishop Temple<br/>         Bishop E. Mason Turner</p> <p>6. <i>Structure</i></p> <p>Bishop Steward, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Bailey<br/>         Bishop Craine<br/>         Bishop Davis<br/>         Bishop Folwell<br/>         Bishop Haden<br/>         Bishop Haynsworth<br/>         Bishop Spears</p> <p>7. <i>Admission of New Dioceses</i></p> <p>Bishop Stevenson, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Cabanban<br/>         Bishop William Jones<br/>         Bishop Craine<br/>         Bishop Fraser<br/>         Bishop Witcher<br/>         Bishop Reus-Froylan<br/>         Bishop Rusack<br/>         Bishop Stewart</p> <p>8. <i>Consecration of Bishops</i></p> <p>Bishop Reeves, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Kerr<br/>         Bishop W. Marmion<br/>         Bishop Sheridan<br/>         Bishop Sherman<br/>         Bishop Shirley<br/>         Bishop Spofford<br/>         Bishop Cilley</p> <p>9. <i>World Mission</i></p> <p>Bishop Stough, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Browning<br/>         Bishop Burt<br/>         Bishop Carral-Solar<br/>         Bishop Davies<br/>         Bishop Henton<br/>         Bishop Ogilby<br/>         Bishop Pong<br/>         Bishop Rose<br/>         Bishop Swift</p> |
|---|---|

**10. National & International Problems**

Bishop Walker, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Arnold  
 Bishop Bennison  
 Bishop Caceres  
 Bishop Cox  
 Bishop McNairy  
 Bishop Manguramas  
 Bishop Robinson  
 Bishop Ramos  
 Bishop Stough

**11. Social & Urban Affairs**

Bishop Primo, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Bigliardi  
 Bishop Gray  
 Bishop Haynes  
 Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop Leighton  
 Bishop Rath  
 Bishop M. Saucedo  
 Bishop Trelease

**12. Church in Small Communities**

Bishop Davidson, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Baden  
 Bishop Hillestad  
 Bishop Hosea  
 Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop M. Moore  
 Bishop Persell  
 Bishop Smith  
 Bishop Trelease  
 Bishop Wolf

**13. Evangelism**

Bishop Cervený, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Appleyard  
 Bishop Gosnell  
 Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop King  
 Bishop Porteus  
 Bishop Primo  
 Bishop Reus-Froylan  
 Bishop Robinson  
 Bishop Harte

**14. Prayer Book & Liturgy**

Bishop Powell, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Atkins  
 Bishop Belden  
 Bishop Bennison  
 Bishop Charles  
 Bishop P. Moore  
 Bishop Dimmick  
 Bishop Reus-Froylan  
 Bishop Righter  
 Bishop Walker

**15. Church Music**

Bishop Rusack, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Arnold

Bishop Carral-Solar  
 Bishop Frey  
 Bishop Sims  
 Bishop E. Mason Turner  
 Bishop H. Wright  
 Bishop Craine

**16. Ministry**

Bishop Montgomery, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Alexander  
 Bishop Bigliardi  
 Bishop Cole  
 Bishop Gordon  
 Bishop Hall  
 Bishop King  
 Bishop Martin  
 Bishop Richardson  
 Bishop Stewart

**17. Education**

Bishop Wetmore, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Appleyard  
 Bishop Belshaw  
 Bishop Frensdorff  
 Bishop Frey  
 Bishop Hosea  
 Bishop Isaac  
 Bishop Montgomery  
 Bishop Porteus

**18. The Church Pension Fund**

Bishop Creighton, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Burrill, *Consultant*  
 Bishop Brady  
 Bishop Cox  
 Bishop Davidson  
 Bishop Gilliam  
 Bishop Kerr  
 Bishop M. Moore  
 Bishop Rivera  
 Bishop Romero

**19. Church Support**

Bishop Smith, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Baden  
 Bishop Burt  
 Bishop Elebash  
 Bishop Ramos  
 Bishop Rath  
 Bishop Richardson  
 Bishop Rivera  
 Bishop Thornberry

**20. Ecumenical Relations**

Bishop Vogel, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Burgess  
 Bishop Clark  
 Bishop Frey  
 Bishop Krumm  
 Bishop Manguramas  
 Bishop W. Marmion  
 Bishop Reed  
 Bishop H. Wright

21. *Miscellaneous Resolutions*
- Bishop Weinbauer  
 Bishop Robinson, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Atkinson  
 Bishop Spong  
 Bishop Gaskell  
 Bishop Haden  
 Bishop Haynsworth  
 Bishop Henton  
 Bishop Temple  
 Bishop Thornberry

22. *Privilege & Courtesy (Credentials)*
- Bishop McNairy, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Belden  
 Bishop Brady  
 Bishop Duncan  
 Bishop Garnier  
 Bishop Wm. Jones  
 Bishop Rivera  
 Bishop Romero  
 Bishop Abellon

- A. *Pastoral Letter*
- Bishop Weinbauer, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Gosnell  
 Bishop Franklin  
 Bishop Hogg  
 Bishop Powell  
 Bishop Smith  
 Bishop Thornberry  
 Bishop Witcher

- B. *Resignations of Bishops*
- Bishop Elebash, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Arnold  
 Bishop G. Browne  
 Bishop Gressle  
 Bishop Millard  
 Bishop Parsons  
 Bishop Trelease  
 Bishop VanDuzer  
 Bishop J. Brown

- C. *Religious Communities*
- Bishop Hutchens, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Terwilliger  
 Bishop Gaskell  
 Bishop Gilliam  
 Bishop Harte  
 Bishop Isaac  
 Bishop P. Moore  
 Bishop Edward C. Turner  
 Bishop Sheridan  
 Bishop VanderHorst

- D. *Nominations & Elections*
- Bishop Duncan, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Clark  
 Bishop Pong  
 Bishop Heistand

- Bishop Kerr  
 Bishop Terwilliger  
 Bishop Craine  
 Bishop Thornberry  
 Bishop J. Saucedo  
 Bishop Persell

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

I. *Advisory Committee to House of Bishops*

- Bishop Wolf, *Convenor*  
 Bishop Creighton  
 Bishop Elebash  
 Bishop Hillestad  
 Bishop Masuda  
 Bishop Myers  
 Bishop Shirley  
 Bishop Davidson  
 Bishop Wetmore

II. *Ministry of the Laity*

- Bishop Putnam, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Browne  
 Bishop Carral-Solar  
 Bishop Cerveney  
 Bishop Davis  
 Bishop Gressle  
 Bishop Haden  
 Bishop Hobgood  
 Bishop Rath  
 Bishop Sims

III. *Pastoral Development*

- Bishop Spears, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Browning  
 Bishop Davis  
 Bishop Fraser  
 Bishop Gilliam  
 Bishop Gosnell  
 Bishop Henton  
 Bishop McGehee  
 Bishop Murray  
 Bishop Richards  
 Bishop Sherman  
 Bishop Walker  
 Bishop Wyatt

IV. *Agenda*

- Bishop Davis, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Bailey  
 Bishop Folwell  
 Bishop Primo  
 Bishop M. Saucedo  
 Bishop Walker  
 Bishop Wood  
 Bishop Wyatt

V. *General Theological Seminary*

- Bishop P. Moore, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Belshaw  
 Bishop Gressle  
 Bishop Haynsworth

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>Bishop Krumm<br/>Bishop Leighton<br/>Bishop Putnam<br/>Bishop R. Cochrane</p>   | <p>Bishop Myers<br/>Bishop Parsons<br/>Bishop Sherman<br/>Bishop Vogel<br/>Bishop Weinbauer</p>   |
| <p><b>VI. Interim Meeting</b></p> <p>Bishop Charles, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Bishop Cochran<br/>Bishop Cole<br/>Bishop Folwell<br/>Bishop Sanders<br/>Bishop J. Saucedo</p>  | <p><b>X. Armed Forces</b></p> <p>Bishop Appleyard, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Bishop Cochran<br/>Bishop Fraser<br/>Bishop Dimmick<br/>Bishop Gross<br/>Bishop Rose<br/>Bishop Swift<br/>Bishop Wolterstorff</p>                  |
| <p><b>VII. Committee of Nine</b></p> <p>The Provincial Presidents</p>  | <p><b>XI. Christian Marriage</b></p> <p>Bishop McGehee, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Bishop Atkinson<br/>Bishop Cox<br/>Bishop Porteus<br/>Bishop Rusack<br/>Bishop Spofford<br/>Bishop E. Mason Turner<br/>Bishop VanderHorst</p> |
| <p><b>VIII. Office of a Bishop</b></p> <p>Bishop Richards, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Bishop Hillestad<br/>Bishop Keller<br/>Bishop Leighton<br/>Bishop Cabanban<br/>Bishop Reeves<br/>Bishop Spears<br/>Bishop Swift<br/>Bishop Wolterstorff</p> | <p><b>XII. Travel Costs at Interim Meetings</b></p> <p>Bishop M. Moore, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Bishop Hall<br/>Bishop Haynes<br/>Bishop Hobgood<br/>Bishop Krumm</p>   |
| <p><b>IX. Theology</b></p> <p>Bishop Burt, <i>Chairman</i><br/>Bishop Alexander<br/>Bishop Atkins<br/>Bishop Franklin</p>  |   |

**Joint Legislative Committees**

The Secretary announced that the Presiding Bishop had appointed the following Bishops to serve on Joint Legislative Committees of the two Houses:

- 42. On Committees and Commissions**
- Bishop Gross, *Co-Chairman*  
Bishop Gressle
- 43. Place of Future Conventions**
- Bishop Marmion, *Co-Chairman*  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Frey
- 45. Nomination of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund**
- Bishop Richardson, *Co-Chairman*  
Bishop Alexander  
Bishop Millard  
Bishop Wolf  
Bishop Spofford
- 48. Committee to Nominate Representatives for Anglican Consultative Council**
- Bishop Browning, *Co-Chairman*  
Bishop Stough  
Bishop Wood  
Bishop David Reed

**Agenda**

The Bishop of Northwest Texas, reporting for the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements moved the adoption of Resolutions A-58, A-59 and A-60, which establish the schedule and time-table for Convention activities.

Seconded by Bishop Stark

**Resolutions adopted**

**Introduction of Distinguished Guests**

The Presiding Bishop recognized Bishop Henry Knox Sherrill and expressed gratitude for his being on the platform again. The Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, the Bishop of West Missouri, introduced the following distinguished guests to the House:

Dr. Lawrence W. Bottoms, representing the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Bishop Wayne Clymer, representing the United Methodist Church.

The Most Rev. G.F. Jackson, representing the Anglican Church of Canada.

Bishop Frederick Jordan, Chairman of the Consultation on Church Union, of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

The Most Rev. Raymond W. Lessard, Roman Catholic Co-Chairman of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation.

The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr., Executive Secretary, New York Office of the World Council of Churches.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop John of Thermon, representing Archbishop Iakovos of the Greek Orthodox Diocese of North and South America.

Dr. William P. Thompson, President of the National Council of Churches, and Stated Clerk, United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. He in turn introduced

The Rev. Ellis Butler, President of the Synod of Lakes and Praries, the United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.

The Presiding Bishop then recognized the following guests:

The Rt. Rev. James Douglas Blair of the Dacca Diocese, the Church of Bangladesh.

The Rt. Rev. Michael Hartley Eldon, of the Diocese of Nassau and the Bahamas in the Church of the Province of the West Indies.

The Rt. Rev. Drexel Wellington Gomez of the Diocese of Barbados, the Church of the Province of the West Indies.

The Presiding Bishop then welcomed Bishops Dean and Mize.

**Recommendations from Committees, Commissions, and Boards**

The Secretary caused to be distributed a schedule of certain Resolutions (recommended by Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and other agencies of the General Convention for action by this Convention) which had been assigned to the House of Bishops for initiation and action, together with the referrals of those Resolutions to Legislative Committees by the Presiding Bishop as follows:

*Structure Commission*

A-2 – Amend Canon I.2.4(a)(1) – Initiate, develop policy and strategy of the Church  
**Structure/Canons**

---

- 
- A-5 – Amend Canon 1.2.1 – Election of Presiding Bishop  
Office of A Bishop/Canons
- A-6 – Amend Canon 1.2.2 – Commencement of Term of Presiding Bishop  
Structure/Canons
- A-7 – Amend Canon 1.2 – Add new Section 5, Appointment of Chancellor  
Structure/Canons
- A-12 – Amend Joint Rules of Order III – Form of Proposed Canonical Changes  
Canons
- A-14 – Amend Article 1. Sec. 2 of Constitution – Voting by Retired Bishops  
Theology/Constitution
- A-16 – Amend Canon 1.8.2 – Realignment of Boundaries  
Admission of New Dioceses/Canons
- A-17 – New Canon following Canon 1.9 “Of New Dioceses” – “Of Metropolitan Councils” 1. 10  
Admission of New Dioceses/Canons
- A-20 – Amend House of Bishops Rule 1 – Strike Committees 4 and 5, Amend XV  
Rules of Order/Constitution/Canons
- Ministry Council*
- A-30 – Continue Ministry Council and report to 66th General Convention  
Ministry
- Ecumenical Relations*
- A-33 – Creation of Standing Commission – Ecumenical Relations
- A-34 – Re-affirmation of Lund Principle
- A-35 – Assessment of PECUSA’s Ecumenical Posture  
Ecumenical Relations
- A-36 – Authorize for use – “An Order of Worship for Proclamation of Word of God and  
Celebration of the Lord’s Supper, COCU”  
Ecumenical Relations/Prayer Book and Liturgy
- A-37 – Interim Eucharistic Fellowship Events  
Ecumenical Relations
- A-38 – Endorsement of Documents toward a mutual “Recognition of Members”  
Ecumenical Relations/Theology
- A-39 – Study of Documents “. . .mutual recognition of members” and report to next General  
Convention  
Ecumenical Relations
- A-40 – A-RC Statement on “Ministry on Ordinations”  
Ecumenical Relations/Ministry
- A-41 – Support of St. Sergius Seminary through Good Friday Offering
- A-42 – Support of St. Sergius Seminary Building Fund through grants
- A-45 – Continue Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue
- A-46 – Communion with Church of South India
- A-47 – Greetings to Sister Churches
- A-48 – Propose Communion with Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar
- A-49 – Conversations with the several Baptist Association Churches
-

A-50 – Formation of Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO)

A-51 – Establishment/Funding EDEO

A-52 – Ecumenical Guidelines for Marriage Service

Ecumenical Relations

*Small Communities*

A-63 – B.T.E. Criteria for Clergy Continuing Education

A-64 – Equal Employment Opportunities for Clergy

Ministry

A-65 – Continue – “New Directions” Program

A-66 – Support Leisure – Recreation Ministry

A-67 – Recognize Roanridge Foundation Support for New Directions Program

Church in Small Communities

*Theological Education*

A-74 – Implement Report: Changing Patterns of Ministry – report to next General Convention

A-75 – Rename Canon III.2 “Of Postulants for Holy Orders”

A-76 – New Canon III.3 “Of Candidates for Holy Orders”

A-77 – Amend Canon III.1(2) – Add word “Postulant”

A-78 – Amend Canon III.10.5(2), (5), 7(a), 7(b) – delete male, etc.

A-79 – Amend Canon III.2.4(2) – Postulancy

A-80 – Amend Canon III.1.6(2) – delete Laymen

A-81 – Amend Canon III.18.4 – Insert “Postulants”

A-82 – Amend Canon III.6.2(b), (d), (f), 3. – delete “men”

Ministry

A-83 – Establish Special Study Committee of Laity to develop System of Certifications

Ministry of the Laity

*Episcopalian*

A-91 – Commend use of Episcopalian to Dioceses, Parishes and Vestries

A-92 – Thanks and Praise for new information and delivery system

A-93 – Approve members and Directors of *Episcopalian*

Miscellaneous Resolutions

*Deployment*

A-97 – Continue Board – Increase size; Reduce term of office

Structure

*World Mission*

A-99 – Volunteer in Mission Program to be activated

A-100 – PECUSA in future make commitments of Province or Region

A-101 – General Convention to reaffirm long term financial arrangements to other Anglican Churches



---

A-102 – Executive Council to oversee preparation of Policy Handbook on Mission World Mission

*Liturgical*

A-111 – Optional use of certain documents prepared by SLC Prayer Book & Liturgy

A-112 – Amend Canon II.2 – Substitute “Good News Bible in Today’s Speech” Canons

A-113 – Authorize partial use – Scripture permitted in Canon II.2 in place of Prayer Book Propers Prayer Book & Liturgy

A-119 – Recommend translation of Apocrypha Prayer Book & Liturgy

*Forward Movement*

A-116 – Authorize Presiding Bishop to continue Publications Education

**Memorials and Petitions**

The Secretary distributed a schedule of the Memorials and Petitions that were originally to be considered in the House of Bishops, which the Presiding Bishop, pursuant to General Rule I, had referred to appropriate Committees of the House, as follows:

*Relating to the Ordination of Women*

- B-1 – West Missouri
- B-2 – Western Michigan
- B-3 – Washington
- B-4 – Virginia
- B-5 – Virginia
- B-6 – Upper South Carolina
- B-7 – Texas
- B-8 – Southern Virginia
- B-9 – Rochester
- B-10 – Northern Indiana
- B-11 – North Dakota
- B-12 – Newark
- B-13 – Nebraska
- B-14 – Montana
- B-15 – Missouri
- B-15a – Missouri
- B-16 – Los Angeles
- B-17 – Iowa
- B-18 – Eastern Oregon
- B-19 – Connecticut
- B-20 – Central Florida
- B-21 – Central New York
- B-22 – Minnesota
- B-23 – Minnesota
- B-24 – Vermont
- B-25 – Minnesota
- B-26 – Erie
- B-27 – Province III
- B-28 – Synod of Province III
- B-29 – Texas
- B-30 – San Joaquin
- B-31 – Idaho
- B-32 – Dallas
- B-33 – Tennessee
- B-34 – Central New York
- B-35 – Central New York
- B-36 – Rio Grande

- B-37 – Southwest Florida
- B-38 – Idaho
- B-39 – New York
- B-39a – Southwest Florida
- B-179 – Massachusetts
- B-180 – Delaware

Ministry

*Relating to Prayer Book*

- B-40 – Texas
- B-41 – Lexington
- B-42 – Iowa
- B-43 – Idaho
- B-44 – North Carolina
- B-45 – Delaware
- B-46 – Pittsburgh
- B-47 – Synod of Province I
- B-48 – Synod of Province I
- B-49 – East Carolina

Prayer Book & Liturgy

*Relating to the Restoration of the Postulancy*

- B-50 – Virginia
- B-51 – New York
- B-52 – Missouri
- B-53 – Mississippi
- B-54 – Lexington
- B-55 – Dallas
- B-56 – Quincy
- B-57 – Northwest Texas
- B-58 – North Dakota
- B-59 – Southwest Virginia
- B-60 – Albany
- B-61 – Western New York
- B-62 – Southwest Florida
- B-63 – Kentucky
- B-64 – Southwest Virginia, Standing Committee
- B-65 – Delaware

Ministry

*Relating to Proportionate Representation*

- B-66 – Virginia
- B-67 – Spokane
- B-68 – Central Gulf Coast
- B-69 – North Dakota

Structure

- B-70 – East Carolina

Prayer Book & Liturgy

- B-71 – Synod Province I
- B-72 – Synod of Province II, ECW

Information only

- B-73 – Bishops, Deputies and Others
- B-74 – Utah

Ministry

*Relating to The Church Pension Fund*

- B-75 – Michigan
  - B-76 – Michigan
-

- B-77 – Michigan
- B-78 – Virginia
- B-79 – Rochester
- B-80 – Los Angeles
- B-81 – Iowa
- B-82 – Iowa
- B-83 – Iowa
- B-84 – Hawaii
- B-85 – Hawaii
- B-86 – Eastern Oregon
- B-87 – New York
- B-88 – Maine
- B-89 – Maryland

**Church Pension Fund**

- B-90 – Connecticut – Restore Postulancy

**Ministry*****Relating to Clergy Deployment***

- B-91 – Province Synod III
- B-92 – Virginia
- B-93 – Missouri
- B-94 – Bethlehem
- B-95 – Albany
- B-96 – Delaware
- B-97 – Maryland
- B-98 – Pittsburgh
- B-99 – Pittsburgh

**Pastoral Development**

- B-100 – Connecticut

**Social and Urban Affairs*****Relating to the Ordination of Lesbians and Homosexuals***

- B-101 – Upper South Carolina
- B-102 – Texas
- B-103 – Texas

**Ministry**

- B-104 – Springfield Standing Committee – Seat, Voice and Vote (Bishops)

**Theology/Constitution**

- B-105 – Pittsburgh – Restore Postulancy

**Ministry*****Relating to General Convention Assessments***

- B-106 – Western Massachusetts
- B-107 – Los Angeles
- B-108 – Synod Province I

**Program, Budget & Finance**

- B-109 – Atlanta – Ordination of Women

**Ministry**

- B-110 – Standing Committee Rio Grande – Change Canonical non-stipendiary clergy-head tax

**Program, Budget & Finance*****Relating to Voting in the House of Deputies***

- B-111 – Southern Virginia
- B-112 – Minnesota

**Constitution**

- B-113 – Province IV – Funding of Black Colleges

**Program, Budget & Finance**

B-114 – Georgia – Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer

Prayer Book & Liturgy

B-115 – Unity

*Relating to Funds for Primarily Black Colleges*

B-116 – Upper South Carolina

Program, Budget & Finance

B-117 – South Carolina

Education

B-118 – Oregon council – Amend Canon III.26.7 (Diaconate)

Structure/Church Pension Fund

B-119 – Southern Ohio – Hunger

World Mission

B-120 – Central Pennsylvania – Ordination of Women

Ministry

*Miscellaneous*

B-121 – Virginia – Restructure of the General Convention

Structure

B-122 – Virgin Islands – Admission of the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands to the Second Province

World Mission/Canons

B-123 – Milwaukee – Project Equality, Inc.

Social and Urban Affairs

B-124 – Minnesota – Constitution of Courts of Review and Boards of Inquiry

Canons

B-125 – Dallas – Abortion: Against

B-125a – West Missouri – Abortion: Against

B-126 – Rio Grande – Abortion: approve with reservations

B-127 – Western New York – Abortion: Individual decision

Social and Urban Affairs

B-128 – Virginia – World and Domestic Hunger

B-129 – Virginia – Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief

World Mission

B-130 – Missouri – Peace and War

National and International Problems

B-131 – Los Angeles – Anglican Consultative Council

Miscellaneous Resolutions

B-132 – Washington – Persons imprisoned in the U.S.S.R.

National and International Problems

B-133 – Idaho – Evangelism

Evangelism

B-134 – Minnesota – Joint Commission on the Diaconate

Ministry

B-135 – Louisiana – Joint Commission on Theology

Committees and Commissions

---

B-136 – Central Florida – Trial Use for Christian Initiation	Prayer Book & Liturgy
B-137 – Tennessee – Unity in the Church	Miscellaneous Resolutions
B-138 – Georgia – Observance of Certain Feast Days in the Diocese of Georgia	
B-139 – Fond du Lac – Common Eucharistic Prayer	Prayer Book & Liturgy
B-140 – Louisiana – Ecumenical Dialogue	Ministry
B-141 – Southwest Florida – Ecumenical Dialogue	Ecumenical Relations
B-142 – Minnesota – Representation: Deacons in General Convention	
B-143 – Minnesota – Representation: Deacons in Provincial Synods	Structure
B-144 – Central Florida – Traditional Priesthood Protection	Prayer Book & Liturgy
B-145 – Southwest Florida – Doctrine, Discipline and Worship	Miscellaneous Resolutions
B-146 – Idaho – Peace and War (Education)	National & International Problems
B-147 – Idaho – Doctrine, Discipline and Worship	Miscellaneous Resolutions
B-148 – Idaho – World Hunger	World Mission
B-149 – Synod Province VII – Provincial Members of Executive Council	Structure
<i>Relating to Constitution and Canons</i>	
B-150 – Minnesota	
B-151 – Minnesota	Structure
B-152 – Central New York	Canons
B-153 – Rochester	Ministry/Canons
B-154 – Rochester Standing Committee	Ministry
B-155 – Georgia	Theology/Canons
B-156 – Bethlehem	Ministry
B-157 – Minnesota	Pastoral Development/Canons
B-158 – Minnesota	Constitution/Canons

---

---

B-150 – Western New York	Ministry
B-160 – Michigan	Ministry
B-161 – Maryland	
B-162 – Lexington	Structure
B-163 – Eau Claire	
B-164 – Rio Grande	
B-165 – Utah	Theology/Constitution
B-166 – Committee on Religious Communities	Religious Communities
B-167 – Idaho	Theology/Constitution
B-168 – Idaho	Structure
B-170 – Synod Province VIII	
B-171 – Synod Province VII	Admission of New Dioceses
B-172 – New York – Housing Priority	
B-173 – New York – Budget Program	Social & Urban Affairs
B-174 – Utah – Cession of Territory – Utah to Navajo Indian Reservation	
B-175 – Arizona – Cession of Territory – Arizona to Navajo Indian Reservation	World Mission
B-176 – Milwaukee – Seat, Voice, and Vote, House of Bishops	Structure
B-177 – Oklahoma – Abortion – against	Social & Urban Affairs
B-178 – Eau Claire – Task Force on Hunger – Province V	World Mission
B-181 – Massachusetts – Deacons as Deputies to General Convention	Structure
B-182 – Massachusetts – Amnesty and Returned Veterans	National & International Problems
B-183 – Maine – Restore Postulancy	Ministry
B-184 – Utah – Retirement Age of Clergy	Church Pension Fund
B-185 – Board of Trustees GTS – Change Chapter III, Constitution of General Theological Seminary	Structure

---

*Relating to Prayer Book Revision*

**B-186 – Montana**

**B-187 – Montana**

**B-188 – Montana**

**B-189 – Montana**

**B-190 – Montana**

**B-191 – Montana**

**B-192 – Montana**

**B-193 – Montana**

**B-194 – Montana**

**B-195 – Montana**

**B-196 – Montana**

**B-197 – Montana**

**B-198 – Montana**

**B-199 – Montana**

**B-200 – Montana**

**B-201 – Montana**

**B-202 – Montana**

**B-203 – Montana**

**B-204 – Montana**

**B-205 – Montana**

**B-206 – Montana**

**B-207 – Montana**

**B-208 – Montana**

**B-209 – Montana**

**Prayer Book & Liturgy**

**B-210 – Episcopal Church Building Fund – Permanent Loan Fund**

**Church Support**

**B-211 – Standing Committee Central New York – Seat & Voice HB**

**Theology/Constitution**

**B-212 – Utah – Reduction of the Optional Retirement**

**B-213 – Maine – Restoration of Status of Postulancy**

**Ministry**

**B-214 – Maine – Pensions for Retired Professional Church Workers**

**Church Pension Fund**

**B-215 – Maine – Open Listing of Clergy Vacancies – Clergy Deployment Office**

**Pastoral Development**

---

B-216 – New Hampshire – Rite II, DPBCP, Confession of Sin	Prayer Book & Liturgy
B-217 – National Hunger	World Mission
B-218 – West Missouri – New Standing Liturgical Commission be Appointed	
B-219 – West Missouri – Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer	Prayer Book & Liturgy
B-220 – Dallas – Joint Commission for the Purpose of Studying the Investment & Benefit Policies of The Church Pension Fund	Church Pension Fund
B-221 – Dallas – Proposed Book of Common Prayer	Prayer Book & Liturgy
B-222 – Church Related Schools	Canons
B-223 – Dallas – Election of a Suffragan Bishop	Office of a Bishop
B-224 – Dallas – Ordaining “Practicing (active) Homosexuals”	Ministry
B-225 – East Carolina – Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer	Prayer Book & Liturgy
B-226 – Southern Ohio – Proposed New Canon on Cross Ordination	Ministry/Canons
B-227 – Southern Ohio – Endorse Statement of J.C.E.P.	Ecumenical Relations
B-228 – Southern Ohio – Ordination of Women	Ministry

**Pre-Filed Resolutions**

The Secretary distributed a schedule of pre-filed Resolutions, from Bishops and Deputies, which had been assigned for initiation to the House of Bishops, together with the Committees to which they had been referred, as follows:

C-1 – Bailey – Amend Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council	Structure
C-2 – Frensdorff – Ordain Deacons & Priests, Wider Ministry, New Canon Title III.	Ministry
C-3 – Bailey/Church Historical Society – Amend Canon I.1.5(d) – Historiographer	Canons
C-4 – Bailey/Church Historical Society – Nomination for Historiographer	Nominations
C-5 – Bishops – Ordination of Women	Ministry
C-6 – Wetmore – Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer	
C-7 – Wetmore – DPBCP – Confirmation	
C-8 – Wetmore – DPBCP – Alternatives	Prayer Book & Liturgy

---



- 
- C-9 – Bailey – Resignation of Bishop of West Texas for Retirement
- C-10 – Bailey – Resignation of Bishop of Wyoming for Retirement  
**Resignation of Bishops**
- C-11 – Kentucky – Amend Title III., Canon 20. & adopt a new Canon  
**Ministry/Canons**
- C-12 – Bailey – Amend Article II., New Sec. 6, “Assistant Bishops”
- C-13 – Bailey – Amend Article III. Sec. 4., “Assistant Bishops”
- C-14 – Bailey – Re-number Sec. 7., Article II. and Amend “Assistant Bishops”
- C-15 – Bailey – Re-number Sec. 8., and Amend “Assistant Bishops”
- C-16 – Bailey – Amend Article II., Sec. 2. “Assistant Bishops”  
**Office of a Bishop/Constitution**
- C-17 – Bailey – New Canon 17., on Assistant Bishops
- C-18 – Amend Canon III.18.9 – Resigned Bishops
- C-19 – Amend Canon III.9.3(a) – Delegate Certain Authority to Assistant Bishops  
**Office of a Bishop/Canons**
- C-20 – Cole/Standing Committee Central New York – Revise Title III., Canon 12.  
**Ministry/Canons**
- C-21 – New York – Draft Book Proposals on Confirmation  
**Prayer Book & Liturgy**
- C-22 – Suffragan of New York – Diocesan Canons – Church Related Schools  
**Education**
- C-23 – DeWitt – Amend Canon 20., Section 1(b)  
**Canons**
- C-23a – Wetmore – Proposed Amendment Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer  
**Prayer Book & Liturgy**
- C-24 – Cabanban – Election of a Coadjutor  
**World Mission/Consecration of a Bishop**
- C-25 – Bailey – Resignation of Suffragan of Albany  
**Resignation of Bishops**
- C-26 – Southern Ohio – Study of Pension Benefits for Divorced Wives of Clergy  
**Church Pension Fund**
- C-27 – Burt – Confirmation Rubric  
**Prayer Book & Liturgy**
- C-28 – Spears – Replacement of Title III., Canon 21.  
**Ministry/Canons**
- C-29 – Witcher – Missionary Bishops Pension  
**Church Pension Fund**
- C-30 – Spears – Prison Reform  
**National & International Affairs**
- D-1 – Regas – Title III., Canon 9., Section 1. – Ordination of Women  
**Ministry**
- D-3 – Kinsley – The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer  
**Prayer Book & Liturgy**
-

D-7 – Quincy – Oppose Ordination of Women

D-9 – Quincy – Oppose Homosexuality & practice thereof, etc.

Ministry

D-16 – West Virginia – Commend Concepts of Generating Communities

D-17 – West Virginia – Support and Encourage “Covenant Relationships” at Diocesan and Parish Levels

D-18 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-19 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-20 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-21 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-22 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-23 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-24 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-25 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-26 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-27 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

D-28 – West Virginia – Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

Ecumenical Relations

D-30 – Oregon – Hunger – “Right to Food”

World Mission

**Suspension of Rules**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the portion of General Rules XIX which excepts the Lord’s Day from the transaction of business by the House be suspended. He reminded the House that the suspension of rules requires an affirmative majority of two-thirds.

**Motion carried**

**Delegation from the House of Deputies**

The Presiding Bishop announced the arrival of a Delegation from the House of Deputies, and introduced Clerical Deputy C. Julian Bartlett of California, and Lay Deputies Charity Waymouth of Maine and Reynolds Cheyney of Mississippi. This delegation conveyed the greetings of the House of Deputies to the House of Bishops. They delivered Message No. 1 from the House of Deputies, informing the House of Bishops that the other House was organized and ready to proceed to business. The three Deputies withdrew.

**Adjournment**

Following announcement of Committee meetings, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House adjourn.

**Motion carried**

The House adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

---

**SECOND DAY****MONDAY  
SEPTEMBER 13, 1976**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 10 a.m. The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark read the lesson. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

**Introduction of Bishop of Woolwich**

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Bishop of Woolwich to the House, who then addressed the House.

**Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the acceptance of the Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop. Second by Bishop Paul Kellogg.

**Motion carried****OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP  
1973-1976****1973**

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Resignation of the following bishops:

*September 1, 1973* – The Rt. Rev. Alfred L. Banyard of the Diocese of New Jersey

*October 13, 1973* – The Rt. Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, Diocese of Pennsylvania, effective January 1, 1974.

*December 31, 1973* – The Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy of the Diocese of Los Angeles

*December 31, 1973* – The Rt. Rev. William Crittenden of the Diocese of Erie

*December 31, 1973* – The Rt. Rev. Donald H.V. Hallock of the Diocese of Milwaukee

*December 31, 1973* – The Rt. Rev. Leland Stark of the Diocese of Newark

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishops:

*November 24, 1973* – The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Campbell, retired, Episcopal Theology School

*December 4, 1973* – The Rt. Rev. Walter Gray, retired, Bishop of Connecticut

**1974**

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following bishops:

*January 31, 1974* – Matthew Paul Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon

---

*February 2, 1974* – Harold Louis Wright, Suffragan of New York

*March 9, 1974* – Wilbur Emory Hogg, Bishop of Albany

*March 16, 1974* – Robert Shaw Kerr, Coadjutor of Vermont

*March 23, 1974* – Frank S. Cerveny, Coadjutor of Florida

*March 30, 1974* – Robert Munro Wolterstoff, Bishop of San Diego

*May 1, 1974* – Duncan M. Gray, Jr., Bishop of Mississippi

*August 28, 1974* – David R. Cochran, Bishop of Alaska

*September 21, 1974* – Emerson Paul Haynes, Coadjutor of Southwest Florida

**Installation of the Presiding Bishop**

*June 1, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin became the 23rd Presiding Bishop

*June 11, 1974* – Bishop Allin was installed as 23rd Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. at the Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul, Washington, D.C.

The Presiding Bishop ordained the following to the Diaconate:

*November 16, 1974* – Mary Sterrett Anderson, Diocese of Ohio

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the resignation of the following bishops:

*August 15, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Richard B. Martin, Suffragan, Diocese of Long Island

*September 1, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Diocese of Alaska

*September 1, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Milton L. Wood, Suffragan, Diocese of Atlanta

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the retirement of the following bishops:

*January 31, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. James W.F. Carman, Diocese of Oregon

*February 3, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Diocese of Virginia

*February 3, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Gresham Marmion, Diocese of Kentucky

*March 1, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Allen Webster Brown, Diocese of Albany

*May 31, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, Presiding Bishop

*June 12, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, Diocese of Vermont

*October, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Theodore McCrea, Diocese of Dallas

*December 31, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Hamilton West, Diocese of Florida

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishops:

*January 18, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Diocese of Olympia

*February 25, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. William Mead, Diocese of Delaware

*May 7, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Samuel J. Wylie, Diocese of Northern Michigan

*May 12, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Norman L. Foote, Diocese of Idaho

*June 20, 1974* – The Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, Diocese of Central New York

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the following enthronement of a foreign bishop:

*June 19, 1974* – Janani Luwum, Archbishop of Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi, Boga Zaire

The Presiding Bishop performed the following official acts:

*July 23, 1974* – Telegraphed to Bishops Robert DeWitt, Daniel Corrigan, Antonio Ramos and Edward Welles asking them not to ordain eleven women deacons who had announced their intention to present themselves for ordination to the priesthood on July 29, asking them to refrain from so doing.

*July 30, 1974* – Issued Statement regretting the July 29 ordinations.

*July 31, 1974* – Issued call to Special meeting of House of Bishops for August 14-15 to be held at O'Hare International Airport, Chicago.

*August 7, 1974* – Appointed Bishops Christoph Keller, Hal Gross and John Walker a committee to determine if there were sufficient grounds to call a Board of Inquiry regarding July 29 ordination of eleven women deacons.

*August 14-15, 1974* – Presided at Special meeting of House of Bishops convened at O'Hare International Airport Hotel in Chicago, Illinois.

*September 20, 1974* – Received from Bishops Hillestad, Atkins, Brady and Gaskell presentments against Bishops Corrigan, DeWitt, Ramos and Welles stemming from their having "ordained" eleven women deacons to the priesthood in Philadelphia on July 29th.

---

*October 11-18, 1974* – Presided at meeting of House of Bishops held in Oaxtepec, Mexico.

*October 21, 1974* – Received report from Bishop Keller that the Committee to review the charges brought against Bishops Corrigan, DeWitt, Ramos and Welles do find reason to refer the presentments to a Board of Inquiry, which Board was named by the Committee as follows:

The Very Rev. Roland Foster, The Rev. Charles Newbery, The Rev. Edwin A. Norris, Jr., The Rev. Edward W. Rodman, The Very Rev. John D. Spear, Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr., Dr. Clifford Morehouse, Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson and the Hon. Sherwood W. Wise.

*November 27, 1974* – Appointed Peter Magargee Brown to be Church Advocate to the Board of Inquiry charged with responsibility for reviewing the presentments brought by Bishops Hillestad, Atkins, Brady and Gaskell against Bishops Corrigan, DeWitt, Ramos and Welles under date of September 18.

**1975**

The Presiding Bishop consecrated the following bishops:

*February 3, 1975* – G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Suffragan of New Jersey

*April 7, 1975* – Robert C. Witcher, Coadjutor of Long Island

*May 3, 1975* – William A. Jones, Jr., Diocese of Missouri

*May 16, 1975* – William H. Clark, Diocese of Delaware

*May 23, 1975* – William Dimmick, Diocese of Northern Michigan

*August 6, 1975* – Richard A. Abellon, Northern Philippines

*December 19, 1975* – Robert E. Terwilliger, Suffragan, Diocese of Dallas

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the retirement of the following bishops:

*January 25, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. George A. Taylor, Diocese of Easton

*April 16, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. George L. Cadigan, Diocese of Missouri

*May 1, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. Charles W. MacLean, Suffragan, Diocese of Long Island

*July 31, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. William L. Hargrave, Southwest Florida

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the resignation of:

*September 23, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. Robert Varley, Diocese of Nebraska

---

---

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the following bishop:

*December 19, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. Moultrie Moore from Suffragan of North Carolina to Bishop of Easton

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishops:

*March 19, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. George Henry, Diocese of Western North Carolina

*June 24, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. Iveson Noland, Diocese of Louisiana

*July 21, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. Hugo Blankinship, retired

*July 27, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. Kenneth Anand, Assistant Bishop, Diocese of Newark

*August 11, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. Lani Hanchett, Diocese of Hawaii

*October 3, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. Granville G. Bennett, retired

*October 15, 1975* – The Rt. Rev. William L. Hargrave, Diocese of Southwest Florida

The Presiding Bishop performed the following official acts:

*January 24, 1975* – Attended the enthronement of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Donald Coggan, England.

*March 10, 1975* – Received report of Board of Inquiry appointed to consider charges against Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, Welles and Ramos.

*March 26, 1975* – Sent copies of Board of Inquiry Report on Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, Welles and Ramos to all bishops.

*April 7, 1975* – Received subpoena from Ecclesiastical Court of the Diocese of Washington to appear at trial of the Rev. William Wendt, charged with disobeying the “godly admonition” of his bishop.

*April 9, 1975* – Through acting Chancellor filed affidavit in Support of Motion to Quash subpoena received April 7, 1975 from Ecclesiastical Court of the Diocese of Washington.

*April 19, 1975* – Received notice from Ecclesiastical Court of Diocese of Washington that Presiding Bishop’s Motion to Quash Subpoena had been denied.

*May 9, 1975* – Received Contempt Citation from Ecclesiastical Court of the Diocese of Washington for refusing to appear at Wendt trial.

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the election of the following foreign bishops, Africa:

*January 9, 1975* – Festus Oluwole Segun, elected Bishop of Lagos, Nigeria

*February 24, 1975* – Jonathan Arinzechukwu Onyemelukwe, Niger

*March 12, 1975* – Crispus Dalton Nzano, Kenya

*July 8, 1975* – Titus Eyiolorunsefunmi Ogbonyomi, Northern Nigeria

*August 7, 1975* – Bruce Read Evans, Port Elizabeth

*October 31, 1975* – Nyoni Mkhabela, Swaziland

*November 18, 1975* – Misaeri Kauma, Assistant Bishop, Namirembe

*August 4, 1975* – David Mukuba Gitari, Kenya

*August 24, 1975* – Bezaleri Ndahura, Assistant Bishop, Boga Zaire

*November 16, 1975* – Lawrence Bekisisa Zululand

*November 16, 1975* – Michael Nuttall, Pretoria

*November 18, 1975* – William Rikirande, Kigezi

*October 26, 1975* – Samuel Sindamuka, Bunumbura, Burundi

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Australia:

*May 7, 1975* – Oliver Spencer Heyward, Bendigo

*May 7, 1975* – Henry Allingham Jerrim, Assistant Bishop of Tasmania

*December 17, 1975* – Maxwell McNee Thomas, Wangaratta

*September 29, 1975* – John Hazlewood, Ballarat

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, South Pacific:

*November 8, 1975* – Norman Kitchener Palmer, Archbishop, Melanesia; Bishop, Central Melanesia

*November 8, 1975* – Caspar Ika, Assistant Bishop, Central Melanesia



The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Canada:

*June 10, 1975* – John Fletcher Stout Conlin, Brandon

*June 10, 1975* – Frederick Hugh Wright Crabb, Athabasca

*December 3, 1975* – Thomas David Somerville, Archbishop, New Westminster; Metropolitan, British Columbia

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the death of the Archbishop of Honiara

*September 3, 1975* – John Chisholm

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Scotland:

*September 3, 1975* – Lawrence Edward Luscomb, Brechin

The Presiding Bishop received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Eastern South America and Falkland Islands:

*October 23, 1975* – Richard Stanley Cutts, Argentina and Falkland Islands

## **1976**

The Presiding Bishop has notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the consecration of the following bishops:

*January 25, 1976* – Robert H. Cochrane, Diocese of Olympia

*March 20, 1976* – Roger Howard Cilley, Suffragan, Diocese of Texas

*April 24, 1976* – James Barrow Brown, Diocese of Louisiana

*May 29, 1976* – Claude Charles Vache, Coadjutor, Diocese of Southern Virginia

*June 12, 1976* – John Shelby Spong, Coadjutor, Diocese of Newark

*August 28, 1976* – Joseph T. Heistand, Coadjutor, Diocese of Arizona

The Presiding Bishop has notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the following bishops

*January 15, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey from Suffragan of Texas to Coadjutor of West Texas

*January 28, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus from Suffragan of Connecticut to Coadjutor of Connecticut

*July 8, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning from Executive for World Mission to Diocese of Hawaii

The Presiding Bishop has notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the retirement of the following bishops:

*January 1, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, Diocese of West Virginia

*January 1, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Ivor I. Curtis, Diocese of Olympia

*January 1, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Richard Earl Dicus, Suffragan Diocese of West Texas

*January 1, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Harold S. Jones, Suffragan, Diocese of South Dakota

*January 1, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. John M. Burgess, Diocese of Massachusetts

The Presiding Bishop notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the death of the following bishops:

*June 29, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, retired

*August 24, 1976* – The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Gooden, retired

The Presiding Bishop has received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Africa:

*January 11, 1976* – Gereson Ilukor, Soroti

*January 11, 1976* – Melchizedek Otim, Lango

*January 11, 1976* – Brian Herd, Karamoja

*March 25, 1976* – Dinis Salomao Sengulane, Mozambique

*March 25, 1976* – Ephraim Randrianovona, Antananarivo Malagasy Republic

The Presiding Bishop has received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Japan:

*October 29, 1976* – Christopher Ichiro Kikawada, Osaka-shi

The Presiding Bishop has received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Canada:

*January 14, 1976* – John Philip Snowden, Cariboo

The Presiding Bishop has received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishop, Jerusalem:

*January 6, 1976* – Faik Haddad

The Presiding Bishop has received notice of the consecration of the following foreign bishops, Wales:

*February 20, 1976* – John Richard W. Poole-Hughes, Llandoff

*May 11, 1976* – Benjamin Noel Young Vaughn

### **Greetings**

The Presiding Bishop read a message of greeting to the House from the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brussels, Belgium.

### **Resolutions**

The following additional resolutions have been filed with the Secretary which have been assigned for initiation to the House of Bishops, together with the Committees to which they have been assigned:

C-31 – Spofford – Chalice Bearers

**Ministry**

C-32 – Franklin – Election of a Coadjutor for Columbia

**World Mission/Consecration of Bishops**

D-35 – Green – To provide for a simple revision of the 1928 Prayer Book Eucharistic Rite

**Prayer Book & Liturgy**

### **Messages**

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies as follows:

*Message No. 1* – Concurring with House of Bishops Message No. 4 on General Convention Agenda, Resolution A-59  
(See page C-101)

*Message No. 2* – Concurring with House of Bishops Message No. 6 on General Convention Agenda, Resolution A-60  
(See page C-101)

### **Recess**

The House recessed at 10:46 to reassemble for a Joint Session with the House of Deputies to hear a report by the Executive Council.

### **Afternoon**

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 2:20 p.m.

**Introduction of Distinguished Guests**

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House the four following distinguished guests:

The Most Rev. Jean Jadot, Apostolic Delegate in the U.S.

The Most Rev. John Roach, Archbishop of St. Paul and Minneapolis

The Most Rev. Raymond Lessard, Bishop of Savannah, and Co-Chairman of Anglican-Roman Catholic Dialogue

The Rev. Richard Pates, Chaplain to the Apostolic Delegate

The Presiding Bishop requested the Most Rev. Jean Jadot, Apostolic Delegate in the U.S., to address the House. The Most Rev. Jean Jadot addressed the House.

The Presiding Bishop requested Archbishop John Roach to address the House. Archbishop Roach addressed the House.

**Message from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary of the House of Bishops read the following message from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 6* – Concurring with House of Bishops Message No. 5 on Resolution A-58, Convention Process.

(See page C-101)

**Credentials**

The Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the committee on Privilege and Courtesy (Credentials), moved that Bishop DeWitt and Bishop Clements be given seat and voice but no vote. The motion was seconded by Bishop Gesner.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Michigan, reporting for the Committee on Constitution, gave the following report as background for consideration in matters of credentials:

**Article I. Sec. 2.****“Advanced Age”**

The Committee on Constitution has been asked to give its advice to the House of Bishops as to how the language in Art. I., Sec. 2. of the Constitution, relating to the seat and vote of a bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction because of “advanced age,” shall be construed. The pertinent part of Art. I., Sec. 2., reads as follows:

“Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age. . .has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have seat and vote in the House of Bishops.”

The mandatory age for retirement under the Constitution is 72. This is not the minimum age, however, which has been accepted by the House of Bishops as constituting “advanced age.” The normal retirement age has been fixed, by and large, by The Church Pension Fund and is identified as that age at which a bishop may retire on full retirement, or as otherwise expressed, may retire

---

without penalty for so-called early retirement. At the present time this age is set at 65. When a bishop submits his resignation at age 65, the reason normally given is because of age, or because of having reached retirement age. The practice in the House of Bishops has been to interpret "advanced age" as being at least 65.

But what of a bishop who retires at an earlier age, e.g., at age 62 or 63 or 64. Under our present interpretation, such a bishop would not be accorded a seat and vote, and since there is no provision for granting that seat and vote when the retired bishop reaches age 65, he is denied his seat and vote for evermore. We feel that setting the age at 65 is unnecessarily arbitrary in light of increasing early retirements, and recommend that until such time as this provision may be changed, Art. I., Sec. 2., relating to resignation for "advanced age" be determined by the House of Bishops on an individual basis giving due consideration to such factors as full retirement age set by The Church Pension Fund, but also the reasons stated in the bishop's letter of resignation to the Presiding Bishop and accepted by the House of Bishops, and such other factors as may seem relevant.

*Article I., Sec. 2.*

*"Mission Strategy"*

With respect to the condition set forth in Art. I., Sec. 2., having to do with resignation "for reasons of mission strategy," we feel that this phrase is sufficiently ambiguous as to warrant an amendment to the Constitution for clarification which the Committee on Constitution will be prepared to do during this session of the General Convention. The condition for "mission strategy" was introduced originally in the Constitution to deal with the resignation of overseas bishops in order to make way for an indigenous episcopate. It has been extended, however, by interpretation of the House of Bishops, expressly or tacitly, to include other situations. We feel that in those cases acted upon already, no change should be made in the interpretation agreed to by the House of Bishops. In the case of resignations received before any change is made in the present wordage, we believe that each case should be considered on an individual basis with due regard to whether or not the type of work engaged in following resignation would be such as to constitute "mission strategy" in the broadest meaning of those words.

The Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that Bishop Mosley be given seat and voice in the House. Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop suggested the consideration of Bishop Mosley be referred to the Committees on Constitution and Credentials (Privilege and Courtesy). Bishop Paul Kellogg so moved, seconded by Bishop Hogg.

**Motion carried**

**Clergy Continuing Education**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, asked that the

Resolution on B.T.E. Criteria for Clergy Continuing Education (A-63) be rejected by the House.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Vander Horst.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved referral of A-63 back to the Committee on Ministry.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Hogg.

**Motion carried**

#### **Ministry Council**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-30):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th Convention continue The Ministry Council consonant with the goals and objectives as reported to this Convention and that it report to the next General Convention. The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Resolutions from the Board for Theological Education**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, reported on resolutions from The Board for Theological Education (A-75 through A-82):

The Bishop of Maine moved that A-75 through A-82 be referred back to the Committee on Ministry and also to the Committee on Canons. The motion was seconded by Bishop Goddard.

**Motion of referral passed**

#### **Changing Patterns of Ministry**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the document "Changing Patterns of the Church's Ministry in the 70's, being the Report of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry," be accepted with thanks, its recommendations implemented and progress reported fully to the next General Convention.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gresham Marmion

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Rules of Order**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the resolution to amend House of Bishops' Rule No. 1 [Strike Committees 4 & 5, Amend XV (A-33).] The Parliamentarian reported that it could be passed in substance but needs inspection by the Committee on Canons and moved that the resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons and the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

Bishop Gessner seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Lund Principle**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical

---

*Relations*, moved the adoption of Resolution A-34. Seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

The Bishop of Lexington moved that the last two "and be it further resolved" paragraphs be deleted. Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Quincy moved that the words, "consideration be given," be substituted for the words, "reference be made" in the second paragraph of A-34. Seconded by the Bishop of Erie. This substitute being accepted, the House passed A-34 as amended which reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, and in the spirit of the "Lund Principle" approved by our Church's delegates and others attending the World Conference on Faith and Order in 1952 and affirmed by the 1968 Lambeth Conference, that the Episcopal Church at every level of its life be urged to act together and in concert with other churches of Jesus Christ in all matters except those in which deep differences of conviction or church order compel us to act separately;

*And be it further resolved*, that in all future presentations of budget and program to this General Convention, consideration be given to what efforts have been expended to secure data ecumenically and to plan ecumenically;

*And be it further resolved*, that the dioceses be urged to establish a similar policy of ecumenical review and planning.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Ecumenical Posture**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-35):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Commission on Ecumenical Relations undertake, through the convening of regional meetings culminating in a special national conference or other appropriate ways, to assess this Church's present ecumenical posture and involvement, to suggest restatement, where necessary, of those essentials to which the Episcopal Church is committed, and to formulate those priorities and goals which can guide our ecumenical activities in the future; and be it further

*Resolved*, that a complete report of this study, together with any recommendations, be prepared for and presented to the 1979 General Convention.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Joe Harte.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-40):

*Whereas*, the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission is making a significant contribution to the quest for the mutual recognition and reunion of the Anglican Communion and the Roman Catholic Church; and

*Whereas*, that Commission has now issued a consensus statement on Ministry and Ordination; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention

receive with gratitude the Statement, welcoming the substantial agreement it expresses. As did the International Commission and the National Anglican-Roman Catholic Commission in the United States, we see our faith and the faith of our Church in the Statement; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this Convention commend the Statement to our representatives in other unity discussions and to the Church at large for study and evaluation.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Watson.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Support of St. Sergius Theological Seminary**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-41) adding the words "or from other sources" to the end of the resolution. The amended resolution reads:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention recommend that the Executive Council give serious consideration to the continued support of St. Sergius Theological Seminary by parishes through the Good Friday Offering, or from other sources.

Seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of West Missouri moved the Committee on Ecumenical Relations be discharged from A-42 because the matter is sufficiently covered in A-41. The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion carried**

### **Continue Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-45):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be authorized to continue the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue and to explore with the Lutheran Churches the possibility of fostering study and *mutual understanding* among *local leaders* of this Church and the Lutheran Church in America, the American Lutheran Church, and the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Burrill.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Greetings to Sister Churches**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-47):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that greetings be sent from this 65th General Convention to our sister churches through the Archbishop of Utrecht, the Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church, the Prime Bishop of the Polish National Catholic Church, the Moderators of the Churches of Pakistan and North India, and the Bishop of the Diocese of Dacca (Bangladesh), the Lusitanian Church (Portugal), and the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church.



The motion was seconded by Bishop Hogg.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Conversation with Baptist Churches**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-49):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations establish ongoing conversations with the several Baptist associations, churches and conventions through those agencies which are appropriate in order to create better understanding and communication, and to foster, where possible, local cooperation in ministry.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-50):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention commends the formation of the organization, Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO), and encourages their participation in the expansion of local and diocesan ecumenical activity.

Seconded by Bishop Sherman.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Diocesan Ecumenical Committees/Commissions**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-51):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention commends those dioceses in which Diocesan Ecumenical Commissions/Committees have been established and funded, and recommends that such Commissions/Committees be established and funded in every diocese so that all might join the ecumenical network that has been created in our Church.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Ecumenical Marriage Services**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-52, which reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention recommends that the Bishop and Ecumenical Commission/Committee in each diocese be encouraged to develop guidelines in regard to the conduct of marriage services in collaboration with the leaders of other church bodies.

Seconded by Bishop Gessner.

**Resolution adopted**

### **The Episcopalian, Inc.**

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous

---

Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-91):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention strongly commend the use of *The Episcopalian* to Dioceses, Parishes, and Vestries, through the Combination Plan, Parish Plan, and Leader's Plan.  
Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-92):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention offer thanks and praise for all those who helped develop, test, and use this new information delivery system for the Church.  
Seconded by Bishop Vander Horst.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-93):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention approve the election of the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, the Rev. Richard J. Anderson, Mrs. Polly Bond, Mr. John C. Goodbody, and Mrs. Marion Hood as Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc. and they are confirmed as such Members and Directors from the dates of their respective elections; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely

John M. Allin  
Richard J. Anderson  
Isabel Baumgartner  
Polly Bond  
William McK. Chapman  
John C. Goodbody  
Arthur Z. Gray  
George T. Guernsey III  
Robert L. Hartford  
Kennett W. Hinks  
Marion Hood  
Howard Hoover  
Ralph E. Hovencamp  
Inez Kaiser  
Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.  
William S. Lea  
Elizabeth B. Mason  
Samuel W. Meek  
James Milholland, Jr.  
Hiram W. Neuwoehner  
Frederick L. Redpath  
John W. Reinhardt

Robert A. Robinson  
 Dean T. Stevenson  
 Samuel G. Welles

be and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the next General Convention and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the By-Laws of the Corporation.

Seconded by Bishop Gessner.

**Resolution adopted**

**Good News Bible**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-112 which reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon II.2. be, and the same is hereby amended, by the substitution of the title "The Good News Bible in Today's Speech (1976)" for "Good News for Modern Man: The New Testament in Today's Speech (1966)".

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that his be discharged from Resolution C-3 because the substance of the proposal is already covered by present canons.

Seconded by Bishop Sherman.

**Motion carried**

**Introduction of Bishop of Southern Philippines**

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House the Bishop of the Southern Philippines who addressed the House.

**Resolutions**

The following additional resolutions have been filed with the Secretary which have been assigned for initiation to the House of Bishops, together with the Committees to which they have been assigned:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| C-33 – Garden – Ordination of Women  | <b>Ministry</b>                            |
| C-34 – Wolf – Amend Article VIII.; Ordination of Women   | <b>Ministry/Constitution</b>               |
| C-35 – Wolf – Amend Article VIII.; Ordination of Women   | <b>Ministry/Constitution</b>               |
| C-36 – Bishops of Liberia – Approval to become Associate Member of the Church of the Province of West Africa | <b>World Mission</b>                       |
| C-37 – Bishop of Panama & Canal Zone – Panama Canal Treaty   | <b>National and International Problems</b> |
| C-38 – Bishop of New York – Housing Allocation, Church Pension Fund  | <b>Church Pension Fund</b>                 |
| C-39 – Bishop of Michigan – Rubrics; Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer                                    | <b>Prayer Book and Liturgy</b>             |

**Sept. 13, 1976**

**HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

---

C-40 – Bishop of Virginia – Title III., Canons 27. & 28.

**Ministry/Canons**

C-41 – Bishop Hobgood – Proposal for a Resolution on Amnesty Issue

**National and International Problems**

C-42 – Bishop of Nevada – (2nd proposed) Canon for Ordination of Deacons and Priests  
for Wider Ministries

**Ministry/Canons**

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 4:12 p.m.

**THIRD DAY****TUESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 14, 1976**

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 10:36 a.m. The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia read the Gospel. The Presiding Bishop led the daily devotions.

On a point of personal privilege, the Presiding Bishop requested the help of the House in approaching the issue of the Ordination of Women. He requested that the Bishop be prepared to lead, and to find ways to lead pending any variety of alternate decisions that could be made. After some discussion, the Presiding Bishop asked the House to think about the procedure and he will open the issue later.

**Forward Movement Publications**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business introduced Bishop Hobson of the Forward Movement Publications. Bishop Hobson addressed the House, having asked Bishop Krumm and Dr. J.W. Kennedy to stand by him. Dr. Kennedy then addressed the House on new work by the Forward Movement Publications. Completing the presentation, the Bishop of Southern Ohio addressed the House on behalf of the Forward Movement Publications.

Bishop Hobson, reporting for the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of the following Resolution A-116:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

The motion was seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of New York, Bishop Wetmore.

**Resolution adopted****Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary of the House of Bishops read the following Messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 15* – On Resolution A-107; Appreciation of Diocesan Liturgical Committee Chairpersons and Members; encouraged to continue.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-114)

*Message No. 14* – On Resolution A-106; Appreciation to Consultants

**The House concurred**

(See page C-8)

*Message No. 13* – On Resolution A-68; As amended study of document “Mutual Recognition of Members and report to next General Convention

**Referred to Committee on Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message No. 12* – On Resolution B-185; Change Chapter III, Constitution of General Theological Seminary

**The House concurred**

(See page C-104)

*Message No. 9* – On Resolution A-25; Amend Canon I.7.2.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-68)

---

*Message No. 8* – On Resolution A-55; Change Rule of Order No. 14; Name of Committee.

The House concurred

(See page C-121)

*Message No. 7* – On Resolution A-120; Amendment to Constitution proposed at the General Convention of 1973 for second action in 1976

Referred to the Committee on Constitution

### Greetings from Retired Bishops

The House received written greetings from the following retired Bishops who were unable to attend the 65th General Convention:

The Rt. Rev. E. Hamilton West  
The Rt. Rev. George H. Quarterman  
The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Varley  
The Rt. Rev. Samuel B. Chilton  
The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the Secretary send greetings of the House of Bishops to the former Presiding Bishop and all other Bishops unable to attend the General Convention.

Seconded by Bishop Goddard.

### Recess

Resolution adopted

The House recessed at 11:32 a.m. and reconvened at 11:53 a.m. with the Secretary of the House of Bishops leading Noon-day Prayers.

### Discussion of Process

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business requested that the process to be used to deal with the Ordination of Women be discussed.

After discussion, the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, together with the Chairman and Secretary of the Committee on Ministry and the Bishop of Dallas, were appointed to discuss the process.

### Credentials – Bishop Mosley – Seat

The Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That Bishop Brooke Mosley be given seat, voice, and vote in the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gessner.

Resolution adopted

### Divorced Wives of Clergy

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, it is a fact that some ordained clergy do become divorced and remarried, and

*Whereas*, this presumed fact, distressing as it is in itself, poses some new problems about the Church's dealings in justice and equity with its clergy and their families; and

*Whereas*, the Social Security system of the United States makes explicit provision for death benefits and pensions for former spouses divorced from the deceased at the time of death; and

*Whereas*, the present rules of The Church Pension Fund make no such provision but limit pensions and death benefits to the spouse married to the

deceased clergy person at the time of the death; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention hereby request the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to conduct a full study and prepare a report on this situation and to make recommendations to the next General Convention or take action on this situation.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 17* – Milwaukee site of 1982 General Convention

**Referred to Joint Committee on Future Conventions**

*Message No. 11* – On Resolutions B-77, B-80, B-184, B-212; Lowering Years of Service for Pension

**The House concurred**

(See page C-65)

*Message No. 10* – On Resolutions B-76, B-83, B-85, B-214; Pensions for Professional Lay Workers

**The House concurred**

(See page C-66)

The Secretary announced that Resolution C-2 has been withdrawn and that Resolution C-42 has been issued in its place.

### **Recess**

Following additional announcements, the House recessed at 12:33 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 2:10 p.m.

### **Canonical Changes**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of the following Resolution A-2:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,

1. That Canon I.2.4(a)(1) be amended to read as follows:

(1) Be charged with responsibility for leadership in initiating and developing the policy and strategy of the Church and, as Chairman of the Executive Council of General Convention, with ultimate responsibility for the implementation of such policy and strategy through the conduct of policies and programs authorized by the General Convention or approved by the Executive Council of the General Convention.

2. That Canon I.2.4(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c) The Presiding Bishop shall perform such other functions as shall be prescribed in these Canons; and, in order to enable him better to perform his duties and responsibilities, he may appoint, to positions established by the Executive Council of General Convention, officers, responsible to him, to whom he may delegate so much of his authority as to him shall seem appropriate.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Commencement of Term of Presiding Bishop**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure,

moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.2.2. be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The term of office of the Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3., of the Constitution, shall be twelve years, beginning three months after the close of the Convention at which he is elected, unless he shall attain the age of sixty-five years before his term shall have been completed: in that case he shall resign his office to the General Convention which occurs in or next after the year of his attaining such age. At that Convention his successor shall be elected, and shall assume office three months thereafter or immediately upon the death, retirement, or disability of the Presiding Bishop: except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3., of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop so elected shall take office immediately.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Resolution adopted**

**Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure moved the adoption of the following resolution: Resolution A-7, Appointment of Chancellor:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.2. be amended by the addition of a new Section 5., hereafter set forth, and by renumbering present Sections 5., 6., 7. and 8.:

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop may appoint, as Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, a communicant of the Church who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law to serve at his pleasure as his counselor in matters relating to his office and the discharge of his responsibilities.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop of Idaho moved that the word "lay" be removed from line 3 of the new Section 5.

The Bishop of Oklahoma seconded the amendment.

**Resolution A-7; Appointment of Chancellor:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.2. be amended by the addition of a new Section 5., hereafter set forth, and by renumbering present Sections 5., 6., and 7. to be 6., 7. and 8.:

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop may appoint, as Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, a communicant of the Church who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law to serve at his pleasure as his counselor in matters relating to his office and the discharge of his responsibilities.

The amendment carried a recorded vote of 97 for and 32 against.

**Amendment adopted**

**Resolution adopted as amended**

**Board for Clergy Deployment**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of the following Resolution A-97 – Board for Clergy Deployment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention hereby continue the Board for Clergy Deployment and reaffirm for it the same authority and responsibilities outlined in the action of the 64th General Convention, and be it further



*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the size of the board be increased by one Bishop to bring that order to an even number and that the term of office for all members hereafter elected be reduced from nine years to six, except that of the two members from each order elected at this Convention the one receiving the greater number of votes shall be declared elected for a term of six years and the other for a term of three years. In the case of a tie vote the Board shall determine the terms of office.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southwest Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved that the Committee on Structure be discharged from further consideration of B-161, B-162 and B-176 because the content had already been covered.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Erie.

**Motion carried**

#### **Amend Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of the following resolution (C-1);

*Whereas*, the Anglican Consultative Council-3 meeting in Trinidad has requested a constitutional change allowing flexibility in its meetings in order to coordinate the 1978 Council meeting with the proposed Lambeth Conference; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., through its General Convention meeting in Minneapolis, September, 1976, give approval to the proposed change in the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council as requested in its Report of ACC-3, Trinidad, Resolution 25(b).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Erie.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Advisory Committee Report**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, asked Bishop David Richards to report for the Committee, which recommended the House be divided into small groups for discussion. The Bishop of Rochester moved that the House go into groups to discuss the issue of Women's Ordination. Seconded by Bishop Burgess.

**Motion carried**

#### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary of the House of Bishops read the following Messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 18* – On Resolution D-43; regularizing the terms of certain members elected to Executive Council

**Referred to the Committee on Structure**

*Message No. 19* – On Resolution B-130; Peace and War

**Referred to National & International Affairs**

*Message No. 20* – On Resolution A-69; Homosexual persons are referred to as children of God

**Referred to Social and Urban Affairs**

*Message No. 16* – On Resolution A-56; Site of 68th General Convention in 1985  
**Referred to Sites of Future Conventions**

### **Church-related Schools**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of C-22 on Church Schools which reads as follows:

*Whereas*, the relationship of the Episcopal Church with Church-related Boarding and Day Schools is historic and increasing; and

*Whereas*, very few Dioceses have an official and canonical procedure for implementing and nurturing this relationship; and

*Whereas*, the recent Triennial Conference of the National Association of Episcopal Schools identified the need for a canonical base for each Diocese's relationship with its schools; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve the following:

That every Diocese having five or more Episcopal Church-related schools within its borders and presently lacking such Canon, be urged to adopt appropriate Canon(s) to identify the schools and to establish their relationship with the diocese.

Seconded by Bishop Butterfield.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Group Discussions on the Ordination of Women**

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business notified the House that the Bishop of Maine and Bishop Richards were ready for the House to divide into groups to discuss Women's Ordination. Eighteen groups were established and the House recessed to go to the groups for approximately one hour.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 4:14 p.m.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That a Special Order of Business on Women's Ordination be convened at 2:00 p.m. Wednesday.

The Bishop of Florida seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Bishops' Resignations**

The Bishop of East Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved the adoption of the following resolution: (C-9, C-10, C-25)

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops has received through the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the House of Bishops the letters of resignation of three Bishops under Title III., Canon 18., Section 8.

The Committee recommends acceptance of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, Bishop of West Texas, effective February 28, 1977.

The Committee recommends acceptance of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. David B. Thornberry, Bishop of Wyoming, at such time as a new Bishop is elected and consecrated.

The Committee recommends acceptance of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Charles B. Persell, as Suffragan of Albany, effective January 1, 1977.

The Committee notes with thanksgiving their ministry as Deacons, Priests, and Bishops. Their faithfulness to Jesus Christ has enriched the whole Body of Christ. Their gifts have been significant.

The entire Church joins with the Committee in greeting them with love and affection.

We join in our best wishes for their continued well-being and ministry and for many happy years in retirement.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Liberia.

Resolution adopted

#### Support for New Directions Program

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on The Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of the following resolution: (A-65)

*Whereas*, three years of operation of the "New Directions" program have shown that significant improvement has been made in the life and mission of small churches, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention reaffirm the New Directions program, and ask that it be continued under the oversight of the Joint Commission on The Church in Small Communities, with the advice and direction of Roanridge and its Director, the Rev. Dr. H. Boone Porter, Jr.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Virginia.

Resolution adopted

#### Leisure-Recreation Ministry

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of The Committee on the Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of the following resolution: (A-66)

*Whereas*, the life-styles of many people are changing in a direction of greater mobility, use of leisure time, travel, camping and other recreational activities, and

*Whereas*, much recreational activity takes place on weekends far from the location of organized residential Episcopal Churches, and

*Whereas*, this change of life-style poses a significant challenge to the life and ministry of the Episcopal Church; therefore, be it,

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention:

1. Continue to support Episcopal Church participation in A Christian Ministry in the National Parks as an approach to ministry in National Parks and recreational areas.

2. Directs the Joint Commission on The Church in Small Communities to encourage participation of Episcopalians in significant studies and conferences by ecumenical and secular agencies leading to more effective ministry in leisure-recreation areas.

3. Asks the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities to work toward development of or assistance to appropriate programs of ministry of the Episcopal Church with persons in leisure.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Virginia.

Resolution adopted

#### Roanridge Foundation

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on The Church in Small Communities moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-67):

*Whereas*, for thirty years the Roanridge Foundation of Kansas City, Missouri, has made a unique contribution to training the rural and small town ministry of the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, the Roanridge Foundation has supported and implemented the program "New Directions" for Churches in Small Communities and has provided facilities and management for this program for the past triennium;

therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention take recognition of such participation and support, and express gratitude to the board and staff of Roanridge Foundation for its continuing service to the Episcopal Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Communion with the Church of South India**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution: (A-46)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this Church enter into communion with the Church of South India and instructs the Secretary of Convention to communicate this action to the proper authorities in the Church of South India.

The motion was seconded by the National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Communion with the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations moved the adoption of the following resolution: (A-48)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this Church, noting that the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar is a true part of the Church Universal, holding the catholic faith and possessing the apostolic ministry of bishops, priests and deacons, enter into communion with that Church, and instructs the Secretary to communicate this action to the Metropolitan, Juhanon Mar Thoma, informing him that we would be grateful for similar action on the part of the Mar Thoma Church.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Authorize COCU Lord's Supper**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations moved the adoption of the following resolution: (A-36)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the several diocesan bishops, for trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions, that certain document entitled "An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper," published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union; *provided* that an ordained Priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants at a con-celebrated service; and *provided further*, that the rubric on page 25 of said document concerning the reverent disposition of the blessed Elements be scrupulously observed.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Interim Eucharistic Fellowship**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations moved the adoption of the following resolution: (A-37)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention commend to the consideration of the several diocesan bishops the

authorization of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship events in their dioceses, conforming to the guidelines appended hereto (see Annex I).

The motion was seconded by Bishop Doll.

The Bishop of Central Florida moved the adoption of the following resolution that the Guidelines be amended to read elements of bread and wine.

#### ANNEX I

##### **Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship**

*(adopted by the House of Bishops, Oaxtepec, Mexico, October 1974)*

*Whereas*, a responsible consequence of our Church's commitment to the Unity of Christ's Church requires experience in eucharistic fellowship with others who seek this same unity with us, and

*Whereas*, the churches participating in the Consultation on Church Union have recommended a program for local eucharistic celebration involving churches whose common commitment provides a community base for that program, known as "Interim Eucharistic Fellowship" and

*Whereas*, the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has prepared suggested guidelines to assist Episcopal congregations in a responsible participation in Interim Eucharistic Fellowship, therefore be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops commend to the several dioceses of this Church participation in local expressions of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship in accordance with the guidelines proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations as follows:

1. Participation by any Episcopal congregation must be authorized by the Bishop after he has determined that the program conforms to the "Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship."

2. The COCU liturgy, approved by the General Convention, will be used for the Eucharist.

3. The elements of bread and wine ordained by Christ shall be used for the Holy Communion and provision will be made for the reverent disposal of that which remains after the Communion.

4. An Episcopal priest will be involved as a con-celebrant at the Holy Table at each of the Eucharists.

5. A program involving an agreed upon number of eucharists within a specific period should involve the congregations of the participating churches. These should be preceded by appropriate gatherings for joint study and worship.

6. An evaluation of the program approved initially by the Bishop be made with the Bishop involved, or one he has designated, before Interim Eucharistic Fellowship extends beyond the plan initially approved by the Bishop.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gresham Marmion.

**Resolution adopted as amended**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That the Committee on Ecumenical Relations be discharged from further consideration of B-115 – Unity, because it has already been acted on by a previous General Convention.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Kellogg.

**Motion carried**

**Concordat with Roman Catholic Church in Taiwan**

The Bishop of Taiwan requested permission to make a concordat with the Roman Catholic Church in Taiwan.

The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That the Bishop of Taiwan be given permission by the House of Bishops to make a concordat with the Roman Catholic Church in Taiwan.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gesner.

**Resolution adopted**

**Interim Meeting**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That the 1977 Meeting of the House of Bishops be held September 20-October 7 at the Sandpiper Bay Resort, Port Lucie, Florida.

Be it further

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops accept the gracious offer of the Bishops of Southeast Florida, Southwest Florida, Central Florida and Florida to serve as Arrangements Committee for the 1977 Interim Meeting.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Alaska.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings, recommended there be no 1978 Interim meeting because of the 1978 Lambeth Conference. After discussion the Presiding Bishop re-referred this matter to this same committee.

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, that seating at the 1977 meeting of the House of Bishops be randomly assigned.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Alaska.

**Resolution adopted**

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 21* – On Resolution B-73; Amendment to Article VIII., Oath of Conformity

**The House concurred**

(See page C-77)

*Message No. 22* – On Resolution A-15; Deacons as Deputies

**Referred to Prayer Book/Constitution/Structure**

*Message No. 24* – On Resolution B-172; Housing Priority

**The House concurred**

(See page C-107)

*Message No. 25* – On Resolution A-87; Canon on Music revised to add Sec. 1.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-43)

*Message No. 26* – On updating the Hymnal

**The House concurred**

(See page C-113)

*Message No. 27* – On increasing pension payments

**The House concurred**

(See page C-64)

**Message No. 28 – Church Pension Fund Report****The House concurred**

(See page C-67)

**Resolutions**

The following additional resolutions have been filed with the Secretary which have been assigned for initiation to the House of Bishops, together with the Committees to which they have been assigned.

- C-43 – Suffragan of Washington – World Peace and International Arms Trade
- C-44 – Bishops of Ohio & New York – Mission to the City
- C-45 – Suffragan of California – The Middle East  
**National and International Problems**
- C-46 – Central Gulf Coast – Pension Benefits for Divorced Wives of Clergy  
**Church Pension Fund**
- C-47 – Bishops Hutchens & Duncan – Amount to Support the General Convention Budget  
**Church Support/Canons**
- C-48 – Brady – Pension Assessment Counted as Current Expense  
**Church Support**
- C-49 – Bishop Baden – Confirmation Rubric
- C-50 – Reed, Kentucky – Confirmation Prayer
- C-51 – Reed, Kentucky – Reception/Confirmation of mature members of other  
Christian Churches  
**Prayer Book & Liturgy**
- C-52 – Marmion, Southwest Virginia – Manufacture and Sale of Handguns  
**National & International Affairs**
- C-53 – Cerveny, Florida – Diocesan Units in Evangelism and Renewal
- C-55 – Cerveny, Florida – Funding for Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal  
**Evangelism**
- C-56 – Haynsworth, El Salvador – Election of Bishops, Missionary Dioceses  
**Canons/World Mission**
- C-57 – Hobgood, Armed Forces – Creating a Jurisdiction for Episcopalians serving  
in the Armed Forces  
**Armed Forces**
- C-58 – Walker, Washington – Program of Education on War and Church-State Relationships  
**National and International Problems**
- C-59 – Hobgood, Armed Forces – Affirmation of Human Dignity by the Armed Forces  
**Armed Forces**

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

FOURTH DAY

WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 15, 1976

The House of Bishops convened at 10:30 a.m.  
The Bishop of Louisiana read the Lesson and the Presiding Bishop led the prayers.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced the Daily Schedule and moved that a Special Order to hear the Report of the Advisory Committee be set at 11:30 a.m.

The motion was seconded by the Parliamentarian.

**Motion carried**

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:  
*Message No. 29* – On Resolution B-87; Substitute Increase Pension Premium

**Referred to Church Pension Fund**

*Message No. 31* – On Resolution B-210; Request for Permanent Loan (Omitted 2nd resolve clause)

**The House concurred**

(See page C-119)

**Joint Rules of Order**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-12):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Rule III of the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be amended by the addition thereto of a new paragraph, to be numbered 13 and to follow present paragraph 12 (with the subsequent paragraphs of such Joint Rules, beginning with present paragraph 13, to be renumbered), and with such new Paragraph 13 to read as follows:

13. Each proposal for legislative consideration which includes the language of a proposed addition to or amendment of an existing Constitutional or Canonical provision shall be drawn, insofar as may reasonably be possible, (1) so as to indicate in Roman type the portion, if any, of the existing Constitutional or Canonical provision proposed to be retained, (2) so as to indicate in italic or underlined type the new language proposed to be inserted or added, and (3) so as to indicate, by Roman type which has been stricken through, manually or otherwise, the language of the existing Constitutional or Canonical provision proposed to be eliminated.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of The Central Gulf Coast.

**Resolution adopted**

**Canons**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported that B-124 – Membership of Courts needs input from the Committee on Ministry and moved that the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration and that B-124 be referred to the Committee on Ministry.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Connecticut.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee on Canons be discharged from further consideration of C-23 – Amend Canon 20.1.(b) because the present canon is adequate.



The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Connecticut.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution as a substitute for B-152:

*Resolved*, that Title I., Canon 16., Sec. 1. and Sec. 2. remain unchanged; and that Section 3. be changed to insert "or have been admitted to the Holy Communion in this Church" after the words "have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania. After discussion, the Bishop of Louisiana moved that the Resolution be referred to Committee. Seconded by Bishop Stark.

**Motion carried  
Referred to Committee**

### **Historiographer**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-4):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church, incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, be, and the same is hereby, named as *Historiographer of the Episcopal Church*.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Admission of New Dioceses**

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: A-16 with Amendment.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.8.1. be amended by designating present Sec. 2. as Sec. 2(a) and by adding the following:

(b) By mutual agreement between the Synods of two adjoining Provinces, a Diocese may transfer itself from one of such Provinces to the other, such transfer to be considered complete upon approval thereof by the General Convention. Following such approval, Canon I.8.1. shall be appropriately amended.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Puerto Rico.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses moved that his Committee be discharged from B-171, the matter already having been dealt with by actions of the House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island.

**Motion carried**

### **Of Metropolitan Councils**

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-17):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that following present Canon 1.9., entitled "Of New Dioceses," there shall be a new Canon, to be designated "Of Metropolitan Councils," to be numbered Canon I.10., and to read as is hereafter set forth, with present Canons I.10. through I.18. to be renumbered to be, respectively, Canons I.11. through I.19.:

Sec. 1(a). Two or more contiguous Dioceses may form a Metropolitan

Council, to be comprised of and to administer such part of all of the territory, program, and functions, of the member Dioceses as shall be determined by the Bishop and the Convention of each of the member Dioceses.

(b) The organization of the Metropolitan Council shall be complete upon the approval of its constitution by the Bishops and the Diocesan Conventions of the member Dioceses; *Provided, however*, that it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of each of the member Dioceses to certify and forward to the Secretary of the General Convention a copy of the constitution and the date of its approval.

Sec. 2. The governing body of the Metropolitan Council shall be the Metropolitan Council Board, to be composed of the Bishop, or in his absence the Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, of each member Diocese, and not less than two or more than five Presbyters and an equal number of Lay Persons elected by the Diocesan Convention or the Executive Council of each member Diocese for terms of not more than three years, the number of such members and the length of their terms of office to be specified in the constitution of the Metropolitan Council.

Sec. 3(a) The following officers of the Metropolitan Council shall be elected by the Board: (1) a President; (2) two Vice-Presidents; (3) a Secretary; (4) a Treasurer, and other officers deemed advisable by the Council.

(b) The Council may elect an Executive Director of the Council and one or more Executive Secretaries to oversee the program and functions to be administered by the Metropolitan Council.

Sec. 4. Each of the member Dioceses shall provide its share of the budget of the Metropolitan Council as determined by the Board.

Sec. 5. Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor, and Suffragan Bishops of the member Dioceses, and Clergymen canonically resident within the territorial limits of the Metropolitan Council, may perform rites and conduct services within such territorial limits without regard to diocesan boundaries; *Provided, however*, that their official acts be reported to the diocesan office of the member Diocese within whose boundaries such acts were performed for inclusion in the canonical records of such Diocese.

Sec. 6(a) A Metropolitan Council formed by two Dioceses may be dissolved by action of the Bishop and Convention of either Diocese, but a Metropolitan Council formed by three or more Dioceses may not be dissolved without the concurrent action of the Bishop and Diocesan Convention or Executive Council of a majority of the member Dioceses.

(b) Upon dissolution of the Metropolitan Council, the Secretary thereof shall notify the Secretary of General Convention of such dissolution, and the territory, program, and functions, which had been transferred to the Metropolitan Council shall revert to the member Dioceses.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island.

Bishop Butterfield moved that the motion be tabled.

Seconded by Bishop Paul Kellogg.

Motion to table carried

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved that his Committee be discharged from B-170 because the matter had already been dealt with by action of the House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Puerto Rico.

Motion carried

**Ordination of Women**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, called upon Bishop Richards to outline further procedure for group meetings to continue discussion on the Ordination of Women. The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, distributed a proposed Resolution to initiate discussion. The House recessed at 11:27 a.m. for the Bishops to convene with their groups.

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 2:04 p.m.

The Chairman of the Committee for the Dispatch of Business proposed that the First Report of the Committee on Ministry concerning the Ordination of Women be open to a two-hour debate.

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, reported and moved for the adoption of the Resolution B-5.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that a new Section I. of Title III., Canon 9. be adopted, with renumbering of the present Section 1. and following, the said Section 1. to read as follows:

Section 1. The provisions of these Canons for the admission of Candidates, and for the Ordination to the three Orders: Bishops, Priests and Deacons shall be equally applicable to men and women.

Bishop Gordon seconded the motion.

The Bishop of Oregon presented the following Resolution (Substitute – Ordination of Women):

*Whereas*, requirements for Ordination are governed by the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., and the Ordinal of the Book of Common Prayer, therefore be it

*Resolved*, that Article VIII. of said Constitution be amended pursuant to the process set forth in Article XI., by substituting the words “he or she” for the word “he” in lines two and seven of paragraph one of Article VIII., and in line three of the last paragraph thereof, and be it further

*Resolved*, that the appropriate Committees be directed to bring all Canons relating to Ministry, and the Ordinal of this Church into compliance with this Article as amended.

The Bishop of East Carolina seconded the motion.

After discussion of the original and substitute motions, the Presiding Bishop called for the beginning of the two-hour debate at 2:40 p.m.

After two hours of debate, the Bishop of Dallas moved that the debate cease. Seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Colorado moved that the Rules of the House be suspended in order that a motion could be entertained to require a two-thirds vote on the motion for substitution.

Seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

**Motion defeated**

The vote of substitution was then taken, and the substitution was defeated by a vote of 59 for, and 96 against.

The vote on the original motion B-5 as presented by the Committee on Ministry was 95 for, 61 against and 2 abstained.

The Roll Call vote is recorded as follows:

*AFFIRMATIVE*

Bishop Barton – 465

Bishop Gordon – 479 (Resigned)

Bishop Gibson – 490  
Bishop Welles – 497  
Bishop Burrill – 500  
The Bishop Suffragan in Charge of the American Churches in Europe – 506  
The National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development – 508  
Bishop Stark – 520  
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast – 521  
Bishop Mosley – 526 (Resigned)  
Bishop Marmion, G. – 527  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia – 528  
Bishop Doll – 535  
Bishop Goddard – 537  
The Bishop of Indianapolis – 549  
The Bishop of Central & South Mexico – 551  
The Bishop of Minnesota – 552  
Bishop Corrigan – 554  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia – 556  
Bishop Blanchard – 559  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines – 562  
The Bishop of Washington – 564  
The Bishop Suffragan of California – 565  
The Bishop of Western Michigan – 567  
Bishop Kellogg, Paul – 568 (Resigned)  
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore) – 669  
The Bishop of North Carolina – 572  
The Bishop of South Carolina – 575  
Bishop Butterfield – 576  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee – 586  
Bishop Burgess – 590  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma – 595  
The Bishop of New York – 598  
The Bishop of Newark – 601  
The Bishop of Central New York – 602  
The Bishop of Kentucky – 603  
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas – 604  
The Bishop of California – 605  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico – 608  
The Bishop of North Dakota – 610  
The Bishop of Texas – 611  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon – 612  
The Bishop of Western Kansas – 613  
The Bishop of New Jersey – 614  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania – 617  
The Bishop of Virginia – 618  
The Executive for Ministries – 620  
The Bishop of Ohio – 621  
The Bishop of Easton – 622  
The Bishop of Spokane – 623  
The Bishop of Rochester – 624  
The Executive for Administration – 625  
The Bishop of Arkansas – 626  
The Bishop of Hawaii – 630  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh – 631  
The Bishop of Western New York – 632  
The Bishop of Montana – 634  
The Bishop of East Carolina – 636  
The Bishop of Maine – 637  
The Bishop of Maryland – 639  
The Bishop of Costa Rica – 641  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon – 643  
The Bishop of Wyoming – 644  
The Bishop of New Hampshire – 647  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts – 653  
The Bishop of Bethlehem – 654  
The Bishop of Taiwan – 655  
The Bishop of Alabama – 658  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio – 659

---

---

The Bishop Suffragan of Washington – 664  
The Bishop of Utah – 665  
The Bishop of Rhode Island – 666  
The Bishop of Michigan – 667  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut – 668  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande – 669  
The Bishop of Iowa – 671  
The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts – 672  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone – 675  
The Bishop of Nevada – 677  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic – 678  
The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago – 683  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina – 685  
The Bishop of West Virginia – 687  
The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia – 688  
The Bishop of Erie – 692  
The Bishop of Vermont – 696  
The Bishop of Mississippi – 698  
The Bishop of Florida – 699  
The Bishop of Alaska – 700  
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey – 702  
The Bishop of Missouri – 704  
The Bishop of Delaware – 705  
The Bishop of Northern Michigan – 706  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark – 713  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona – 714

#### NEGATIVE

Bishop Gesner – 452  
Bishop Gooden, Heber – 454 (Resigned)  
Bishop Moody – 462  
Bishop Watson – 505  
The Bishop of Oklahoma – 510  
Bishop Higgins – 517  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac – 519  
The Bishop of Arizona – 529  
The Bishop of Tennessee – 534  
Bishop Carman – 540  
The Bishop of Kansas – 543  
The Bishop of Northern California – 550  
Bishop Brown, Allen – 561  
Bishop Thayer – 574  
The Bishop of Connecticut – 582  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida – 583  
The Bishop of Chicago – 587  
Bishop Chambers – 588  
The Bishop Suffragan of Albany – 592  
The Bishop of Western Mexico – 600  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon – 612  
The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee – 615  
The Bishop of Colorado – 627  
The Bishop of West Texas – 633  
The Bishop of San Joaquin – 635  
The Bishop of Nicaragua – 640  
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines – 642  
The Bishop of Eau Claire – 645  
The Bishop of Georgia – 646  
The Bishop of Central Florida – 648  
The Bishop of Lexington – 649  
The Bishop of Dallas – 650  
The Bishop of South Dakota – 651  
The Bishop of Liberia – 652  
The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces – 656  
The Bishop of Ecuador – 657  
The Bishop of Haiti – 660  
The Bishop of West Missouri – 662  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas – 663

---

The Bishop of Colombia – 673  
 The Bishop of Springfield – 674  
 The Bishop of the Virgin Islands – 680  
 The Bishop of Idaho – 681  
 The Bishop of Northern Indiana – 682  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland – 684  
 The Bishop of Guatemala – 686  
 The Bishop of Milwaukee – 689  
 The Bishop of Western North Carolina – 690  
 The Bishop of Quincy – 691  
 The Bishop of Oregon – 693  
 The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wright) – 694  
 The Bishop of Albany – 695  
 The Bishop of San Diego – 697  
 The Bishop of Southwest Florida – 701  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island – 703  
 The Bishop of the Northern Philippines – 707  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas – 708  
 The Bishop of Olympia – 709  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Texas – 710  
 The Bishop of Louisiana – 711  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia – 712

**ABSTAIN**

Bishop Hobson – 368  
 The Bishop of Northern Mexico – 599

The Bishop of Eau Claire read the following statement:

We stand committed to the Episcopal Church, and we are determined to live and work within it. We cannot accept with a good conscience the action of this House. We believe that to do so would violate our ordination vows to be faithful to and to defend the Word of God in Holy Scripture.

Furthermore, we cannot acknowledge the authority of this General Convention to decide unilaterally and in the face of the expressed disapproval of our Roman, Old Catholic and Orthodox brethren, a question which ought to be decided by an ecumenical consensus.

The ordination and consecration of women priests and bishops will raise for us the gravest of questions – that is, how far this Church can accept such ministrations without fatally compromising its position as a Catholic and Apostolic Body. We ask our brothers in this House to take to heart our resolution. We ask the whole Church to take note of our unshaken loyalty to the Episcopal Church, its teachings, its spirituality, its priesthood and its sacraments.

“I concur in this statement that has been read to the House, and I wish my name to be recorded as concurring.”

Joseph Harte  
 Paul Reeves  
 A. Donald Davies  
 William H. Folwell  
 Edwin B. Thayer  
 John VanderHorst  
 Albert W. Hillestad  
 Robert E. Terwilliger  
 George Browne  
 E. Paul Haynes  
 Robert C. Witcher  
 Addison Hosea  
 William R. Moody  
 A. Carral

Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza  
 Stanley Atkins  
 Charles T. Gaskell  
 Clarence E. Hobgood  
 Walter Jones  
 Edward M. Turner  
 William R. Sheridan  
 Clarence R. Haden, Jr.  
 Edward C. Turner  
 William R. Sheridan  
 Clarence R. Haden, Jr.  
 Edward C. Turner  
 Robert M. Wolterstorff  
 W. Fred Gates, Jr.  
 Roger H. Cilley  
 Albert A. Chambers  
 Richard A. Abellon  
 Luc A.J. Garnier  
 Charles B. Persell  
 William H. Brady  
 James B. Brown  
 C. Charles Vache  
 Robert H. Mize

The Parliamentarian moved that the provisions of B-5 – The Ordination of Women – Title III., Canon 3., Section 1. take effect immediately.  
 The motion was seconded by Bishop Barton.

**Motion carried**

Bishop Mosley who voted for the motion moved reconsideration because of many signing the statement by the Bishop of Eau Claire when the vote was taken.  
 The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion to reconsider passed**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida then moved that the motion B-5 take effect immediately be tabled.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Motion defeated**

Bishop Mosley then moved that the vote on the motion that B-5 take effect immediately be postponed.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

**Motion to postpone carried 73 to 63**

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 30* – On Resolution B-46; Pension Fund Non-Stipendiary

**The House concurred**

(See page C-65)

*Message No. 32* – On Resolution B-132; Persons imprisoned in the USSR

**Referred to National and International Problems**

*Message No. 37* – On the Election of Dr. Lawrence as President of the House of Deputies

**The House sent congratulations**

The Message to send congratulations to Dr. Lawrence and the House of Deputies was moved by the Bishop of New York.

Seconded by the two Suffragan Bishops of New York.

Motion carried

**Memorials and Petitions**

The Secretary distributed a schedule of Memorials and Petitions from the various Dioceses that are to be considered in the House of Bishops as follows:

B-229 – Southern Ohio – Hunger

B-230 – Costa Rica – Resolution on Autonomy

World Mission

B-231 – South Carolina – Rubric 3 in “An Order for Marriage” – Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer

B-232 – South Carolina – Rubric Pages 332 and 361, DPBCP

B-233 – South Carolina – Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer (Info only)

Prayer Book & Liturgy

B-236 – Province VIII – Amendment to Title III., Canon 12., Sec. 5(a)(1)

Ministry/Canons

B-237 – Southwest Florida – The DPBCP and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church

Prayer Book & Liturgy

B-239 – Colorado – Ordination of Women

Ministry

**Resolutions**

The following additional Resolutions have been filed with the Secretary which have been assigned for initiation in the House of Bishops, together with the Committees to which they have been assigned.

C-60 – DeWitt, Pennsylvania – Reconciliation with the Peoples of Indochina

National & International Problems

C-61 – Brady – Amend Title III., Canon 20., Sec. 7.

Ministry/Canons

**Adjournment**

The Presiding Bishop adjourned the House of Bishops at 5:58 p.m. by giving the blessing.



**FIFTH DAY**

**THURSDAY  
SEPTEMBER 16, 1976**

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 10:37 a.m.

The Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Texas read the Lesson.

The Presiding Bishop led the devotions from Family Prayer in the Book of Common Prayer.

The Presiding Bishop introduced His Grace Bishop Dmitri of the Orthodox Church in America, who addressed the House.

**Gift to Bishop of Minnesota**

On a motion by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business and seconded by Bishop Kellogg, the Bishop of Western Michigan was granted the courtesy of the House to present a gift to the Bishop of Minnesota on behalf of the 17 members of the House who are ex-members of the Diocese of Minnesota. The Bishop of Minnesota expressed his gratitude.

**Personal Privilege**

On a point of personal privilege, the Bishop of Idaho asked that his name be withdrawn from the statement by the Bishop of Eau Claire. The Bishop of Idaho's name will be withdrawn from the signed statement by the Secretary of the House of Bishops.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

*Message No. 33* – On Resolution A-43; Repression of Human Rights in the Soviet Union

**The House concurred**

(See page C-127)

*Message No. 34* – On Resolution D-37; Zimbabwe

**Referred to National & International Affairs**

*Message No. 35* – On Resolution D-6; Support for Namibia

**The House concurred**

(See page C-48)

*Message No. 36* – On Resolution B-182; Amnesty and Returned Veterans

**Referred to National and International Affairs**

*Message No. 37* – On Resolution B-117 (rewritten); Financial Support for Certain Black Colleges

**Referred to Education/Program, Budget and Finance**

*Message No. 39* – On Resolution B-75; Increasing Pensions for Clergy Widows

**The House concurred**

(See page C-67)

*Message No. 40* – On Resolution A-99; Volunteers in Mission

**The House concurred**

(See page C-135)

*Message No. 41* – On Resolution A-100; Commitments to Anglican Provinces and Regions

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved that Message No. 41 be amended to add the words "or Council" following the word "Region" in the Resolve paragraph

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

The motion carried and the House of Bishops concurred with the amendment

(See page C-138)

**The House concurred**

The Secretary resumed reading the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 42* – On Resolution A-101; Long Term Commitments

**The House concurred**

(See page C-141)

*Message No. 44* – On Resolution A-102; Policy Handbook on World Mission

**The House concurred**

(See page C-142)

*Message No. 43* – On Resolution D-41; Resource Center for Small Churches

**Referred to Church in Small Communities**

The Secretary reported that House of Deputies Message No. 45 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 42, Communion with the Church of South India.

(See page C-82)

The Secretary reported that House of Deputies Message No. 46 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 43, Communion with the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar.

(See page C-83)

The Secretary resumed reading Messages received from the House of Deputies.

*Message No. 47* – On Resolution A-26; Membership of the Standing Commission on Structure of the Church

**The House concurred**

(See page C-27)

*Message No. 48* – On Resolution No. B-78 (rewritten); Raising Percentage Factor of Highest Average Compensation

**The House concurred**

(See page C-66)

**Recess**

The House recessed for ten minutes at 11:52 a.m.

The House reconvened at 12:05 p.m. with Bishop Conrad H. Gesner leading the noon-day prayers.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies.

*Message No. 5* – Gundrum – Secretary

**The House concurred**

(See page C-102)

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 49 concurred with the House of Bishops Message No. 23. (Authorize Presiding Bishop to continue publication of Forward Movement)

(See page C-98)

**New Church's Teaching Series for Adults**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore), Chairman of the Committee on Education, introduced the Rev. Dr. Alan Jones, who spoke to the House on the New Church's Teaching Series.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore), Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (D-46):

*Whereas*, it is appropriate for the Episcopal Church to print a body of material which expresses the basics of our belief, and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council has appointed a Steering Committee for the New Church's Teaching Series, and

*Whereas*, the opinion of a majority of Christian Educators is that effective Christian Education is based on more than printed material; therefore be it,

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Executive Council to provide means and materials for implementing the New Church's Teaching Series for adults.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado

**Resolution adopted**

### **Recess**

Following announcements, the House recessed at 12:39 p.m.

The Vice-Chairman, the Bishop of Oregon, took the Chair at the request of the Presiding Bishop, and reconvened the House at 2:05 p.m.

### **Constitutional Amendments**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 7 (A-120) which dealt with the following:

Amendment to the Constitution Proposed at the General Convention of 1973, and to be finally Acted Upon at the Convention of 1976.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-14):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article I., Section 2., of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction and has not retired, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the Resolution be re-referred to the Committee on Constitution. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Motion to re-refer carried**

In addition, the Resolution was referred by the Vice-Chairman to Committee on Theology and Credentials Committee.

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved that the Committee be discharged from further considerations of B-104, 163, 164, 165, 167, 211 because of the referral of A-14.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas

**Motion carried**

### **Assistant Bishops**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article II., of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That a new Section 6. be adopted, present sections 6. and following to be renumbered accordingly, the said new Section 6. to read as follows:

Sec. 6. A Bishop who is qualified to serve as a Bishop in this Church may be appointed as an Assistant Bishop in the Diocese or Missionary Diocese, in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided*, that if such appointment involve the relinquishment of jurisdiction, such appointment shall be subject to the provisions of Section 9. of this article [as renumbered, heretofore Section 8.]

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-13):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article II., of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That Section 4. be amended so that in lieu of the last sentence thereof, there shall be two sentences reading as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or of a Missionary Diocese, or as Suffragan of another Diocese. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Constitution, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-14):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article II., of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That present Section 7. (to be renumbered Section 8.) be amended so that in lieu of the last sentence thereof, there shall be two sentences reading as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or of a Missionary Diocese. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in a Diocese of Missionary Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Constitution, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-15):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article II. of the

Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, Viz:

That present Section 8. (to be renumbered Section 9.) be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

Sec. 9. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary or as the Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop of another Diocese or Missionary Diocese; *Provided* that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction; and *Provided, always*, that before the acceptance of such election he shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his jurisdiction in the Diocese in which he is then serving, subject to the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church, and also, if he be a Bishop Coadjutor, his right of succession therein, and such resignation, and the renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by the House of Bishops. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Coadjutor, of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, may be appointed as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, while continuing to exercise his present jurisdiction. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, relinquishing his present jurisdiction, subject to the foregoing provisions of this section.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-16):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article II., of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That in line 10 of Section 2., after the words, "Has resigned his jurisdiction", insert the words "or who has resigned to become an Assistant Bishop", so that Section 2. shall read as follows:

Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention, or the House of Bishops has resigned his jurisdiction, or who has resigned to become an Assistant Bishop, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

After discussion, the Resolution was referred by the Vice-Chairman to the Committee on Constitution, Theology, and Credentials.

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved to be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-152 – Communicant Status – Title I., Canon 16., Sec. 1., 2., 3., 4., & 6. and that the Resolution be referred back to the Committee on Constitution and Canons and/or The Standing

---

Committee on Structure and brought back to the General Convention in 1979.  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

Motion carried

**Admission of the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands to Second Province**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-122):

*Whereas*, the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands is at present an extra-provincial diocese of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, extra-provincial status denies this diocese the canonical representation which the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church provides for its Provinces; and

*Whereas*, more and more the Provinces of this Church are being used for the sharing of mutual concerns and programmatic implementation; and

*Whereas*, after other avenues of possible change in status have been explored by this diocese; and

*Whereas*, this diocese, already isolated by geography, needs the support and balance and human relationships as focused in the Provincial Family, and in turn, offer our own unique gifts to other parts of the Province; and

*Whereas*, the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands, meeting in Convention in St. Paul's Church, St. Croix, Virgin Islands on 21 November 1975, requested, through its Bishop, that affiliation with the II Province be entered into; and

*Whereas*, the II Province meeting in Synod in Rochester, New York, on 14-15 June 1976 was consulted; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention amend Title I., Canon 8., Sec. 1. which now reads "The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey and the Missionary Diocese of Haiti," so that it shall read, "The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey and the Missionary Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Islands."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

Resolution adopted

**Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of the Central Philippines**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-24):

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Benito C. Cabanban, Bishop of the Central Philippines, has served the Church in the ordained ministry for more than 28 years — 10 years as a priest, 8 years as Suffragan Bishop, and 11 years as Diocesan Bishop; and

*Whereas*, by any standard Bishop Cabanban has given more than his share of service to the Church in those 28 crucial long years; and

*Whereas*, the Bishop has announced in his Convocation Address his intention to retire; and

*Whereas*, that this Convocation convened on July 27-28, 1976, Cathedral Heights, Quezon City, request the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in their meeting in September in Minneapolis, U.S.A., to give permission to the Diocese of Central Philippines to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

Resolution adopted

**Church of the Province of West Africa**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-36):

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church of Liberia at its 53rd Diocesan Convention held at Monrovia in February, 1976, did adopt a resolution calling for Associate membership in the Church of the Province of West Africa, (CPWA) and

*Whereas*, the said resolution authorizes the Bishop of the Diocese of Liberia to seek the approval of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America (PECUSA) for the Diocese of Liberia to obtain such membership, and

*Whereas*, it is the desire of PECUSA to encourage and support its overseas Dioceses to develop new associations and structures according to their peculiar political, economic and geographic circumstances, and

*Whereas*, the development of such new associations will call for new relationships between PECUSA and such overseas Dioceses; and

*Whereas*, the CPWA has expressed its unanimous approval of this action if PECUSA grants the permission; now therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America supports and commends the historic step of the Episcopal Church of Liberia in becoming an Associate Member of the Province of West Africa; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Joint Commission on World Mission and the Standing Committee on Structure of the Church study the implications of this and other new associations which overseas Dioceses may develop and make recommendations for new relationships within the true spirit of MRI between PECUSA and the overseas Dioceses which have had a long and historical association with PECUSA and which overseas Dioceses in the development of new associations, may still desire some kind of continuing relationship with PECUSA.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

### **World Hunger**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, the needs of the hungry throughout the earth have caught the conscience of persons around the world, and particularly of this Church, and

*Whereas*, American Christians have a particular obligation and privilege, potential and expertise to respond to such a need of tragic dimension; and

*Whereas*, the achievement of a more humane world community requires a fundamental attack on the problem of world hunger at its moral, economic and political roots; and

*Whereas*, we recognize that such an effort must involve the entire world community and must be aimed not only at the immediate relief of famine conditions in various parts of the world, but equally at the long-term problems of increasing food production, population growth, food distribution and economic and social development in the poor countries; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this Convention: (1) urge that parishes, dioceses and Executive Council continue such programs of study and action toward the relief of hunger in the world as they have begun; and (2) ask that churches and church people not yet active in this work undertake programs of prayer, sharing (of our substance through gifts to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and other channels) and actively participate in the formulation of a public policy which will provide minimal nutritional needs for all in this country and establish more equitable programs of foreign assistance, world trade, and economic development.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

The Bishop of New York moved that the Resolution on World Hunger be re-referred.

The motion was seconded by the Parliamentarian.

**Motion of re-referral carried**

The Bishop of Alabama moved that the Committee on World Mission be discharged from further considerations of B-119, B-128, B-129, B-148, B-178, B-217, B-229 because the matter was already dealt with in the Committee's Resolution on World Hunger.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Motion carried**

**Peace and War**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (B-130 – Peace and War).

*Whereas*, the 64th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America meeting in Louisville in 1973 urged the Executive Council to support "peace education programs initiated by Dioceses of this Church"; and

*Whereas*, Diocesan efforts in this area are in continuing need of direction and support from our Executive Council; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention meeting in Minneapolis, reaffirm its 1973 commitment to Peace Education in the life of our Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the 65th General Convention urge the Episcopal Church to lend its strength to peacemaking by:

1. Requesting the issuance annually of a Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops concerning the making and keeping of peace; and
2. Asking the respective Dioceses and congregations to conduct studies and seminars on making and keeping the peace and
3. Urging each person to seek the will of God in matters which make for peace or war; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention declare that the Episcopal Church does hereby declare that its love, concern and polity embraces both those who fight a war, and those who choose to object to a war.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Michigan.

The Bishop of Colorado moved that the word "periodically" be substituted for the word "annually" in No. 1 of the first resolve clause and that the words "or Position Paper" be added between the words "Letter" and "from" in the same sentence.

Seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved that the words "whose consciences permit them to fight a war, and those whose consciences forbid them to fight in a war," be substituted for the clause "who fight a war, and those who choose to object to a war" in the last resolve clause.

Seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

**Amendment adopted**

The vote was taken on The Peace and War Resolution, the amended Resolved clauses are printed as follows:



*Resolved*, that the 65th General Convention urge the Episcopal Church to lend its strength to peacemaking by:

1. Requesting the issuance periodically of a Pastoral Letter or Position Paper from the House of Bishops concerning the making and keeping of peace; and

2. Asking the respective Dioceses and congregations to conduct studies and seminars on making and keeping the peace; and

3. Urging each person to seek the will of God in matters which make for peace or war; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention declare that the Episcopal Church does hereby declare that its love, concern and polity embraces both those whose consciences permit them to fight a war, and those whose consciences forbid them to fight in a war.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Penal Reform**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-30):

*Whereas*, our concept of impartial and constructive incarceration requires humane and just treatment of all prisoners; and

*Whereas*, the conditions in most prisons, detention centers and jails remain seriously inadequate despite continued warnings by experienced and concerned authorities; and

*Whereas*, local, state and federal programs of prison reform continue to be delayed by inadequate funding, confusing and conflicting standards, and partisan politics; and

*Whereas*, prisoners at all levels are left with violence and brutality as the most assured method of gaining consideration of their situation, grievances and hopes; therefore be it

*Resolved*, that this General Convention urge upon governments at all levels immediate and serious consideration of the frightful consequences to all citizens, in and out of prisons, of continued neglect of penal reform; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this General Convention deplores the continued reliance on maximum security incarceration as the most adequate or effective way of achieving reformation and rehabilitation; and be it further

*Resolved*, that we support as creative measures for penal reform attempts to recognize and eliminate degrading and dehumanizing social conditions, corruption and hypocrisy in business and government and severely punitive judicial procedures.

The Bishop of Western New York seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

### **A Program of Education on War and on Church-State Relationships**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-58):

*Whereas*, the teaching of Christian and moral positions on the waging of war and on church-state relationships has tended to be neglected in peacetime and emotionally disputed in wartime, and

*Whereas*, in an era of proliferating nuclear armament these topics are critically important to an effective Christian witness,

Now therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Executive Council be urged to develop continuing educational programs on these topics and to make

them available to the congregations and seminaries of this Church.  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

**Recess**

The House recessed for twenty minutes beginning at 3:30 p.m.  
The Vice-Chairman, the Bishop of Oregon, reconvened the House at 3:49 p.m.

**Message from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Message received from the House of Deputies:  
*Message No. 50 – On Resolution D-64; Hunger*

**The House concurred**

(See page C-112)

**Introduction of Distinguished Guests**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business asked that the courtesy of the House be given to the Bishop of Nevada to present a distinguished guest. Permission was given by the Vice-Chairman to present the Rt. Rev. Michael Hartly Eldon of the Diocese of Nassau and the Bahamas in the Church of the Province of the West Indies. He addressed the House.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business on behalf of the Presiding Bishop asked the Most Rev. G.F.C. Jackson, Archbishop of Qu'Appelle and Metropolitan of the Province of Prince Rupert's Land, to be recognized. Archbishop Jackson addressed the House.

**Study Human Sexuality**

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social & Urban Affairs moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 13: On Resolution A-68 – Human Sexuality, including Homosexuality.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**The House concurred**

**Abortion**

The Bishop of Southwest Florida, Secretary of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs gave a report from the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on the subject of abortion. After much discussion, the statement by the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs was re-referred to the Committee on a motion by the Bishop of Newark.

The motion of re-referral was seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

**Motion carried**

**Resolutions**

The following additional resolutions have been filed with the Secretary which have been assigned for initiation to the House of Bishops, together with the Committees to which they have been assigned.

- C-58 – Walker, Washington – Program of Education on War and on Church-State Relationships  
**National & International Problems**
- C-59 – Hobgood, Armed Forces – Affirmation of Human Dignity by the Armed Forces  
**Armed Forces**
- C-60 – DeWitt, Pennsylvania – Reconciliation with the Peoples of Indochina  
**National & International Problems**
- C-61 – Brady – Amend Title III., Canon 20., Section 7.

**Ministry/Canons**

C-62 – Murray – Repeal and replacement of Rule X. of the General Rules of Order of the House of Bishops	Rules of Order
C-64 – Krumm – Agenda on Ordination Preparation for 1977 Meeting	Agenda/Ministry
C-65 – Gordon – Amend Title III., Canon 20., Section 10.	Ministry/Canons
C-66 – Richards – Employment of Women	Ministry

**Adjournment**

Following announcements, the Vice-Chairman adjourned the House at 5:05 p.m.

## SIXTH DAY

FRIDAY  
SEPTEMBER 17, 1976

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:35 a.m.

The Bishop of Olympia read the Lesson and the Presiding Bishop led the Daily Devotions.

The Presiding Bishop introduced Bishop Bertil Gartner of the Diocese of Gothenburg of the Church of Sweden who addressed the House of Bishops. The Vice-Chairman took the Chair.

**Progress Report of the Committee on Prayer Book & Liturgy**

The Bishop of Iowa gave a progress report on the work of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy and suggested that consultants be allowed to address the House during the presentation of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

The Bishop of Utah moved that consultants be allowed voice in the House of Bishops. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Motion carried**

**Message from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 51 concurred with the House of Bishops Message No. 56, on Resolution B-5 – New Sec. 1., Canon 9., Title III. on the Ordination of Women (See page C-51)

**The Episcopalian**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business introduced Mr. Henry McCorkle for a presentation of *The Episcopalian*. Several Bishops addressed the House on the experience of their Dioceses in diocesan subscription to *The Episcopalian*.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on a point of personal privilege, expressed gratitude to Mr. McCorkle for his leadership of *The Episcopalian*.

**Discharge from Consideration of Resolutions**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the Committee on Ministry be discharged from further consideration of the following Resolutions: B-2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 74, 109, 140, 153, 160, 179, 180, 228, 239, and C-5, C-33, C-40, C-34 and D-1, and D-7 because the matter was already dealt with by action of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that the Committee on Ministry be discharged from further consideration of B-114 – Psalter because it was not within the scope of the Committee.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

**Motion carried**

**Chalice Bearers**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-31 Substitute):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that there be added to III.25.5.

*Provided further that*, under special circumstances, a lay person other than a Lay

Reader may deliver the cup at the Holy Communion, subject to the direction of the Bishop.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

The Bishop of Western New York moved the following amendment:

That in the last line of the Resolution that "direction" be replaced with "licensing".

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the adoption of a substitute motion for the amendment to replace the word "licensing" with "permission".

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

**Substitute amendment adopted**

The substitute motion as amended reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that there be added to III.25.5.

*Provided further that*, under special circumstances, a lay person other than a Lay Reader may deliver the cup at the Holy Communion, subject to the permission of the Bishop.

**Amendment adopted**

The amended resolution was presented to the House.

**Resolution adopted as amended**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That B-236 – Amendment to Title III., Canon 12., Sec. 5(a)(1) be laid on the table.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Of Postulants for Holy Orders**

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolutions A-75: Rename Canon III.2. "Postulants for Holy Orders"

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, the present Canon 2. of Title III. be renamed "Of Postulants for Holy Orders", and wherever the word Candidate appears the word Postulant be substituted. In addition, in Sec. 7. after the words "Seminary he may be attending," add the words "or proposes to attend."

And recommends the adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

"that all references to Standing Committee and Standing Committee action be deleted from Canon 2. as proposed and that Section 3. in proposed Canon 2. be included in the proposed Canon 3. Sections affected are 4(b); 5(a); 5(b); 6; Sec. 10. of the present Canons Title III., Canon 2; Sec. 5(a) should read: "The following papers laid before the Bishop and Commission on Ministry." Strike 5(a)(1), 5(a)(2), 5(a)(3), & 5(b).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Idaho.

**Resolution adopted**

The revision of Canon 2. as adopted by the above Resolution is as follows:

## CANON 2.

## Of Postulants for Holy Orders

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

Sec. 2(a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

(b)(1). If, as the result of a careful inquiry into the physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counseled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding.

(2). But, with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to that Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop shall ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing

- (1). His full name, date of birth, and marital status.
- (2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese.
- (3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.
- (7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.
- (8). The level of education which he has attained, with degrees earned, if any, and areas of specialization.

(d). Before the admission of a Postulant, the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both mental and physical condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The forms for medical and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be made available to the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 3(a). If, on the basis of the application, and of a personal interview (if such was had), the Bishop is moved to proceed in the matter, he shall so notify the applicant and the Chairman of the Commission on Ministry. The said Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a Committee charged with the responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare a recommendation in respect of the applicant's qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders. This meeting may take place at an interdiocesan conference in the conduct of which the Diocesan Commission is represented.

(b). The Commission on Ministry shall lay before the Bishop, with regard to each applicant, the aforesaid recommendation, together with reasons therefor.

Sec. 4. The following papers shall be laid before the Bishop and Commission on Ministry, to wit:

The formal application specified in Section 2 of this Canon.

The recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, as provided in Section 3 above.

If the applicant is or has been a student in a theological school, a transcript of his academic record together with the school's evaluation of his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.

A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which the applicant is a communicant, setting forth the grounds upon which they judge him to possess such qualifications as would fit him to be admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders, and whether their judgment is based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to them.

This certificate must be signed by both the Minister of the Parish to which the applicant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of \_\_\_\_\_ Parish, \_\_\_\_\_, duly convened at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(signed) \_\_\_\_\_,  
Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least —

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the applicant is personally known.

In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Lay Persons whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the applicant but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form.)

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_,  
Presbyter of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_

Sec. 5. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the applicant as a Postulant for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Postulant, the Commission on Ministry, and the Dean of the Seminary he may be attending, or proposes to attend, of the fact and date of such admission.

Sec. 6(a). The Postulant, before entering upon, or pursuing further, his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry satisfactory evidence that he is the holder of an accredited baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, together with a full transcript of the academic work he has completed. If this work includes sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause (b) of this Section, and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no examination shall be required.

(b). If the Postulant is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has not attained the age of 32 years, he may be required to obtain an accredited baccalaureate degree; if not, he shall be required to pass an examination, to be administered by the Commission on Ministry, or otherwise satisfy them that his knowledge is sufficient in the following subjects:

- (1). English or the language (including grammar and composition) and
- (2). Literature of the country in which he expects to exercise his Ministry;
- (3). History;
- (4). One of the following subjects:
  - (a). Mathematics,
  - (b). A Natural Science,
  - (c). Philosophy,
  - (d). A Social Science.

(c). If the Postulant is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has attained the age of 32 years, and has shown such proficiency in his occupation or profession as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, he shall be examined in the subjects listed in Sec. 6(b) above, or otherwise satisfy the Commission on Ministry that his knowledge in these fields is generally satisfactory.

(d). If the native language of the Postulant is other than English, and he is to exercise his Ministry among peoples of his own language, or if he is of a distinctive or foreign culture, the Bishop may, on the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, dispense him from the academic requirements of Sec. 6(b) above, precedent to his being admitted to Postulancy.

(e). Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the subjects prescribed in Sec. 6(b) above afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as a Postulant stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each.

The Commission on Ministry may accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified.

(f). In every case the applicant must satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry that he possesses the intellectual ability and competence to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Sec. 7. The Commission on Ministry shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the above requirements have been met.

### **Of Candidates for Holy Orders**

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-76):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, the following proposed new Canon be adopted, be numbered Canon 3., and all subsequent Canons be renumbered.



**Canon 3. — Of Candidates for Holy Orders**

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

Sec. 2. A Postulant for Holy Orders, having been duly received in accordance with Canon 2. above, may apply for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders by the Bishop under the following conditions:

(a). A space of six months shall have elapsed since his admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.

(b). He shall have been enrolled in a theological school or seminary or in some other program of preparation for the ordained ministry approved by the Bishop and the Commission on the Ministry for at least nine months, and received the evaluation and approval of the school or director of the program of his personal qualifications for the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(c). He shall have received from the Minister and Vestry of the parish to which he belongs a reaffirmation in writing of the certificate required in III., Canon 2., Sec. 5(a)(4).

(d). He shall have received the endorsement in writing of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry as to his readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

With amendment, as follows: in Sec. 2(c) last line to read "Sec. 4(a)(1) there be a Section 3. and all Sections be renumbered.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution adopted**

The form was approved by the Bishop of Mississippi for the Committee on Canons and the Committee was discharged from further consideration.

The Revision of Canon 3 as adopted above is as follows:

**CANON 3**

**Of Candidates for Holy Orders**

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

Sec.2. A Postulant for Holy Orders, having been duly received in accordance with Canon 2 above, may apply for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders by the Bishop under the following conditions:

(a). A space of six months shall have elapsed since his admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.

(b). He shall have been enrolled in a theological school or seminary or in some other program of preparation for the ordained ministry approved by the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry for at least nine months, and received the evaluation and recommendation of the school or director of the program of his personal qualifications for the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(c). He shall have received from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish to which he belongs a reaffirmation in writing of the certificate required in III., Canon 2., Sec. 4.

(d). He shall have received the endorsement in writing of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry as to his readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Sec. 3(a). No Bishop shall consider accepting as a Candidate any person who has been refused admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until he

shall have produced a letter from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

(b). Should the Bishop then decide to proceed in the matter, he shall send the said letter or a copy thereof to the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 4.(a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted, until his ordination to the Diaconate, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese; *Provided*, that the same is acceptable to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, with the consent of the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

Sec. 5(a). During the course of the Candidate's academic preparation for Holy Orders, an annual report shall be rendered to the Bishop and to the Candidate by the theological school he is attending, or by the Presbyter or Presbyters under whom he is assigned to pursue his studies; which report shall contain an evaluation both of his academic performance and of his personal qualifications to exercise the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(b). These reports shall be kept on file in the Bishop's office, and copies thereof shall be made available to the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee.

Sec. 6(a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall communicate with the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, reflecting on his academic experience and his personal and spiritual development.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for canonical examinations (see Canon III.7) within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be removed from the list of Candidates by the Bishop, after consultation with the Standing Committee.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but on other grounds is refused recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, may remove his name from the list of Candidates after due notice and indication of the grounds for removal have been given the Candidate.

Sec. 7. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been removed from the list of Candidates, except by Letters Dimissory, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to Candidacy, said Candidacy to continue for not less than one whole year.

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-77):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon I. of Title III. be amended in Sec. 2., line 8, by the addition of the words "Postulant or" after the words "admission as a" and in Sec. 3., line 4, by the addition of the words "Postulants and" after the words "guidance of all."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

Resolution adopted

**Restore Postulancy – Canonical Changes**

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-78):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 10. of Title III. be amended as follows:

Sec. 5(2). Delete all words to the semicolon and substitute the words "Certificates from the Bishop(s) by whom he was admitted a Postulant and a Candidate declaring the dates of his admission."

Sec. 5(5), line 2. Delete the words "the clergyman" and substitute the word "those."

Sec. 7(a), line 6. Delete the word "Laymen" and substitute the word "Laypersons."

Sec. 7(a), line 11. Delete the word "male."

Sec. 7(b), line 5. Delete the word "Laymen" and substitute the word "Laypersons."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-79):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 11., Sec. 4(2), line 1 of Title III. be amended as follows: Add the letter s to the word "term" and add the words "Postulancy and" after the word his.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-80):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 11, Sec. 6(2) of Title III. be amended by the deletion of the word "Laymen" in line 1 and the substitution of the word "Laypersons"; and Sec. 6(b) be amended by deletion of the word Laymen in line 5 and substitution of the words "Lay Persons."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-81):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 18, Sec. 4. of Title III. be amended in line 5 by insertion of the word "Postulants" after the word "as."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-82):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 6. of Title III. be amended as follows:

Sec. 2(a), line 3. After the words "recommendations to," add the words "the Boards of Trustees of the several seminaries."

Sec. 2(b), line 2. Delete the word "men" and substitute the word "persons."

Sec. 2(d), line 4. Delete the word "men" and substitute the word "persons."

Sec. 2(f). Delete the word "clergymen" and substitute the words "the clergy."

Sec. 3, line 2. Delete the word "men" and substitute the word "persons."  
The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

**Noon-day Prayers**

Bishop Gooden led the House of Bishops in noon-day prayers.

**Ordination of Deacons and Priests for Wider Ministries**

The Bishop of Central New York, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-42):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that there be adopted a new Canon of Title III. to be entitled "Ordination of Deacons and Priests for Wider Ministries."

Section 1.: A Bishop exercising jurisdiction in a Diocese may, with the consent of his Standing Committee, ordain as a Deacon or Priest an ordained minister who is not in episcopal orders under the following conditions:

(a) The Bishop is persuaded that an urgent pastoral, missionary or ecumenical purpose would be served.

(b) The minister to be ordained truly desires this added authority and wider ministry and

(1) has exercised a beneficial ministry in his present communion for at least five years.

(2) has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.

(3) holds the historic faith as contained in the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments and expressed in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds.

(4) accepts the sacramental teaching of *The Book of Common Prayer* and undertakes to administer the sacraments with the unfailing use of Christ's words of institution and of the elements ordained by Him.

(5) has been instructed in the history of this Church, the teaching of the Catechism or Offices of Instruction, the contents and use of *The Book of Common Prayer*, the office and work of a deacon and of a priest, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., and of the diocese or missionary diocese of which he serves.

(6) has given satisfactory evidence of moral and godly character.

(c) The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church to which the minister belongs consents in written form to his receiving episcopal ordination for this purpose and certifies that he will continue to serve as a minister of that Church subject to its jurisdiction and administration.

Section 2.: These conditions being met, the Bishop may make him a deacon and, no sooner than four months later, may ordain him priest, according to the terms of Article VIII. of the Constitution. Before the service, the Bishop may read the following preface:

"We are gathered today in the presence of God to rejoice in Christ's gifts of ministers for the perfecting of the saints and the building up of the Church which is His body. Gratefully acknowledging that our Brother A.B. exercises this ministry within his own communion, we now propose that, by prayer for God's grace and the laying on of the Bishop's hands, he be admitted to the order of (diaconate or priesthood), so that he may have authority to minister (in the case of priesthood add: God's Word and Sacraments to members of

this Church and thereby to build up the unity of the people of God.” Similar words may be contained in the letter of ordination.

Section 3(a). A Minister ordained under this Canon must be licensed specifically for the ministry he is to exercise in any jurisdiction of this Church by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese. Such license shall be issued for a definite period, not to exceed two years, and may be renewed as often as required.

(b). The license may only be issued when the following conditions exist and may be revoked when any one of these conditions ceases to exist:

i. The Bishop and any corresponding judicatory head of the other church are in agreement as to the terms of service, the exercise of discipline and the manner of resolving any conflict which may arise.

ii. The Vestry or Mission Council of the Episcopal Church to be served and the corresponding body of the other local church are in accord on the ministry to be served.

Section 4(a). A Deacon or Priest ordained under the provisions of this Canon will maintain canonical residence in the Diocese where ordained as long as he is licensed for service in that Diocese. When not so licensed, he will be transferred to the list of inactive clergy. While canonically resident in a Diocese of this Church his right of participation in the Diocesan Convention shall be determined by a Canon of the Diocese adopted for this purpose.

(b) When a Deacon or Priest ordained under the provisions of this Canon moves into another jurisdiction of this Church, his Letters Dimissory may only be transferred to that Diocese when conditions of Section 3. have been met and he is licensed to serve there.

Section 5. The provisions of Canon I.7 “Of The Church Pension Fund,” shall not apply as to either assessments or benefits to persons ordained under the provisions of this Canon.

Section 6(a). Should a Deacon or Priest ordained under this Canon ever cease to be a Minister of the church where he was originally ordained, and thereafter desire to exercise his ministry within this Church, he shall first comply with the requirements of Canon III.1.2. and 4. after which the Bishop, acting with the consent of the majority of all members of the Standing Committee may advise the Recorder of Ordinations of this change in status and his canonical residence is established thereby in that diocese. The provisions of Canon I.7. thereupon become applicable.

(b) A Minister ordained under this Canon may be deposed from the Sacred Ministry as recognized by this Church in the same manner as a clergyman of this Church in the Diocese in which he was last canonically resident. Notice thereof shall be given to his own Ecclesiastical Authority. If he shall have been tried by that authority, the record of that proceeding shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein established.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

The Bishop of Western Kansas moved that the resolution be tabled.

The motion to table was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

The motion to table carried 69 “for” and 46 “against”.

**Motion tabled**

Following announcements by the Secretary the House recessed at 12:40 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair from the Vice-Chairman at 2:06 p.m. and reconvened the House.

### **Introduction of the Archbishop of Canterbury**

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Most Rev. and Rt. Honorable Frederick

Donald Coggan, Primate of All England and Metropolitan. The Archbishop addressed the House. Following the address, the Archbishop greeted members of the House.

**World Hunger**

The Bishop of Alabama, reporting for the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,

*Whereas*, the needs of the hungry throughout the earth have caught the conscience of persons around the world, and particularly of this Church, and

*Whereas*, American Christians have shared in the causes bringing about world hunger and have a particular obligation potential and expertise to respond to such a need of tragic dimension; and

*Whereas*, the achievement of a more humane world community requires a fundamental attack on the problem of world hunger at its moral, economic and political roots; and

*Whereas*, we recognize that such an effort must involve the entire world community and must be aimed not only at the immediate relief of famine conditions in various parts of the world, but equally at the long-term problems of increasing food production, population growth, food distribution and economic and social development in the poor countries; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this Convention: (1) urge that Parishes, Dioceses and the Executive Council continue such programs of study and action toward the relief of hunger in the world as they have begun; and (2) request the Parishes, Dioceses, and Executive Council to actively participate in the formulation of a public policy which will provide at least minimum nutritional needs for all in this country and establish more equitable programs of foreign assistance, world trade, and economic development, and (3) ask that churches and church people not yet active in this work undertake programs of prayer, sharing of our substance through gifts to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and other channels.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission introduced the following two persons to the House:

The Rev. Charles A. Cesavette – The Executive Council Staff Officer for Hunger

The Rev. Ronald E. Stenning – The National Director of Community Hunger Appeal of Church World Service (C.R.O.P.)

The Rev. Mr. Stenning addressed the House.

**Election of a Coadjutor for Columbia**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution as a substitute for C-32:

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops, in response to the request of the Rt.

Rev. William A. Franklin, Bishop of Columbia, for a Bishop Coadjutor, is not unsympathetic to this petition but needs further documentation from within the diocese including strategic and financial projections before making a decision.

We would hope that included in the strategic planning serious consideration will be given to our Church's policy of encouraging indigenous leadership in its overseas dioceses. We therefore ask that the request be submitted to the next meeting of the House of Bishops in 1977.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved that the committee be discharged from further consideration of C-32 because of the action of the House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Motion carried**

#### **Metropolitan Authority over the Diocese of Costa Rica**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-230 Amended):

*Whereas*, the Missionary Dioceses belonging to the Ninth Province are in a process of transition moving towards a new autonomous structure within the Anglican Communion;

*Whereas*, the stated policy of this Church is to assist any Missionary Diocese or group of Missionary Dioceses in the achievement of this goal (see Resolution adopted by the 1973 General Convention, page 197 of the Blue Book;

*Whereas*, the General Convention has already granted to the Synod of the Ninth Province specific Metropolitan functions in the election of Bishops upon request by any of the Missionary Dioceses in the Province, and in the authorization of experimental liturgical forms for its member dioceses;

*Whereas*, the Synod of the IX Province has adopted the following resolution: "we commit ourselves to assist each and every member Church desirous of her autonomy, exercising those metropolitan functions which upon request by such national Church, PECUSA or some other Church of the Communion may transfer to the Province or to one of its regions"; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention grant to the House of Bishops of the Ninth Province the right to exercise Metropolitan Authority over any Dioceses in the area, which having been accorded status as an Extra-Provincial Diocese under the provisions of Title I., Canon 10., Section 3(e), request such Metropolitan Authority. Be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Resolution B-230 from the Diocese of Costa Rica requesting Extra-Provincial status be adopted granting such status to the Missionary Diocese of Costa Rica, and that the Metropolitan Authority over the Missionary Diocese of Costa Rica be transferred to the House of Bishops of the Ninth Province.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved that the committee be discharged from further consideration of B-119, B-128, B-129, B-178, B-217, and B-229 because of the passage of the resolution on World Hunger.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Motion carried**

#### **Extra-Provincial Status for the Diocese of Costa Rica**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-230):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,

1. That, upon the expressed request of the Diocese of Costa Rica, as stated in this resolution, and in conformity with Title I., Canon 10., Section 3(e), and by concurrent action of the 65th General Convention, the status of an Extra-Provincial Diocese be granted to "La Iglesia Episcopal Costarricense";

2. That, in conformity with the expressed wishes of "La Iglesia Episcopal Costarricense" to further the autonomy of the IX Province and of its member

Churches, and as an experimental process in conformity with the resolution adopted by the Synod to assist any member church seeking its autonomy, the Executive for World and Domestic Mission of the Executive Council of PECUSA, the Ninth Province be authorized to exercise, through its President and its House of Bishops, the Metropolitan Authority now exercised by PECUSA, over the Diocese of Costa Rica, as an Extra-Provincial Diocese in accordance with the resolution adopted by its Synod; such Metropolitan Authority to take place effective January 1, 1977; or that the same or a similar Metropolitan Authority as that designated for the Episcopal Church of Cuba, be established.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amount to Support the General Convention Expense Budget**

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on Church Support, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-47):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.1.8 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. The General Convention shall adopt at each regular meeting, a budget to provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of his office, the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies including the staff and Advisory Council required by him to assist him in the performance of the duties and matters related to his office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments. To defray the expense of this budget, an assessment shall be levied upon the Dioceses of the Church in accordance with a formula which the Convention shall adopt as part of this expense budget. It shall be the duty of each Diocesan Convention to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, the amount of the assessment levied upon that Diocese.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Wyoming.

The Bishop of Nevada moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the words "first day of February" replace "the first Monday in January."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Amendment defeated**

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of New Hampshire, Chairman of the Committee on Church Support, moved that Resolution C-48 be laid on the table.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Motion carried**

**Financial Support for Certain Black Colleges**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 38 on Resolution B-117, Financial Support for Certain Black Colleges.

The motion to concur was seconded by the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York introduced the following guests:

Dr. James A. Russell, Jr. – President of St. Paul's College, Lawrenceville, Virginia

Dr. Harry P. Graham – President of Voorhees College, Denmark, South Carolina



Dr. M. Moran Weston – Chairman of the Board of Trustees, St. Augustine's College & Rector, St. Philip's Church, New York, N.Y.

Dr. James A. Russell, Jr., addressed the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Western Kansas moved the following amendment to Resolution B-117:

That the words "at no less than the present level" be deleted.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Amendment defeated**  
**Motion to concur carried**  
**The House concurred**

(See page C-7)

The House of Bishops recessed for ten minutes.

### Evangelism Programs

The Bishop of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-133 – Revised):

*Whereas*, visitations by members of the Executive Council to the Dioceses in 1972 indicated that Evangelism should be given a high priority; and

*Whereas*, the General Convention of 1973 in Resolution D-65 called upon the Executive Council to form a Program Committee on Evangelism, provided funding for staff and program in Evangelism, and defined Evangelism as "the presentation of Jesus Christ in the power of the Holy Spirit in such ways that persons may be led to believe in Him as Savior and follow Him as Lord within the fellowship of His Church," and

*Whereas*, we as adopted children of God feel compelled to enter the all-important work of God; and

*Whereas*, the creativity, holiness and salvation of our Lord needs to be justly and sensitively presented in every parish and diocese of the world; and

*Whereas*, each individual should be involved in the work of the Lord in accordance with the individual's talents; now therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention adopt the following:

1. That programs and methods be developed and funded whereby all Christians may participate in evangelism according to their various talents; and
2. That during the next triennium a larger part of the resources, both human and financial, of the Church be utilized to the end of greater participation by more members of the Episcopal Church in Evangelism, as led by the Holy Spirit.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-53):

*Whereas*, Evangelism has been identified as one of the high priorities of the work of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, many significant steps have been taken since the 64th General Convention; and

*Whereas*, in response to this action many dioceses have established functioning units in evangelism and renewal; be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention commend the action already taken by these dioceses and urges that the remaining dioceses of the Church establish functioning units in evangelism and renewal during 1977.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, moved the adoption of the following Resolution as a substitute for C-54, C-55:

*Whereas*, evangelism and renewal are a real concern of this Church, and

*Whereas*, many organizations, movements and persons within this Church have working and developing programs in these areas which are diverse in interest and intent, and

*Whereas*, cooperation and conversation among them, at the invitation of the Presiding Bishop at a consultation, gave impetus, common purpose, and mutual understanding among them; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Evangelism and Renewal whose purpose shall be the stimulation and possible implementation of renewal efforts and programs within this Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Future Sites of Convention**

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Future Sites of General Convention, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 17 – Milwaukee-1982.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

(See page C-103)

**The House concurred**

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Future Sites of General Convention, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 16 – Anaheim-1985.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

(See page C-103)

**The House concurred**

### **Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-38):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention receive with gratitude the document transmitted to it by the Consultation on Church Union entitled "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation," welcoming the agreement as representing the traditional Anglican teaching that "The Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized persons are the members"; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention hereby in principle endorses the document known as "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" together with the Preamble and footnotes recommended by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and appended to this resolution.

And the revised text of Annex II as follows:

Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation (A proposal from the Consultation on Church Union)

#### *A Preamble*

We believe that the document, "Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" is a promising way of quickening the sense of responsibility among our several churches for all other baptized persons and for the ecclesial

bodies in which they live and by which they express their discipleship and obedience to Christ and respond to his summons to witness and mission. Our common baptism by water and in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit establishes an imperative for ecumenical concern. If beyond all denominational bodies and divisions we are summoned to live in a genuine fellowship with all who share membership in the body of Christ, this gives importance to all our ecumenical activities. By such activities we seek to make manifest the truth of our common membership in Christ which is so often obscured by our narrow denominational loyalties.

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations  
of the Episcopal Church, January 1975.

### **Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation**

As witness to the faith that animates our participation in the Consultation on Church Union, we, the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, confess that all who are baptized into Christ are members of His universal Church and belong to and share in His ministry through the People of the One God, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.<sup>1</sup>

At this time, when we are living our way toward church union, we affirm that membership in a particular church is membership in the whole People of God. As a participating church in the Consultation we intend to work toward removing any impediments in our life which prevent us from receiving into full membership all members so recognized.

In the divided state of our churches the word "membership" is used to refer to enrollment in a particular church.<sup>2</sup> Affirming our oneness in baptism does not abolish membership in a particular church and substitute a common membership in all particular churches, nor does it mean plural simultaneous membership in several, nor does it refer merely to the practice of transferring membership from one particular church to another.

Therefore, we covenant with the other participating churches in the Consultation on Church Union to do everything possible<sup>3</sup> to hasten the day when, together with other churches to whom through the Spirit's leading we may yet be joined, we all shall be one in a visible fellowship truly catholic, truly evangelical and truly reformed.

(The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in recommending the Affirmation above to the 1976 General Convention for endorsement, appends the three following footnotes.)

1. Since this Affirmation will have to be its own context, it should state its concepts clearly, explicitly and completely. Thus, baptism should be stated as with water in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

2. While welcoming and endorsing the COCU "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" as an expression of the historic position of this Church that "the Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized persons are the members," the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations wishes to call attention to the first sentence of the third paragraph of the Affirmation which acknowledges that the word "membership" often means primarily enrollment in a particular church or congregation. In the divided and separated state of our churches, we believe, however, that each of the differing ecclesial traditions provides a distinctive kind of nurturing and shaping of the spiritual life of those who share in the tradition and that such membership, therefore, is a relationship far more pervasive and internal than the mere enrollment of a name on a roster of church members. "In our Anglican tradition an example is our emphasis on a mature commitment in the life of the believer involving confirmation by a

bishop." What is more, we believe some of these ecclesial bodies have preserved important elements in the Christian experience which need to be identified and taken up into the life of a united Church. In our opinion a more widespread and frank discussion of and living with these distinctive elements in our several traditions needs to take place before we can make wise and appropriate decisions about the character of a united Church.

3. We understand this sentence as a promise to do everything that accords with Scripture and Tradition (as defined in previous COCU statements) to arrive at the goal of union.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-39):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention request the Commission on Ecumenical Relations to continue to stimulate and monitor, through the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers network or in other ways, a study of the inquiries appended to the document "Toward A Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" by the Consultation on Church Union and report the results to the next General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that his Committee be discharged from Resolution B-227 because the matter had already been dealt with in A-38.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion carried**

### **Covenant Relationships**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (D-17 amended):

*Whereas*, significant developments have occurred during the last Triennium in Anglican-Roman Catholic relations, the Consultation on Church Union, and in our relationship to other Christian bodies; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention endorse the efforts of local dioceses, congregations, and ecumenical officers in the pursuit of covenant relationships at both diocesan and parochial levels.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that his committee be discharged from D-16 because the matter had already been dealt with by D-17.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Motion carried**

### **Work of the Board of Examining Chaplains**

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon was recognized and he reported to the House on the work of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

### **Election to Fill Vacancies**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations,

---

moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Court for the Trial of a Bishop*

- Class of 1979 – The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross, Bishop Suffragan of Oregon
- Class of 1982 – The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas
- Class of 1985 – The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
  - The Rt. Rev. Bennett J. Sims, Bishop of Atlanta
  - The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown, Bishop of Louisiana

*Court for the Review of a Trial of a Bishop*

- Class of 1979 – The Rt. Rev. Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina
- Class of 1982 – The Rt. Rev. William A. Dimmick, Bishop of Northern Michigan
- Class of 1985 – The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker, Bishop Suffragan of Washington
  - The Rt. Rev. Duncan M. Gray, Jr., Bishop of Mississippi
  - The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vache, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

**Resolution adopted**

**Bishop Coadjutor for the Central Philippines**

The Bishop of Georgia, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of a Bishop, moved concurrence with Resolution C-24, The Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of the Central Philippines (C-24).

**The House concurred**

**Consent to Consecrate Bishop Suffragan for Diocese of Michigan**

The Bishop of Georgia, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of a Bishop, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops give its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Ven. Henry Irving Mayson to be Suffragan Bishop of Michigan, a majority of the Standing Committees of this Church having given their canonical consents thereto.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

**Anglican Consultative Council**

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-131 Substitute):

*Whereas*, the functions of the Anglican Consultative Council are described in its Constitution duly approved by this Church (1969 *General Convention Journal*, p. 321), and

*Whereas*, there appears to be some confusion concerning these functions in relationship to the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, it is important that this matter be clarified for the continuing and beneficial relationship between the Anglican Consultative Council and the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, there are no established criteria to guide us in electing our representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention: (1) reaffirm its acceptance of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council and more especially that section of the Constitution dealing with "Functions," reminding our Church that the Anglican Consultative Council is an advisory, consultative, and not a legislative body, and therefore speaks to the member churches but not for them; (2) instruct our elected representatives to

the Anglican Consultative Council to keep lines of communication open to the Executive Council and the House of Bishops, and to report formally to each meeting of the General Convention of this Church; (3) express our confidence in the present process of selecting the representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council, urging that at least the following criteria be given consideration in electing these representatives:

- a. Representatives should possess a demonstrated knowledge of and concern for the World Mission of the Church;
  - b. Representatives should have a participatory knowledge of and a working experience in the life of the Episcopal Church;
  - c. Representatives should possess a close and effective relationship with the decision-making process of the Episcopal Church.
- The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

**Personal Privilege**

The Bishop of Northern Mexico, on a point of personal privilege requested that his vote on Resolution B-5 on the Ordination of Women be changed from "abstain" to "negative."

The Bishop of Los Angeles requested that Resolution C-55 be withdrawn, having the consent of the originator for the withdrawal.

**The House concurred.**

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania requested that the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses be discharged from B-171, the matter having been dealt with by A-16.

**The House concurred**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore), Chairman of the Committee on Education, requested that his Committee be discharged from Resolutions B-222 and D-15, the matters having been dealt with by C-22.

**The House concurred**

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:27 p.m.

## SEVENTH DAY

SATURDAY  
SEPTEMBER 18, 1976

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 10:37 a.m. The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas read the Lesson and the Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the agenda be amended to provide for an afternoon session today, Saturday, September 18th, from 1:45 to 3:45.

Bishop Hogg seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Chicago, on a point of personal privilege, read a telegram of support and encouragement.

**Cession of Territory – Navajo Indian Area Mission**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following resolution (implement B-174 and B-175):

*Whereas*, the Dioceses of Arizona and Utah have fully complied with the requirements of Article VI., Sec. 3. (see documents B-174 and B-175), therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in 1976, accept from the Dioceses of Utah and Arizona a cession of such portions of the said Dioceses as encompass lands of the Navajo Reservation, as well as the congregations of the Navajo Episcopalians on or adjacent to the exterior boundaries of the said Reservation, in order that the House of Bishops may establish an Area Mission within said ceded territory in accordance with Article VI., Section 1.; such cession to be contingent upon the decision of the House of Bishops to establish such a mission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, that in anticipation of the creation of a Navajo Area Mission, the House of Bishops requests that the Rt. Rev. Otis Charles assume the responsibility for managing the planning process in conjunction with the Navajo Episcopal Council in preparation for the creation of said Area Mission (this planning would include an assessment of the material and human resources within the area, a review of the program and staff commitments of individual congregations and the Navajo Episcopal Council as well as an examination of possible procedures for funding, budget, audit and bookkeeping of the proposed Area Mission, the formulation of a tentative set of guidelines for the work of the Bishop of the Area Mission, exploration of appropriate missionary strategies and organizational structures, and plans for the development and training of an indigenous ministry); and be it further (continued under next motion)

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, Bishop Charles and representatives of the Navajo Episcopal Council

are asked to report to the next interim meeting of the House of Bishops the results of this year of planning and preparation.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Nevada read to the House a Statement of the National Committee on Indian Work, the text of which follows:

The following is a statement made by the National Committee on Indian Work (NCIW) and the Native American representation at the Convention. It was approved by the NCIW and other Native American representatives on September 18, 1976.

The National Committee on Indian Work and other Native American representatives fully endorse the formation of a Navajo Area Mission. As Native American Episcopalians, we strongly urge that this plan of the Navajo people to further Christian evangelism and achieve self-determination within the Church be adopted by this Convention. The National Committee on Indian Work has not, and will not, recommend any particular person to be appointed as the first Bishop of the Navajo Area Mission. The appointment of the Bishop for the Area Mission is a matter to be decided by the House of Bishops in consultation with the Navajo people. The issue of the formation of the Navajo Area Mission must be decided by this Convention without being confused with other matters involving the appointment of the first Bishop.

This exciting new venture in mission is a time of happiness to be shared by all members of the Church and should not be clouded by inaccurate information or rumors. The Native American representatives to this Convention wish to clearly state that our endorsement of the Navajo Area Mission is motivated by our hope for the growth of Christ's Church. It has never been influenced in any way by any political group or shaped by any dream of statehood for the Navajo people. It is simply the request of the Navajo people to be equal partners with their fellow Christians in the followship of the Episcopal Church — nothing more, and nothing less.

A delegation of Navajo people was presented to the House and welcomed by the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop of Utah introduced James Sampson, President of the Navajo Episcopal Council.

**Personal Privilege**

On a Point of Personal Privilege the Bishop of San Joaquin requested that his name be withdrawn from the list of signatures to the statement read to the House following the passage of Resolution B-5 on the Ordination of Women.

**Right to Food Resolution**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of Resolution D-30:

*Whereas, Hunger is an acute world-wide problem affecting all the people of the world, and*

*Whereas, it is our Christian duty to feed the hungry in every way possible, and*

*Whereas, the world hunger problem is the first priority of our Presiding Bishop John Allin, and many people of this Church, and*

*Whereas, world hunger is a serious and global situation in need of positive action, therefore, be it*

*Resolved, that it is the sense of the Central Convocation of the Diocese of*



Oregon that the Central Convocation of the Diocese of Oregon fully supports the "Right to Food Resolution" now in Congress; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention give full support of the above Congressional Resolution. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

The text of the Food Resolution before Congress is as follows:

H.Con. Res. 737 – Right to Food Resolution

*Be it Resolved*, by the House of Representatives (The Senate concurring), that it is the sense of Congress that –

(1) The United States reaffirms the right of every person in this country and throughout the world to food and a nutritionally adequate diet; and

(2) The need to combat hunger shall be a fundamental point of reference in the formulation and implementation of United States policy in all areas which bear on hunger, including international trade, monetary arrangements, and foreign assistance; and

(3) In the United States, we should seek to improve food assistance programs for all those who are in need, to ensure that all eligible recipients have the opportunity to receive a nutritionally adequate diet; and

(4) The United States should increase substantially its assistance for self-help development among the world's poorest people, especially in countries seriously affected by hunger and malnutrition, with particular emphasis on increasing food production and encouraging improved food distribution and more equitable patterns of economic growth; and such assistance in order to be effective, should be coordinated with expanded efforts by international organization, donor nations, and the recipient countries to provide a nutritionally adequate diet for all; and

(5) The President is required to provide to the Congress not later than April 1, 1977, a five-year projection of United States international assistance levels consistent with the objectives set forth in this resolution.

### **Missionary Dioceses**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution C-56:

*Whereas*, the Joint Commission on World Mission has sought to assist Overseas Missionary Dioceses in their development towards autonomy; and

*Whereas*, an essential aspect of this development is the right of self-determination in the election of Bishops to serve Missionary Dioceses either by their Diocesan Conventions or, by request of their conventions, the Synod or Regional Council of which the Diocese is a member; and

*Whereas*, on occasion this principle could be carried out in a more practical way be providing in the Canons of The Episcopal Church for such an Episcopal election at the request of the Diocesan Convention by the House of Bishops of the Province to which the Missionary Diocese belongs with the election being approved by the Provincial Council; be it

*Resolved*, that Canon III. 15., Sec. 1(b) be amended to read as follows:

"The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the House of Bishops of the Province subject to confirmation of the Provincial Council, or the Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church of which the Diocese is a member, as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section; or it may request that such election be made on its behalf

by the House of Bishops as provided in Sec. 2(a) of this Canon." Be it *Resolved*, that Canon III.15.1(c) be amended to read as follows:

"In the event of an election of a Bishop by the Provincial Synod or House of Bishops of the Province, or by a Regional Council of Churches, as provided in the foregoing paragraph (b), a Certificate of the Election, signed by the Presiding Officer and the Secretary of the Synod or Provincial House of Bishops, or Regional Council and a testimonial in the form required in Canon III.14.1(a) signed by a constitutional majority of the Synod, Provincial House of Bishops or Regional Council shall be transmitted by its Presiding Officer to the Standing Committee of the Missionary Diocese on whose behalf such election was made. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.14.1., the above Certificate of Election and Testimonial serving in lieu of evidence of election and testimonial therein required.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

### Recess

The House recessed at 11:32 a.m. to reassemble with the House of Deputies for the presentation by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 1:56 p.m.

### Introduction of Guest Speaker

The Bishop of North Dakota introduced the following special guest to the House:

The Rt. Rev. Elliott Sorge, Bishop of South Central Brazil.

Bishop Sorge addressed the House.

### Joint Rules of Order

The Bishop of Arkansas, Chairman of the Standing Committee on Constitution moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-19):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall be amended by the addition thereto of a new Part IX. which shall be entitled "Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons" and shall read as follows:

#### IX. Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons

22(a) There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons, consisting of 12 persons, being members of the General Convention (three Bishops, three Presbyters and six Lay Persons) who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters and the Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies. The terms of all members shall continue through the succeeding General Convention, and until their successors are appointed; except that any member, being a Presbyter or Lay Person, who has not been elected as a Deputy to the succeeding General Convention by the 31st day of January in the year of such General Convention shall be replaced on the Joint Standing Committee by appointment by the President of the House of Deputies, such appointment to be for the unexpired term of the former member. Any other vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation, or any other cause, shall be filled by the Presiding Officer of the appropriate House and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms.

(b) The Joint Standing Committee shall elect its Chairman from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed. Meetings of the Joint

Standing Committee shall be called by the Chairman or upon the request of any five members.

(c) During the interim between regular meetings of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall

(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Joint Standing Committee, placing each proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form. The Joint Committee shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof, *provided, however*, that no member of the Joint Committee shall, by reason of such membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, on the floor of the House of which he be a member, his personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

(ii) Conduct a comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the next meeting of the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Joint Standing Committee are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional or Canonical provision, *provided, however*, that the Joint Standing Committee shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate legislative committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Committee are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.

(iii) Be authorized, on the request of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Executive Council, or any Bishop having jurisdiction, to prepare and to issue advisory opinions on any Constitutional or Canonical questions or interpreting any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

(d) During each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall perform the functions heretofore performed by the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops and by the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies. The Joint Standing Committee may at its option form subcommittees to permit it more expeditiously to accomplish such work.

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee seconded the resolution.

The Bishop of California moved the adoption of the following amendment:

“that Sec. 22(c)(iii) be eliminated.”

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of the Virgin Islands moved the adoption of the following amendment:

“that representation on the Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons be equally divided between the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies.”

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Wyoming.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of South Carolina moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That “The terms of all members shall be for six years” replace the words beginning on line 12 of 22(a) – “The terms of all members shall continue through the succeeding General Convention.”

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

Amendment defeated  
Resolution adopted

The amended Resolution A-19 reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall be amended by the addition thereto of a new Part IX., which shall be entitled "Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons" and shall read as follows:

IX. Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons

22(a) There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons, consisting of 12 persons, being members of the General Convention (three Bishops, three Presbyters and six Lay Persons) who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters and the Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies. The terms of all members shall continue through the succeeding General Convention, and until their successors are appointed; except that any member, being a Presbyter or Lay Person, who has not been elected as a Deputy to the succeeding General Convention by the 31st day of January in the year of such General Convention shall be replaced on the Joint Standing Committee by appointment by the President of the House of Deputies, such appointment to be for the unexpired term of the former member. Any other vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation, or any other cause, shall be filled by the Presiding Officer of the appropriate House and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms.

(b) The Joint Standing Committee shall elect its Chairman from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed. Meetings of the Joint Standing Committee shall be called by the Chairman or upon the request of any five members.

(c) During the interim between regular meetings of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall

(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Joint Standing Committee, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form. The Joint Committee shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof, *provided, however*, that no member of the Joint Committee shall, by reason of such membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, on the floor of the House of which he be a member, his personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

(ii) Conduct a comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the next meeting of the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Joint Standing Committee are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional or Canonical provision, *provided, however*, that the Joint Standing Committee shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate legislative committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Committee are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.

(d) During each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Joint

Standing Committee shall perform the functions heretofore performed by the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops and by the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies. The Joint Standing Committee may at its option form subcommittees to permit it more expeditiously to accomplish such work.

**Rules of Order, House of Bishops**

The Bishop of Arkansas, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-20):

*Resolved*, that Rule I of the General Rules of the House of Bishops shall be amended by striking from the list of Committees contained therein Committees numbered (4) and (5), and by an appropriate renumbering of those Committees now bearing subsequent numbers, and be it further

*Resolved*, that Rule XV. of the General Rules of the House of Bishops shall be amended to read as follows:

XV. When a report of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committee to report only the canonical form and not on the contents of such report.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amend Article I., Section 2. of the Constitution**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee continued the report of the Committee on Constitution and moved the adoption of the following resolution (A-14):

Amend as follows:

At the beginning add: "Every Bishop of this Church shall have a seat and voice in the House of Bishops."

After "every Suffragan Bishop" insert: "every Assistant Bishop."

Eliminate: "by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who"

After "has resigned his jurisdiction" insert: "and has not retired." so that it reads:

Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church shall have seat and voice in the House of Bishops. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, and has not retired, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved the Committee be discharged from further responsibility for B-104, B-163, B-164, B-165, B-167, B-211 because the matter already has been dealt with by actions of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Constitution, moved the Committee be discharged from further responsibility for

C-16 because the matter already has been dealt with by actions of this House.  
The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Motion to discharge carried**

**Update Language – Constitution and Canons**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following resolution as a substitute for B-158.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Secretary of the General Convention be authorized to edit all Canons in Title III, pertaining to Ordination in order to bring them in proper form, and be it further

*Resolved*, that this Convention requests the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons to review all Canons for the purpose of removing from the Canons any unnecessary distinction between male and female; and that this review be reported to the 66th General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that his committee be discharged from Resolution B-124, the matter having been dealt with by action of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion to discharge carried**

**Creation of a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-33):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations be created, charged with assuming those responsibilities heretofore committed to a Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that in order to accomplish this, Title I., Canon 1., Section 2., be hereby amended with the addition of a new sub-section (j) to read as follows:

(j). There shall be a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations. Its duties shall be to develop a comprehensive and coordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning interchurch cooperation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the General Convention and to major conferences convened by such organizations.

The Commission shall consist of twenty-four (24) members, eight (8) of whom shall be Bishops, eight (8) of whom shall be Presbyters, and eight (8) of whom shall be Lay Persons, each to serve a three year term or until their successors are appointed.

The Commission shall elect its chairperson and other officers and have power to constitute committees and designate consultants for carrying on its work.

The Bishops are to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Lay Persons are to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of South Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the Committed be discharged from further consideration of C-16 and A-14 because the matter was not within the scope of the Committee on Canons.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

**Motion carried**

**Assistant Bishops**

Bishop Paul Kellogg, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-17):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that there be adopted a new Canon of Title III., to be entitled "Of Assistant Bishops," and to read as follows:  
**Canon 17. Of Assistant Bishops**

**Sec. 1.** Whenever any Diocese shall, in the opinion of its Bishop, require additional episcopal services, the said Bishop may, in lieu of requesting the election of a Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, ask the Diocesan Convention to approve the creation of the office of an Assistant Bishop, by resolution or by the adoption of a Canon, and to authorize the Bishop to appoint an Assistant Bishop for such term, and under such conditions, as may be agreed.

**Sec. 2.** Such Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:

(a) Bishops now exercising jurisdiction, or serving as Suffragan Bishops, who under the Constitution and Canons, and subject to their provisions, would be eligible for election in that Diocese;

(b) Bishops who, having previously resigned their former responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church;

(c) Bishops of this Church who, while continuing to exercise primary responsibility in their own Diocese, are willing also to perform episcopal acts regularly as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese; and

(d) Bishops of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing, their appointment as an Assistant Bishop being subject to the approval of competent authority within the said Church.

**Sec. 3.** An Assistant Bishop so appointed, shall be under the control and direction of the Bishop having jurisdiction.

**Sec. 4.** An Assistant Bishop, as such, shall not be entitled to seat and vote in the House of Bishops; but acceptance of appointment as an Assistant Bishop by a Bishop who under the provisions of Article I., Sec. 2., is now entitled, as a resigned Bishop, to seat and vote in the House of Bishops, shall not deprive him of seat and vote while serving as an Assistant Bishop.

**Sec. 5.** Every Assistant Bishop, upon attaining the age of 72 years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

Bishop Paul Kellogg, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-18 Amended):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Section 9. of Canon III.18. be amended, so as to read as follows:

**Sec. 9(a)** A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted by the House of Bishops may perform any episcopal act, at the request of any Bishop of this Church, within the limits of the said Bishop's jurisdiction. He may also, by

vote of the Convention of any Diocese, and with the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, be given an honorary seat in the Convention, with voice but without vote; or such honorary seat in the Cathedral of any Diocese, subject to the authority competent to act in the premises. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed. The foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall also be applicable to a resigned Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, subject to the approval of competent authority within such other Church, where such approval may be required.

(b) (to read as it now stands)

(c) A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, and upon the presentation of Letters Dimissory from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has had Canonical Residence, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese, and become subject to its Canons and regulations; and may be accorded a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention, in accordance with its canonical provisions for qualification of Presbyters; but if he shall accept a pastoral charge or other ministerial post within the Diocese, as hereinafter provided, he shall process such Letters Dimissory and be enrolled among the clergy of the Diocese, and be given seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention, subject to the provisions of paragraph (g) of this section.

(d) Such resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, accept a pastoral charge in said Diocese, and, subject to its canonical provisions for the filling of vacancies, may accept election as the Rector of a Parish therein.

(e) Such resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, accept any position created under the authority of the Diocesan Convention. He may, at the same time, occupy a pastoral charge.

(f) Enrollment among the clergy of, or acceptance of any position within, a Diocese shall not deprive a resigned Bishop of the seat and vote in the House of Bishops to which he may be entitled under Article I., Sec. 2., of the Constitution.

(g) The provisions of the foregoing paragraphs of this section shall be applicable to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the limits of the jurisdiction he previously served as Bishop, except that he shall not have the right to vote in the Diocesan Convention, unless the Canons of the Diocese so specifically provide.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Delegate Certain Matters to Assistant Bishops**

Bishop Paul Kellogg, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-19):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that paragraph (a) Section 3. of Canon III.9. be and the same is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a) For the purpose of this and other Canons of Title III., the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor when so empowered under Canon III.13., Sec. 2(a), or by a Suffragan Bishop or by an Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, when requested by the Bishop having jurisdiction. Any Bishop of this Church, or of a Church in communion with this Church, who is qualified to perform episcopal acts, may be appointed by the Bishop having jurisdiction to officiate on his behalf at the ordination of a Deacon or Priest.



The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That the Committee on Canons be discharged from further responsibility for referrals on Canons from Oaxtepec and referral be made to the Committee on Ministry.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Kellogg.

**Motion of discharge carried**

**On the Canonical Residence of Ordained Ministers**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution C-11, with changes:

*Whereas*, an increasing number of men and women ordained to the sacred ministry of this Church currently live in dioceses other than that of their canonical residence with the concomitant weakening of the appropriate pastoral support for them in their ministries, and

*Whereas*, the only options to canonical residence for clergy today are either deposition, renunciation or transfer to the list maintained by the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and

*Whereas*, piecemeal amendment of the existing Canon III.20. entitled "Of Ministers and Their Duties" would fail to give the integrity of a comprehensive definition and application of a workable system for dealing with canonical residence of clergy, therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title III., Canon 20. be repealed and that a new Canon 20. entitled "On the Canonical Residence of Ordained Ministers and Their Authorization to Exercise Ministry Within the Jurisdictions of this Church" be adopted as follows:

Sec. 1. Every person ordained to the Diaconate or Priesthood of this Church shall be enrolled in the list of canonically resident clergy of the Diocese for which he was ordained. Canonical residence establishes the Deacon or Priest's relationship to the Bishop of the Diocese as his pastor and bestows authority to exercise ministry as Deacon or Priest in that Diocese as directed by Canons and/or the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese.

Sec. 2(a). Whenever a Deacon or Priest removes to a Diocese other than his Diocese of canonical residence, he shall communicate with the Bishop of that Diocese within 90 days and request the transfer of his canonical residence to that Diocese. Said transfer is to be effected by a testimonial, or Letters Dimissory which may be in the following words:

The Rev. A.B., who has expressed his intention of moving to the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) on the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_ in good standing and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or for viciousness of life for three years last past. I commend him (and his family) to your pastoral care. Upon acknowledgment of this letter he will be removed from the canonical list of this Diocese.

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed \_\_\_\_\_

(b). A statement of the status of payments to The Church Pension Fund on behalf of the clergyman concerned is to be given the Bishop of the Diocese to which he removes upon request addressed to The Church Pension Fund by the Minister himself.

(c). If the Bishop is willing to accept such letter, he shall

(i). acknowledge receipt of the Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of the former Diocese in not less than 90 days advising the Deacon or Priest of the action taken.

(ii). enroll the Minister with the clergy canonically resident in his Diocese, and

(iii). assume pastoral responsibility for this person (and his family).

Circumstances wherein a transfer of canonical residence is not required:

Sec. 3(a). A Deacon or Priest may retain his canonical residence in a Diocese other than where he resides civilly by mutual agreement in writing between the Ecclesiastical Authorities of the two Dioceses, but may only exercise his Holy Orders in Dioceses other than that of his canonical residence as provided in Section 4(b) and (c).

(b). A Bishop may refuse to receive the Letters Dimissory of a Deacon or Priest who has moved to his Diocese. In the event that a Priest so refused has been called by the Vestry of a Parish in that Diocese to serve as Rector of a Parish the vote of a majority of all members of the Standing Committee must support the decision of the Bishop. This vote is not taken until the Church Wardens of that Parish have been given an opportunity to present their case in person to the Standing Committee.

(c). A Deacon or Priest in good standing in a Diocese of this Church may be transferred by a Letter Dimissory to the list maintained by the Secretary of the House of Bishops as established by the provisions of Section 6. under the following conditions:

(i) When a minister himself requests that this transfer be made,

(ii) When the minister has been resident over two years in another diocese where his Letter Dimissory has not been accepted,

(iii) When a Minister with prior authorization to remain canonically resident while absent from the Diocese or while engaged in other than ecclesiastical employment fails to report to the Bishop of his Diocese for two consecutive years,

(iv) As specified in 5(a) or 6(d).

(d). No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Title III., Canon 10., Sec. 10. or Title III., Canon 8. shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary Diocese save as provided in the said Canon. Such a person who continues to reside in another Diocese of this Church will be transferred to the list of Inactive Clergy unless there exists the agreement provided for in (a) above.

(e). No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary Diocese, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary Diocese, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary Diocese in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority. Such a person who continues to reside in said Diocese, other than as provided in (a) will be transferred to the list of Inactive Clergy.

(f). A Priest serving on active duty with the Armed Forces as a Chaplain or at a Veterans Administration Facility, under the general supervision of the Bishop for the Armed Forces, may, while on active duty, retain canonical residence in the Diocese of last canonical residence before entering the chaplaincy service by agreement with the Bishop of his last canonical residence.

(g). Clergy of this Church may serve in areas outside the continental United States within the jurisdiction of a Bishop of another Church in

---

communion with this Church without relinquishing their participation in this Church. By mutual agreement in writing between the Bishop of the Diocese of canonical residence and the Bishop with jurisdiction where the Minister is to serve, that Minister may continue his canonical residence in the former Diocese during the period of service.

(h). Whenever a Priest or Deacon of this Church may establish permanent physical residence in a Diocese where the Bishop has refused to receive his Letters Dimissory for a period of two years since first presented, the Bishop of the Diocese where he is canonically resident shall transfer his Letters Dimissory to the list of Inactive Clergy until such time as this clergyman is included in the list of another Diocese.

Sec. 4(a). A Priest or Deacon in good standing may officiate, preach, read prayers in public worship and perform any priestly or ministerial function appropriate to his orders in the Diocese where he is canonically resident, except that within the Parish or Cure of another clergyman he must first have the consent of that Minister, if there be one, or, if not, of one of the Church Wardens, if in his absence or disability that Minister or the Bishop has failed to provide for the stated service of such Parish or Cure.

(b). Whenever clergy desire to perform a priestly or ministerial function in a Diocese other than that of their canonical residence they shall conform to the requirements of the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese, but in no case shall they officiate in the Cure of another Minister except as provided in Section 4(a). In no instance shall they be allowed to officiate by the Rector or Vicar if the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority has refused permission.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, *provided that* such place of worship is designed and set apart only for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public worship.

(c). No Priest or Deacon of this Church shall officiate more than ninety days by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese other than that in which he is canonically resident, without License to Officiate in that Diocese from the Ecclesiastical Authority. Such a license may be issued for a specified period of time but not to exceed 24 months.

Sec. 5(a). A Priest or Deacon of this Church desiring to enter other than ecclesiastical employment, without relinquishing Holy Orders shall communicate such a desire known to the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident. The Bishop may request the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, after satisfying himself and them that the applicant will have and use opportunities for the exercise of Christian Ministry, the Bishop may then give his approval, on the following condition: The Minister shall report annually to the Bishop, in writing, in a manner prescribed by the Bishop, his occasional services, as provided in Canon I.5., Section 1. If the Minister fails to comply with these conditions, the Bishop of the Diocese of his canonical residence, may, when sixty days have elapsed after the giving of written notice, transfer the Minister to the Inactive Clergy list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 6(a). The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall maintain a list of all inactive clergy who continue to be in good standing as ordained Ministers of this Church but who are not engaged in regular exercise of their ministerial functions.

(b). A Priest or Deacon enrolled in the List of Inactive Clergy may be

---

licensed for a period not to exceed 90 days by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese to officiate in said Diocese of this Church as provided in Section 4(b) and (c) of this Canon which license may be renewed.

(c). Once enrolled in the List of Inactive Clergy a clergyman no longer is included among the canonically resident clergy of a Diocese. For matters of pastoral care the Bishop transferring a Minister to the Inactive Clergy List is responsible for commending him and his family to the pastoral care of a parish or mission where he intends to worship. He continues thereafter to be considered, for voting and statistical purposes, as a member of the lay order in the parish where he is resident, until he may return to the active exercise of his ministry through canonical residence as a Priest or Deacon in a Diocese of this Church.

(d). A clergyman may be transferred to the Inactive List at his own request or by the Bishop of his Diocese of canonical residence for the reasons specified in Section 3(c) or when the Bishop, with his Commission on Ministry, believes that there is insufficient exercise of the ministerial functions for which he was ordained to justify his inclusion in the list of active clergy of the Diocese. In the latter case the Letter Dimissory to the Secretary of the House of Bishops may not be given until ninety days after the Bishop has given written notice, by registered mail, of his intention and the Minister has had the opportunity to meet with the Bishop and/or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, a majority of whose members must concur with the Bishop in the decision to effect the transfer.

(e). It will be the duty of every Priest or Deacon on the List of Inactive Clergy to inform the Secretary of the House of Bishops in the first quarter of each year of his current domicile and of any Ecclesiastical functions to which he has been licensed in the previous year.

(f). The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall give a Letter Dimissory for ministers on the Inactive List under any of the following conditions;

(i) When the Minister requests that he be enrolled as a canonically resident Deacon or Priest in a Diocese of this Church and the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese has expressed willingness to receive him.

(ii) When charges have been brought against the moral character or religious belief or practices of a clergyman on the Inactive List, which charges would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment. A Letter Dimissory shall then be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Minister's last Diocese of canonical residence along with an attested statement of the charges against him, or the Diocese in which the clergyman resides if it be the Diocese where the alleged offense has taken place which has prompted the filing of such charges.

(iii) When a clergyman on the Inactive List fails to report to the Secretary of the House of Bishops for a period of over seven years as prescribed in (e) above. In such a case the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall send a Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of last canonical residence for the appropriate disciplinary action which that Diocese chooses to take related to abandonment of the Ministry.

Sec. 7(a). Any Deacon or Priest of this Church desiring to officiate temporarily without the confines of this Church shall, in order so to do, obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has canonical residence, a testimonial which shall set forth his true standing and character, and may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. who has signified to me his desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, yet in Communion with

**this Church, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of his Order.**

This testimonial is valid for one year from date of issuance and is to be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period.

(b). The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall keep a record of issuance of such, in which the date of issuance and of return shall be recorded, together with the name of the Minister to whom the testimonial has been issued.

Sec. 8(a). Any Priest of this Church desiring to serve as a Chaplain in the Armed Forces of the United States of America or as Chaplain for the Veterans Administration, with the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident, may be given ecclesiastical endorsement for such service by the Armed Forces Division of the Executive Council of the Church.

(b). Such Chaplains serving on active duty with the Armed Forces shall retain canonical residence in a Diocese of this Church, and shall be under the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the Bishop of said Diocese, even though his work as a Chaplain shall be under the general supervision of the Bishop for the Armed Forces, or such Bishop of the Church as the Presiding Bishop may designate.

Sec. 9(a). Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Priest or Deacon of this Church occupying any position in this Church shall resign the same and retire from active service, and his resignation shall be accepted. Thereafter, he may accept any position in this Church except the position or positions from which he has resigned pursuant to the Section; *Provided that*, (a) the tenure in such position shall be for a period of not more than one year, which period may be renewed from time to time, and (b) service in such position shall have the express approval of the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary Diocese in which such service is to be performed, acting in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Minister's canonical residence.

(b). A retired clergyman will continue to be canonically resident in the Diocese of his physical residence and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3. of this Canon if he removes to a Diocese other than that in which he last exercised his ministry.

(c). A retired Bishop may be enrolled among the clergy of the Diocese where he lives as provided in Title III., Canon 18., Sec. 9(c); however he may not vote in the convention of that Diocese if he is exercising his vote in the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved the deletion of the words "more than ninety days" in Sec. 4(c).

Seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

The Bishop of Rochester moved postponement.

Seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Motion for postponement failed**

The motion to delete the words "more than ninety days" failed by a vote of 47 for and 51 against.

**Amendment defeated**

**Resolution adopted with amendments**

### **Rights and Duties of Ordained Ministers**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that a new Canon 21. entitled "The Rights and Duties of Ordained Ministers" be established including all material in Sections 1-3 of the existing Canon III.20. and that subsequent Canons be renumbered to follow in order the previous material.  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the following words be added to Canon III.22., Section 2.:

In the event that the Bishop believes there is reason why the Priest may not be acceptable as provided in Canon 20., Section 3(b) the election shall not be held until the question has been resolved as therein provided.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title IV., Canon 11. be hereby amended as follows:

Section 2(a) Whenever a clergyman of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, or who, being a Minister in secular employment, has omitted for a period of two years to comply with the provisions of Canon III.20., Section 5(a), the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of this Church, who shall add the name to the list of Inactive Clergy.

Section 2(b), (c), and (d) should be deleted from Canon IV.11.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 59* – Study Committee on The 1928 Book of Common Prayer

**The House concurred**

(See page C-11)

*Message No. 60* – Election of the Very Rev. David Collins, Vice-President,  
House of Deputies

**The House sent congratulations**

#### **Adjournment**

The House adjourned at 4:56 p.m.

## EIGHTH DAY

MONDAY  
SEPTEMBER 20, 1976

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 10:32 a.m.

The Bishop of the Northern Philippines read the Lesson and the Presiding Bishop led the daily devotions. The Presiding Bishop then addressed the House.

Bishop Heber Gooden requested that his name be withdrawn from the list of signatures of the statement prepared by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Personal Privilege**

On a point of personal privilege, the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast expressed appreciation to the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Minnesota, and all others responsible for the beauty and dignity of the General Convention worship on Sunday, September 19th.

**Book of Common Prayer**

The Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on The Prayer Book, began the presentation with a status report and then introduced the consultants, authorized by previous action of the House, to assist in the discussion. The consultants were as follows:

Brother Howard Galley  
The Rev. Dr. Charles Price  
The Very Rev. Robert Capon  
The Rev. Canon Charles Guilbert

The Rt. Rev. Lane Barton led the House in noon-day prayers, and discussion of the report of the Committee on The Prayer Book continued.

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the House recessed for one hour at 1:00 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 2:05 p.m.

**Introduction of Guest**

The Bishop of Kentucky introduced the Rev. George Retzlaff of St. James' Old Catholic Church, Koblenz, Germany, who brought greetings from the Old Catholic Church in Germany.

**Book of Common Prayer (continued)**

The Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 61 (Ref. A-104).

The motion to concur was seconded by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

The House proceeded to vote on the amendments presented by the Prayer Book Committee and to act on other amendments made from the floor.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that the House of Bishops not concur with Additional Amendment I of the House of Deputies Message No. 61 (Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

After discussion, the motion not to concur carried. (to delete the filioque clause)

The Bishop of Iowa moved the adoption of the following amendment:

*Resolved*, that the Custodian of The Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the Editorial Committee of the Standing Liturgical Commission, be instructed to make such changes in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as are appropriate, as a result of the decision to ordain women to the episcopate and priesthood.

The changes needed are of three kinds:

1. italicize pronouns
2. rubrics put into the passive voice
3. some changes of text

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Ohio on behalf of the Committee on Theology moved the adoption of the following amendment (Reference C-49):

Those who have not been baptized as adults by a Bishop and, consequently, have not made a public profession of their faith in his presence as liturgical representative of the universal church, will be expected to present themselves to a Bishop for Confirmation in the course of their Christian development.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved the adoption of the following substitute to amend the rubrics on page 421 of The Proposed Draft Book of Common Prayer:

Those who have not been baptized as adults by a Bishop according to the rites of this Church, are expected to make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism and to receive the laying on of hands by the Bishop.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ecuador.

**The Substitute failed**

Following discussion of (C-49), the Presiding Bishop appointed a committee to work on the rubric consisting of the members of the Committee on Theology and interested Members of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Georgia moved the adoption of the following amendment:

To add the following rubric on page 584:

The Psalter as presently set forth and found in *The Book of Common Prayer of 1928* may be used in place of the Psalter found on page 585 to page 808, both pages inclusive.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of Western New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the alternative Confirmation sentences on page 420 of The Proposed Draft Book be replaced by the following Confirmation Sentence:

Strengthen, O Lord, your servant *N.* with your Holy Spirit, and empower him for your service; that he may continue yours for ever, and daily increase in your Holy Spirit more and more, until he comes to your everlasting Kingdom. Amen.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas moved a substitute motion that the word "Strengthen" be changed to "Confirm" to begin the Confirmation sentences.

The substitute was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Substitute defeated  
Amendment defeated**



The Bishop of Southern Virginia moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That there be rubrical provision for the optional use of individual's name in the sentences of Confirmation on page 420 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, so that the rubric reads:

The Bishop lays his hand upon each one (Name may be omitted) and says:  
The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New Jersey, reporting for the Committee to rewrite C-49, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-49 amended):

Added Rubric – Preface to Confirmation

Those baptized as adults, unless baptized by a bishop, shall also make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and shall receive the laying on of hands.

The Bishop of Ohio seconded the amendment.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Northern California moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

DPBCP pg. 521 fourth line, add after "in every place", "and make him a bishop, to the glory and unceasing praise of your Name."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows:  
p. 13 – add the rubric: In Services used with Rite I, personal pronouns and verbs may be appropriately changed to conform to the traditional language used therein.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows:  
p. 324 (or pp. 408-410) add the rubric The Order of Service (in Rite I) after the Gospel may be Creed, Sermon, Offertory, Prayers, etc.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

**Amendment defeated**

#### Recess

The House recessed for ten minutes.

#### Messages from the House of Deputies

Following the recess, the Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 64* – Consent to Election of the Very Rev. James Daniel Warner as Bishop of Nebraska.

**The House concurred**

The Bishop-elect of Nebraska was presented to the House of Bishops by the

---

Bishop of Fond du Lac. The Bishop-elect of Nebraska addressed the House of Bishops.

The Secretary continued reading the Messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 65 – Coadjutor for Washington*

**The House concurred**

A standing ovation was given Bishop Walker.

**Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer (continued)**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the last "direction" on p. 300 of The Draft Prayer Book be strengthened to include the following underlined additions which are clearly included in The Prayer Book but omitted from the new services: "Parents and Godparents are to be instructed in the meaning of Baptism, and in their duties to help the new Christians grow in the knowledge and love of God as well as in their responsibilities as members of his Church, and to encourage the new Christians to present themselves, when ready and duly prepared, to the Bishop for Confirmation."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore). The amendment was defeated by a vote of 52 for and 66 against.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the following questions, modernized from p. 277 of The Prayer Book, be inserted between the two questions to Parents and Godparents on p. 304 of The Proposed Book: "Will you be responsible for seeing that this child, so soon as sufficiently instructed, is encouraged to present himself to the Bishop for Confirmation?"

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

The amendment was adopted by a 73 to 55 vote.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the answer to the question on pp. 858-9 of the newly proposed Catechism, "How are the promises for infants made and carried out?", be extended by adding this sentence at the end of the answer already provided: "They are normally expected, when ready and duly prepared, to make a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities undertaken in Baptism by receiving the laying on of hands from the Bishop in Confirmation."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

The amendment carried by a vote of 67 for and 61 against.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

We believe the Episcopal Church teaches, and intends in its new Prayer Book to continue teaching, that Confirmation is still the normal way in which baptized persons are received into this Communion from other Christian traditions in which episcopal Confirmation or Chrismation is not practiced. We believe that this can and should be clarified by indicating that the words for Reception on pp. 305 and 417 of the draft book are intended only for those from traditions that do practice episcopal Confirmation or Chrismation. Therefore, we propose the following underlined additions to these words: "I

present these persons, already confirmed by episcopal laying on of hands or chrismation, to be received into this Communion.”

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

On pp. 305 and 417 of *The Proposed Book*, it is too easy to confuse the presentations for Confirmation, Reception, and Reaffirmation with each other, and in order to distinguish between them (without destroying the essential unity they do share), we propose that the following “direction” be inserted in italics after the Bishop has said “The Candidate(s) will now be presented”: The candidates for Confirmation, Reception, and Reaffirmation are presented by their sponsors in separate groups, and the Bishop may, at his discretion, further determine that the following question and answer may be asked separately of each group after it has been presented, or even individually of each candidate (by name).

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

We also suggest that the actions of Confirmation, Reception and Reaffirmation (pp. 312 and 420-421) be distinguished in terms of what the Bishop does at each. The Draft Book directs that the Bishop lay his hand upon the head for Confirmation, and we propose that after the words “For Reception” on pp. 312 and 420 (which should be changed to bold faced type) the words, “The Bishop, standing, takes the right hand of each and says:” be inserted, and that after the words “For Reaffirmation” on pp. 312 and 421 (which should be changed to bold faced type) the word “The Bishop blesses each as follows” be inserted.

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

The old Prayer Book question, “Do you promise to follow Jesus Christ as your Lord and Saviour?” is much stronger and more direct than the proposed “Do you reaffirm your renunciation of evil and your commitment to Jesus Christ?” on pp. 305 and 417, and we ask that it be restored in place of the proposed form. We also ask that the simple and direct answer of the Prayer Book, “I do”, be restored in place of the rather cumbersome answer proposed on pp. 305 and 417.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore).

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

We believe that the “impact” of the sacramental act is much stronger if the Church can agree on one – and only one – set of words to be used at the point of climax, yet the new Confirmation service (pp. 311, 420) has a second – or alternative – set of words introduced prior to the modernized traditional Anglican formula “Defend, O Lord, this your servant *N.* with your heavenly grace. . .” When there is true diversity on important matters in the Church, then our words of prayer may need to reflect this by the provision of alternatives, but here is a case where an alternative has been introduced at the major point of the service apparently only for the sake of variety and not because we have two major schools of thought (as we did, for example, in the alternate forms of The

Prayer Book words for the Ordination of Priests). We believe the new alternative "Strengthen, O Lord, your servant *N.* with your Holy Spirit; empower him for your service and sustain him all the days of his life," innocuous though it is, says nothing essentially different from the traditional form; it only weakens the impact of the service by providing an alternative at the point of climax which can only cause people to wonder why it is there. For this reason we propose it be omitted.

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

It is clear from The Proposed Book that Confirmation and Reception are episcopal services, a ministry that bishops offer in the service of the Church, and we therefore ask that this material from pp. 414-421 of The Proposed Book be placed at the first of the section of "Episcopal Services" where it properly belongs before the "Preface to the Ordination Rites" beginning on p. 510, and that the Table of Contents be changed accordingly.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

On pp. 312 and 421: Insert following the blessing of those who have reaffirmed their vows the rubric: "Instead of the foregoing sentence the bishop may use the 'Form of Commitment to Christian Service' (pp. 422-423)."

The amendment was seconded by Bishop William Gordon.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

P. 414, paragraph 2, line 2: We appreciate the action of the Standing Liturgical Commission in accepting our suggestion that the words "Form For" be dropped in reference to Confirmation. We now suggest that, consistent with that decision, the words "in the following form" be replaced by the words "as follows."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved that the words "until he comes to your everlasting Kingdom" be removed from the alternate confirmation prayer on pages 311 and 420 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

Seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of Northern California asked reconsideration on the amendment to A-104 on The Prayer Book which added the words "make him a bishop" to the ordination prayer in the ordinal, to introduce an alternate proposal. The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved to reconsider.

The motion to reconsider was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Bishop of Northern California moved the following substitute for the amendment to the ordination prayer at the bottom of page 521 in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

That on page 521 in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the following words be added to the prayer following the first rubric, "Therefore,

Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church” so that the prayer now reads:  
Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church. Pour out upon him. .

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Ohio moved to reconsider the amendment to A-104 on The Prayer Book based on C-49, adding a rubric at the preface to Confirmation.

The motion to reconsider was seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Bishop of Ohio moved a substitute rubric to be added to the preface page of Confirmation, the rubric to read as follows:

Those baptized as adults, unless baptized by a bishop, are also expected to make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and to receive the laying on of hands.

The motion to substitute was seconded by Bishop Barton.

**Substitute adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York moved the adoption of Resolution (C-7) on “Confirmation”.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Amendment defeated**

The motion to concur with the House of Deputies Message No. 61 on Prayer Book Revision, with amendments as added by the House of Bishops, carried.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-9)

Discussion arose on the name of The Proposed Book of Common Prayer. In order to make a proposed change, the Bishop of Central New York moved to reconsider the motion to concur with reference to Prayer Book Revision.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Central New York moved two changes, each to be voted upon separately. The first change was to delete the words “The Draft Proposed” from the title. The second change was to delete the words “Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, otherwise known as, “which occur on the title page after the words “use of.”

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Part one of the amendment defeated**

**Part two of the amendment adopted**

After the completion of the discussion of the House of Deputies Message and the Bishops’ amendments on The Proposed Book of Common Prayer, the following resolution was before the House:

The House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies Message No. 61, (A-104) – Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer with the following amendments:

1. Delete “Number 1.” in the additional amendments attached to Message No. 61, which reads as follows: “1. Insert the words “and the Son” after the phrase “who proceeds from the Father” on pp. 329, 361, 520, 530, and 542 of the Nicene Creed, ICET version.”

2. That the Custodian of The Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the Editorial Committee of the Standing Liturgical Commission, be instructed to make such changes in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as are appropriate, as a result of the decision to ordain women to the episcopate and priesthood.

The changes needed are of three kinds:

1. Italicize pronouns
2. Rubrics put into the passive voice
3. Some changes of text

3. That the following rubric be added to the other rubrics which preface the Service of Confirmation in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Those baptized as adults, unless baptized by a Bishop are also expected to make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and to receive the laying on of hands.

4. That on page 521 in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the following words be added to the prayer following the first rubric, "Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church" so that the prayer now reads:

Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your church. Pour out upon him the power of your princely Spirit, whom you bestowed upon your beloved Son Jesus Christ, with whom he endowed the apostles, and by whom your Church is built up in every place, to the glory and unceasing praise of your Name.

5. That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows:

Page 13 – add the rubric: In services used with Rite I, personal pronouns and verbs may be appropriately changed to conform to the traditional language used therein."

6. That the following questions, modernized from p. 277 of The Prayer Book, be inserted between the two questions to Parents and Godparents on p. 304 of The Proposed Book. "Will you be responsible for seeing that this child, so soon as sufficiently instructed, is encouraged to present himself to the Bishop for Confirmation?"

7. That the answer to the question on pp. 858-9 of the newly proposed Catechism, "How are the promises for infants made and carried out?" be extended by adding this sentence at the end of the answer already provided: "They are normally expected, when ready and duly prepared, to make a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities undertaken in Baptism by receiving the laying on of hands from the Bishop in Confirmation."

8. That the words "Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as" be deleted from the title page.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-9)

### **Committee of Conference**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to form a Committee of Conference on the Resolution on Prayer Book Revision, if such a committee is needed.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southeast Florida.

**Motion carried**

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:

- Message No. 52* – On Resolution D-70; Repression and Racism  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-120)
- Message No. 53* – On Resolution D-52; Nuclear Arms Limitation  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-118)
- Message No. 56* – On Resolution D-5; A Study Committee of the Ministry of the Laity  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-117)
- Message No. 57* – On Resolution A-44; Good Friday Offering  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-105)
- Message No. 62* – On Resolution A-105; Prayer Book and Liturgy  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-9)
- Message No. 68* – On Resolution A-11; The General Convention Executive Secretary  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-102)
- Message No. 69* – On Resolution D-66; The Membership of Courts  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-61)
- Message No. 70* – On Resolution A-13; The Seating of New Dioceses  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-26)
- Message No. 71* – On Resolution D-86; Ministries to Asian and Pacific Island People  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-141)
- Message No. 73* – On Resolution D-84; Violence, Its Cause and Cure  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-134)
- Message No. 75* – On Resolution D-109; Increase of Assessments by Mandatory Contributions of Clergy (Study)  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-62)
- Message No. 86* – On Resolution D-71; Distress of the World's Hungry  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-112)
- Message No. 88* – Modification of Schedule  
**The House concurred**  
 (See page C-101)

The Secretary read the following messages received from the House of Deputies in which the House of Deputies concurred with the House of Bishops:

- Message No. 54* – A-67; Recognize Roanridge Foundation Support – New Direction Program
- Message No. 55* – A-66; Support Leisure-Recreation Ministry
- Message No. 58* – A-41; St. Sergius Theological Seminary
- Message No. 67* – The Term of Office of the Presiding Bishop
- Message No. 72* – C-1; Amend Constitution of The Anglican Consultative Council

*Message No. 74* – A-30; Ministry Council

*Message No. 76* – A-37; Interim Eucharistic Fellowship and Guidelines

*Message No. 78* – A-34; “Lund Principle”

*Message No. 79* – A-40; Anglo-Roman Catholic International Commission

*Message No. 80* – A-45; Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue

*Message No. 81* – A-47; Greetings to Sister Churches

*Message No. 82* – A-50; Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO)

*Message No. 83* – A-51; Diocesan Ecumenical Committee and/or Commissions

*Message No. 84* – A-91; Commend Use of *Episcopalian* to Dioceses, Parishes and Vestries

*Message No. 85* – A-92; Thanks and Praise for New Information and Delivery System

*Message No. 87* – C-4; Nomination for Historiographer

*Message No. 89* – A-93; Approve Members and Directors of “Episcopalian”

*Message No. 63* – The Amount to Support the General Convention Expense Budget (C-47)

The House concurred with the House of Deputies Message No. 66, “Board for Clergy Deployment.” Since the House of Deputies Message No. 66 covered the same subject as the House of Bishops Message No. 35, to which the House of Deputies had not yet responded, the Bishop of Wyoming moved to reconsider on concurrence to the House of Deputies Message No. 66.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The content of the House of Deputies Message No. 66 was to be held until reply was received on the House of Bishops Message No. 35.

#### **Greetings to Mrs. John W. Suter**

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved that the House send greetings to Mrs. John W. Suter, wife of the former custodian of The Book of Common Prayer.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business moved that the House convene on Tuesday, September 21, at 9:30 a.m. instead of 10:30 a.m.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Paul Kellogg.

**Motion carried**

#### **Adjournment**

The House adjourned at 5:28 p.m.



**NINTH DAY**

**TUESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 21, 1976**

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 10:40 a.m.

The Bishop of Northern Michigan read the Lesson. The Presiding Bishop led the daily devotions and addressed the House.

**Chinese Translation of Revised Prayer Book**

The Bishop of Taiwan reported on the progress of translating a Revised Prayer Book in Chinese. The work is under way and a target date of 1979 has been set.

**Retired Bishops**

The Bishop of South Carolina requested permission to submit a Resolution to the House. A two-thirds vote of the House granted permission.

The Bishop of South Carolina moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

The Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint a committee to study the use of resigned/retired Bishops and to report back to the House of Bishops at its meeting in Florida in October, 1977.

The Resolution was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Resolution adopted**

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 77* – On Resolution D-81; Ecumenical Witness

**The House concurred**

(See page C-86)

*Message No. 90* – On Resolution D-4; Revised current edition of White and Dykman

**The House concurred**

(See page C-136)

*Message No. 92* – On Resolution B-143; Deacons as Members of Provincial Synods

**The House concurred**

(See page C-40)

*Message No. 94* – On Resolution B-150; Deacons as Members of the Standing Liturgical Commission

**The House concurred**

(See page C-42)

*Message No. 96* – On Resolution A-27; Judges of the Courts of Review of the Province

**The House concurred**

(See page C-59)

*Message No. 97* – On Resolution A-28; Change Terms of Judges – Trial of a Bishop

**The House concurred**

(See page C-60)

*Message No. 99* – On Resolution A-29; Change Terms of Judges, Court of Review, Bishops

**The House concurred**

(See page C-60)

*Message No. 98* – On Resolution B-154; Consent to the Consecration of Bishops referred to the Standing Commission on Structure

**The House concurred**

(See page C-73)

---

*Message No. 101* – On Resolution A-3; Officers of the Council (with amendment)

**The House concurred**

(See page C-38)

*Message No. 102* – On Resolution A-18; Membership of Executive Council

**The House concurred**

(See page C-36)

*Message No. 95* – On Resolution B-151; Deacons as Members of the Standing Commission on Church Music

**The House concurred**

(See page C-40)

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 91 concurred with the House of Bishops Message No. 52 (Joint Rules of Order).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 93 concurred with the House of Bishops Message No. 22 (“Good News for Modern Man” – Bible)

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 100 concurred with the House of Bishops Message No. 34 (Chancellor for the Presiding Bishop).

The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Ministries, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of D-5 & A-83 because the House of Bishops Message No. 126 had already concurred with the House of Deputies Message No. 56, which is D-5 – Study Committee for Ministry of the Laity. A-83 dealt with the same substance as D-5.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northern California.

**Motion to discharge carried.**

#### **Greetings to Dr. Rusch**

The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

For fifty years, Dr. Paul Rusch has served the peoples of Japan through his work at St. Paul’s University, St. Luke’s Hospital and KEEP. Dr. Rusch has made KEEP a unique project; an experiment in education, modern farming and successful communal living. It has become a symbol to the whole world of Christian democracy at work. Dr. Rusch has been honored by royalty, statesmen, the news media and private institutions on both sides of the Pacific. No accolade could ever approach in meaning one presented to him by the men he honors most – the bishops and clergy who are the leaders of the church he loves.

“Therefore, I move that our House pay tribute to a brother in Christ, a missionary in spirit and one who continues to serve in this seventy-ninth year of his life, and that a greeting be sent to Dr. Rusch from the House of Bishops.”

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Bethlehem.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Greetings to Bishop Corrigan**

The Bishop of Long Island moved that the House send greetings to Bishop Daniel Corrigan and his wife, Elizabeth, on the occasion of their 50th Wedding Anniversary.

Seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Motion carried**

#### **General Theological Seminary Report**

The Bishop of New York, Chairman of the Committee on General Theological Seminary, presented a report on the report found in the Blue Book.

**Missionary Bishops' Pensions**

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That C-29 – Concerning Missionary Bishops' Pensions be referred to the Executive Council.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon III.18.8(e) be amended by adding the words "at least" before the words "six thousand."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

**Resolution adopted**

**Increase Premiums**

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies Message No. 29 (B-87 Substitute Resolution) "Increase Premiums"

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**The House concurred**

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C-38 and C-46 because the matter was covered in other legislation.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Montana.

**Motion carried**

**Resource Center for Small Churches**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on the Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Message No. 43 – Resource Center for Small Churches (D-41) with the following amendment:

(1) Strike the first Whereas

(2) In the 2nd Whereas – strike "such" in the first line and the last 2 words of that line "and its", and add the word "for". In the second line after developed, add "as a Resource Center for Small Churches." Conclude this Whereas with the word "Arizona."

(3) Make a new Whereas with the balance of the present Whereas, beginning with the words "This resource."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**

**Ordination of Deacons and Priests for Wider Ministries**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on The Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That the resolution on Cross Ordination C-42 be removed from the table.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on The Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-42):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that there be adopted a new Canon of Title III. to be entitled "Ordination of Deacons and Priests for Wider Ministries."

Section 1: A Bishop exercising jurisdiction in a Diocese may, with the consent of his Standing Committee, ordain as a Deacon or Priest an ordained minister who is not in episcopal orders under the following conditions:

(a) The Bishop is persuaded that an urgent pastoral, missionary or ecumenical purpose would be served.

(b) The Minister to be ordained truly desires this added authority and

(1) has exercised a beneficial ministry in his present communion for at least five years after ordination.

(2) has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.

(3) holds the historic faith as contained in the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments and expressed in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds.

(4) accepts the sacramental teaching of The Book of Common Prayer and undertakes to administer the sacraments with unailing use of Christ's words of institution and of the elements ordained by Him.

(5) has been instructed in the history of this Church, the teaching of the Catechism or Offices of Instruction, the contents and use of The Book of Common Prayer, the office and work of a Deacon and of a Priest, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. and of the Diocese or Missionary Diocese which he serves.

(6) has given satisfactory evidence of moral and godly character.

(c) The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church to which the Minister belongs consents in written form to his receiving episcopal ordination for this purpose and certifies that he will continue to serve as a Minister of that Church subject to its jurisdiction and administration.

Section 2: These conditions being met, the Bishop may make him a Deacon and, no sooner than four months later, may ordain him Priest, according to the terms of Article VIII. of the Constitution. Before the service, the Bishop may read the following preface:

"We are gathered today in the presence of God to rejoice in Christ's gifts of ministers for the perfecting of the saints and the building up of the Church which is His body. Gratefully acknowledging that our brother A.B. exercises this ministry within his own communion, we now propose that, by prayer for God's grace and the laying on of the Bishop's hands, he be admitted to the order of Deacons or Priests so that he may have authority to minister (in the case of Priesthood add: God's Word and Sacraments) to members of this Church and thereby to build up the unity of the people of God."

Similar words may be contained in the letter of ordination.

Section 3(a): A Minister ordained under this Canon must be licensed specifically for the ministry he is to exercise in any jurisdiction of this Church by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese: Such license shall be issued for a definite period, not to exceed two years, and may be renewed as often as required.

(b) The license may only be issued when the following conditions exist and may be revoked when any one of these conditions cease to exist:

(i) The Bishop and any corresponding judicatory head of the other church are in agreement as to the terms of service, the exercise of discipline and the manner of resolving any conflict which may arise.

(ii) The Vestry or Mission Council of the Episcopal Church to be served and the corresponding body of the other local church are in accord

on the ministry to be served.

Section 4(a): A Deacon or Priest ordained under the provisions of this Canon will maintain canonical residence in the Diocese where ordained as long as he is licensed for service in that Diocese. When not so licensed, he will be transferred to the list of inactive clergy or, while canonically resident in a Diocese of this Church his right of participation in the Diocesan Convention shall be determined by a Canon of the Diocese adopted for this purpose.

(b) When a Deacon or Priest ordained under the provisions of this Canon moves into another jurisdiction of this Church, his Letters Dimissory may only be transferred to that Diocese when conditions of Section 3 have been met and he is licensed to serve there.

Section 5: The provisions of Canon I.7 "Of The Church Pension Fund", PHILAD shall not apply as to either assessments or benefits to persons ordained under the provisions of this Canon.

Section 6(a): Should a Deacon or Priest ordained under this Canon ever cease to be a Minister of the Church where he was originally ordained, and thereafter desire to exercise his ministry within this Church, he shall first comply with the requirements of Title III., Canon 12., Sections 1., 2., and 4. after which the Bishop, acting with the consent of the majority of all members of the Standing Committee, may advise the Recorder of Ordinations of this change in status and his canonical residence is established thereby in that Diocese. The provisions of Canon I.7. thereupon become applicable.

(b) A Minister ordained under this Canon may be deposed from the Sacred Ministry as recognized by this Church in the same manner as a clergyman of this Church in the Diocese in which he was last canonically resident. Notice thereof shall be given to his own Ecclesiastical Authority. If he shall have been tried by that Authority, the record of that proceeding shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein established.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

After much discussion, the Bishop of Nevada moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

The vote was then taken on the substance of C-42 – Cross Ordination.

**Resolution defeated**

The Bishop of Western Kansas moved that his committee be discharged from B-226 – Proposed New Canon on Cross Ordination since it was defeated in C-42.

The motion to discharge was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

**Committee on Conference – Prayer Book Revision**

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishops of New York, Fond du Lac, Oklahoma, Iowa and Northern Michigan to the Committee on Conference for Prayer Book Revision.

**Pastoral Concerns Concerning the Ordination of Women**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for the 11:15 a.m. Special Order – Discussion of Pastoral Concerns Concerning Ordination of Women.

The Coordinator for the Committee on Pastoral Development, who would chair the report, called for the report of the Committee on Theology.

On behalf of the Committee on Theology, the Bishop of Ohio read the following report to the House:

The Committee on Theology of the House of Bishops, acting in response to a

request from a number of bishops, offers the following theological guidance respecting the future status of women who underwent priesthood ordination rites in Philadelphia on July 29, 1974 and in Washington on September 1975:

Since the 1976 General Convention has, by legislative action, made clear that it is now the intent of the Episcopal Church as an ecclesial community to authorize the ordination of women to the priesthood and to episcopal orders, we believe that a completion of the ritual acts performed in Philadelphia/Washington becomes possible.

Prerequisite to any act of completion, however, would be a faithful carrying-out of those canonical procedures required for ordination within the respective dioceses.

Thereafter either of two courses become possible.

Each of them seeks to celebrate the intent of what was done in Philadelphia/Washington. Each involves a liturgical incorporation of what was done on those two occasions into the ongoing life of the Episcopal Church by supplying the intention of the ecclesial community to the ritual acts already performed.

1. One course would involve a public event, conducted by the appropriate Diocesan Bishop, which recognizes the sacramental elements found in the Philadelphia/Washington services and incorporates those elements into the now-stated intention of the Church to ordain women to the presbyterate. The proper context of the Philadelphia/Washington service now provided by the newly legislated ecclesial intention, that earlier rite could be sacramentally completed and the person canonically commissioned to function as a priest in the Episcopal Church without the necessity for an additional laying on of hands.

Such a public act of "completion" should, we believe, be eucharistic and done in the presence of a representative diocesan assembly. It should also include an opportunity for the ordinand to declare her loyalty to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church afresh.

2. An alternative course, and one which commends itself as decidedly preferable to a majority on our Committee for pastoral reasons and for its reconciling power is "conditional ordination."

Conditional ordination would recognize that something of extraordinary significance did indeed occur at Philadelphia/Washington. But it would also affirm that a fundamental reason for our Church's concern about ordinations is the desire to assure both the ordinand and the people of the Church that the ordained person is an authorized channel for divine grace. Conditional ordination would demonstrate both the ordinand's and the diocese's concern for those in the Church who have honest doubts about the validity or regularity of the Philadelphia/Washington "ordinations." Whether those doubts be justified or not, the matter of assurance is vital and is a proper pastoral concern of the whole Church. Holy Scripture bids every Christian to care about the qualms of the weaker brethren, and the example of St. Paul indicates that such care is a special responsibility for anyone in a pastoral office. Since the matter under consideration is the validity of the priestly office, such pastoral sensitivity seems particularly appropriate.

Since the Minnesota Convention has approved women's ordination to the priesthood, "reconciliation" will be desperately needed, a reconciliation effected both by the Church and the individuals involved. Through conditional ordination, the Church would be seeking reconciliation by the decision to ordain women. In addition, the Church-at-large would be officially sharing as an ecclesial community in an act from which she was excluded in Philadelphia/Washington. The participation of the individual ordinands in conditional ordination would be an impressive and healing contribution to the needed reconciliation.

The willingness of all parties to take this conditional ordination route might also significantly assist the role of the Episcopal Church in the ecumenical movement. It will prevent unnecessary complications in future ecumenical conversations, since it would leave no room for doubt that these women ordinands are indeed ordained priests.

Conditional ordination would also respect the integrity of Christians holding divergent views of the Philadelphia/Washington actions; refrain from passing judgment on diverse convictions honestly and strongly held; and allow the Lord to determine matters beyond our capacity or desire to judge.

At 11:46 a.m., the House recessed into small groups to explore the mind of the bishops with reference to implementing the Ordination of Women.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:07 p.m.

**Amend Agenda**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved to amend the agenda and that the House convene at 8:00 p.m. for a special session.

Seconded by the Parliamentarian.

**Motion carried**

**Pastoral Concerns (continued)**

The Coordinator for the Committee on Pastoral Development reported on the group meeting on the pastoral concerns involved in the Ordination of Women.

Bishop Mosley moved that the Theology Report be adopted as the mind of this House. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore) moved the following substitute motion:

That the Report of the Theology Committee be received and spread on the Minutes of this House, and any action on it be left to the Diocesan Bishops as it relates to the Philadelphia 11 and the Washington 4.

The Bishop of Northern California moved an amendment to the original motion that Option No. 1 be deleted and the two preceding paragraphs from the Report of the Committee on Theology.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

Following a lengthy debate, the Bishop of Colorado moved the previous question on the amendment by the Bishop of Northern California.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

The motion to take an immediate vote carried.

The vote on the amendment by the Bishop of California was 75 for and 53 against.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Albany moved that the third paragraph of the Report of the Theology Committee be amended to substitute the words "canonical procedures required by Title III., Canon 11." in place of those words in paragraph 3 "for ordination within the respective dioceses."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

The motion to amend carried by a vote of 72 for and 54 against.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Michigan moved that the House of Bishops recess for ten minutes. The motion was seconded by Bishop Barton.

**Motion to recess failed**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York then re-introduced his motion of

---

---

substitution and accepted an amendment from the Bishop of Quincy, and the substitute thus read as follows:

That the Report of the Theology Committee be received and, spread upon the minutes of this house, and that any action (with respect to options 1 and 2 of that report) be left to Diocesan bishops.

After lengthy discussion, the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved the previous question.

The motion was seconded by the Parliamentarian.

**Motion carried**

The vote failed on the substitution by 56 for and 70 against.

**Substitute failed**

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved that the word "authorizing" be substituted for "conditional" in all references of "conditional ordination" in the Report of the Theology Committee. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Quincy. Bishop Wood moved that the word "completion or ordination" be the substitute words. The Bishop of Eau Claire moved that the word "supplementary" be the substitute. "Supplementary" was accepted by the Bishop of Costa Rica, the Bishop of Quincy, and Bishop Wood.

**Amendment defeated**

The vote was not taken on the original motion to adopt the Theology Committee's Report, now amended to delete Option 1 of the report as originally presented. The text of the report as amended reads as follows:

Since the 1976 General Convention has, by legislative action, made clear that it is now the intent of the Episcopal Church as an ecclesial community to authorize the ordination of women to the priesthood and to episcopal orders, we believe that a completion of the ritual acts performed in Philadelphia/Washington becomes possible.

Prerequisite to any act of completion, however, will be a faithful carrying-out of those canonical procedures required by Title III., Canon 11.

The way which commends itself as decidedly preferable to a majority of this House for pastoral reasons and for its reconciling power is "conditional ordination."

Conditional ordination will recognize that something of extraordinary significance did indeed occur at Philadelphia/Washington.

But it will also affirm that a fundamental reason for our Church's concern about ordination is the desire to assure both the ordinand and the people of the Church that the ordained person is an authorized channel for divine grace.

Conditional ordination will demonstrate both the ordinand's and the diocese's concern for those in the Church who have honest doubts about the validity or regularity of the Philadelphia/Washington "ordinations." Whether those doubts be justified or not, the matter of assurance is vital and is a proper pastoral concern of the whole Church. Holy Scripture bids every Christian to care about the qualms of the weaker brethren, and the example of St. Paul indicates that such care is a special responsibility for anyone in a pastoral office. Since the matter under consideration is the validity of the priestly office, such pastoral sensitivity seems particularly appropriate.

Now that the Minnesota Convention has approved women's ordination to the priesthood, "reconciliation" is desperately needed, a reconciliation effected both by the Church and the individuals involved. Through conditional ordination, the Church will be seeking reconciliation by the decision to ordain women. In addition, the Church-at-large will be officially sharing as an ecclesial community



in an act from which she was excluded in Philadelphia/Washington. The participation of the individual ordinands in conditional ordination will be an impressive and healing contribution to the needed reconciliation.

The willingness of all parties to take this conditional ordination route might also significantly assist the role of the Episcopal Church in the ecumenical movement. It will prevent unnecessary complications in future ecumenical conversations, since it will leave no room for doubt that these women ordinands are indeed ordained priests.

Conditional ordination will also respect the integrity of Christians holding divergent views of the Philadelphia/Washington actions; refrain from passing judgment on diverse convictions honestly and strongly held; and allow the Lord to determine matters beyond our capacity or desire to judge. A roll call vote was requested, reported as follows:

*AFFIRMATIVE*

Bishop Gooden  
 The Bishop of Long Island  
 The Bishop of Suffragan in Charge of American Churches in Europe  
 The Bishop of Fond du Lac  
 The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
 The Bishop of Arizona  
 The Bishop of Tennessee  
 Bishop Goddard  
 The Bishop of Kansas  
 The Bishop of Northern California  
 The Bishop of Western Michigan  
 The Bishop of North Carolina  
 The Bishop of South Carolina  
 The Bishop of Connecticut  
 The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee  
 The Bishop of Chicago  
 Bishop Chambers  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Albany  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
 The Bishop of Kentucky  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas  
 The Bishop of California  
 The Bishop of Los Angeles  
 The Bishop of North Dakota  
 The Bishop of Texas  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon  
 The Bishop of Western Kansas  
 The Bishop of New Jersey  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee (Gates)  
 The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
 The Executive for Ministries  
 The Bishop of Easton  
 The Executive for Administration  
 The Bishop of Arkansas  
 The Bishop of Colorado  
 The Bishop of Western New York  
 The Bishop of West Texas  
 The Bishop of Montana  
 The Bishop of San Joaquin  
 The Bishop of Maine  
 The Bishop of Maryland  
 The Bishop of Nicaragua  
 The Bishop of Central Florida  
 The Bishop of Lexington  
 The Bishop of South Dakota  
 The Bishop of Liberia  
 The Bishop of Western Massachusetts

The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Bishop of Rhode Island  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut  
The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop of Springfield  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
The Bishop of Guatemala  
The Bishop of West Virginia  
The Bishop of Milwaukee  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop of Albany  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island  
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
The Bishop of Olympia  
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
The Bishop of Louisiana  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona

*NEGATIVE*

Bishop Gordon  
Bishop Welles  
The National Coordinator for the House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development  
The Bishop of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Bishop Mosley  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
The Bishop of Minnesota  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop Suffragan of California  
Bishop Kellogg  
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore)  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of Virginia  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Bishop of Hawaii  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Costa Rica  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon

---

The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Bethlehem  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop Suffragan of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop of Michigan  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Bishop of Iowa  
The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
The Bishop of Erie  
The Bishop of Alaska  
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
The Bishop of Missouri  
The Bishop of Delaware  
The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark

**ABSTENTIONS**

Bishop Marmion

The Bishop of Eau Claire

Resolution adopted by a vote of 87 for and 45 against and 2 abstaining.

**Resolution adopted**

**Conscience Clause Resolutions**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that those having "Conscience Clause" Resolutions present them to the Advisory Committee of the House of Bishops. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion carried**

**United Thank Offering Ingathering**

The Secretary announced that the UTO Ingathering had been totaled and amounted to \$1,592,601.12.

The House recessed at 5:12 p.m. to reconvene at 8:00 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 8:12 p.m.

**Representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council**

The Bishop of South Dakota, Chairman of the Joint Committee on Nominations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That the representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council and the Anglican Council of North America to the Carribean be referred to the Executive Council and the Presiding Bishop to make the appointment.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Resolution adopted**

**Nominations to the Executive Council**

The Bishop of South Dakota, Chairman of the Joint Committee on Nominations, placed the following names of Bishops in nomination for a six-year term, three to be elected, to the Executive Council: the Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff, Nevada; the Rt. Rev. Richard Trelease, Rio Grande; the Rt. Rev. Ben Arnold, Suffragan of Massachusetts; the Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Arkansas; the Rt. Rev. David Reed, Kentucky; the Rt. Rev. John Walker, Washington (D.C.); and two nominations for a three-year term, one to be elected: the Rt. Rev. John Burt, Ohio; the Rt. Rev. Philip Smith, New Hampshire.

The motion was seconded by the Parliamentarian.

The Bishop of Ohio requested that his nomination be withdrawn because of the election of the Executive Officer of the Diocese of Ohio by the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of New Hampshire was ruled eligible for a six-year term and nominated by the Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey to that office. The Bishop of Western Massachusetts was nominated by the Bishop of Colorado.

Nominations from the floor for a three-year term were the Bishop of San Diego by the Bishop of San Joaquin and the Bishop of New Jersey by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

#### **Trustees of the General Theological Seminary**

The Bishop of South Dakota, Chairman of the Joint Committee on Nominations, placed in nomination for the General Seminary Trustees the following bishops: the Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Arkansas; the Rt. Rev. James Montgomery, Chicago; the Rt. Rev. Robert Rusack, Los Angeles; the Rt. Rev. Jonathan Sherman, Long Island; the Rt. Rev. Frank Cerveny, Florida, the Rt. Rev. Bennett Sims, Atlanta; the Rt. Rev. Willis Henton, Northwest Texas; the Rt. Rev. Addison Hosea, Lexington; the Rt. Rev. Robert Kerr, Vermont; the Rt. Rev. William Jones, Missouri.

#### **Nominations for the General Board of Examining Chaplains**

The Bishop of South Dakota, Chairman of the Joint Committee on Nominations, placed in nomination the names of the following persons to serve as The General Board of Examining Chaplains:

- For 3 years      – Bishop of Erie, The Rt. Rev. Donald Davis  
                  – Bishop of Colorado, The Rt. Rev. Wm. Frey
- For 6 years     – Bishop of Eastern Oregon, The Rt. Rev. William Spofford  
                  – Bishop of Western North Carolina, The Rt. Rev. William Weinhaupt
- For 9 years     – Bishop of Kentucky, The Rt. Rev. David Reed  
                  – Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, The Rt. Rev. William Sanders

The Bishop of South Dakota, reporting for the Committee on Nominations and Elections, placed in nomination for positions on The General Board of Examining Chaplains:

- For 3 years – Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities:  
The Rev. Joseph Green, Southern Virginia  
The Very Rev. William Hale, Central New York  
The Rev. Sanford E. Hampton, Utah  
The Rev. Charles Long, Pennsylvania

Nominated from the floor:

The Rev. Milton Alan Rohane, Rio Grande

For 6 years – Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities:

- The Rev. C. Fitzsimons Allison, New York
- The Rev. Canon James C. Holt, Western Michigan
- The Rev. Scott N. Jones, Chicago
- The Very Rev. Perry R. Williams, Ohio

Nominated from the floor:

- The Rev. H.N.F. Minich, Southeast Florida
- The Rev. R. Cassels Nevius, Eau Claire
- The Rev. Robert W. Estill, Dallas

**For 9 years – Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities**

The Rev. W.H. Barr  
The Rev. D.E. Bitsberger  
The Rev. C.E. Davis  
The Rev. M.T. Rice

**Nominated from the floor:**

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Sr.  
The Rev. Warren L. Starrett

**For 3 years – Faculty:**

The Rev. Dr. Holt Graham  
The Rev. Dr. Harvey Guthrie  
The Rev. Dr. Massey Shepherd

**From the floor:**

The Rev. Dr. Alan C. Tull

**For 6 years – Faculty:**

The Rev. Otis Carl Edwards  
The Rev. U.T. Holmes  
The Rev. Marianne Micks  
The Rev. H.B. Porter

**For 9 years – Faculty:**

The Rev. Boyce Bennett  
The Rev. Robert Cooper  
The Rev. Richard Reid  
The Rev. P.W. Turner

**From the floor:**

The Rev. Susan Hyatt

**Two for 3 years – Lay Persons:**

Dr. Joseph Michael, New Hampshire  
Dr. George Shipman, Seattle, Washington  
Mrs. Margaret Sloane, Arizona  
Mrs. Leila White, Voorhees College, Denmark, S.C.

**Two for 6 years – Lay Persons:**

Dr. George Breck, Colorado  
Dr. Marylee Fowler  
Dr. Edward Miller, Los Angeles  
Dr. Cecil Patterson, N.C. Central College, Durham

**From the floor:**

Sylvia Crocker

**Two for 9 years – Lay Persons:**

Dr. William Gaines, Chicago  
Mrs. Carol George, Ph.D., Geneva, N.Y.  
Dr. W.R. Hudson III, South Dakota  
Dr. Charles Willie, Massachusetts

**Board for Clergy Deployment**

The Bishop of South Dakota, Chairman of the Joint Committee on Nominations, placed in nomination the names of the following persons to serve on the Board for Clergy Deployment (one elected for either 9 or 6 years):

Bishop Scott Field Bailey  
Bishop Charles Gaskell

**Message from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Message received from the House of Deputies:  
*Message No. 103 – On Resolution D-117; Program & Budget*

**The House concurred**

(See page C-99)

**Special Order for Report of the Advisory Council**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that there be a Special Order on Wednesday morning for the report of the Advisory Council.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

**Rules of Order**

The Bishop of The Central Gulf Coast, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A-20 – Amend House of Bishops Rule I because the matter was covered by the adoption of A-19 – Amend the Joint Rules.

The motion to discharge was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of The Central Gulf Coast, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that a new Rule (numbered XXX) be added to the General Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, to read as follows:

Except when in conflict with the Constitution or Canons, or any Rule herein contained, the latest edition of Roberts' Rules of Order shall govern the interpretation of these Rules, and the parliamentary procedures to be followed in this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of The Central Gulf Coast, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-62 Amended):

*Resolved*, that the present Rule X of the General Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be repealed, and in lieu thereof the following Rule X be adopted:

When a question is under consideration, the following motions shall have precedence in the order listed: to lay upon the table, to commit, to refer, to divide, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

*Provided that* in consideration of a message from the House of Deputies, the provisions of Rules XXI and XXII shall apply, and a motion made thereunder for a Committee of Conference shall have precedence;

*Provided further*, that a proposal for a Recess of Conference shall always be in order, under the conditions set forth in Rule V.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

**Agenda on Ordination Preparation for 1977 Meeting**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-64):

*Whereas*, this House has received and promised to “implement” the report of the Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry; and

*Whereas*, that report calls for the House of Bishops to “set aside a significant amount of time for discussion and debate about the many issues raised by new models of ministry,” including non-stipendiary ministries, perpetual diaconate, and possible revision of Title III., Canon 11., Section 9.;

*Therefore be it resolved* that this House request the Agenda Committee for our 1977 meeting to provide such “significant time” and ask the Committee on Ministry of this House to plan and arrange the form and manner of this presentation and discussion.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-134 Joint Commission on Diaconate and the matter be referred to the Interim Meeting.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Central New York.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved that his Committee be discharged from Resolutions B-1, B-7, A-15, 29, 34, 35, 39, 120 & 145 because the matters involved had been dealt with by other actions of the House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion carried**

Bishop Kellogg moved to discharge the Committee on Ministry from all but B-25.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

**Conditional Ordination**

Resolution B-25 as Amended by the Committee on Ministry was read and delivered to the House upon the request of the Bishop of North Carolina.

*Whereas*, the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church has authorized the Ordination of Women to the priesthood and to the episcopate, and

*Whereas*, it is the intent of this Convention to make possible a completion of the rites that took place in Philadelphia/Washington, and

*Whereas*, such completion would assure both the ordinands at those services and the people of the Church that the ordained person is an authorized channel of divine grace, and

*Whereas*, such assurance is a vital and proper pastoral concern of the whole Church; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that each diocesan Bishop and ordinand celebrate a conditional ordination service, and be it further

*Resolved*, that prerequisite to such a conditional ordination service, all canonical procedures required for ordination to the priesthood within the respective dioceses be fulfilled, and be it further

*Resolved*, that such a conditional ordination service be celebrated in the context of the Eucharist and in the presence of a representative diocesan

assembly.

Bishop Richards moved postponement of B-25 amended until Wednesday.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Chicago for the Committee on Ministry moved to be discharged from the following "B" Resolutions as the subjects had already been dealt with by actions of the House: B-50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 90, 105, 183, 213.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Idaho.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Chicago moved Resolution A-64 on page 120 of the Blue Book on Equal Employment Opportunities for Clergy.

*Whereas*, the problem of racial equality perennially surrounds the employment of all persons; and

*Whereas*, the Church should be rigorous in its monitoring of placement practices, with special attention directed against racial inequities, therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Clergy Deployment Office Board be requested to investigate its procedures of clergy deployment, to determine if there exists any racial inequities; and be it further,

*Resolved*, that Provinces, Dioceses, parishes and other church agencies be urged to review their own employment practices to determine if there exist any racial inequities; and be it further

*Resolved*, that staff time and budget in the Section on Ministry in Executive Council be allocated to help the whole Church deal with this problem during the next Triennium.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amend Canon III.20.10.**

The Bishop of Chicago moved C-65 amending Title III., Canon 20., Section 10.

Be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title III., Canon 20., Section 10. be amended by removing the word "remunerative" in line two of this Section; and that a subheading (c) be added to the end of the Section as follows:

(c) A Minister who has served in a non-stipendiary capacity in a position before his retirement may, at the Bishop's request, serve in the same position for six months thereafter, and this period may be renewed from time to time. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amend Canon III.8.2(b)(1)**

The Bishop of Chicago, reporting on a Resolution referred to the Committee on Ministry from the Meeting of the House in Mexico, 1974, moved the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title III., Canon 8., Sec. 2(b)(1) be amended by adding the following:

*Provided*, that, under special circumstances, a person under thirty-two years of age may be ordained under the provisions of this Canon with the unanimous approval of the Standing Committee of his/her Diocese, with the advice and consent of the Commission on Ministry of his/her Diocese, and with the approval of three-fourths of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the Province of which his/her Diocese is a member; *Provided further* that no



---

person under twenty-eight years of age may be ordained under this provision, and any person ordained Deacon under this Canon shall serve as Deacon for at least one year before being ordained to the priesthood.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Criteria for Clergy Continuing Education**

The Bishop of Chicago moved A-63 Amended on Criteria for Clergy Continuing Education.

*Whereas*, Continuing Education is important for the professional and vocational development of clergy; and

*Whereas*, the present grant system of the Board for Theological Education is only available for long periods of education; and

*Whereas*, many clergy are unable at the present time to be involved in such programs for more than three weeks; and

*Whereas*, the grant procedure is intricate and far removed from local churches, now, therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Board for Theological Education be requested to review their criteria for funding continuing education programs as they refer to length of time required for grants and to attempt to make possible swifter funding procedures.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Central New York.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Study Committee on Creation of a Jurisdiction for Episcopalians in Armed Forces**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved (C-57) for the Committee on the Armed Forces calling for a Study Committee on the Creation of a Jurisdiction for Episcopalians in the Armed Forces.

*Whereas*, Episcopalians serving in the Armed Forces need a greater sense of their belonging to this Church, to be able to make a fuller contribution to its life, and to register their concerns in its councils, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, that a Committee of this House be appointed to study the establishment of a Jurisdiction (diocese or convocation) for Episcopalians serving in the Armed Forces and for their dependents, and that it report its findings and recommendations at the 66th General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Human Dignity**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved C-59 on Affirmation of Human Dignity by the Armed Forces.

*Whereas*, this Church has consistently proclaimed the innate worth and human dignity of all persons; and

*Whereas*, recent occurrences suggest that this teaching needs continuing and particular reinforcement in the context of military service, now therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church express its concern to the Department of Defense that the human dignity of all members of the Armed Forces be scrupulously respected at all times, whether they be recruits, troops, or prisoners, and that existing regulations on this subject be reinforced that full compliance may be assured.

The motion was seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution adopted**

**Religious Communities**

The Bishop of Connecticut, Chairman of the Committee on Religious Communities, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-166 amended):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title III., Canon 27., "Of Religious Communities," be amended by substituting the following:

Sec. 1. A Religious Community of this Church is a society of Christians (in communion with the see of Canterbury) who voluntarily commit themselves for life, or a term of years: to holding their possessions in common or in trust; to a celibate life in community; and obedience to their Rule and Constitution.

Sec. 2. To be officially recognized, a religious community must have at least six (6) professed members, and must be approved by the Standing Committee on Religious Orders of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 3. Each Community shall have a Bishop Visitor, or Protector, who shall not of necessity be the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother House of the Community is established. If, however, the Bishop Visitor or Protector, is not the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother House of the Community is situated, he shall not accept election without the consent of the Bishop of said Diocese. He shall be the guardian of the Constitution of the Community, and shall serve as an arbiter in matters which the Community or its members cannot resolve through its normal processes.

Sec. 4. Any persons under vows in a Religious Order, having exhausted the normal processes of the Community may petition the Bishop Visitor or Protector for dispensation from those vows. In the event the petitioner is not satisfied with the ruling of the Visitor or Protector on such petition, he may file a petition with the Presiding Bishop of this Church, who shall appoint a Board of three Bishops to review the petition and the decision thereon, and to make recommendation to the Presiding Bishop, who shall have the highest dispensing power for Religious Communities, and his ruling on the petition shall be final.

Sec. 5. A Religious Community may establish a house in a Diocese only with the permission of the Bishop of the Diocese. This permission once granted shall not be withdrawn by any Bishop.

Sec. 6. The Constitution of every Religious Community shall make provision for the legal ownership and administration of the temporal possessions of the Community and in the event of dissolution of the Community or should it otherwise cease to exist, to provide for the disposition of its assets according to the laws governing non-profit religious organizations in the State wherein the Community is incorporated.

Sec. 7. It is recognized that a Religious Community is not a Parish, Mission, Congregation or Institution of the Diocese within the meaning of Title I., Canon 6., Sec. 3. of these Canons, and the provisions thereof shall not apply to Religious Communities.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

**Open Listing of Vacancies**

The Bishop of Rochester, Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-215 Amended):

*Whereas*, we believe the Holy Spirit moves men and women of the Church to offer themselves for the ordained ministry, not only in general, but also at particular times and places, and to particular tasks; and

*Whereas*, the clergy of this Church are prevented from offering themselves for particular ministries by a lack of information about what is needed and where; and

---

*Whereas*, such information is available to some clergy and not to others often by reason of change; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention adopt the following:

(1) All parishes, dioceses and other Church institutions needing the ministry of ordained clergy are urged to make their needs known, and to that end;

(2) The Clergy Deployment Office is hereby appointed to receive from and distribute such information to the Church, provided adequate funding is voted by this Convention;

(3) The Clergy Deployment Office is also requested to help the Church both locally and regionally provide such counselling as shall help clergy offer their ministries to the Church in the best and clearest possible way, provided adequate funding is voted by this Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Montana.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Rochester, Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development, moved that his Committee be discharged from B-91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, & 99 because the matters have been dealt with by other actions of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Rochester, Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development, moved that his Committee be discharged from B-157 because there are still deaconesses in the Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Motion carried**

### **Ecumenical Dialogue**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-141 Amended):

*Whereas*, the Chicago Quadrilateral was adopted by the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in 1886 and affirmed officially by the General Conventions of 1892 and 1895; and

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1946, 1961, 1970 of the said Church each reaffirmed said document and stated it to be the basis of any proposed organic union with any body with whom the Episcopal Church engages in Ecumenical Dialogue; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of the Episcopal Church held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, in the year 1976, again affirms the principles expressed in the Chicago Quadrilateral in current and future Ecumenical Dialogues, stating that these principles are substantial basis upon which organic union is to be considered in such dialogues.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 123 concurred with the Committee on Conference Report on the House of Deputies Message No. 106.

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 114 concurred with the House of Bishops Message No. 8 (Changing Patterns in Ministry).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 104 concurred

with House of Bishops Message No. 35 (Board for Clergy Deployment).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 105 had notified the House of Bishops that it had withdrawn the House of Deputies Message No. 66.

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 117 had not concurred with the House of Bishops Message No. 108 (Joint Committee on Constitution and Canons.)

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 122 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 54 (Realignment of Provincial Boundaries.)

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:  
*Message No. 106* – Committee on Conference Solution to Prayer Book Revision  
The House concurred

(See page C-12)

*Message No. 61A* – On Resolution A-104; Draft Proposed BCP Constitutional Notification  
The House concurred

(See page C-12)

*Message No. 109* – On Resolution A-109; Establish Membership – Standing Liturgical Commission  
The House concurred

(See page C-114)

*Message No. 110* – On Resolution A-110; Appoint Coordinator for Prayer Book Revision  
The House concurred

(See page C-8)

*Message No. 111* – On Resolution A-111; Authorization Optional Use Calendar  
The House concurred

(See page C-10)

*Message No. 112* – On Resolution A-113; Use of Scripture  
The House concurred

(See page C-8)

*Message No. 113* – On Resolution A-119; Amended Translate Apocrypha  
The House concurred

(See page C-3)

*Message No. 115* – On Resolution D-94; Commendation and Request Expansion of the Development/Stewardship Support Programs  
The House concurred

(See page C-75)

*Message No. 118* – On Resolution B-69; Structure and Procedures of General Convention  
The House concurred

(See page C-126)

*Message No. 119* – On Resolution A-17; Metropolitan Councils  
The House did not concur  
*Message No. 120* – On Resolution D-80; Presidents of Provinces  
The House did not concur  
*Message No. 121* – On Resolution D-91; Regular Meeting of Provinces  
The House concurred

(See page C-40)

*Message No. 116* – On Resolution D-100; Enfranchising Deacons  
The House concurred

(See page C-75)

**Adjournment**  
Following announcements the House adjourned at 10:41 p.m.

**TENTH DAY**

**WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 22, 1976**

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 9:34 a.m. The Bishop of Delaware read the Lesson and the Presiding Bishop led the Daily Devotions.

**Personal Privilege**

The Bishop of Albany, speaking to a point of personal privilege, requested that his name be removed from the statement read by Bishop Atkins following the vote on B-5 providing for the Ordination of Women.

**Nomination to the Board for Theological Education**

The Bishop of West Texas moved that the House of Bishops confirm the nomination of the President of the House of Deputies to the Board of Theological Education.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Erie.

**Motion carried**

**Mission to the City**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-44):

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has been in the forefront of urban ministry; and

*Whereas*, two-thirds of the American people live in the context of metropolitan, urban life; and

*Whereas*, the cities have become the arena of racial violence, polarization, and decay and continue to remind us of the unreached goal of economic and racial justice; and

*Whereas*, our mission is directed toward meeting the needs of people; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Mission to the City become the major emphasis of the Church's domestic witness and that this witness be expressed in the Church's Program and Budget; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church (at the national and local levels) renew its evangelical commitment to proclaim the Gospel, to celebrate the sacraments and to serve the poor and dispossessed; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church assist urban dioceses and parishes in

(a) the critical evaluation of the effectiveness of present ministries, especially with Black, Hispanic, Asian and other ethnic peoples,

(b) the reallocation of present resources, and

(c) in the sharing of information and planning; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church join with other religious and civic institutions to mobilize resources to meet the special needs of the people of the city including housing, health care, education, services for the aging and adequate nutrition for children and the aging.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop of Colorado moved that the word "the" before major be changed to "a" in the First Resolve.

The motion was carried by a vote of 63 to 45.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendments:

Additional:

*Whereas*, one of the causes of our cities' financial crisis is the flight of businesses and other institutions from the city;

Additional:

*Resolved*, that the Church impress upon businesses and other private institutions, including the Church, that they have a deep responsibility to the people and life of the cities in which they are presently located.

The amendments were seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business. The amendments carried by a vote of 63 to 45.

**Amendments adopted**

The Resolution C-44, Mission to the City as amended is as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,

*Whereas*, one of the causes of our cities' financial crisis is the flight of businesses and other institutions from the city; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has been in the forefront of urban ministry; and

*Whereas*, two-thirds of the American people live in the context of metropolitan, urban life; and

*Whereas*, the cities have become the arena of racial violence, polarization, and decay and continue to remind us of the unreached goal of economic and racial justice; and

*Whereas*, our mission is directed toward meeting the needs of people; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Mission to the City become a major emphasis of the Church's domestic witness and that this witness be expressed in the Church's Program and Budget; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church (at the national and local levels) renew its evangelical commitment to proclaim the Gospel, to celebrate the sacraments and to serve the poor and dispossessed; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church assist urban dioceses and parishes in

(a) the critical evaluation of the effectiveness of present ministries, especially with Black, Hispanic, Asian and other ethnic peoples,

(b) the reallocation of present resources, and

(c) in the sharing of information and planning; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church join with other religious and civic institutions to mobilize resources to meet the special needs of the people of the city including housing, health care education, services for the aging and adequate nutrition for children and the aging.

*Resolved*, that the Church impress upon businesses and other private institutions, including the Church, that they have a deep responsibility to the people and life of the cities in which they are presently located.

**Resolution adopted**

### **World Peace and International Arms Trade**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-43 – World Peace and International Arms Trade):

*Whereas*, arms manufacturers in several countries, including our own, are actively marketing military weapons in the international arms market, this trade having greatly increased in the past decade; and

*Whereas*, nations with desperate problems of poverty and hunger are spending their meager resources for these expensive weapons; and

*Whereas*, these instruments of modern warfare are being marketed to nations with repressive governments; and

*Whereas*, this arms trade multiplies the number of nations with modern weapons, thereby increasing the chances for the outbreak of wars; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention affirms its conviction that the international arms trade threatens world peace; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this General Convention calls upon the Congress of the United States of America to adopt suitable legislation which will adequately restrict arms sales to other nations by U.S. corporations, and instruct the Secretary of the General Convention to forward this resolution to the President of the United States and to the Majority and Minority leaders of both Houses of Congress. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Resolution adopted**

**Hand Gun Control**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-52 – Hand Gun Control):

*Whereas*, there is no effective control over the ownership and use of hand guns in this nation, and

*Whereas*, many people are injured or killed each year by hand guns in accidents, in crimes of passion and in criminal acts, and

*Whereas*, in the United States of America one can purchase any of a wide variety of hand guns with minimal, if any, restrictions from local, state or federal agencies, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Minneapolis, September 11-23, 1976, urge the Congress of the United States to adopt effective hand gun legislation as promptly as possible and that this resolution be communicated to the Chairman of the Subcommittee on Crime of the Judiciary Committee of the U.S. House of Representatives, the Senators Birch Bayh and James Eastland of the Judiciary Committee of the United States Senate, and to the President of the National Rifle Association, and be it further

*Resolved*, that this General Convention urge all citizens to support federal, state, and local legislation aimed at controlling the sale and use of hand guns. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Michigan.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amnesty to Returned Veterans**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 36 (Amnesty to Returned Veterans – B-182).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces.

**The House concurred**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C-41 – Amnesty Issue, because B-182 was adopted.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western New York.

**Motion carried**

**Panama Accord – Statement of Principles for Treaty Revision**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-37):

*Whereas*, the present treaty (1903) between the United States of America and the Republic of Panama no longer reflects the social and economic situation in Panama and is at variance with present concepts concerning the relationships between sovereign states; and

*Whereas*, in February 1974, both governments agreed to an eight-point accord referred to as a Statement of Principles concerning treaty revision which reads as follows:

1. The treaty of 1903 and its amendments will be abrogated by the conclusion of an entirely new interoceanic canal treaty;
2. The concept of perpetuity will be eliminated. The new treaty concerning the lock canal shall have a fixed termination date;
3. Termination of United States jurisdiction over Panamanian territory shall take place promptly in accordance with terms specified in the treaty;
4. The Panamanian territory in which the canal is situated shall be returned to the jurisdiction of the Republic of Panama. The Republic of Panama, in its capacity as territorial sovereign, shall grant to the United States of America, for the duration of the new interoceanic canal treaty and in accordance with what that treaty states, the right to use the lands, waters and airspace which may be necessary for the operation, maintenance, protection and defense of the canal and the transit of ships;
5. The Republic of Panama shall have a just and equitable share of the benefits derived from the operation of the canal upon the termination of the treaty. The Republic of Panama shall grant to the United States of America the rights necessary to regulate the transit of ships through the canal and operate, maintain, protect and defend the canal, and to undertake any other specific activity related to those ends, as may be agreed upon in the treaty.
7. The Republic of Panama shall participate with the United States of America in the protection and defense of the canal in accordance with what is agreed upon in the new treaty;
8. The United States of America and the Republic of Panama, recognizing the important services rendered by the interoceanic Panama Canal to international maritime traffic, and bearing in mind the possibility that the present canal could become inadequate for said traffic, shall agree bilaterally on provisions for new projects which will enlarge canal capacity. Such provisions will be incorporated in the new treaty in accord with the concepts established in principle 2.; and

*Whereas*, the negotiating teams from both nations have since worked in good faith and have announced a substantial measure of agreement; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention commend the good work done by the negotiating teams and urge the completion of these negotiations at the earliest possible date so as to maintain and foster amicable relations between the two countries and to assure the continued effective operation of the Panama Canal; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Episcopal Church, as a community of reconciliation, express its deepest concern for an equitable treaty; establishing a new relationship which will satisfy the aspirations of both countries and thus promote peaceful international understanding; and be it still further

*Resolved*, that the Episcopal Church support the Accord as referred to in this Resolution and pray for a just, peaceful and prompt outcome of the negotiations.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Resolution adopted**



**Sanctions – Zimbabwe**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 34 (D-37) – Sanctions Zimbabwe.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles .

**The House concurred**

(See page C-144)

**Reconciliation with Peoples of Indochina**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-60 – On Reconciliation with the Peoples of Indochina):

*Whereas*, the war in Vietnam ended on April 30, 1975, more than fourteen months ago, and

*Whereas*, the reconciliation of the peoples of Vietnam, and of Indochina generally, with the peoples of the United States of America is essential for structuring a real peace, and

*Whereas*, this Church in past deliberations has acknowledged its share in the affliction of suffering in that area, and its mandate in the Gospel to assist in the making of peace with the several peoples of Indochina, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church during its deliberation give public thanksgiving to Almighty God for the end of that war, and for the opportunity now presented to make peace with those so recently considered to be our enemies, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church calls upon the government of the United States of America to recognize the new government in Vietnam as a necessary step toward peace between our peoples and the people of Vietnam, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that we Christians commit ourselves to participate in efforts toward the reconstruction and rehabilitation of peoples, land, and human services in Southeast Asia, and in particular call upon the government of the United States of America to implement its solemn pledges made in the Paris Peace Agreements of direct aid toward the rebuilding of the country of Vietnam, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention urges the next Administration and Congress of the U.S.A. to exercise its authority in the normalization of cultural, trade, and diplomatic relations with Vietnam, and toward the admission of the government of Vietnam to the United Nations.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Costa Rica.

After discussion, the Bishop of Louisiana moved that the Resolution C-60 be tabled.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Motion to table carried**

**Discharge of Resolutions**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved that the House of Bishops not concur with House of Deputies Message No. 32 – “Human Rights in Russia,” because it was passed in A-43.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**The House did not concur**

The Bishop of Utah moved that the Committee on Pastoral Letter consider the

**Resolution on Repressed People for the Letter.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons moved to be discharged from further consideration of D-12, B-169, A-75, A-76, A-77, A-78, A-79, A-80, A-81, A-82 because the matter has already been dealt with by action of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C-20 – Revise Title III., Canon 12. because it supports the proposal of C-42 Proposed Canon for Ordination for Wider Ministries which was defeated.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Burt.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported that the Committee on Canons had communicated with the Committee on Ministry on the form of C-28 – Replacement of Title III., Canon 21. as to improvement in form and moved that the Committee be discharged.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported that the Committee on Canons approved in form A-5 – Amend Canon I., 2., 1., Election of Presiding Bishop; B-155 – Title III., Canon 20., Sec. 4(c) and 4(d) amendments and moved that the Committee be discharged from further considerations.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

**Amend Canons III.20.; IV.11.**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Be it resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title III., Canon 20., and Title IV., Canon 11., be amended as follows:

Section 1 through Section 3 – Remain the same.

Section 4. Every person ordained to the Diaconate or Priesthood of this Church shall be enrolled in the list of canonically resident clergy of the Diocese for which he was ordained. Canonical residence establishes the Deacon or Priest's relationship to the Bishop of the Diocese as his pastor and grants authority to exercise ministry as Deacon or Priest in that Diocese as directed by Canons and/or the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese.

Section 5. – Section 4 of present canon, *EXCEPT*: In sub-section (b) the words "Special List" would be replaced by the words "Inactive Clergy List" and the words "Canon IV., 11., Section 2." would be replaced with the words "Section 8. of this Canon."

In sub-section (b)(2), the words "Section 4(a)" would be replaced by the words "Section 5(a)."

In sub-section (c)(1), the words "Section 7." would be replaced by the words "Section 9."

In sub-section (c)(2), the words "Special List" would be replaced by the words "Inactive Clergy List."

In sub-section (d)(1), change "Section 4(a)" to "Section 5(a)."

In sub-section (d)(2), change "Section 6(d)" to "Section 7(d)."

In sub-section (d)(3), change "Special List" to "Inactive Clergy List;" and change "Section 4(a)" to "Section 5(a)."

Section 6 – Same as Section 5 of present Canon *EXCEPT*: In sub-section (a), change "Section 7." to "Section 9."

Section 7 – Same as Section 6 of present Canon.

Section 8 – (a) The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall maintain a list of all inactive clergy who continue to be in good standing as ordained ministers of this Church but who are not engaged in regular exercise of their ministerial functions.

(b) A Minister enrolled in the List of Inactive Clergy may be licensed for a period not to exceed 90 days by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese to officiate in said Diocese of this Church as provided in Sections 5(a) and 7 of this Canon, which license may be renewed.

(c) Once enrolled in the List of Inactive Clergy a Clergyman no longer is included among the canonically resident clergy of a Diocese. For matters of pastoral care the Bishop transferring a Minister to the Inactive Clergy List is responsible for commending him and his family to the pastoral care of a Parish or Mission where he is to be enrolled as a communicant member. This transfer is to be made in writing as soon as the Clergyman may indicate the parish or mission where he intends to worship. He continues thereafter to be considered, for voting and statistical purposes, as a member of the lay order in the parish where he is resident, until he may return to the active exercise of his ministry through canonical residence as a Priest or Deacon in a Diocese of this Church.

(d) A Clergyman may be transferred to the inactive list at his own request or by the Bishop of his Diocese of canonical residence for the reasons specified in Title IV., Canon 11., or when the Bishop, with his Commission on Ministry, believes that there is insufficient exercise of the ministerial functions for which he was ordained to justify his inclusion in the list of active clergy of the Diocese. In the latter case the Letter Dimissory to the Secretary of the House of Bishops may not be given until ninety days after the Bishop has given written notice, by registered mail, of his intention and the Minister has had the opportunity to meet with the Bishop and/or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, a majority of whose members must concur with the Bishop in the decision to effect the transfer.

(e) It will be the duty of every Priest or Deacon on the List of Inactive Clergy to inform the Secretary of the House of Bishops in the first quarter of each year of his current domicile and of any Ecclesiastical functions to which he has been licensed in the previous year.

(f) The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall give a Letter Dimissory for Ministers on the Inactive Lis under any of the following conditions:

i. When the Minister requests that he be enrolled as a canonically resident Deacon or Priest in a Diocese of this Church and the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese has expressed willingness to receive him.

ii. When charges have been brought against the moral character or religious belief or practices of a Minister on the inactive list, which charges would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, a Letter Dimissory shall then be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Minister's last Diocese of canonical residence along with an attested statement of the charges against him, or the Diocese in which the Clergyman resides if it be the Diocese where the alleged offense has taken place which has prompted the filing of such charges.

iii. When a Minister on the inactive list fails to report to the Secretary

of the House of Bishops for a period of over 7 years as prescribed in (e) above. In such case the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall send a Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of last canonical residence for the appropriate disciplinary action which that Diocese chooses to take related to abandonment of the Ministry.

Section 9. – Same as Section 7. of present Canon.

Section 10. – Same as Section 8. of present Canon.

Section 11. – Same as Section 9. of present Canon, *EXCEPT*: in sub-section (c), change “Sec. 4(a), nor Sec. 6.” to “Sec. 5(a), nor Sec. 7.”

Section 12. – Same as Section 10. of present Canon.

Section 13. – Same as Section 11. of present Canon.

Amend Title IV., Canon 11., as follows:

and be it further *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title IV., Canon 11. be hereby amended as follows:

(Matter in parentheses ( ) to be deleted and matter in italics to be inserted)

Section 2(a) Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, or who, being a Minister in secular employment, has omitted for a period of two years to comply with the provisions of Canon III.20., Section 5(a), the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of this Church, (who shall keep a list of such Ministers, noting in each instance the date when each such name was added to the list.) *who shall add his name to the List of Inactive Clergy.*

(b)/(On application either by the Bishop or the Minister himself, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, such a Minister may be placed again on a diocesan clergy roll, with the approval of the Bishop of the said jurisdiction).

(c) (While a Minister's name remains upon the List of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with his Diocese.)

(d) (Any Minister whose name shall have been added to the said List, as aforesaid, and who has not complied with Canon III., 20., Section 4(d)(3), for a period of ten years may be considered to have abandoned the Ministry of this Church. The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, in the presence of two Presbyters, pronounce sentence of deposition upon such Minister, and authorize the Secretary of the House of Bishops to strike the name from the list and to give notice of the fact as provided in Canon IV., 12., Sec. 4(b).)

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Connecticut.

**Motion carried**

#### **Amend Canon III.20.7**

The Bishop of Mississippi, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-61; Amend Canon III.20.7.):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title III., Canon 20., Section 7. be amended to read as follows:

No Minister of this Church shall officiate by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese other than that in which he or she is canonically resident, without permission from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Resolution defeated**

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of C-35 – Amend Article VII. because it was already dealt with.

---

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Motion carried**

**Deacons as Deputies**

The Bishop of Arkansas, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 22 – A-15 – Amend Article I., Sec. 4. of the Constitution – Deacons as Deputies.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**The House did not concur**

The Bishop of Chicago moved that A-15 – Amend Article I., Section 4. of the Constitution – Deacons as Deputies be referred to Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops in 1977.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Motion to refer carried**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of A-15 – Amend Article I., Section 4. – Deacons as Deputies because it was already dealt with by action of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved to be discharged from further consideration of B-168 – Election of a Presiding Bishop because it was already dealt with by action of this House.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Motion carried**

**Rotation of Members of the Executive Council**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 18 (D-43) – Rotation Members Executive Council.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-36)

**Election of a Presiding Bishop; Amend Canon I.2.1**

The Bishop of Springfield, reporting for the Committee on The Office of a Bishop, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-5 amended):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.2.1 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a) Before a Presiding Bishop is elected at a General Convention, a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of one Bishop from each Province, together with one clerical and one lay member of the House of Deputies from each Province shall present to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

(b) The House of Deputies shall elect one clerical and one lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same Province, but the election of each member of the committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies with a majority of those voting necessary for election.

(c) The House of Bishops shall elect, by the vote of a majority of those voting, on Bishop from each province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee. A Bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province.

(d) At the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee shall report, any Bishop or Deputy may nominate any other member of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees. Commencing on the day following the Joint Session, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among such nominees. If the House of Bishops shall find itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among such nominees, another Joint Session shall be held, at which additional nominations may be received, and on the following day, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among all of the nominees. Thereafter, the House of Deputies shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

(e) In the event a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop shall occur in the interim period between meetings of the General Convention, as specified in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3., of the Constitution, and in the event a Joint Nominating Committee is not then in existence, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint clerical and lay Deputies to a Joint Nominating Committee which shall consist of one Bishop, one clerical Deputy and one lay Deputy from each province.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Election of a Suffragan Bishop**

The Bishop of Springfield reporting for the Committee on the Office of a Bishop, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-223):

*Whereas*, Title III., Canon 16., Section 1., reserved to each Diocese the right to determine the method of election of a Suffragan Bishop, subject to the usual consents to elect from General Convention, or the Bishops and Standing Committees; and

*Whereas*, a Diocesan Bishop has little opportunity to exercise his pastoral leadership in the selection process of his chief assistant and Suffragan; and

*Whereas*, the life and ministry of a Diocese is affected directly by the rapport and mutual support between a Diocesan and his Suffragan; and

*Whereas*, a Diocesan Bishop may now select and appoint Assistant Bishops to share in his Episcopal ministry; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention give encouragement and approval to the principle that a Diocesan Bishop, in conjunction with his clergy and laity, may share in the nominating procedure for the election of a Suffragan Bishop by presenting the names of at least three candidates for that office without abrogating the right and privilege of members of the Diocesan Convention to nominate other candidates for consideration.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Georgia.

**Resolution defeated**

#### **A Message of Pastoral Concern**

The Bishop of Central Florida requested permission to distribute the following statement to the House of Bishops:

As bishops of the Church deeply committed to the unity of the Church, we would give a word of reassurance and hope to the many clergy and laity who are

deeply disturbed by the action of the 65th General Convention to authorize the ordination of women to episcopacy and priesthood.

We find it most difficult to accept this action. We believe that the consequences of it will introduce an anomaly into the ministry of the Church. However, anomalies have existed in the Church at other times in its history. One such anomaly similar to this one occurred during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth centuries when great numbers of non-episcopally ordained ministers functioned in the Church of England. As was true then, so now, we are confident that anomalies do not destroy the Church. They in fact exist in every branch of Christendom. The authority of a convention or other council of the Church depends upon more than a majority decision on church legislation. In matters of Faith and Order it is generally accepted that consensus and not just majority agreement is necessary. Furthermore, that consensus must come from acceptance amongst the faithful throughout the Church before its authority is established. An election is not the final decision.

In this particular case there was not a consensus of the Church but a division of the Church. Less than a two-thirds majority in the House of Bishops, and a bare majority in the House of Deputies is no consensus. Therefore we would have to say that this action is not a clear manifestation of the mind of the Church. We would also point out that it is not irreversible.

There are many who will have a deep problem of conscience about receiving the Sacrament at a Eucharist at which the celebrant is a woman. This problem does not arise from anger or rancor, nor does it imply withdrawal from the Episcopal Church, but from a serious question as to the authenticity of episcopacy or priesthood conferred upon women as a result of the action of this Convention.

We send our assurance to anxious members of our Church. While living with this anomaly, we wait in confidence upon the leading of the Holy Spirit. We would remind one and all that our Orders as Bishops in the Church of God have not been invalidated; Catholic and Apostolic life can and shall continue in the Episcopal Church. We pledge to work within the Church for the re-establishment of our historic and Apostolic Faith and Order, while waiting upon the Lord. The Bishops and Priests of our Church must continue to celebrate the Sacraments, preach the Gospel, and pastorally support those who have been shaken by this crisis in ministry. Pray, beloved in Christ, for the unity of the Church.

The House of Bishops recessed for ten minutes.

### **Special Order – The Ordination of Women**

The Special Order was begun at 11:32 a.m.

The Bishop of Maine moved the adoption of the following Resolution from the Council of Advice:

*Be it resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that no Bishop, Priest, Deacon or Lay Person shall be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities as a result of his or her conscientious interpretation of the 65th General Convention's actions with regard to the Ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate.

The resolution was seconded by the Bishop of Washington.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the words, "of his or her conscientious interpretation" be deleted from the statement.

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

The Bishop of Erie moved that the words, "In order to protect the conscience of Christian men and women" be added as a preface to the proposed Resolution. This

was accepted by the Bishop of Eau Claire and thus became a part of his amendment.

The Bishop of Lexington moved a substitute Resolution, seconded by the Bishop of Milwaukee, to be voted upon after action had been taken on the amendment previously introduced.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia moved that the Resolution and all other matter introduced be re-referred to the Advisory Committee to House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Connecticut.

The motion was defeated by a vote of 53 for and 70 against.

Motion defeated

Amendment adopted

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the Resolution from the Council of Advice be laid on the table.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Mosley.

The motion carried by a vote of 70 for and 53 against.

Resolution tabled

The noon-day prayers were led by the Bishop of Long Island.

**A Statement of Conscience**

The Bishop of Rochester, on a point of Personal Privilege, read a statement to the House signed by eleven additional bishops. The statement together with the signatures, are printed as follows:

Bishops of Washington, Pennsylvania, New York, Newark, Virginia, Minnesota, Central New York, and Alaska. Bishops Coadjutor of Washington and Newark. Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania. Bishop of Rochester.

Yesterday this house debated for several hours whether to accept advice from its own Theological Committee, finally concluding that it was the mind of this House that no alternative save that of Conditional Ordination were to be suggested to those Bishops in whose dioceses women irregularly ordained reside. Last night an attempt was begun to make that advice mandatory, presumably for the sake of a clear decision.

Under similar circumstances last week when the entire General Convention passed a resolution affirming the permissability of ordaining women as priests and bishops, some of us in this house declared for conscientious reasons that such a decision was unacceptable. We have since spent considerable time assuring these persons of their rights to such conscientious protest.

We now declare to you that while we can gratefully accept the carefully reasoned and balanced statement of the Theological Committee as originally presented we cannot accede to that report in its restricted form. To accept it as amended would submit many faithful and devoted people, lay and ordained, in our dioceses to a cruel extension of the agony they have already experienced because they desired a good and just thing earlier than some of their fellow communicants in the Episcopal Church.

We can and will continue to work for reconciliation and completion in our Houses and in the Church and accept the advice and conditions described in the original report of the Theological Committee.

Honoring the integrity of our relationships in this House, we want you to know our intentions and conviction in this matter.

The Bishop of West Missouri, on a point of Personal Privilege, read the following statement to the House:

I did not sign the Statement of Conscience just read to you because I believe conditional ordination is the preferable route to take in regularizing those



women who took part in the Philadelphia and Washington services of ordination.

Such a course of action has historical precedent and is clarifying. Everyone can participate in it with complete conviction from his or her point of view. Such a service is primarily for the benefit of others. It is thus an act of charity. Above all, conditional ordination is not re-ordination, a fact often repeated but still not heard by some of for the first time.

Having said that, however, I must add that I think some pastoral mobility is most important in the situation in which we now find ourselves, and I believe we can have such mobility with integrity.

The mobility can be achieved by adopting the Theological Committee's Report in its totality as first presented. The Report is the result of two years of reflection, not a few days debate.

With such adoption, the first option of the Report becomes available to bishops, an option I believe totally consistent with previous decisions of this House concerning the Philadelphia and Washington services. That option speaks of completing the previous services; using the option, all participants must admit that something was lacking in those services. Actually, a more specific judgment of deficiency is made about the Philadelphia and Washington services by this option than by conditional ordination. I believe it is also true that we had about the same voting totals on the adoption of the complete Report of the Theological Committee as we had on the resolution to ordain women; and in the latter instance we did provide for some latitude of conscientious action.

To allow action under either alternative of the Theological Committee's Report is a way of restating our collegiality.

(1) Local bishops will be both limited by and be agents of the mind of this House, as opposed to exercising unlimited and chaotic local options.

(2) Our previous judgments will be reaffirmed.

(3) A special gesture will be made towards those in a special situation at this special time with complete integrity on our part. Who can deny such a gesture?

(4) Reconciliation and order will be restored to the Church in the shortest possible time.

The Bishop of Central Florida moved to reconsider the Resolution passed on the Ninth Day (September 21) which was the amended report of the Theology Committee with reference to the Ordination of Women.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the original Resolution of the Theology Committee with reference to the Ordination of Women, without amendment, be adopted.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Resolution adopted**

The House recessed at 12:41 p.m.

### **Standing Liturgical Commission**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 2:18 p.m., and recognized a Deputation from the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, introduced Mr. Harrison Tillman, Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia, Dr. Massey Shepherd and members of the various Prayer Book Committees.

The Standing Liturgical Commission presented a banner to the Bishop of Oklahoma in thankfulness for his leadership as Chairman of the Standing Liturgical

Commission. The Bishops also applauded the Rev. Leo Malania who was in the visitors' section.

The Bishop of New York, on a point of Personal Privilege, thanked the House for accepting the report of the Committee on Theology.

The Bishop of Kentucky, on a point of Personal Privilege, announced his hope to organize chartered or group flights for the Lambeth Conference in 1978. He also spoke on his interpretation of the action of the House in accepting the Committee on Theology's report.

**Rotation of Membership of the Executive Council**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved re-consideration of D-43 Regularizing and providing for canonically required rotation of membership on the Executive Council.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion to re-consider carried**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved that the House not concur with House of Deputies Message No. 18 – D-43 – because it was already dealt with by action of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northern California.

**The House did not concur**

The Bishop of Rochester, reporting for the Committee on Theology, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-155 – Title III., Canon 20., Section 4(c) and (d) because it was dealt with in the adoption of amended C-11.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southwest Virginia.

**Homosexuality**

**Motion carried**

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 20 – A-69 – Homosexual – Children of God.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-108)

**Discharge of Resolutions**

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved to be discharged from further consideration of B-137 – Unity in the City – because the Committee on the Pastoral Letter will deal with its request.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved discharge from B-145 on Doctrine, Discipline, & Worship because it was already dealt with by actions of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved to be discharged from further consideration of D-9 – Oppose Homosexuality and practice thereof, etc. because the matter was already dealt with by action of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion to discharge carried**

**Fair Employment Practices for Women**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-66)

*Whereas*, women have always exercised various vocations for ministry in this Church; and

*Whereas*, employment and deployment practices with regard to women have, in the past, not been adequate to make the best and most creative use of women in ministry; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the recently published report on the employment of women "Where Will All the Women Go?" be commended to Bishops and Commissions on Ministry for careful study; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Executive Council be asked to consider ways and means of fostering and supporting creative deployment practices and fair employment practices for women in ministry. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Resolution adopted**

**Discharge of Resolutions**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved to be discharged from B-25 – The Ordination of Women because the matter was already dealt with by action of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

**Motion to discharge carried**

The Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved to be discharged from further consideration of the following Resolutions:

- B-40 Revisions of the B.C.P.
- B-41 Revisions of the B.C.P.
- B-42 Approve Draft Proposed Book
- B-43 Retain the B.C.P. as alternative to any revised B.C.P.
- B-44 Retain the B.C.P. as alternative to any revised B.C.P.
- B-45 Use of 1928 B.C.P.
- B-49 Draft Proposed B.C.P.
- B-70 Draft Proposed B.C.P. – Constitutional Action
- B-136 Trial Use for Christian Initiation
- B-139 Common Eucharistic Prayer
- B-144 Traditional Priesthood Protection
- B-186 The Daily Office (Information Only)
- B-187 The Litany (Information Only)
- B-188 The Collect (Information Only)
- B-189 Liturgies, Special Days (Information Only)
- B-190 Holy Baptism (Information Only)
- B-191 Holy Eucharist (Information Only)
- B-192 Confirmation (Information Only)
- B-193 Holy Matrimony (Information Only)
- B-194 Thanksgiving Birth or Adoption of a Child (Information Only)
- B-195 Ministration, Sick and Dying (Information Only)
- B-196 Burial Office (Information Only)
- B-197 Commitment to Christian Service and Reconciliation of a Penitent (Information Only)
- B-198 Ordination (Information Only)
- B-199 Psalter (Information Only)
- B-200 Prayers & Thanksgivings (Information Only)
- B-201 The Catechism (Information Only)
- B-202 Historical Documents (Information Only)
- B-203 Tables for Finding Holy Days (Information Only)
- B-204 Eucharistic Lectionary (Information Only)
- B-205 Daily Office Lectionary
- B-206 Continued Use, B.C.P.

- B-207 Editorial Comment
- B-208 Concerning Services of the Church
- B-209 Calendar of Church Year
- B-216 Rite II, D.P.B.C.P., Confession of Sin
- B-218 New Standing Liturgical Commission to be Appointed
- B-219 Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer
- B-221 Proposed Book of Common Prayer
- B-225 Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer
- B-231 Rubric 3 in "An Order for Marriage," Draft Proposed Book of Common

Prayer

- B-241 Resolution on The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer
- B-237 Draft P.B.C.P. & Other Rites & Ceremonies of the Church
- B-232 Rubric, pp. 332 and 361, Draft Proposed B.C.P.
- C-6 Draft Proposed B.C.P.
- C-7 D.P.B.C.P. – Confirmation
- C-8 D.P.B.C.P. – Alternatives
- C-21 Draft Book Proposals on Confirmation
- C-27 Confirmation Rubric
- C-39 Rubrics of D.P.B.C.P.
- C-49 Confirmation Rubric
- C-50 Confirmation Prayer
- C-51 Reception/Confirmation of Mature Members of Other Christian

Churches

- D-3 The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer
- D-13 Specific Changes, D.B.C.P.
- D-14 General Considerations, Proposed Changes D.B.C.P.
- D-34 Accept Draft P.B.C.P.
- D-35 Simple Revision 1928 Prayer Book, Eucharistic Rite
- D-65 D.P.B.C.P.
- D-83 D.P.B.C.P.
- D-88 D.P.B.C.P.
- D-111 Language of B.C.P.
- D-107 Continue Use of 1928 B.C.P.
- D-108 Rubrics Applicable to 1928 Book of Common Prayer

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion to discharge carried**

**Draft Book of Common Prayer – Calendar**

The Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Resolution D-47 – Draft Book of Common Prayer – Calendar – be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved that the Resolution B-138 – Observance of Certain Feast Days in Diocese of Georgia be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 128* – On Resolution A-103 Amended; Continuation of Joint Commission on World Mission

**The House concurred**

(See page C-139)

*Message No. 129* – On Resolution D-118; Continuation of the Joint Commission of the Church in Small Communities

**The House concurred**

(See page C-29)

*Message No. 130 – On Resolution D-119; Committee on Planning and Arrangements*

**The House concurred**

(See page C-121)

*Message No. 131 – On Resolution D-36; South Africa*

**The House concurred**

(See page C-125)

*Message No. 126 – On Resolution A-19; Continuation of Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health*

**The House concurred**

(See page C-28)

The Bishop of South Carolina moved that Resolutions referred to Joint Committees that are now Joint Commissions be referred to the Joint Commissions. The Bishop of Albany seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

### **Message from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Message received from the House of Deputies:  
*Message No. 127 – On Resolution A-72 – Human Affairs & Health*

**The House concurred**

(See page C-28)

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rev. John F. Hotchkin, Executive Director of the (Roman Catholic) Bishops' Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs, who addressed the House.

### **Appointment of Tellers**

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishop of Northern Michigan to replace the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas on the list of tellers.

The Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of the Northern Philippines, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island were appointed Chairmen of the three groups of tellers.

The House of Bishops recessed for ten minutes.

The following Tellers were appointed – House of Bishops, General Convention, 1976:

Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona  
Bishop Coadjutor of Newark  
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia  
Bishop of Louisiana  
Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
Bishop of Olympia  
Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
Bishop of the Northern Philippines

### **Election Results**

The Secretary announced the results of the election.

*Executive Council – Bishops*

6 Year Term – William Folwell – Elected

Run-off between Christoph Keller, Phil Smith, Alexander Steward, and John Walker

3 Year Term – Albert Van Duzer – Elected

*General Seminary Trustees – Bishops*

6 Year Term – James Montgomery – Elected

Run-off between Frank Cerveny, Christoph Keller, Robert Rusack, and Robert Terwilliger

*Board for Clergy Deployment – Bishop*  
Scott Field Bailey – Elected

*General Board of Examining Chaplains – Bishops*  
3 Year Term -- Donald Davis – Elected  
6 Year Term – William Spofford – Elected  
9 Year Term – William Sanders – Elected

*Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities*  
3 Year Term – Joseph Green and William Hale – Elected  
6 Year Term – C. Fitzsimons Allison – Elected  
Run-off between Robert W. Estill, R. Cassels Nevius  
9 Year Term – L.B. Sherman – Elected  
Run-off between W.H. Barr, D.E. Bitsberger

*Faculty*  
3 Year Term – Massey Shepherd – Elected  
Run-off between Holt Graham, Harvey Guthrie  
6 Year Term – O.C. Edwards – Elected; H.B. Porter – Elected  
9 Year Term – Boyce Bennett – Elected  
Run-off Between Robert Cooper, Richard Reid

*Lay Persons*  
3 Year Term – George Shipman – Elected  
Run-off between Joseph Michael, Margaret Sloane  
6 Year Term – Marylee Fowler – Elected; Cecil Patterson – Elected  
9 Year Term – William Gains – Elected  
Run-off between W.R. Hudson III, Charles Willie

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 132 (with an editorial change – adding “that this 65th General Convention” after the fourth resolve).

The motion to concur was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

After much discussion, the Bishop of Maine moved the previous question. The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast requested a Roll Call Vote, which follows:

**AFFIRMATIVE**

- The Bishop Suffragan in Charge of American Churches in Europe
- The Bishop of Oklahoma
- The Bishop of Pennsylvania
- The Bishop of Fond du Lac
- Bishop Mosley
- The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
- The Bishop of Arizona
- The Bishop of Minnesota
- The Bishop of Southern Virginia
- The Bishop of the Central Philippines
- The Bishop of Washington
- The Bishop Suffragan of California
- The Bishop of Western Michigan
- The Bishop of Connecticut
- The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
- The Bishop of Chicago

The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of Virginia  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Bishop of Easton  
The Bishop of Arkansas  
The Bishop of Colorado  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of Western New York  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Nicaragua  
The Bishop of Costa Rica  
The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Central Florida  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Liberia  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Bethlehem  
The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Bishop Suffragan of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Bishop of Iowa  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop of Springfield  
The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago  
The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
The Bishop of Guatemala  
The Bishop of West Virginia  
The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop of Albany  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Alaska

---

The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
 The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
 The Bishop of Missouri  
 The Bishop of Delaware  
 The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
 The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
 The Bishop of Olympia  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
 The Bishop of Louisiana  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona

*NEGATIVE*

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
 The Bishop of Kansas  
 The Bishop of Northern California  
 The Bishop of South Carolina  
 The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee  
 The Bishop of Rhode Island

*ABSTAIN*

Bishop Gooden  
 Bishop Gorden  
 The Bishop of Long Island  
 Bishop Welles  
 The National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral  
 Development  
 Bishop Marmion  
 The Bishop of Central & South Mexico  
 Bishop Kellogg  
 Bishop Chambers  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Albany  
 The Executive for Ministries  
 The Bishop of Spokane  
 The Executive for Administration  
 The Bishop of Montana  
 The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
 The Bishop of Georgia  
 The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces  
 The Bishop of Michigan  
 The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
 The Bishop of Milwaukee  
 The Bishop of Erie  
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island

The Result of the Roll Call Vote was:

FOR	— 98
AGAINST	— 7
ABSTAIN	— 22

**The House concurred**

(See page C-127)

**Abortion**

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs moved to concur with House of Deputies Message No. 149 – D-95; Abortion.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Election Results**

The Secretary of the House announced the election results from the run-off and



the results were as follows:

*Faculty*

3 Year Term – Holt Graham

9 Year Term – Robert Cooper

*Lay Person*

3 Year Term – Margaret Sloane

9 Year Term – W.R. Hudson III

*Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities*

6 Year Term – Robert W. Estill

9 Year Term – D.E. Bitsberger

*Executive Council – Bishops*

6 Year Term – Christoph Keller – Elected

Run-off between Phil Smith and John Walker

*General Seminary*

6 Year Term – Frank Cerveny; Robert Rusack

**Abortion (continued)**

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the House of Bishops concur with D-95 – Abortion – with the following amendment:

*Whereas, it is imperative for the Church as the Body of Christ to provide guidelines for human behavior which reflect both the love and judgment of God, now therefore be it*

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the following principles and guidelines reflect the mind of the Church meeting in this 65th General Convention:*

1. That the beginning of new human life, because it is a gift of the power of God's love for his people, and thereby sacred, should not and must not be undertaken unadvisedly or lightly but in full accordance of the understanding for which this power to conceive and give birth is bestowed by God.

2. That our understanding of Christian family responsibility includes the practice of birth control, but does not accept the practice of abortion for convenience.

3. That in those cases where, for sufficiently grave medical (including psychiatric) reasons, it is deemed advisable to terminate a pregnancy, members of this Church are instructed to seek the advice and counsel of a priest of this Church about the moral and spiritual dimensions of such action, as well as to seek expert medical advice.

4. That whenever members of this Church are consulted with regard to proposed termination of pregnancy, they are to explore with the person or persons seeking advice and counsel other preferable courses of action.

The motion to concur with the amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of Central Florida moved the adoption of the following Amendment to D-95 – Abortion:

*That the following be added as resolve 5;*

*That in all considerations which may lead to abortion, it is the belief of this Church that abortion, by whatever means, is always the loss of human life.*

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Amendment defeated**

The House of Bishops concurred with House of Deputies Message No. 149.

**The House concurred**

The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved that the Committee be discharged from B-125, B-125A, B-126, B-127, and B-177 because the subject was dealt with by other actions of this House.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

**Pastoral Letter**

The Bishop of Western North Carolina presented the draft copy of the Pastoral Letter and asked for comments and suggestions to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

**Election Results**

Bishop Smith was elected to a six year term for a Bishop on the Executive Council.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 146 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 186 (A-5 – Amend Canon I.2.1 – Election of a Presiding Bishop).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 150 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 182 ( C-52 – Substitute Manufacture and Sale of Hand Guns).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 151 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 188 (C-66 – Employment of Women).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 139 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 153 ( A-64 – Equal Employment Opportunities for Clergy).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 140 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 154 (C-65 – Amend Title III., Canon 20., Section 10.).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 141 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 157 ( B-166 – Title III., Canon 27. – Religious Communities).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 142 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 158 ( B-215 – Open Listing of Clergy Vacancies).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 143 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 166 (B-141 – Ecumenical Dialogue).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 144 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 176 (C-44 – Mission to the City).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 145 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 177 ( C-37 – Panama Canal Treaty).

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:  
*Message No. 147 – On Resolution D-29; Sexism in the Church*

**The House concurred**

(See page C-111)

*Message No. 148 – On Resolution A-71; Homosexual Persons; Equal Protection*

**The House concurred**

(See page C-109)

---

*Message No. 152* – Matters requiring Concurrent Actions after the 65th General Convention

**The House concurred**

(See page C-119)

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 7:18 p.m.

## ELEVENTH DAY

THURSDAY  
SEPTEMBER 23, 1976

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 9:36 a.m.

The Bishop of Missouri read the Lesson and the Presiding Bishop led the prayer.

The Presiding Bishop introduced a group of monastics from the Order of the Holy Name, Denver, Colorado. The Rt. Rev. Jon Aidan, Abbot, addressed the House. Abbot Aidan presented leather-bound copies of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer to the Presiding Bishop and to the Bishop of Oklahoma, Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read the following Messages received from the House of Deputies:

*Message No. 153* – On Resolution A-108; The Standing Liturgical Commission

**The House concurred**

(See page C-114)

*Message No. 154* – On Resolution A-84; Financial Support for Theological Institutions

**The House concurred**

(See page C-116)

*Message No. 155* – On Resolution B-118; Canon on Diaconate

**The House concurred**

(See page C-58)

*Message No. 156* – On Resolution D-120; Diocesan Visitation by Elected Executive Council Members

**The House concurred**

(See page C-98)

*Message No. 158* – On Resolutions B-101, B-102, and D-58; Ordination of Homosexual Persons

**The House concurred**

(See page C-109)

*Message No. 159* – On Resolution D-74; International Terrorism

**The House concurred**

(See page C-113)

*Message No. 161* – On Resolution D-63; Mac Kenzie Native Land Claims

**The House concurred**

(See page C-114)

*Message No. 162* – On Resolution D-76; South Korea

**The House concurred**

(See page C-125)

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 157 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 110; A-14 – Amend Article I., Section 2. – Voting by Retired Bishops.

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 160 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 105 ; B-174, B-175 – Navajo Indian Jurisdiction.

**Resignation of the Bishop of Costa Rica**

The Bishop of Quincy, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, the Bishop of Costa Rica has submitted his resignation as a member of this House in order to facilitate, and to be congruous with the desire of the

Diocese of Costa Rica to pursue its mission as a national part of the Anglican Communion; and

*Whereas*, the mission strategy is in this instance one decided upon by Costa Rica rather than one “determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops” (Article I., Section 2.); therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this House accept the tendered resignation, with admiration for the initiative displayed by Bishop Ramos and by the clergy and people of the Diocese of Costa Rica; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this House grant Bishop Ramos future collegial participation in this House as suggested by B-230, No. 3, namely seat and voice, “as a privilege to be exercised by him at his discretion, and until such time as is otherwise determined.”

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota and with the concurrence of the Committee on Credentials.

**Resolution adopted**

**Resolutions of Appreciation**

**Resolutions of Appreciation**

The Bishop of Rhode Island, reporting for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Be it

*Resolved*, that as we come to the final hours of the 65th General Convention the House of Bishops takes this means of expressing our deep appreciation to those who have worked so hard and faithfully on behalf of all of us:

Bob and Jan Wallace and the staff of the General Convention office;

The House of Bishops Secretariat – Mrs. W. Gordon Carlisle and the Rev. Frs. Charles J. Dobbins, Claude Payne, and James Folts;

The Rev. William and Mrs. Gentleman and the pages and ushers under their direction; and of the latter four who have served throughout the entire Convention – Miss Sarah Bailey, Mrs. Dorothy Staley, Mrs. Ruth Walter, and Russ Williams;

Minnesota Steering Committee – Co-Chairmen Grayson Clary and David West

The Very Rev. F. Douglas Fontaine, The Rev. Frs. Jack Eales, T. Ronald Taylor, and Charles Vogt, Mrs. Marilyn Olson, the staff of the Diocese of Minnesota;

The Diocese of Eau Claire for the Prayer Tent;

Stations KTCA-TV for underwriting large expenses for the UTO Service;

KSJM-FM Radio for broadcasting at their expense the UTO Service on 8 stations and connecting cable channels of radio;

Donald Dwight, publisher *Minneapolis Tribune & Star*;

Mrs. John Drake and the Altar Guilds;

Carl Carlson, Religious Editor of *St. Paul Dispatch Pioneer Press*;

Donald Small, who was responsible for all the vocal music at all services.

*Whereas*, Philip, by Divine Permission, Bishop of Minnesota and Minneapolis, neighbor and friend of St. Paul, has with grace and warmth expressed the feeling and mind of this House as chairman of our Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, and

*Whereas*, at this time Philip and his lovely wife, Carrie, have acted with great hospitality in leading and representing the host Diocese of this 65th General Convention, and

*Whereas*, we have been welcomed, and delightfully entertained by the musicians and artists of the Twin Cities and the state of Minnesota, therefore be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops extends its sincere gratitude to our Brother Philip for his warm welcome to us to Minnesota, for the long hours of

hard work he and all members of his Diocese have spent to prepare for and stage this convention, and for his faithful leadership and witness of and for the Church of God in this Diocese.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of San Joaquin.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Canonical Implementation of the Ordination of Women**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, with the consent of Bishop Paul Kellogg who moved to postpone this motion on a previous day, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, The Anglican Church in Canada has indicated that after November, 1976, ordination to the priesthood may, by some Dioceses, be conferred upon women; and

*Whereas*, A minimum of one month seems essential for Commissions on Ministry and Standing Committees to approve requests for ordination and for the Bishop to plan the service; be it hereby

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title III., Canon 9., Section 1. as adopted by action of this House on September 15, 1976, become effective as of November 1, 1976, All Saints' Day.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Pastoral Letter**

The Bishop of Western North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, read the Pastoral Letter. There were several changes accepted by the Committee and the Bishop of Western North Carolina moved the adoption of the Pastoral Letter.

**PASTORAL LETTER** (*See text on page A-2*)

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Pastoral Letter adopted**

### **Resolutions of Appreciation**

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon moved that the House of Bishops express the gratitude of the House to the Rev. Wayne Schwab for providing daily Witness Services for the Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**The motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Executive Officer for the Anglican Consultative Council, the Rt. Rev. John Howe, who addressed the House.

The Bishop of Maine moved that Bishop John Howe convey the greetings of the Episcopal Church to the churches he visits.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 133 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 32; A-12 – Amend Canon I.2.4(a)(1) – Initiate, Develop Policy and Strategy of the Church.

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 134 concurred with House of Bishops Message Nos. 92 & 103; Metropolitan Authority – Costa Rica.

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 135 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 91; World Hunger.

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 136 concurred

---

with House of Bishops Message No. 69; B-122 – Virgin Islands.

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 137 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 76; C-36 – Liberia become Associate Member of the Church of the Province of West Africa.

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 138 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 68; D-46 – Steering Committee for New Church's Teaching Series.

The Bishop of Rochester and the Bishop of New Jersey requested that their votes on the Resolution "Ventures in Mission" be changed to "yes".

The Bishop of South Dakota moved that the item of "Chemical Dependency be placed on the agenda for the Interim Meeting. The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Minnesota moved to thank the Presiding Bishop for his leadership in this Convention, and his wife, Ann. The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business and carried by a Standing Vote.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that the Commission on Ministry be discharged from B-32 (covered already by B-5); B-224 (covered already by A-68); B-242 (covered already by B-5)

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Motion carried.**

#### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 163 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 106 (C-56; Election of Bishops, Missionary Dioceses).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 164 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 178 (C-43; World Peace and International Arms Trade).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 166 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 38 (Support of "New Directions" Program).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 167 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 98 (Diocesan Units on Evangelism & Renewal).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 168 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 96 (Establishment of a Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 169 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 83 (A-75 Rename Canon III.2. "Of Postulants for Holy Orders").

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 170 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 84 (On New Canon III.3 "Of Candidates for Holy Orders").

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 171 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 85 (A-77; On Amend Canon III.1.2. add word "postulant").

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 172 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 86 (A-78; Amend Canon III.10.5. – delete male, etc.)

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 177 does not concur with House of Bishops Message No. 133 (C-17; New Canon 17 – On Assistant Bishops).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 179 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 114 (Amendment Canon III.18.9. – Retired Bishops).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 173 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 87 (On Amend Canon III.2.4(2) – Postulancy).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 174 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 88 (On Amend Canon III.11.6(2) delete “Laymen”).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 175 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 89 (Amend Canon III.18.4 insert “Postulants”).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 176 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 90 (Amend Canon III.6.2 delete “man”).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 182 does not concur with House of Bishops Message Nos. 118, 119, 120, 121 (C-11; Amend Title III., Canon 2.).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 184 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 156 (C-59; Affirm Human Dignity by the Armed Forces).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 187 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 31 (C-26; Study Pension Benefits – Divorced Wives of Clergy).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 190 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 100 (A-38; Endorse document “Recognition of Members”).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 197 does not concur with House of Bishops Message No. 212 (Canonical Implementation for Ordination of Women).

The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies Message No. 196 concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 204 (Board for Clergy Deployment election).

#### **Noon-day Prayers**

Bishop Edward Welles led the House in noon-day prayers.

#### **Adjournment**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business reported that the business of the House of Bishops was completed and moved that the House adjourn.

Seconded by the Bishop of Albany

**Motion carried**

The House adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

Attest:

John M. Allin  
*Presiding Bishop*

Scott Field Bailey  
Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas  
*Secretary, House of Bishops*





**SPECIAL MEETINGS**  
**OF THE**  
**HOUSE OF BISHOPS**  
**1974**

*Held in*

**O'HARE INTERNATIONAL TOWERS INN**  
**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**  
**AUGUST 14-15, 1974**

*and in*

**THE VOCATIONAL CENTER, INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY**  
**OAXTEPEC, MEXICO**  
**OCTOBER 14-18, 1974**



**SPECIAL MEETING  
OF  
THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS  
AUGUST 1974  
FIRST DAY**

---

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS,

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 14, 1974

The Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, having issued a call to the House of Bishops for a special meeting to be held in the Diocese of Chicago, at the O'Hare International Tower, Chicago, Illinois, called the meeting to order at 1:35 p.m. on Wednesday, August 14th.

The meeting began with devotions. The Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Suffragan Bishop of Texas, read the 15th Chapter of the Gospel according to St. John and the Presiding Bishop led the House in prayers.

**Assistant Secretaries**

The Secretary announced that the Assistant Secretaries serving the House would be the Rev. Charles J. Dobbins of Corpus Christi and Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle of Houston, Texas.

**Roll-Call**

The Bishop of Dallas moved that the House dispense with the roll-call. The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

**Motion carried**

The Secretary certified that 153 Bishops had registered, and that a quorum of the House was therefore present.

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

### Membership of the House

The Secretary reported the composition of the House of Bishops as follows:

Diocesan Bishops .....	91
Missionary Bishops .....	19
Presiding Bishop .....	1
National Executives .....	4
Bishops Coadjutor .....	5
Suffragan Bishops .....	19
Retired Bishops .....	79
	<hr/>
	218
Resigned Bishops .....	9
	<hr/>
	227
Collegial Members .....	3
Total .....	<hr/>
	230

Those bishops in attendance were:

Bishop Blankingship  
Bishop Pardue  
Bishop Gooden (Heber) (Resigned)  
Bishop Moody  
Bishop Hall (Charles)  
The Bishop of Alaska  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Long Island  
Bishop Welles  
The Bishop of West Virginia  
Bishop Burrill  
Bishop Watson  
The National Co-ordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development  
The Bishop of Oklahoma  
Bishop Crittenden  
The Bishop of Louisiana  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac  
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast  
Bishop Mosley (Resigned)  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
The Bishop of Arizona  
Bishop Stokes  
The Bishop of Tennessee  
Bishop Doll  
The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas  
Bishop Goddard  
Bishop Carman  
The Bishop of Kansas  
The Bishop of Indianapolis  
The Bishop of Northern California

The Bishop of Minnesota  
Bishop Corrigan  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
Bishop Blanchard  
Bishop Brown (Allen)  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Suffragan Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
Bishop Kellogg (Paul) (Resigned)  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wetmore)  
The Bishop of Olympia  
The Bishop of North Carolina  
Bishop DeWitt (Resigned)  
Bishop Thayer  
The Bishop of South Carolina  
Bishop Gilson  
The Presiding Bishop  
The Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (MacLean)  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Chicago  
Bishop Chambers  
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of Massachusetts  
The Suffragan Bishop of Albany  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico  
The Bishop of Western Mexico  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas  
Bishop Selway  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
The Bishop of Texas  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of New Jersey  
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Virginia  
The Bishop of Easton  
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Martin)  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Arkansas

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

The Bishop of Colorado  
Bishop McNair  
The Bishop of Hawaii  
The Deputy for Jurisdictions  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of Western New York  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of Montana  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Nicaragua  
The Bishop of Costa Rica  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of Georgia  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Lexington  
The Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Liberia  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Bethlehem  
The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of Nebraska  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop of Rhode Island  
The Bishop of Michigan  
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Iowa  
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop of Springfield  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago  
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
The Bishop of Guatemala  
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia  
The Bishop of Milwaukee  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Erie  
Bishop Clements (Resigned)  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wright)  
The Bishop of Albany  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida

### **Resigned Bishops—Seat and Vote**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, Chairman of Dispatch of Business, moved that Resigned Bishops be given seat and voice at this meeting of the House.

The Bishop of Texas seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

### **New Bishops Introduced**

The Presiding Bishop announced that Bishops who had been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, held at Louisville, Kentucky, September 29th through October 11, 1974, would be formally received at the next meeting in Mexico, but introduced the following to the House:

**The Bishop of Oregon:**

The Rt. Rev. Matthew Paul Bigliardi

**The Suffragan Bishop of New York:**

The Rt. Rev. Harold Louis Wright

**The Bishop of Albany:**

The Rt. Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg, Jr.

**The Bishop of Vermont:**

The Rt. Rev. Robert Shaw Kerr

**The Bishop of San Diego:**

The Rt. Rev. Robert Munro Wolterstorff

**The Bishop of Mississippi:**

The Rt. Rev. Duncan Montgomery Gray, Jr.

**The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida:**

The Rt. Rev. Frank S. Cerveny



## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

### **Call for Special Meeting**

The Secretary read the Letter of Call, as follows:

My dear brother Bishop:

The course of action taken by our brother Bishops in the Church of the Advocate in Philadelphia, Monday, July 29th, places an additional burden on all of us. We are in a dilemma which must be resolved as soon as possible. The question demanding our immediate attention is, what is our responsibility as Bishops in maintaining "order and faith" as defined by the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church.

After consultation with the Provincial Presidents, and with their unanimous agreement, I am calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops in Chicago at the O'Hare International Tower. We will begin at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday, August 14th, and continue until at least 5:30 p.m. on Thursday, August 15th.

The single purpose of this meeting will be to determine episcopal responsibility for upholding the Constitution and Canons.

Means will be sought to provide travel funds, if necessary, for those of you who are asked to come from outside the United States.

I am convinced that with the guidance of the Holy Spirit we can deal in a positive manner with the difficult questions which confront us and through this, strengthen the mission of the Church.

Faithfully yours,  
JOHN M. ALLIN  
PRESIDING BISHOP

### **Statement of Purpose**

The Presiding Bishop addressed the following Statement of Purpose to the House:

My brothers:

I have called you together for the express purpose of evaluating our corporate responsibility to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church. The decision, and subsequent efforts, of four members of this House to ordain eleven persons in the Diocese of Pennsylvania on July 29th of this year, without the consent of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and apparently amid

other conditions contrary to Constitution and Canons, requires and obliges us to respond.

A prerequisite to our deliberations here is the understanding that the issue before us is not the ordination of women to priesthood or episcopacy. As engaging and important as that issue is, any priority it deserves on the agenda of this House has been usurped at this present by the even more internal question of episcopal responsibility to Constitution and Canons. What is the evaluation and response of the House of Bishops to the Philadelphia happening?

If Constitution and Canons have been willfully violated and ordination vows broken, what is the episcopal responsibility within this particular community of faith we know as The Episcopal Church?

In exercising our responsibility, we are not called to be judgmental nor to exercise discipline in a punitive manner. It is our obligation by vow to exercise discipline in the Christian sense. We are not lords, but disciples of the Lord.

Disciples must be learners before teaching. Christian disciples need to pray for guidance before giving direction. Christian disciples learn to love one another and to care for one another for two causes: first, because the Lord would have His people known one by one, each being precious in God's sight, and therefore to be loved and nourished. Secondly, we are called to care for one another in order to enable each other to serve the Lord in His Mission. We are obliged to measure our motivations with care and precision in the light of the Gospel.

Christian tradition, both Scriptural and oral, teaches the disciple a responsibility to both the welfare of the Christian community of faith and the Lord's Mission.

... unto every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ. And he gave some, apostles; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers; For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ: Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ: That we henceforth be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the sleight of men, and cunning craftiness, whereby they lie in wait to deceive; But speaking the truth in love, may grow up into him in all things, which is the head, even Christ: From whom the whole body fitly joined together and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, according to the effectual working in the measure of every part, maketh increase of the body unto the edifying of itself in love. (Ephesians 4: 7, 11-16)

(And First Corinthians, chapter 12, verses 4 through 31, reminds us:)

Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit. And there are diversities of ministrations, and the same Lord. And there are diversities of workings, but the same God, who worketh all things in all. But to each one is given the manifestation of the Spirit to profit withal. For to one is given through the Spirit the word of wisdom; and to another gifts of healings, in the one Spirit; and to another workings of miracles; and to another prophecy; and to another discernings of spirits: to another divers kinds of tongues; and to another the interpretation of tongues; but all these worketh the one and the same Spirit, dividing to each one severally even as he will.

For as the body is one, and hath many members, and all the members of the body, being many, are one body; so also is Christ. For in one Spirit were we all baptized into one body, whether Jews or Greeks, whether bond or free; and were all made to drink of one Spirit. For the body is not one member; but many. If the foot shall say, Because I am not the hand, I am not of the body; it is not therefore not of the body. And if the ear shall say, Because I am not the eye, I am not of the body; it is not therefore not of the body. If the whole body were an eye, where were the hearing? If the whole were hearing, where were the smelling? But now hath God set the members each one of them in the body, even as it pleased him. And if they were all one member, where were the body? But now they are many members, but one body. And the eye cannot say to the hand, I have no need of thee: or again the head to the feet, I have no need of you. Nay, much rather, those members of the body which seem to be more feeble are necessary; and those parts of the body, which we think to be less honorable, upon these we bestow more abundant honor; and our uncomely parts have more abundant comeliness; whereas our comely parts have no need: but God tempered the body together, giving more abundant honor to that part which lacked; that there should be no schism in the body; but that the members should have the same care one for another. And whether one member suffereth, all the members suffer with it; or one member is honored, all the members rejoice with it. Now ye are the body of Christ, and severally members thereof. And God hath set some in the church, first apostles, secondly prophets, thirdly teachers, then miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, divers kinds of tongues. Are all apostles? Are all prophets? Are all teachers? Are all workers of miracles? Have all gifts of healings? Do all speak with tongues? Do all interpret? But desire earnestly the greater gifts. And moreover a most excellent way show I unto you.

Let us remember the lesson St. Paul continues to give us in the 13th chapter of I Corinthians which follows the words just quoted.

By profession of faith, and in Constitution and Canons, the Episcopal Church provides for the selection and places a particular (and peculiar) apostolic responsibility in the episcopal order. A significant selection provision requires those in the episcopate previously to be deacons and priests. (Ironically, it may be that Bishops should be more diligently striving to exercise the diacolate role than deacons and priests striving to become Bishops.)

Irrespective of order, all are called to discipleship—to the discipline of service. All of us are given a responsibility to exercise in trust, in the various orders, offices, parts, and functions, that shared ministry of nourishing, conserving, and protecting the corporate and co-ordinated welfare of the Church, in order that Christ's mission of salvation through service is fulfilled in this world.

If we who share apostolic responsibility in the episcopal order are to exercise the particular episcopal function to teach and guide, to conserve and protect, the faithful in the Church for the mission of the Church, we cannot be presumptuous or take our Christian discipline for granted. We are bound to help one another and strengthen one another in being Christian disciples. We must continue to learn and be constant in prayer.

To some, the purpose of this meeting may seem unnecessary for Bishops. The choice of assignment may appear to be ill chosen. This opinion is subject to testing. I beg you to test this assumption by engaging with some diligence in an evaluation of our episcopal responsibility.

Certainly Bishops are bound and obligated, as well as others, by Christian precedence and Gospel imperative:

1. for self-examination, both individually and corporately
2. for repentance
3. for seeking guidance
  - (a) through prayer
  - (b) study—especially the Gospel, and
  - (c) communication and communing with other Christians

And in our communication, need we be reminded of St. James' admonition: "Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? Let him show out of a good conversation his works with meekness and wisdom." (3:13) Brothers, let us bridle our tongues and place the reins in the steady hands of cool and careful thought. Let our speech be with discretion and our offerings worthy. Or remain silent.

And speaking of offerings, certainly those who share a eucharistic faith and preside at eucharistic celebrations must continue to consider both the obligation and quality of self-offering.

And in sharing the eucharistic faith, our appreciation of the corporate nature of the Church must increase and the necessity of corporate decisions become more apparent.

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

Furthermore, in the Christian mission, the relationship between corporate decisions and agreements and faithful actions must bear scrutiny from within and without.

And what of our examples?

Before we engage in debate, make decisions, give guidance, or initiate actions, let each of us take time for self-examination and any needed repentance. Let us take some time for precise praying and study and communicating with one another.

And in so doing, let us heed St. Paul's words to the Ephesians:

Let no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, that it may minister grace unto the hearers.

And grieve not the holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

And be ye kind one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you. (4:29-32)

The process of evaluating our episcopal responsibility to the Constitution and Canons is made more difficult because it cannot be carried forward in isolation. There are distractions and pressures of location, issues, emotions, and other needs which impinge upon us. Being Bishops, we do have a responsibility to work in the midst of the Church and to maintain open lines of communication within the Church and beyond. We acknowledge limitations upon the type and extent of our unilateral decision-making.

In accepting our communication responsibilities and those proper limitations upon our decision-making, however, we must not fail to recognize that there are some discussions and deliberations which only we can properly and practically share. (There are some collegial decisions which we are obligated to make.) Consequently, due to the sensitive nature of some personal predicaments or relationship problems with which we at times are confronted, we must have the freedom to deal with such in executive session. Believing this House worthy of a trust that does not require us to be constantly under the watchful eye or listening ears of monitors, I urge this House to exercise the freedom of secluding ourselves whenever our collegial duties can be thus facilitated.

It must be noted that the House of Bishops as such is not the judicial branch of the Episcopal Church. The pastoral and legisla-

tive role of this House must not be confused with the special judicial function which involves only certain duly elected members of this House.

As a College of Bishops, we are charged with the responsibility of interpreting the faith and doctrine of this Church. This is a collegial function, involving all of the members of the House (including those holding positions on the ecclesiastical courts), and cannot be delegated to a special group or usurped by individuals.

And do we need reminding that when the faith, as interpreted by the House of Bishops, receives constitutional or canonical definition, the approval of the General Convention is required?

We are now faced with some acutely difficult constitutional and canonical questions which demand answers. There are problems of relationship which must be resolved. There are questions of faith and order requiring interpretation.

If vows have been broken and constitutional covenants violated, what is our duty? What course of action is ours concerning brothers and sisters in this Church who have among themselves taken and witnessed vows, and in so doing have violated previous vows which mutually bind us all? When is a vow not a vow?

How do we respond?

What options do we have?

1. We can choose to take no action, not respond. This is an option, although irresponsible.
2. We can call a special meeting of the General Convention, as the Vice-President of the House of Deputies has suggested.
3. We can resolve to employ the judicial process as provided by this Church.
4. We can censure those involved by resolution and publicly renounce their actions.
5. We can allow the four Bishops to withdraw from the membership of this House and accept their pledge that they will cease to function as Bishops.
6. We can raise and immediately interpret the question of validity.
7. We can delay the interpretation of the validity question.
8. We can ignore the validity question.

What is our episcopal responsibility as the House of Bishops?

I do believe there is no disagreement among us that the equation for Christian relationship does include the factors of truth and justice, faith and love, mercy and forgiveness. Humility and pa-

tience are also included. The factoring process is difficult and requires precision and integrity. No addition or subtraction, no multiplication or division on either side of the equation, can fail to affect the other side. No one factor can cancel or replace another without altering the equation.

I believe our duty here is to draw the lines of this equation so clearly and precisely that the graph can be seen as beneficial to the whole Church. This is our discipline.

**Agenda of Meeting**

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Agenda Committee for the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops at Chicago presented the following report of the Agenda Committee:

**AGENDA FOR THIS MEETING**

In response to the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Agenda Committee met to prepare an orderly procedure for use at this special meeting of the House of Bishops. The agenda topic had been set in the call for this meeting, *i.e.*, "What is our responsibility as Bishops in maintaining 'order and faith' as defined by the Constitutions and Canons of the Episcopal Church." The proposal of this Committee is an agenda designed to permit Catholic Bishops to sit in conference with one another and to arrive at an understanding of the situation before the Church. The Committee recognizes, also, that the Church expects of her Bishops some word of clarification regarding the responsibility of a Bishop for the Church's polity.

It is the Committee's purpose to provide for a thorough discussion of the issues brought into focus by the ordination of eleven women Deacons on 29 July 1974. Provision has been made for the four Bishops involved (Bishops Corrigan, DeWitt, Ramos, and Welles) to present and clarify their convictions and actions. Following their presentation of the statement ("An Open Letter") and interpretation, the House will have opportunity to discuss the issues with the four Bishops and with other members of the House.

The Committee realizes that no single meeting format can satisfy every member's needs. We, however, do believe that the proposed agenda sets forth a procedure for handling the issues before us in an orderly and fair manner. It is recommended that the membership of the House meet in provincial groupings for the purpose of responding to the Bishops' statements and actions.

The provincial groups will have opportunity to report their responses and discussions and, if desired, to prepare resolutions. This evening (Wednesday) a panel is scheduled. It will be composed of representative spokesmen from the nine (9) Provinces and the four Bishops. An open forum will follow the panel. Through the forum other members of the House may participate for the purpose of questioning the thirteen (13) Bishops, seeking further clarification of the issues.

The Committee recognized two basic needs in the House at this time; namely, (1) for the Bishops to confer, and (2) for Bishops to act or speak as a House. Accordingly, we propose that our sessions on Wednesday take the character of *The Bishops in Conference*. This would call for an executive session for all of Wednesday, during which meetings members of the House would confer in confidence. Secondly, Thursday is set apart as *The Legislative Session of the House*. This is the designated time for consideration of resolutions emerging as the action of the House.

All resolutions from individuals or provincial groups must be in the hands of the Secretary of the House prior to the Wednesday evening Eucharist (5:30 p.m.). The Resolution Committee will review the proposals and present a report on Thursday morning at the beginning of the Legislative Session. The Resolution Committee will present, also, a recommended procedure for discussing and acting upon the various resolutions. In outline the following is the recommended agenda:

Wednesday—14 August '74

“BISHOPS IN CONFERENCE”

- 1:30 Call to Order by the Presiding Bishop
  - Devotions
  - Roll Call
  - Introduction of new members
  - The President Bishop's Communication
  - Special Business of the House
  - Presentation of the Agenda Committee report
  - Executive Session
  - Presentation by the Four Bishops (1 hour)
  - Meeting by Provinces (1 hour 30 minutes)
    - (Convener: Provincial Presidents)
  - Provincial Meeting Reports (45 to 60 minutes)
    - (Resolutions to be received no later than 5:30)
- 5:30 Eucharist
  - Dinner
- 8:00 Panel
  - Forum



## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

Thursday--15 August '74

### **"THE LEGISLATIVE SESSION OF THE HOUSE"**

- 9:00 Report of Resolution Committee
- 12:00 Eucharist  
Lunch
- 2:00 Legislative Session continues
- 5:00 Adjournment

The Bishop of Dallas moved the adoption of the report. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Spokane.

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved the following amendment to the Agenda Committee's Report:

Be it Resolved, That the Presentation by the four Bishops be moved to the evening session.

The Bishop of Louisiana seconded the motion.

### **Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Michigan moved the following amendment to the Agenda Committee's Report, which was seconded by the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

Be it Resolved, That the Presentation by the four Bishops be given in open session and that the Executive Session follow their presentation.

The Bishop of West Virginia moved the following substitute:

Be it Resolved, That all sessions be open.

Bishop Crittenden seconded the substitute.

The Bishop of Michigan withdrew his amendment and the substitute became the amendment.

### **Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of North Dakota moved the following amendment to the Agenda Committee's Report:

Be it Resolved, That the Provincial Meetings Reports be moved to 8:00 p.m.

The Bishop of Dallas, for the Agenda Committee, accepted the suggestion and it was incorporated into the Report.

The Bishop of Central New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

Be it Resolved, That resolutions be received no later than by adjournment of the evening session.

The Bishop of Dallas, for the Agenda Committee, accepted the amendment and it became part of the Committee's Report.

The Bishop of Dallas amended the original report, and added, at 9:00 a.m. on August 15, "Reflections of the House of Bishops' Committee on Theology," to be followed by the Report of Resolutions Committee.

The Bishop of Dallas restated the following resolution, which was seconded by the Bishop of Spokane.

Be it Resolved, That the called meeting of the House of Bishops in Chicago, Illinois, 14th & 15th August 1974, adopt the following Agenda as amended:

Wednesday— 14 August 1974

**"BISHOPS IN CONFERENCE"**

- 1:30 Call to Order by the Presiding Bishop
  - Devotions
  - Roll Call
  - Introduction of new members
  - The Presiding Bishop's Communication
  - Special Business of the House
  - Presentation of the Agenda Committee Report
  - Presentation by the Four Bishops (1 hour)
  - Meeting by Provinces (1 hour 30 minutes)  
(Conveners: Provincial Presidents)
- 5:30 Eucharist
  - Dinner
- 8:00 Province Meeting reports (45-60 minutes)
  - Forum
  - Resolutions to be received no later than adjournment

Thursday— 15 August 1974

**"THE LEGISLATIVE SESSION OF THE HOUSE"**

- 9:00 Reflections of House of Bishops' Committee on Theology
  - Report of Resolution Committee
- 12:00 Eucharist
  - Lunch
- 2:00 Legislative Session continues
- 5:00 Adjournment

The Rt. Rev. David E. Richards pointed out the problems involved in holding nine (9) Provincial meetings in open sessions and the Presiding Bishop gave the Presidents of the Province responsibility for establishing their own rules and meeting places.

**Witness of the Four Bishops**

Bishop DeWitt, on behalf of the four Bishops, read the "Open Letter" of three Bishops, which preceded the Ordination Service of July 29, 1974 in Philadelphia, as follows:

**AN OPEN LETTER**

On Monday, July 29, 1974, The Feast of Sts. Mary and Martha, God willing, we intend to ordain to the sacred priesthood some several women deacons. We want to make known as clearly and as widely as we can the reflections on Christian obedience which have led us to this action.

We are painfully conscious of the diversity of thinking in our Church on this issue, and have been deeply sobered by that fact. We are acutely aware that this issue involves theological considerations, that it involves biblical considerations, that it involves considerations of Church tradition, and that it raises the vexing question of amicable consensus in our household of faith.

We are convinced that all these factors have been given due consideration by the Church at large, and by us. We note that the House of Bishops is on record as being in favor of the ordination of women. We note that a majority of the clergy and laity in the House of Deputies is also on record as being in favor, even though an inequitable rule of procedure in that House has frustrated the will of the majority.

All of the foregoing factors, by themselves, would not necessarily dictate the action we intend. Nor, even, would this intended action necessarily be required by the painful fact that we know pastorally the injustice, the hurt, the offense to women which is occasioned by the present position of our Church on this issue.

However, there is a ruling factor which does require this action on our part. It is our obedience to the Lordship of Christ, our response to the sovereignty of His Spirit for the Church.

One of the chief marks of the Church is its being the community of the Resurrection. Ours is a risen Lord. He was raised in the power of the Spirit so that we might participate, however inadequately, in His triumph against sin and separation, proclaim the good news of His victory, and occasionally ourselves walk in newness of life. His Spirit is the Lord of the Church. Hearing His command, we can heed no other. We gladly join ourselves with those who in other times and places, as well as here and now, have sought obedience to that same Spirit.

This action is therefore intended as an act of obedience to the Spirit. By the same token it is intended as an act of solidarity with those in whatever institution, in whatever part of the world, of whatever stratum of society, who in their search for freedom, for liberation, for dignity, are moved by that same Spirit to struggle against sin, to proclaim that victory, to attempt to walk in newness of life.

We pray this action may be, as we intend it, a proclamation of the Gospel—that God has acted for us, and expects us, in obedience, to respond with appropriate action.

THE RT. REV. DANIEL CORRIGAN  
THE RT. REV. ROBERT L. DEWITT  
THE RT. REV. EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES

Bishop DeWitt then presented the following statement on behalf of the four Bishops:

#### STATEMENT TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

August 14, 1974

There really is nothing we have to say in private that we are not willing to say in public, nothing to say in an executive, as opposed to an open, session of this House.

Sometime past we sent you a brief statement, entitled, "An Open Letter." That was a carefully considered statement, and we do not feel we can now improve upon it as a statement of our discernment of what Christian conscience convinced us we should do.

Two additional points we should touch on for your information. First, our response to the criticism of our action raised by members of this House, and by others in the Church. A period of 15 minutes or more was scheduled into the service for the purpose of hearing objections raised at the time of the presentation of the ordinands, objections for which the rubric makes provision. We would like to share with you the entire statement made at the service in response to the objections heard, since it was reported in the press only in fragments. The entire, though brief, response was as follows:

Our common dilemma is presented at the outset by the requirement that each ordinand, first, declare her belief that the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments contain all things necessary to salvation; secondly, take the canonical oath of conformity to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and thirdly, make a similar liturgical promise placed in the ordinal.

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

The conflict between both revelation in the Scriptures and the doctrine of the Church, on the one hand, and the discipline, rules, and regulations and common practices of the Protestant Episcopal Church on the other hand, have long been both observed and experienced.

There is nothing new in being compelled to choose the truth revealed in Scripture and expressed in doctrine when this truth is in conflict with our rules and ways.

This is such a time. Neither the Word nor the great expositions of that Word forbid what we propose. Indeed, that which both declare about women in creation and in the new creation command our present action. The time for our obedience is now!

Many of you, and we thank you for it, shared with us your own objections prior to the service. Many of you urged us to reconsider our action. It is important to us to have you know we took that advice seriously, and weighed it carefully.

Even the afternoon and evening before the service, the entire group of Bishops and women deacons spent hours discussing again whether we should go ahead as intended, asking ourselves whether the very real risks were worth it, attempting to assess the hurt and the misunderstanding presumed to be unavoidable. We were led unanimously to feel that we should proceed.

Secondly, our seeming lack of regard for appropriate regularity in the matter of the ordinations. For a period of many months, there had been conversations amongst a growing group of Bishops, priests, deacons, and lay persons, from across the country who increasingly felt compelled by conscience to move in this direction. Early on, and continuing, in those conversations the importance of a maximum degree of regularity in such an ordination was seen. However, the structures of our Church seemed, after months of efforts, directed toward that end, to be too inflexible to make a greater measure of regularity possible.

For whatever offense to sensitivities, and for whatever abrogation of canonical rights we were responsible, we are truly sorry. However, what we did was done with informed conscience and in good faith, and we believe that what we did was right.

Other than these observations, we think no purpose is served by our taking more of your time, feeling that we have made ourselves, and the rationale of our action, as clear as we can.

THE RT. REV. DANIEL CORRIGAN  
THE RT. REV. ROBERT L. DEWITT  
THE RT. REV. J. ANTONIO RAMOS  
THE RT. REV. EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES

**Statement by Bishop Ramos**

Right Reverend Sirs and Brothers:

On July 29 of this year, as it is already known by all of you, I joined three other Bishops of this Church, eleven women deacons, and a substantial number of clergy and laity, in a ceremony held at the Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia, in which these eleven women deacons were ordained to the priesthood, according to the Order as set forth in the 1928 Prayer Book of the Church. Although I did not personally ordain any of the eleven women deacons, nor did I perform any episcopal acts during the ceremony, I was present during the whole service, consented, and witnessed their ordination, joined the ordaining Bishops and the clergy at the customary place in the laying-on-of-hands, and later concelebrated at the Eucharist, presided by Bishop Corrigan.

As I stated it at that time in a press release which I had prepared for the occasion, and which I am making available to all of you at this time, I joined in and participated in that event "very well aware of the issues involved," "conscious of the consequences resultant" from it, "and of its significance and importance" for the life of our Church and of the Christian community, in general.

I realized then, as I do now, that such an action would "be condemned by many within and without our Church, praised and supported by others, and opposed by those who stand for the ordination of women, but who would rather uphold the principle of collegiality and wait for a corporate decision by our Church."

I realized then, as I do now, that we acted disobeying the Canons of the Church, and proceeded to the ordination of the eleven women without the due observance of all the requirements for such circumstances, since these could not be met.

I realized then, as I do now, that our action on that day would bring out all sorts of reactions, with pain, and hurt, and anger; that our motives and intentions would be questioned; and that many in this House and in the Church would feel that we, in particular, the participating Bishops, were being disloyal to this House and to the Church.

Right Reverend Sirs and Brothers, one thing I would like to make clear to all of you. If there is one thing I love it is this Church; if there is one thing that I am loyal to, it is this community of believers. But above all things, if there is one thing that I am com-

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

mitted to, it is the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ, whom all of us are called to serve and witness to. At the age of 37, in the 12th year of my ministry and the 6th year of my episcopate, during which time I have persistently worked to change structures of this Church, to liberate it from a colonial past, to make it face the issues with which our world confronts it, I would not have placed my episcopate in jeopardy, if it had not been for a deep love and concern for this fellowship, which I consciously and sincerely feel must not make of sex a new circumcision for our Church's witness and mission to our present world.

St. Paul and his contemporaries dealt with the question of their day in response to what they interpreted to be the overriding demands of the Gospel, thus opening the doors of the Church to the Gentile world. They chose to disobey the old dispensation to extend the promises of God to the world. In our own days, others, including members of this House and of this Church, had to disobey the law of this land and of secular and religious institutions, to abolish color of skin as a new circumcision.

In all conscience I believe, and this is why I went to Philadelphia, that we have arrived at our own day, when the liberating Gospel of Christ demands that generic distinctions of sex, real as they are, just as color is, become not a new circumcision for believers in our own age. This is why I with others engaged in Philadelphia in an act of ecclesiastical disobedience for a higher claim upon our consciences, "for we are not children of the bondwoman, but of the free. We must stand, therefore, in the liberty wherewith Christ has made us free and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage." (Galatians 4:31-5:1)

---

The Bishop of South Carolina asked for a clarification of the words in paragraph one "at the customary place in the laying-on-of-hands."

The Bishop of Costa Rica explained that he participated with the priests.

### **Resolutions Committee Appointed**

The Secretary of the House announced the appointment of the Special Resolutions Committee for this Meeting of the House of Bishops as follows: Bishops Murray, *Chairman*; Righter, Parsons, Gates, McGehee, Martin, Hutchens, Curtis, and Wolf.

**Standing and Special Committees Appointed**

The Presiding Bishop made the following appointments to the Standing and Special Committees of the House of Bishops with the following statement:

Attached herewith are committee assignments. I hope they are satisfactory, but I will be happy to receive any suggestions from anyone concerning possible changes. I would like to complete committee assignments by the time of our meeting in Mexico.

**STANDING AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES OF THE  
HOUSE OF BISHOPS  
1974**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. Dispatch of Business</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Bishop Sanders, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Bailey</li> <li>Bishop Cerveny</li> <li>Bishop Davis</li> <li>Bishop Frensdorff</li> <li>Bishop Hogg</li> <li>Bishop Kerr</li> <li>Bishop Shirley</li> <li>Bishop Wood</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Responsible for press briefings</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Certification of Minutes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Millard, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Baden</li> <li>Bishop Cáceres</li> <li>Bishop Gates</li> <li>Bishop Hanchett</li> <li>Bishop Hargrave</li> <li>Bishop McCrea</li> <li>Bishop Persell</li> <li>Bishop Sheridan</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Rules of Order (P.B. ex officio)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Murray, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Cabanban</li> <li>Bishop Campbell (Wilburn)</li> <li>Bishop King</li> <li>Bishop Richardson</li> <li>Bishop Righter</li> <li>Bishop Saucedo (José)</li> <li>Bishop Van Duzer</li> <li>Bishop West</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Constitution</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Keller, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Franklin</li> <li>Bishop Gates</li> <li>Bishop Harte</li> <li>Bishop Hobgood</li> <li>Bishop McGehee</li> <li>Bishop Stevenson</li> <li>Bishop Wolterstorff</li> <li>Bishop Wright</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Canons</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Gross, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Gray</li> <li>Bishop Hutchens</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Martin</li> <li>Bishop Masuda</li> <li>Bishop Montgomery</li> <li>Bishop Ogilby</li> <li>Bishop Putnam</li> <li>Bishop Turner (E.M.)</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Structure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Stewart, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Bailey</li> <li>Bishop Craine</li> <li>Bishop Davis</li> <li>Bishop Folwell</li> <li>Bishop Haden</li> <li>Bishop Haynsworth</li> <li>Bishop Spears</li> <li>Bishop Varley</li> </ul> <p><b>7. Admission of New Dioceses</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Stevenson, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Cabanban</li> <li>Bishop Cadigan</li> <li>Bishop Craine</li> <li>Bishop Fraser</li> <li>Bishop MacLean</li> <li>Bishop Reus-Froylán</li> <li>Bishop Rusack</li> <li>Bishop Stewart</li> </ul> <p><b>8. Consecration of Bishops</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Reeves, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Dicus</li> <li>Bishop Jones (Harold)</li> <li>Bishop Kerr</li> <li>Bishop Marmion (W.H.)</li> <li>Bishop Sheridan</li> <li>Bishop Sherman</li> <li>Bishop Shirley</li> <li>Bishop Spofford</li> </ul> <p><b>9. World Mission</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bishop Slough, <i>Chairman</i></li> <li>Bishop Browning</li> <li>Bishop Burt</li> <li>Bishop Carral-Solar</li> <li>Bishop Gilliam</li> <li>Bishop Henton</li> <li>Bishop Ogilby</li> <li>Bishop Pong</li> <li>Bishop Swift</li> </ul> |
|---|--|



# SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

## 10. National & International Problems

Bishop Walker, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop Bennison  
Bishop Caceres  
Bishop Gosnell  
Bishop McNairy  
Bishop Mañguramas  
Bishop Robinson  
Bishop Stough

## 11. Social & Urban Affairs

Bishop Primo, *Chairman*  
Bishop Bighardi  
Bishop Cadigan  
Bishop Gray  
Bishop Jones (Walter)  
Bishop Leighton  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)  
Bishop Wolf

## 12. Church in Small Communities

Bishop Davidson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Hall  
Bishop Hillestad  
Bishop Hosea  
Bishop Jones (Walter)  
Bishop Persell  
Bishop Ramos  
Bishop Smith  
Bishop Trelease

## 13. Evangelism

Bishop Smith, *Chairman*  
Bishop Appleyard  
Bishop Cerveny  
Bishop Gosnell  
Bishop Jones (Walter)  
Bishop King  
Bishop Primo  
Bishop Reus-Froylán  
Bishop Robinson

## 14. Prayer Book & Liturgy

Bishop Powell, *Chairman*  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Bennison  
Bishop Charles  
Bishop Leighton  
Bishop Moore (Paul)  
Bishop Noland  
Bishop Reus-Froylán  
Bishop Righter

## 15. Church Music

Bishop Rusack, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop Carral-Solar  
Bishop Craine  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Rose  
Bishop Sims  
Bishop Turner (E.M.)  
Bishop Wright

## 16. Ministry

Bishop Montgomery, *Chairman*  
Bishop Alexander  
Bishop Bighardi  
Bishop Cole  
Bishop Hall  
Bishop Martin  
Bishop Richardson  
Bishop Stewart  
Bishop Varley

## 17. Education

Bishop Wetmore, *Chairman*  
Bishop Appleyard  
Bishop Davies  
Bishop Frensdorff  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Hosea  
Bishop Isaac  
Bishop Montgomery  
Bishop Porteus

## 18. Church Pension Fund

Bishop Creighton, *Chairman*  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Cox  
Bishop Davidson  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop Moore (Moultrie)  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero

## 19. Church Support

Bishop Porteus, *Chairman*  
Bishop Baden  
Bishop Burt  
Bishop Curtis  
Bishop Elebash  
Bishop Ramos  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Richardson  
Bishop Thornberry

## 20. Ecumenical Relations

Bishop Vogel, *Chairman*  
Bishop Burgess  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Hanchett  
Bishop Krumm  
Bishop Mañguramas  
Bishop Marmion (W.H.)  
Bishop Reed  
Bishop Wright (Harold)

## 21. Miscellaneous Resolutions

Bishop Robinson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkinson  
Bishop Burgess  
Bishop Gaskell  
Bishop Haden  
Bishop Haynsworth  
Bishop Henton  
Bishop Temple  
Bishop Thornberry

22. **Privilege & Courtesy (Credentials)**

Bishop McNairy, *Chairman*  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Dicus  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Garnier  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero  
Bishop Taylor

A. **Pastoral Letter**

Bishop Gosnell, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkins  
Bishop Creighton  
Bishop Curtis  
Bishop Franklin  
Bishop Hogg  
Bishop Smith  
Bishop Thornberry  
Bishop Weinbauer

B. **Resignation of Bishops**

Bishop Elebash, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop Browne  
Bishop Gressle

Bishop Millard  
Bishop Parsons  
Bishop Trelease  
Bishop Van Duzer  
Bishop Varley

C. **Religious Communities**

Bishop Hutchens, *Chairman*  
Bishop Campbell (Wilburn)  
Bishop Gaskell  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Harte  
Bishop Isaac  
Bishop Moore (Paul)  
Bishop Turner (E.C.)  
Bishop Vander Horst

D. **Nominations and Elections**

Bishop McNairy, *Chairman*  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Dicus  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Garnier  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero  
Bishop Taylor

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

I. **Advisory Committee to House of Bishops**

Bishop Creighton  
Bishop Hillestad  
Bishop Masuda  
Bishop Myers  
Bishop Noland  
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)  
Bishop Turner (E.C.)  
Bishop Wetmore  
Bishop Wolf

II. **Ministry of the Laity**

Bishop Putnam, *Chairman*  
Bishop Browne  
Bishop Carral-Solar  
Bishop Davis  
Bishop Gressle  
Bishop Haden  
Bishop Hobgood  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Sims

III. **Pastoral Development**

Bishop Spears, *Chairman*  
Bishop Browning  
Bishop King  
Bishop Murray  
Bishop Powell  
Bishop Richards  
Bishop Rose  
Bishop Saucedo (José)  
Bishop Sheridan

IV. **Agenda**

Bishop Davies, *Chairman*  
Bishop Bailey  
Bishop Cox  
Bishop Folwell  
Bishop Jones (Harold)  
Bishop Primo  
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)  
Bishop Wood  
Bishop Wyatt

V. **General Theological Seminary**

Bishop Moore (Paul), *Chairman*  
Bishop Gressle  
Bishop Haynsworth  
Bishop Krumm  
Bishop Leighton  
Bishop Putnam  
Bishop Taylor

VI. **Interim Meeting**

Bishop Charles, *Chairman*  
Bishop Cochran  
Bishop Cole  
Bishop Folwell  
Bishop Sanders

VII. **Nomination of Vice-Chairman of House of Bishops**

Bishop Reed, *Chairman*  
Bishop Hargrave  
Bishop Pong  
Bishop Temple

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

VIII. **Committee of Nine**  
The Provincial Presidents

IX. **Office of a Bishop**

Bishop Wyatt, *Chairman*  
Bishop Hillestad  
Bishop Keller  
Bishop Loŋgid  
Bishop Reeves  
Bishop Richards  
Bishop Spears  
Bishop Swift  
Bishop Walker

X. **Theology**

Bishop Burt, *Chairman*  
Bishop Alexander  
Bishop Atkins  
Bishop Franklin  
Bishop Myers  
Bishop Parsons  
Bishop Sherman  
Bishop Vogel  
Bishop Weinbauer

XI. **Armed Forces**

Bishop Appleyard, *Chairman*  
Bishop Cochran  
Bishop Fraser  
Bishop Gross

Bishop McCrea  
Bishop Noland  
Bishop Rose  
Bishop Swift  
Bishop Wolterstorff

XII. **Christian Marriage**

Bishop McGehee, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkinson  
Bishop Cox  
Bishop Henry  
Bishop Rusack  
Bishop Spoffard  
Bishop Turner (E.M.)  
Bishop Vander Horst  
Bishop Wolf

XIII. **Nomination for Court of Trial of a Bishop & Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop**

Bishop Curtis, *Chairman*  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Elebash  
Bishop MacLean

XIV. **Travel Costs at Interim Meetings**

Bishop Moore (Moultrie), *Chairman*  
Bishop Hobgood  
Bishop Krumm

### Announcements and Recess

The Secretary announced that all resolutions to be received before the adjournment of the evening session must, according to the Rules of Order, be put in writing, and that appropriate forms were available.

The Rt. Rev. Charles F. Hall notified the House of Bishops of the availability of copies of Statements, the Open Letter, and the sermon, relative to the Philadelphia ordination.

The Rt. Rev. David Richards announced the locations of the Province Meetings.

The House recessed at 3:02 p.m.

---

### Eucharist

At 5:30 p.m. the Presiding Bishop celebrated the Eucharist, assisted by the Suffragan Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Chicago, the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Liberia, and the Bishop of Texas.

EVENING SESSION

The Rt. Rev. David Richards, chairing the presentation by the Presidents of the several Provinces and the discussion, called the House of Bishops to order at 8:12 p.m.

The following Bishops made reports for the Provinces:

- Province 1 — The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
- Province 2 — The Suffragan Bishop of New York
- Province 3 — The Bishop of Washington
- Province 4 — The Bishop of Florida
- Province 5 — The Bishop of Springfield
- Province 6 — The Bishop of South Dakota
- Province 7 — The Bishop of Western Kansas
- Province 8 — The Bishop of Alaska
- Province 9 — The Bishop of Puerto Rico

The Bishop of Western New York, speaking to a point of personal privilege, spoke to the House about proposed judicial charges.

There followed a panel discussion of the questions which arose from the reports of the meetings by Provinces. The panel, which also received questions from the floor, was composed of the reporters from the Provincial sections; Bishops DeWitt, Corrigan, and Welles; and the Bishop of Costa Rica.

**Receipt of Resolutions**

The following resolutions were received by the Secretary on 14 August 1974, and referred to the Special Committee on Resolutions:

NO.	SOURCE	SUBJECT
B-1	II Province— Bishop Wetmore	On Discipline
B-2	Bishop Murray	Invalidity of Attempted Ordination of July 29
B-3	Bishop Moore, N.Y.	Response to July 29 Service
B-4	Bishop Richards	Pastoral Service for the Deacons
B-5	Bishops Frensdorff, Spofford, Charles, Trelease	Response to Ordination
B-6	Bishop Gressle	Support of Diocesan Bishops
B-7	Bishop Gressle	Endorsement of the Principle of Ordination of Women
B-8	Bishops of the IV Prov.	Commendation of Deacons not Participating
B-9	Bishops of the IV Prov.	Validity of Ordinations

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

NO.	SOURCE	SUBJECT
B-10	Bishop King & Diocese of Idaho	Ordination of the Philadelphia Eleven
B-11	Bishop Stewart	Validity of Ordinations
B-12	Bishop Duncan	Validity of Ordinations
B-13	Bishop McGehee	On Regularizing the Ordinations

### Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops adjourned at 10:05 p.m.

---

## SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, AUGUST 15, 1975

The Presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 9:10 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop led the morning devotions, reading from the 20th Chapter of the Gospel according to St. John, followed by the Litany for Ordinations.

The Secretary announced the day's agenda as being the reports from the Committees on Theology and Resolutions.

The Bishop of West Virginia spoke to a matter of personal privilege.

### Statement of Diocesan Bishops of Philadelphia Ordinands

The Bishop of New York presented the following Statement by Diocesan Bishops of the ordinands of July 29, 1974.

Because of our direct pastoral responsibility to the persons involved; our allegiance to Christ's gospel of love, justice, freedom, and dignity for all persons; and our concern for the continuing community of the Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church:

1. We believe that this House should re-affirm its support of the principle that women be eligible for ordination to the priesthood and episcopate and that this House should urge the acceptance of this principle by the next meeting of General Convention.
2. We believe, since the General Convention already has taken jurisdiction on the subject of the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and the Episcopate, that the next General Convention should decide whether the incompleteness of the ordination on July 29, 1974 renders it invalid.

3. We believe that our brother Bishops who have performed episcopal acts in violation of the Constitution and Canons of this Church in this regard must be censured by this House.

4. We believe that the pastoral care and discipline of the deacons who were presented for ordination on July 29, 1974, remain the responsibility of their respective Dioceses as the Constitution and Canons provide.

The Bishop of West Missouri, as a member of the group, expressed his reservations about the second paragraph.

### **Report of Committee on Theology**

The Bishop of Ohio, reporting for the Committee on Theology, introduced the Bishop of Quincy, who presented a Statement on Ordination and the Episcopacy. (*Appendix A*)

The Bishop of West Missouri, also reporting for the Committee on Theology, spoke on Community and the Meaning of Validity and Irregularity. (*Appendix B*)

At the request of several members of the House, the Presiding Bishop announced that the Secretary would find an appropriate means of distributing the Report of the Committee on Theology and the Presiding Bishop's Opening Statement.

### **Report of Committee on Resolutions**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, Chairman of the Special Committee on Resolutions, introduced the Report of the Committee, and read the following preliminary statement:

Your Committee on Resolutions received 13 resolutions, expressing a wide range of opinions and proposals, indicating the deep concern of this House for the unity and mission of the Church, for the collegiality of the House, for fairness and understanding towards those Bishops and others who participated in the Philadelphia service, as well as towards those women deacons and others who did not participate. Several of the resolutions proposed disciplinary action by the House.

Detailed provisions with respect to the ecclesiastical discipline of Bishops of the Church are set forth in the Constitution and Canons. Bishops are made amenable for offenses committed by them to a Court of Bishops and not to the House of Bishops. Following presentment, jurisdiction is vested only in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop and thereafter in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. The only authority granted the House of Bishops is to remit or modify judicial sentences. We interpret such provisions to vest exclusive jurisdiction in matters of episcopal discipline in the bodies expressly created by the Canons for such purposes and to limit the role of the House of Bishops to remission or modification of sentence.

In addition, in our opinion were the House of Bishops to presume to take action relative to the discipline of a Bishop, any such action might well significantly prejudice the conduct of disciplinary proceedings against him taken in

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

conformity with the canonical provisions to the detriment of the Bishop accused, his accusers, or both.

Accordingly, your Committee on Resolutions asks to be discharged from further consideration of all resolutions dealing with possible discipline of the Bishops participating in the service in Philadelphia on July 29, 1974, on the ground that under the Constitution and Canons such matters must properly be left to the ecclesiastical courts.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast then read the texts of the resolutions which had been received by the Secretary on 14 August 1974, and which had been referred to the Special Committee on Resolutions.

At the conclusion of the reading of each of these resolutions, the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast reported that the Committee found it unacceptable to the Committee.

Bishop Murray then moved the following resolution, which was seconded by the Bishop of Quincy:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops declare that priestly orders were not conferred on the eleven deacons at the service in Philadelphia on July 29, 1974.

During general discussion, the Bishop of Idaho moved that the resolution be re-referred to the Special Committee on Resolutions for further consideration.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

### **Motion carried**

The Bishop of Central New York moved that the statements of the Committee on Theology be also referred to the Special Committee on Resolutions. Hearing no objection, the Presiding Bishop ordered this action.

### **Utah Resolution**

The Bishop of Utah moved the adoption of Resolution B-5, as follows:

*Whereas*, Our Lord has called us to walk the Way of the Cross through the questions and issues before us, resulting from the Ordination to the Priesthood of eleven (11) women on July 29, 1974; and

*Whereas*, The Gospel compels us to be as concerned with equality, freedom, justice, and reconciliation, and above all, love, as with the order of our common life and the exercise of legitimate authority; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this House of Bishops, having heard from Bishops Corrigan, DeWitt, Welles, and Ramos the reasons for their action, express our disagreement with them and their rationale.

We believe they are wrong; we decry their acting in deliberate disobe-

dience to the order of the Church and the violation of the collegiality of the House of Bishops, as well as the legislative process of the whole Church. Be it further

*Resolved*, That we recommend to the Dioceses in which the ordinands are canonically resident that they be inhibited from exercising the functions of priesthood until such time as the General Convention of the Church authorizes the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and Episcopate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House of Bishops commit itself to the principle of full and equal access to all Orders of the Church's Ministry, regardless of sex; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this meeting of the House of Bishops call the Church to enact the necessary legislation to allow the Ordination of Women to all Orders of Ministry at the next General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma moved that the Resolution be divided into three sections: (1) Resolve 1; (2) Resolve 2; (3) Resolves 3 & 4.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

**Motion carried**

After discussion, the Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma moved that the resolution be re-referred to the Resolutions Committee.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion carried**

### **Recess and Eucharist**

The House recessed at 11:30 a.m.

At noon the Eucharist was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Oregon, and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

---

### AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 1:35 p.m.

### **Report of Resolutions Committee**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, reporting for the Committee on Resolutions, read the following statement and accompanying resolutions:



## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

The House of Bishops in no way seeks to minimize the genuine anguish that so many in the Church feel at the refusal to date of the Church to grant authority for women to be considered as candidates for ordination to the priesthood. Each of us in his own way shares in that anguish. Neither do we question the sincerity of the motives of the four Bishops and eleven deacons who acted as they did in Philadelphia. Yet in God's work, ends and means must be consistent with one another. Furthermore, the wrong means to reach a desired end may expose the Church to serious consequences unforeseen and undesired by anyone.

I move the following resolution:

*Whereas*, Our Lord has called us to walk the way of the Cross through the questions and issues before us, resulting from the service in Philadelphia, on July 29, 1974, and

*Whereas*, The Gospel compels us to be as concerned with equality, freedom, justice, and reconciliation, and above all love, as with the order of our common life and the exercise of legitimate authority; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops, having heard from Bishops Corrigan, DeWitt, Welles, and Ramos the reasons for their action, express our understanding of their feelings and concern, but express our disagreement with their decision and action.

We believe they are wrong; we decry their acting in violation of the collegiality of the House of Bishops, as well as the legislative process of the whole Church.

Further, we express our conviction that the necessary conditions for valid ordination to priesthood were not fulfilled on the occasion in question; since we are convinced that a Bishop's authority to ordain can be effectively exercised only in and for a community which has authorized him to act for them, and as a member of the episcopal college; and since there was a failure to act in fulfillment of constitutional and canonical requirements for ordination.

Be it further

*Resolved*, That we believe it is urgent that the General Convention reconsider at the Minneapolis meeting the question of the ordination of women to priesthood.

The resolution was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved to amend as follows:

That the Report of the Committee on Theology be adopted as expressing the mind of the House.

The Chair ruled that the proposed amendment of Bishop Duncan was a separate resolution and could be introduced later, but that at this point it was out of order.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved the adoption of the following amendment, adding the following paragraph:

Be it further *Resolved*, That this House call upon all concerned to wait upon the action that the General Convention decides upon in its next session.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Springfield.

The Bishop of Central New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the words "and episcopate" be added, following the word "priesthood" in the first paragraph.

The Committee accepted the resolution and incorporated it into the Report.

The Bishop of Central New York moved to insert the words "and approve" after the word "reconsider" in the next to last paragraph.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of West Virginia moved the adoption of an amendment, adding the following as an introductory sentence to paragraph five:

Further, we express our conviction that priestly orders, as this Church holds this Order, were not conferred on the eleven deacons at the service in Philadelphia on July 29, 1974.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

The Bishop of Lexington moved the adoption of the following substitute for the amendment of Bishop Campbell, which was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee:

That in the fifth paragraph, on the second line, the word "the" be inserted before the word "priesthood," and the words "in the Episcopal Church" follow the word "priesthood."

**Substitute adopted**

A discussion followed on the original amendment moved by the Bishop of Eau Claire, and the Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, the Bishop of Eau Claire, and the Bishop of Rochester to resolve the language of the resolution.

The Bishop of Washington moved that the House reconsider the amendment of the Bishop of Eau Claire. The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee seconded.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast reported the following wording of the amendment by the Bishop of Eau Claire, and in-

cluded it, as revised, in the resolution of the Committee:

*Resolved*, That this House call upon all concerned to wait upon and abide by whatever action the General Convention decides upon in this regard.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast thereupon moved the adoption of the final report of the Committee on Resolutions, as amended; the amended text reading as follows:

The House of Bishops in no way seeks to minimize the genuine anguish that so many in the Church feel at the refusal to date of the Church to grant authority for women to be considered as candidates for ordination to the priesthood and episcopate. Each of us in his own way shares in that anguish. Neither do we question the sincerity of the motives of the four Bishops and eleven deacons who acted as they did in Philadelphia. Yet in God's work, ends and means must be consistent with one another. Furthermore, the wrong means to reach a desired end may expose the Church to serious consequences unforeseen and undesired by anyone.

*Whereas*, Our Lord has called us to walk the way of the Cross through the questions and issues before us, resulting from the service in Philadelphia on July 29, 1974; and

*Whereas*, The Gospel compels us to be as concerned with equality, freedom, justice, and reconciliation, and above all love, as with the order of our common life and the exercise of legitimate authority; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops, having heard from Bishops Corrigan, DeWitt, Welles, and Ramos the reasons for their action, express our understanding of their feelings and concern, but express our disagreement with their decision and action.

We believe they are wrong; we decry their acting in violation of the collegiality of the House of Bishops, as well as the legislative process of the whole Church.

Further, we express our conviction that the necessary conditions for valid ordination to the priesthood in the Episcopal Church were not fulfilled on the occasion in question; since we are convinced that a Bishop's authority to ordain can be effectively exercised only in and for a community which has authorized him to act for them, and as a member of the episcopal college; and since there was a failure to act in fulfillment of constitutional and canonical requirements for ordination.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That we believe it is urgent that the General Convention reconsider at the Minneapolis meeting the question of the ordination of women to priesthood, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House call upon all concerned to wait upon and abide by whatever action the General Convention decides upon in this regard.

The Rt. Rev. Charles F. Hall, together with the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Rt. Rev. Roger Blanchard, requested a roll-call vote.

Bishop Charles raised a point of order, and requested further discussion on the resolution, challenging the Chair's ruling that the call for a roll-call vote by three members of the House moved the House to an immediate vote.

The Presiding Bishop tested the House's understanding of the procedure and found only three (3) members who needed further clarification.

The Presiding Bishop then called for a vote on the ruling of the Chair, that the question be put before the House at once.

**Ruling of the Chair sustained.**

### **Roll-call Vote**

The Secretary called the roll of the House.

After the roll was called, discussion ensued on the meaning of the following words: "conviction that the necessary conditions for valid ordinations to the priesthood were not fulfilled." It being interpreted that the words mean that no ordinations to the priesthood had taken place in Philadelphia, ten Bishops asked and received leave to change their votes, as follows:

Bishop Burgess, "yes" to "no"; Bishop Blanchard, "yes" to "no"; Bishop Crittenden, "yes" to "no"; Bishop Charles, "abstain" to "no"; Bishop Ramos, "abstain" to "no"; Bishop Moore, "yes" to "abstain"; Bishop Reus, "yes" to "abstain"; Bishop Walker, "yes" to "abstain"; Bishop Spears, "yes" to "no"; Bishop Richards, "yes" to "abstain."

The response of the Bishops was as follows:

Bishop Blankingship yes  
Bishop Pardue yes  
Bishop Gooden (Heber) yes  
Bishop Moody yes  
Bishop Hall (Chas) no  
The Bishop of Alaska yes  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina yes  
The Bishop of Florida yes  
The Bishop of Long Island yes  
Bishop Welles no  
The Bishop of West Virginia yes  
Bishop Burrill yes  
Bishop Watson yes  
The National Co-ordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development abstain  
The Bishop of Oklahoma yes  
Bishop Crittenden no  
The Bishop of Louisiana yes  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania yes  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac yes  
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast yes  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia yes  
The Bishop of Arizona yes  
Bishop Stokes yes  
The Bishop of Tennessee yes  
Bishop Doll yes

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas *yes*  
Bishop Goddard *yes*  
Bishop Carman *yes*  
The Bishop of Kansas *yes*  
The Bishop of Indianapolis *abstain*  
The Bishop of Northern California *yes*  
The Bishop of Minnesota *yes*  
Bishop Corrigan *abstain*  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia *yes*  
Bishop Blanchard *no*  
Bishop Brown (Allen) *yes*  
The Bishop of Washington *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of California *yes*  
The Bishop of Western Michigan *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wetmore) *yes*  
The Bishop of Olympia *yes*  
The Bishop of North Carolina *yes*  
Bishop Thayer *yes*  
The Bishop of South Carolina *yes*  
Bishop Gilson *yes*  
The Bishop of Connecticut *yes*  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida *yes*  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (MacLean) *yes*  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee *yes*  
The Bishop of Chicago *yes*  
Bishop Chambers *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas (McCrea) *yes*  
The Bishop of Massachusetts *no*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Albany *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma *yes*  
The Bishop of New York *abstain*  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico *yes*  
The Bishop of Western Mexico *yes*  
The Bishop of Newark *yes*  
The Bishop of Central New York *yes*  
The Bishop of Kentucky *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas *yes*  
Bishop Selway *yes*  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico *abstain*  
The Bishop of North Dakota *yes*  
The Bishop of Texas *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon *yes*  
The Bishop of Western Kansas *yes*  
The Bishop of New Jersey *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee *yes*  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania *yes*  
The Bishop of Virginia *abstain*  
The Bishop of Easton *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Martin) *yes*  
The Bishop of Ohio *yes*  
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina (Moore) *yes*  
The Bishop of Spokane *yes*  
The Bishop of Rochester *no*  
The Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta *yes*  
The Bishop of Arkansas *yes*  
The Bishop of Colorado *yes*  
Bishop McNair *yes*  
The Bishop of Hawaii *yes*  
The Deputy for Mission *yes*  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh *yes*  
The Bishop of Western New York *yes*  
The Bishop of West Texas *yes*  
The Bishop of Montana *yes*  
The Bishop of San Joaquin *yes*  
The Bishop of East Carolina *yes*  
The Bishop of Maine *yes*  
The Bishop of Maryland *yes*

The Bishop of Nicaragua yes  
The Bishop of Costa Rica no  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon abstain  
The Bishop of Wyoming yes  
The Bishop of Eau Claire yes  
The Bishop of Georgia yes  
The Bishop of New Hampshire yes  
The Bishop of Lexington yes  
The Bishop of Dallas yes  
The Bishop of South Dakota yes  
The Bishop of Liberia yes  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts yes  
The Bishop of Bethlehem yes  
The Bishop of Taiwan yes  
The Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces yes  
The Bishop of Alabama yes  
The Bishop of Haiti yes  
The Bishop of Nebraska yes  
The Bishop of West Missouri yes  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington abstain  
The Bishop of Utah no  
The Bishop of Rhode Island yes  
The Bishop of Michigan no  
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut yes  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota yes  
The Bishop of Iowa yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts yes  
The Bishop of Colombia yes  
The Bishop of Springfield yes  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone yes  
The Bishop of Atlanta yes  
The Bishop of Nevada abstain  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic yes  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands yes  
The Bishop of Idaho yes  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland yes  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina yes  
The Bishop of Guatemala yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia yes  
The Bishop of Milwaukee yes  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina yes  
The Bishop of Quincy yes  
The Bishop of Erie yes  
The Bishop of Oregon yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York yes  
The Bishop of Vermont yes  
The Bishop of San Diego yes  
The Bishop of Mississippi yes  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida yes

The chair announced that the Resolution had been adopted by the following vote:

Yes—128  
No—9  
Abstain—9

### **Other Resolutions on Subject**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the Resolutions Committee be discharged from further consideration of all resolutions dealing with possible discipline of Bishops participating in the service of Ordination in Philadelphia, 29 July, 1974, on

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

the grounds that under the Constitution and Canons all discipline must properly be left to the ecclesiastical courts.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the Resolutions Committee be discharged from further consideration of the other resolutions.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

**Motion carried**

### **Support of Eight Diocesan Bishops**

The Bishop of Bethlehem moved, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee seconded, the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops at its meeting in Chicago express collegial support to the eight diocesan Bishops whose deacons participated in the service on July 29, 1974. We know that their respective actions will bear witness to the order of this Church and the charity and reconciliation of the Gospel.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Greetings to President Ford**

The Bishop of Michigan moved that the Secretary be instructed to send the greetings and warm wishes of this House to a member of this Church, the President of the United States. Seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

**Motion carried**

### **Motion to Re-consider Previous Action**

The Rt. Rev. William Crittenden moved that the Report and Resolution from the Committee on Resolutions be reconsidered. The motion was seconded by Bishop Blanchard.

**Motion defeated**

### **Pastoral Care of Philadelphia Eleven**

The Bishop of Spokane moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, This House has expressed a concern for expressing the pastoral care for persons involved in the July 29th service; be it

*Resolved*, That a Commission of Bishops, with selected pastoral consultants, make itself available in the name of the House to the eleven deacons and others, to offer such pastoral services and consultation as they may find helpful. Such a Commission will offer to establish communication individually

with the eleven deacons and be responsive to their personal situations should they choose to make use of such an opportunity.

The motion was seconded by the Rt. Rev. David E. Richards.

**Resolution adopted**

**Appreciation to Presiding Bishop**

The Bishop of Louisiana expressed an appreciation for the leadership of the Presiding Bishop, and the House responded with a standing ovation.

**Withdrawal of Formal Charges**

The Bishop of Western New York announced that, in view of the House action, three Bishops who were planning to file charges against the Bishops who had taken part in the Philadelphia service were withdrawing charges.

**Motion of Thanks**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee moved, and the Bishop of Texas seconded, that the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary express our thanks to all who worked to make this meeting possible.

**Motion carried**

**Adjournment**

Following prayers, led by the Presiding Bishop, the House adjourned at 3:16 p.m., August 15, 1975.

ATTEST:

JOHN MAURY ALLIN  
*Presiding Bishop*

SCOTT FIELD BAILEY  
*Secretary, House of Bishops*



APPENDIX A

BISHOP PARSONS' REPORT FOR THE COMMITTEE  
ON THEOLOGY

The Committee on Theology in no way seeks to minimize the genuine anguish so many in the Church feel at the refusal to date of permission for women to be considered as candidates for ordination to the priesthood. Neither does the Committee question the sincerity of the motives of the four Bishops who acted as they did in Philadelphia. Yet in God's work ends and means must be consistent with one another. Furthermore, the wrong means to reach a desired end may expose the Church to serious consequences, unforeseen and undesired by anyone.

Passionate pre-occupation with the question of the ordination of women, either *pro* or *con*, may prevent our perceiving other significant issues raised by the way the thing was done, issues which affect the integrity of the Church's life. A thoughtful response to this event demands an awareness of these implications.

The action of these four Bishops raises serious questions about (1) the nature of the Church, (2) the nature of ministry, (3) the authority of Bishops, and (4) the meaning of ordination. These questions are not trivial matters; they are of profound consequences to the life of the Church. Consideration of them is required in order to reach a sound judgment on the validity of the alleged ordinations.

The points of concern may be briefly summarized as follows:

- (1) The Church which God created is by its very nature a community.
- (2) Jesus Christ gave the ministry to serve the Church and to help express its essential nature.
- (3) The Bishop is the sign of the unity of both the local and the universal Church. This function does not belong to him as an individual, but by reason of his membership in the episcopal college.
- (4) Ordination is therefore an action in and for the community, not simply to confer a gift, but also to admit the ordinand into the ministerial community within the Church.

For convenience's sake these principles have been stated in a bald fashion. The Committee recognizes that some fuller explanation is necessary and also believes that it may be helpful to our discussions to clarify just what is meant by the term "validity" and what is not meant. These two tasks have been entrusted to someone else; namely, the Bishop of West Missouri.

APPENDIX B

BISHOP VOGEL'S TALK TO THE SPECIAL MEETING  
OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

I must say first what I believe we all think — thus I hope to speak for us all when I say that we must keep our concerns in perspective. The purpose of this presentation is to present a perspective to you.

Our perspective is found in our vocation, and our primary vocation as Christians is to bear witness to the love of God for all persons in Jesus Christ, and to serve the world in Christ's name. Let us, even now, bear our witness to the world showing that we are Christian in *all* we do.

I believe it is easier to let the recent service of ordination in Philadelphia be a political victory or defeat, on the model of a secular, pluralistic society, than it is to witness, under present circumstances, to the nature of the Church as a community and to the role of the Bishop in the community. In Christian community, we have a responsibility *for* each other and *to* each other not found in a secular society.

Hugh of St. Victor said, "Where there is love, there is clarity." Love produces community; so, in the name of love, we must be clear about community. The Church is a community of witness to the resurrection. All Christian ministry (ordained or not ordained) is for the building of community. "And his gifts were that some should be apostles, some prophets, some evangelists, some pastors and teachers, for the equipment of the saints, for the work of ministry, for building up the body of Christ . . ." (Ephesians 4:11f., RSV)

Even in the New Testament we find that the diversity of ministries and activities within the community showed the need for a focus of the community's unity, the co-ordination of the community's activities, promotion of its mission, and the discernment of the Spirit within it. The need for oversight (*episcopate*) and the centering of the functions we have just mentioned led to the development of the episcopate in the Church's life. (Cf., ARCIC Statement on MINISTRY AND ORDINATION, Canterbury, 1973)

It is impossible to keep the Holy Eucharist out of consideration at this point, for the Christian community is most itself in the Holy Eucharist, the paradigmatic act of Christian community. (We know the Church as the "mystical body" of Christ; that ter-

minology developed because the Church was thought to be most itself in the holy mysteries.)

In the early Church the Bishop presided at the eucharistic assembly (*Didache*). The person who focuses the Church's unity and exercises oversight in the Church would properly preside at the community's most solemn gathering. Nevertheless, the Holy Eucharist is offered by the whole community; the Bishop unifies the action of the community by his presidency of the assembly. The Bishop at one time, in a sacramental manner, (1) represents the Son to the assembly, (2) represents the people to God, (3) represents the Church to itself; *i.e.*, he represents the unity of the people with each other.

Bishops are *in* community, *for* community; they are the community's servants, enabling the community to be itself. In the early Church, Bishops and their communities are never thought of apart.

Presiding over the community and focusing its unity, the Bishop, as we said, represents Christ to the Church and the Church to itself. The Bishop is able to do this, because as Bishop he is, as it has been put, the "subject of the tradition" of the community (*koinonia*). The lived presence of the Bishop is the constant call to the community to be its whole self in unity and mission. That is why the breaking of community by a Bishop is so serious.

Let us pause to notice here that a true community is governed by a lived fidelity to itself rather than by an appeal to law and statutes. Such lived fidelity is called the community's "tradition". Tradition is not something abstract found only in the past and in books; it is an on-going communal life. Even Aristotle said that friends do not need laws; if people have to appeal to laws in their relations to each other they are less than friends. Laws and canons are meant to protect community in times of stress and crisis—and to specify details for good order; the mere breaking of canons is not the ultimate offense to a Christian community.

The Bishop is not the possessor of tradition; the tradition *informs* him. As subject of the tradition of Christian community, the Bishop is the fit channel for conferring orders within the community. By conferring orders, the Bishop promotes order in the community.

Bishops associate others with them in ordination. Within a Diocese the Bishop and presbyters form a college among themselves; the Bishop and deacons constitute another community.

The important point is that ordination, accordingly, is entrance into a new community—the ministerial community—rather than the bare bestowal of a power. In ordination Bishops do not pass on a power which they possess as individuals to other individuals who do not have it. That would be a baton-passing theory of ordination; the community would count for no more than a crowd watching a relay race. It is also most important to remember that Bishops form a community with each other; the collegial nature of their ministry is emphasized by the presence and action of at least three Bishops at every ordination of a Bishop.

After all we've said about the role of the Bishop in the Church and in the Eucharist, it is most important to remember that *ordinations always take place in a eucharistic context*. Why? The answer is found in the fact that ministry is always in and for community. The early centuries of the Church's life are singularly instructive in this regard.

Dr. J.D. Zizioulas, an Orthodox staff member of the Faith and Order Secretariat of the World Council of Churches, in an article entitled, "The Eucharistic Community and the Catholicity of the Church", makes the point that "the catholic church" was a term first used by Ignatius of Antioch, and then in reference to the local church, the eucharistic community.

"A fundamental function," Dr. Zizioulas writes, "of this 'one Bishop' was to express in himself the 'multitude' of the faithful in that place." (p. 323 of the above-mentioned article found in ONE IN CHRIST, 1970-3; all following quotations are *ibid.*) The Bishop was, in other words, an expression of the wholeness and unity of an identified community. Dr. Zizioulas goes on to point out that the conferring of orders was restricted to the eucharistic community, and that ordination was "an exclusive right of the Bishop, *not as an individual but as the head of this eucharistic community . . .*" (p. 324) It was the eucharistic context and the place of the Bishop in the eucharistic community which expressed the "catholic" nature of the church, Dr. Zizioulas states. "Catholic" is here used in its basic Greek sense of the "wholeness" of the Church.

Dr. Zizioulas goes on to say that the Bishop possessed the exclusive right to ordain "because of his capacity as the head of the eucharistic community—*hence his inability to ordain outside this community*—and in relation to his role as the one who offers the entire community in the Eucharist to God . . . he must himself be existentially related to a community. There is no ministry in the

catholic Church that can exist *in absoluto*." (p. 334) He concludes that "there is no apostolic succession which does not go through the concrete community." (p. 335)

The point is, community is always, in some sense and in the first place, intimate, and so local. Ordination by the laying-on of hands is the *culmination of a process which begins in a local community*, which is to be served by an ordained minister. Our canonical requirements for ordination reflect this process by the certification required of a proposed candidate for ordination at the parochial level by those who know the candidate personally, the rector and the vestry; and by the testimonies required of the Commission on Ministry, the Standing Committee, and the Bishop, on the diocesan level.

I will conclude these remarks with certain observations about the use of such terms as "irregularity" and "validity" in relation to ordination.

There is little trouble with the word "irregularity". A sacramental action is said to be irregular if it is attended by some canonical impediment. Because of the canons which were broken at the service of ordination in Philadelphia, there can be no doubt that, on any interpretation, the ordination was irregular.

The concept of "validity" offers certain complications, because the word is used in several senses in the contemporary theological community. In the use of the word suggested by the Roman Catholic theologian F.J. van Beeck, it means "ecclesiastical recognition". A ministry, on this view, may be genuine and true without being valid. The question to ask is, "Does a Church juridically recognize the ministry?" This interpretation of validity has found great favor among ecumenical theologians; because, on the view, when one Church says that another Church's ministry is invalid, it means no more than that the former Church does not juridically recognize the ministry of the latter Church. Such a statement does not say that the ministry of the Church being judged is not a true, efficacious, and genuine one. For reasons next to be given, I do not think that such juridical recognition as is required by this use of the term "valid" can be given to the service of ordination in question.

The other meaning of "valid", the one with which most of us are probably familiar and which was learned from the theological manuals of a generation ago, is "efficacious". In this use of the term, a sacrament is said to be valid if it is "strong", if it actually

effects what it signifies. If certain criteria are met (*i.e.*, if the proper matter, form, intention, minister, and recipient are present), then the grace of the sacrament is offered with absolute certitude (*ex opere operato*, "from the work worked").

In trying to determine the validity of the service of ordination in Philadelphia according to the use of "validity" we are now considering, special attention must be paid to the intention and minister of the sacrament. The "proper intention" of a sacrament is not just the "right words"; the proper minister must have and will the proper intention. The intention must originate in the community and be sacramentally personified by the community's Bishop or his delegate within the episcopal college. Such authorization is necessary, or the people and Bishop are not acting as a community—as one—as the Church.

Where there is no such authorization, where the jurisdiction of one Bishop and community is usurped by a Bishop (or Bishops) without jurisdiction, community and collegiality are broken. But ordination, we have seen, is entrance into the ministerial community.

The question then arises: "Can those who fracture community, *by the act of fracture*, admit to community?" "No," is the only answer I can conceive. Only a service, or rite, has been undergone.

There are different levels of communication in the instance before us with contradictory messages: (1) the words of the service, which say one thing; (2) the fracturing of the episcopal college by the way the service was done, which says something else. The situation in which the Church thus finds itself is called a "double bind" in psychology; which message should one believe? One is wrong either way, for no *one* thing has been said or done.

To conclude, I must say that I am touched by the testimony of my brother Bishops who participated in the Philadelphia service. I can accept the service as the act of outreach and concern it was intended to be, but not as an ordination. The ingredients of ordination simply were not present.

---

SPECIAL MEETING  
OF THE  
HOUSE OF BISHOPS  
OCTOBER 1974  
FIRST DAY

---

OAXTEPEC, MEXICO

MONDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1974

**Opening Eucharist**

*"La Santa Eucaristia,"* a translation of "The Holy Eucharist: Second Service" from *Services for Trial Use*, prepared by the Liturgical Commission of the Ninth Province, and authorized for experimental use in that Province, was celebrated in the Theater of the Vocational Center, Oaxtepec, Mexico, at 7:45 a.m. on Monday, October 14, 1974. The Rt. Rev. José Saucedo, Bishop of Central and Southern Mexico, was the principal celebrant, assisted by other Bishops of the Ninth Province.

**Opening Session**

This being the day and place designated by Resolution of the Louisville meeting of the House for the 1974 meeting of the House, the Bishops assembled in the Tower meeting room of the *Centro Vocacional*, Oaxtepec, Mexico, in the Diocese of Central and Southern Mexico. The Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, called the meeting to order at 8:43 a.m.

The Bishop of Vermont read a Lesson from the Scriptures and delivered a Homily as a part of the devotions, which were led by the Presiding Bishop.

The following were in attendance:

Bishop Barton  
Bishop Gordon (Resigned)  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Long Island  
Bishop Jones (Girault)  
The Bishop of West Virginia  
Bishop Burrill  
The Bishop in Charge of American Churches in Europe  
The National Co-ordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development  
The Bishop of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of Louisiana  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac  
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
The Bishop of Arizona  
The Bishop of Tennessee  
Bishop Goddard  
The Bishop of Kansas  
The Bishop of Indianapolis  
The Bishop of Northern California  
The Bishop of Central & Southern Mexico  
The Bishop of Minnesota  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
The Bishop of Missouri  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Suffragan Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
Bishop Kellogg (Paul) (Resigned)  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wetmore)  
The Bishop of North Carolina  
Bishop DeWitt (Resigned)  
The Bishop of South Carolina  
The Presiding Bishop  
The Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Chicago  
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
The Suffragan Bishop of Albany  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico  
The Bishop of Western Mexico  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York



## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
The Bishop of Texas  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of New Jersey  
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Virginia  
The Bishop of Easton  
The Executive for Ministries  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Executive for Administration  
The Bishop of Arkansas  
The Bishop of Colorado  
The Bishop of Hawaii  
The Executive for Mission  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of Western New York  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of Montana  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Nicaragua  
The Bishop of Costa Rica  
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of Georgia  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Central Florida  
The Bishop of Lexington  
The Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Liberia  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Bethlehem

The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Ecuador  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of Nebraska  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop of Rhode Island  
The Bishop of Michigan  
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Bishop of Iowa  
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop of Springfield  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago  
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
The Bishop of Guatemala  
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia  
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia  
The Bishop of Milwaukee  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Erie  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wright)  
The Bishop of Albany  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida

**Collegial Members —**

Bishop Anand

**Composition of House and Quorum**

The Secretary, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Suffragan Bishop of Texas, reported that the make-up of the House of Bishops, as of October 11, 1974, was as follows:

Diocesans .....	91
Missionary Bishops .....	19
Bishops Coadjutor .....	5
Suffragan Bishops .....	19
Presiding Bishop .....	1
Executive Council .....	5
Retired Bishops .....	79
Total Membership .....	218
Resigned Bishops .....	10
Collegial Members .....	3

Constitutional Quorum — Total Membership of the House, 218, less retired Bishops not present, 75; total — 143; quorum 72

The Secretary announced that there were 139 members of the House in attendance, plus 3 resigned Bishops and 1 Collegial Member. He therefore certified that the constitutional quorum had been achieved.

**Minutes**

The Report of the Committee on the Certification of Minutes was presented by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, who moved the acceptance of the previous Minutes. Seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

**Motion carried**

**Presentation of Newly Consecrated Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop called for the presentation by their Co-consecrators of those Bishops who had been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops at Louisville, Kentucky, September 29, 1973, through October 11, 1973.

The following Bishops were presented:

*The Bishop of Oregon*, the Rt. Rev. Matthew Paul Bigliardi — by the Bishop of Oregon; the Suffragan Bishop of Oregon; and the Bishops of Olympia, California, and New Westminster, Canada.

*The Suffragan Bishop of New York*, the Rt. Rev. Harold Louis Wright — by the Bishops of New York and Massachusetts, the retired Bishop of New York, and the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

*The Bishop of Albany*, the Rt. Rev. Wilbur Emory Hogg, Jr. — by the Bishops of Albany and Maine.

*The Bishop of Vermont*, the Rt. Rev. Robert Shaw Kerr — by the Bishops of Vermont and Rochester.

*The Bishop of San Diego*, the Rt. Rev. Robert Munro Wolterstorff — by the Bishops of Los Angeles and Minnesota.

*The Bishop of Mississippi*, the Rt. Rev. Duncan Montgomery Gray, Jr. — by the Bishops of Mississippi and Louisiana.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida*, the Rt. Rev. Frank Stanley Cervený — by the Bishops of Tennessee and Florida.

*The Bishop of Alaska*, the Rt. Rev. David Rea Cochran — by the Bishops of Alaska and North Dakota.

*The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida*, the Rt. Rev. Emerson Paul Haynes — by the retired Bishop of South Florida and the Bishop of Southwest Florida.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the newly consecrated Bishops.

### **Correspondence**

The Secretary read correspondence from the President of the United States, the Honorable Gerald R. Ford; the former Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines; and the following Bishops who were unable to attend: the Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, the Rt. Rev. Earl Dicus, the Rt. Rev. George Quarterman, and the Rt. Rev. Charles F. Boynton.

### **Changes in Status**

The Secretary reported official changes in status received by him from the Presiding Bishop since the last regular meeting of the House of Bishops, as follows:

#### **January 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Donald James Davis, Bishop of Erie; from Bishop Coadjutor of Erie

#### **January 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Charles Thomas Gaskell, Bishop of Milwaukee; from Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee

#### **January 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania; from Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania

#### **January 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. George Edward Rath, Bishop of Newark; from Bishop Coadjutor of Newark

#### **January 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Robert Claflin Rusack, Bishop of Los Angeles; from Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

**February 3, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Hall, Bishop of Virginia; from Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia

**February 3, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. David Benson Reed, Bishop of Kentucky; from Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky

**May 31, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines, Retired Presiding Bishop; from Presiding Bishop

**June 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop; from Bishop of Mississippi

**June 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning, Executive for Mission; from Bishop of American Churches in Europe

**June 12, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Robert Shaw Kerr, Bishop of Vermont; from Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont

**July 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Albert Ervine Swift, Bishop of American Churches in Europe; from Resigned Bishop

**August 15, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Richard Beamon Martin, Executive for Ministries; from Suffragan Bishop of Long Island

**September 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Milton L. Wood, Executive for Administration; from Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta

### **Deceased Bishops**

The Secretary read the list of those Bishops who have died since the last regular meeting of the House of Bishops, being the following:

**November 24, 1973**

The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Campbell, Resigned Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles

**December 4, 1973**

The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, Retired Bishop of Connecticut

**January 18, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Resigned Bishop

**February 25, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. William H. Mead, Bishop of Delaware

**May 7, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Samuel J. Wylie, Bishop of Northern Michigan

**May 12, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Norman L. Foote, Retired Bishop of Idaho

**June 20, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, Retired Bishop of Central New York

### **Resignations for Retirement**

The Secretary reported the following official resignations for retirement (pursuant to Canon III. 18) received since the last regular meeting of the House of Bishops:

**December 31, 1973 (Sec. 8(b))**

The Rt. Rev. Leland W. F. Stark, Bishop of Newark

**December 31, 1973 (Sec. 8(b))**

The Rt. Rev. William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie

**December 31, 1973 (Sec. 8(b))**

The Rt. Rev. Donald H. V. Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee

**December 31, 1973 (Sec. 8(b))**

The Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy, Bishop of Los Angeles

**February 1, 1974 (Sec. 8(b))**

The Rt. Rev. James W. F. Carman, Bishop of Oregon

**February 3, 1974 (Sec. 8(a))**

The Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Bishop of Kentucky

**February 3, 1974 (Sec. 8(a))**

The Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., Bishop of Virginia

**March 9, 1974 (Sec. 8(b))**

The Rt. Rev. Allen W. Brown, Bishop of Albany

**June 1, 1974 (Sec. 8(b))**

The Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, Executive Vice-President, Executive Council

**June 12, 1974 (Sec. 8(b))**

The Rt. Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont

### **Resignations to Assume Executive Positions**

The Secretary reported the following resignations, to accept election to offices created by the General Convention or Executive Council, received by him since the last regular meeting of the House of Bishops:

**May 31, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, Bishop of Mississippi, to become the Presiding Bishop.

**June 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Edmond Lee Browning, Bishop in Charge of the American Churches in Europe, to become Executive for Mission, the Executive Council.

**August 15, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Richard Beamon Martin, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, to become Executive for Ministries, the Executive Council.

**September 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Milton Legrand Wood, Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta, to become Executive for Administration, the Executive Council.

**Other Resignations**

The Secretary reported the following resignations received by him since the last regular meeting of the House of Bishops:

**January 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. Robert Lionne DeWitt, Bishop of Pennsylvania

**May 31, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines, The Presiding Bishop

**June 1, 1974**

The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that seat and voice be given the resigned Bishops present: Bishops Gordon and DeWitt.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western North Carolina.

**Motion carried**

**Presiding Bishop's Address**

Brother Bishops, allow me to reflect some observations as we begin this meeting.

We gather here with a number of issues and concerns in our minds. We are all in the midst of varying pressures—some motivating, some repressive, some frustrating, some in combination, causing ambivalence.

We experience crises of varying degrees in our world, our environment, our society, our Church, our relationships, and ourselves. Some of us, like some of the clergy and other human beings, are suffering in a crisis of identity.

In varying measure, there is confusion within us and among us. And in varying measure we are weary—in some cases more than has been registered.

In spite of our failures and our faults, which many proclaim (unstintingly), there continues to be evidence that God's grace is operative among us. In spite of charges to the contrary, there is reason to believe that no one of us is entirely devoid of commitment to the cause of Christ or faith in His Gospel, nor are we totally lacking in the sensitivities and compassion which accompany Christian faith.

Our vision of the Lord may be blurred. Our perspective of the Church and Christian mission may be distorted. Our priorities may differ accordingly. Discouragement may at certain times limit

our efforts. Nevertheless, I do believe all of us desire to be faithful to the vocation of Christ's ministry.

Amid the confusion of the human predicament, our definitions of the Christian mission and ministry, our perceptions of the Church, even our understanding of the Gospel, can become confused. Different and even conflicting definitions, perceptions, and interpretations of mission, ministry, Church, and Gospel may be raised up among us within the community of faith, with the capability of destroying or dividing the community and denying the faith. The assumption of "one faith in one Lord" can become a presumption rather than a reality if not frequently subjected to faithful testing, lovingly and humbly, by those of us who would share in communion.

Discovering ourselves to be in disagreement with one another or with other Christians or with non-Christians is not an unpardonable sin.

The measure of our Christian responsibility, the measure of our common faith, and likewise the measure of our willful or irresponsible sin or separation is gauged by the manner and methods of our endeavors to resolve our differences in seeking the truth of the Lord Jesus, so that we can together serve Him as He wills us to serve Him.

Can it be true, brothers, that much of our difficulty results from too loosely claiming, and too often, the familiar Anglican doctrine of "comprehensiveness"? Have we too often chosen to ignore conflicting opinions among us in hopes such could go unchallenged, rather than seeking together the common truth we profess to serve? And do we believe that truth can be determined by a vote of the majority present?

Our discipline as Christians is to learn the truth, and share the truth, and live the truth, among us. It is not sufficient that some have the truth and others do not. Fulfillment comes through sharing the truth and, through the Spirit, motivating the sharing.

The history of the Church—including our own recent history—records many sad incidents of divisions resulting from opposing efforts in the name of truth and justice. We have ample examples and much experience in dividing. Can't we now take time to seek the ways and means of coming together in truth? In such an endeavor good examples and reliable experience may seem lacking. Yet do we not profess and possess sufficient faith to try? I believe we do.



Certainly, we all are expected to have a concern and dedication to just and effective relationships among our Church people and all other human beings. Fulfilling that expectation as Bishops will be greatly helped or hindered by the quality of our relating to one another. My concern, here and now expressed, is not for the happy maintenance of an episcopal club or the invoking of sentimental rhetoric about episcopal brotherhood. I am concerned about the manner in which we deal with one another individually and in groups. My concern has developed and has been little diminished during my thirteen years in this House. During that time we have struggled with many issues, passed many resolutions (often by a very narrow vote), and often become fractious and fragmented in the process. We have berated one another, added to our feelings of guilt, and lowered the trust level unnecessarily by our frustration-born efforts to outmaneuver or drag along those with whom we disagree.

The cause of much of our predicament is not, in my opinion, that some of us are good and some bad, some clever and some foolish, some arrogant and some humble, some important and some not. Rather, much of our predicament, our "win-lose" encounters, our community-dividing behavior, results from our style of operating and our pre-conditioned responses. For the sake of Christian Mission, if for no other cause, I believe we have a mutual need to revise our life style, both individually and corporately, and together find a means of re-conditioning ourselves as Bishops.

Here in Mexico we have an immediate and excellent opportunity to begin our re-conditioning and revision of style. And I don't believe this requires hiring a consultant, or appointing another committee, or extra sessions. I believe we can accomplish much as we live and work together here if we will consider our "how of doing" as well as what we consider is to be done. I believe we are capable of evaluating—and revising—our methods of operating *while* we are operating.

Allow me to make some specific suggestions and applications:

1. Being continually mindful of our time limitations and with the assistance of the best committee arrangements we can devise, I would hope we can keep to a minimum the number of plenary parliamentary sessions of this House at our interim meetings. I believe this can be accomplished if we are willing to operate more frequently as a "committee of the whole" to receive reports, to present causes, cases, needs, and positions, to clarify our under-

standing and resolve our differences. Yes, to strive for consensus. I realize this calls for a change in the by-laws.

These “committee of the whole” sessions can in turn be serviced, supported, and facilitated by more frequent sessions of provincial groups and ample provision for the workings of our committees with their multi-provincial memberships. The point of all this is to give every member of this House greater opportunity to be heard, to clarify his perspective, to share in reasonable compromise, and to be engaged in decision making.

My hope is that by such means of preparing for our formal parliamentary-style business sessions, we will have determined together in advance the mind and will of this House and can more efficiently formalize decisions without resorting to parliamentary gamesmanship.

2. Next I would gently remind us again that we must be free to consider some delicate or personal matters within the loneliness of this House. I am not talking about “keeping secrets”. I am speaking of the necessity to share some burdens of personal concerns with greater candor and freedom among a particular group sharing mutual responsibility than is possible in a public arena. I believe we have the discretion and merit the trust to accomplish this without abuse. We demonstrated this discretion in making the correct decision in Chicago to remain in open sessions there. We also manifested some accumulated anxiety in reaching that decision which I believe we should examine.

3. Thirdly, I would express the hope that we will not insist or find it necessary to work morning, noon, and night. I do so for two reasons: first, we need more opportunity to appreciate one another as human beings with perhaps more in common than sharing episcopal offices. Secondly, we need to relax as a group occasionally.

I am trying my best to tell you that I feel there are a number of differences and divisions among us—some of long standing—that need to be resolved by us in as orderly a manner as possible for the sake of the Church, for the Church’s mission, and for our own sakes. Too many times, like the psalmist, we have occasion to feel: “It is not an open enemy that has done this to me, but mine own familiar friend.”

And I don’t believe this condition can be referred to a committee for solution. We must look at ourselves and at one another, consider our behavior, examine our motives, and, with charity and

integrity and God's grace, work together on working together, as together we work, in carrying on the mission of Christ's Church.

We all know the tasks we face are legion. Please let us give renewed attention to how we can best work together.

Certainly, our agenda provides us every opportunity. The role and right recognition of women is the most pressing example. The predicament of the women desiring ordination is our most obvious crisis. To illustrate the complexities of our predicament, however, the question must be asked: Is the ordination of women the primary issue or only symptomatic of much greater needs?

The present struggle is around the question of the particular ordination of particular women. This has divided the Church and threatens even greater divisions on the present course.

How to set the correct course to meet the greater needs while at the same time dealing constructively with our sisters' distress is the problem. As to the latter, to borrow an analogy from the hospital emergency room, there is such angry inflammation around the broken members of our body, that any move, and especially an awkward move, to set right the break is met with fearsome outburst. Thus far, there is no clear picture of the extent of the damage done or an accurate measure of the threat of further complications.

Now, brothers, in the face of this acute predicament, with the intense emotional involvement surrounding it, and with some recognition of the gravity of the problem and of the personal anxiety being produced, we have been given a responsibility which must embrace, but is not to be limited to or by, this acute internal problem within this Church. While at present this problem may be recognized as the most pressing and obvious one, would it not be irresponsible to become so pre-occupied with it as to suggest that it is the only problem? In reality, our assigned role and accountability requires us to place this very serious problem in perspective. Is it symptomatic of a greater need or needs?

The purpose of this meeting is to survey and examine both the needs and opportunities for Christian development within and without the Church. We all know the list to be long. Before we begin to tell one another which is the greater or what we must do, I most earnestly pray that we will be circumspect and together relate and rank needs and opportunities. Having done so, let us then measure our resources, determine priorities, plan how we can best act as a Communion and community, assign tasks, co-ordinate our efforts and try again to lose ourselves in His service.

For starters, allow me to direct your attention to some needs which are so obvious they are ironically overlooked, so pressing they are numbing.

What of physical needs?

1. World hunger on a geometric scale
2. Wretched living conditions
3. Inadequate health care
4. Environmental pollution
5. Dehumanizing prison conditions

Are these proper concerns of the Church? No question?

Let's not waste time proclaiming our guilt and passing resolutions. Let us re-order our resources of wealth, personnel, and talent; join allies; and do something.

And what of needs of the Spirit?

1. Human desperation and despair—no faith
2. Human loneliness and fear—no love
3. Human ignorance, illiteracy—no hope
4. Growing nationalism—false gods
5. Self-destruction, self-interest—phony relationships

Do these needs offer us opportunity for Christian service?

Does Elijah's haunting question to the priest of Baal echo here? "How long halt ye between two opinions?"

Is the Christian ministry an ascending scale of privileged professional rank or does its greatness exist only in expanding circles of service? And who does what? And how? And why?

Does such an examination suggest a need for the renewal of the Christian ministry? Are the laity included? Is it possible that Bishops and presbyters are meant to be networks of servants, support-systems, if you please, for an expanding diaconate, rather than *vice versa*?

Is there evidence of role confusion? Do we understand the nature of our relationships? Are we a mystical body of inter-related and inter-dependent members and functions or are we an organization of ordered associations?

Do we believe that baptism incorporates every member into the full life of the Church, with provision to share in leadership and decision making as a part of service?

Is there need for renewal of and in the Church's ministry?

No question, save how comes this renewal?

Certainly, so vital a need can't be left to unsupported, unrelated,

unco-ordinated committees.

If there is to be a renewal of Christian ministry and mission, can it occur without a renewal of the Church's vital functions—worship, offering, evangelizing, teaching, serving?

No question here either, save how do we enable Church members to co-operate?

Brothers, I beg your further consideration for I know we all are striving in various ways for renewal.

### 1. *Consider worship:*

My pastoral concern compels me to urge you, as I urged our Liturgical Commission, who have worked so hard, to continue the careful efforts to express the catholic and evangelical Christian faith in the most beautiful, awesome, meaningful, and varied means possible. So much has been accomplished to provide greater freedom, flexibility, and variety. My concern is that we not inadvertently reverse ourselves and become restrictive and divisive in our testing process by requiring conformity (no longer helpful) to our Book of Common Prayer in place of another Book of Common Prayer. Certainly, in an age in which we need to be gaining appreciation for other valid forms of worship, we are sufficiently versatile to continue indefinitely providing services from the present Prayer Book for those who desire them, as well as more contemporary services for those who so desire. Do we not believe that development is more readily stimulated by freedom than by restriction?

I urge your favorable consideration of two possibilities in adopting the current revision: one, that no unnecessary restrictions be placed on the future use of our present Prayer Book; and, two, the first Eucharistic service in the proposed revision be the exact text of the 1928 Book, with the newly revised rubrics which provide greater flexibility and variety. Many faithful souls will be cheered.

### 2. *Consider offering—giving.*

Renewal must include new and more flexible means of funding Christian mission. I must repeat here what I have stated to the Executive Council and others. Our present funding method is antiquated and inadequate. Our budgeting system must be enabled to give more by giving it more directly to where the action is and thereby receive more directly the stimulus to give. Our budget-making process must cease to be a competitive exercise in a small

arena. Our old annual, so-called "Every Member Canvass" pump with one pipe-line, is simply not capable of drawing enough from the well to fill three pools, much less create a great national reservoir from whence all blessings flow. The well is not dry. The pumps are too small. We need a new watering system and more effective means of tapping the springs. Together, we have the talent and experience, and even computers, to develop and manage a renewal system.

And, I believe, we can reach the same conviction as to the talent and experience and commitment being available if we accept the discipline of working together when we consider the needs and opportunities for (3) evangelism and (4) Christian education. We've been given the "what it is". Our common task is to work out the "how to do it".

And this brings us again and again to Christian service. Are we not reminded that the Gospel may be preached and heard, but the Good News is only incorporated when the hearer becomes a doer of the Word?

What are our answers to such questions as:

1. What is the goal of evangelism?
2. What is the purpose of Christian education?
3. What does the Lord of the Gospel say of obedience and freedom, of service and salvation, of emptying and fulfillment? And in what sequence?
4. Is the goal of evangelism and the purpose of Christian education to bring human beings to baptism, whereby they become members of Christ and doers of the Word, or not?
5. Is the function of Christian ministry to share with others the experience or benefits of ministering or serving in the power of the Christ Spirit? Or do we minister as we choose to others only for our self-gratification and fulfillment? (These are difficult questions for me. What about you?)
6. If Christ be lifted up, is His purpose to draw all into His life, so all can be reconciled to God and each other through sharing the obedience of His service?

Or is there a pragmatic divinity who has made provision for a chosen and diminishing few to be brought to his perfection by setting apart an adequate number of imperfections upon whom the elect can work out some other means of salvation, or at least consolation?

Can we offer some the benefits of Christ without offering to share His life with them?

Is this perhaps a reason the Church, as we know it, is not growing?

Are we offering stones, when the request is for bread?

Are we halted between opinions?

Are we confused as to our purpose?

Are we preoccupied internally with who is to sit in the chief seats and preside at table, rather than how all members offer the bread of life to a starving world?

Are we more concerned with who does what, than with how, *together*, we can be "doers of the Word", witnesses to the Gospel, servants of the Lord?

Are our systems too complicated?

Is our life-style detached? Are our relationships confused?

Our responsibilities are burdensome, brethren, yet our Lord Jesus Christ offers us the faith by which they can be lightened.

The Christian discipline of prayer, and fasting, and communing, and sharing, has not ceased to be the means of renewal. By the power of His grace we can revise our life style, overhaul our systems, co-ordinate our participation, offer our gifts, and be renewed and expanded in our relationships.

During this week, let us not take too much upon us as sons of Levi; but, rather, respond in His faith to the questions and needs and opportunities surrounding us and among us with gracious and patient persistence, trusting Him and one another enough to relax and give cheerful thanks from time to time for the hope that is in us and for the Love Who is among us. He will deliver us from our human predicament if we are faithful.

Our help is in the name of the Lord!  
Who hath made heaven and earth.  
Blessed be the name of the Lord!  
From henceforth and forever. Amen.

### **Bishop of Botswana**

The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning, Executive for Mission, presented the Rt. Rev. C. Shannon Mallory, Bishop of Botswana, Church of the Province of Central Africa, who addressed the House.

### **Agenda**

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Agenda, expressed the thanks of his committee for the arrangements made by the Bishops of Mexico.

The Bishop of Dallas moved the adoption of the following Agenda.

**Monday, October 14**

7:45 Holy Communion  
8:30 Breakfast  
9:30-1:30 (Break 11:00-11:30)  
"Ministry Council" (AM only)  
2-4 Lunch and free time  
4-7 House Legislative Session  
8:30 Supper

**Tuesday, October 15**

8:30 Breakfast  
9:30-1:30 (Break 11-11:30)  
"Christian Initiation"  
4:30 Sections  
6:00 Hearings  
8:30 Supper

**Wednesday, October 16**

7:45 Holy Communion  
8:30 Breakfast  
9:30-1:30 (Break 11-11:30)  
"Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations"  
2-4 Lunch and free time  
4:30 Sections  
6:00 Hearing  
8:30 Supper

Thursday and Friday are reserved for legislative sessions and other agenda items.

Holy Communion is scheduled for Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, at 7:45 a.m.

The Bishop of Rochester, on behalf of the Commission on Ministry, and the Bishop of West Missouri, on behalf of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, agreed to an exchange of agenda positions. The presentation of the Commission on Ministry was re-scheduled for Wednesday and the presentation of the Joint Commission of Ecumenical Relations will be given at this session.

In addition, there will be discussion-group sections from 4:00 to 6:00 p.m. on Monday, with legislative committee meetings following.

The Bishop of Dallas accepted these changes and the report of the Committee on Agenda was adopted with the changes.



**Motions of Thanks**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Bishops express its thanks to the Rt. Rev. John Craine for his outstanding leadership as Chairman of Dispatch of Business throughout the past years. The Bishop of Nevada seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Bishops express its thanks to the Rt. Rev. Ned Cole for his service to the House in giving press briefings throughout the past years. The Bishop of Nevada seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

**Committee Appointments**

The Presiding Bishop requested further suggestions for Committee assignments, and reported that, at the request of the Rt. Rev. David Richards, the Committee on Pastoral Development would not be changed.

**Suspension of Rules**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the suspension of the Rules of Order, Service and Devotions, Sec. V, for this meeting, approving the omission of the celebration of the Holy Communion on Tuesday and Thursday.

The Bishop of the Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast seconded the motion.

A majority of two-thirds was required.

**Motion carried**

**Ecumenical Relations**

Following a fifteen-minute recess, at 11:00 a.m., the Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, introduced the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, was called upon to give an overview of the Report.

The Presiding Bishop called upon the Bishop of Central and Southern Mexico, who introduced the Obispo Auxiliar de Mex-

ico, the Rt. Rev. Jorge Martinez y Martinez, who addressed the House on behalf of the Archbishop of Mexico.

Continuing the report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, the following significant issues were reported:

- The Bishop of Southwest Virginia and the Bishop of Nevada proposed a canon to permit "cross Ordination".
- The Bishop of West Missouri spoke on the report of the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission, "Agreed Statement on Ministry and Ordination".
- The Bishop of Kentucky spoke on guidelines authorizing Episcopal participation in interim eucharistic fellowships, as proposed by the Consultation on Church Union.
- The Bishop of Massachusetts spoke on the growing phenomenon of ecumenical covenanting and congregational clustering and some of the problems attendant thereto.
- The Bishop of Ohio spoke on the theological basis for reunion of the Churches and guidelines for use by Episcopalians and Episcopal congregations in "Generating Communities" as prepared by COCU.
- The Bishop of Alabama reported on the initial attempts to implement the "Generating Communities" program in Birmingham, Alabama.

### **Noonday Prayers**

Bishop Barton led the House in noonday prayers.

### **Announcements and Recess**

The Bishop of Spokane reported for the Agenda Committee and designated the section locations which would discuss the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations during the afternoon schedule.

Following announcements by the Secretary of the House, which included the introduction of the pages, the Rev. Leonardo Cespedes and Mr. Carlos Bryan of the Church of the Ascension in Matamoras, Mexico, the House recessed at 1:15 p.m.

At 4:00 p.m., the House met in sections to discuss the ecumenical issues presented in the morning session.

At 6:00 p.m., Committees of the House met on call by the several Chairmen.

**SECOND DAY**

**TUESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1974**

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 9:30 a.m.

The Bishop of San Diego led the morning devotions with a Lesson and Homily.

**Bishop of Cuba**

The Presiding Bishop greeted the Bishop of Cuba, the Rt. Rev. José Agustín Gonzales Martinez, who addressed the House. This is the first contact with the Cuban Church since the Cuban Revolution.

**Standing and Special Committees**

The Secretary distributed the amended list of the membership of the Standing and Special Committees of the House for 1974, as follows:

1. **Dispatch of Business**
  - Bishop Sanders, *Chairman*
  - Bishop Bailey
  - Bishop Cervený
  - Bishop Davis
  - Bishop Frensdorff
  - Bishop Hogg
  - Bishop Kerr
  - Bishop Shirley
  - Bishop Wood
  - Responsible for press briefings
2. **Certification of Minutes**
  - Bishop Millard, *Chairman*
  - Bishop Baden
  - Bishop Cáceres
  - Bishop Gates
  - Bishop Hanchett
  - Bishop Hargrave
  - Bishop McCrea
  - Bishop Persell
  - Bishop Sheridan
3. **Rules of Order (P.B., *ex officio*)**
  - Bishop Murray, *Chairman*
  - Bishop Cabanban
  - Bishop Campbell (Wilburn)
  - Bishop King
  - Bishop Richardson
  - Bishop Richter
  - Bishop Saucedo (José)
  - Bishop Van Duzer
  - Bishop West
4. **Constitution**
  - Bishop Keller, *Chairman*
  - Bishop Franklin
  - Bishop Gates
  - Bishop Harle
  - Bishop Hobgood
  - Bishop McGehee
  - Bishop Stevenson
  - Bishop Wolterstorff
  - Bishop Wright
5. **Canons**
  - Bishop Gross, *Chairman*
  - Bishop Gray
  - Bishop Hutchens
  - Bishop Martin
  - Bishop Masuda
  - Bishop Montgomery
  - Bishop Ogilby
  - Bishop Putnam
  - Bishop Temple
  - Bishop Turner (E. M.)
6. **Structure**
  - Bishop Stewart, *Chairman*
  - Bishop Bailey
  - Bishop Craine
  - Bishop Davis
  - Bishop Folwell
  - Bishop Haden
  - Bishop Haynsworth
  - Bishop Spears
  - Bishop Varley

## SECOND DAY

---

- 7. Admission of New Dioceses**  
Bishop Stevenson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Cabanban  
Bishop Cadigan  
Bishop Craine  
Bishop Fraser  
Bishop MacLean  
Bishop Reus-Froylán  
Bishop Rusack  
Bishop Stewart
- 8. Consecration of Bishops**  
Bishop Reeves, *Chairman*  
Bishop Dicus  
Bishop Jones (Harold)  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop Marmion (W. H.)  
Bishop Sheridan  
Bishop Sherman  
Bishop Shirley  
Bishop Spofford
- 9. World Mission**  
Bishop Stough, *Chairman*  
Bishop Browning  
Bishop Burt  
Bishop Carral-Solar  
Bishop Davies  
Bishop Hanchet  
Bishop Henton  
Bishop Ogilby  
Bishop Pong  
Bishop Swift
- 10. National & International Problems**  
Bishop Walker, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop Bennisson  
Bishop Cáceres  
Bishop Cox  
Bishop McNairy  
Bishop Mañguramas  
Bishop Robinson  
Bishop Ramos  
Bishop Stough
- 11. Social & Urban Affairs**  
Bishop Primo, *Chairman*  
Bishop Bigliardi  
Bishop Gray  
Bishop Haynes  
Bishop Jones (Walter)  
Bishop Leighton  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)  
Bishop Trelease
- 12. Church in Small Communities**  
Bishop Davidson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Baden  
Bishop Hillestad  
Bishop Hosea  
Bishop Jones (Walter)  
Bishop Moore (Moultrie)  
Bishop Persell  
Bishop Smith  
Bishop Trelease  
Bishop Wolf
- 13. Evangelism**  
Bishop Cerveny, *Chairman*  
Bishop Appleyard  
Bishop Gosnell  
Bishop Jones (Walter)  
Bishop King  
Bishop Porteus  
Bishop Primo  
Bishop Reus-Froylán  
Bishop Robinson
- 14. Prayer Book & Liturgy**  
Bishop Powell, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkins  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Bennisson  
Bishop Charles  
Bishop Moore (Paul)  
Bishop Noland  
Bishop Reus-Froylán  
Bishop Righter  
Bishop Walker
- 15. Church Music**  
Bishop Rusack, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop Carral-Solar  
Bishop Craine  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Rose  
Bishop Sims  
Bishop Turner (E. M.)  
Bishop Wright
- 16. Ministry**  
Bishop Montgomery, *Chairman*  
Bishop Alexander  
Bishop Bigliardi  
Bishop Cole  
Bishop Hall  
Bishop King  
Bishop Martin  
Bishop Richardson  
Bishop Stewart
- 17. Education**  
Bishop Wetmore, *Chairman*  
Bishop Appleyard  
Bishop Frensdorff  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Henton  
Bishop Hosea  
Bishop Isaac  
Bishop Montgomery  
Bishop Porteus
- 18. Church Pension Fund**  
Bishop Creighton, *Chairman*  
Bishop Burrill, *Consultant*  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Cox  
Bishop Davidson  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop Moore (Moultrie)  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero

# SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

19. **Church Support**  
Bishop Smith (P. A.), *Chairman*  
Bishop Baden  
Bishop Burt  
Bishop Curtis  
Bishop Elebash  
Bishop Ramos  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Richardson  
Bishop Thornberry
20. **Ecumenical Relations**  
Bishop Vogel, *Chairman*  
Bishop Burgess  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Hanchett  
Bishop Krumm  
Bishop Mañguramas  
Bishop Marmion (W. H.)  
Bishop Reed  
Bishop Wright (Harold)
21. **Miscellaneous Resolutions**  
Bishop Robinson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkinson  
Bishop Burgess  
Bishop Gaskell  
Bishop Haden  
Bishop Haynsworth  
Bishop Henton  
Bishop Temple  
Bishop Thornberry
22. **Privilege & Courtesy**  
(Credentials)  
Bishop McNairy, *Chairman*  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Dicus  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Garnier  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero  
Bishop Taylor
- A. **Pastoral Letter**  
Bishop Gosnell, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkins  
Bishop Curtis  
Bishop Franklin  
Bishop Hogg  
Bishop Powell  
Bishop Smith  
Bishop Thornberry  
Bishop Weinbauer
- B. **Resignation of Bishops**  
Bishop Elebash, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop Browne  
Bishop Gressle  
Bishop Millard  
Bishop Parsons  
Bishop Trelease  
Bishop Van Duzer  
Bishop Varley
- C. **Religious Communities**  
Bishop Hutchens, *Chairman*  
Bishop Campbell (W. C.)  
Bishop Gaskell  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Harre  
Bishop Isaac  
Bishop Moore (Paul)  
Bishop Turner (E. C.)  
Bishop Sheridan  
Bishop Vander Horst
- D. **Nominations & Elections**  
Bishop McNairy, *Chairman*  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Dicus  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Garnier  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero  
Bishop Taylor

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES

- I. **Advisory Committee to House of Bishops**  
Bishop Wolf, *Convenor*  
Bishop Creighton  
Bishop Hillestad  
Bishop Masuda  
Bishop Myers  
Bishop Noland  
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)  
Bishop Turner (E. C.)  
Bishop Wetmore
- II. **Ministry of the Laity**  
Bishop Putnam, *Chairman*  
Bishop Browne  
Bishop Carral-Solar  
Bishop Davis  
Bishop Gressle  
Bishop Haden  
Bishop Hobgood  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Sims
- III. **Pastoral Development**  
Bishop Spears, *Chairman*  
Bishop Browning  
Bishop Creighton  
Bishop Fraser  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Gosnell  
Bishop McGehee  
Bishop Murray  
Bishop Richards  
Bishop Sherman  
Bishop Varley  
Bishop Walker  
Bishop Wolf  
Bishop Wyatt
- IV. **Agenda**  
Bishop Davies, *Chairman*  
Bishop Bailey  
Bishop Folwell  
Bishop Jones (Harold)  
Bishop Primo

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)<br/>         Bishop Walker<br/>         Bishop Wood<br/>         Bishop Wyatt</p> <p><b>V. General Theological Seminary</b><br/>         Bishop Moore (Paul), <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Gressle<br/>         Bishop Haynsworth<br/>         Bishop Krumm<br/>         Bishop Leighton<br/>         Bishop Putnam<br/>         Bishop Taylor</p> <p><b>VI. Interim Meeting</b><br/>         Bishop Charles, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Cochran<br/>         Bishop Cole<br/>         Bishop Folwell<br/>         Bishop Sanders<br/>         Bishop Saucedo (José)</p> <p><b>VII. Nomination of Vice-Chairman of House of Bishops</b><br/>         Bishop Reed, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Hargrave<br/>         Bishop Pong<br/>         Bishop Temple</p> <p><b>VIII. Committee of Nine</b><br/>         The Provincial Presidents</p> <p><b>IX. Office of a Bishop</b><br/>         Bishop Wyatt, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Hillestad<br/>         Bishop Keller<br/>         Bishop Leighton<br/>         Bishop Loñgíd<br/>         Bishop Reeves<br/>         Bishop Richards<br/>         Bishop Spears<br/>         Bishop Swift</p> <p><b>X. Theology</b><br/>         Bishop Burt, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Alexander<br/>         Bishop Atkins</p> | <p>Bishop Franklin<br/>         Bishop Myers<br/>         Bishop Parsons<br/>         Bishop Sherman<br/>         Bishop Vogel<br/>         Bishop Weinbauer</p> <p><b>XI. Armed Forces</b><br/>         Bishop Appleyard, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Cochran<br/>         Bishop Fraser<br/>         Bishop Gross<br/>         Bishop McCrea<br/>         Bishop Noland<br/>         Bishop Rose<br/>         Bishop Swift<br/>         Bishop Wolterstorff</p> <p><b>XII. Christian Marriage</b><br/>         Bishop McGehee, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Atkinson<br/>         Bishop Cox<br/>         Bishop Henry<br/>         Bishop Porteus<br/>         Bishop Rusack<br/>         Bishop Spofford<br/>         Bishop Turner (E. M.)<br/>         Bishop Vander Horst</p> <p><b>XIII. Nomination for Court of Trial of a Bishop &amp; Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop</b><br/>         Bishop Curtis, <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Duncan<br/>         Bishop Elebash<br/>         Bishop MacLean<br/>         Bishop Rose</p> <p><b>XIV. Travel Costs at Interim Meetings</b><br/>         Bishop Moore (Moultrie), <i>Chairman</i><br/>         Bishop Hall<br/>         Bishop Haynes<br/>         Bishop Hobgood<br/>         Bishop Krumm</p> |
|--|--|

**Resolutions**

The Secretary then distributed a list of the Resolutions that had been submitted to this Meeting of the House, together with their assignment to committees, as follows:

H. B. No.	Source	Subject	Committee
B-1	Idaho	Invitation by Dio. of Idaho for 1975 meeting	VI
B-2	Louisville Mtg.	Invitations from various Dioceses	VI
B-3	Suff. Bp. Texas	Election of Historiographer	5
B4	New York	Pr. Bk. Study 26 & alternate proposal	14
B-5	Can. Gulf Coast	On the Season of Lent	14
B-6	Tennessee	On a non-concurring Resolution becoming a position paper.	3
B-7	Missouri	Resignation of Bishop Cadigan	B
B-8	So. Va.	Committee of Conference	3
B-9	Eau Claire	Dissolution of the pastoral relationship by the Bishop on the advice of the Standing Committee.	5

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

H. B. No.	Source	Subject	Committee
B-10	Eau Claire	On divorced wives of the clergy, <i>re</i> pension payments	18
B-11	Taiwan	Chinese version of Prayer Book	14 & 9
B-12	Taiwan	Ordination of women in overseas jurisdictions	16
B-13	Florida	Resignation of Bishop West	B
B-14	No. Phil.	Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Northern Philippines	9
B-15	No. Carolina	Food and Hunger	10
B-16	New York	Vietnam Veterans and Amnesty	10
B-17	Pennsylvania	Special Gen. Convention in 1975	1
B-18	Easton	Resignation of Bishop Taylor	B
B-19	Bp. Mills	Review & rethink Order of Deacons	16
B-20	S.W. Va.	Proposed New Canon on Cross Ordination	16
B-21	Bps. Richards, Davis, Walker, & McGehee		
B-22	Ohio	Spec. Gen. Conv. in 1975	1
B-23	Ohio	Re-affirm Nov. 1, 1972 Resolution <i>re</i> Ordination of Women	16
B-24	Bp. McCrea	Resignation of Bp. McCrea	B
B-25	Gen. NY	Spec. Gen. Conv., Spring 1975	1
B-26	Wash. & So. Ohio	Ordination of Women (Withdrawn)	4 & 5
B-27	Bp. Moody	Initiation Rate	14
B-28	Minn.	Election of Asst. Ministers	5
B-29	Rio Grande	Amend Title III, Canon 8, on Age Requirement	5 & 16
B-30	Rio Grande	Spec. Gen. Conv.	1
B-31	S.E. Florida	Food & Hunger	10
B-32	So. Ohio & Wash.	Ordination of Women	16
B-33	No. Philippines	Resignation of Bp. Loñgid	B
B-34	Atlanta	Bps. & Theological Faculties in Dialogue <i>re</i> Ordinations	1
B-35	Min. Comm.	Define Canonical Residence	11
B-36	Min. Comm.	Inactive Clergy List	11
B-37	Min. Comm.	Study Gen. Conv. Levy	11
B-38	Western N.Y.	Ordination of Women	16

### Vice-Chairman

The Bishop of Kentucky, reporting for the Committee on Nominations, presented three names for the position of Vice-Chairman: The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, the Rt. Rev. Philip F. McNairy, and the Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery. The Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of Minnesota requested that their names be withdrawn from nomination.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that unanimous ballot be cast by the Secretary for the Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion carried**

### Liturgical Commission Report

The Bishop of Oklahoma, Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission, introduced a Report of the Commission and explained procedures for revision, noting that for the first time in Church history, this revision is not solely the work of a Committee but includes the people.

The Bishop of Chicago led the House of Bishops in a “walk-through” of the Baptismal portion of the revised text of *Prayer Book Studies 26*.

The Bishop of Utah continued the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission with a report on the issues involved in Christian Initiation.

The Bishop of Indianapolis led the House in a “walk-through” of the Confirmation portion of the revised text of *Prayer Book Studies 26*.

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops took a 15-minute recess at 11:00 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 11:15 a.m.

### **Initiatory Rites**

The Bishop of New York gave a report on behalf of the Liturgical Committee of that Diocese, and requested that the three aspects of the initiatory rite be distinctly separated.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York continued the report for the Diocese of New York with other proposals to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The Bishop of Ohio gave the response of the Theological Committee to the Standing Liturgical Commission on the initiatory rite.

The Bishop of Eau Claire continued the Report of the Theological Committee concerning the renunciations and the affirmations sections within the service.

### **Noonday Prayers**

The Bishop of Western North Carolina led the House of Bishops in noonday prayers.

### **Initiatory Rites, Continued**

The Bishops of Southeast Florida and California expressed some of the concerns of their respective Liturgical Commissions concerning the proposed text of the initiatory rite.

### **Appreciation for Bishop Powell**

The Bishop of South Carolina moved that the House of Bishops



## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

express its thanks to the Bishop of Oklahoma for his leadership of the Standing Liturgical Commission. The Bishop of Pennsylvania seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

### **Seat and Vote in House**

The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, gave his interpretation, which follows, of the conditions governing seat and voice in the House of Bishops, in response to a request made by the House of Bishops at the General Convention in Louisville, Kentucky.

I find no official canonical age of retirement in the Canons, other than that age which makes retirement mandatory — that is, 72. It appears that Normal Retirement Age (NRA) has been fixed, by and large, by The Church Pension Fund. It is identified as that age at which a Bishop may retire on full retirement, or, as otherwise expressed, may retire without penalty for so-called early retirement. At the present time, that age is 65. When a Bishop submits his resignation at the age of 65, the reason normally given is that of age, or of having reached retirement age. It seems to me that “full retirement age” is probably the most logical point for identifying “advanced age” as that term is used in Sec. 2 of Article I. of the Constitution of this Church.

Section 2 of Article I., in reality, provides that

- (1) Every Bishop who, by reason of advanced age, has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops.
- (2) Every Bishop who, by reason of bodily infirmity (regardless of age), has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops.
- (3) Every Bishop who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops.
- (4) Every Bishop who, for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops.

A point that I want to make very clear is that this Article pro-

vides a seat and vote in each instance based on the condition or the circumstance which led to the resignation, and not upon the fact that one has reached a specific age; to wit, the Bishop has worked until retirement age — he has served his full term, so to speak, and does not lose his seat in the House. Or, regardless of his age, he has developed a bodily infirmity which will not permit him to continue in his office, and under this circumstance, he does not lose his seat in the House. Or, if a Bishop resigns to undertake a task created by the General Convention, assumed to be for the welfare of the Church, he is not penalized, but keeps his seat in the House. Or, finally, if the voice of the Church, through the Bishops or General Convention, determines that a resignation is called for because of the Church's missionary strategy, the Bishop does not lose his seat in the House.

My point of belaboring this a little is to emphasize again that the retention of the seat is governed purely by the existence of these conditions. So, if these conditions *did not exist* at the time a Bishop resigned he would never be entitled to a seat in the House because he had reached a particular age. The Article does not say in any way that the seat is awarded one upon becoming 65, or 68, or 70, or any other age; it says that the seat shall be retained because of resignation for the constitutional reasons set forth in the Article. So, unless the seat was retained at the time of resignation, it cannot be subsequently regained. So there would be no automatic restoration to the seat by reaching a certain birth-date anniversary, nor, in my opinion, would it be in the province of the House of Bishops to consent to such a change of status without an amendment to the Constitution.

There is no such thing as the granting of seat and voice provided for in the Constitution, and it is only a courtesy extended to those in Bishop's Orders not having a seat under the terms of the Constitution. When we are sitting as a consultative House, apart from the General Convention, the awarding of such courtesy seats might not be too grave a matter. But when we are sitting as a House in the total legislative body, it is entirely likely that the House is going beyond its authority in extending such courtesies — awarding the privileges of full debate to those who are not constitutionally a member could certainly be considered an undue influence on the legislative process as it is set forth by the Constitution.

**Age Requirement for Ordinations in Special Cases**

The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported that Resolution B-29, concerning an amendment to Title III, Canon 8, was in proper canonical form, but that it required the recommendation of the Committee on Ministry. Bishop Gross moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration. The motion was seconded by the Rt. Rev. Paul Kellogg.

**Motion carried**

**Assistant Ministers**

The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon, for the Committee on Canons, reported that Resolution B-28, concerning the calling procedure in respect of an assistant minister was in proper canonical form and awaited the action of the House.

The Bishop of Minnesota moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 5, be amended, in the 4th line, as follows: after the third word, substitute the preposition "to" instead of "with", and insert, after the words "Rector and Vestry", the phrase, "his approval or disapproval thereon".

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, and considerable discussion on its relation to other canons followed.

**Resolution adopted**

**Canon on Ordination of Women**

The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported that Resolution B-26, on the Ordination of Women, had been withdrawn by the presenters.

**"Cross Ordination"**

The Rt. Rev. Paul Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, stated that Resolution B-20, concerning a new canon on "Cross Ordination" had several jurisdictional conflicts in Section 2 thereof. A re-draft would therefore be necessary if the House approved the canon in principle.

The Bishop of Southwest Virginia, who had introduced the

Resolution welcomed the assistance of the Committee on Canons.

**Committee discharged**

**Collegial Member**

The Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, which functions, also, as the Committee on Credentials, moved the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev. Ralph S. Dean, former Bishop of Cariboo and now on the staff of Christ Church, Greenville, S.C., be given seat and voice as a Collegial Member of the House of Bishops and a share in the fellowship of this House.

The Bishop of South Carolina seconded the motion, which, according to the Rules, required a two-thirds affirmative vote.

**Resolution adopted**

**Chinese Prayer Book**

The Bishop of Louisiana, Secretary of the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-11):

*Resolved*, That the Diocese of Taiwan, a land of the Chinese people, language, and culture, be permitted to have some freedom in incorporating prayers, festivals, etc., which are more relevant to their national customs, when they revise the Chinese version of the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Taiwan seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

**Observance of Lent**

The Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, offered the following substitute for Resolution B-5, introduced by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, concerning the Season of Lent:

*Resolved*, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested to retain the present length of the Lenten Season, fearing that shortening of the season would place us out of step with our brothers of the other liturgical Communion.

We further recommend that the Standing Liturgical Commis-

sion be requested to devise means of intensifying the devotional aspects of Passion Week.

The Bishop of Oklahoma seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

**Additional Materials on Baptism-Confirmation**

The Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, stated that with regard to material received from the Rt. Rev. James L. Duncan on the subject of Baptism-Confirmation and dated October 10, 1974, the schedule precluded the Committee's giving it the study it deserves. Therefore he moved the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That these proposals and observations be sent to the Standing Liturgical Commission for their careful consideration.

The Bishop of Utah seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

**Theological Consultants**

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on Theology, submitted the minutes of the Committee's meeting held in Chicago on September 18-19, 1974.

After the presentation, the Bishop of Ohio moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House agree that both the future meetings of our Committee and future meetings of the full House would be enriched by the regular presence of and counsel from competent theologians who are not members of the House, and authorize the Committee to invite several theologians to provide such help; and further be it

*Resolved*, That a selection be made from a panel of nominees composed of any and all recommendations made by members of the House from theologians who may be clerical or lay, male or female, and not necessarily Episcopalians, nor from the United States; and further be it

*Resolved*, That those selected to serve in a given year be guided by the nature of the predominant theological issues which face the Church at the time and also with an intent to provide a variety of theological viewpoints on any given issue.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

After considerable attempts to edit from the floor, the Bishop of South Carolina moved the following Substitute:

*Resolved*, That the idea be approved in principle and that an appropriate Resolution be presented later.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Substitute adopted**

### **Position Papers on Matters Failing to Get Concurrent Action**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, reported on Resolution B-6 and moved the adoption of the following Rule XIII of the General Rules of the House and the re-numbering of subsequent Rules; to wit:

*Rule XIII.* When a proposal has failed to pass the General Convention, the House of Bishops shall not at that same Convention put forth a position paper on that subject.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Tennessee.

**Motion defeated**

### **On "Committee of the Whole"**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast reported favorably on a Resolution from the Bishop of Southern Virginia (B-8) proposing a change in the Rules of Order to allow for a meeting of the House as a "Committee of the Whole" without going into executive session.

The Bishop of Rochester moved re-referral. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Motion for referral carried**

### **On the Order of The Day**

The Bishop of Dallas, to test the sentiments of the House, moved that the Wednesday afternoon discussions be arranged by Provinces instead of sections.

The Bishop of West Texas seconded the motion.

**Motion defeated**

### **Priesthood and Sexuality Consultation**

The Presiding Bishop commented on the "Consultation on Priesthood and Sexuality", which he had initiated, and in which the whole Church is asked to participate. The Presiding Bishop reported favorably on the progress of the Consultation, and distributed a report from the group (*Appendix A*).

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

### **Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 1:35 p.m.

At 4:00 p.m. the House met in small sections to discuss the subject of Christian Initiation in *Prayer Book Studies 26*.

At 6:00 p.m. Committees of the House met on call by the respective Chairmen.

---

APPENDIX A

CONSULTATION ON PRIESTHOOD AND SEXUALITY

Upon invitation from the Presiding Bishop, several Church leaders met on a September Saturday to begin "an honest, open, and informed dialogue" through which the whole Church is asked to participate in decision making at Minneapolis in 1976.

As Bishop Allin sees it, the issue of the ordination of women, now a central concern for the Episcopal Church, can be discussed and resolved only in the perspective of "a clearer understanding of Christian ministry as well as human relationships".

The Rev. Dr. John Coburn, President of the House of Deputies, helped to plan the day-long meeting and acted as discussion leader.

The group was convened by Bishop Allin, to comply with the House of Bishops' Resolution at the Louisville Convention, calling for "an *ad hoc* committee . . . to study . . . doctrine of priesthood as held by this Church . . . and . . . provide . . . a report of contemporary Christian sexuality . . ."

In reply to a query from Bishop Krumm, the Presiding Bishop said that this *ad hoc* group did not take the place of any House of Bishops' committee which may be designated to consider changes in the Constitution or Canons of the Church.

The meeting was held in New York City on September 14. In addition to staff, those present were:

The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin  
The Rev. Carol Anderson  
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Rev. Dr. Robert E. Terwilliger  
Miss Verna Dozier  
The Rev. Dr. John Coburn  
Dean Urban T. Holmes  
Miss Elizabeth MacCormack

At the outset, Bishop Allin emphasized that he wanted no "blue ribbon commission" attempting to provide answers for the Church. Instead, he hopes that virtually every communicant will try to remove some of the "fuzz and confusion" which may cloud an understanding of these subjects.



He suggested that the Seabury Press consider publishing two paper-back readers ("mosaics") on priesthood and sexuality, as resources. He envisioned these as consisting mainly of short, readable, articles which would include both the writings of the past and present. Each book would have a selective bibliography.

Miss Verna Dozier, a Washington educator and theologian, asked that these be "living books", including statements made by a cross-section of the persons who will soon be discussing the subjects on a parish level.

While recognizing the limitations of the so-called "Yellow Book" collection of individual opinions sent to every Deputy to the recent Convention and Triennial Meeting, Bishop Allin commended the feeling of "candor and authenticity" which these statements created.

The use of one or more interim loose-leaf workbooks was suggested. Cassettes were also thought to be helpful.

Bishop Krumm and others pointed out that many books on priesthood and sexuality are already in print, and said that something would have to be done to motivate the readers of any new publications.

The Rev. Carol Anderson, describing herself as something of a pessimist, warned that almost everyone favoring the ordination of women was convinced that ample theological argumentation had already been provided and that more "study" is likely to seem pointless.

She said, with Miss Dozier concurring, that the women involved directly or indirectly in the Philadelphia service were now hurt and angry, especially after what some have called the "bourgeois response" of the Bishops in Chicago, and will not willingly go along with any effort which appears to be further foot-dragging by the Church.

All agreed on the urgency of the process described by Bishop Allin and the need to keep this dialogue out of the dusty closets of academia and in the arena of everyday living.

Dr. Coburn spoke of the importance of "width" in any approach to these and related issues. He said that the whole subject of ministry for today and tomorrow is implicit in any responsible discussion of ordination, as is the consideration of sexuality and the frank recognition of roles of both men and women in the clergy and laity.

As Carol Anderson pointed out, the issue of women's ordination is only a "locus of discussion" through which "we get into questions about the heart of what the Church is about". The statements of Dr. Charles Willie, the recently resigned Vice-President of the House of Deputies, were seen as evidence of this, as well as those of Dr. William Wolf of the Episcopal Theological School at Cambridge.

Dr. Terwilliger, who has directed many national and international conferences on theological concerns as head of New York's Trinity Institute, said that — despite available reading — there has been very little "sense of history" about the issues of either priesthood or human sexuality in the last ten years.

He saw the need to break into this "lethargy" now, since conflict provides an opportunity for a break-through in learning. He saw the issues at hand as being in controversy all across western Christendom; "it is a lively debate". He urged that Orthodoxy be represented at a future meeting.

Miss MacCormack, former president of Manhattanville College and now consultant to the Rockefeller Brothers, said that the development of Church-wide discussions or resource material should be seen in some sense of "progression".

The two-way communication proposed by Bishop Allin, she felt, would lead soon to a clearer idea of how these issues will be helpful in the follow-up on the group's efforts in the months ahead.

The importance of research and expertise was stressed, but the feeling was that these could be brought into a central role without affecting the composition of this group or any other group, and without creating a barrier between the often complex language of learning and that of the average reader.

Bishop Krumm noted, for example, that recent writings by men like Dean Kirsten Stendahl of the Harvard Divinity School were vital, but would have to be interpreted in order fully to be understood by many lay persons. The availability of scholars and theologians to the group and to the process was recognized, as well as their essential consultation in compiling any significant anthology.

Much of the day was spent in exploring possible specific approaches to the subject of ministry. The Very Rev. Dr. Urban Holmes, Dean of the School of Theology at Sewanee and author of the recent book, *The Future Shape of Ministry*, said that there is a

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

“pressing need to engage the Church in a conversation on priesthood”. He felt that there is “no common vocabulary now” and “little reading going on”. We “start at ground zero”.

Despite many ministry conferences on the subject, it was believed that confusion about the real potential of priesthood continues among the clergy. And, Dean Holmes added, very little going on in clergy conferences ever reaches the laity.

Significant new statements about the ministry include Bishop Vogel's position paper on behalf of the Committee on Theology at the special Chicago meeting of the House of Bishops and the recent statement of the Ministry Council. A useful paper was the Report of the Special Committee (chaired by Bishop Bayne) to the House of Bishops at New Orleans in October, 1972.

The ecumenical dimension was seen as a high priority in any dialogue. Despite many encouraging inter-faith consultations and agreements, it was felt that the average member of the Episcopal Church needs far more information on the possibilities of a truly ecumenical priesthood.

A random sampling from a lengthy check-list made of topics related to ministry include: the Prophetic Ministry, the Role of Scripture and Theological Tradition, Psychiatry and Religion, Stability and Change in an Institution, Human Rights and Priesthood, and Christology and Christian Priesthood.

To get under the surface and into any meaningful discussion, it was suggested, will require a willingness to analyze change and identity candidly, to compare traditional concepts of “faithfulness” with everyday life-styles, and to ask such questions as, “Is the Priesthood a profession?” Also, a vital ministry can be described only as it relates to the realities of a troubled and problem-ridden secular world.

The insights of anthropologists, behavioral scientists, and cultural historians were seen as essential for their perspective in any on-going study.

A similar random sampling of issues related to human sexuality was drawn up, which included Biblical Sexuality and Contemporary Sexuality, Sexual Contrast and Complement, Homosexuality, Sexuality as a Key to Human Strength, Sex as Fulfillment, the New White Matriarchy, and the Relation of Flesh and Psyche.

The group, augmented by others, will meet again on Wednesday, November 6, at the Episcopal Church Center. Meantime, efforts

will be made to see that this is a “pebble-in-the-pool” process, reaching out constantly to bring more and more persons into informed and meaningful conversation.

Events going on “out there” in the Church will also stimulate this process. Miss MacCormack spoke at one point about action and confrontation as the only really effective change agent.

Questioned by Miss MacCormack about his position on the ordination of women, Bishop Allin emphasized that his role as Presiding Bishop must be one of enablement; he “could not say what ought to happen”. The Church community, he said, must be kept together in a reconciled relationship; these are the dynamics through which he saw the Church moving ahead in confronting the major issues of its time.

The “continuity of experience” leading from this first meeting must avoid any implication of hierarchical manipulation or advocacy.

Although he recognized the limitations of this process — especially that of time — the Presiding Bishop felt that the very lack of directive educational apparatus would be a real advantage. This process can be created where it should naturally begin: at the local level, in homes, and parishes, and small groups.

The challenge to the Church, as someone observed, is “how to get people talking in a way which will make a difference”.

Others attending the first meeting were:

Bishop Martin  
Bishop Wood  
Mark Linz  
Reid Isaac  
John Goodbody  
Ruth Cheney

Suggestions of ways to carry forward this dialogue are encouraged. The Presiding Bishop asks that anyone who wishes to do so write directly to him, or to any other member of the consultation.

**THIRD DAY**

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1974

**Eucharist**

*La Santa Eucaristia*, from *Services for Trial Use* of the Ninth Province, was celebrated at 7:45 a.m. in the Theatre at Oaxtepec by the Rt. Rev. Leonardo Romero, Bishop of Northern Mexico, assisted by Bishops of the Ninth Province.

**Opening of Session**

The presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 9:32 a.m.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida led the House in morning devotions with a Lesson and Homily.

**Council on Ministry**

The Bishop of Rochester, Chairman of the Council on Ministry, spoke of the work of the Council, which is composed of representatives from agencies that deal with ministry and of representatives from the nine Provinces.

There followed reports from some of the agencies involved.

**Theological Education**

The Bishop of Central New York reported for the Board for Theological Education.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio spoke on centers for theological education and on interviews with Diocesan Bishops on the kinds of ministry and on the selecting, supervising, training, and deploying processes.

**Offering for Honduras**

The Presiding Bishop announced that the morning offering for Honduras was 3,546.07 pesos, or \$282.68. The Bishop of Guatemala, who is Bishop in charge of Honduras, expressed his thanks.

**Examining Chaplains**

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon reported for the General Board of Examining Chaplains and summarized a Report prepared for this meeting of the House of Bishops.

Bishop Spofford requested that vacancies on the General Board of Examining Chaplains be filled on a provincial basis. To that end,

he nominated Dr. George Shipman, Diocese of Olympia, and Dr. William L. Gaines, Diocese of Chicago. The nominees were seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Nominees elected**

**Pastoral Development**

The Rt. Rev. David Richards, Co-ordinator of the Committee on Pastoral Development, reported on various goals, including consultation for new Bishops, career assessment, continuing education, and crisis moments in the ministry.

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington reported for the Subcommittee on Homophiles of the Committee on Pastoral Development and stated that the subject is a matter of personal concern and not a report. Bishop Walker offered the consultation of the sub-committee to diocesan Commissions on Ministry, and to the Provinces.

Bishop Richards continued the Report of the Committee on Pastoral Development and discussed consultations with Dioceses for the election of Bishops, consultation with women in the ministry, and a survey of the Office of a Bishop in the 20th Century.

**Recess**

The House recessed at 11:50 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 12:12 p.m.

**Absalom Jones Theological Institute**

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington reported as Chairman of the Board of Absalom Jones Theological Institute and moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Absalom Jones Theological Institute, as a member institution of the Interdenominational Theological Center, Atlanta, Georgia, establish and publicize a special one-year program of graduate-professional theological studies for black students in the Episcopal Church.

Bishop Walker then read the following statement in explanation of the motion.

Such a program is to be publicized among the Bishops and other representative groups in the Episcopal Church. The Seminary deans will be asked to urge all black applicants to their seminaries to participate in at least the special one-year program at Absalom Jones and the ITC. Further, they will be asked to support students through their institutional scholarship funds during the year's program at Absalom Jones.

The publicity for this program will emphasize the unique advantages of ecumenical black theological studies in Atlanta and the formation in understanding of the black theological experience for black students along with their attendance at predominantly white theological seminaries.

The motion was seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

### **Resolution adopted**

#### **Council on the Ordained Ministry**

The Rt. Rev. Richard B. Martin, Executive for Ministries, reporting for the Council on Ministry, read a statement from the Council on the Ordained Ministry.

#### **Diocesan Bishops of the "Philadelphia Eleven"**

The Bishops of the eight Dioceses who have the responsibility for the women who participated in the service in Philadelphia on July 29, 1974, reported on the status of those women within their Dioceses.

The Bishops of Virginia, Newark, Central New York, and Pennsylvania presented statements.

The Bishops of New York, West Missouri, Minnesota and Rochester reported on the situation within their Dioceses.

#### **Noonday Prayers**

The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., led the House in noonday prayers.

#### **Presiding Bishop Addresses the House**

The Presiding Bishop turned the chair over to the Vice-President, the Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, and addressed the House on his life and work since October 4, 1973, when he was elected Presiding Bishop and when the ordination of women was defeated in the House of Deputies. The Presiding Bishop also presented the process involved in the Consultation on Priesthood and Sexuality.

Following his address, the Presiding Bishop returned to the chair.

#### **Theology Committee on the Chicago Resolution**

The Bishop of Ohio, reporting for the Committee on Theology, presented an introduction to, and the Bishop of West Missouri presented, a Report which had the unanimous approval of the Committee on Theology, as follows:

**REPORT TO THE HOUSE FROM THE COMMITTEE ON  
THEOLOGY.**

There has been considerable response and reaction, as was to be expected, to the Resolution passed at the special meeting of the House of Bishops in Chicago last August. If such response leads to dialogue within the Church, its results will be good, for it will help establish our identity as a Church. If such response involves no more than charge and countercharge, our identity as a Church will be even further threatened.

In order that the dialogue be continued in this House at this moment with as much clarity as possible, we, as your Theological Committee, would like to respond to some contentions which have arisen in the course of the debate.

First of all, some of you, we understand, have been given a copy of a paper written by the well-known and well-respected Roman Catholic theologian Frans Jozef van Beeck. Perhaps you also saw an Associated Press story in which it was stated on the authority of Father van Beeck that, in reporting for the Theological Committee, Bishop Vogel misinterpreted Father van Beeck's position and that the misinterpretation was the basis of the Resolution passed by this House.

After correspondence with Father van Beeck, Bishop Vogel received a letter from Father van Beeck in which he stated: "... I acknowledge the fact that my theory is not integral to the argument you set up... your letter helped me to clarify my own mind on this score."

As a result of correspondence, Father van Beeck modified his paper and the Associated Press released a modifying story, but we do not know if the modifications are contained in the copies of the paper being distributed here.

Secondly, it seems to the Theological Committee that an historical reductionism has been introduced into the debate now going on within the Church, which does not do justice to the uniqueness of the matter before us.

The position of the Theological Committee has been called "Donatistic" and "Cypranic", but we maintain that it is not. We see the Philadelphia service of ordination as a schismatic act in relation to The Episcopal Church; if, however, the community which claims to have ordained would also claim to be a separate



Church, nothing we have said would deny the validity of the ordination *for them*.

The Committee would also like to respond to other contentions made about its previous report.

It has been said that the position advocated by the Committee "comes dangerously close to making the Bishop a mere delegate of the community".

We deny that our position makes the Bishop such a delegate. We *do* claim that a Bishop can legitimately function and be himself only within community for community, although his ministry derives from Christ in ordination, not from the community.

The difficulty we confront here concerns our understanding of the nature of the Church. Many different models are needed if the Church is to be understood as adequately as possible; but in debate the tendency is frequently to absolutize one model, accept it as sufficient for all time, and criticize other views in its light.

Actually the Church at one time is herald, servant, community, sacrament, and institution. Different features of the Church are emphasized by each model, but all are necessary. The difficulty is to hold the models in proper balance.

Few would deny that for many centuries in Western Christendom the Church as institution, headed by a monarchical episcopate, has overshadowed the Church as community and servant. The point is, that what is dangerous from one perspective often is not dangerous but correct from another perspective.

Two other charges made against the adequacy of the stand taken by the House of Bishops and the Theological Committee is that they have assumed that the Church is only a Church of peace and love—that it cannot be in internal conflict—and that the offense of the Philadelphia service is no more than a canonical offense.

We mention these two comments together because there is but one response to both of them: our concern was not with mere canons printed in books nor with the subjective conditions of individual Christians.

Our concern was with communal process, with the *structure of community*, with the means by which communal differences are resolved. It was the very structure of our Church as a Church which was attacked in the Philadelphia service.

The Resolution passed by the House of Bishops in Chicago stated

“that the necessary conditions for valid ordination to the Priesthood in The Episcopal Church were not fulfilled on the occasion in question....” That remains our conviction.

When a sacrament is said to be valid we understand “validity” to mean that the sacramental action is “assured”, that its efficacy is “certain”. Such assurance and certainty are not found in the Philadelphia service according to this House, and we agree.

For that reason, because essential elements for ordination in this Church were lacking, we do not believe that the purported ordinations in Philadelphia are recognizable—although now not recognized. No merely minor irregularity was involved in them.

The difficulty of the House and of this Committee with the Philadelphia service centers on certain deficiencies. That being the case, it does not appear to us that—although the attempted ordinations remain unrecognizable in themselves—they may not be “complete-able”. Here we find openness and the possibility for theological creativity.

Certainly, a rite of ordination used by our Church was employed in Philadelphia. A visible incorporation into the prayer of the Church thus appears to have taken place. Such incorporation did not take place, we believe, because the act was done in defiance of the Church whose rite was used rather than by the authorized commission of that Church.

When the communal structure and process of the Episcopal Church are respected then ordination *for* that Church is possible.

It is not our role to tell the Church how such completion as we are suggesting is possible. That is for the Church to decide. At least conditional ordination, after constitutionally-consistent authorization by the Church, seems best to us, in order to provide the assurance necessary both for the Church at large and for the ordinands themselves.

As a Committee, we believe that there are arguments against the ordination of women to the presbyterate and episcopate as well as arguments for such ordination. Therefore, we believe that such risk as is involved in such ordination should be incurred only as we are an ecclesial community first in sufficient (*i.e.*, constitutionally-authorized) agreement among ourselves.

Such action should not be taken as a means of one group of people telling another group of people within our Church that the latter have no argument and that they count for nothing in the com-

munity consensus necessary for sacramental action in the community's name.

In sacramental action for the Church we must act as a Church, for the sacraments belong to the Church as a whole, not to individuals or to individual Dioceses. As Anglicans, besides acting consistently with our own constitutional structure as an autonomous Church, we must also act consistently with our membership in the Anglican Communion.

**Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, on a point of personal privilege, explained his understanding of plans for a civil suit which was reported in a Mexico City newspaper.

**Adjournment**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced that the time had elapsed for the introduction of Resolutions for consideration by the House at this meeting.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 1:57 p.m.

At 4:00 p.m. the House met in small sections to discuss the Ordination of Women.

At 6:00 p.m. the Committees of the House met on call by the respective Chairmen.

---

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1974

The Presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 9:43 a.m.

The Bishop of Mississippi led the morning devotions with a reading from the Scriptures and a Homily.

The Presiding Bishop read a communication from the Rt. Rev. John Howe, Anglican Executive Officer, concerning a gift to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

**Special Order of Business**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that a special order of business be held from 12:30 p.m. until 1:30 p.m. with addresses by the Bishop of Cuba, the Bishop of the Southern Philippines, and representatives from the Navajo Nation.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Motion carried**

**Priesthood and Sexuality Consultation**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, The Presiding Bishop has engaged the Church in a Consultation on Priesthood and Sexuality; be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops commit itself to this process and consultation.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

**Ordination of Women**

The Bishop of Chicago, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-32):

*Whereas*, The House of Bishops at its meeting in New Orleans in 1972 went on record "that it is the mind of this House that it endorses the principle of the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and the Ordination and Consecration of Women to the Episcopate"; and

*Whereas*, Since the 1972 meeting the issue of the ordination of women has grown increasingly urgent; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, (1) That this House re-affirm the 1972 endorsement of the principle of women's ordination, and

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

(2) Pledge our efforts as Bishops to interpret to the Church the seriousness and importance of this issue, in the hope and expectation that well-informed action may be taken on this matter at the next meeting of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved that the resolution be divided.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southwest Florida.

**Motion carried**

After discussion, the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved the Previous Question. The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Ohio requested a roll-call vote.

The Secretary of the House called the roll of the House of Bishops, and votes were recorded, as follows:

Bishop Barton — Yes  
Bishop Gordon — Yes  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina — Yes  
The Bishop of Florida — Yes  
The Bishop of Long Island — No  
Bishop Jones (Girault) — Yes  
The Bishop of West Virginia — Yes  
Bishop Burrill — Yes  
The Bishop in Charge of American Churches in Europe — No  
The National Co-ordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development — Yes  
The Bishop of Louisiana — No  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania — Yes  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac — No  
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast — Yes  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia — Yes  
The Bishop of Arizona — Yes  
The Bishop of Tennessee — No  
Bishop Goddard — Yes  
The Bishop of Kansas — No  
The Bishop of Indianapolis — Yes  
The Bishop of Northern California — No  
The Bishop of Central & South Mexico — Yes  
The Bishop of Minnesota — Yes  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia — Yes  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines — Yes  
The Bishop of Missouri — Yes  
The Bishop of Washington — Yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of California — Yes  
The Bishop of Western Michigan — Yes  
Bishop Kellog (Paul) — Yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wetmore) — Yes  
The Bishop of North Carolina — Yes  
The Bishop of South Carolina — Yes  
The Bishop of Connecticut — No  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida — Abstain  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida — No  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee — Yes  
The Bishop of Chicago — No  
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas — No  
The Bishop of Massachusetts — Yes  
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines — Yes

## FOURTH DAY

---

The Suffragan Bishop of Albany — **Abstain**  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma — **Yes**  
The Bishop of New York — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico — **Abstain**  
The Bishop of Western Mexico — **No**  
The Bishop of Newark — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Central New York — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Kentucky — **Yes**  
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas — **Yes**  
The Bishop of California — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Los Angeles — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico — **Yes**  
The Bishop of North Dakota — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Texas — **Yes**  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon — **No**  
The Bishop of Western Kansas — **Yes**  
The Bishop of New Jersey — **Yes**  
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee — **No**  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Virginia — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Easton — **Yes**  
The Executive for Ministries — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Ohio — **Yes**  
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Spokane — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Rochester — **Yes**  
The Executive for Administration — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Arkansas — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Colorado — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Hawaii — **No**  
The Executive for Mission — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Western New York — **Yes**  
The Bishop of West Texas — **Abstain**  
The Bishop of Montana — **Yes**  
The Bishop of East Carolina — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Maine — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Maryland — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Nicaragua — **No**  
The Bishop of Costa Rica — **Yes**  
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Wyoming — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Eau Claire — **No**  
The Bishop of Georgia — **No**  
The Bishop of New Hampshire — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Central Florida — **No**  
The Bishop of Lexington — **No**  
The Bishop of Dallas — **No**  
The Bishop of South Dakota — **No**  
The Bishop of Liberia — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Bethlehem — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Taiwan — **Yes**  
The Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces — **No**  
The Bishop of Ecuador — **No**  
The Bishop of Alabama — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Haiti — **No**  
The Bishop of Nebraska — **Yes**  
The Bishop of West Missouri — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas — **Abstain**  
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Utah — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Rhode Island — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Michigan — **Yes**  
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut — **Yes**  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande — **Yes**  
The Bishop of Iowa — **Yes**

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts — Yes  
The Bishop of Colombia — No  
The Bishop of Springfield — No  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone — Yes  
The Bishop of Atlanta — Yes  
The Bishop of Nevada — Yes  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic — Yes  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands — No  
The Bishop of Idaho — Yes  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana — No  
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago — Yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland — Abstain  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina — Yes  
The Bishop of Guatemala — No  
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia — Yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia — Yes  
The Bishop of Milwaukee — No  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina — No  
The Bishop of Quincy — No  
The Bishop of Erie — Yes  
The Bishop of Oregon — Yes  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wright) — Yes  
The Bishop of Albany — Yes  
The Bishop of Vermont — Yes  
The Bishop of San Diego — No  
The Bishop of Mississippi — Yes  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida — Yes  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida — No

The Secretary of the House announced the results of the roll call on the first Resolution: "To re-affirm the 1972 endorsement of the principle of ordination of women." 97, yes; 35, no; abstain, 6.

The Bishop of American Churches in Europe requested a roll-call vote on the second Resolution: "To interpret to the Church the issue for decision at the next General Convention."

The Secretary of the House called the roll. There were no negative votes and no abstentions.

The results of the roll call were announced, as follows:

Yes, 137; no, zero; abstain, zero.

### Resolution adopted

#### Resignation of Bishop Gordon

The Bishop of California moved the adoption of a Resolution clarifying the cause of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Wyoming.

The Bishop of South Carolina requested that the matter be referred to the Committee on Credentials.

### So referred

The Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the Committee on Cre-

dentials, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That it is the understanding of the House that Bishop Gordon resigned for missionary strategy of the Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Collegiality in Respect of Ordaining Women**

The Bishop of Western New York moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House respect the wisdom and integrity of a bicameral system of legislation through the General Convention, and the collegiality of this House, and calls upon all Church members to restrain from any attempts to ordain women to the priesthood unless and until such ordinations have been approved by the General Convention of this Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Noonday Prayers**

The Bishop of Florida led the House in noonday prayers.

### **Ordination of Women Issue at Minnesota Convention**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, The issue of the eligibility of women for ordination and admission to all orders of the ministry in the Episcopal Church is a matter of prime importance in the life of this Church; be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops request the Agenda Committee of the General Convention to make the discussion and action on this subject a special order in the calendar of business when it meets in Minnesota and provide adequate time for this consideration.

The Executive for Administration seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Pastoral Care of "Philadelphia Eleven"**

The Bishop of Chicago reported on a Resolution (B-38) offered by the Bishop of Western New York, concerning the pastoral care of the eleven women who participated in the Philadelphia service, and recommended that pastoral care be left to the individual Bishops. He moved that the Committee be discharged.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Florida.

**Motion carried**



The Bishop of Missouri moved that the first Resolve be deleted from the Resolution. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Erie.

After discussion, the Bishop of Fond du Lac moved that the issue **Order of Deacons—Study of**

The Bishop of Chicago reported on a letter received from the Rt. Rev. Cedric E. Mills (B-19), concerning a review and study of the Order of Deacon.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that the letter be referred to the Council on Ministry. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Motion carried**

Upon request by members of the House, the Presiding Bishop also referred the letter to the Committees on Theology and Ministry.

### **Cross Ordination**

The Bishop of Chicago introduced a Resolution (B-20), introduced by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, and called on the Bishop of Wyoming to present a Substitute prepared by the Committee on the Ministry.

The Bishop of Wyoming moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, Article VIII. of the Constitution of this Church refers to the Ordination as Priest or Deacon of a Christian Minister, who has not received episcopal ordination, in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church; and

*Whereas*, This House of Bishops has received from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia a proposed canon entitled "Ordination of Deacons and Priests for Wider Ministries"; and

*Whereas*, A number of suggestions have been made to enhance the Canon's effectiveness, as well as to deal with certain questions raised by it; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops here assembled affirm the substance of the proposed canon, viz, that for urgent pastoral and missionary purposes a minister not in episcopal orders may be ordained a Deacon and Priest by a Bishop exercising jurisdiction in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, subject to conditions outlined in the proposed canon, and others which may be deemed necessary; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Commission of the Church in Small Communities be directed to present such an enabling canon at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Missouri moved that the first Resolve be deleted from the Resolution. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of

Erie.

After discussion, the Bishop of Fond du Lac moved that the issue of Cross Ordination be tabled. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Motion defeated**

The Presiding Bishop announced that the time had arrived for the Special Order of Business and that debate on the Resolution on Cross Ordination would be resumed following the Special Order.

Discussion was resumed after the lunch recess.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House, as a special order of business, complete the report of the Committee on Ministry before taking action on the pending Resolution.

The Bishop of Florida seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

The motion by the Bishop of Wyoming on the subject of the Resolution on cross-ordination was re-introduced later in the day.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac requested that the Resolution be divided.

**So ordered**

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia moved the adoption of the first Resolve, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops here assembled affirm the substance of the proposed canon, *viz*, that for urgent pastoral and missionary purposes a minister not in episcopal orders may be ordained a Deacon and Priest by a Bishop exercising jurisdiction in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, subject to conditions outlined in the proposed canon, and others which may be deemed necessary.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania seconded the motion.

**First clause adopted**

The Bishop of Wyoming moved the adoption of the second Resolve, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities be directed to present such an enabling canon at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

**Second Clause adopted**

**Political Situation in the Philippines**

The Bishop of West Virginia introduced the Bishop of the

Southern Philippines, who addressed the House on the distressing political conditions within his area of the Philippines.

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved that the issue of the Philippines be referred to the Committee on National & International Problems, and that an appropriate Resolution be prepared to express the concern of the House.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried**

#### **Relations with Episcopal Church in Cuba**

The Bishop of Western Mexico introduced the Rt. Rev. Jose Agustín Gonzales, Bishop of Cuba, who spoke on closer relations between the two Churches.

The Chairman of Disptach of Business moved that the address be referred to the Committee on National & International Problems for an appropriate response in Resolution form.

The Bishop of Western Mexico seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

#### **Navajo Episcopal Council**

The Bishop of Utah, Bishop in charge of the Navajo Episcopal Council, introduced two representatives from that Council, Mrs. Rena Benally, All Saints Congregation, Farmington, New Mexico, San Juan Mission; and Mr. Thomas Jackson, Church of the Good Shepherd, Ft. Defiance, New Mexico.

Mrs. Benally and Mr. Jackson spoke of the help of the Council to individual families and to the total work of the Church with the Navajos.

Following the addresses, the Bishop of the Rio Grande moved that the addresses be referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs for an appropriate response.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Motion carried**

#### **Recess**

The Bishop of Central Florida distributed a questionnaire from the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church on the provincial system.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 1:40 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 3:30 p.m.

### **Amendment of Canon on Special Ministries**

The Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on the Ministry, called on the Bishop of Western Massachusetts to present a Resolution presented by the Committee as a Substitute for a Resolution amending Canon 8, Title III, and submitted by the Bishop of the Rio Grande, as follows:

*Resolved*, That Title III, Canon 8, Section 2(b), be amended to reduce the age requirement from 32 to 24 years of age. If, in a given Diocese, a person under the stated age of 32 is considered suitable for training and has the unanimous approval of the Standing Committee, and the advice and consent of the Commission on the Ministry, then that Diocese shall present to the Bishops of that Province, if possible, at an assembled meeting of said Bishops, at the time when the person is accepted as a candidate for ordination, a detailed picture of the Candidate's Church background and the compelling reasons for this person's ordination; and the consent of not less than 3/4 of the Bishops having jurisdiction in that Province shall be required before the petitioning Diocese may proceed in planning for the implementation of this Canon; and, in accordance with Title III, Canon 9, Section 2, no plans for ordination shall be set until the consent of the Provincial Bishops has been received. Any person ordained Deacon under the provisions of this Canon shall serve as a Deacon for one (1) full year before ordination to the Priesthood.

The Bishop of Spokane stated that canonical changes required the concurrent action of the General Convention and moved that the Resolution be tabled.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried  
Resolution tabled**

### **Canonical Residence**

The Bishop of Chicago, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-35):

*Whereas*, The relationship of a minister to a Diocese is established through the status of canonical residence, which has never been clearly defined; and

*Whereas*, This relationship involves a number of attributes, including relationship to the Bishop of a Diocese, voting rights in the Diocesan Convention, participation in the life of the diocesan clergy, and authority to exercise ministry in the Diocese; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Ministry be requested to submit to the next

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

House of Bishops' meeting a definition and description of canonical residence as it is to be understood in this Church.

The Bishop of North Carolina seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Inactive Clergy List**

The Bishop of Chicago, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-36):

*Whereas*, Increasingly there are persons in Holy Orders in this Church who are employed in positions not directly related to the ministry for which they were ordained and who do not have regular occasion for the exercise of their diaconate or priesthood within the Church; and

*Whereas*, Many of these persons desire to remain as ministers in good standing with the Church, but are not interested in regular parochial or diocesan duties; and

*Whereas*, The only option to the deposition or fully participating canonical status in the Church today is the list maintained by the Secretary of the House of Bishops, which carries strong negative connotations regarding those persons so listed; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Ministry of this House be requested to prepare for consideration at the next meeting of the House of Bishops, a proposal for the creation of an Inactive Clergy List, whereby a minister may continue in good standing with the Church for a period of time, but through removal from the list of canonically resident clergy of a Diocese, be relieved of full participation as a clergyman of the Diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That transfer to such a list be essentially voluntary and non-judgmental, with easy transferability possible to a Diocese whenever the opportunities for exercise of ministry are felt to exist; and be it further

*Resolved*, That any canonical legislation proposed to implement such a proposal provide for the licensing of such ministers to exercise their ministry within a Diocese of this Church when special considerations would call for it.

The Bishop of North Carolina seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Assessment Base for General Convention Budget**

The Bishop of Chicago, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-37):

*Whereas*, The present system of financing the General Convention Budget is an assessment based on the number of clergy "canonically resident" in a Diocese; and

*Whereas*, This assessment tends to restrict the facility with which clergymen are received into new Dioceses of actual physical residence; and

*Whereas*, A more accurate standard on which to assess the clerical strength of a Diocese is now available through the Church Pension Fund payments made

for those clergymen professionally employed in the Diocese; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the General Convention be requested to present to the next General Convention a study on how the General Convention Assessments might be levied on the several Dioceses in the triennium 1977-1979, based on Pension Fund payments; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Structure be asked to prepare the necessary canonical amendments to effect such a change at the 65th General Convention, if it is the wish of the Convention to do so.

The Bishop of North Carolina seconded the motion.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Special General Convention in 1975**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee, made the following report and moved that it be discharged from further consideration of Resolutions B-17, B-21, B-22, B-25 and B-30:

This report is with reference to Resolutions B-17, B-21, B-22, B-25, and B-30, all of which Resolutions are substantially the same, requesting or calling for a Special General Convention to be called by the Presiding Bishop at various suggested times, in 1975.

The Advisory Committee attended the hearing on Wednesday, following the section meetings in which a Special General Convention was discussed. Eight groups reported a total of 14½ in favor of a Special Convention and 84½ opposed, with 1 abstention. Two groups did not take an actual vote. One reported overwhelmingly opposed and a second reported unanimously opposed.

The major reason cited by the groups was the feeling that such a special General Convention might do more damage than good to serious consideration of ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate.

The Advisory Committee met following the hearing, and in the light of the reports at the hearing, recommends that Resolutions B-17, B-21, B-22, B-25, and B-30 be not adopted by this House and requests to be discharged from the matter, and I so move.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

**Motion carried**

The following Bishops asked to be recorded as voting "No" on the motion to discharge: Bishops Cole, Walker, Spears, McGehee, Burt, Ogilby, Richards, Cadigan, Trelease, and Hall (Robert B.).

### **Motion to Reconsider Action on Canon III. 8**

The Bishop of Maine, having voted "yes" on the motion to table Resolution B-29, on Canon 8, Title III, moved reconsideration.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona. The motion to reconsider carried by the necessary vote of a 2/3 majority.

The Bishop of Maine moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That a canon be prepared, for action in the next General Convention, with regard to lowering the age limit now specified for ordination in special situations.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Spokane.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Report on Sectional Meetings**

The Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, called on the Bishop of Colorado, who gave a summary of the reports from the various sections.

### **“Generating Community” Program**

The Bishop of Ohio moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That the members of this House, when and if approached concerning the inclusion of a congregation, or congregations, within their Dioceses in a “Generating Community” program under the sponsorship of the Consultation on Church Union, be urged to consider favorably the encouraging of such participation, taking note of the recommendations made by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations about the agreement constituting such “Generating Community.”

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Resolution adopted**

### **ARCIC Statement on Ministry and Ordination**

The Bishop of West Missouri moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, The Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission is making a significant contribution to the quest for the mutual recognition and reunion of the Anglican Communion and the Roman Catholic Church; and

*Whereas*, That Commission has now issued a consensus statement on Ministry and Ordination; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops, at its meeting in Oaxtepec, Mexico, receive and endorse the Statement, noting that the House is in substantial agreement with it. As did the International Commission and the National Anglican/Roman-Catholic Commission in the United States we see our faith and the faith of our Church in the Statement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House enthusiastically commend the Statement to the Church at large for study and evaluation, and to the next General Convention for such evaluation and action as the Convention may care to make.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

**Resolution adopted**

## **Interim Eucharistic Fellowships**

The Bishop of Kentucky moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, A responsible consequence of our Church's commitment to the unity of Christ's Church requires experience in eucharistic fellowship with others who seek this same unity with us; and

*Whereas*, The Churches participating in the Consultation on Church Union have recommended a program for local eucharistic celebrations involving churches whose common commitment provides a community base for that program, known as "Interim Eucharistic Fellowship"; and

*Whereas*, The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has prepared suggested guidelines to assist Episcopal congregations in a responsible participation in Interim Eucharistic Fellowships; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops commend to the several Dioceses of this Church participation in local expressions of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship in accordance with the guidelines proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as follows:

1. Participation by any Episcopal congregation must be authorized by the Bishop, after he has determined that the program conforms to the "Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship".
2. The COCU liturgy, approved the General Convention, will be used for the Eucharist.
3. The elements ordained by Christ shall be used for the Holy Communion and provision will be made for the reverent disposal of that which remains after the Communion.
4. An Episcopal priest will be involved as a con-celebrant at the Holy Table at each of the Eucharists.
5. A program involving an agreed-upon number of Eucharists within a specified period should involve the congregations of the participating churches. These should be preceded by appropriate gatherings for joint study and worship.
6. An evaluation of the program approved initially by the Bishop be made with the Bishop involved, or one he has designated, before Interim Eucharistic Fellowship extends beyond the plan initially approved by the Bishop.

This authorization is intended to be limited to the period leading up to the General Convention of 1976, by which time the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations will have received reports on the experience of our churches with Interim Eucharistic Fellowship.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

## **Introduction of Late Resolution**

The Bishop of the Rio Grande requested that he be given



permission to present a Resolution on Special Ministries.

The request did not receive the necessary 2/3 vote of the House.

### **Presiding Bishop on 1928 BCP**

The Bishop of Louisiana, Secretary of the Committee on the Prayer Book, called on the Presiding Bishop to elaborate on his opening address with regard to the future freedom of usage of the Book of Common Prayer of 1928.

During the speech by the Presiding Bishop the Vice-President took the chair.

### **Recess**

The House of Bishops recessed for coffee at 5:30 p.m.

At 5:45 the Presiding Bishop reconvened the House.

### **Christian Initiation**

The Bishop of Maine gave a report on the work section on Christian Initiation.

The Bishop of Louisiana, Secretary for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops commend the Standing Liturgical Commission and its Committee on the Initiatory Rites for the text presented to this House meeting in Oaxtepec, Mexico; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops ask the Standing Liturgical Commission that attention be paid to the concerns, comments, and changes submitted by study committees, and especially those attached to this Resolution, and ask the Standing Liturgical Commission to proceed on this basis to a final draft for the Church's Initiatory Rite.

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| P-6                       | Request that "if you sin _____" be changed to "when you sin _____" or removed altogether.                                      |
| P-9                       | Can the sealing follow immediately on the baptism, with the prayer "Heavenly Father _____" moved to some other suitable place? |
| P-10                      | Request that rubric on P. 10 "Those who have now been baptised" be deleted.  |
| P-13                      | Request that the second rubric, "in the course of their Christian development _____ presence of the Bishop" be restored.       |
| <b>General</b><br>P 13 ff | Can the three occasions within the Rite be dis-  |

tinguished more clearly? (Confirmation, Reception, Reaffirmation).

Pp 14 & 18

Can the *Reaffirmation* be moved to a different place in the service?

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

The Suffragan Bishop of New York moved to amend the Resolution by the addition of the following items to the list of suggestions:

P-13 Delete paragraph regarding individual statements of commitments.

The phrase "laying on of hands" be used only in connection with Confirmation.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Amendment adopted  
Resolution, as amended, adopted**

### **Statement by Bishop Ramos**

The Bishop of Costa Rica, on a point of personal privilege, indicated that his participation in the Philadelphia service was not intended as a schismatic act and that he intended to remain in the fellowship of the Episcopal Church.

### **Resignations of Bishops Pending**

The Bishop of East Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, made the following statement:

In keeping with Title III, Canon 18, Section 8, of the General Church Canons, the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops has received through the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the House of Bishops the resignations of

The Rt. Rev. George Leslie Cadigan, Bishop of Missouri, to be effective April 16, 1975

The Rt. Rev. Edward Gaudan Loñgid, Bishop of the Northern Philippines, to be effective June 1, 1975

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Harper McCrea, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas, to be effective January 1, 1975

The Rt. Rev. George Alfred Taylor, Bishop of Easton, to be effective January 25, 1975

The Rt. Rev. Edward Hamilton West, Bishop of Florida, to be effective December 31, 1974

Following some brief remarks which take note of the service of these Bishops, the Committee wishes to recommend to the House of Bishops that these resignations be accepted.

## **SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974**

---

The Committee notes that these five Bishops have served in the House of Bishops an aggregate of 73 years. Their experience and gifts have enriched our life and the life of the whole Church.

Each has been zealous in the various areas of their responsibility and leadership for the General Church, the Diocese, the Congregation, and the Individual Member.

They are greatly beloved by their respective clergy and people.

They continue to be strong Shepherds and Ambassadors for Jesus Christ and examples to each of us.

The whole Church joins in our best wishes for their continued well being and ministry, and for many happy years in the well deserved retirement.

The Committee and whole House greets them with great admiration, thanksgiving, and affection.

**The Bishop of East Carolina moved the acceptance of the resignations.**

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

**Motion carried**

### **China Prayer Book**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, reported that the request for a Chinese Prayer Book (B-11) had been covered by action on a Report by the Committee on the Prayer Book. He moved that the Committee be discharged.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Guatemala.

**Motion carried**

### **Bishop Coadjutor for Northern Philippines**

The Bishop of Alabama, for the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution on the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines (B-14):

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Edward G. Loñgid, Bishop of the Diocese of the Northern Philippines, due to his limited physical condition and the extent of the diocesan work, did request and give consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, assigning specific responsibilities and duties, before the Diocesan Convention, April 4, 1974; and

*Whereas*, The Diocesan Convention did unanimously agree to the request; and

*Whereas*, The National Council of the Philippine Episcopal Church has approved the request; and

*Whereas*, The Rt. Rev. Edward G. Loñgid has submitted his resignation to the Presiding Bishop, effective June 1, 1975; be it

*Resolved*, That the request for the consent to elect a Bishop Coadjutor by and for the Diocese of the Northern Philippines be approved.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Resolution adopted**

The Presiding Bishop expressed the thanks of the House to Bishop Loñgid.

**Partners in Mission**

The Bishop of Alabama, for the Committee on World Mission, called on the Bishop of Liberia to present a statement on Partners in Mission.

The Bishop of Botswana also addressed the House on Partners in Mission.

**Lay Ministry Report**

The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Ministry, gave the following Report:

The Committee on the Ministry of the Laity held its first meeting during the House of Bishops meeting in Oaxtepec, Mexico, on October 6, 1974.

In considering the functions which could be carried out by such a Committee we concluded that we should

1. Keep informed on what is happening in the Episcopal Church in terms of lay ministry.
2. Officially represent the House of Bishops at meetings, conventions, and conferences of various lay movements and groups in the Church.
3. Keep members of the House of Bishops informed on lay ministries by an occasional 'newsletter' type of communication. This would include a calendar of future events, new approaches being tried throughout the Church, and bibliography of pertinent publications.
4. Work closely with the Program Committee for Lay Ministries of the Executive Council to see that the Bishops' concerns on Lay Ministries are heard and acted upon.
5. Give moral support to existing lay organizations in the Church and encourage Bishops to work with them.

The Committee respectfully requests suggestions from members of the House as to how they may adequately fulfill their responsibilities. We recognize that a new day has dawned in the area of lay ministry. Many movements have sprung up, several old ones have taken on new life. It is imperative that the Bishops of the Church not only be aware of their existence, but encourage and assist them in forwarding the mission of the Church.

**Housing for Retired Clergymen**

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on the

Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, Clergymen of the Episcopal Church and their families are housed, during their active years, in rectories provided by the Church; and

*Whereas*, The majority of the clergy are hard pressed, with inadequate salaries, to educate their children and accumulate any substantial savings; be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops ask the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to consider ways and means, within the present financial resources, to provide relief for clergymen in obtaining housing at the time of their retirement.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Resolution adopted**  
(with enthusiasm)

### **Divorced Wives of Clergymen**

The Bishop of Washington, for the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following Resolution introduced by the Bishop of Eau Claire (B-9):

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops request the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to give consideration to ways and means whereby any woman divorced from her priest husband shall be assured of that portion of the widow's pension that was accumulated during the years she lived with him as his wife.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Committee of the Whole**

The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on Rules, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That Rule XI, which reads as follows: "On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, at which only members of the House shall be present and no records made of its action." be amended to read: "On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, at which no records shall be made of its action. On separate motion duly put and carried, those present at such sessions may be limited to members of the House."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Theological Consultants**

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on Theology,

moved the adoption of the following Resolution, on the subject of authority to invite selected theologians and other consultants to assist the House of Bishops:

*Whereas*, It is the mind of this House that the work of its Committee on Theology and the general business of this House might be enriched by the advice, counsel, and occasional presence of theologians and certain other consultants who are not members of this House; be it

*Resolved*, That this House of Bishops hereby authorize the Committee on Theology to initiate the practice of inviting qualified theologians and other appropriate consultants to assist both the Committee and this House from time to time in their business; said theologians and consultants to be selected from a panel of nominees comprising any and all recommendations offered by members of this House; it being understood that said nominees may be male or female, clergymen, or laypersons, and need not be Episcopalians nor residents of the United States; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Theology be instructed to prepare a projected budget of anticipated costs involved in this proposal and to submit it to the Program, Budget, and Finance Committee of the General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Resolution adopted**

**Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship**

The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported that the Committee had considered a Resolution (B-9) on the dissolution of a pastoral relationship by a Bishop, or by a Standing Committee, and had concluded that the dissolution could be dealt with better pastorally than canonically. He moved that the Committee be discharged.

The motion was seconded by the Rt. Rev. Paul Kellogg.

**Motion carried**

**Historiographer**

The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon, for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (B-3):

*Whereas*, Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 5(d), provides that the Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and

*Whereas*, This House has received excerpts from the minutes of the 1974 Annual Meeting of the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church, which reads as follows, "Canon Guilbert suggested that a request be sent to the House of Bishops that they nominate the Church Historical Society to be Historiographer of the Episcopal Church. To date, the Registrar has been Historiographer, but in Canon Guilbert's judgment the Society would seem to be the proper agency for this position. The president indicated he would forward the proposal to the appropriate persons"; and

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

*Whereas*, It is the opinion of this House that the position of Historiographer is too great a responsibility for one man on a part-time basis; and

*Whereas*, It seems to this House that the Church Historical Society would be an appropriate Historiographer; and

*Whereas*, Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 5(d), provides that in the event the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination, "the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination"; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops hereby nominate the Church Historical Society as Historiographer of the Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops respectfully request confirmation of this nomination by the House of Deputies.

The motion was seconded by the Rt. Reverend Paul Kellogg.

After discussion, the Bishop of South Carolina moved that the Resolution be tabled until the next General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

**Resolution tabled**

### **Committee on Constitution Report**

The Bishop of Arkansas, Chairman of the Committee on the Constitution, announced that the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania had been elected secretary of the Committee. The Bishop of Arkansas also announced that the only Resolution (B-26) that had been referred to the Committee having subsequently been withdrawn, the Committee on Constitution had no further report.

### **Interim Meeting, 1975**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman of the Committee for Interim Meetings, reported that the Dioceses of Nebraska, Maine, Idaho, and Colorado, had issued invitations for the 1975 meeting of the House of Bishops. He moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That this house accept the invitation of the Bishop of Maine, together with the Bishops of Province I, to hold the 1975 meeting of the House of Bishops in Portland, Maine; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the meeting be held in late September and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the invitations of the other Dioceses (B-1) and (B-2).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Nebraska.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Church in Small Communities**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on

the Church in Small Communities, reported that the General Convention's Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities had distributed to the House of Bishops a memorandum describing the program and asking for a response.

**Travel Fund for Interim Meetings**

The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Travel Costs at Interim Meetings of the House of Bishops, asked for a sample opinion of those willing to participate in a travel pool. A show of hands revealed a sufficient number of Bishops favoring a travel pool, and the Committee agreed to make some recommendations.

**Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary of the House, the House of Bishops recessed at 7:12 p.m.

---



FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 18, 1975

*La Santa Eucaristia*, from the *Services for Trial Use* of the Ninth Province, was celebrated at 7:45 a.m. in the Theatre at Oaxtepec by the Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo, Bishop of Western Mexico.

The Presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 9:30 a.m.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida led the morning devotions with a Lesson and Homily.

**Devotions for Deceased Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop led prayers for the following Bishops who have died since the last regular meeting of the House of Bishops:

*November 24, 1973*

The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Campbell, Resigned Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles

*December 4, 1973*

The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, Retired Bishop of Connecticut,

*January 18, 1974*

The Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Resigned Bishop

*February 25, 1974*

The Rt. Rev. William H. Mead, Bishop of Delaware

*May 7, 1974*

The Rt. Rev. Samuel J. Wylie, Bishop of Northern Michigan

*May 12, 1974*

The Rt. Rev. Norman L. Foote, Retired Bishop of Idaho

*June 20, 1974*

The Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, Retired Bishop of Central New York

**Philippines Resolution**

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, The Church in the Southern Philippines is suffering great and untold hardships, which daily test Christian faith and commitment; and

*Whereas*, The Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Southern Philippines, has requested the prayers and support of the House of Bishops and the people of this Church; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops express its love and concern for the Church and all the people of the Philippines, regardless of religious affiliation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House call upon all the people of this Church to support by prayer the life and work of the Church in the Philippines; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops respectfully request the Board of Directors of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief to give this concern a high priority.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Resolution adopted**

**Cuba Resolution**

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House thank the Right Reverend José Agustín Gonzalez, Episcopal Bishop of Cuba, for his presence with us. Through him we convey to the Church in Cuba our warmest greetings, our prayers and support, and our desire for continuing relationship in the Body of Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House urge the President of the United States, and, through him, the Honorable Henry Kissinger, Secretary of State, to continue to take the necessary steps to bring about, as soon as possible, the termination of the Cuban embargo; and be it further

*Resolved*, That every effort be made to re-establish diplomatic relations between the Republic of Cuba and the United States.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Costa Rica.

**Resolution adopted**

**World Hunger**

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, Hunger has become a critical and pressing problem of our world; and

*Whereas*, Our Christian faith calls upon us both to be concerned and also to meet the needs of impoverished and hungry people; and

*Whereas*, In the face of worldwide inflation the President of the United States has called upon the people of the United States to care and to share for one another through sacrifices of personal indulgences and wasteful habits so as to meet the needs of the poor, the elderly, and the impoverished of the nation and the world; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops deplore the continual starvation of peoples in great numbers throughout our world and call upon the people of this Church to determine to meet this challenge to Christian concern and action by sharing our resources with hungry people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council be commended for initiating study and action in this matter and that the Presiding Bishop appoint three (3) bishops from this House to his task force on World Hunger and a plan of action and procedures for implementing it be devised and sent to all members of the House for their consideration and guidance as soon as possible; and be it further

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

*Resolved*, That every member of this House proceed to inform his people of this great need and go forward with a diocesan plan until the Presiding Bishop's task force shall make its recommendations.

A presentation was made by the Bishop of North Carolina on the background for this Resolution and he seconded the motion.

The Bishop of Alabama moved the following amendment, adding an additional "Resolve" clause, to read as follows:

*Resolved*, That we call upon the U.S. Delegation to the World Food Conference meeting in November in Rome to take an open and generous stand toward this critical problem and to take the initiative in establishing a world food security system.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Amendment adopted**  
**Resolution, as amended, adopted**

### **Amnesty**

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, The House of Bishops adopted the following Resolution in October, 1973: "*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops call upon the appropriate authorities of the government of the United States to grant to Vietnam veterans every benefit it has given to veterans of past wars; and be it further, *Resolved*, That general amnesty be granted to all who refused to participate in the conflict in Indochina"; and

*Whereas*, The President of the United States has set forth a program of clemency and earned re-entry whereby dissenters would be restored to fellowship with their country; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops re-affirm its support of general amnesty for all who refused to participate in the conflict in Indochina; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops again call upon appropriate authorities of the government of the United States to grant to Vietnam veterans every benefit it has given veterans in past wars; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops commend the President of the United States for his amnesty program and urge him, this nation, and this Church to work towards the further goal of general amnesty for all who refused to participate in the conflict in Indochina.

The Bishop of Dallas seconded the motion.

The Executive for Mission moved the following as a substitute for the final Resolve:

*Resolved*, That even as we commend our President's initiative, we, the House of Bishops, recognize that the plan of "earned re-entry" falls short of ac-

completing the human goal of healing divisions resulting from U.S. involvement in Vietnam, and we call upon the President, this nation, and this Church to work towards the further goal of general amnesty for all who refused to participate in the conflict in Indochina.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania seconded the Substitute.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved an amendment to the Substitute, adding a sentence at the end thereof, reading,

This amnesty would not apply to crimes other than those of refusal to serve in the Armed Forces or desertion from the Armed Forces.

The amendment was accepted by the Executive for Mission.

The Bishop of Washington moved the following amendment as a Substitute for the wording accepted from the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

In the last line of the Resolution, in place of the words, "who refused to", the words, "whose civil status is in jeopardy because of refusal".

The amendment was accepted by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Executive for Mission.

**Substitute, as refined, adopted**

**(yes, 63; no, 42)**

The following Bishops asked to be recorded as voting "no": Bishops Goddard, Vander Horst, Hargrave, Noland, Reeves, Gosnell, and Hosea.

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland thereupon moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-16 on Amnesty.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion carried**

### **Recess**

The House recessed for coffee at 11:10 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House of Bishops at 11:30 a.m.

### **Personal Privilege**

The Bishop of Northern Indiana, on a point of personal privilege, addressed the House of Bishops on the subject of the "forgotten Churchman" in the issue of the ordination of women.

**Evangelism Conference**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, announced that there will be a meeting in Chicago on December 4, 1974, of the Committee on Evangelism and the leaders of various movements within the Episcopal Church.

**On continued use of BCP 1928**

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Advisory Committee, yielded to the Bishop of Atlanta, who asked the Presiding Bishop to re-state his position on continued use of the 1928 Prayer Book.

The Presiding Bishop said that he looked forward to the birth of a new Book of Common Prayer, but not the burial of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer, for pastoral purposes.

**Role of Seminary Faculties in Preparation for Minnesota Convention**

The Bishop of Atlanta moved the adoption of the following Resolution as a substitute for Resolution B-34;

*Whereas*, Our theological faculties represent a rich resource of theological reflection all along the spectrum of conviction that marks the breadth of Anglican theology; and

*Whereas*, The House of Bishops has pledged to work for a well-informed action on the issue of women's ordination at the next General Convention; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops commend to its Committee on Theology the desirability of including, as widely as feasible, the faculties of our theological Seminaries in their deliberations leading to the next General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops request its Committee on Theology to keep the Bishops supplied with such reports and position papers as the Committee deems helpful to the Bishops in our commitment to raise up a well-informed constituency in preparation for the next General Convention's action on the issue of women's ordination.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved the Previous Question.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

The Resolution by the Bishop of Atlanta was put to the vote.

**Resolution defeated**

**(yes, 46; No, 85)**

### **Noonday Prayers**

The Bishop of Long Island, Vice-Chairman of the House, led the House in noonday prayers.

### **Navajo Council**

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, reporting for the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, We have received with interest and love the report of our Navajo sisters and brothers from the Dioceses of Arizona, Utah, and the Rio Grande, and we rejoice in the new ministries in Christ; and

*Whereas*, We re-affirm the principle of indigenous leadership and ministry, and so are grateful to the National Committee on Indian Work for its initial funding of this project; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this House of Bishops, meeting in Oaxtepec, Mexico, October 18, 1974, send its joyous greeting to the newly formed Navajo Episcopal Council as an expression of its endorsement of the Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House commend the NCIW for its funding of this creative and new form of ministry among the Navajo people.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the resolution be divided.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried**

**First Resolve adopted**

**Second Resolve adopted**

### **Miscellaneous Matters**

The Suffragan Bishop of New York, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education, reported on the work of this Committee.

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee of the Church in Small Communities, requested that copies of any information on cross-ordination that any Bishop possessed be sent to the Committee.

The Bishop of Minnesota, requested that the General Convention of 1976 be referred to as the Minnesota Convention.

### **Resolutions of Courtesy**

The Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the adoption of the following Resolutions:

## SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1974

---

1. *Whereas*, This House and its ladies enjoyed the gracious hospitality of the American Ambassador, the Honorable Joseph John Jova, and his wife, at their home in Mexico City, October 13th; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That this House express its thanks and best wishes for continued good service to the Ambassador and his wife.

2. *Whereas*, The House of Bishops has enjoyed the superb facilities of the Institute for Social Security at Oaxtepec, been inspired by its scenic views, and abundantly fed and entertained; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That our profound thanks be communicated to the Administration and Staff of the Oaxtepec Vocational Center.

3. *Whereas*, The House of Bishops and its families enjoyed the gracious and generous hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. Jess Dalton at the fabulous fiesta on October 13th in Mexico City; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this House express its thanks and appreciation to the Daltons for all that they did to make our visit to Mexico a memorable one.

4. *Whereas*, The House of Bishops and their wives and families were fed, both spiritually and physically, through the Eucharist and the luncheon following at St. Andrew's Seminary on October 14th; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this House express to the three Bishops of Mexico, to the Episcopal congregations of Mexico City, and to the Dean and faculty of the Seminary, its gratitude and joy. May the Holy Spirit move many to offer themselves for Christ's ministry in the Church in Mexico.

### **Resolutions adopted (with applause)**

**The Bishop of Minnesota, for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:**

5. *Whereas*, A high point in hospitality bestowed upon the House of Bishops was achieved at its October meeting in Mexico; and

*Whereas*, The happy and gracious people of the Episcopal Church in Mexico, from page to priest to Bishops, have offered us many gifts of ministry and blessing at Mexico City, at Oaxtepec, and to our wives at Taxco and Cuernavaca; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That this House express its profound gratitude to the three Mexican Dioceses, their Bishops and people, and especially to Miss Nancy Howard, Mrs. Lee Massett, the Rev. Robert Jones, the Rev. Roger Noyes, the Rev. John Black, the Rev. John Griffiths, the Rev. José Fonsela, the Rev. Daniel Gonzales, the Rev. Sergio Carranza, Señora Jorge Courtade & Mr. Courtade, Mr. Carlos Bryan and Mrs. Bryan, and the Rev. Leonardo Céspedes and Mrs. Céspedes, for the efficient acts of service, kindness, and love. In our poorest Spanish, but with our richest sense of appreciation we record this sentiment—"Muchas gracias."

### **Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Minnesota, for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved, with the Bishop of Texas seconding, that greetings be sent to John and Helen Hines as follows:

Your Committee asks the Secretary of the House of Bishops to send appropriate greetings to Helen and John Hines, assuring them of our continuing affection.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Minnesota, for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that the Presiding Bishop respond, in the name of this House, to President Gerald Ford, wishing this dedicated Churchman well and assuring him of our prayers for the empowerment of the Holy Spirit in his important office and work.

The Vice-Chairman assumed the chair, and the Bishop of Minnesota moved the following:

*Resolved*, That the House record its admiration and appreciation to the Presiding Bishop for his leadership, inspiration, humor, sensitivity, and reconciling love, so evident to all of us during this meeting; and be it further

*Resolved*, That members of the House thank God for Ann and John and pray His continued blessing upon them.

**Resolution adopted**

The Presiding Bishop responded to the House.

The Bishop of Northwest Texas moved the following expression of support to the new Archbishop of Canterbury:

*Resolved*, That there be an expression of support to the new Archbishop of Canterbury, the Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. Donald Coggan, upon the occasion of his installation.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Missouri.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House express its thanks to the Committee on Theology for their report to this meeting.

The Bishop of Nevada seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

**Thanks from Bishop of Cuba**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of a special order to hear the Bishop of Cuba.



The Bishop of Nevada seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Cuba thanked the House of Bishops for the morning offering, which he will use to take some tires back to Cuba. The Bishop of Cuba also thanked the House for the passage of the Resolution on Cuba.

**Bishop Gordon on Lay Ministries**

The Rt. Rev. William Gordon spoke on the subject of lay ministries, and described his new role. He offered his services, and invited correspondence to him at 2220 East Miller St., Seattle, Washington 98112.

**Expressions of Gratitude**

- The Bishop of Guatemala expressed his thanks for the help that had been given to Honduras through the offering at the Wednesday Eucharist.

- The Bishop of the Northern Philippines thanked the House for approving the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Northern Philippines and told of his personal experience as a convert to Christianity, his experience during the Japanese occupation, and his future ministry in Christ after his retirement.

- The Suffragan Bishop of Albany requested a gratuity for the many people who have worked at Oaxtepec, Mexico.

- The Bishop of the Central Philippines expressed his thanks for the work of the Bishop of the Northern Philippines.

- The Secretary of the House of Bishops expressed thanks to the Assistant Secretaries of the House, the Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi, Texas, Diocese of West Texas; the Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Beaumont, Texas, Diocese of Texas; and Mrs. W. Gordon Carlisle of Christ Church Cathedral, Houston, Texas, Diocese of Texas; for their help as servants of the Lord and assistants to the Bishops.

The House responded with grateful applause.

**Presiding Bishop's Remarks**

The Presiding Bishop spoke briefly about *Forward Publications*.

The Presiding Bishop announced that presentments against the Bishops involved had been received by his office after the July Philadelphia ordination of the eleven women deacons as priests, and that a Board of Inquiry had been appointed to investigate the charges.

The Presiding Bishop spoke of his gratitude for the expression of confidence in his episcopacy, but that the Church was in the good hands of the Lord and not the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the benediction at 1:50 p.m., and the House adjourned *sine die*.

JOHN M. ALLIN  
*Presiding Bishop*

SCOTT FIELD BAILEY  
*Secretary*

The following rule change was adopted, but omitted from the original Minutes of the October 1974 Meeting of the House of Bishops.

*Resolved*, That Rule XI, which reads as follows:

“On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, at which only members of the House shall be present and no records made of its action.”

shall be amended to read:

“On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, at which no records shall be made of its action. On separate motion duly put and carried, those present at such sessions may be limited to members of the House.”



---

**SPECIAL MEETING**  
**OF THE**  
**HOUSE OF BISHOPS**  
**1975**

*Held in*

The Red Coach Grill Convention Center  
of the  
Howard Johnson Motor Hotel  
Portland, Maine  
September 19-26, 1975



**FIRST DAY**

Portland, Maine.  
Friday, September 19, 1975

**Opening Session**

The Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, called the House to order at 8:10 p.m., this being the day and place designated by Resolution of the Oaxtepec, Mexico, Meeting of the House. For the 1975 meeting of the House, the Bishops assembled in The Red Coach Grill Convention Center of the Howard Johnson Motor Hotel, Portland, Maine.

The Presiding Bishop led in Devotions, beginning with silence, continuing with Biddings and closing with the Lord's Prayer and Grace.

**Composition of House and Quorum**

The Secretary, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Suffragan Bishop of Texas, reported that the make-up of the House of Bishops, as of September 19, 1975, was as follows:

Diocesan Bishops .....	.92
Missionary Bishops .....	.16
Bishops Coadjutor .....	.3
Suffragan Bishops .....	.19
Presiding Bishop .....	.1
Executive Council .....	.5
Retired Bishops .....	.85
<b>Total Membership .....</b>	<b>221</b>
Resigned Bishops .....	.10
Collegial Members .....	.3

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

Constitutional Quorum – Total Membership of the House, 221, less retired Bishops not present, 68; total – 153; quorum, 77.

The Secretary announced that there were 146 members of the House in attendance, plus 4 resigned Bishops and 1 Collegial Member. He therefore certified that the constitutional quorum had been achieved.

The following were in attendance:

Bishop Hart  
Bishop Pardue  
Bishop Gesner  
Bishop Moody  
Bishop Emrich (Resigned)  
Bishop Gordon (Resigned)  
The Bishop of Long Island  
Bishop Gibson  
Bishop Miller  
Bishop Welles  
The Bishop of West Virginia  
Bishop Burrill  
The Bishop in Charge of American Churches in Europe  
The National Co-ordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on  
    Pastoral Development  
The Bishop of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Bishop Higgins  
The Bishop of Fond du Lac  
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast  
Bishop Mosley (Resigned)  
Bishop Marmion, G.  
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
The Bishop of Arizona  
Bishop Crowley  
The Bishop of Tennessee  
Bishop Goddard  
Bishop Carman  
The Bishop of Kansas  
Bishop Lawrence  
The Bishop of Indianapolis  
The Bishop of Northern California  
The Bishop of Minnesota  
The Bishop of Southern Virginia  
The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
Bishop Cadigan  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Suffragan Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wetmore)  
The Bishop of North Carolina  
Bishop DeWitt (Resigned)  
The Bishop of South Carolina  
Bishop Butterfield  
The Presiding Bishop  
The Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Chicago  
The Bishop of Massachusetts  
The Suffragan Bishop of Albany  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma

The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Northern Mexico  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
The Bishop of Texas  
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of New Jersey  
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee (Gates)  
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
The Bishop of Virginia  
Bishop Taylor  
The Executive for Ministries  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina (Moore)  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Bishop of Rochester  
The Executive for Administration  
The Bishop of Arkansas  
The Bishop of Colorado  
The Executive for Mission  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of Western New York  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of Montana  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Nicaragua  
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of Georgia  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Central Florida  
The Bishop of Lexington  
The Bishop of Dallas  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Liberia  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Bethlehem  
The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Suffragan Bishop of the Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Ecuador  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of Nebraska  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop of Rhode Island



## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

The Bishop of Michigan  
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota  
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop of Springfield  
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago  
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
The Bishop of Guatemala  
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia  
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia  
The Bishop of Milwaukee  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Erie  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Suffragan Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Alaska  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island  
The Bishop of Missouri  
The Bishop of Delaware  
The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
Bishop Honaman

### **COLLEGIAL MEMBERS** Bishop Dean

### **Resigned Bishops – Seat and Vote**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, moved that resigned bishops present be given seat and voice. Seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

**The motion carried.**

### **Minutes**

The Report of the Committee on the Certifications of Minutes was presented by the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business, who moved the acceptance of the Minutes of the

previous meeting in Oaxtepec. Seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of California.

The motion carried.

### Changes in Status

The Secretary read the following official changes in status received since the last House of Bishops' Meeting in Oaxtepec, Mexico:

**January 1, 1975**

The Rt. Rev. Frank Stanley Cervený  
Bishop of Florida  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Florida

**March 19, 1975**

The Rt. Rev. William Gillette Weinbauer  
Bishop of Western North Carolina  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina

**July 31, 1975**

The Rt. Rev. Emerson Paul Haynes  
Bishop of Southwest Florida  
From Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida

The Secretary read the following official resignations for retirement received since the last House of Bishops' meeting in Oaxtepec, Mexico:

**December 31, 1974 – Canon 18, Section 8(a)**

The Rt. Rev. Edward Hamilton West  
Bishop of Florida

**January 1, 1975 – Canon 18, Section 8(a)**

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Harper McCrea  
Suffragan Bishop of Dallas

**January 25, 1975 – Canon 18, Section 8(a)**

The Rt. Rev. George Alfred Taylor  
Bishop of Easton

**April 16, 1975 – Canon 18, Section 8(a)**

The Rt. Rev. George Leslie Cadigan  
Bishop of Missouri

**May 1, 1975 – Canon 18, Section 8(b)**

The Rt. Rev. Charles Waldo MacLean  
Suffragan Bishop of Long Island

**June 1, 1975 – Canon 18, Section 8(a)**

The Rt. Rev. Edward Gaudan Longid  
Bishop of the Northern Philippines

**July 31, 1975 – Canon 18, Section 8(b)**

The Rt. Rev. William Loftin Hargrave  
Bishop of Southwest Florida

## SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

### Deceased Bishops

The Secretary read the list of those Bishops who have died since the last meeting of the House of Bishops in Oaxtepec, Mexico, being the following:

**March 19, 1975**

The Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry, D.D.  
Bishop of Western North Carolina

**June 24, 1975**

The Rt. Rev. Iveson Batchelor Noland  
Bishop of Louisiana

**July 21, 1975**

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Hugo Blankingship  
Retired Bishop of Cuba

**July 27, 1975**

The Rt. Rev. Kenneth Daniel Wilson Anand  
Collegial Member

**August 11, 1975**

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Lani Hanchett  
Bishop of Hawaii

### Standing & Special Committees

The Secretary announced the Standing and Special Committees of the House of Bishops for 1975 as follows:

#### STANDING AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>1. Dispatch of Business</b>                    | Bishop Cabanban                |
| * Bishop Sanders, <i>Chairman</i>                 | Bishop Gross                   |
| Bishop Bailey                                     | Bishop Richardson              |
| Bishop Cerveny                                    | Bishop Righter                 |
| Bishop Davis                                      | Bishop J. Saucedo              |
| Bishop Frensdorff                                 | Bishop Van Duzer               |
| Bishop Hogg                                       | Bishop W. Campbell             |
| Bishop Kerr                                       |                                |
| Bishop Shirley                                    | <b>4. Constitution</b>         |
| Bishop Wood                                       | Bishop Keller, <i>Chairman</i> |
| * Responsible for Press Briefings                 | Bishop Franklin                |
| <b>2. Certification of Minutes</b>                | Bishop Gates                   |
| Bishop Millard, <i>Chairman</i>                   | Bishop Harte                   |
| Bishop Baden                                      | Bishop Hobgood                 |
| Bishop Caceres                                    | Bishop McGehee                 |
| Bishop Gates                                      | Bishop Stevenson               |
| Bishop Persell                                    | Bishop Wolterstorff            |
| Bishop Sheridan                                   | Bishop Wright                  |
| <b>3. Rules of Order (P.B. <i>ex-officio</i>)</b> | <b>5. Canons</b>               |
| Bishop Murray, <i>Chairman</i>                    | Bishop Gray, <i>Chairman</i>   |
|   | Bishop Hutchens                |
|   | Bishop H. King                 |
|   | Bishop Martin                  |

- Bishop Masuda  
 Bishop Montgomery  
 Bishop Ogilby  
 Bishop Putnam  
 Bishop Temple  
 Bishop E. Mason Turner
- 6. Structure**  
 Bishop Stewart, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Bailey  
 Bishop Craine  
 Bishop Davis  
 Bishop Folwell  
 Bishop Haden  
 Bishop Haynsworth  
 Bishop Spears
- 7. Admission of New Dioceses**  
 Bishop Stevenson, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Cabanban  
 Bishop William Jones  
 Bishop Craine  
 Bishop Fraser  
 Bishop Witcher  
 Bishop Reus-Froylan  
 Bishop Rusack  
 Bishop Stewart
- 8. Consecration of Bishops**  
 Bishop Reeves, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Kerr  
 Bishop W. Marmion  
 Bishop Sheridan  
 Bishop Sherman  
 Bishop Shirley  
 Bishop Spofford
- 9. World Mission**  
 Bishop Stough, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Browning  
 Bishop Burt  
 Bishop Carral-Solar  
 Bishop Davies  
 Bishop Henton  
 Bishop Ogilby  
 Bishop Pong  
 Bishop Rose  
 Bishop Swift
- 10. National & International Problems**  
 Bishop Walker, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Arnold  
 Bishop Bennison  
 Bishop Caceres  
 Bishop Cox  
 Bishop McNairy  
 Bishop Manguramas  
 Bishop Robinson  
 Bishop Ramos  
 Bishop Stough
- 11. Social & Urban Affairs**  
 Bishop Primo, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Bigliardi  
 Bishop Gray  
 Bishop Haynes
- Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop Leighton  
 Bishop Rath  
 Bishop M. Saucedo  
 Bishop Trelease
- 12. Church in Small Communities**  
 Bishop Davidson, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Baden  
 Bishop Hillestad  
 Bishop Hosea  
 Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop M. Moore  
 Bishop Persell  
 Bishop Smith  
 Bishop Trelease  
 Bishop Wolf
- 13. Evangelism**  
 Bishop Cervený, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Appleyard  
 Bishop Gosnell  
 Bishop W. Jones  
 Bishop King  
 Bishop Porteus  
 Bishop Primo  
 Bishop Reus-Froylan  
 Bishop Robinson  
 Bishop Harte
- 14. Prayer Book & Liturgy**  
 Bishop Powell, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Atkins  
 Bishop Belden  
 Bishop Bennison  
 Bishop Charles  
 Bishop P. Moore  
 Bishop Dimmick  
 Bishop Reus-Froylan  
 Bishop Righter  
 Bishop Walker
- 15. Church Music**  
 Bishop Rusack, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Arnold  
 Bishop Carral-Solar  
 Bishop Frey  
 Bishop Sims  
 Bishop E. Mason Turner  
 Bishop H. Wright  
 Bishop Craine
- 16. Ministry**  
 Bishop Montgomery, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Alexander  
 Bishop Bigliardi  
 Bishop Cole  
 Bishop Gordon  
 Bishop Hall  
 Bishop King  
 Bishop Martin  
 Bishop Richardson  
 Bishop Stewart
- 17. Education**  
 Bishop Wetmore, *Chairman*

# SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

- Bishop Appleyard  
Bishop Belshaw  
Bishop Frensdorff  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Hosea  
Bishop Isaac  
Bishop Montgomery  
Bishop Porteus
- 18. Church Pension Fund**  
Bishop Creighton, *Chairman*  
Bishop Burrill, *Consultant*  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Cox  
Bishop Davidson  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Kerr  
Bishop M. Moore  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero
- 19. Church Support**  
Bishop Smith, *Chairman*  
Bishop Baden  
Bishop Burt  
Bishop Elebash  
Bishop Ramos  
Bishop Rath  
Bishop Richardson  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Thornberry
- 20. Ecumenical Relations**  
Bishop Vogel, *Chairman*  
Bishop Burgess  
Bishop Clark  
Bishop Frey  
Bishop Krumm  
Bishop Manguramas  
Bishop W. Marmion  
Bishop Reed  
Bishop H. Wright  
Bishop Weinhauer
- 21. Miscellaneous Resolutions**  
Bishop Robinson, *Chairman*  
Bishop Atkinson  
Bishop Burgess  
Bishop Gaskell  
Bishop Haden  
Bishop Haynsworth  
Bishop Henton  
Bishop Temple  
Bishop Thornberry
- 22. Privilege & Courtesy (Credentials)**  
Bishop McNairy, *Chairman*  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Garnier  
Bishop Wm. Jones  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero  
Bishop Abellon
- A. Pastoral Letter**  
Bishop Weinhauer, *Chairman*  
Bishop Gosnell  
Bishop Franklin  
Bishop Hogg  
Bishop Powell  
Bishop Smith  
Bishop Thornberry  
Bishop Witcher
- B. Resignations of Bishops**  
Bishop Elebash, *Chairman*  
Bishop Arnold  
Bishop G. Browne  
Bishop Gressle  
Bishop Millard  
Bishop Parsons  
Bishop Trelease  
Bishop VanDuzer
- C. Religious Communities**  
Bishop Hutchens, *Chairman*  
Bishop W. Campbell  
Bishop Gaskell  
Bishop Gilliam  
Bishop Harte  
Bishop Isaac  
Bishop P. Moore  
Bishop Edward C. Turner  
Bishop Sheridan  
Bishop VanderHorst
- D. Nominations & Elections**  
Bishop McNairy, *Chairman*  
Bishop Belden  
Bishop Brady  
Bishop Creighton  
Bishop Duncan  
Bishop Garnier  
Bishop Rivera  
Bishop Romero

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES

- I. Advisory Committee to House of Bishops**  
Bishop Wolf, *Convenor*
- Bishop Creighton  
Bishop Elebash  
Bishop Hillestad

- Bishop Masuda  
 Bishop Myers  
 Bishop M. Saucedo  
 Bishop Edward C. Turner  
 Bishop Wetmore
- II. Ministry of the Laity**  
 Bishop Putnam, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Browne  
 Bishop Carral-Solar  
 Bishop Cerveny  
 Bishop Davis  
 Bishop Gressle  
 Bishop Haden  
 Bishop Hobgood  
 Bishop Rath  
 Bishop Sims
- III. Pastoral Development**  
 Bishop Spears, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Browning  
 Bishop Davis  
 Bishop Fraser  
 Bishop Gilliam  
 Bishop Gosnell  
 Bishop Henton  
 Bishop McGehee  
 Bishop Murray  
 Bishop Richards  
 Bishop Sherman  
 Bishop Walker  
 Bishop Wyatt
- IV. Agenda**  
 Bishop Davies, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Bailey  
 Bishop Folwell  
 Bishop Primo  
 Bishop M. Saucedo  
 Bishop Walker  
 Bishop Wood  
 Bishop Wyatt
- V. General Theological Seminary**  
 Bishop P. Moore, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Belshaw  
 Bishop Gressle  
 Bishop Haynsworth  
 Bishop Krumm  
 Bishop Leighton  
 Bishop Putnam
- VI. Interim Meeting**  
 Bishop Charles, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Cochran  
 Bishop Cole  
 Bishop Folwell  
 Bishop Sanders  
 Bishop J. Saucedo
- VII. Nomination of Vice-Chairman  
 of House of Bishops**
- Bishop Reed, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Clark  
 Bishop Pong  
 Bishop Temple
- VIII. Committee of Nine  
 The Provincial Presidents**
- IX. Office of a Bishop**  
 Bishop Richards, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Hillestad  
 Bishop Keller  
 Bishop Leighton  
 Bishop Cabanban  
 Bishop Reeves  
 Bishop Spears  
 Bishop Swift  
 Bishop Wolterstorff
- X. Theology**  
 Bishop Burt, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Alexander  
 Bishop Atkins  
 Bishop Franklin  
 Bishop Myers  
 Bishop Parsons  
 Bishop Gherman  
 Bishop Vogel  
 Bishop Weinbauer
- XI. Armed Forces**  
 Bishop Appleyard, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Cochran  
 Bishop Fraser  
 Bishop Dimmick  
 Bishop Gross  
 Bishop Rose  
 Bishop Swift  
 Bishop Wolterstorff
- XII. Christian Marriage**  
 Bishop McGehee, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Atkinson  
 Bishop Cox  
 Bishop Porteus  
 Bishop Rusack  
 Bishop Spofford  
 Bishop E. Mason Turner  
 Bishop VanderHorst
- XIII. Nomination for Court of Trial  
 of a Bishop & Court of Review  
 of Trial of a Bishop**  
 Bishop Duncan, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Elebash  
 Bishop Rose
- XIV. Travel Costs at Interim Meetings**  
 Bishop M. Moore, *Chairman*  
 Bishop Hall  
 Bishop Haynes  
 Bishop Hobgood  
 Bishop Krumm

## SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

### Receipt of Resolutions

The Secretary announced the following Bishops' Resolutions received and referred:

H.B. NO.	SOURCE	SUBJECT	COMMITTEE
B-1	Gosnell	Consent—Coadjutor of W. Tex.	21
B-2	Secretary	Rept.—Ecclesiastical Ct.—Wash.	I
B-3	Dicus	Retirement-Suff. Bp. of W. Tex.	B
B-4	Curtis	Retirement-Bp. of Olympia	B
B-5	Campbell	Retirement-Bp. of W. Virginia	B
B-6	H. Jones	Retirement-Suff. Bp. of S. Dakota	B
B-7	Myers & Millard	Invitation to San Francisco — '77	VI
B-8	Varley	Resignation-Bp. of Nebraska	B
B-9	Duncan	Endorsement-Minority Rtp. of Board of Inquiry	I
B-10	Harte	Consent-Bp. Coadjutor election for Arizona	8
B-11	Davies	Appreciation-Lockwood	21
B-12	Krumm	Invitation to Cincinnati — '77	VI
B-13	Belden	Courtesy Res. for G.G. Bennett	21
B-14	Murray	Censure of Bps. Corrigan, DeWitt, Ramos, Welles and Barrett	I
B-15	Trelease	Seat, Voice, vote of resigned Bps.	4

### Presentation of Newly Consecrated Bishops

The Presiding Bishop called for the presentation of those bishops who had been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops in Oaxtepec, Mexico, plus the Bishop of Alaska, who had not been presented at Oaxtepec, as follows:

#### *The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey*

The Rt. Rev. George Phelps Mellick Belshaw  
Presented by: Bishop of New Jersey  
Retired Bishop of Hawaii

#### *The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island*

The Rt. Rev. Robert Campbell Witcher  
Presented by: Bishop of Long Island  
Bishop of Louisiana

*The Bishop of Missouri*

The Rt. Rev. William Augustus Jones, Jr.  
Presented by: Retired Bishop of Missouri  
Bishop of Tennessee

*The Bishop of Delaware*

The Rt. Rev. William Hawley Clark  
Presented by: Bishop of Massachusetts  
Bishop of Western Kansas

*The Bishop of Northern Michigan*

The Rt. Rev. William Arthur Dimmick  
Presented by: Bishop of Tennessee  
Bishop of Connecticut  
Bishop of Missouri

*The Bishop of the Northern Philippines*

The Rt. Rev. Richard Abelardo Abellon  
Presented by: Retired Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
Bishop of Taiwan

*The Bishop of Alaska*

The Rt. Rev. David R. Cochran  
Presented by: The Resigned Bishop of Alaska  
The Bishop of North Dakota

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the newly consecrated bishops.

**Introduction of Assistant Secretaries**

The Secretary introduced the three (3) Assistant Secretaries of the House: The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi, Texas, Diocese of West Texas; the Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector, St. Mark's Church, Beaumont, Texas, the Diocese of Texas; and Mrs. W. Gordon (Elizabeth) Carlisle, St. George's Church, Houston, Texas, the Diocese of Texas.

**Introduction of Collegial Member**

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. Ralph Dean, attending his first meeting as a collegial member.

**Agenda**

The Bishop of Dallas, Chairman of the Committee on Agenda, moved the adoption of the following Agenda:



# **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

## **Friday, September 19th**

1:00 p.m. P.B.'s Luncheon with new bishops  
8:00 p.m. Opening Session  
Organize House, Intro. new Bps., Committee Appts.  
Consider Agenda

## **Saturday, September 20th**

7:00 a.m. Eucharist  
9:00 a.m. Prayer  
Prayer Bk. Comm. "Present Convention Plans  
& BCP"  
"Initiation Rites"

### **House in Sections**

1:00 p.m. Lunch  
2:30 p.m. Plenary Sections Report  
Legislative Session  
5:00 p.m. House Committee Meetings  
6:00 p.m. Adjourn  
No Evening Meeting Scheduled

## **Sunday, September 21st**

3-4:30 p.m. House Committee Meetings  
5:30 p.m. Cathedral Service  
No Evening Meeting Scheduled

## **Monday, September 22nd**

7:00 a.m. Eucharist  
9:00 a.m. Convene House  
Ordination of Women & Board of Inquiry Issue  
Report of Advisory Committee

### **Sections**

1:00 p.m. Lunch  
2:30 p.m. Sections  
5:00 p.m. Section Representative report to the Advisory Committee  
Deadline for Resolutions  
6:00 p.m. Adjourn  
No Evening Meeting Scheduled

## **Tuesday, September 23rd**

7:00 a.m. Eucharist  
9:00 a.m. Convene House  
Legislative Session  
Advisory Committee Reports  
1:00 p.m. Lunch  
2:30 p.m. In Session  
Legislative Session and/or General Order of Business  
5:00 p.m. Adjourn  
Diocese of Maine Hosts the Evening Program

## **Wednesday, September 24th**

7:00 a.m. Eucharist  
9:00 a.m. Convene House  
Ecumenical/Theological Committees  
"Recog. of Other Members"  
Overview of General Convention  
Theological Committee - "11 Women &  
Post-Convention"

**Sections Plenary**

1:00 p.m. Lunch  
2:30 p.m. In Session  
Legislative Session and/or General Order of Business  
Committee on World Hunger Report  
6:00 p.m. Adjourn  
Evening Program – Cathedral Concert

**Thursday, September 25th**

7:00 a.m. Eucharist  
9:00 a.m. Convene House  
Committee on Ministry  
Episcopal Church Foundation  
Church Pension Fund  
Clergy Deployment  
1:00 p.m. Lunch  
2:30 p.m. In Session  
Legislative Session and/or General Order of Business  
6:00 p.m. Adjourn  
No Evening Meeting Scheduled

**Friday, September 26th**

9:00 a.m. Convene House  
Legislative Session and/or General Order of Business  
Noon Eucharist  
Adjourn

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business.

**The motion carried.**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business asked for the Committee on Ministry and other committees scheduled to report on Thursday, September 25th, to be ready to report on Saturday morning.

**Bishop of Maine**

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Bishop of Maine, the host bishop for the meeting of the House of Bishops. The Bishop of Maine welcomed the House on behalf of the Diocese and the State of Maine.

The Bishop of Maine introduced the following persons who had been instrumental in making arrangements for the meeting: The Rev. Canon Harold A. Hopkins, Staff Officer; the Rev. Canon Richard B. Adams, in absentia, because of illness; Mrs. Helen Steward, Executive Secretary to the Bishop of

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

Maine; Mrs. Mary Hazelton, Secretary, in absentia; Mr. Lynn Dodge, Printer and Mrs. Joseph Flagg, Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements, who addressed the House.

The Bishop of Maine introduced the Rt. Rev. Msgr. William Cuneen, Vicar-General of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Portland, who addressed the House on behalf of his Bishop who was in Rome.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House.

Following Announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop closed the session with the Benediction at 9:45 p.m.

**SECOND DAY**

Saturday, September 20, 1975

**Opening Eucharist**

At 7:00 a.m. the Bishop of Maine celebrated the Eucharist in the Red Coach Convention Center, using Rite II from the *Authorized Services, 1973*. He was assisted by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Suffragan Bishop of New York and the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey.

**House Convened**

The Presiding Bishop convened the House of Bishops at 9:08 a.m. The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island read the Morning Lesson. The Presiding Bishop led the Devotions.

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business reported that all resolutions had been referred to committees.

**Correspondence**

The Secretary read the following communications:

- (1) From Bishops Blanchard and Boynton, sending regrets that they could not be present.
- (2) From the President of the Senate of Priests of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Portland, sending their welcome.
- (3) From 10 persons, stating their opposition to the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood.
- (4) Resolution from the 106th Convention of the Diocese of Albany, expressing support for the position the House of Bishops took at its Chicago meeting.
- (5) Resolution from the Province VIII Synod stating that Celebration of the Holy Communion by persons not in the proper Orders is divisive to the Church.
- (6) A citation from the Ecclesiastical Court of the Diocese of Washington, which was referred to the Advisory Committee of the House of Bishops.

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business requested all

resolutions be submitted in writing before Monday adjournment.

**Personal Communiques**

The Suffragan Bishop of Albany reported to the House on the condition of the Bishop of Albany who was hospitalized.

The Presiding Bishop acknowledged receiving greetings from the Bishop of Iowa who was sick, and from Bishop Gribbin, recently married.

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business introduced Bishop Welles who announced he had copies of the August 18th issue of *Christianity and Crisis* containing an article, "Where Have the Liberal Bishops Gone?"

**Report on Work of Standing Liturgical Commission**

The Bishop of Oklahoma reported on the most recent work of the Standing Liturgical Commission. He introduced the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut who outlined the Table of Contents for the Proposed Draft Book. Discussion followed.

The Bishop of New York led a discussion on a report sent to the members of the House by the Bishops of the Diocese of New York on Theological Ambiguities in the Initatory Rite.

The Bishop of Lexington moved that a show of hands be taken on the points raised to assist the Standing Liturgical Commission members. Seconded by the Bishop of Southeast Florida. The Bishop of Rochester moved to table the motion. Seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

**Motion Tabled**

The Bishop of Milwaukee moved that the report of the Bishops of the Diocese of New York be discussed in Section meetings. Seconded by the Bishop of Kansas.

**Motion Carried**

**Theological Education Committee**

The Bishop of Southern Ohio asked that the Report of a Study Committee on Theological Education of the Board of Theological Education be received so that it could be discussed in the Section meetings. The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia moved that the report be received. Seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion Carried**

The Bishop of Southern Ohio gave the first part of the report from the Board of Theological Education on recruiting and training for the ordained ministry, and the Bishop of Chicago continued the report on a study of the Seminaries.

**Reconsideration of Initiatory Rite**

Following the report from the Study Committee of the Board of Theological Education, the Bishop of West Virginia moved reconsideration of the adopted resolution for discussing in Sections the report of the Bishops of the Diocese of New York. Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Motion Carried**  
**2/3 Majority**

The Bishop of Long Island moved that Section meetings limit discussion to the Report on Theological Education. Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Motion Carried**

**Announcements and Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House was recessed by the Presiding Bishop at 11:32 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:40 p.m.

The Secretary reported that a communication from the Wisconsin Episcopal Committee suggesting subject matter for a Pastoral Letter was sent to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter for their information.

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

### **Section Meetings Reports**

The Bishop of West Virginia moved that the House move to a Committee of the Whole to hear and discuss reports from the Section meetings. Seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

**Motion Carried**

The Bishop of Spokane chaired the meeting of the House in the Committee of the Whole. Following reports and discussion from the Reporters of each Section, the Bishop of West Virginia moved that the House rise from the Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business.

**Motion Carried**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business moved that the House Committee meetings be held at 4:00 p.m. on this day. Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Motion Carried**

### **Election of Vice-Chairman**

The Bishop of South Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Nominations, reported that the House needed to elect a Vice-Chairman and nominated the Bishop of Long Island.

The Suffragan Bishop of New York moved that the Bishop of Long Island be elected by acclamation. Seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion Carried**

### **Chinese Prayer Book**

The Bishop of Taiwan reported on progress in revision work of the Chinese Book of Common Prayer.

### **Report of Committee on Education**

The Suffragan Bishop of New York reported for the Committee on Education as follows:

The House Committee on Education met in two sessions on Friday, Sept. 19th with the two members of the Executive Council Staff in that field, the Rev. David Perry and Miss Dolores D'Agostino, and with the Rev. James Anderson, Coordinator for the Third Province.

We discussed with them the concepts of the present Christian Education program as set forth by the Executive Council's Committee on Christian Education, and the present result of two years of working on the basis of those concepts. In light of that discussion we make the following comments:

- (1) We affirm the concepts on which the present program is based, viz National and Provincial leadership should be primarily concerned with enabling parishes and Dioceses to achieve their own goals. (This is in marked contrast with a centrally developed program pressed down upon the Church from above.)
- (2) We agree that the central instrument in a program of education is a set of objectives clearly defined and locally developed. When leaders are committed to these objectives the source of the material used to achieve those objectives is very much a secondary matter.
- (3) We are convinced that the Gospel is proclaimed most effectively in community – the community of the family, the community of the parish, etc., etc., and it is in this context that Christian Education best takes place.
- (4) We see the place of the Bishop (or Bishops) of the Diocese as crucial to such a program, particularly in the development and encouragement of leadership.
- (5) We see conversion to the Gospel, and the resulting commitment to Jesus Christ as Lord, as being far more essential in the development of Christian leadership than the mere accumulation of facts. We are convinced that this commitment must lead to a growing, developing, and deepening experience and witness in social responsibility.
- (6) We affirm that the Church's program of education must be released from the restrictions of bricks and mortar (nuts and bolts), so that Christians of all ages may be moved to a commitment to Jesus as Lord, rather than commitment to this book, this building or this program.

The Suffragan Bishop of New York moved that the House accept the following positions with regard to Education:

- (a) That the House of Bishops encourage the Executive Council and its Committee on Christian Education to continue the direction of the present program.
- (b) That as soon as fiscal considerations will allow, financial support for this program should be increased, particularly in providing funds for development of regional and local leaders.
- (c) That Bishops and their Diocesan Councils give urgent consideration to the development of Diocesan and Interjurisdictional Resource Centers where educational aids may be consulted and evaluated, keeping in mind that Christian Education must include the knowledge and experience of other Christian bodies. ~
- (d) That those responsible for Seminary Curriculum recognize the need that all clergy have for training in educational theory, and for the opportunity to



## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

do field work under supervision that will help them put that theory into guided practice.

- (e) That Provincial Houses of Bishops be encouraged to devote all or part of a future meeting to the crucial role the Bishop has in bringing people to a commitment to the Gospel, and to their continual growth in the knowledge and love of God.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Motion Carried**

### **Absalom Jones Theological Institute**

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington reported on the Absalom Jones Theological Institute for the Committee on Ministry. The Presiding Bishop referred the report to the Committee on Ministry for the preparation of a suitable resolution.

### **Announcements and Recess**

The Presiding Bishop announced the Monday Eucharist would be changed from 7:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon.

Following announcements by the Secretary the meeting was recessed at 4:21 p.m.

**THIRD DAY**

Portland, Maine  
Sunday, September 21, 1975

This day being Sunday the members of the House of Bishops preached in as many churches of the Diocese of Maine as travel would permit.

At 5:30 p.m., the Bishops gathered in the Cathedral of St. Luke, Portland, for the Service of Choral Evensong. The Presiding Bishop was the preacher.

**FOURTH DAY**

Portland, Maine  
Monday, September 22, 1975

The Presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 9:07 a.m.

The Bishop of Northern Michigan read the Morning Lessons. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

**Memorial Statement – Bishop Anand**

The Bishop of Newark read a memorial statement in memory of the Rt. Rev. Kenneth Daniel Wilson Anand, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Newark, which read as follows:

Kenneth Anand, who was made a Collegial Member of the House of Bishops in 1971 and was named Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Newark at the Diocesan Convention in May of 1974, departed this life on July 27, 1975, while on vacation in his former Diocese of Amritsar, India. At the time of his death he was the celebrant and preacher in one of his former churches in Meerut, India. He had completed his sermon and the Consecration; he had himself received the Sacrament, had administered to his acolyte, and then turning to the congregation, he fell dead. What more appropriate time than that to "enter the gates of larger life!"

A native of the Punjab, Bishop Anand was born in 1914, was educated at Lucknow University, graduated from Bishops' College of India in 1941; he was ordained a deacon in 1941 and a priest in 1942 by the Bishop of Bombay. He continued academic work in Islamic studies at Queens College in England during 1949 and 1950. His initial ministry was exercised in the Diocese of Bombay. He was consecrated second Bishop of Amritsar in the Punjab in 1959. During the Pakistan-Indian War his Cathedral and a number of churches were demolished by bombardment.

Bishop Anand resigned his see in 1967 and settled in New Jersey in the Diocese of Newark. After ministering in various parochial and episcopal capacities, he was appointed vicar of the Church of the Transfiguration, Towaco, a position which also enabled him to continue episcopal assistance to the Bishops of Newark. He was also Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Newark at the time of his sudden death. The burial took place in New Delhi, India, on July 28. Memorial services were later conducted at the Church of the Transfiguration, Towaco, and Trinity Cathedral in Newark.

He is survived by his wife Shahla, an instructor in English Literature at Montclair State College, two children, and a grandson.

If one verse of scripture were to define his life and ministry, it would be Galatians 5:22, where Saint Paul writes, "The fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, long-suffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, meekness, temperance." Truly, Kenneth Anand was the embodiment of that fruit of the Spirit!

### **Women's Ordination**

The Bishop of Maine presented a report from the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops on the women's ordination issue. As part of this report the Bishop of Washington presented a proposed resolution on Censure and the Bishop of California presented a draft resolution on Implementation. Questions and discussion followed. The report, including the proposed resolution is as follows:

### **REPORT OF THE COUNCIL OF ADVICE**

#### **Preface:**

The Council of Advice to the Presiding Bishop and to the House of Bishops has met on June 25th in New York and twice during this meeting of the House in Portland. The Council of Advice, under the Canons, is composed of the Presidents of the Provinces. At the House meetings here we have invited the Vice-President of the House and Bishops Gross, Keller and Walker to sit with us in our deliberations with regard to the report to the Presiding Bishop of the Board of Inquiry.

We begin our report to this House by reminding the House of its two increasingly affirmative votes, in New Orleans and in Oaxtepec, affirming in principle the ordination of women to the priesthood and to the Episcopate. We would further report that we are exploring alternative steps to this end, of which you will hear later in this presentation.

Our report will consist of three presentations:

1. I shall present a narrative account of events since July 29, 1974 (the Philadelphia Service) and the present time. I shall also present the present canonical situation with which the House of Bishops is faced.
2. Bishop Creighton will present for our consideration a resolution with regard to the Philadelphia Service.

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

3. Bishop Myers will present a resolution with regard to exploring alternative means of resolving the matter of Ordination of Women to the priesthood and the Episcopate. (After our three presentations, there will be time for questions for clarification.) We shall then break into sections this afternoon with reports from the Sections to the Council of Advice in plenary session at 4:00 p.m. this afternoon in this room. On the basis of Section reports, the Council of Advice will then present resolutions for legislative action on Tuesday morning.

As the Presiding Bishop spoke to this House in his opening address, beneath these issues is the primary issue of our processes of decision making, and our faithfulness to the Church which we serve.

### **Where We Have Been**

On or about July 19th, 1974, the Presiding Bishop read the announcement in the *New York Times* of the proposed service in Philadelphia on July 29th. He immediately made efforts by telephone and telegram to dissuade the bishops from proceeding with this proposal.

The bishops held the service on July 29th. Immediately thereafter the Presiding Bishop had a conference call with the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops. It was their unanimous decision to call a Special Meeting of the House, which the Presiding Bishop called for August 14-15, 1974, in Chicago. At this Special Meeting of the House in Chicago every effort was made to deal with the question of order in the Church and to avoid any suggestion of judicial procedure so as in no way to jeopardize the rights of those who might subsequently be charged with a canonical offense.

Having no judicial functions, the House of Bishops confined itself to a faith and order resolution as follows:

The House of Bishops in no way seeks to minimize the genuine anguish that so many in the Church feel at the refusal to date of the Church to grant authority for women to be considered as candidates for ordination to the priesthood and episcopate. Each of us in his own way shares in that anguish. Neither do we question the sincerity of the motives of the four Bishops and eleven deacons who acted as they did in Philadelphia. Yet in God's work, ends and means must be consistent with one another. Furthermore, the wrong means to reach a desired end may expose the Church to serious consequences unforeseen and undesired by anyone.

*Whereas*, Our Lord has called us to walk the way of the Cross through the questions and issues before us, resulting from the service in Philadelphia on July 29, 1974; and

*Whereas*, The Gospel compels us to be as concerned with equality, freedom, justice and reconciliation, and aboveall, love, as with the order of our common life and the exercise of legitimate authority; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops, having heard from Bishops Corrigan, DeWitt, Welles and Ramos the reasons for their action, express our understanding of their feelings and concern, but express our disagreement with their decision and action.

We believe they are wrong; we decry their acting in violation of the collegiality of the House of Bishops, as well as the legislative process of the whole Church, and be it further

*Resolved*, We express our conviction that the necessary conditions for valid ordination to the priesthood in the Episcopal Church were not fulfilled on the occasion in question; since we are convinced that a Bishop's authority to ordain can be effectively exercised only in and for a community which has authorized him to act for them, and as a member of the episcopal college; and since there was a failure to act in fulfillment of constitutional and canonical requirements for ordination; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we believe it is urgent that the General Convention reconsider at the Minneapolis meeting the question of the ordination of women to priesthood, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House call upon all concerned to wait upon and abide by whatever action the General Convention decides upon in this regard."

Subsequently (in late August) charges were filed against the bishops who participated in the Philadelphia service. This action required the Presiding Bishop to appoint a minimum of three bishops to determine whether or not the accusations if accepted as true did constitute a canonical offense. The Presiding Bishop did appoint a committee consisting of

The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Chairman

The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker

The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross.

These bishops met in the office of the Diocese of Washington and considered the charges as presented and found that the facts as charged did constitute a canonical offense. They then proceeded to select and appoint a canonically required Board of Inquiry.

On the 12th of December, 1974, the Board met for the first time and chose the Rev. Charles Newbery as chairman. After a series of meetings their report was submitted to the Presiding Bishop as required by canon. The substance of the report was that, although there had been violations of constitution and canons, they refused jurisdiction because of

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

its belief that the canonical and constitutional violations were inextricably bound with doctrinal issues involving Title IV, Canon 4, Section 2, "for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church."

As a consequence of this finding the Board did not bring a presentment.

In March of 1975, pursuant to canon, this report was made to the Presiding Bishop, who forwarded it to the Secretary of the House of Bishops to be filed in the archives. This report was shared with the members of the House and the press.

As a result of the strong reaction throughout the Church, reflecting both frustration and misunderstanding of the canonical responsibilities of the Presiding Bishop and the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop conferred with the Acting Chancellor, The Hon. Hugh R. Jones, and subsequently requested the Advisory Committee to the House to meet with him, which they did on June 25, 1975.

After consideration of the many alternatives which had been suggested to the Presiding Bishop there was recognition that no further canonical procedures existed. The Advisory Committee requested the Board to determine whether or not it would be willing to re-examine its findings more specifically in line with the requirements of the canon. A majority of the Board expressed their refusal to reconsider.

### **Where We Are Now**

We must understand that this terminates legal procedures under the canons. Those procedures which were instituted have now been terminated in conformity with our constitution and canons. To many people this is frustrating but we must accept our frustration and recognize that it comes through and out of our own system. No doubt many are tempted, out of this frustration, to force the structure or to stretch its provisions. We must recognize that, while con-

demning violations of our constitution and canons and the integrity of the household of faith, we of all people must live within them. We are called upon to recognize that the House of Bishops is not a judicial body, nor is the Presiding Bishop a judicial officer. We must accept the fact that the judicial process has run its course in relation to the charges filed in August, 1974, that put the process in motion.

**Proposed resolution of discussion in small groups:**

*Whereas*, The House of Bishops at previous meetings has affirmed and then strongly re-affirmed its support of the Ordination of Women, and

*Whereas*, Its members both individually and corporately are committed to an orderly process under the Constitution and Canons of this Church, be it

*Resolved*, That this House deeply regrets the actions of several of its members because of the damaging and divisive and disrupting effect of their actions upon the life of the Church, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House hereby censure them and record this censure in the records of this House.

**Some Perspectives**

The Anglican Communion has in its history endured and survived many serious and divisive conflicts. The issues, for example, raised by the Reformation and their accomodation to Catholic faith and order represent the internal, often violent, struggles of a communion attempting to find its way.

Once again our Church is divided over an issue which some call theological and others a matter of justice – that of the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate. Sincere men and women on both sides of this issue are distressed – even desparate – as, in the past, were the many who found their way into the Roman Communion or the Reformed Episcopal Church.

The main body of the Church, however, remained intact, although often shaken, during such trials. It remained so by its acceptance of the inevitability of some ambiguity, its recognition of pluralism within the Church and of a hierarchy of theological truths.



## SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

In the past certain controversies were dealt with pragmatically by allowing dioceses individually to deal with them. Such certainly was true of the churchmanship issue in which diocese developed their own life-styles often so varied that a stranger wandering through them might conclude that there were several rather than one Episcopal Church. But this pluralism was and is a glory of our Church. It remains one Church because of its traditional acceptance of certain pragmatic stances such as creative compromise, its one ministry, its single constitutional and canonical structure, its Book of Common Prayer. This pluralism reached down into the parishes even in a single diocese. And so, Mass was offered daily in one parish while in the next the Communion was observed on the First Sunday of the month. But even in the midst of differing eucharistic theologies everyone in both parishes were united in the conviction that by faith the body and the blood of the Lord were received.

The Anglican Church of Canada, after reasoned discussion and debate, has decided to resolve the issue of ordination of persons of female gender to the priesthood and episcopate by allowing thru Synodical action the various dioceses in that Church to proceed toward implementation of the principle it has adopted or not to proceed. It has placed the matter where it belongs – in the Diocese, and near to the ordaining minister, the local bishop. For ultimately, after the canons and other prerequisites have been satisfied, it is the bishop who, by virtue of the apostolic ministry which is his, ordains. The final decision to ordain or not to ordain is his as in the tradition it always has been. And so the Canadian route toward such ordination is both theologically and pragmatically sound.

For a national church to endorse in principle the ordination of women to all Orders of the Sacred Ministry and then to allow each diocese the option of implementing such ordinations is, I think, an honest *via media* which the American Church would do well to emulate. In view of the confrontation tactics we have seen employed by some, the

profound polarization in the Church (even in our House), this issue must begin to be moved from the national to the diocesan arena. The Church at large is looking to us, the bishops, to provide leadership in this most important area. It is my devout hope that the House will examine carefully the Canadian model and such others as may be discovered.

This House is in a position to do just that. The lawlessness, the breaking of covenanted relationships, undertaken by a few of its members, has not been copied by a single bishop with jurisdiction. The overwhelming majority of us have remained true to each other and loyal to the democratically constituted authorities of this Church. Our ranks have not been broken by the few. We, therefore, are in a position to move with honor, dignity, and in statesmanlike fashion towards the discovery of means by which the present brokenness of our Church may be bound up.

**Proposed resolution for discussion in small groups:**

*Whereas*, The House of Bishops over the past several years has endorsed the principle of the Ordination of Women to the priesthood and episcopate with ever increasing majorities, and

*Whereas*, The principle and the implementation of it will come before the next General Convention, be it, therefore

*Resolved*, That this House investigate the various options before the Church for such implementation including the manner adopted by the Synod of the Anglican Church of Canada, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House request its presiding officer to refer this matter to the appropriate committee of the House for it to investigate and study the possible options for the implementation of the Ordination of Women to the priesthood and episcopate and if possible to report back to this House the results of such study during its present session in order that its members may reflect theologically, pastorally and practically upon whatever model(s) or mode(s) of implementation may be possible for this Church to adopt in General Convention assembled should it choose to do so.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the deadline for submitting resolutions on the Ordination of Women be extended until noon on Tuesday, September 23. Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion Carried**

## SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

### Committee on Theology

The Bishop of Ohio read the first part of a report from the Committee on Theology for information only. The report will be submitted later in its entirety to the House. (See Appendix I)

### Resolutions

The Secretary announced the following Bishops' resolutions received and referred.

---

H.B. NO.	SOURCE	SUBJECT	COMMITTEE REFERRED TO
B-16	Advisory	Censure	
B-17	Advisory	Implementation – Ordination of Women	
B-18	Hall, et al	World & National Hunger	10
B-19	Burt	Israel's Place in the UN	10
B-20	Reed	Preparation & distribution of Episcopal Directory	21
B-21	Advisory	Censure	
B-22	Advisory	Resolution in anticipation of Minnesota Convention	
B-23	Welles	Invalidity & irregularity	X
B-24	Murray	Hand Gun Control Legislation	10

### Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop recessed the House at 10:22 a.m. to go into Sections.

### Eucharist

At Noon, using Rite II of *Authorized Services, 1973*, the Eucharist was celebrated by the Bishop of Washington who was assisted by the Bishops of East Carolina, Michigan and Southeast Florida.

### Section Meeting Reports and Adjournment

The Advisory Committee at 4:00 p.m. convened a hearing from each of the eight sections of the House. Following announcements by the Secretary, the hearing was adjourned at 4:50 p.m.

Appendix I  
A NEW STATEMENT  
by the  
COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGY ON  
THE ORDINATION OF WOMEN

The House of Bishop's Committee on Theology has given further thought to the several theological issues which have emerged in the ongoing debate on the matter of the proposed ordination of women to priesthood in the Episcopal Church.

We offer the following reflections with respect to three matters in particular:

A. Reflections on the  
Majority Report of the Board of Inquiry

The Board of Inquiry, appointed to weigh charges of constitutional and canonical transgression leveled at the four bishops who conducted the July 29, 1974 ordination rite in Philadelphia, has raised the doctrinal question

“whether this Church's understanding of the nature of the Church and the authority of the episcopate permits individual bishops, appealing solely to their consciences, to usurp the proper functions of other duly constituted authorities in this Church . . .”

To this question from the Board of Inquiry we respond that in our judgement there is an immediate and formal correlation between the powers of the ordained ministry and the community within which that power is exercised. To say a correlation is found between community and the sacramental power of the ministry is to say that each refers to the other in order to be itself; neither is itself in isolation from the other.

The fundamental importance of the correlation about which we speak is a primary feature of the Anglican Church's understanding of itself as a Church. In the Episcopal Church all members, laity as well as clergy, are essential participants in its sacramental acts and its ecclesial decisions by virtue of the gift of the Spirit each member receives in baptism.

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

Within the Church no divinely instituted order, clerical or lay, acts in isolation from the other orders. The Church is a whole, each member of it depending on the others. But each order has its unique contribution to make.

The interdependence of which we speak is especially evident in ordination. For in ordination sacramental grace is given *for* the service of the Church as a whole rather than being offered primarily to an individual for his or her personal sanctification.

Ordination commissions servants of the Church for the Church — servants whose primary function is to enable the Church to be itself and who must, therefore, be recognized and accepted throughout the Church. The commissioning achieved through ordination must, we believe, be accomplished in such a way as to be acknowledged publicly by the Church.

While a bishop is called to exercise prophetic witness as his conscience, inspired by the Spirit, may lead him (as indeed every Christian is so called), he is not free to appropriate the sacramental structure of the Church to his own views within the Church.

### **B. Comments on Theological Dialogue Since July 29**

Since the July 29 service in Philadelphia, there have been a number of statements out of a variety of quarters dealing with the theological issues of that ordination rite. None of them, which have come to our attention, have asserted that the eleven deacons presented for ordination on July 29 are as yet authorized to serve as priests without some further authorizing action by the Church.

The most thorough and detailed of these has been that produced by the four theologians invited to study the matter by the Bishop of Rochester.

Several features of this Rochester Report seem most salient to us:

First, we observe that quite different meanings are ascribed to the word "validity" by the four professors when compared with the definition used by our Committee. The Rochester Report contends that the Philadelphia ordinations were irregular but valid. In reaching this conclusion, however, the Report seems to distinguish "validity" from "irregularity" in a more absolute manner than our Statements do. In the Oaxtepec wording, our Committee sees "*invalidity*" as an *extreme instance of irregularity*. And it is presumably with our definition in mind that the House of Bishops concluded that the Philadelphia ordinations do not meet the test of validity for ordination in the Episcopal Church. Therefore, the discussions of validity and irregularity in the two documents do not converge as might be hoped.

Second and as we have indicated under the first section of this Report, our Committee Statements emphasize an immediate and formal correlation between ministerial power and ministerial community (college). We do not find such a correlation in the Rochester Report, although an association between the two is admitted.

Third, in reaching their conclusions, the Rochester theologians assume the propriety of their own arguments for the theological possibility of ordaining women to the priesthood and episcopate. While a majority of the House of Bishops apparently agrees with the Report's contention here, it is also obvious that this issue has yet to be decided by the Episcopal Church in an authoritative way. The argument in the Rochester Report is clear and self-contained in a certain possible understanding of the term "validity" but does *not* thereby remove the ambiguities in the Philadelphia service.

Fourth, we are most encouraged to note that the conclusions of our Chicago and Oaxtepec Statements and those in the Rochester and in most other reports happily have some pragmatic coincidence in their conclusions. Both our Statements and Rochester, for example, understand that something more must be done before the "effect is enabled" (to

quote Rochester) of the Philadelphia service. Our Oaxtepec Statement speaks of "completing;" Rochester speaks of "recognizing." Neither concedes that the eleven women who underwent an ordination rite on July 29 are now "priests of the Episcopal Church" (to quote Rochester again).

**C. The July 29 Ordination After the Minnesota Convention**

If the General Convention should state that the intention of the Episcopal Church as an ecclesial community is to allow the ordination of women to the priesthood and to episcopal orders, then the completion of the ritual act performed at Philadelphia on July 29, 1974 becomes possible.

Such a completion might be accomplished in several ways.

A prerequisite to any such endeavor would be the carrying out of those canonical procedures required for ordination to the priesthood within the respective dioceses.

Thereupon, two possibilities seem feasible to us:

1. A public act recognizing the sacramental elements found in the Philadelphia service and incorporating those elements in the now-stated intention of the Church to ordain women to the presbyterate. The proper context of the Philadelphia service now provided by the ecclesial intention, the previous rite would be sacramentally completed and the persons canonically commissioned to function as priests in the Episcopal Church.

2. Another possibility, which commends itself to our Committee as decidedly preferable for pastoral reasons and for its reconciling power is Conditional Ordination.

Conditional ordination would recognize that indeed something of extra-ordinary significance did occur in Philadelphia.

A fundamental reason for our Church's concern about ordinations is the desire to assure both the ordinand and the people of the Church that the ordained person is indeed an

*authorized channel for divine grace.* In this instance our concern is for those in the Church who have honest doubts about the validity or regularity of the Philadelphia "ordinations." Whether the doubts be justified or not, the matter of assurance is vital and is a proper pastoral concern of the whole Church. Holy Scripture bids the Christian to care about the qualms of the weaker brethren, and the example of St. Paul indicates that such care is a special responsibility for anyone in a pastoral office. Since the matter under consideration is the priestly office, such pastoral sensitivity is particularly appropriate.

Reconciliation is desperately needed in this troubled situation, a reconciliation effected both by the Church and by the individuals involved. The Church would be seeking reconciliation in this conditional ordination service by the decision to ordain women. In addition, the Church-at-large would be officially sharing as an ecclesial community an act from which she was excluded in Philadelphia. The participation of the individual ordinands concerned would be an impressive and healing contribution to the needed reconciliation.

The willingness of all parties to take this conditional ordination route might significantly assist in the ecumenical movement. It would prevent unnecessary complications in future ecumenical conversations, since it would leave no room for doubt that these persons were indeed ordained priests.

Conditional ordination would respect the integrity of Christians holding divergent views of the Philadelphia action; refrain from passing judgment on diverse convictions honestly and strongly held, and allow the Lord to determine matters beyond our capacity or desire to judge.

The Committee on Theology submits the reflections on the above three issues in the hope that it may in so doing assist the House of Bishops in the pastoral and theological



**SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

leadership bishops are obliged to give in the controversy over the proposal to ordain women to the priesthood.

John H. Burt (Ohio) Chairman  
George M. Alexander (Upper South Carolina)  
William A. Franklin (Columbia)  
Donald J. Parsons (Quincy)  
Jonathan G. Sherman (Long Island)  
Arthur A. Vogel (West Missouri)  
William G. Weinbauer (Western North Carolina)

May 19, 1975

FIFTH DAY

Portland, Maine  
Tuesday, September 23, 1975

The Presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 9:07 a.m.

The Lessons were read by the Bishop of Delaware. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayers.

**Philadelphia Ordinations**

Bishop Welles presented a resolution on the Invalidity and Irregularity of the 1974 Philadelphia ordinations. The resolution was referred to the Committee on Theology.

**Resolution on Censure**

The Bishop of Maine, reporting for the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, moved the adoption of a resolution on censure. Seconded by Bishop Gesner, the resolution read as follows:

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops at previous meetings has affirmed its support of the principle of ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate, and

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops is committed to an orderly process under the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and

*Whereas*, certain bishops defied that orderly process, invaded the jurisdiction of diocesan bishops and deprived others in the Church of their proper and appointed functions, and

*Whereas*, we recognize that while a bishop is called to exercise prophetic witness as his conscience, inspired by the Holy Spirit, may lead him (as indeed every Christian is so called) he is not free to appropriate the sacramental structure of the Church to his own view within the Church, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this House repudiates the actions of several of its members in conducting unauthorized ordination services, and deeply regrets the damaging and divisive and disrupting effect of their actions upon the life of the Church, and be it further

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby censure the Rt. Rev. George W. Barrett, the Rt. Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, the Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan, and the Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, and records this censure in the records of this House.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that the words "may not" be substituted for the words "is not free to" in the 4th Whereas clause. Seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that the 2nd Resolve clause be deleted. Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

The Bishop of Central New York moved that the following two Resolve clauses be substituted for the final Resolve clause.

*Resolved*, That this House decry the action of the Rt. Rev. George W. Barrett on September 7, 1975 in the Diocese of Washington, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby censure the Rt. Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, the Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan, and the Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, and records this censure in the records of this House.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Virginia.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved to reconsider the adopted substitute presented by the Bishop of Central New York so that the deletion proposed by the Bishop of Massachusetts could be considered. Seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

**Motion carried  
by 2/3 majority**

The Bishop of Central New York now withdrew his substitute motion so that the motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts to delete the last paragraph of the original proposed resolution could be voted upon. The House considered the motion to amend the resolution by deleting the last Resolve.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Central New York reintroduced his two substitute Resolve clauses. He moved the adoption and the Bishop of West Virginia seconded the motion.

**Substitute motion carried**

The amended Resolution as before the House read as follows:

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops at previous meetings has affirmed its support of the principle of ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate, and

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops is committed to an orderly process under the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and

*Whereas*, certain bishops defied that orderly process, invaded the jurisdiction of diocesan bishops and deprived others in the Church of their proper and appointed functions, and

*Whereas*, we recognize that while a bishop is called to exercise prophetic witness as his conscience, inspired by the Holy Spirit, may lead him (as indeed every Christian is so called) he may not appropriate the sacramental structure of the Church to his own view within the Church, therefore be it

*Resolved*, That this House repudiates the actions of several of its members in conducting unauthorized ordination services, and deeply regrets the damaging and divisive and disrupting effect of their actions upon the life of the Church, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House decry the action of the Rt. Rev. George W. Barrett on September 7, 1975 in the Diocese of Washington, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby censure the Rt. Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, the Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan, The Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, and records this censure in the records of this House.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved that the word "four" be substituted for the word "several" in the first Resolve clause of the proposed resolution. Seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Newark called for Division. Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of the Rio Grande, joined by the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Newark, requested a vote by roll call.

## SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

The Presiding Bishop announced that members of the House could divide their vote on the three Resolve clauses.

The Secretary called the roll of the House of Bishops, and votes were recorded as follows, on the divided Resolution.

	Res. 1	Res. 2	Res. 3
Bishop Hart	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Pardue	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Gesner	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Moody	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Gordon (Resigned)	no	no	no
The Bishop of Long Island	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Gibson	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Miller	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Welles	abstain	abstain	abstain
The Bishop of West Virginia	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Burrill	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop in Charge of American Churches in Europe	yes	yes	yes
The National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development	no	no	no
The Bishop of Oklahoma	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Pennsylvania	no	abstain	no
Bishop Higgins	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Fond du Lac	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Central Gulf Coast	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Marmion, G.	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Arizona	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Crowley	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Tennessee	yes	abstain	yes
Bishop Goddard	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Carman	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Kansas	abstain	abstain	abstain
Bishop Lawrence	abstain	abstain	abstain
The Bishop of Indianapolis	abstain	abstain	abstain
The Bishop of Northern California	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Minnesota	yes	abstain	abstain
The Bishop of Southern Virginia	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of the Central Philippines	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Washington	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of California	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Western Michigan	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wetmore)	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of North Carolina	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of South Carolina	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Butterfield	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Connecticut	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Southeast Florida	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Chicago	yes	abstain	yes
The Bishop of Massachusetts	no	no	no
The Suffragan Bishop of Albany	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Northern Mexico	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Newark	no	no	no
The Bishop of Central New York	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Kentucky	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of California	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Los Angeles	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Puerto Rico	no	no	no

## FIFTH DAY

The Bishop of North Dakota	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Texas	abstain	abstain	abstain
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Western Kansas	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of New Jersey	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee (Gates)	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Virginia	yes	yes	yes
Bishop Taylor	yes	yes	yes
The Executive for Ministries	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Ohio	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina (Moore)	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Spokane	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Rochester	no	abstain	no
The Executive for Administration	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Arkansas	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Colorado	yes	yes	yes
The Executive for Mission	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Pittsburgh	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Western New York	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of West Texas	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Montana	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of San Joaquin	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of East Carolina	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Maine	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Maryland	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Nicaragua	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon	no	no	no
The Bishop of Wyoming	no	no	no
The Bishop of Eau Claire	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Georgia	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of New Hampshire	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Central Florida	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Lexington	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Dallas	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of South Dakota	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Liberia	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Bethlehem	no	no	no
The Bishop of Taiwan	no	no	no
The Suffragan Bishop of the Armed Forces	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Ecuador	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Alabama	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Southern Ohio	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Haiti	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Nebraska	abstain	abstain	abstain
The Bishop of West Missouri	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Northwest Texas	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington	no	no	no
The Bishop of Utah	no	no	no
The Bishop of Rhode Island	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Michigan	no	no	no
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of the Rio Grande	no	no	no
The Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts	no	no	no
The Bishop of Colombia	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Springfield	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Atlanta	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Nevada	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Idaho	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Northern Indiana	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina	yes	yes	yes

## SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

The Bishop of Guatemala	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Milwaukee	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Western North Carolina	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Quincy	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Erie	abstain	abstain	abstain
The Bishop of Oregon	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of New York	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Vermont	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of San Diego	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Mississippi	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Florida	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Alaska	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Southwest Florida	yes	yes	yes
The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Missouri	yes	yes	yes
The Bishop of Delaware	no	no	no
The Bishop of Northern Michigan	no	no	no
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines	yes	yes	yes

The Secretary announced the vote placing the divided vote within the total as follows: Resolution I, 119-yes, 18-no, 7-abstain; Resolution II, 116-yes, 16-no, 12-abstain; Resolution III, 118-yes, 18-no, 8-abstain.

The Presiding Bishop declared that the resolution, B-21, as amended, on Censure, was adopted.

The Suffragan Bishop of New York requested and received permission for the following Preamble to the Resolution on Censure to be printed in the records of the House. (See Appendix I)

### PREAMBLE:

Be it clearly known and understood that the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America recognizes and states

- (1) That it is not a part of the canonical judicial procedures of the Episcopal Church
- (2) It affirms the canons of the Episcopal Church, in the whole and in every part, especially those Canons which provide for the establishment of trial courts for Bishops and Priests
- (3) The House does, however, claim to itself the right to state its opinion as to the action of any of its members in non-judicial terms.

### Recess

The House recessed at 10:54 a.m. for coffee and reconvened at 11:12 a.m.

**Ordination of Women**

The Bishop of Maine, continuing the presentation of the Advisory Committee, moved the following Resolution:

*Whereas*, The House of Bishops at New Orleans in 1972 and at Oaxtepec in 1974 affirmed the principle of ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate; and

*Whereas*, the principle and the possible implementation of such ordinations will be on the agenda of the next General Convention; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops request the appointment by the Presidents of both Houses of an Ad Hoc Joint Committee to consider steps to be followed upon either approval or rejection of the ordination of women at the next General Convention.

Seconded by the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island moved the deletion of the first *Whereas* clause to this resolution, and the substitution of the words "ordination of women to the Priesthood and the Episcopate" for the words "such ordinations" in the second *Whereas* clause of the same resolution. Seconded by the Bishop of Northern California.

**Motion defeated**

The Suffragan Bishop of New York moved the addition of the words "meeting in interim meetings, the House of Lay and Clerical Deputies not being assembled" between the words "Bishops" and "at" in the first *Whereas* clause. Seconded by the Bishop of Guatemala.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of West Virginia moved that the resolution be tabled. Seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Washington moved to amend the resolve clause of the resolution, so that it would read as follows:

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops at New Orleans in 1972 and at Oaxtepec in 1974 affirmed the principle of ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate; and



## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

*Whereas*, the principle and the possible implementation of such ordinations will be on the agenda of the next General Convention; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops request the appointment by the President of this House an Ad Hoc Committee to consider steps to be followed upon either approval or rejection of the ordination of women at the next General Convention, giving special attention to actions taken by other branches of the Anglican Communion.

Seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

The Bishop of Ohio moved to defer the vote on this resolution until after the House had received a report on plans being made for the Minneapolis General Convention. Seconded by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

**Motion defeated**

The vote was taken on the motion to amend, moved by the Bishop of Washington.

**Motion carried**

The vote was then taken on the original resolution presented by the Advisory Committee, as amended.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Maine moved that the Advisory Committee be discharged from Resolutions B-9 and B-14. Seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

**Motion carried**

### **Announcement**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business announced that the report from the Committee on World Mission would be presented at 4:00 p.m. as a Special Order of Business.

### **Memorial Statement – Bishop Nolan**

The Bishop of Kansas read a statement in memory of Bishop Iveson Noland, as follows:

Iveson Batchelor Noland was Suffragan, Coadjutor, and Diocesan Bishop of Louisiana from his consecration on October 1, 1952 until his tragic death on June 24, 1975. He was killed in the crash of Eastern Air Lines Flight 66 at

Kennedy Airport in New York City enroute to attend a meeting of Provincial Presidents acting as a Council of Advice to the Presiding Bishop. Bishop Noland died in his role as a servant of the Church which he loved so dearly and served so fully. He died in the certain faith of Resurrection to Eternal Life in Jesus Christ our Lord.

Bishop Noland was a devoted husband to his charming and gracious wife, the former Nell Burden, who was so often at his side as he joyfully carried out his duties as a bishop. He was likewise a kindly and attentive father to his three sons whose devotion to the Church reflects his own loyalty to Church and the warmth of their close family life.

Iveson was the first native of Louisiana to be elected to the Episcopate. He was a rare Christian who could combine conviction and humor. His piety was deeply rooted in the Catholic Faith and became a living expression in his very human approach to daily living. He was always able to guide his fellow Christian to a fuller hold of truth, always with a touch of humor to save them in a crunch.

He loved life and he loved it as a follower of our Lord who taught him to respect it and to love and respect his fellows. He died as a faithful shepherd and bishop of his flock and was buried at a joyful celebration of the Holy Mysteries in their presence and in company with his fellow bishops in Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans, on Friday, June 27, 1975, where he now is resting in peace.

He has fought the good fight; he has kept the Faith.

Following the reading of the statement, the Bishops stood in silent tribute.

### **Excess H. B. Travel Pool Designated**

The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina reported on the House of Bishops' Travel Pool. He moved that any excess money left in the pool be given to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion carried**

The status of the pool as of September 12, 1975 was as follows:

#### **HOUSE OF BISHOPS' TRAVEL POOL**

Originally Contacted	112 Bishops	
Contributions	46 Bishops	\$5,731.85
Reimbursements	21 Bishops	\$2,311.84

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

Responded by no Donational Request	15 Bishops
No response	30 Bishops
Administrative Expense	
Postage, Envelopes, etc.	39.32
Balance in Travel Pool – 9/12/75	\$3,380.69

### **General Convention Assessment Study**

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a Memorandum from the Treasurer of the General Convention on General Convention Assessments, together with a Comparative Study of General Convention Assessment Basis. These were referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

### **Church Pension Fund Report**

The Bishop of Washington reported briefly for the Church Pension Fund. The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the House express its appreciation to all who are responsible for the Church Pension Fund. Seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island.

**Motion carried**

### **Hand Guns**

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast requested permission to introduce a resolution on hand guns in light of the assassination attempt on the President of the United States. Receiving over 2/3's consent of the House, the Resolution was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

### **Recess and Eucharist**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:00 noon for the Eucharist.

Using the Book of Common Prayer, the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Springfield, assisted by the

Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop of North Dakota.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:35 p.m.

### **Correspondence from Archivist**

The Secretary reported correspondence with the Archivist wherein the House of Bishops was asked to set up guide lines for the preservation and use of clergy records in the Archives. The correspondence was referred to the Committee on Office of a Bishop with the request that the Committee reply directly to the Archivist.

### **Committee on the Resignation of a Bishop**

The Bishop of East Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on the Resignation of a Bishop, presented the following report, and moved its adoption. Seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

The report was as follows:

The Committee on Resignations of Bishops has received through the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of the House of Bishops the letters of resignation of five Bishops under Title III, Canon 18, Section 8.

The Committee recommends the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, Bishop of West Virginia, be accepted January 1, 1976.

The Committee recommends the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Ivor I. Curtis, Bishop of Olympia, be accepted effective January 1, 1976.

The Committee recommends the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Richard Earl Dicus, Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of West Texas, be accepted January 1, 1976.

The Committee recommends that the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Harold S. Jones, Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of South Dakota, be accepted effective January 1, 1976.

The Committee notes with thanksgiving the ministry of these persons. Their experience and gifts have enriched our life and the life of the whole Church.

The Committee and entire Church greets them with admiration and affection. We join in our best wishes for their continued well being and ministry.

**Motion carried**

### **Resignation of the Bishop of Nebraska**

The Bishop of East Carolina moved a resolution on the

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

resignation of the Bishop of Nebraska. Seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of California. The Resolution was as follows:

*Whereas* the Rt. Rev. Robert P. Varley has submitted to the House of Bishops his resignation as Bishop of Nebraska and has stated, 'I seriously urge your acceptance of my resignation,' and

*Whereas* conferring with Bishop Varley has shown that the objection sought by Bishop Varley and by the Diocese have from the beginning been more variant than was initially perceived by any of the parties involved, and

*Whereas* mutually acceptable terms of separation have been discovered, and all concerned believe the leadership function of the Diocese should now be executed by someone else, be it, therefore,

*Resolved*, That this House accept with deep regret the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Robert P. Varley as Bishop of Nebraska, assuring him of our prayers for himself and his family and for his ministry in whatever new form Our Lord may provide for his many gifts.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Request for Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for Arizona**

The Bishop of Georgia reported for the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops and moved, B-10, the request for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for Arizona. Seconded by the Bishop of Vermont.

*Whereas*, the Bishop of Arizona has requested that the House of Bishops give its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Arizona because of the extent of diocesan work, and

*Whereas*, said Committee has met and considered the background of the request and finds that it meets the requirements of Canon III.14.2, and,

*Whereas*, said Committee favorably recommends this request, now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops give its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Arizona.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Memorial Statement – Bishop Hanchett**

The Bishop of West Texas read a memorial statement in memory of the Rt. Rev. Lani Hanchett which was accepted by a standing tribute. The statement read as follows:

It is with great regret and eminent respect that the House of Bishops has received the news of the death of the Rt. Rev. Edwin Lani Hanchett on Monday, August 11, 1975 at the age of 55. His eight years as Suffragan Bishop

and then Diocesan Bishop of the Diocese of Hawaii have been notable ones and the Church will always be grateful to him for the leadership and determination which he showed in bringing the Diocese of Hawaii to full stature and as an independent diocese. We rejoice that he found his way out of a secular occupation to seek Holy Orders and we give thanks for his valuable ministry as a deacon and priest on the islands of Maui and Oahu and for his service to all of the Hawaiian Islands and their extended influence as Suffragan Bishop, Bishop in Charge and Diocesan Bishop of Hawaii during the past eight years.

We regret more than we can say our loss of him as a member of the House of Bishops and as a member of the Executive Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. His quiet and steady influence in both of these added greatly to the stability of the Church and his forthrightness and conviction were constantly in evidence. He met opposing views with firmness and strength and an opponent with an abiding charity. We have known him as one whose faith was strong, whose dedication was unreserved and whose company was a joy. He will be missed not only among us but even more so by his own people in the Diocese of Hawaii and by the communities in which he lived and served."

We are cognizant of the strong family affection of which he always spoke and of the deep and sincere love he had for his wife and family. We know that your loss of Lani is deep and severe but we know that you rejoice with us in the sure and certain knowledge of our Lord's promise of eternal life to all who believe on Him. Lani's departure from among us all is one we deplore and feel with sorrow but our knowledge of his continuing growth in Christ Jesus as our Saviour and our Lord soothes our sorrows and grants us comfort and certainty. It is the prayer of all of the members of this House that Edwin Lani Hanchett may continually go to greater strength in God's heavenly kingdom and that God's grace, consolation and peace may be just as continually granted to Lani's wife and family. With this greeting and with this prayer come the affectionate and sincere best wishes of each member of the House of Bishops.

### **Parliamentarian and Legal Advisor**

The Bishop of Southern Ohio requested and received 2/3's permission to enter a resolution providing for a Parliamentarian and legal advisor for the P. B. and the House. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of California.

*Whereas*, the presiding officer of this House has noted the presence at this session of the House of 148 experts on parliamentary law, and

*Whereas*, this situation unfortunately creates unnecessary delays and confusion in the business of the House; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized, at his discretion, to secure the services at sessions of this House of a Parliamentarian and/or a person learned in the canon law to advise this House and its presiding officer on legal and parliamentary questions.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Committee on Pastoral Development Report**

The Bishop of Rochester presented the report of the Com-

mittee on Pastoral Development. Bishop Spears was joined in the report by Bishop Richards and the Suffragan Bishop of Washington.

### **Homophile Community, Dialogue with**

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington moved the adoption of a resolution on Dialogue with leaders of the Homophile Community. Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

*Whereas, the homophile community in the United States is seeking understanding from our society, and*

*Whereas, strong prejudices and discrimination do in fact operate to deny homophiles certain civil rights thus working a hardship on persons with this sexual orientation, and*

*Whereas, the Episcopal Church seeks to be sensitive to the needs of the persons; therefore, be it*

*Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop ask the Joint Commission on Human Affairs, or such other appropriate commission as may already exist, to take up this matter to assure that the continuation of the dialogue between the Church and the leaders of the organizing forum for homophiles who are active members of the Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force be asked to work with the Joint Commission sharing with it its findings and insight and that the Task Force continue its involvement as a resource to the House of Bishops in this regard.*

**Resolution adopted**

### **Miscellaneous Matters**

The Bishop of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, reported on the activity and concerns of the Committee.

The Bishop of Arkansas reported for the Committee on Constitution and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of B-15 on Seat, voice and vote for resigned bishops. Seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.

**Motion carried**

### **Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas**

The Bishop of Western New York reported for the Committee on Resolutions and moved B-1, Consent to the

election of the Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas. Seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops does hereby concur in and consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Resolutions of Courtesy**

The Bishop of Western New York moved the adoption of B-13, Courtesy to Bishop Bennet. Seconded by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

*Resolved*, That this House send its affectionate greetings and the assurance of its prayers to the Rt. Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett, 8th Bishop of Rhode Island, consecrated a bishop in the Church of God in 1920, senior bishop in point of consecration in this Church, and now in the 93rd year of his age.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Western New York moved the adoption of B-20, "Preparation and Distribution of Episcopal Directory." Seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

*Whereas*, the Bishop of Northern Indiana has served this House in its collegial nature by the publishing of a Directory of Anglican Bishops, and

*Whereas*, this publication serves as one more reminder of the corporate and collegial character of our life in Christian ministry, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops commend and thank the Bishop of Northern Indiana for his work in the preparation of "A Directory of Anglican Bishops in Jurisdictions within North America and the Caribbean" and encourages the continuation of this service through the support and cooperation of the members of this House.

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Western New York moved the adoption of B-11, Courtesy resolution for Mrs. Margaret Lockwood. Seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

*Whereas*, Margaret Lockwood has served our Lord and His Church as an executive secretary with the Department of Christian Education and with two Presiding Bishops and has announced her intention to retire in January 1976 after 27 years of service on the national level, and

*Whereas*, Margaret Lockwood's contribution to the ministry and mission of Christ's Church has been executed with loving devotion and with the highest level of commitment and competence, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Portland, Maine, 19-26 September 1975 extends to Margaret Lockwood our heartfelt gratitude and



## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

love for her labors in our behalf and for her friendship and contributions in sharing our work and ministry.

The Presiding Bishop paid tribute to Margaret and Joe Lockwood and the House responded with affectionate and enthusiastic applause.

### **Resolution adopted**

#### **Re-referral of "Cross-ordination"**

The Bishop of Western Kansas reported for the Committee on the Church in Small Communities and moved a motion of referral. Seconded by the Bishop of Idaho. His report was as follows:

I move that the matter, so called, "Cross-ordination," referred (P-97 of the Minutes) by the last meeting of this House, to the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities, be re-referred to the Church in Small Communities' Committee of this House with instruction that the Chairman confer with the Chairman of other Committees of this House concerned, in order to prepare the enabling canon called for, and that the Committee be asked to report at the next meeting of this House; and further, that the Joint Commission be discharged from further responsibility in this matter.

### **Motion carried**

The House recessed at 3:48 p.m. for coffee.

#### **World Mission**

The House reconvened at 4:05 p.m. for a Special Order of Business, a report from the Committee on World Mission. The Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee, introduced the report and called upon the following Bishops: The Executive for Missions, who gave a historical perspective on the Development Fund: The Bishop of Guatemala, who spoke on the Coalition relationships of the 21 overseas dioceses and the Block Grant: The Bishop of the Central Philippines, who spoke on the relationship of the Episcopal Church in the U.S. and the Overseas Jurisdiction; The Bishop of Liberia, who spoke on the Development Fund and its relationship to Program in the Overseas Jurisdiction.

#### **Adjournment**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:07 p.m.

**Appendix I**  
**REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO**  
**THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS on resolutions B-21,**  
**as amended, ON CENSURE, along with a Preamble.**

**Preamble to Resolution on Censure**

Be it clearly known and understood that the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America recognizes and states

- (1) That it is not a part of the canonical judicial procedures of the Episcopal Church
- (2) It affirms the canons of the Episcopal Church, in the whole and in every part, especially those Canons which provide for the establishment of trial courts for Bishops and Priests
- (3) The House does, however, claim to itself the right to state its opinion as to the action of any of its members in non-judicial terms.

**Resolution on Censure**

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops at previous meetings has affirmed its support of the principle of ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate, and

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops is committed to an orderly process under the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and

*Whereas*, certain bishops defied that orderly process, invaded the jurisdiction of diocesan bishops and deprived others in the Church of their proper and appointed functions, and

*Whereas*, we recognize that while a bishop is called to exercise prophetic witness as his conscience, inspired by the Holy Spirit, may lead him (as indeed every Christian is so called) he may not appropriate the sacramental structure of the Church to his own view within the Church, therefore be it

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

*Resolved*, That this House repudiates the actions of several of its members in conducting unauthorized ordination services, and deeply regrets the damaging and divisive and disrupting effect of their actions upon the life of the Church, and be further

*Resolved*, That this House decry the action of the Rt. Rev. George W. Barrett on September 7, 1975 in the Diocese of Washington, and be further

*Resolved*, That this House does hereby censure the Rt. Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, the Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan, The Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, and records this censure in the records of this House.

SIXTH DAY

Wednesday, September 24, 1975

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:01 a.m.

The Bishop of Missouri read the Morning Lessons.

The Presiding Bishop read a letter from Sister Susan, Sister Guardian of the Community of the Reconciliation, Springfield, Mass. and led the House in prayer, using a Litany presented to the House by the Community of the Reconciliation.

The Vice-Chairman took the Chair from the Presiding Bishop at 9:16 a.m.

**Memorial Statement — Bishop Henry**

The Bishop of Western North Carolina read a memorial statement in memory of the Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry as follows:

Matthew George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina, was a beloved and trusted colleague, whose presence we shall miss in The House of Bishops. All active members of this House have served with him during the time of our episcopate and have been warmed by his friendship as well as strengthened by his unwavering faith. His frequent remark, when a colleague complained of not being able to sleep because of pressure, "I trust God to be able to take care of His Universe while I sleep. . ." speaks both of his humor and his deep and abiding trust in his Father. Not one given to long speeches or for fruitless debate, George Henry had strong convictions about God and His Church which he supported with vigor.

We know this warm-hearted servant of God is happily moving through the celestial mountains seeking new ways in which to serve his Lord. The Church is stronger because of his ministry. This House has been blessed by his friendship. May the diocese he served so well and the family he enjoyed so much be strengthened by the spirit of his Lord as he "goes from strength to strength in the life of perfect service."

The House accepted the Statement by a standing tribute.

### **Advisory Committee Report**

The Bishop of Maine reported for the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops. The Bishop of Spokane moved, and the Bishop of Springfield seconded, a motion that the following statement presented by the Advisory Committee be accepted, and that the Committee be discharged from B-2, a communication from the Ecclesiastical Court, Washington.

The Council of Advice has carefully considered the citation issued to the Presiding Bishop by the Ecclesiastical Court of the Diocese of Washington. It is our opinion that it would be inappropriate, whatever the views of individual bishops may be, for this House to take any action with regard to the citation. The Presiding Bishop has informed this Council that he has been, and is, personally prepared to discuss this matter with the Washington Court.

The Council believes, moreover, that the responsibility of the House of Bishops is to lead the Church on beyond the dilemmas of legal process, important as they may be, to a consideration of the deep underlying problems that can only be responded to by a faithful Church.

**Motion carried**

### **Judicial Process**

The Bishop of Bethlehem moved that a review be made of the judicial process of the Church and that this review be referred to the Committee on Canons. Seconded by the Bishop of West Virginia.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved that a statement given by him to the Advisory Committee on the subject of the Board of Inquiry be read to the House. Seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

The Bishop of Bethlehem called for a division in the voting on the two motions before the House. There being no objection to the division, the vote was taken on the first motion before the House to review the judicial process, and to refer this review to the Committee on Canons.

**Motion carried**

The Suffragan Bishop of New York suggested that the vote on the motion by the Bishop of Eau Claire to bring his

statement before the House be delayed until the Statement could be found in the files of the Advisory Committee, to which the Bishop of Eau Claire agreed.

### **Memorial Statement – Bishop Blankingship**

The Bishop of West Virginia introduced a Memorial statement in memory of Bishop Hugo Blankingship. The statement read as follows:

The House of Bishops over the years has rejoiced and thanked God for the dedicated and creative ministry of your beloved husband. We are fully aware that the greatness of a Bishop such as Hugo could only have been possible because of his loving, supportive wife and family.

This is particularly true when a ministry is served in a foreign country. Your ministry together in Cuba made possible the creation of a strong national indigenous church after the relationships between the United States and Cuba were broken. Hugo was one of the first Bishops in the non-United States territory to realize the imperative necessity for creating an indigenous church, and he enthusiastically and willingly worked to eliminate his Episcopal responsibilities in Cuba.

In his retirement as Bishop of Cuba, he continued to the limit of his health to serve our Lord and His Church. How vividly we recall his presence at the Installation of Presiding Bishop John M. Allin at the Cathedral in Washington.

Many of the present House count it a rare privilege to have served over the years with Hugo, and the newer Bishops revere his legendary name and missionary efforts. In his earthly death the Church on earth has lost a joyous, committed, and creative leader. He is now rejoicing with his contemporaries and undoubtedly sharing memories in God's nearer presence. Our prayers are for you and your family as you continue your earthly pilgrimage. May God's perpetual light shine upon Hugo and God's blessing strengthen you."

The House accepted the Statement by a standing affirmation.

### **General Convention**

The Bishop of Northwest Texas presented an overview of General Convention for the Minneapolis Convention of 1976. The Suffragan Bishop of Texas reminded the House that the 1979 General Convention will be in Colorado (Denver) with the dates being September 8-20. The 1982 General Convention will be in Milwaukee with the dates being October 9-21.

The Bishop of Maine reported that he had obtained the statement of the Bishop of Eau Claire from his files and was

prepared to read it to the House. The Bishop of Pittsburgh stated that he was opposed to the reading of statements which pertained to matters that had already been acted upon by the House. The Bishop of Eau Clair withdrew his request for the reading of his statement.

**Ecumenical Relations**

The Bishop of West Missouri reported for the Ecumenical Relations Committee, and called upon the Suffragan Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Maryland who had represented the Presiding Bishop in Rome at the canonization of Mother Seton. The Suffragan Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Maryland both reported on their participation in this canonization and their audience with the Pope. Following their presentation the Bishop of West Virginia requested the Presiding Bishop investigate, through the Archbishop of Canterbury, the possible appointment of an American Bishop to a panel of three Anglicans who will join three Roman Catholics in the study of the issue of the Ordination of Women. The Chair so referred this request to the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of West Missouri introduced the Bishop of Southern Ohio to present the COCU part of the report from the Committee on Ecumenical Relations. Following the report on a section on baptism, the Bishop of Taiwan requested permission to enter into an agreement with Roman Catholics in Taiwan on the mutual recognition of each tradition's baptism. The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey moved that the Bishop of Taiwan be granted such permission. Seconded by Bishop Moody.

**Motion carried**

(The Ecumenical Relations' Committee Report is attached as Appendix I)

The Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 11:08 a.m. for coffee.

The Vice-Chairman reconvened the House at 11:23 a.m. The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved, and the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business seconded, the motion to grant the privilege of the floor to Mr. Peter Day, Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**

Mr. Peter Day addressed the House with reference to the Ecumenical Report.

### **Philadelphia Ordination**

The Bishop of Ohio presented the Report of the Committee on Theology dealing with possible alternatives for the eleven women of the Philadelphia Ordination. (The report appears in the Minutes as Appendix I to the Minutes of September 22, 1975, the Fourth Day.)

Following the presentation of the report, the Bishop of Ohio moved that the Committee on Theology be discharged from Resolution B-23, on Invalidity and Irregularity of Orders. Seconded by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina. Bishop Welles moved that the last sentence of the Theology Committee's report on the Welles Resolution be amended so that the words, "and this report be printed in today's minutes" be added to the last sentence of that report. Seconded by Bishop Gresham Marmion.

**Motion carried**

The motion to discharge the Committee from B-23 was considered. (See Appendix II for the Report on the Welles Resolution)

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of the Rio Grande requested that his negative vote for the discharge of the Theology Committee from B-23 (The Welles Resolution) be recorded.



## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

### **Announcements, Recess and Eucharist**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business reminded the House that at 3:30 p.m. a special presentation would be made to the House on world hunger, and prior to that presentation, the discussion groups would meet from 2:30 p.m. until 3:30 p.m.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-Chairman recessed the House at 12:33 p.m. for the Noon Eucharist.

The Noon Eucharist was celebrated, using the Second Rite of the *Authorized Services of 1973*, by the Bishop of Kansas, assisted by the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Bishop of Oklahoma.

### **World Hunger**

The Vice-Chairman convened the House at 3:31 p.m. to hear the report of the Ad Hoc Inter-Provincial Hunger Task Force.

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington introduced the report. The Bishop of Nevada outlined the overview of the report and introduced three persons who addressed the House. They were: The Rev. Brayan Hehir, Visiting Lecturer in Theological Ethics, St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Mass., from the Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Boston; Mrs. John (Elizabeth) Wyon, an Episcopalian, a school teacher, and a member of Oxfam; The Rev. Norman Faramelli, Priest of the Diocese of Mass. and Chairman of the Ad Hoc Inter-Provincial Hunger Task Force.

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops assembled in Portland, Maine in September 1975, receive, accept and endorse the Report of the Ad Hoc Inter-Provincial Hunger Task Force, dated September 8, 1975, and made to the Executive Council, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House endorses the Report's Recommendations as they have been accepted by the Executive Council.

Seconded by Bishop Browning.

**Resolution adopted**

The Vice-Chairman adjourned the session at 5:45 p.m.

**Appendix I**  
**A PROPOSAL FOR THE 65TH GENERAL CONVENTION**  
**OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH**  
submitted by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations  
on January 30, 1975.

**- A PREAMBLE -**

We believe that the document, "Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" is a promising way of quickening the sense of responsibility among our several churches for all other baptized persons and for the ecclesial bodies in which they live and by which they express their discipleship and obedience to Christ and respond to his summons to witness and mission. Our common baptism by water and in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit establishes an imperative for ecumenical concern. If beyond all denominational bodies and divisions we are summoned to live in a genuine fellowship with all who share membership in the body of Christ, this gives importance to all our ecumenical activities. By such activities we seek to make manifest the truth of our common membership in Christ which is so often obscured by our narrow denominational loyalties.

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations  
of the Episcopal Church

**TOWARD THE MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF MEMBERS:**  
**AN AFFIRMATION**

As witness to the faith that animates our participation in the Consultation on Church Union, we, the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, confess that all who are baptized into Christ are members of His universal Church and belong to and share in His ministry through the People of the One God, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. (1)

At this time, when we are living our way toward church union, we affirm that membership in a particular church is membership in the whole People of God. As a participating church in the Consultation we intend to work toward removing any impediments in our life which prevent us from receiving into full membership all members so recognized.

In the divided state of our churches the word "membership" is used to refer to enrollment in a particular church. (2) Affirming our oneness in baptism does not abolish membership in a particular church and substitute a common membership in all particular churches, nor does it mean plural simul-

taneous membership in several, nor does it refer merely to the practice of transferring membership from one particular church to another.

Therefore, we covenant with the other participating churches in the Consultation on Church Union to do everything possible (3) to hasten the day when, together with other churches to whom through the Spirit's leading we may yet be joined, we all shall be one in a visible fellowship truly catholic, truly evangelical, and truly reformed.

(The J.C.E.R., in recommending the Affirmation above to the Minnesota General Convention for endorsement, appends the three footnotes.)

- (1) – Since this Affirmation will have to be its own context, it should state its concepts clearly, explicitly and completely. Thus, baptism should be stated as with water in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit.
- (2) – We must insist that “membership” in an ecclesial community cannot be equated with “enrollment.”
- (3) – We understand this sentence as a promise to do everything that accords with Scripture and Tradition (as defined in previous COCU statements) to arrive at the goal of union.

### AN INQUIRY ABOUT THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS AFFIRMATION

The Consultation on Church Union believes that commitment to seek mutual recognition of membership can be a new and creative ecumenical step if each declaring church undertakes an inquiry into the implications of the affirmation, and shares its findings with the other churches in the Consultation. To help open this inquiry, the Consultation asks the following questions:

1. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply recognition that the baptism of each church, whatever its mode or

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

time of life, is an expression of and witness to our one baptism into the body of the one Lord?

2. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply a new appreciation of the importance on confirming, nurturing and instructing each member in the understanding and practice of a church membership which is recognizable to all as new life in Christ?

3. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply recognition that at each celebration of His eucharistic supper, our Lord's invitation and hospitality are extended to all who, baptized and repentant, draw near with faith?

4. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply the acknowledgement that each member is called to ministry, and has been endowed by the Spirit of Christ with gifts for that ministry which the whole Church requires for the building up of the body of believers and for their total ministry in the world?

5. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply an obligation to explore the new possibilities for mutual recognition of the ordained and licensed ministries of both men and women?

6. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply that our practices of congregational and denominational membership need re-examination? Does it not also imply that membership in one communion is valid and acceptable in another? Does it not also imply a repudiation of the practice of one Church intentionally increasing its membership at the expense of another?

7. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply the importance of developing a richer ethnic, cultural, and other diversity in our congregations and traditions?

8. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply a deeper commitment than we have yet made to racial and

social justice in all our churches and communities, and to joint ministry to overcome racism, sexism, and other injustices?

9. Does not mutual recognition of membership imply a readiness on the part of each member to accept responsibility for the discipline of the church in which his or her membership is exercised, and likewise a readiness on the part of each church to develop its understanding and practice of discipline so as to prepare for the day when the churches can share a common understanding of discipline?

**Appendix II**  
**REPORT OF THE WELLES RESOLUTION**  
from the Committee on Theology, House of Bishops  
September 24, 1975

The Committee on Theology has been requested to review and make recommendations with respect to a proposed Resolution offered yesterday by Bishop Edward Welles, retired of West Missouri. The resolution reads:

*Whereas* in classic Catholic theology for an ordination to be valid four requirements must be satisfied: there must be (1) the proper minister (a bishop who has himself been validly ordained priest and bishop); (2) the proper form (the correct words must be used); (3) the proper matter (the correct action must be performed); (4) the proper intention (the intention of the whole service must be to ordain a priest); and

*Whereas* in the Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia on June 29, 1974, those four requirements were satisfied, and

*Whereas* some of the normal requirements of the Canons of the Episcopal Church were not satisfied, and

*Whereas* in Chicago on August 15, 1974 this House did not make clear the distinction between invalidity and irregularity,

Now, therefore be it *Resolved*  
that it is the mind of this House that the ordinations in the Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia on July 29, 1974 were valid but irregular.

Members of this House will note that the theological issue underlying this proposed Resolution is one with which our Committee on Theology has dealt at some length in our Reports in Chicago, in Oaxtepec and on Monday last here in Portland. In each of these we have focused on the relation of ministerial power to the ministerial community.

Thus, for us, the proposed resolution involves more than the question of whether eleven or fifteen women are truly priests. The resolution challenges our understanding of what we are as a Church, how power is exercised in community, where decision-making authority is vested and who determines policy in this ecclesial community we call the Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In our Oaxtepec statement our Committee said, "a bishop can legitimately function and be himself only within com-

munity for community, although his ministry derives from Christ in ordination, not from the community.” In our Portland statement we have affirmed, “Ordination commissions servants of the Church for the Church – servants whose primary function is to enable the Church to be itself and who must, therefore, be recognized and accepted throughout the Church. The commissioning achieved through ordination must, we believe, be accomplished in such a way as to be acknowledged publicly by the Church.”

These convictions suggest that there is an important dimension to every act of ordination which is not adequately touched upon by the four-fold scholastic criteria which the Welles resolution proposes. Thus, any attempt to define validity for Holy Orders purely in terms of this historic formulary (developed for a different age when theological issues facing the Church were of a different order) would be far too simplistic a route for this House of Bishops to follow now, in our opinion.

Current debate over the theological propriety of the July 29, 1974 service in Philadelphia has centered down on the word “validity” and the meaning we should give to it. Our Committee has sought, on two previous occasions, to throw some light on a proper understanding of that word and the varying meanings various people give to it. Indeed, our formal Report already given at this present meeting of the House has illustrated how four theologians (appointed by the Bishop and Standing Committee of Rochester) have used the word “validity” in a way sufficiently different from the definition used by us so as to suggest to many that their conclusions about the meaning of the July 29 rite are at odds with ours. In truth, however, we discover that their final conclusions and ours converge at approximately the same place though we use the same words differently.

If the proposed resolution, now offered by Bishop Welles, is to be seriously considered by this House, then let us first agree on what we mean by the word *validity*.



## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

To our Committee the word means not so much “authentic in the eyes of God” (for indeed who among us can boast we can have such knowledge?) but rather an “understanding that the sacramental action is ‘assured,’ that its efficacy is certain” (to quote our Oaxtepec statement) by the Church for the Church — and even more precisely by and for the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.

If we accept this latter definition, our Committee does not see how this House can affirm at this time the validity of the Orders offered in the Philadelphia service.

In saying this we do not dispute the felt presence of the Holy Spirit in that service nor the sincerity of the participants there. But we continue to believe, as this House affirmed in Chicago, “that the necessary conditions for valid ordination to priesthood in the Episcopal Church were not fulfilled” in that service.

As support for this view, we cite the reality of the present debate now under way throughout our Church over the propriety of ordaining women. Surely this is illustration enough that the certitude which the sacraments are meant to convey is still very much in dispute among us on this matter. This is a dispute which General Conventions in both 1970 and 1973 were unable to resolve but which must be resolved by some legislatively appropriate process if it is to be said that bishops seeking to ordain women can act in and for the Church.

Moreover, we ask: Is it possible for this House (even if we use the criteria urged by Bishop Welles) to affirm that “*proper intention*” was honored at Philadelphia when the three bishops *intended* on that occasion to do that which the Church they serve has in fact *not yet intended*?

Again, we ask: Is the only criterion for the “*proper minister*” of ordination the fact that he has been validly ordained a bishop?

Still again we ask: Can the mere use of the authorized ordinal be called "*proper form*" if the manner in which it is used contradicts its own provisions?

In summary, the criteria which the Welles resolution proposes as foundation for its enabling resolve are far too simplistically stated for the complex reality with which we are confronted.

In view of these deficiencies, we cannot recommend the Resolution and move to be discharged from further consideration of it, and this report be printed in today's minutes.

The Committee on Theology  
The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman

**SEVENTH DAY**

Portland, Maine

Thursday, September 25, 1975

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:05 a.m.

The Rt. Rev. Ralph Dean read the Morning Lessons and delivered a homily. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

The Secretary read communications to the House from the Coordinator of the Greater Portland National Organization for Women, and from the Executive Council a Resolution of Greeting.

**Reports of Section Meetings**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business called for reports from Sections which met September 24, 1975, and introduced the Bishop of Spokane.

**Committee of the Whole**

The Bishop of Spokane moved that the House move into a Committee of the Whole for the purpose of Section Reports. Seconded by Bishop Gresham Marmion.

**Motion carried**

Section reporters reported on discussion of the questions (1) Church Membership and Enrollment, and (2) Post-Minnesota Alternatives on the Ordination of Women. Following discussion the Bishop of Spokane moved that the House rise from the Committee of the Whole. Seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**Motion carried**

**Report of Theology Committee on "July 29 Ordination"**

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia moved that the House receive Section C of the Report of the Committee on Theology, entitled "The July 29 Ordination after the Minnesota Convention," with thanksgiving and that the report be given to the Church for continued study. Seconded by the Bishop of Arizona. (The report appears as Appendix I to the Minutes of the Fourth Day.)

The Bishop of the Rio Grande moved to amend the motion so that the report would be re-referred to the Committee on Theology to include another alternative incorporating the position of amnesty for the women ordained. Seconded by the Bishop of Michigan.

The Bishop of Central New York moved to amend the Bishop of the Rio Grande's amendment that there be a Special Order of Business set up later in the schedule for further discussion on the Theology Committee's report, and also on collegiality of the House. Seconded by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia moved a substitute motion that debate at the present be extended for thirty minutes. Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Motion for Substitute for Amendment carried**  
**Motion on Adoption of the Substitute carried**

Discussion continued on the floor for thirty minutes and then action on the motion before the House to receive the Report of the Committee on Theology, Section C, was taken.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 11:07 a.m. for coffee.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 11:18 a.m.

**Miscellaneous Matters**

The Bishop of Minnesota on behalf of the Committee on Pastoral Development, introduced the Rev. Vernon Johnson,

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

a priest of the Diocese of Minnesota and Director of the Johnson Institute, who addressed the House on the counseling of alcoholics.

Bishop Wood, Executive for Administration for the National Church, introduced Mr. Rod Smith, who is Vice-President of the Church Pension Fund. Mr. Smith addressed the House with regard to a new project entitled "Church-wide Systems Project," which has been experimenting with the use of computers to develop a confidential data bank of addresses on clergy, laity and congregations of the Episcopal Church.

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business, on behalf of the Ad-hoc Committee on Clergy Development, introduced Mr. Frederick L. Redpath of the Episcopal Church Foundation. Mr. Redpath introduced the Rev. John D. McCarty, Chairman of the Ad-hoc Committee on Clergy Development, who addressed the House, and Mr. Edward R. Sims, Chairman of Meetings of the same committee, who also addressed the House. This Ad-hoc Committee on Clergy Development has been funded by the Episcopal Church Foundation.

### **Recess and Eucharist**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House was recessed at 12:30 p.m. for the Noon Day Eucharist.

The Eucharist was celebrated using Rite II of the *Authorized Services, 1973*. The celebrant was the Bishop of Guatemala, assisted by the Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, the Bishop of Bethlehem, and the Bishop of Ecuador.

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 2:31 p.m.

### **Statement from Church Development Office**

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business called for the Report of the Church Development Fund. Mr. Oscar Carr, from the Office of Development of the Episcopal Church Center, was introduced and addressed the House. He pre-

sented the three million dollar campaign for Cuttington College, Liberia, and showed a film about the College. He also commented upon the economic situation of the National Church.

#### **Announcements for Information**

The Bishop of Washington announced that the diocesan paper for the Diocese of Washington in its September issue described the most recent ordination in that diocese of four women. Copies of the diocesan paper were made available to the House.

The Bishop of Nevada reported that cassettes made from the speakers on the subject of World Hunger, which were made Wednesday, September 24th, could be obtained from the Communications Office of the National Church.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia introduced the Rev. Edward P. Todd, Dean, St. George's College, Jerusalem, who reported on the work of St. George's College as that of a study center for continuing education for clergy and laity of the Church.

The Bishop of Long Island requested that the House give birthday and anniversary greetings to the Bishop of Rhode Island, this day being the occasion of his birthday and the fourth anniversary of his consecration. The House responded by singing "Happy Birthday" to Bishop Belden.

The Bishop of Los Angeles requested that the House send affectionate greetings to Bishop Robert B. Gooden, now 101 years old.

The House responded in the affirmative.

#### **Social and Urban Affairs**

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago presented the Report of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs. He moved, and the Suffragan Bishop of New York seconded, a motion that the House approve the following statement and resolution:

## SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

The financial crisis of New York City dramatizes the peril of our nation's great cities. For many years the decline of our urban areas has been evident, but no effective measures have been taken to reverse the trend. The crisis has many causes that reach deep into our culture; therefore, remedies must be long range and must include new political and economic structures. However, immediate measures are urgently needed to deal with the human tragedy and the danger of the present crisis, which makes the difficult life of its poor almost unbearable. In New York, for instance, the subway fare rises, housing subsidies decline, vital health services disappear, sanitation and police services neglect ghetto areas, meager welfare and social services thin out, unemployment rises—in a word, life disintegrates to the point of desparation. New York's problem is not only local in its effect; the collapse of the financial structure that supports all city and state government is at stake if New York goes bankrupt.

The burden of supporting the urban poor must be a shared responsibility with increasing national support since people in need tend to migrate to the larger cities from rural America as well as from neighboring Latin American countries. Revenue sharing designed and implemented on the theory of local decision making has tended to strengthen the local political power structure rather than help the poor. Therefore, the Federal Government should take immediate steps to reinforce the city's financial stability. It should also look closely at all welfare systems to ensure maximum support of those in need. The Administration and Congress should also be fashioning a long range strategy to insure the stability of the cities of America.

*Whereas*, all of the Bishops of the Church, concerned with Justice and mercy for the people, and aware of their responsibility to participate consciously in the affairs of the nation, and having a pastoral responsibility for the people of our cities, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That each bishop be requested to send his Senators and Congressmen and the *President* a letter with a copy of the above statement enclosed.

Discussion followed.

Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Maryland moved the adoption of another resolution from the Committee on Urban and Social Affairs pertaining to the extension of personnel in Section meetings. Seconded by the Bishop of Newark. The Resolution reads as follows:

*Whereas*, virtually all subjects discussed in our Sectional meetings are concerns affecting the life of all members of the Church, and

*Whereas*, these subjects are being deliberated without the benefit of the viewpoint of any of the categories of church membership except that of the Bishops, and

*Whereas*, there are present here among us other persons representing a wider category of church membership, namely priests and lay persons, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That it is the intention of this House that at meetings where an opportunity to study our concerns in Sectional Meetings is afforded, that an invitation be extended to other members of the Church present to join with the members of this house in all discussion not of a confidential nature to the office of a bishop.

Discussion followed.

**Resolution defeated**

### **Greeting to Bishop M. Saucedo and Family**

The Bishop of San Joaquin moved that the House send greetings to Bishop Melchor Saucedo and his family and also its best wishes for the recovery of his son who is undergoing surgery. Bishop Browning seconded the motion.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 3:58 p.m. for coffee.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 4:17 p.m.

### **Israel's Place in the U.N.**

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems presented the report of that committee. The Suffragan Bishop of Washington moved, and the Bishop of Southeast Florida seconded, a motion to adopt a resolution on Israel's place in the United Nations. The Resolution reads as follows:

*Whereas*, the General Convention of the Episcopal Church has, on several previous occasions expressed support for the founding and continuing work of the United Nations as an instrument for international dialogue and cooperation, and

*Whereas*, in recent months there has developed a movement by the delegates from a number of countries to expel Israel from the United Nations, and

*Whereas*, such an expulsion through a vote of the General Assembly would violate the Charter of the United Nations; impair the effectiveness of that World Body, and seriously impede present efforts to achieve peace in the Middle East therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, assembled in Portland, Me., September 25, 1975, deplores efforts to expel or suspend Israel from the exercise of full rights and privileges of membership in the United Nations and calls upon the United States delegation to the United Nations through its Ambassador, the Honorable Patrick Moynihan, to urge the representatives from all other member countries to accord full faith and credit



## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

to the provisions of the United Nations' Charter and that this resolution be sent to Ambassador Moynihan, the President of the United Nations, and the Secretary General of that body.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Independence for Namibia**

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington moved, and the Bishop of Minnesota seconded, a motion to adopt a resolution on the support of Bishop Richard Wood and independence for Namibia. The Resolution reads as follows:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Portland, Maine, September 25, 1975, endorses the resolution of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church dated September 17, 1975, in which the Council expresses support for the Rt. Rev. Richard Wood and other Christian leaders who have been expelled from Namibia; support for the self-determination, independence and integrity of Namibia and support for the efforts of the United Nations to bring about the freedom of the people of Namibia.

**Resolution adopted**

### **General Amnesty**

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington moved that the House adopt a resolution on general amnesty. Seconded by Bishop Browning. The Resolution reads as follows:

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops meeting at the General Convention in October 1973 did adopt the following resolution:

*"Resolved*, That general amnesty be granted to all who refused to participate in the conflict in Indo-China," and

*Whereas*, the House of Bishops at its interim meeting in Oaxtepec, October 1974, reaffirmed the action of October 1973 by the following resolution:

*"Resolved*, That even as we commend our President's initiative, we, the House of Bishops, recognize that the plan of 'earned-re-entry' falls short of accomplishing the human goal of healing divisions resulting from U.S. involvement in Vietnam, and we call upon the President, this nation and the Church to work towards the further goal of general amnesty for those whose civil status is in jeopardy because of refusal to participate in the conflict in Indo-China," and

*Whereas*, the Judiciary Committee of the U.S. House of Representatives will, in early October begin consideration of legislation related to general amnesty, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this House once again re-affirms its support of general amnesty and that the resolution be communicated to the President of the United States and to the Chairman of the House of Representatives' Judiciary Committee as it begins its deliberations.

**Resolution adopted**

## Hand Guns

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington moved a resolution on Hand Gun Control Legislation. Seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast. The Resolution reads as follows:

*Whereas*, there is no effective control over the ownership and use of hand guns in this nation, and

*Whereas*, many people are injured or killed each year by hand guns in accidents, in crimes of passion and in criminal acts, and

*Whereas*, the life of the President of the United States has been endangered twice in the last month by would-be alleged assassins using concealed hand guns, now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Portland, Maine, September 19-26, 1975, urge the Congress of the United States to adopt effective hand gun legislation as promptly as possible and that this resolution be communicated to the Honorable John Conyers, Chairman of the Sub-committee on Crime of the Judiciary Committee of the U.S. House of Representatives, to Senators Birch Bayh and James Eastland of the Judiciary Committee of the United States Senate, and to the President of the National Rifle Association, and be it further

*Resolved*, that we support state and local legislation aimed at controlling the sale and use of hand guns.

### Resolution adopted

There was a negative vote cast by the Bishop of Idaho, who requested that the vote be recorded.

## Canonical Residence

The Bishop of Chicago, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, read the following statement from the Committee as a definition of "Canonical Residence":

Every person ordained to the Diaconate or Priesthood of this Church shall be enrolled in the list of canonically resident ministers of the Diocese for which that person was ordained.

and moved that the statement be received and referred to the Committee on Canons. Seconded by Bishop Goddard.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to amend by adding a second statement on canonical residence considered by the Committee on Ministry but not incorporated in the report. The statement is as follows:

Canonical residence establishes the minister's relationship to the Bishop of

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

the Diocese as a pastor and authorizes the exercise of ministry as Deacon or Priest in that Diocese as directed by canons or the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

**Amendment adopted  
Motion as amended carried and referred**

### **Inactive Clergy List**

The Bishop of Chicago moved that the House receive a statement entitled "Inactive Clergy List" and that this statement be referred to the Committees on Constitution, Canons and Pension Fund. Seconded by the Bishop of Oregon. (Appendix I).

**Motion carried**

### **Announcements and Recess**

Bishop Gordon requested permission for Bishop Dean to speak to the House on Friday on the Canadian Plan for the Ordination of Women. The Secretary addressed the House on the purpose of the Legislative Committees of the House, pointing out that they were not to develop programs but were to respond to substantive issues referred to them either by the House or by the Presiding Bishop.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House was adjourned at 5:31 p.m.

Appendix I  
INACTIVE CLERGY LIST

1. (a) The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall maintain a list of all inactive clergy who continue to be in good standing as Ministers of this Church but who are not engaged in the regular exercise of their ministerial functions.
  - (b) A minister enrolled in the List of Inactive Clergy may be licensed by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority to officiate in any Diocese of this Church as provided in Title III, Canon 20, Sec. 7.
  - (c) Once enrolled in the List of Inactive Clergy a Minister no longer is included among the canonically resident clergy of a Diocese. For matters of pastoral care the Bishop transferring a Minister to the Inactive Clergy List is responsible for commending him and his family to the pastoral care of a Parish or Mission where he is to be enrolled as a communicant member. This transfer is to be made in writing after consultation with the minister. He continues thereafter to be considered as a member of the lay order, for voting and statistical purposes, until he may return to the active exercise of his ministry through canonical residence as a Minister in a Diocese of this Church.
  - (d) A Minister may be transferred to the inactive list at his own request or by the Bishop of his Diocese of canonical residence for the reasons specified in Title IV, Canon 11. Sec. 2(a), or when the Bishop, with his Commission on Ministry, believes that there is insufficient exercise of the ministerial functions for which he was ordained to justify his inclusion in the list of active clergy of the Diocese. In the latter case the Letter Dimissory to the Secretary of the House of Bishops may not be given until ninety days after the Bishop has given written notice, by registered mail, of his intention and the minister has had the

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

---

opportunity to meet with the Bishop and/or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, a majority of whose members must concur with the Bishop in the decision to effect the transfer.

- (e) It will be the duty of every Minister on the List of Inactive Clergy to inform the Secretary of the House of Bishops in the first quarter of each year of his current domicile and of any ecclesiastical functions to which he has been licensed in the previous year.
- (f) The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall give a Letter Dimissory for Ministers on the Inactive List under any of the following conditions:
  - i. When the Minister requests that he be enrolled as a canonically resident Deacon or Priest in a Diocese of this Church and the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese has expressed its willingness to receive him.
  - ii. When charges have been brought against the moral character or religious belief or practices of a Minister on the inactive list, which charges would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment. A Letter Dimissory shall then be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Minister's last Diocese of canonical residence along with an attested statement of the charges against him.
  - iii. When a Minister on the inactive list fails to report to the Secretary of the House of Bishops for a period of over ten years as prescribed in (e) above. In such a case the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall send a Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of last canonical residence for the appropriate disciplinary action which that Diocese chooses to take related to abandonment of the Ministry.

- iv. When the Special Review Committee of the House of Bishops, in consultation, with the Bishop of last canonical residence, directs the Secretary to send a Letter Dimissory to that Diocese.

**EIGHTH DAY**

Portland, Maine

Friday, September 26, 1975

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:05 a.m.

The Lesson was read by the Bishop of Rhode Island. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

**Miscellaneous Matters**

The Bishop of Rochester, Chairman for the Ministry Council, reported to the House on the work of the Ministry Council.

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Chairman of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, reported to the House on the work of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

The Presiding Bishop referred to the Committee on Credentials a request that a review be made of the status of Bishop Mosley pertaining to his seat, voice and vote in the House of Bishops and that the Committee report back to the House later in the morning.

The Bishop of Wyoming, Chairman for the Board on Clergy Deployment, reported on the work of the Clergy Deployment Office.

The Bishop of Springfield reported for the Committee on the Office of a Bishop on a request from the Church archivist for guidelines in handling bishops' files. He moved the reference be referred to the Office of Pastoral Development to gather and study the information on this matter and that the results be reported to the members of this House. Seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Utah, Chairman for the Committee on Interim Meetings reported to the House for that Committee. The Report contained six guidelines for choosing of interim meeting sites. (Appendix I – Report of Committee on Interim Meetings). The Bishop of Lexington moved, and Bishop Gordon seconded, a motion that this report be received and that the Committee be discharged from resolutions B-7 and B-12.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on the Church in Small Communities, reported to the House on that committee's work, especially commending to the House the work now being done at Roanridge.

The Bishop of Spokane, speaking for the Agenda Committee, requested that each bishop complete an evaluation sheet on the meeting: evaluation of the meeting, suggestions for future meetings, and suggestions for the Agenda Committee.

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, moved that the House adopt a courtesy resolution regarding assassination attempt. Seconded by the Bishop of Western Michigan. The resolution read as follows:

To the Honorable Gerald R. Ford, President of the United States

The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the United States gives thanks to God for your recent escapes from assassination attempts, and prays to God for His continued blessings upon you, your family and this whole Republic.

**Resolution adopted**

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington moved that the Committee on National and International Problems be discharged from consideration of a resolution pertaining to Tax Structure Restructure to provide for balanced federal budgets. Seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Motion carried**



### **Prayer Book Revision and Use**

The Bishop of Eau Claire reported for the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy and moved that the House accept a pastoral statement on Prayer Book Revision and Use. Seconded by the Bishop of Western Michigan. The Pastoral Statement reads as follows:

The House of Bishops records its gratitude to the Standing Liturgical Commission for its work since 1954 in drafting a Proposed Prayer Book; to the innumerable clergy and lay people who have used the Trial Rites and responded with their criticisms, and to the many scholars of our sister churches who have contributed their help and advice.

We wish to commend the Commission not only for their industry, but for their patience and their readiness to respond to questions and criticisms, in the production of a book that we believe preserves the best of the Anglican tradition of worship yet meets the needs of a new age, and provides a treasury of corporate and private devotion for all of us.

If and when the General Convention takes final affirmative action on the text of the proposed Book of Common Prayer, that book will become the Standard Book for the Episcopal Church, replacing the Standard Book of 1928.

The House of Bishops understands that a period of transition from the old book to the new will be necessary for many people who have come to love the 1928 Book so dearly.

Wishing to respect the feelings of our sisters and brothers yet being anxious to safeguard the principle of a Standard Book the House of Bishops asks that where alternative rites are permitted by diocesan authority these alternative rites be confined to matter found in the 1928 book. This resolution does not effect the standing of the Book of Offices or the bishop's right to authorize special services for special occasions.

**Motion carried**

Following questions about Prayer Book Revision by the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Oklahoma requested that investigation be made on the possibility of minor changes being made in the Draft Prayer Book between 1976 and 1979 should the Draft Book be approved at the 1976 General Convention. The Presiding Bishop referred this request to the Committees on Constitution and Canons.

### **Recess**

The House recessed at 11:19 a.m. for coffee.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 11:31 a.m.

### **Miscellaneous Statements**

The Bishop of Northern Indian addressed the House with regard to the issue of the Ordination of Women making two pleas: (1) That no ultimatums or threats be made in any diocese, and (2) That bishops say to their people "I will not desert the Church, no matter what happens by way of legislation in 1976."

The Bishop of Idaho referred to several resolutions presented to the House and requested that in the future controversial resolutions be submitted to the House in writing to provide better communication.

The Bishop of Eau Claire read a statement to the House questioning the decision of the Board of Inquiry established for examining charges against bishops ordaining women. Following his statement, the Bishop of Arkansas addressed the House in defense of the action of the Board of Inquiry.

The Bishop of Maine requested that members of the House write to him their opinions of proposals for the 1978 Lambeth Conference.

### **Statement by Bishop Dean**

Bishop Ralph Dean was asked to speak to the House, and following his statement of gratitude for being made a collegial member of the House, he gave a brief description of the Canadian Church, emphasizing differences in the Canadian and American Churches.

### **Committee on Privilege and Courtesy**

The Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved that the Committee refer several matters on status within the House:

(1) To the Committee on Constitution a request for an interpretation of the words "for reasons of age" in order to clarify the status of Bishop Emrich, and

## SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975

---

(2) To the Committee on Constitution the meaning of the words "for missionary strategy" in order to clarify the status of Bishop Mosley.

Seconded by Bishop Belden.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved, and the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business seconded, the following resolutions:

I. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops ask its Secretary to send appropriate greetings to retired Presiding Bishop Henry Knox Sherrill and Barbara Sherrill, and to retired Presiding Bishop John Elbridge Hines and Helen Hines, assuring them of our continuing affection.

II. *Resolved*, That this House again record its admiration and appreciation to the Presiding Bishop for his leadership, praying God's empowerment and guidance upon his decisions.

*Resolved*, further, That the members of this House assure John and Ann of our continuing affection.

III. Your Committee notes the continued valuable service to this House by its assistant secretaries, and most especially by its secretary, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the minutes of this meeting in Portland record our thanks to the Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, the Rev. Claude E. Payne, and Mrs. Elizabeth V. Carlisle, for their labors of love and service in meeting our secretarial needs, and, be it further

*Resolved*, That this House record its profound gratitude to its able secretary, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey. We wish for him God's empowering Grace in his Episcopate in the Diocese of West Texas.

IV. This testimonial is for the bishop, priests and people of this sea coast diocese who are in every respect, "Maine-Line."

*Whereas*, the StewardSHIP of time, skills, and resources offered by the Greater Portland Regional Council, and especially Mrs. Josephine Flagg and her Committee on Arrangements, also the pages and laity, in bestowing hospitality and graciousness, have enriched us all, and

*Whereas*, the LeaderSHIP of the Diocese and Cathedral through Worship and Music, especially choir and string quartette have inspired us, and

*Whereas*, the superb ShowmanSHIP of Episcopal Church Province I in plying us with lobster, laughter and love, have fulfilled us, and

*Whereas*, the StatesmanSHIP with which the Advisory Council and its Chairman Wolf have through this interim meeting enlightened us, and

*Whereas*, our FellowSHIP has been enhanced by the exceptional facilities of this Convention Center and its staff, despite the deluge, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this House, in recording its gratitude, also express the opinion that Bishop Fred truly is a "Wolf in SHIP'S clothing" whom we

herewith congratulate and thank for a great job. We bid him thank his clergy and people for the privileges that have been ours during this Portland interim meeting of the House of Bishops in September, in the Year of Our Lord 1975.

**Resolutions adopted**

**Adjournment and Eucharist**

Following announcements by the Secretary the meeting was adjourned at 12:11 p.m.

The Service of Holy Communion, using the Book of Common Prayer, was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Suffragan Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Long Island, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

ATTEST:

Scott Field Bailey  
Secretary, House of Bishops

John M. Allin  
Presiding Bishop

**Appendix I**

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTERIM MEETINGS**

In order to provide the Committee on Interim Meetings with guidelines for the selection of appropriate accommodations for meetings of this House between General Conventions, the Committee suggests the following criteria:

1. That emphasis be placed upon opportunity for all participants to be housed in one location, opportunity for the development of community, and opportunity for outdoor activities.
2. That, in addition to invitations and information on recommended facilities provided by individual bishops, identification of sites be undertaken in consultation with the Manager of the General Convention.
3. That upon identification of appropriate facilities the Bishop of the Diocese be approached to determine his willingness to have the meeting in his jurisdiction.

## **SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1975**

4. That the expenses normally assumed by the host diocese be carried by the House.
5. That, where necessary, the Agenda Committee be permitted to re-determine the place of meeting in order to conform to the House's criteria.
6. That plans, as well as related activities and entertainment, be under the direction of the House and its Agenda Committee.

With the approval of the House, the Committee will proceed with its assigned task, reporting at Minneapolis in 1976.

PART III

# CONCURRENT ACTIONS

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED  
by TOPICS



---

**CONCURRENT ACTIONS ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED BY TOPICS**

This section contains matters which were dealt with by both houses.

Actions completed in one House only will be found in the Journal of the House in which it was introduced.

Consult the Index for details.

**ABORTION**

**House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution D-95, Abortion. Deputy Roca moved adoption of the following Resolution D-95 as amended:

*Whereas*, it is imperative for the Church as a Body of Christ to provide clear guidelines for human behavior which reflect both the love and judgment of God, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following principles and guidelines reflect the mind of the Church meeting in this 65th General Convention:

1. That the beginning of new human life, because it is a gift of the power of God's love for his people, and thereby sacred, should not and must not be undertaken unadvisedly or lightly but in full accordance of the understanding for which this power to conceive and give birth is bestowed by God.

2. Such understanding includes the responsibility for Christians to limit the size of their families and to practice responsible birth control. Such means for moral limitations do not include abortions for convenience.

3. That the position of this Church, stated at the 62nd General Convention of the Church in Seattle in 1967 which declared support for the "termination of pregnancy" particularly in those cases where "the physical or mental health of the mother is threatened seriously, or where there is substantial reason to believe that the child would be born badly deformed in mind or body, or where the pregnancy has resulted from rape or incest" is reaffirmed. Termination of pregnancy for these reasons is permissible.

4. That in those cases where it is firmly and deeply believed by the person or persons concerned that pregnancy should be terminated for causes other than the above, members of this Church are urged to seek the advice and counsel of a Priest of this Church, and, where appropriate, Penance.

5. That whenever members of this Church are consulted with regard to proposed termination of pregnancy, they are to explore with the person or persons seeking advice and counsel other preferable courses of action.

6. That the Episcopal Church express its unequivocal opposition to any legislation on the part of the national or state governments which would abridge or deny the right of individuals to reach informed decisions in this matter and to act upon them.

Deputy Julien (San Joaquin) moved the adoption of a substitute Resolution (B-125 as originally submitted by the Diocese of Dallas), with certain amendments.

An attempt to postpone the substitute resolution was moved by Deputy Cheney (Mississippi).

**Motion defeated**



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The previous question being called on the substitute resolution, the delegation from Oregon called for a vote by orders.

The results of Ballot No. 15 on the substitute resolution (B-125 as amended) were:

<b>Clergy</b>	<b>Lay</b>
111 votes cast	109 votes cast
56 necessary for affirmative action	55 needed for affirmative action
25 yes	13 yes
72 no	86 no
14 divided	10 divided

**The substitute lost in both orders.**

The deputations from New Hampshire and from Spokane asked that they be polled, with the following results:

<b>Clergy Deputations</b>	<b>Lay Deputations</b>		
<i>New Hampshire</i>		<i>New Hampshire</i>	
Werner	No	Abbott	No
Sokoloff	No	Nichols	No
Corringham	Yes	Michael	Yes
Getman	No	Urion	Yes
<i>Spokane</i>		<i>Spokane</i>	
Campbell	No	Shields	No
Coombs	No	Storey	No
Wood	Yes	Rheberg	No
Williams	No	Melville	No

**Resolution defeated**

The original Resolution D-95 as amended by the committee now being before the House, a vote was taken and it was adopted.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 149.]

### House of Bishops

Message No. 149 was received from the House of Deputies on the Tenth Day.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the House of Bishops concur with (D-95 Abortion) with the following amendment:

*Whereas*, it is imperative for the Church as the Body of Christ to provide guidelines for human behavior which reflect both the love and judgment of God, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the following principles and guidelines reflect the mind of the Church meeting in this 65th General Convention:

1. That the beginning of new human life, because it is a gift of the power of God's love for his people, and thereby sacred, should not and must not be undertaken unadvisedly or lightly but in full accordance of the understanding for which this power to conceive and give birth is bestowed by God.

2. That our understanding of Christian family responsibility includes the practice of birth control, but does not accept the practice of abortion for convenience.

3. That in those cases where, for sufficiently grave medical (including psychiatric) reasons, it is deemed advisable to terminate a pregnancy, members of this Church are instructed to seek the advice and counsel of a priest of this Church about the moral and spiritual dimensions of such action, as well as to seek expert medical advice.

## AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY

---

4. That whenever members of this Church are consulted with regard to proposed termination of pregnancy, they are to explore with the person or persons seeking advice and counsel other preferable courses of action.

The motion to concur with the amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Rochester.

**The Amendment failed**

The Bishop of Central Florida moved the adoption of the following Amendment to (D-95 Abortion):

That the following be added as resolve 5;

That in all considerations which may lead to abortion, it is the belief of this Church that abortion, by whatever means, is always the loss of human life.

The motion was seconded by The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**The Amendment failed**

The House of Bishops concurred with House of Deputies Message No. 149.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 196.]

## AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY – TRANSLATION OF THE APOCRYPHA

### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report No. 11 on Resolution A-119, the American Bible Society, and moved its adoption as follows:

*Whereas*, The American Bible Society has performed a distinguished service to the Churches in their work of evangelism and of study of the Holy Scriptures in their translation of the Bible, known as *Good News for Modern Man*; and

*Whereas*, The Episcopal Church, acting through its General Convention, has authorized in its Canons (Title II, Canon 2) the use in public worship of the Society's translation *The New Testament in Today's English Version* (1966); and

*Whereas*, The completion of the Society's comparable work of translation of the Old Testament (of which several Books have already been completed and published) is soon to be published: now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention, meeting in Minneapolis, September 11-22, do hereby request The American Bible Society to proceed to a translation of the Old Testament Apocrypha, upon completion of its translation of the Old Testament Books, in order that the said Old Testament Apocrypha also be available for use in public worship among those churches which read it for edification in their services of worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that The American Bible Society be commended for its translation of the Holy Scriptures, known as *Good News for Modern Man*, in its work completed to date for both the Old and the New Testament; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that The Episcopal Church hereby pledges its full cooperation in a new translation, in the aforesaid series, of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 113.]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

Message No. 113 was received from the House of Deputies on the Ninth Day.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 165.]

### ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL – CONSTITUTION

#### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: C-1, Amend Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council:

*Whereas*, the Anglican Consultative Council-3 meeting in Trinidad has requested a constitutional change allowing flexibility in its meetings in order to coordinate the 1978 Council meeting with the proposed Lambeth Conference; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., through its General Convention meeting in Minneapolis, September, 1976, give approval to the proposed change in the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council as requested in its Report of ACC-3, Trinidad, Resolution 25(b).

The Motion was seconded by the Bishop of Erie.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 36.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Eddy (Alaska) moved the adoption of Resolution C-1, amending the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council, in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 36.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 72.]

### AMNESTY AND RETURNED VETERANS

#### House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems submitted Report No. 9 on Resolution B-182 regarding Amnesty and Returned Veterans.

There was considerable discussion and several attempts to amend the resolution all of which were defeated.

Deputy Bywater (Florida) moved to amend the resolution which was accepted by the Committee.

The entire resolution, as amended, was then voted on by orders in the House, as follows:

*Whereas*, American society must proceed to heal the wounds at home and abroad caused by the War in Indochina and to reconcile all people in peace; and

*Whereas*, as Christians we support those objectives and are called to work for reconciliation among all people; now, therefore, be it

## AMNESTY AND RETURNED VETERANS

---

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, affirming in this bicentennial year the founding of this nation as one under God, does hereby:

1. Commend the leaders of the United States Government for the efforts and programs aimed at restoring to productive lives those who served the nation in the Indochina conflict as well as those who chose not to serve;
2. Urge the furtherance of those efforts by granting to Vietnam veterans benefits fully equivalent to those granted to veterans who served the nation in World War II and in the Korean conflict; and
3. Finally, urge the fulfillment of national objectives by granting a general amnesty to those who for reasons of conscience chose non-violent means to refuse to participate in the conflict in Indochina, and supports their speedy restoration to homes, families and citizenship in these United States.
4. Urge all parties to recognize the plight of those persons still reported as missing in action and to do all in our collective power as a Church and a people to secure their release.

The Secretary announced the results of the Vote on Resolution B-182 as amended on Amnesty and Returned Veterans as follows:

<i>Clergy</i>	<i>Lay</i>
87 yes	63 yes
23 no	29 no
11 divided	17 divided

Three delegations requested to be polled, the results of which are:

<i>New Hampshire</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Verner	Yes	
Sokoloff	Yes	
Corringham	Yes	
Gettman	Yes	Vote: Yes
<i>New Hampshire</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Abbott	Yes	
Nichols	Yes	
Michael	Yes	
Urion	No	Vote: Yes
<i>Erie</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Kline	Yes	
Baker	No	
Hovencamp	No	
Philipson	Yes	Vote: Divided
<i>Erie</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Bull	No	
Britt	No	
Chase	Yes	
Armstrong	Yes	Vote: Divided
<i>Milwaukee</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Trueman	No	
Olnhausen	Yes	
Luson	Yes	
Smith	Yes	Vote: Yes

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

<i>Milwaukee</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Simpson	No
Sr. Mary Joan	Yes
Olnhausen	No
Overton	No

Vote: No

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 36.]

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 36 (Amnesty to Returned Veterans).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 181.]

## ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL – RE-AFFIRM “FUNCTIONS”

### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (B-131 Substitute)

*Whereas*, the functions of the Anglican Consultative Council are described in its Constitution duly approved by this Church (1969 General Convention Journal, p. 321), and

*Whereas*, there appears to be some confusion concerning these functions in relationship to the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, it is important that this matter be clarified for the continuing and beneficial relationship between the Anglican Consultative Council and the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, there are no established criteria to guide us in electing our representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council,

Now therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention: (1) reaffirm its acceptance of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council and more especially that section of the Constitution dealing with “Functions,” reminding our Church that the Anglican Consultative Council is an advisory, consultative, and not a legislative body, and therefore speaks to the member churches but not for them; (2) instruct our elected representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council to keep lines of communication open to the Executive Council and the House of Bishops, and to report formally to each meeting of the General Convention of this Church; (3) express our confidence in the present process of selecting the representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council, urging that at least the following criteria be given consideration in electing these representatives:

a. Representatives should possess a demonstrated knowledge of and concern for the world mission of the Church;

b. Representatives should have a participatory knowledge of and a working experience in the life of the Episcopal Church;

c. Representatives should possess a close and effective relationship with the decision-making process of the Episcopal Church.

The Motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 104.]

### **House of Deputies**

Message No. 104 from the House of Bishops was referred to the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

## **BLACK COLLEGES – FINANCIAL SUPPORT**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, the Committee on Education, through its Chairman, Deputy Green (Southern Virginia), presented Report No. 3, Resolution B-117 on Financial Support for Certain Black Colleges, as amended and moved the following:

*Whereas*, the Ministry of Education is widely recognized as a responsibility of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, St. Augustine's College (founded 1867), Raleigh, North Carolina; St. Paul's College (founded 1888), Lawrenceville, Virginia, and Voorhees College (founded 1897), Denmark, South Carolina, are institutions established by Episcopalians and supported in part by the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, as a group, these colleges have provided a total of almost 300 years of education for Black youth, for whom neither public nor private alternatives were available because of their race; and

*Whereas*, over the years, as well as now, they have drawn students from the North and Mid-West, from Africa and the Caribbean, as well as from the southeastern section of this country; and

*Whereas*, Episcopal affiliation has been important for these three colleges, has helped attract serious students, dedicated faculty and ongoing, though inadequate, financial support; and

*Whereas*, as church related schools, they have consistently emphasized high standards in academic, personal and campus life; and have also emphasized individual and community responsibility, the chapel being as important as the classroom; and

*Whereas*, this affiliation has also been important for the Episcopal Church as evidence that its ministry in higher education has reached not only the privileged but youth who have been denied access to a college education solely because of their race; and

*Whereas*, presently, almost 3000 students attend these schools: St. Augustine's, 1500; St. Paul's, 500; and Voorhees, 900; and

*Whereas*, through the years, these colleges, though always inadequately funded, have been successful in training men and women who have been effective in many fields, training more than 30% of all Black Episcopal priests; and

*Whereas*, more than half of the students require scholarship and work-study aid; and

*Whereas*, the financial support of General Convention represents the critical difference between funds received from all other sources and funds needed; therefore be it

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, meeting in Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 11, through September 23, 1976, strongly supports the continuance of financial support through the budget at no less than the present level and, if possible, at an increased level, to Voorhees College, Denmark, South Carolina; St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, North Carolina; and St. Paul's College, Lawrenceville, Virginia; and be it further

*Resolved*, that financial support of these institutions be recognized as an important part of the ongoing missionary and educational work of the Church.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 38.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of New York, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 38 (B-117, Financial Support for Certain Black Colleges).

The Bishop of Western Kansas moved the following amendment to (B-117):

That the words "at no less than the present level" be deleted.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Amendment failed**

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 95.]

### **BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – APPOINTMENT OF A COORDINATOR FOR PRAYER BOOK REVISION**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Ninth Day the House of Deputies adopted Resolution A-110, requesting that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies appoint a Coordinator for Prayer Book revision.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 110.]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 110 from the House of Deputies on the appointment of a Coordinator for Prayer Book revision.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 162.]

### **BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – APPRECIATION OF CONSULTANTS**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Second Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution A-106 recording the gratitude of General Convention to the members of the Drafting Committee of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 14.]

---

**House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 14 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-106.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 27.]

**BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – AUTHORIZATION FOR PROPOSED BOOK**

**House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, in its Report No. 4, the Committee on Prayer Book & Liturgy recommended the adoption of Resolution A-105 as amended and Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, this Sixty-Fifth General Convention has taken, under the terms of Article X. of the Constitution, the first constitutional action on The Proposed Book of Common Prayer; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent 1976, being the twenty-eighth day of November, 1976, all the rites and materials contained in the said *Proposed Book of Common Prayer*, published on February 2, 1976, by the Church Hymnal Corporation, as amended by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, as “an alternative at any time or times to the established *Book of Common Prayer*.”

Deputy Bebbington (New Jersey) moved to amend Resolution A-105 as reported by the Committee by inserting the word “trial” after the words “authorize for.”

**Amendment defeated.**

A vote by orders was called for.

The Chair announced the following results of Ballot No. 9 on use of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

**Clergy**

114 votes cast  
58 needed for affirmative action  
111 yes  
2 no  
1 divided

**Lay**

112 votes cast  
57 needed for affirmative action  
101 yes  
6 no  
5 divided

**Resolution adopted in both Orders**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 62.]

**House of Bishops**

The Secretary read Message No. 62 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 128.]



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – AUTHORIZE APPROVED TRANSLATIONS OF SCRIPTURE

#### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report No. 10 on Resolution A-113, Use of Translations of Holy Scriptures, and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, being the Twenty-eighth day of November, 1976, in place of the Epistles and Gospels set out in *The Book of Common Prayer*, the corresponding passages from any of those translations of the Holy Scriptures that are permitted by Canon II.2 to be used for the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 112.]

#### House of Bishops

The Secretary read Message No. 112 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 164.]

### BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – AUTHORIZE OPTIONAL USE OF CALENDAR, ETC.

#### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report No. 9 on Resolution A-111, The Lesser Feasts and Fasts and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention authorize for optional use, throughout this Church, that certain document entitled "The Calendar and the Collects, Psalms, and Lessons for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts," Revised Edition, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, Published by The Church Hymnal Corporation (and appended to this Report); *Provided* that the use of this Document be according to the "Tables and Rules for the Movable and Immoveable Feasts, etc." in *The Book of Common Prayer*, or according to the rules of "The Calendar of the Church Year," published in *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer* as authorized by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention for Trial Use, in accordance with the Provisions of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 111.]

#### House of Bishops

The Secretary read Message No. 111 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred.**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 163.]

---

## BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

---

### BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – CONTINUED USE OF 1928 BOOK

#### House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented Report No. 4 on Resolution D-107 and moved the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies be requested to appoint a committee to study the question of continued use of *The Book of Common Prayer* (1928) and to report its findings to the 66th General Convention; and further, it is requested that the membership of this committee be made known to each diocese, and be available for consultation and advice.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 59.]

#### House of Bishops

The Secretary read Message No. 59 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 116.]

### BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – CONSTITUTIONAL NOTIFICATION

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book & Liturgy, submitted Report No. 3 of the Committee regarding Resolution A-104 and moved the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the forms of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and the office of institution of ministers, and Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion, published on February 2, 1976 by the Church Hymnal Corporation, as amended by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, is hereby adopted and declared to be *The Book of Common Prayer* of this Church pursuant to Article X. of the Constitution: and be it further

*Resolved*, that notice of this resolve be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the foregoing resolutions and actions be referred to the 66th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 61a.]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 61a from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 160.]

### BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – PROPOSED BOOK

#### House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, the time set for the Special Order to consider and act upon prayer book revision in the House having arrived, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business informed the House that Resolution A-104 was the matter under consideration.

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), Chairman of the House Committee on Prayer Book & Liturgy, made an opening statement on behalf of the Committee through this legislation. The chairman invited members of the Committee to address the House. The following deputies addressed the House for the Committee: Deputies Carranza (Central & Southern Mexico), Minich (Southeast Florida), Spence (Texas), Tillman (Georgia), Walker (Michigan).

It being the time called for in the Special Order governing debate on prayer book revision for amendments to Resolution A-104, the Chair called for amendments.

Deputy Casper (Long Island), presented and moved a substitute amendment allowing the House to debate and vote on specific portions of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer separately.

**Amendment failed**

Deputy Gearhart (Maryland) moved an amendment authorizing the continued optional use of *The Book of Common Prayer* (1928) after the adoption of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as amended.

**Amendment failed**

Deputy Kellogg (Pennsylvania) moved an amendment changing the canons to allow bishops to authorize use of *The Book of Common Prayer* (1928) following adoption of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Amendment failed**

Deputy Betts (California) moved to amend The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer by inserting at the end of the Summary of the Law on page 321 and at the end of the Summary of the Law on page 353 the new commandment of our Lord quoted in John 13:34, which reads "A new commandment I give to you, that you love one another as I have loved you."

**Amendment failed**

Deputy Winters (Tennessee) moved an amendment to insert the words "and the Son" after the phrase "who proceeds from the Father" in the Nicene Creed, ICET version on pages 329, 361, 520, 542 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Amendment failed**

Deputy Trueman (Milwaukee) moved to amend The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer "The Declaration of Consent" on page 426, to add in each paragraph after the word "together" in line 2 the following phrase: "according to God's Holy Ordinances."

**Amendment failed**

Deputy Taylor (Virginia) moved to amend the 2nd paragraph, first sentence, on page 13 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer to add the words, "The services, rites, and rubrics contained in *The Book of Common Prayer* (1928) and other forms set forth by authority within this church may be used."

Deputy Chandler (Southern Virginia) called for a vote by orders, the result of which was:

**Clergy**

113 votes cast  
57 needed for affirmative action  
25 yes  
73 no  
15 divided

**Lay**

113 votes cast  
57 needed for affirmative action  
38 yes  
60 no  
15 divided

**The Amendment failed in both orders**

Deputy Hamilton (Pittsburgh) moved to amend The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer to allow certain specific rubrics to be more permissive.

**Amendment failed**

Deputy Jordan (Southern Virginia) moved to amend the ICET text of the Nicene Creed by retaining the words "visible and invisible."

**Amendment failed**

Deputy Johnson (Atlanta) moved to amend page 427 of the marriage service in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer so that the celebrant may read to the congregation the following: "will you who witness this celebration do all in your power to uphold these two persons in their marriage?"

**Amendment failed**

On the Seventh Day, debate resumed on revision of *The Book of Common Prayer*.

Deputy Urion (New Hampshire) moved that the service of Holy Communion in the 1928 book be substituted for Rite III in The Draft Proposed Book. Deputies Price (Virginia), Whittemore (Bethlehem), Smalley (Bethlehem), Carroll (Chicago), and Chamberlain (Bethlehem) opposed the amendment. The previous question was called for and debate was terminated. The clerical deputation from Western North Carolina called for a vote by orders on the amendment.

Ballot No. 7 on the amendment by Deputy Urion was taken by orders.

Deputy Towner (Nevada) moved that the President of the House be given the privilege of ruling out of order amendments of like substance that the House had previously determined.

**Motion defeated**

After some discussion by deputies from Central Florida, Louisiana, California and Kentucky, the previous question was called for and debate terminated.

Later in the same day, the Chair announced the results of the vote by orders on the amendment moved by Deputy Urion (New Hampshire).

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The results were:

**Clergy**

110 cast  
56 needed for affirmative action  
6 yes  
102 no  
2 divided

**Lay**

109 cast  
55 needed for affirmative action  
11 yes  
94 no  
4 divided

**Amendment defeated**

Later on the Seventh Day, further amendments to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer were made:

1. Deputy Plowe (South Dakota) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

On pages 334 and 362, after "The Peace" add the rubric: "The Peace may be exchanged here or elsewhere in the service."

**Amendment defeated**

2. Deputy Hungerford (Northwest Texas) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

"*Provided* that the Psalter as printed in *The Book of Common Prayer* be substituted for the Psalter as printed in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer."

**Amendment defeated**

3. Deputy Swinford (Lexington) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

To amend page 414 of The Draft Proposed Book paragraph one, line 2 by deleting "are expected" and replacing it with the word "shall" and by deleting the word "to" so that the sentence would read: "In the course of their Christian development, those baptized at an early age 'shall,' when they are ready and have been duly prepared, make a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism and to receive the laying on of hands by the bishop."

**Amendment defeated**

4. Deputy Baiz (Pittsburgh) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Whereas* the report of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy on page 5 reports its vote to omit the "Reproaches from the Cross," from the Good Friday Liturgy (found in *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer* on pages 281-283); be it

*Resolved* that it is the sense of the House of Deputies that the Reproaches, which are optional by rubric, be restored to *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*.

**Amendment defeated**

5. Deputy Bennett (Springfield) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, that in Eucharistic Prayer "A" of the Great Thanksgiving on line 16, be amended to read "...nature, to live and to die as one of us. . ." and that in the 4th line from the bottom of page 367 be amended to read "to love and to serve you. . ."

**Amendment defeated**

6. Deputy Duell (Colorado) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

## BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

---

*Resolved*, that at every point where the ICET version of the Nicene Creed appears in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the phrase “suffered death and was buried” be replaced by the phrase “suffered, died, and was buried.”

**Amendment defeated**

7. Deputy Duell (Colorado) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, that in the Psalter in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the generic masculine third personal singular pronoun be restored at every point where it has been replaced.

**Amendment defeated**

8. Deputy Sherman (Central Pennsylvania) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

I move to amend the ICET text of the Nicene Creed in each place it appears in The Draft Proposed Book by deleting in paragraph 2, line 11, the words “power of” so that the phrase reads “by the Holy Spirit He became incarnate from the Virgin Mary.”

**Amendment defeated**

9. Deputy Dorrance (Central Florida) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

On page 265 DPBCP, in the 3rd line of the Celebrant’s prayer before the imposition of ashes, after the word, “mortality,” add the word, “and penitence.”

**Amendment adopted**

10. Deputy Sadler (Los Angeles) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Amended “Celebration of Marriage,” p. 429 “. . .in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit” (or, if desired, In the Name of God).

**Amendment adopted**

11. Deputy Romig (Washington) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

In “The Holy Eucharist: Rite Two,” in Eucharistic Prayers A, B, C, and D, on pages 364, 365, 370, 373, and 376; and in “An Order for Celebrating The Holy Eucharist,” on pages 405 and 407 (12 instances altogether) change “Do this for the remembrance of me” to “Do this in remembrance of me.”

**Amendment defeated**

12. Deputy Williams (Spokane) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

To delete line 10 of the prayer of Confession on page 362, “have mercy on us and forgive us” and substitute therefore the following: “Forgive what we have been; amend what we are; direct what we shall be.”

**Amendment defeated**

13. Deputy Stelk (Southern Ohio) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Minnesota in 1976 replace the Confession of Sin as found in Rite Two of the Daily Office and of the Holy Eucharist in *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer* with the following prayer:

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Most merciful God,  
with sorrow we confess that we have sinned against you  
in thought, word, and deed, by what we have done, and by  
what we have left undone.  
We have not loved you with our whole heart;  
we have not loved our neighbors as ourselves.  
We do repent and pray you of your mercy  
forgive what we have been,  
amend what we are,  
direct what we shall be;  
that we may delight in your will,  
and walk in your ways,  
through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

**Amendment defeated**

14. Deputy McGlyn (Western Kansas) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended by the deletion of that portion called "An Order for Marriage" beginning on page 437 and by the deletion of that portion called "An Order for Burial" which begins on page 506.

**Amendments defeated**

15. Deputies Gayle and Louttit (Georgia) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Be it *Resolved*, that the first amendment on page 1 of the report of the House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy be deleted so as to retain in the calendar the entry on page 29 of The Draft Proposed Book, "Holy men and women of the Old Testament."

**Amendment defeated**

16. Deputy Lewis (Virginia) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Amend No. 3 to read: "Prayer for the bereaved may be offered here."

**Amendment adopted**

17. Deputy Lewis (Virginia) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

In the rubric on page 431 of Draft Book after the word "omitted," change the period to a comma ",", and add "or prayers from *Services for Trial Use*, pages 316-317."

**Amendment defeated**

18. Deputy Kline (Erie) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer by substituting the words "Will all of you witnessing" for "All of you who witness" at the top of page 10 of Resolution A-104 and at the bottom of page 435 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Amendment adopted**

19. Deputy Webster (Panama) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, on page 42 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, next to last line, substitute the following: "Except in Lent, there may be added

## BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

---

Alleluia," and on page 63, last line, substitute the following: "Except in Lent, there may be added Alleluia."

**Amendment adopted**

20. Deputy Maxwell (Eau Claire) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

That each letter in the Great AMEN in all Eucharistic Prayers found on pages 338, 345, 365, 371, 374 and 377 in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be capitalized to denote that it is the Great AMEN and to give significance to this fact.

**Amendment adopted**

There being no further proposed amendments to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, the Chair announced that the remaining time be spent on debate of the main motion. Several deputies expressed their support or opposition to the proposed book as amended by the committee and this House.

The time having arrived for the termination of all debate on the main motion, the delegation from Northwest Texas requested a vote by orders. One minute of silent prayer was called for before the casting of ballots. The results of Ballot No. 8 on Resolution A-104, The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as amended are as follows:

**Clergy**

113 votes cast  
57 needed for affirmative action  
107 yes  
3 no  
3 divided

**Lay**

111 votes cast  
56 needed for affirmative action  
90 yes  
12 no  
9 divided

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 61.]

### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Bishop of Iowa, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved concurrence to the House of Deputies Message No. 61 (Res. A-104). The motion to concur was seconded by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

The House proceeded to vote on the amendments presented by the Prayer Book Committee and to act on other amendments made from the floor.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that the House of Bishops not concur with Additional Amendment I of the House of Deputies Message No. 61 (Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer). The Motion was seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

After discussion, a motion was made not to concur (to delete the filioque clause).

**The House did not concur**

The Bishop of Iowa moved the adoption of the following amendment:  
Committee HB 14 – Prayer Book and Liturgy.

*Resolved*, that the Custodian of the Standard *Book of Common Prayer*, in consultation with the Editorial Committee of the Standing Liturgical Commission, be instructed to make such changes in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as are appropriate, as a result of the decision to ordain women to the episcopate and priesthood.

The changes needed are of three kinds:

1. italicize pronouns
  2. rubrics put into the passive voice
-



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### 3. some changes of text

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Ohio on behalf of the Committee on Theology moved the adoption of the following amendment: (Reference C-49)

Those who have not been baptized as adults by a bishop and, consequently, have not made a public profession of their faith in his presence as liturgical representative of the universal church, will be expected to present themselves to a bishop for Confirmation in the course of their Christian development. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved the adoption of the following substitute to amend the rubrics on page 421 of The Proposed Draft Book of Common Prayer:

Those who have not been baptized as adults by a bishop according to the rites of this Church, are expected to make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their baptism and to receive the laying on of hands by the bishop.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ecuador.

**Substitute failed**

Following discussion of (C-49), the Presiding Bishop appointed a committee to work on the rubric consisting of the members of the Committee on Theology and interested members of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Georgia moved the adoption of the following amendment:

To add the following rubric on page 584:

The Psalter as presently set forth and found in *The Book of Common Prayer* of 1928 may be used in place of the Psalter found on page 585 to page 808, both pages inclusive.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of Western New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the alternative Confirmation sentences on page 420 of The Draft Proposed Book be replaced by the following Confirmation Sentence:

Strengthen, O Lord, your servant *N.* with your Holy Spirit, and empower *him* for your service; that *he* may continue yours for ever, and daily increase in your Holy Spirit more and more, until *he* comes to your everlasting Kingdom. Amen

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas moved a substitute motion that the word "Strengthen" be changed to "Confirm" to begin the Confirmation sentences.

The substitute was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Substitute failed**

**Original amendment failed**

The Bishop of Southern Virginia moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That there be rubrical provision for the optional use of individual's name in the sentences of Confirmation on page 420 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, so that the rubric reads:

The Bishop lays his hand upon each one (Name may be omitted) and says: The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Nevada.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New Jersey, reporting for the Committee to rewrite (C-49), moved the adoption of the following Amendment:

Added Rubric – Preface to Confirmation

Those baptized as adults, unless baptized by a bishop, shall also make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and shall receive the laying on of hands.

The Bishop of Ohio seconded the amendment.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Northern California moved the adoption of the following Amendment:

DPBCP pg. 521 fourth line, add after “in every place,” and make him a bishop, to the glory etc.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of West Missouri.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows:

P. 13 add the rubric: “In Services used with Rite I, personal pronouns and verbs may be appropriately changed to conform to the traditional language used therein.”

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows:

P. 324 (or pp. 408-410) add the rubric “The Order of Service (in Rite I) after the Gospel may be Creed, Sermon, Offertory, Prayers, etc.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the last “direction” on p. 300 of The Draft Prayer Book be strengthened to include the following underlined additions which are clearly included in the Prayer Book but omitted from the new services: “Parents and Godparents are to be instructed in the meaning of Baptism, and in their duties to help the new Christians grow in the knowledge and love of God as well as in their responsibilities as members of his Church, and to encourage the new Christians to present themselves, when ready and duly prepared, to the Bishop for Confirmation.”

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore). The amendment failed by a vote of 52 for and 66 against.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the following questions, modernized from p. 277 of *The Book of Common Prayer* be inserted between the two questions to Parents and Godparents on p. 304 of The Proposed Book: “Will you be responsible for seeing that this child, so soon as sufficiently instructed, is encouraged to present himself to the Bishop for Confirmation?”

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.  
The amendment was carried by a 73 to 55 vote.

**Amendment carried**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the answer to the question on pp. 858-9 of the newly proposed Catechism, "How are the promises for infants made and carried out?", be extended by adding this sentence at the end of the answer already provided: "They are normally expected, when ready and duly prepared, to make a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities undertaken in Baptism by receiving the laying on of hands from the Bishop in Confirmation."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.  
The amendment carried by a vote of 67 for and 61 against.

**Amendment carried**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

We believe the Episcopal Church teaches, and intends in its new Prayer Book to continue teaching, that Confirmation is still the normal way in which baptized persons are received into this Communion from other Christian traditions in which episcopal Confirmation or Chrismation is not practiced. We believe that this can and should be clarified by indicating that the words for Reception on pp. 305 and 417 of the draft book are intended only for those from traditions that do practice episcopal Confirmation or Chrismation. Therefore we propose the following underlined additions to these words: "I present these persons, already confirmed by episcopal laying on of hands or chrismation, to be received into this Communion."

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

On pp. 305 and 417 of the proposed book, it is too easy to confuse the presentations for Confirmation, Reception, and Reaffirmation with each other, and in order to distinguish between them (without destroying the essential unity they do share), we propose that the following "direction" be inserted in italics after the Bishop has said "The Candidate(s) will now be presented": The candidates for Confirmation, Reception, and Reaffirmation are presented by their sponsors in separate groups, and the Bishop may, at his discretion, further determine that the following question and answer may be asked separately of each group after it has been presented, or even individually of each candidate (by name).

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

We also suggest that the actions of Confirmation, Reception and Reaffirmation (pp. 312 and 420-421) be distinguished in terms of what the Bishop does at each. The draft book directs the Bishop lay his hand upon the head for Confirmation, and we propose that after the words "For Reception" on pp. 312 and 420 (which should be changed to bold face type) the words, "The Bishop, standing, takes the right hand of each and says:" to be inserted, and that after the words "For Reaffirmation" on pp. 312 and 421 (which should be

changed to bold face type) the words “The Bishop blesses each as follows” be inserted.

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

The old Prayer Book question, “Do you promise to follow Jesus Christ as your Lord and Saviour?” is much stronger and more direct than the proposed “Do you reaffirm your renunciation of evil and your commitment to Jesus Christ?” on pp. 305 and 417, and we ask that it be restored in place of the proposed form. We also ask that the simple and direct answer of the Prayer Book, “I do,” be restored in place of the rather cumbersome answer proposed on pp. 305 and 417.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore).

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

We believe that the “impact” of the sacramental act is much stronger if the Church can agree on one – and only one – set of words to be used at the point of climax, yet the new Confirmation service (pp. 311, 420) has a second – or alternative – set of words introduced prior to the modernized traditional Anglican formula “Defend, O Lord, this your servant *N.* with your heavenly grace. . .” When there is true diversity on important matters in the Church, then our words of prayer may need to reflect this by the provision of alternatives, but here is a case where an alternative has been introduced at the major point of the service apparently only for the sake of variety and not because we have two major schools of thought (as we did, for example, in the alternate forms of the Prayer Book words for the Ordination of Priests). We believe the new alternative “Strengthen, O Lord, your servant *N.* with your Holy Spirit; empower *him* for your service and sustain *him* all the days of *his* life,” innocuous though it is, says nothing essentially different from the traditional form; it only weakens the impact of the service by providing an alternative at the point of climax which can only cause people to wonder why it is there. For this reason we propose it be omitted.

The amendment was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

It is clear from the proposed book that Confirmation and Reception are episcopal services, a ministry that bishops offer in the service of the church, and we therefore ask that this material from pp. 414-421 of the proposed book be placed at the first of the section of “Episcopal Services” where it properly belongs before the “Preface to the Ordination Rites” beginning on p. 510, and that the Table of Contents be changed accordingly.

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

On pp. 312 and 421: Insert following the blessing of those who have reaffirmed their vows the rubric: “Instead of the foregoing sentence the bishop may use the ‘Form of Commitment to Christian Service’ (pp. 422-423).”

The amendment was seconded by Bishop William Gordon.

**Amendment failed**

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendment:

P. 414, paragraph 2, line 2: We appreciate the action of the Standing Liturgical Commission in accepting our suggestion that the words "Form For" be dropped in reference to Confirmation. We now suggest that, consistent with that decision, the words "in the following form" be replaced by the words "as follows."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Amendment failed**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved that the words "until *he* comes to your everlasting Kingdom" be removed from the alternate confirmation prayer on pages 311 and 420 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

Seconded by the Bishop of Louisiana.

**Motion failed**

The Bishop of Northern California asked reconsideration on the amendment to (A-104) on the Prayer Book which added the words "make him a bishop" to the ordination prayer in the ordinal, to introduce an alternate proposal. The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved to reconsider. The motion to reconsider was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Bishop of Northern California moved the following substitute for the amendment to the ordination prayer at the bottom of page 521 in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

That on page 521 in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the following words be added to the prayer following the first rubric, "Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church" so that the prayer now reads:

"Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church. Pour out upon him. . ."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Substitute adopted**

The Bishop of Ohio moved to reconsider the amendment to (A-104) on the Prayer Book based on C-49, adding a rubric at the preface to Confirmation.

The motion to reconsider was seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

**Motion to reconsider carried**

The Bishop of Ohio moved a substitute rubric to be added to the preface page of Confirmation, the rubric to read as follows:

Those baptized as adults, unless baptized by a bishop, are also expected to make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and to receive the laying on of hands.

The motion to substitute was seconded by Bishop Barton.

**Substitute adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of New York moved the adoption of Resolution (C-7) on "Confirmation."

The motion was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

**Resolution failed**

The motion to concur with the House of Deputies Message No. 61 on Prayer Book Revision, with amendments as added by the House of Bishops, carried.

**The House concurred**

Discussion arose on the name of The Proposed Book of Common Prayer. In order to make a proposed change, the Bishop of Central New York moved to reconsider the motion to concur with reference to Prayer Book Revision.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Heber Gooden.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Central New York moved two changes, each to be voted upon separately. The first change was to delete the words "The Draft Proposed" from the title. The second change was to delete the words "Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, otherwise known as," which occur on the title page after the words "use of."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

Part one of Motion failed  
Part two of Motion carried

After the completion of the discussion of the House of Deputies Message and the Bishops' amendments on The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, the following resolution was before the House:

The House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies Message No. 61 (A-104) – Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer with the following amendments:

1. Delete "Number 1." in the additional amendments attached to Message No. 61, which reads as follows: "1. Insert the words "and the Son" after the phrase "who proceeds from the Father" on pp. 329, 361, 520, 530, and 542 of the Nicene Creed, ICET version."

2. That the Custodian of the Standard *Book of Common Prayer*, in consultation with the Editorial Committee of the Standing Liturgical Commission, be instructed to make such changes in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as are appropriate, as a result of the decision to ordain women to the episcopate and priesthood.

The changes needed are of three kinds:

1. Italicize pronouns
2. Rubrics put into the passive voice
3. Some changes of text

3. That the following rubric be added to the other rubrics which preface the Service of Confirmation in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Those baptized as adults, unless baptized by a bishop are also expected to make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and to receive the laying on of hands.

4. That on page 521 in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the following words be added to the prayer following the first rubric, "Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church" so that the prayer now reads:

Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church. Pour out upon him the power of your princely Spirit, whom you bestowed upon your beloved Son Jesus Christ, with whom he endowed the apostles, and by whom your Church is built up in every place, to the glory and unceasing praise of your Name.

5. That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows:

Page 13 – add the rubric: In services used with Rite I, personal pronouns and verbs may be appropriately changed to conform to the traditional language used therein."

6. That the following questions, modernized from p. 277 of *The Book of Common Prayer*, be inserted between the two questions to Parents and Godparents on p. 304 of the proposed book. "Will you be responsible for seeing

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

that this child, so soon as sufficiently instructed, is encouraged to present himself to the Bishop for Confirmation?"

7. That the answer to the question on pp. 858-9 of the newly proposed Catechism, "How are the promises for infants made and carried out?" be extended by adding this sentence at the end of the answer already provided: "They are normally expected, when ready and duly prepared, to make a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities undertaken in Baptism by receiving the laying on of hands from the Bishop in Confirmation."

8. That the words "Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as" be deleted from the title page.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 137.]

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to form a Committee on Conference on the Resolution on Prayer Book Revision, if such a committee is needed.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southeast Florida.

**Motion carried**

### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Tillman, Secretary of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, addressed the House concerning House of Bishops Message No. 137, moved concurrence with paragraphs 2., 3., 4., 5., and 8., and moved not to concur with paragraphs 1., 6., and 7.

1. Delete "Number 1." in the additional amendments attached to Message No. 61, which reads as follows: "1. Insert the words "and the Son" after the phrase "who proceeds from the Father" on pp. 329, 361, 520, 530, and 542 in the Nicene Creed, ICET version."

**The House did not concur**

2. That the Custodian of the Standard *Book of Common Prayer*, in consultation with the Editorial Committee of the Standing Liturgical Commission, be instructed to make such changes in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as are appropriate, as a result of the decision to ordain women to the episcopate and priesthood.

The changes needed are of three kinds:

1. italicize pronouns
2. rubrics put into the passive voice
3. some changes of text

**The House concurred**

3. That the following rubric be added to the other rubrics which preface the Service of Confirmation in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Those baptized as adults, unless baptized by a Bishop are also expected to make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and to receive the laying on of hands.

**The House concurred**

4. That on page 521 in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the following words be added to the prayer following the first rubric, "Therefore,

## BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

---

Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church” so that the Prayer now reads:

Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church. Pour out upon him the power of your princely Spirit, whom you bestowed upon your beloved Son Jesus Christ, with whom he endowed the apostles, and by whom your Church is built up in every place, to the glory and unceasing praise of your Name.

**The House concurred**

5. That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows:

Page 13 – “add the rubric: In services used with Rite I, personal pronouns and verbs may be appropriately changed to conform to the traditional language used therein.”

**The House concurred**

6. That the following questions, modernized from p. 277 of *The Book of Common Prayer* be inserted between the two questions to Parents and Godparents on p. 304 of the proposed book. “Will you be responsible for seeing that this child, so soon as sufficiently instructed, is encouraged to present himself to the Bishop for Confirmation?”

**The House did not concur**

7. That the answer to the questions on pp. 858-9 of the newly proposed Catechism, “How are the promises for infants made and carried out?”, be extended by adding this sentence at the end of the answer already provided: “They are normally expected, when ready and duly prepared, to make a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities undertaken in Baptism by receiving the laying on of hands from the Bishop in Confirmation.”

**The House did not concur**

8. That the words “Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as” be deleted from the title page.

**The House concurred**

Deputy Guernsey (Missouri) moved to amend so that paragraph No. 8 be deleted from House of Bishops Message No. 137 and that this House not concur on this matter.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Minick (Southeast Florida) moved to amend so that this House not concur with paragraph No. 1 of House of Bishops Message No. 137.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Kouletsis (Los Angeles) moved to amend so that this House not concur with paragraph No. 3.

**Amendment defeated**

The previous question was called for and the House concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 137 as amended.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 106.]

---

The Chair appointed a Committee of Conference on the Prayer Book in order to



## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

resolve any differences between the two Houses on The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer. Members from this House are Deputies Lemoine, Wiles, Tillman and Price.

[The House of Bishops had already created a Committee of Conference when the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast had moved to have the Presiding Bishop select such a committee if needed.]

At the end of the Ninth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) of the Committee of Conference on The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer presented its report stating that the Committee agreed to concur on item Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 of the House of Bishops Message No. 137 but not to concur on item Nos. 1, 6, and 7. Deputy Lemoine moved that the Committee report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 123.]

### **House of Bishops**

The Secretary read Message No. 123 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 159.]

## **BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER – STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION TO PUBLISH**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution A-108, directing the Standing Liturgical Commission to edit and prepare for publication The Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 153.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 153 from the House of Deputies on the editing and publication of The Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 205.]

## **CANON I. 1. 1(a)(c)**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, Deputy Bonham (Eastern Oregon), presented Committee Report No. 4 on Resolution A-13 concerning the Seating of New Dioceses, and moved the following:  
*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring,

1. That Canon I.1.1(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a Chairman *pro tempore* appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary, or, in his absence, a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary, or one appointed in his stead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

2. That Canon I.1.1(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 70.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 70 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-13, The Seating of New Dioceses.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 131.]

**CANON I. 1. 2(f)**

**House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas), Chairman of the Committee on Structure, presented Report No. 11, on Resolution A-26, Membership of the

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Standing Committee on the Structure of the Church, with the recommendation that it be adopted as amended. The Chairman moved the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring,

1. That the presently unnumbered and unlettered second, third and fourth paragraphs of Canon I.1.2(f) be lettered respectively (g), (h), and (i), and that the first such presently unnumbered and unlettered paragraph be amended to read as follows:

(g). The Commission shall consist of twelve members, three of whom shall be Bishops, three shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and six shall be Lay Persons. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for terms which shall be equal to the interval between the meeting of the General Convention at which such members were appointed and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention. Terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the terms of six members of the Commission shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. Vacancies occurring during the intervals between meetings of the General Convention may be filled by the respective Presidents of the two Houses.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 47.]

### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 47 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-26, on Membership of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 65.]

### CANON I. 1. 2(g)

#### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions on Resolution A-72 as amended, the appointment of a Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, combining two commissions into one, as follows, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon I.1.2. be amended by inserting at the end thereof the following subsection:

(g) There shall be a Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health. It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in such aspects of human affairs as human health, sexuality and bioethical problems. The Commission may cooperate with bodies having allied concerns established by other religious, scientific or lay groups and organizations.

The Commission shall consist of 12 members, 3 of whom shall be Bishops, 3 shall be Presbyters or Deacons and 6 shall be Lay Persons who shall include representation of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the others by the President of the House of Deputies, for terms expiring at the adjournment of the second

---

succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, except that in constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this Clause, 1 Bishop, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 3 Lay Persons shall be appointed for terms expiring at the adjournment of the first succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention so that the terms of the members will be staggered.

The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and shall have power to constitute committees and employ consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.

And be it further

*Resolved*, that the Commission provided for in the foregoing Resolution is intended to include within its functions those of the Joint Commission on Religion and Health constituted by the 64th General Convention and of the proposed Joint Commission of the Church in Human Affairs which was recommended in Resolution A-72 in the Report to this 65th General Convention of the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs constituted by the 64th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 127.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Tenth Day the Secretary read Message No. 127 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-72, on Creating a Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 194.]

**CANON I. 1. 2(h)**

**House of Deputies**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions and moved the following resolution on the establishment of a Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon I.1.2. be amended by inserting at the end thereof the following subsection:

(h). There shall be a Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities. It shall be the duty of the Commission to concern itself with plans for new directions for Churches in Small Communities.

The Commission shall consist of 9 members, 3 of whom shall be Bishops, 3 shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 3 shall be Lay Persons. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the others by the President of the House of Deputies, for terms expiring at the adjournment of the third succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, except that in constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this Clause, 1 Bishop, 1 Presbyter or Deacon and 1 Lay Person shall be appointed for terms expiring at the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, and 1 Bishop, 1 Presbyter or Deacon, and 1 Lay Person shall be

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

appointed for terms expiring at the adjournment of the first succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention so that the terms of the members will be staggered.

The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and shall have power to constitute committees and employ consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention. And be it further

*Resolved*, that the Commission provided for in the foregoing Resolution is intended to continue the functions of the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities constituted by the 64th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 129.]

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 129 from the House of Deputies on Continuation of the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 190.]

### CANON I. 1. 2(i)

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions on Resolution A-19 as amended, and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 2 shall be amended by the addition thereto of a new Subsection (i) which shall read as follows:

(i) There shall be a Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons, consisting of 12 persons (three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons and six Lay Persons) who shall serve for terms of three years. Any vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation or any other cause, shall be filled by the Presiding Officer of the appropriate House and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms.

The Joint Commission shall elect its chairman from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed. Meetings of the Joint Commission shall be called by the chairman or upon the request of any five members.

The Joint Commission shall

(1). Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Joint Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form. The Joint Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof, *provided, however*, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of such membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, on the floor of the House of which he is a member, his personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

(2). Conduct a comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the

## CANON I. 1. 2(j)

Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Joint Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional or Canonical provision, *provided, however*, that the Joint Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate legislative committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.

The Joint Commission may at its option form subcommittees to permit it more expeditiously to accomplish such work.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 126.]

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day the Secretary read Message No. 126 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-19 – Continuation of the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 193.]

## CANON I. 1. 2(j)

### House of Bishops

On the Seventh Day, the Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-3)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations be created, charged with assuming those responsibilities heretofore committed to a Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations: and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that in order to accomplish this, Title I, Canon 2, Section 2, be hereby amended with the addition of a new sub-section (j) to read as follows:

There shall be a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations. Its duties shall be to develop a comprehensive and coordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning interchurch cooperation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the General Convention and to major conferences convened by such organizations.

(1). The Commission shall consist of twenty-four (24) members, eight (8) of whom shall be bishops, eight (8) of whom shall be presbyters, and eight (8) of whom shall be lay persons, each to serve a three year term or until their successors are appointed.

(2). The Commission shall elect its chairperson and other officers and have power to constitute committees and designate consultants for carrying on its work.

(3). The Bishops are to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Lay persons to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies.

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

(4). Expenses of the Committee shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 112.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution A-33, creation of a Standing Committee on Ecumenical Relations, and moved the resolution be adopted in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 112.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 189.]

### CANON I. 1. 8

#### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on Church Support, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-47)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.1.8 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. The General Convention shall adopt at each regular meeting, a budget to provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of his office, the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies including the staff and Advisory Council required by him to assist him in the performance of the duties and matters related to his office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments. To defray the expense of this budget, an assessment shall be levied upon the Dioceses of the Church in accordance with a formula which the Convention shall adopt as part of this expense budget. It shall be the duty of each Diocesan Convention to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, the amount of the assessment levied upon that Diocese.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Wyoming.

The Bishop of Nevada moved the adoption of the following amendment:

That the words "first day of February" replace "the first Monday in January."

The amendment was seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

**Amendment failed**

**Original Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 99.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane) moved to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 99, Resolution C-47, without referral to committees, as follows:

I move immediate consideration by this House, without further reference to

## CANON I. 2. 1.

Committees No. 40 and No. 5 which have already filed to report on Resolution C-47 which is consistent with Message No. 99 from the House of Bishops. I move that this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. 99.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 63.]

### CANON I. 1. 13

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas), presented Report No. 25 for the Committee on Structure having to do with Resolution A-11 as follows, and moved its adoption.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Section 13 be enacted at the end of Canon I.1., to read as follows:

Sec. 13. There shall be an Executive Office of the General Convention, to be headed by a General Convention Executive Secretary to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention, and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Secretary, who shall also coordinate the work of the Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 68.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 68 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-11, The General Convention Executive Secretary.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 129.]

### CANON I. 2. 1

#### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Springfield, reporting for the Committee on The Office of a Bishop moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-5 Amended)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.2.1 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a) Before a Presiding Bishop is elected at a General Convention, a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of one Bishop from each Province, together with one clerical and one lay member of the House of Deputies from each Province shall present to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Bishop.

(b) The House of Deputies shall elect one clerical and one lay Deputy from each Province as members of the joint Nominating Committee. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same province, but the election of each member of the committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies with a majority of those voting necessary for election.

(c) The House of Bishops shall elect, by the vote of a majority of those voting, one Bishop from each province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee. A Bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province.

(d) At the joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee shall report, any Bishop or Deputy may nominate any other member of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees. Commencing on the day following the Joint Session, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among such nominees. If the House of Bishops shall find itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among such nominees, another joint Session shall be held, at which additional nominations may be received, and on the following day, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among all of the nominees. Thereafter, the House of Deputies shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

(e) In the event a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop shall occur in the interim period between meetings of the General Convention, as specified in the second paragraph of Article I, Section 3, of the Constitution, and in the event a Joint Nominating Committee is not then in existence, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint clerical and lay Deputies to a Joint Nominating Committee which shall consist of one Bishop, one clerical deputy and one lay deputy from each Province.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Maryland.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 186.]

### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 186 on Resolution A-5 as amended, Amending Canon I.2.1., Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 146.]

### CANON I. 2. 2

#### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure moved the adoption of the following Resolution: Resolution A-6, Commencement of Term of Presiding Bishop.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.2.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The term of office of the Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I, Section 3, of the Constitution, shall be twelve years,

## CANON I. 2. 4(a) (1); I. 2 4(c)

---

beginning three months after the close of the Convention at which he is elected, unless he shall attain the age of sixty-five years before his term shall have been completed: in that case he shall resign his office to the General Convention which occurs in or next after the year of his attaining such age. At that Convention his successor shall be elected, and shall assume office three months thereafter or immediately upon the death, retirement, or disability of the Presiding Bishop: except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I, Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop so elected shall take office immediately.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 33.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas), Chairman of the Committee on Structure presented the Committee's Report No. 23 having to do with Resolution A-6, The Term of Office of the Presiding Bishop. The Chairman moved the adoption of the resolution in order to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 33.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 67.]

## CANON I. 2. 4(a)(1); I. 2. 4(c)

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-2):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,

1. That Canon I.2.4(a)(1) be amended to read as follows:

(1) Be charged with responsibility for leadership in initiating and developing the policy and strategy of the Church and, as Chairman of the Executive Council of General Convention, with ultimate responsibility for the implementation of such policy and strategy through the conduct of policies and programs authorized by the General Convention or approved by the Executive Council of the General Convention.

2. That Canon I.2.4(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c) The Presiding Bishop shall perform such other functions as shall be prescribed in these Canons; and, in order to enable him better to perform his duties and responsibilities, he may appoint, to positions established by the Executive Council of General Convention, officers, responsible to him, to whom he may delegate so much of his authority as to him shall seem appropriate. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 32.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 32 from the House of

---

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

Bishops on Resolution A-2, (Amend Canon I.2.4(a)(1),I.2.4(c).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 133.]

### **CANON I. 2. 5.**

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure moved the adoption of the following Resolution:  
Resolution A-7, Appointment of Chancellor:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.2 be amended by the addition of a new Section 5, hereafter set forth, and by renumbering present Sections 5, 6, 7, to be 6, 7, and 8:

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop may appoint, as Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, a lay communicant of the Church who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law to serve at his pleasure as his counselor in matters relating to his office and the discharge of his responsibilities.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop of Idaho moved that the word "lay" be removed from line 3 of new Section 5.

The Bishop of Oklahoma seconded the amendment.

The amendment carried in a recorded vote of 97 for and 32 against.

**Amendment adopted  
Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 34.]

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-7 in order to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 34, as amended.

**The House concurred**

Deputy Shepherd (California) moved that the Presiding Bishop be limited in his appointment of a Chancellor to exclude anyone currently serving as Diocesan Chancellor.

**Motion defeated**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 100.]

### **CANON I. 4. 1(c), I. 4. 2(b)**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 31 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-18 as amended:

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved that the question be divided so that the House may consider the two questions in the Committee report separately, being the question of increased membership in the Council from the Provinces and the

---

---

question of including Deacons as Members of Council.

**Motion carried**

Debate then ensued on that part of the report of the Committee on Structure related to increased membership in the Council from the Provinces. It was moved that this part of the report be adopted.

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Maitland (Maryland) moved to delete the phrase "of the General Convention" in the Committee report.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved the adoption of that portion of the Committee report which includes the words "or deacons" in the appropriate parts, the final form of Resolution A-18 as amended and as follows:

(1) In Paragraph 1 of Resolution A-18 appearing in the right-hand column of page 31 of the Blue Book:

(a) delete the phrase "of General Convention" appearing after the words, "Executive Council," on the sixth line;

(b) add the words, "or Deacons" after the word "Presbyters" (in two places) and the word "Deacon," after the word "Presbyter" (in one place).

(c) delete after the words, "Provincial Synods," the words "each Synod having the right to elect at least one member at the last regular meeting prior to the regular meeting of the General Convention."

(2) In lieu of the amendment proposed by the Committee on Canons as to the first two sentences of Canon I. 4. 2(b), such sentences shall read as follows:

Except in case of members initially elected for shorter terms of office of the members of the Council (other than *ex officio* members) shall begin upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected (or, if elected by a Synod, upon the adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following such election). Such terms shall extend, in each instance, to the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention.

(The remainder of this paragraph beginning with "Members shall remain in office, etc.," is unchanged.)

The entire text of I. 4. 1(c) and the first paragraph of I. 4. 2(b) would, if so amended, read as follows:

I.4.1(c). Except as its membership may include additional persons elected prior to the adjournment of the meeting of General Convention in 1976 for terms which have not expired, the Executive Council shall be composed (a) of twenty members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and twelve shall be Lay Persons (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of eighteen members elected by the Provincial Synods; and (c) of the following *ex officio* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and by one Lay Person who is a communicant of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

I.4.2(b). Except in case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Council (other than *ex officio* members) shall begin upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected (or, if elected by a Synod, upon adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following such election). Such terms shall extend, in each instance, to the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

And also,

(1) In order to provide for the election of Deacons, the amendment of Title I, Canon 4, Section 2(a) by adding the words, "or Deacons," after the word "Presbyters".

(2) To identify the connection of the Executive Council with the General Convention (without further and repeated restatement thereafter), the amendment of the first sentence of Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1(a) to read as follows: "There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council) whose duty it shall be to carry out the program and policies adopted by the General Convention."

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 102.]

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day the Secretary read Message No. 102 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-18, Membership of Executive Council.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 148.]

## CANON I. 4. 3

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 32 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-3 as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.3 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President. The Secretary of the General Convention shall be *ex officio* the Secretary. The Executive Council shall elect the Vice-Presidents and the Treasurer, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 101.]

---

**House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day the Secretary read Message No. 101 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-3.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 147.]

**CANON I. 8. 1**

**House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman for the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (B-122) (Admission of the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands to Second Province.)

*Whereas*, the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands is at present an extra-provincial diocese of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, extra-provincial status denies this diocese the canonical representation which the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church provides for its Provinces; and

*Whereas*, more and more the Provinces of this Church are being used for the sharing of mutual concerns and programmatic implementation; and

*Whereas*, after other avenues of possible change in status have been explored by this diocese; and

*Whereas*, this diocese, already isolated by geography, needs the support and balance and human relationships as focused in the Provincial Family, and in turn, offer our own unique gifts to other parts of the Province; and

*Whereas*, the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands, meeting in Convention in St. Paul's Church, St. Croix, Virgin Islands on 21 November 1975, requested, through its bishop, that affiliation with the II Province be entered into; and

*Whereas*, the II Province meeting in Synod in Rochester, New York, on 14-15 June 1976 was consulted; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention amend Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 1. which now reads "The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey and the Missionary Diocese of Haiti," so that it shall read, "The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey and the Missionary Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Islands."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 69.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 69 from the House of Bishops on Resolution B-122, Admission of the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands to the Second Province.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 136.]

**CANON I. 8. 2**

**House of Bishops**

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Chairman of the

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-16) with Amendment

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.8.1 be amended by designating present Sec. 2 as Sec. 2(a) and by adding the following:

(b) By mutual agreement between the Synods of two adjoining Provinces, a Diocese may transfer itself from one of such Provinces to the other, such transfer to be considered complete upon approval thereof by the General Convention. Following such approval, Canon I.8.1 shall be appropriately amended.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Puerto Rico.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 54.]

### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Bonham (Eastern Oregon) presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on New Dioceses on Resolution A-16 and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 54 as amended.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 122.]

### CANON I. 8. 4

#### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 38 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution D-91, Regular Meetings of Provinces and moved its adoption as amended and as follows:

*Whereas*, there is a positive move within the Church and General Convention to encourage a more responsible role for the various Provinces,

*Whereas*, this increased responsibility can be healthy for the growth of the Church and the involvement of more people in the actions and decision-making processes of the Church,

*Whereas*, a Province needs to meet on an organized and regular basis to carry out its present responsibility under Title I, Canon 8, be it therefore

*Resolved*, that Sec. 4 of Canon 8, Title I be amended by adding the following sentence, "The Synod shall meet on a regular basis as determined by each Province for the purpose of organizing and carrying out the responsibilities of the Province as provided in the Canons."

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 121.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 121 from the House of Deputies, on Resolution D-91, Regular meeting of Provinces.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 172.]

---

CANON I. 8. 7

**House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution B-143 and moved the following:

*Whereas*, the Ordinal in the Book of Common Prayer provides for the "Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons," indicating that there are three Orders of ordained ministry; and

*Whereas*, Deacons receive the authority of the diaconate in the Sacrament of Ordination by laying on of hands conferred by Bishops in Apostolic Succession in the Anglican Communion and are thus truly and fully ordained clergy in Holy Orders; and

*Whereas*, the Constitution and Canons governing the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America refer to Deacons in all respects as being clergy within Holy Orders; and

*Whereas*, the Provincial Synods of the Episcopal Church strive to be representative of the Dioceses within their boundaries though in fact persons in Deacons' Orders are the only Episcopalians categorically denied representation in the Provincial Synods of which their Dioceses are members; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that The 65th General Convention amend Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 7 to read:

"Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by Presbyters or Deacons canonically resident in the Diocese, and Lay Persons, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese, in such number as the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may provide. . ."

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 92.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 92 from the House of Deputies on Resolution B-143, Eligibility of Deacons as members of Provincial Synods.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 140.]

CANON II. 2

**House of Bishops**

The Bishop of Mississippi, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution (A-112) which reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon II.2 be, and the same is hereby amended, by the substitution of the title "The Good News Bible in Today's Speech (1976)" for "Good News for Modern Man: The New Testament in Today's Speech (1966)."

Seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 22.]



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Baxter (Texas) presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 22 adopting Resolution A-112 on amending Canon II.2 substituting "Good News Bible in Today's Speech."

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 93.]

### CANON II. 4. 2(a), (b), (c)

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution B-150 as amended and moved the following:

*Whereas*, it is the duty of the Standing Liturgical Commission "to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of *The Book of Common Prayer*, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops and upon request to advise concerning liturgical uses" (II.4, Sec. 1); and

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission acts in the interests of and on behalf of all communicants in the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, the language of the present Canon (II.4) governing the Commission is not in conformity with the language of the Canon governing the Standing Commission on Church Music (II.6), though the purpose and intent of these Canons and Commissions is comparable; and

*Whereas*, Bishops, Presbyters, and Lay Persons may serve on the Standing Liturgical Commission while Deacons may not, though Deacons have as much interest and right in decisions bearing on the liturgical life of the Church as persons in other Orders; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 65th General Convention convening in Minneapolis in 1976 amend the first sentence of Canon II.4, Sec. 2(a) to read as follows:

"The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and two Lay Persons.

That Canon II.4, Sec. 2(b) be amended as follows:

"The members shall be appointed by the presiding officers of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairpersons of the two Houses. . ."

That Canon II.4, Sec. 2(c) be amended to read as follows:

The Commission shall elect its own presiding officer and secretary and have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 94.]

---

---

**House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 94 from the House of Deputies on Resolution B-150, Eligibility of Deacons as Members of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 141.]

**CANON II. 6. 1**

**House of Deputies**

On the Third Day, Deputy Eric S. Greenwood (Tennessee), Chairman of the Committee on Church Music, submitted Report No. 2 of the Committee on Resolution A-87 concerning an amendment to Title II, Canon 6 "Of the Music of the Church," and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Title II, Canon 6, "Of the Music of the Church," be amended to read as follows:

It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of the Church. To this end the Minister shall have final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music. In fulfilling this responsibility the Minister shall seek assistance from persons skilled in music. Together they shall see that music is appropriate to the context in which it is used.

Deputy Swope (Arkansas) moved to amend by changing "shall" to "may" after "Minister."

Deputy Shepherd (California) spoke in favor of the original resolution.

The previous question was called for.

**Motion carried**

The House proceeded to vote on the amendment.

**Amendment defeated**

A motion to table was made from the floor.

**Motion defeated**

The original resolution was then brought before the House.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 25.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 25 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-87, Canon on Music.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 47.]

**CANON II. 6. 2(b), (c)**

**House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 10 of the

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Committee on Structure on Resolution B-151 as amended and as follows, and moved adoption:

*Whereas*, it is the duty of the Standing Commission on Church Music “to collaborate with the Standing Liturgical Commission as regards the musical setting of liturgical texts and rubrics; encourage the writing of new music for liturgical use, and at times to produce such compositions in its own name; recommend norms both as to liturgical music and as to the manner of its rendition; serve as a link between associations of professional Church musicians and diocesan music commissions; assist in the setting up of diocesan and regional courses and conferences on Church music; collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Church Hymnal; and, in general, serve the Church in matters pertaining to music” [Canon II. 6, Sec. 2(a)], and

*Whereas*, the Standing Commission on Church Music acts in the interests of and on behalf of all communicants in the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, Bishops, Presbyters and Lay Persons may serve on the Standing Commission on Church Music while Deacons may not though Deacons have as much interest and right in the decisions bearing on music in the liturgical life of the Church and may have in some cases, special talent in this respect by training and ability; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 65th General Convention convening in Minneapolis in 1976 to amend Canon II. 6, Sec. 2(b) and (c) to read as follows:

(b) “The Commission shall consist of 12 members, of whom 2 shall be Bishops, 4 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons, of whom at least 4 are professional Church musicians.”

(c) “The members shall be appointed by the presiding officers of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of two Convention periods; except that in constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this Section, one (1) Bishop, two (2) Presbyters or Deacons, and three (3) Lay Persons shall be appointed for a term of one Convention period, and the remaining six (6) members for a term of two Convention periods. . . .”

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 95.]

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 95 from the House of Deputies on Eligibility of Deacons for the Standing Commission on Church Music.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 142.]

## CANON III. 1. 2

### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-77)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for

---

the Ordained Ministry, Canon 1 of Title III be amended in Sec. 2, line 8, by the addition of the words "Postulant or" after the words "admission as a" and in Sec. 3, line 4, by the addition of the words "Postulants and" after the words "guidance of all".

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 85.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-77, restoring the Postulancy, and moved their adoption as amended in the House of Bishops and contained in House of Bishops Message No. 85.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 171.]

**CANON III. 2**

**House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-75) Renamed Canon III.2 "Of Postulants for Holy Orders"

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, the present Canon 2 of Title III be renamed "Of Postulants for Holy Orders," and wherever the word Candidate appears the word Postulant be substituted. In addition, in Sec. 7 after the words "Seminary he may be attending", add the words "or proposes to attend."

He recommends the adoption of the Resolution with amendment as follows:

"that all references to Standing Committee and Standing Committee action be deleted from Canon 2 as proposed and that Section 3 in proposed Canon 2 be included in the proposed Canon 3. Sections affected are 4(b); 5(a); 5(b); 6; Sec. 10 of the present Title III, Canon 2; Sec. 5(a) should read: "The following papers laid before the Bishop and Commission on Ministry." Strike 5(a)(1), 5(a)(2), 5(a)(3), & 5(b).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Idaho.

**Amendment adopted**

The Revision of Canon 2 as adopted by the above motion is as follows:

**CANON 2.**

**Of Postulants for Holy Orders**

**Sec. 1.** This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

**Sec. 2 (a).** Every person desiring to be admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

(b) (1). If, as the result of a careful inquiry into the physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counseled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding.

(2). But, with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to that Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop shall ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing

- (1). His full name, date of birth, and marital status.
- (2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese.
- (3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.
- (7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.
- (8). The level of education which he has attained, with degrees earned, if any, and areas of specialization.

(d). Before the admission of a Postulant, the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both mental and physical condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The forms for medical and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be made available to the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 3 (a). If, on the basis of the application, and of a personal interview (if such was had), the Bishop is moved to proceed in the matter, he shall so notify the applicant and the Chairman of the Commission on Ministry. The said Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a Committee charged with the responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare a recommendation in respect of the applicant's qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders. This meeting may take place at an interdiocesan conference in the conduct of which the Diocesan Commission is represented.

(b). The Commission on Ministry shall lay before the Bishop, with regard to each applicant, the aforesaid recommendation, together with reasons therefor.

Sec. 4. The following papers shall be laid before the Bishop and Commission on Ministry, to wit:

The formal application specified in Section 2 of this Canon.

The recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, as provided in Section 3 above.

If the applicant is or has been a student in a theological school, a transcript of his academic record together with the school's evaluation of his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.

A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which the applicant is a communicant, setting forth the grounds upon which they judge him to possess such qualifications as would fit him to be admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders, and whether their judgment is based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to them.

This certificate must be signed by both the Minister of the Parish to which the applicant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of \_\_\_\_\_ Parish, \_\_\_\_\_, duly convened at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_,  
Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least –

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the applicant is personally known.

In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Lay Persons whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the applicant but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_,  
Presbyter of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_

Sec. 5. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the applicant as a Postulant for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Postulant, the Commission on Ministry, and the Dean of the Seminary he may be attending, or proposes to attend, of the fact and date of such admission.

Sec. 6 (a). The Postulant, before entering upon, or pursuing further, his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry satisfactory evidence that he is the holder of an accredited baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, together with a full transcript of the academic work he has completed. If this work includes sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause (b) of this Section, and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no examination shall be required.

(b). If the Postulant is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has not attained the age of 32 years, he may be required to obtain an accredited baccalaureate degree; if not, he shall be required to pass an examination, to be administered by the Commission on Ministry, or otherwise satisfy them that his knowledge is sufficient in the following subjects:

- (1). English or the language (including grammar and composition) and
- (2). Literature of the country in which he expects to exercise his Ministry;
- (3). History;

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

(4). One of the following subjects:

- (a). Mathematics,
- (b). A Natural Science,
- (c). Philosophy,
- (d). A Social Science.

(c). If the Postulant is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has attained the age of 32 years, and has shown such proficiency in his occupation or profession as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, he shall be examined in the subjects listed in Sec. 6 (b) above, or otherwise satisfy the Commission on Ministry that his knowledge in these fields is generally satisfactory.

(d). If the native language of the Postulant is other than English, and he is to exercise his Ministry among peoples of his own language, or if he is of a distinctive or foreign culture, the Bishop may, on the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, dispense him from the academic requirements of Sec. 6 (b) above, precedent to his being admitted to Postulancy.

(e). Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the subjects prescribed in Sec. 6 (b) above afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as a Postulant stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each.

The Commission on Ministry may accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified.

(f). In every case the applicant must satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry that he possesses the intellectual ability and competence to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Sec. 7. The Commission on Ministry shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the above requirements have been met.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 83.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-75, restoring the Postulancy, and moved their adoption as amended in the House of Bishops and contained in House of Bishops Message No. 83.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 169.]

### CANON III. 3

#### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: A-76

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, the following proposed new Canon 3 be adopted.

Canon 3 – Of Candidates for Holy Orders

Sec. 1. This canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except

that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

Sec. 2. A Postulant for Holy Orders, having been duly received in accordance with Canon 2 above, may apply for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders by the Bishop under the following conditions:

(a). A space of six months shall have elapsed since his admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.

(b). He shall have been enrolled in a theological school or seminary or in some other program of preparation for the ordained ministry approved by the Bishop and the Commission on the Ministry for at least nine months, and received the evaluation and approval of the school or director of the program of his personal qualifications for the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(c). He shall have received from the Minister and Vestry of the parish to which he belongs a reaffirmation in writing of the certificate required in III Canon 2, Sec. 5(a)(4).

(d). He shall have received the endorsement in writing of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry as to his readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

With Amendment, as follows: in Sec. 2(c) last line to read "Sec. 4."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

The form was approved by the Bishop of Mississippi for the Committee on Canons and the Committee was discharged from further consideration.

The Revision of Canon 3 as adopted by the above motion is as follows:

### **CANON 3.**

#### **Of Candidates for Holy Orders**

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

Sec. 2. A Postulant for Holy Orders, having been duly received in accordance with Canon 2 above, may apply for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders by the Bishop under the following conditions:

(a). A space of six months shall have elapsed since his admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.

(b). He shall have been enrolled in a theological school or seminary or in some other program of preparation for the ordained ministry approved by the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry for at least nine months, and received the evaluation and recommendation of the school or director of the program of his personal qualifications for the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(c). He shall have received from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish to which he belongs a reaffirmation in writing of the certificate required in III Canon 2, Sec. 4.

(d). He shall have received the endorsement in writing of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry as to his readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall consider accepting as a Candidate any person who has been refused admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have produced a letter from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

(b). Should the Bishop then decide to proceed in the matter, he shall send the said letter or a copy thereof to the Commission on Ministry.



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Sec. 4 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted, until his ordination to the Diaconate, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese; *Provided*, that the same is acceptable to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, with the consent of the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

Sec. 5 (a). During the course of the Candidate's academic preparation for Holy Orders, an annual report shall be rendered to the Bishop and to the Candidate by the theological school he is attending, or by the Presbyter or Presbyters under whom he is assigned to pursue his studies; which report shall contain an evaluation both of his academic performance and of his personal qualifications to exercise the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(b). These reports shall be kept on file in the Bishop's office, and copies thereof shall be made available to the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee.

Sec. 6 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall communicate with the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, reflecting on his academic experience and his personal and spiritual development.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for canonical examinations (see Canon III.7) within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be removed from the list of Candidates by the Bishop, after consultation with the Standing Committee.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but on other grounds is refused recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, may remove his name from the list of Candidates after due notice and indication of the grounds for removal have been given the Candidate.

Sec. 7. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been removed from the list of Candidates, except by Letters Dimissory, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to Candidacy, said Candidacy to continue for not less than one whole year.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 84.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-76 and moved its adoption as amended in the house of Bishops and contained in the House of Bishops Message No. 84.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 170.]

### CANON III. 6. 2(a), (b), (d), (f)

#### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee

---

---

on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-82)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 6 of Title III be amended as follows:

Sec. 2(a), line 3. After the words "recommendations to", add the words "the Board of Trustees of the several seminaries".

Sec. 2(b), line 2. Delete the word "men" and substitute the word "persons".

Sec. 2(d), line 4. Delete the word "men" and substitute the word "persons".

Sec. 2(f), Delete the word "clergymen" and substitute the words "the clergy".

Sec. 3, line 2. Delete the word "men" and substitute the word "persons".

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 90.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-82 and moved its adoption as amended in the House of Bishops and contained in House of Bishops Message No. 90.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 176.]

## **CANON III. 9. 1**

### **House of Bishops**

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, reported and moved the adoption of the Resolution (B-5).

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that a new Section 1 of Title III, Canon 9 be adopted, with renumbering of the present Section 1 and following, the said Section 1 to read as follows:

"Section 1. The provisions of these canons for the admission of Candidates, and for the Ordination to the three Orders: Bishops, Priests and Deacons shall be equally applicable to men and women."

Bishop Gordon seconded the motion.

The Bishop of Oregon presented the following Resolution (Substitute – Ordination of Women):

*Whereas*, requirements for Ordination are governed by the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., and the Ordinal of *The Book of Common Prayer*, therefore

*Be it resolved*, that Article VIII of said Constitution be amended pursuant to the process set forth in Article XI, by substituting the words "he or she" for the word "he" in lines two and seven of paragraph one of Article VIII, and in line three of the last paragraph thereof, and be it further

*Resolved*, that the appropriate Committees be directed to bring all Canons relating to Ministry, and the Ordinal of this Church into compliance with this Article as amended.

The Bishop of East Carolina seconded the motion.

After the discussion of the original and substitute motions, the Presiding Bishop called for the beginning of the two hour debate at 2:40 p.m.

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

After two hours of debate, the Bishop of Dallas moved that the debate cease.  
Seconded by Bishop Mosley.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of Colorado moved that the Rules of the House be suspended in order that a motion could be entertained to require a two-thirds vote on the motion for substitution. Seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

**Motion defeated**

The vote of substitution was then taken, and the substitution was defeated by a vote of 59 for, and 96 against.

The vote on the original motion (B-5) as presented by the Committee on Ministry was 95 for, 61 against and 2 abstained.

(The Roll Call vote is recorded in the House of Bishops Minutes)

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 56.]

### House of Deputies

On the Fifth Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, the Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta), presented Report No. 3 of the Committee regarding Resolution B-5 and House of Bishops Message No. 56, new Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1.

Dean Collins addressed the House on the historic significance and the process in preparation of this legislation. The Chairman moved concurrence. The Chair called for amendments. Several amendments were offered but all were lost.

There followed a lengthy debate on the main motion. (See Minutes of the House of Deputies for list of deputies speaking in the affirmative and negative.) The debate being ended, Dean Collins called for a five minute period of silent prayer.

A vote by orders was called for by the deputation of Fond du Lac.

The Chair announced the result of the ballot on concurring with House of Bishops Message No. 56, Resolution B-5 on the Ordination of Women as follows:

#### Clergy

114 votes cast  
58 votes needed for affirmative action  
60 votes yes  
39 votes no  
15 votes divided

#### Lay

113 votes cast  
57 votes needed for affirmative action  
64 votes yes  
36 votes no  
13 votes divided

**Resolution adopted in both orders**

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 51.]

### CANON III. 10. 5(2), (5), III. 10. 7(a), (b)

#### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Central New York reporting for the Committee on Ministry moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-78)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 10 of Title III be amended as follows:

Sec. 5(2). Delete all words to the semicolon and substitute the words

**CANON III. 11. 6(2)**

---

“Certificates from the Bishop(s) by whom he was admitted a Postulant and Candidate declaring the dates of his admission.”

Sec. 5(5), line 2. Delete the words “the clergyman” and substitute the word “those”.

Sec. 7(a), line 6. Delete the word “Laymen” and substitute the words “Lay Persons”.

Sec. 7(a), line 11. Delete the word “male”.

Sec. 7(b), line 5. Delete the word “Laymen” and substitute the words “Lay Persons”.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 86.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-78 and moved its adoption as contained in House of Bishops Message No. 86.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 172.]

**CANON III. 11. 4(2)**

**House of Bishops**

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-79)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 11, Sec. 4(2), line 1 of Title III be amended as follows: Add the letter “s” to the word term and add the words “Postulancy and” after the word his.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 87.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-79 and moved its adoption as contained in House of Bishops Message No. 87.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 173.]

**CANON III. 11. 6(2)**

**House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-80)

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 11, Sec. 6(2) of Title III be amended by the deletion of the word "Laymen" in line 1 and the substitution of the words "Lay Persons"; and Sec. 6(b) be amended by deletion of the word "Laymen" in line 5 and substitution of the words "Lay Persons".

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 88.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-80 and moved its adoption as contained in House of Bishops Message No. 88.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 174.]

### CANON III. 15. 1(b)(c)

#### House of Bishops

On the Seventh Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution C-56:

*Whereas*, the Joint Commission on World Mission has sought to assist Overseas Missionary Dioceses in their development towards autonomy; and

*Whereas*, an essential aspect of this development is the right of self-determination in the election of bishops to serve Missionary Dioceses either by their Diocesan Conventions or, by request of their conventions, the Synod or Regional Council of which the Diocese is a member; and

*Whereas*, on occasion this principle could be carried out in a more practical way by providing in the Canons of The Episcopal Church for such an Episcopal election at the request of the Diocesan Convention by the House of Bishops of the Province to which the Missionary Diocese belongs with the election being approved by the Provincial Council;

*Be it Resolved*, that Canon III. 15. Sec. 1(b) be amended to read as follows:

"The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the House of Bishops of the Province subject to confirmation of the Provincial Council, or the Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church of which the Diocese is a member, as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section; or it may request that such election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops as provided in Sec. 2(a) of this Canon."

*Be it Resolved*, that Canon III. 15., Sec. 1(c) be amended to read as follows:

"In the event of an election of a Bishop by the Provincial Synod or House of Bishops of the Province, or by a Regional Council of Churches, as provided in the foregoing paragraph (b), a Certificate of the Election, signed by the presiding officer and the secretary of the Synod or Provincial House of Bishops, or Regional Council and a testimonial in the form required in Canon III. 14.1(a) signed by a constitutional majority of the Synod, Provincial House of Bishops or Regional Council shall be transmitted by its presiding officer to the Standing Committee of the Missionary Diocese on whose behalf such election was made. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III. 14. 1,

the above Certificate of Election and Testimonial serving in lieu of evidence of election and testimonial therein required.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 106.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Eddy (Alaska) presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on World Mission and moved the adoption of the Resolution C-56 as amended in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 106 regarding the election of Bishops in Missionary Dioceses.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 163.]

**CANON III. 18. 4**

**House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-81)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 18, Sec. 4 of Title III be amended in line 5 by insertion of the word Postulants after the word as.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 89.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-81 restoring the Postulancy, and moved its adoption as contained in House of Bishops Message No. 89.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 175.]

**CANON III. 18. 9**

**House of Bishops**

On the Seventh Day, Bishop Paul Kellogg, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-18 amended)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Section 9 of Canon III. 18 be amended, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 9(a) A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted by the House of Bishops may perform any episcopal act, at the request of any Bishop of this Church, within the limits of the said Bishop's jurisdiction. He may also, by vote of the Convention of any Diocese and with the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, be given an honorary seat in the Convention, with voice but without

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

vote; or such honorary seat in the Cathedral of any Diocese, subject to the authority competent to act in the premises. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed. The foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall also be applicable to a resigned Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, subject to the approval of competent authority within such other Church, where such approval may be required.

Sec. 9(b) – to read as it now stands

Sec. 9(c) A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, and upon the presentation of Letters Dimissory from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has had Canonical Residence, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese, and become subject to its canons and regulations; and may be accorded a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention, in accordance with its canonical provisions for qualification of Presbyters; but if he shall accept a pastoral charge or other ministerial post within the Diocese, as hereinafter provided, he shall process such Letters Dimissory and be enrolled among the clergy of the Diocese, and be given seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention, subject to the provisions of paragraph (g) of this section.

Sec. 9(d) Such resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, accept a pastoral charge in said Diocese, and, subject to its canonical provisions for the filling of vacancies, may accept election as the Rector of a Parish therein.

Sec. 9(e) Such resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, accept any position created under the authority of the Diocesan Convention, including that of Assistant Bishop. He may, at the same time, occupy a pastoral charge.

Sec. 9(f) Enrollment among the clergy of, or acceptance of any position within, a Diocese shall not deprive a resigned Bishop of the seat and vote in the House of Bishops to which he may be entitled under Article I., Sec. 2 of the Constitution.

Sec. 9(g) The provisions of the foregoing paragraphs of this section shall be applicable to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the limits of the jurisdiction he previously served as Bishop, except that he shall not have the right to vote in the Diocesan Convention, unless the Canons of the Diocese so specifically provide.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 114.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution C-18, Resigned Bishops, and moved its adoption as amended and contained in House of Bishops Message No. 114.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 179.]

### CANON III. 20. 10

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Chicago moved (C-65) amending Title III, Canon 20, Section 10.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring:

“That Title III, Canon 20, Section 10 be amended by removing the word remunerative in line two of this Section”, and that a subheading (c) be added to the end of the Section as follows:

“(c) A Minister who has served in a non-stipendiary capacity in a position before his retirement may, at the Bishop’s request, serve in the same position for six months thereafter, and this period may be renewed from time to time.”

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Oregon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 154.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 154 from the House of Bishops on Resolution C-65, amending Title III, Canon 20, Sec. 10.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 140.]

### **CANON III. 25. 5**

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-31 Substitute)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, there be added to III.25.5

“*Provided further*, that, under special circumstances, a lay person other than a Lay Reader may deliver the cup at the Holy Communion, subject to the direction of the Bishop.”

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

The Bishop of Western New York moved the following amendment that in the last line of the Resolution the word “direction” be replaced with “licensing”.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Lexington.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the adoption of a substitute motion for the amendment to replace the word “licensing” with “permission”.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

**Substitute Motion carried**

The substitute motion as amended reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, there be added to III. 25. 5

“*Provided further*, that, under special circumstances, a lay person other than a Lay Reader may deliver the cup at the Holy Communion, with the permission of the Bishop.”

**Amendment adopted**

**Resolution, as amended, adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 82.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 20 of the

---



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution C-31, Chalice Bearers, and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message No. 82.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 181.]

### CANON III. 26. 7

#### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund on Resolution B-118 and moved the following substitute:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon III. 26. 7, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are not employed in active service on January 1, 1977, shall continue to have the benefit of their present provisions for pension protection at the expense of their employers, through the Pension Plan for Deaconesses provided by the Church Life Insurance Corporation, or through some other pension plan providing equivalent or better guarantees of dependable retirement income, approved by proper authority. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are employed in active service on or after January 1, 1977, shall be entitled to the same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons based on prospective service on or after January 1, 1977. Women ordained to the Diaconate on or after January 1, 1977, shall be entitled to the same pension protection as other Deacons.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 155.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 155 from the House of Deputies on Resolution B-118, Canon on Diaconate.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 207.]

### CANON III. 27

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Connecticut, Chairman of the Committee on Religious Communities, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (B-166 Amended)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Title III, Canon 27, "Of Religious Communities," be amended by substituting the following:

Sec. 1. A Religious Community of this Church is a society of Christians (in communion with the see of Canterbury) who voluntarily commit themselves for life, or a term of years: to holding their possessions in common or in trust; to a celibate life in community; and obedience to their Rule and Constitution.

Sec. 2. To be officially recognized, a Religious Community must have at least six (6) professed members, and must be approved by the Standing Committee on

Religious Orders of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 3. Each Community shall have a Bishop Visitor, or Protector, who shall not of necessity be the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Community is established. If, however, the Bishop Visitor or Protector, is not the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother House of the Community is situated, he shall not accept election without the consent of the Bishop of said Diocese. He shall be the guardian of the Constitution of the Community, and shall serve as an arbiter in matters which the Community or its members cannot resolve through its normal processes.

Sec. 4. Any persons under vows in a Religious Order, having exhausted the normal processes of the Community may petition the Bishop Visitor or Protector for dispensation from those vows. In the event the petitioner is not satisfied with the ruling of the Visitor or Protector on such petition, he may file a petition with the Presiding Bishop of this Church, who shall appoint a Board of three Bishops to review the petition and the decision thereon, and to make recommendation to the Presiding Bishop, who shall have the highest dispensing power for Religious Communities, and his ruling on the petition shall be final.

Sec. 5. A Religious Community may establish a house in a Diocese only with the permission of the Bishop of the Diocese. This permission once granted shall not be withdrawn by any Bishop.

Sec. 6. The Constituion of every Religious Community shall make provision for the legal ownership and administration of the temporal possessions of the Community and in the event of dissolution of the Community or should it otherwise cease to exist, to provide for the disposition of its assets according to the laws governing non-profit religious organizations in the State wherein the Community is incorporated.

Sec. 7. It is recognized that a Religious Community is not a Parish, Mission, Congregation or Institution of the Diocese within the meaning of Title I, Canon 6, Sec. 3, of these Canons, and the provisions thereof shall not apply to Religious Communities.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 157.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 157 from the House of Bishops on Resolution B-166, Religious Communities.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 141.]

**CANON IV. 3. 4**

**House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Structure, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-27 as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon IV.3.4 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. Each Provincial Synod shall at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal, or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for such terms as the Synod may set and until their successors shall be elected. The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 96.]

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 96 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-27.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 143.]

### CANON IV. 3. 14(a)

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Structure, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-28 as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that there shall be a Court for the Trial of a Bishop, consisting of nine Bishops. As the terms of the incumbent members expire, three Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops at each regular meeting of General Convention, to serve until the adjournment of the third succeeding regular meeting of General Convention. All Judges shall serve until their successors are elected and qualify; *Provided, however*, there shall be no change in composition of a court while a proceeding is pending, unresolved, before the Court.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 97.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 97 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-28, Change Terms of Judges – Trial of a Bishop.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 144.]

### CANON IV. 3. 15

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Worsham presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-29 as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that there shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, consisting of nine Bishops. As the terms of the incumbent members expire, three Bishops shall be elected by the House of

## CESSION OF TERRITORY — NAVAJO INDIAN RESERVATION

---

Bishops at each regular meeting of General Convention, to serve until the adjournment of the third succeeding regular meeting of General Convention. All Judges shall serve until their successors are elected and qualify; *Provided, however,* there shall be no change in composition of a Court while a proceeding is pending, unresolved, before the Court.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 99.]

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 99 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-29, Change Terms of Judges, Court of Review, Bishops.  
**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 146.]

### CANON IV. 3. 18

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Report No. 28 of the Committee on Structure was presented by the Chairman, Deputy Worsham (Dallas). The Chairman moved the adoption of Resolution D-66 as amended and as follows:

*Whereas*, Title IV, Canon 3, which establishes a Court of Review in each Province, provides only for male lawyers;

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that said Title IV, Canon 3, be amended in the following respects:

Amend Section 18 of Title IV, Canon 3, by deleting the words "In a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin"; and by substituting the words "Lay Member" for "Layman" wherever it appears.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 69.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 69 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-66, The Membership of Courts.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 130.]

## CESSION OF TERRITORY — NAVAJO INDIAN RESERVATION

#### House of Bishops

On the Seventh Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (implement B-174 and B-175):

*Whereas*, the Dioceses of Arizona and Utah have fully complied with the requirements of Article VI, Sec. 3 (see documents B-174 and B-175), therefore be it

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in 1976, accept from the Dioceses of Utah and Arizona a cession of such portions of the said Dioceses as encompass lands of the Navajo Reservation, as well as the congregations of the Navajo Episcopalians on or adjacent to the exterior boundaries of the said Reservation, in order that the House of Bishops may establish an Area Mission within said ceded territory in accordance with Article VI., Section 1; such cession to be contingent upon the decision of the House of Bishops to establish such a mission.  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 105.]

### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Eddy (Alaska) presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on World Mission on Resolutions B-174 and B-175 and moved to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 105:

A vote by orders was called for whereupon Ballot No. 17 was used, the results of which are as follows:

**Clergy**

110 votes cast  
72 needed for affirmative action  
a two thirds vote being required  
110 yes  
0 no  
0 divided

**Lay**

105 votes cast  
70 needed for affirmative action  
a two thirds vote being required  
103 yes  
0 no  
2 divided

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 160.]

## CHURCH PENSION FUND – CLERGY CONTRIBUTIONS

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, through its Chairman, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) submitted its Report No. 19 regarding a study of Clergy Contributions to The Church Pension Fund, and moved the following:

*Whereas*, a substantial number of the resolutions and memorials submitted to the General Convention regarding the operation of The Church Pension Fund have to do with increasing benefits for all classes of beneficiaries or with lowering the number of years of service without reducing retirement benefits; and

*Whereas*, all such proposals would require increased funding from one source or another; and

*Whereas*, clergy do not make any contribution to the pension plan; it is

*Resolved*, the House Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention ask The Church Pension Fund Trustees to investigate the principle of clergy contributing to The Church Pension Fund, at a certain fixed proportionate rate, in order to make available the funding necessary to provide for the increased benefits; and it is further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that a study be made with a progress report to determine the clergy's reaction to such a proposal, and that

## CHURCH PENSION FUND

---

The Church Pension Fund be requested to prepare a study showing what impact on clergy benefits such a proposal might have.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 75.]

### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 75 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 134.]

## CHURCH PENSION FUND – DIVORCED WIVES OF CLERGY

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Ref. No. C-26 Amended as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution: On Study of Pension Benefits for Divorced Wives of Clergy.

*Whereas*, it is a fact that some ordained clergy do become divorced and remarried, and

*Whereas*, this presumed fact, distressing as it is in itself, poses some new problems about the Church's dealings in justice and equity with its clergy and their families; and

*Whereas*, the Social Security system of the United States makes explicit provision for death benefits and pensions for former spouses divorced from the deceased at the time of death; and

*Whereas*, the present rules of The Church Pension Fund make no such provision but limit pensions and death benefits to the spouse married to the deceased clergy person at the time of the death; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention hereby request the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to conduct a full study and prepare a report on this situation and to make recommendations to the next General Convention or take action on this situation.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 31.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund regarding Resolution C-26, a Study of Pension Benefits for Divorced Wives of Clergy, and moved its adoption in order to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 31.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 187.]

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### CHURCH PENSION FUND – INCREASING PENSION PAYMENTS

#### House of Deputies

On the Third Day, in making Report No. 8 on Resolutions B-82 and D-2, regarding increasing pension payments, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) made the following substitute resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention of this Church urge The Church Pension Fund to increase pension payments to the clergy to more livable levels and to review the possibility of such increases at least annually.

Deputy Myrick moved adoption

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 27.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 27 on Increasing Pension Premiums.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 49.]

### CHURCH PENSION FUND – INCREASING PREMIUMS

#### House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) submitted Report No. 15 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund on Resolution B-87, and moved the following substitute resolution:

*Whereas*, the financial security in retirement of all clergy is a matter of vital concern to the Church; and

*Whereas*, adequate provision for suitable retirement housing is a necessary component of such financial security; and

*Whereas*, many clergy have no homeowner's equity at the time of retirement; and

*Whereas*, the present Church Pension Fund assessment includes a factor of (i) 25% of cash salary and utility allowances combined (if living quarters are provided rent-free by the employing church unit); or (ii) the actual rental allowance, or 25% of the sum of cash salary plus utility allowance, whichever is greater (if a rental allowance is provided in lieu of living quarters); and

*Whereas*, such 25% factor is inadequate for those clergy whose living quarters are provided rent-free by the employing church unit; now therefore, it is

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be authorized to increase the assessment to include a factor of 30%, rather than 25%, of cash salary and utility allowances in the application of the present assessment formula as aforesaid.

After some discussion, Deputy Cheney (Mississippi) moved the previous question.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 29.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

---

## CHURCH PENSION FUND

---

That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies Message No. 29 (B-87 Substitute Resolution), "Increase Premiums."  
The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 150.]

### CHURCH PENSION FUND – LOWERING REQUIRED YEARS OF SERVICE

#### House of Deputies

On the Second Day, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) submitted Report No. 7 on Resolutions B-77, B-80, B-86, B-184, B-212 regarding reduced Number of Years of Credited Service. The Committee moved the following amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and report to the 66th General Convention the feasibility of maintaining the present level of pension benefits under the present rules of The Church Pension Fund with a reduced number of years of Credited Service and to present projections as to the amount of costs which would be involved in accomplishing this objective.

**Resolution, as amended, adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 11.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 11 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 30.]

### CHURCH PENSION FUND – PROTECTION FOR NON-STIPENDIARY DEACONS

#### House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida), Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, submitted Report No. 11 on Resolution B-46 to amend Canon 7, Title I. – Non-Stipendiary, and moved its adoption with a substitute fourth resolve, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention their views with respect to the amendment of Canon 7, of The Church Pension Fund, to permit a non-stipendiary Deacon to seek Pension Fund protection if he or she is not benefitted in a secular occupation, as requested in B-46 from the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 30.]



## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

### **House of Bishops**

On the Fourth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 30 from the House of Deputies on Resolution B-46, Amend Canon I.7, Non-stipendiary.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 57.]

## **CHURCH PENSION FUND – PROFESSIONAL CHURCH WORKERS**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Second Day, Deputy Joseph Myrick (Southeast Florida), Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, submitted the following report with recommendations:

Report No. 6 – Resolutions B-76, B-83, B-85, B-88, B-214 regarding Pensions for Professional Church Workers. The committee moved the following amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention as to the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of the adoption of a mandatory Church-wide pension plan for lay employees of the Church.

**Resolution, as amended, adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 10.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 10 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 29.]

## **CHURCH PENSION FUND – RAISING PERCENTAGE FACTOR**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, introduced and moved the adoption of Substitute Resolution B-78 on raising the percentage factor of highest average compensation as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of increasing the percentage factor of Highest Average Compensation in determining retirement benefits from 1.25% to at least 1.50% with a view toward providing higher retirement benefits for the clergy.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 48.]

## **CHURCH PENSION FUND**

---

### **House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 48 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 66.]

### **CHURCH PENSION FUND – REPORT OF TRUSTEES**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Third Day, the House of Deputies adopted the report of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

**Report adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 28.]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 28 from the House of Deputies on accepting the report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 50.]

### **CHURCH PENSION FUND – SPOUSES OF DECEASED CLERGY**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Myrick, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund introduced Substitute Resolution B-75 on Increasing Pensions for Clergy Spouses, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that The Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of increasing the benefits to be paid to spouses of deceased clergy, with a view toward increasing same to a level more commensurate with their financial needs.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 39.]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 39 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 60.]

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

### **CHURCH PENSION FUND – TRUSTEE TERMS OF OFFICE**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Second Day, Deputy Joseph Myrick, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund submitted the following report with recommendation:

Report No. 5 – Resolution A-25 regarding Canonical changes in Terms of Office of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. The committee moved the following amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention their views with respect to the amendment of Canon I.7.2, dealing with changes in terms of office of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, proposed by the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, appearing on page 37 of The Blue Book.

**Amendment adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 9.]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 9 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-25, amend Canon I.7.2.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 25.]

### **CHURCH-RELATED SCHOOLS**

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Bishop Suffragan of New York, Chairman of the Committee on Education, moved the adoption of (C-22) on Church Schools which reads as follows:

*Whereas*, the relationship of the Episcopal Church with Church-related Boarding and Day Schools is historic and increasing; and

*Whereas*, very few Dioceses have an official and canonical procedure for implementing and nurturing this relationship; and

*Whereas*, the recent Triennial Conference of the National Association of Episcopal Schools identified the need for a canonical base for each Diocese's relationship with its schools; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve the following:

That every Diocese having five or more Episcopal Church-related schools within its borders and presently lacking such Canon, be urged to adopt appropriate Canon(s) to identify the schools and to establish their relationship with the diocese.

Seconded by Bishop Butterfield.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 37.]

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Green (Southern Virginia) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Christian Education regarding Resolution C-22, Diocesan

---

## CITIES — MISSION TO THE CITY

---

Canons and Church Related Schools, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 37.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 186.]

## CITIES — MISSION TO THE CITY

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-44)

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has been in the forefront of urban ministry; and

*Whereas*, two-thirds of the American people live in the context of metropolitan, urban life; and

*Whereas*, the cities have become the arena of racial violence, polarization, and decay and continue to remind us of the unreached goal of economic and racial justice; and

*Whereas*, our mission is directed toward meeting the needs of people; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Mission to the City become the major emphasis of the Church's domestic witness and that this witness be expressed in the Church's Program and Budget; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church (at the national and local level) renew its evangelical commitment to proclaim the Gospel, to celebrate the sacraments and to serve the poor and dispossessed; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church assist urban dioceses and parishes in

(a) the critical evaluation of the effectiveness of present ministries, especially with Black, Hispanic, Asian and other ethnic peoples,

(b) the reallocation of present resources, and

(c) in the sharing of information and planning; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church join with other religious and civic institutions to mobilize resources to meet the special needs of the people of the city including housing, health care, education, services for the aging and adequate nutrition for children and the aging.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop of Colorado moved that the word "the" before major be changed to "a" in the First Resolve. The motion was carried by a vote of 63 to 45.

**Motion carried**

The Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following amendments; Additional:

*Whereas*, one of the causes of our cities' financial crisis is the flight of businesses and other institutions from the city;

Additional:

*Resolved*, that the Church impress upon businesses and other private institutions, including the Church, that they have a deep responsibility to the people and life of the cities in which they are presently located.

The amendments were seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business. The amendments carried by a vote of 63 to 45.

**Amendments adopted**

The Resolution (C-44) Mission to the City as amended is as follows:

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,  
*Whereas*, one of the causes of our cities' financial crisis is the flight of businesses and other institutions from the city;  
*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has been in the forefront of urban ministry;  
and

*Whereas*, two-thirds of the American people live in the context of metropolitan, urban life; and

*Whereas*, the cities have become the arena of racial violence, polarization, and decay and continue to remind us of the unreached goal of economic and racial justice; and

*Whereas*, our mission is directed toward meeting the needs of people; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Mission to the City become a major emphasis of the Church's domestic witness and that this witness be expressed in the Church's Program and Budget; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church (at the national and local level) renew its evangelical commitment to proclaim the Gospel, to celebrate the sacraments and to serve the poor and dispossessed; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church assist urban dioceses and parishes in

(a) the critical evaluation of the effectiveness of present ministries, especially with Black, Hispanic, Asian and other ethnic peoples,

(b) the reallocation of present resources, and

(c) in the sharing of information and planning; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Church join with other religious and civic institutions to mobilize resources to meet the special needs of the people of the city including housing, health care education, services for the aging and adequate nutrition for children and the aging.

*Resolved*, that the Church impress upon businesses and other private institutions, including the Church, that they have a deep responsibility to the people and life of the cities in which they are presently located.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 176.]

### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 176 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 144.]

## CLERGY CONTINUING EDUCATION

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Chicago moved Resolution A-63 as amended on Criteria for Clergy Continuing Education:

*Whereas*, Continuing Education is important for the professional and vocational development of clergy; and

*Whereas*, the present grant system of the Board for Theological Education is only available for long periods of education; and

*Whereas*, many clergy are unable at the present time to be involved in such programs for more than three weeks; and

## CLERGY DEPLOYMENT BOARD

---

*Whereas*, the grant procedure is intricate and far removed from local churches  
*Now, therefore, be it resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Board for Theological Education be requested to review their criteria for funding continuing education programs as they refer to length of time required for grants and to attempt to make possible swifter funding procedures.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Central New York.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 175.]

### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the House of Bishops Message No. 175 was referred to the Committee on Ministry.

**The House did not concur**

## CLERGY DEPLOYMENT BOARD

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of an Amended Resolution A-97 (Board for Clergy Deployment):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention hereby continue the Board for Clergy Deployment and reaffirm for it the same authority and responsibilities outlined in the action of the 64th General Convention and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the size of the board be increased by one Bishop to bring that order to an even number and that the term of office for all members hereafter elected be reduced from nine years to six, except that of the two members from each order elected at this Convention the one receiving the greater number of votes shall be declared elected for a term of six years and the other for a term of three years. In the case of a tie vote the Board shall determine the terms of office.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southwest Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 35.]

### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 35 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 104.]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### CLERGY DEPLOYMENT BOARD – ELECTIONS

#### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the members of the Board for Clergy Deployment were elected by the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 197.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day the Secretary read Message No. 197 from the House of Bishops on the election of Bishops to the Board for Clergy Deployment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 204.]

### CLERGY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Chicago moved Resolution (A-64) on Equal Opportunities:

*Whereas*, the problem of racial equality perennially surrounds the employment of all persons; and

*Whereas* the Church should be rigorous in its monitoring of placement practices, with special attention directed against racial inequities,

*Therefore, be it resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Clergy Deployment Office Board be requested to investigate its procedures of clergy deployment, to determine if there exist any racial inequities in clergy placement;

*And be it further resolved*, that Provinces, Dioceses, Parishes and other church agencies be urged to review their own employment practices to determine if there exist any racial inequities;

*And be it further resolved*, that staff time and budget in the Section on Ministry in Executive Council be allocated to help the whole Church deal with this problem during the next triennium.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 153.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 153 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 139.]

## CONSENT TO THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

---

### CLERGY – OPEN LISTING OF VACANCIES

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Rochester, Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (B-215 Amended)

*Whereas*, we believe the Holy Spirit moves men and women of the Church to offer themselves for the ordained ministry, not only in general, but also at particular times and places, and to particular tasks; and

*Whereas*, the clergy of this Church are prevented from offering themselves for particular ministries by a lack of information about what is needed and where; and

*Whereas*, such information is available to some clergy and not to others often by reason of change; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention adopt the following:

(1) All parishes, dioceses and other Church institutions needing the ministry of ordained clergy are urged to make their needs known, and to that end;

(2) The Clergy Deployment Office is hereby appointed to receive from and distribute such information to the Church, provided adequate funding is voted by this Convention;

(3) The Clergy Deployment Office is also requested to help the Church both locally and regionally provide such counselling as shall help clergy offer their ministries to the Church in the best and clearest possible way, provided adequate funding is voted by this Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Montana.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 158.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 158 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 142.]

### CONSENT TO THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, the House of Deputies adopted a substitute resolution referring the subject matter of Resolution B-154, Consent to the Consecration of Bishops to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church for study and report to the 66th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 98.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 98 from the House of

---



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Deputies on Substitute Resolution B-154 – Consent to the Consecration of Bishops.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 145.]

## CONSTITUTION – FINAL ACTION ON AMENDMENT PROPOSED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1973 (ARTICLE I)

### House of Deputies

On the Second Day, Deputy Scribner (Maine), Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, submitted Report No. 2 on Resolution A-120 regarding the Amendment to the Constitution proposed at General Convention of 1973 to be finally acted upon at this Convention, and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution; or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority; or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from three or more Dioceses require that the vote be taken by orders.

The House proceeded to vote by orders.

The Secretary announced the results of the vote to amend the Constitution. The vote by orders carried in both orders, as follows:

**Clergy**  
101 yes  
9 no

**Lay**  
105 yes  
6 no

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 7.]

### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 7.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 71.]

## CONSTITUTION – AMENDMENTS PROPOSED – FOR ACTION BY GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1979

### ARTICLE I, SECTION 2

#### House of Bishops

On the Seventh Day, the Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, continued the report of the Committee on Constitution and moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-14)

At the beginning add: "Every Bishop of this Church shall have a seat and voice in the House of Bishops."

After "every Suffragan Bishop" insert: "every Assistant Bishop."

Eliminate: "by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who" after

## ARTICLE I., SECTION 4

---

“has resigned his jurisdiction” insert: “and has not retired.” so that it reads:

Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church shall have seat and voice in the House of Bishops. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention. or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, and has not retired, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 110.]

### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Scribner (Maine) presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Constitution on Resolution A-14 and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 110.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 157.]

## ARTICLE I, SECTION 4

### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Scribner (Maine) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Constitution and moved the adoption of Resolution D-100 as follows:

*Whereas*, in 1972 it was the action of the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts to remove the requirement for lay deputies to General Convention to have domicile in said Diocese and to require only that they be communicants of the Diocese which they represent in the House of Deputies; and

*Whereas*, the Diocesan Convention of Massachusetts in 1973 restored the requirement of domicile in the Diocese in order to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, the domicile requirement not only disenfranchises those communicants of border parishes throughout the Church who do not live within their respective Dioceses from serving as lay deputies to General Convention, but also deprives said Dioceses of available leadership on the Diocesan and National levels; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention amend Article I., Section 4 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the following manner:

In line 5, eliminate the words “having domicile in the Diocese” and insert the words “in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese.”

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 116.]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 116 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 170.]

## ARTICLE VIII

### House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Fred C. Scribner (Maine), Chairman of the Committee on Constitution submitted to the House Report No. 3 on Resolution B-73 regarding the amendment of Article VIII. of the Constitution and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve the following amendment to be made in the second paragraph of Article VIII. of the Constitution, and that such proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit: 1. That the paragraph be amended to read as follows:

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Episcopal Church.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 21.]

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 21 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 45.]

## CONSTITUTION – ATTEMPTED AMENDMENTS (Not adopted)

### ARTICLE I., SECTION 4

#### House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Scribner (Maine), in making Report No. 14, recommended the adoption of Resolution A-15, amending Article I., as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the first paragraph of Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

Section 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union

---

## ARTICLE II., SECTION 4

---

with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four persons, either Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 22.]

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Arkansas, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message No. 22 (A-15 – Amend Article I., Sec. 4 of Constitution – Deacons as Deputies).

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**Motion failed**

The Bishop of Chicago moved that (A-15 – Amend Article I., Section 4 of Constitution – Deacons as Deputies) be referred to Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops in 1977.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Utah.

**Motion to refer carried  
The House did not concur**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 183.]

## ARTICLE II., SECTION 4

### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved the adoption of the following resolution: (C-13)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Art. II., of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention viz:

That Section 4 be amended so that in lieu of the last sentence thereof, there shall be two sentences reading as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or of a Missionary Diocese, or as Suffragan of another Diocese. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 73.]

### House of Deputies

House of Bishops Message No. 73 was referred to the Committee on the Constitution on the Fifth Day.

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary announced that Resolution C-13 would be referred to the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons for consideration and report to the 66th General Convention.

**Referred to Joint Commission  
The House did not concur**

### ARTICLE II., NEW SECTION 6

#### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee reporting for the Committee on Constitution moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-12)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article II., of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz;

That a new Section 6 be adopted, present sections 6 and following to be renumbered accordingly, the said new Section 6 to read as follows:

Sec. 6. A Bishop who is qualified to serve as a Bishop in this Church may be appointed as an Assistant Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention;

*Provided*, that if such appointment involve the relinquishment of jurisdiction, such appointment shall be subject to the provisions of Section 9 of this article [as renumbered, heretofore Section 8].

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 72.]

#### House of Deputies

House of Bishops Message No. 72 was referred to the Committee on the Constitution on the Fifth Day.

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary announced that Resolution C-12 would be referred to the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons for consideration and report to the 66th General Convention.

**Referred to Joint Commission  
The House did not concur**

### ARTICLE II., SECTION 7

#### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Constitution, moved the adoption of the following resolution: (C-14)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article II., of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to

---

## ARTICLE II., SECTION 8.

---

the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That present Section 7 (to be renumbered Section 8) be amended so that in lieu of the last sentence thereof, there shall be two sentences reading as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or of a Missionary Diocese. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 74.]

### House of Deputies

House of Bishops Message No. 74 was referred to the Committee on the Constitution on the Fifth Day.

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary announced that Resolution C-14 would be referred to the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons for consideration and report to the 66th General Convention.

**Referred to Joint Commission  
The House did not concur**

## ARTICLE II., SECTION 8

### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Constitution, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-15)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article II. of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That present Section 8 (to be renumbered Section 9) be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

Sec. 9. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary or as the Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, of another Diocese or Missionary Diocese; *Provided*, that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction; and *Provided*, always, that before the acceptance of such election he shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which he is then serving, subject to the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church, and also, if he be a Bishop Coadjutor, his right of succession therein, and such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by the House of Bishops. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Coadjutor, of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, may be

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

appointed as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, while continuing to exercise his present jurisdiction. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, relinquishing his present jurisdiction, subject to the foregoing provisions of this section.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 77.]

### House of Deputies

House of Bishops Message No. 77 was referred to the Committee on Constitution on the Seventh Day.

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Betts (California) moved that Resolution C-15, changing Article II. of the Constitution regarding Assistant Bishops, be removed from the table, where it had been previously placed, and considered by the House.

**Motion carried**

Resolution C-15 as amended by the House of Bishops in Message No. 77 was discussed. A motion was made that this matter be referred to the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons to be reported on at the 66th General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 178.]

## DEVELOPMENT/STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM – COMMENDATION AND REQUEST FOR EXPANSION

### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Church Support on Resolution D-94, Commendation and Request for Expansion of the Development/Stewardship Support Program, and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, stewardship education has been provided in new and creative ways during the past triennium through provincial workshops, printed and electronic resources and through personal contacts by staff in many congregations and dioceses, and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has been offered several new ways of funding program items that could not be included in the national General Church Budget, and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has been made aware of the spiritual dimension of the funding of its local, diocesan and national programs by its membership, and

*Whereas*, the efforts of the past three years have made the Episcopal Church aware of the need for continuing education and more awareness of the need for adequate financing of programs, be it

*Resolved*, That this 65th General Convention commend the leadership and programs provided during the past triennium by the Office of Development/Stewardship and be it further

*Resolved*, That this leadership and these programs be commended to the Executive Council for continuation and expansion.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 115.]

---

**House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 115 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 169.]

**ECUMENICAL – ANGLICAN-ROMAN CATHOLIC ON ORDINATION**

**House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations moved the adoption of Resolution A-40 as follows:

Whereas, the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission is making a significant contribution to the quest for mutual recognition and reunion of the Anglican Communion and the Roman Catholic Church;

*And whereas*, that Commission has now issued a consensus statement on Ministry and Ordination;

*Therefore, be it Resolved* the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention receive with gratitude the Statement, welcoming the substantial agreement it expresses. As did the International Commission and the national Anglican-Roman Catholic Commission in the United States, we see our faith and the faith of our Church in the Statement:

*And be it further resolved*, that this Convention commend the Statement to our representatives in other unity discussions and to the Church at large for study and evaluation.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 11.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution A-40 and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 11.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 79.]

**ECUMENICAL – ASSESSMENT OF POSTURE**

**House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations moved the adoption of the following Resolution A-35 as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Commission on Ecumenical Relations undertake, through the convening of regional meetings culminating in a special national conference or other appropriate ways, to assess this Church's present ecumenical posture and involvement, to suggest restatement, where necessary, of those essentials to which the Episcopal Church is committed, and to formulate those priorities and goals which can guide our ecumenical activities in the future;



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*And be it further resolved*, that a complete report of this study, together with any recommendations, be prepared for and presented to the 1979 General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 10.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 10 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 188.]

## ECUMENICAL – AUTHORIZE COCU-LORD'S SUPPER

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-36)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the several diocesan bishops, for trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions, that certain document entitled "An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper," published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union; *provided*, that an ordained Priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants at a con-celebrated service; and *provided further*, that the rubric on page 25 of said document concerning the reverent disposition of the blessed Elements be scrupulously observed.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 41.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 41 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred.**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 195.]

## ECUMENICAL – COMMUNION WITH CHURCH OF SOUTH INDIA

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-46)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this Church enter into communion with the Church of South India and instructs the Secretary of Convention to communicate this action to the proper authorities in the Church of South India.

The motion was seconded by the National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 42.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, the Rev. Canon William P.D. O'Leary, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, presented Report No. 3 on Resolution A-46, and moved to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 42.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 45.]

**ECUMENICAL – COMMUNION WITH MAR THOMA CHURCH**

**House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-48)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this Church, noting that the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar is a true part of the Church Universal, holding the catholic faith and possessing the apostolic ministry of bishops, priests and deacons, enter into communion with that Church, and instructs the Secretary to communicate this action to the Metropolitan, Juhanon Mar Thoma, informing him that we would be grateful for similar action on the part of the Mar Thoma Church.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 43.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day the Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, Deputy O'Leary, presented Report No. 4 on Resolution A-48 and moved its adoption to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 43.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 46.]

**ECUMENICAL/CONTINUE LUTHERAN-EPISCOPAL DIALOGUE**

**House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution A-45:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be authorized to continue the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue and to explore with the Lutheran Churches the possibility of fostering study and mutual understanding among local leaders of this Church and the Lutheran Church in America, the American Lutheran Church, and the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod.

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

The motion was seconded by Bishop Burrill.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 13.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 13 in adopting Resolution A-45, on continuing Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 80.]

## **ECUMENICAL -- CONVERSATIONS -- BAPTIST CHURCHES**

### **House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-49):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations establish ongoing conversations with the several Baptist associations, churches and conventions through those agencies which are appropriate in order to create better understanding and communication, and to foster where possible, local cooperation in ministry.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gordon.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 15.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 15 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 192.]

## **ECUMENICAL -- COVENANT RELATIONSHIPS**

### **House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following resolution: (D-17 Amended)

*Whereas*, significant developments have occurred during the last Triennium in Anglican-Roman Catholic relations, the Consultation on Church Union, and in our relationship to other Christian bodies; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention endorse the efforts of local dioceses, congregations, and ecumenical officers in the pursuit of covenant relationships at both diocesan and parochial levels.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 102.]

---

**House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 102 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 194.]

**ECUMENICAL – ECUMENICAL DIALOGUE**

**House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of thy following Resolution: (B-141 Amended)

*Whereas*, the Chicago Quadrilateral was adopted by the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in 1886 and affirmed officially by the General Conventions of 1892 and 1895; and

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1946, 1961, and 1970 of the said Church each reaffirmed said document and stated it to be the basis of any proposed organic union with any body with whom the Episcopal Church engages in Ecumenical Dialogue; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of the Episcopal Church held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, in the year 1976, again reaffirms the principles expressed in the Chicago Quadrilateral in current and future Ecumenical Dialogues, stating that these principles are substantial basis upon which organic union is to be considered in such dialogues.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 166.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 166 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 143.]

**ECUMENICAL – ECUMENICAL GUIDELINES FOR MARRIAGE SERVICES**

**House of Bishops**

On the Second Day the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution (A-52) which reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention recommends that the Bishop and Ecumenical Commission/Committee in each diocese be encouraged to develop guidelines in regard to the conduct of marriage services in collaboration with the leaders of other church bodies.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Gessner.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 18.]

---

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 18 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 193.]

### **ECUMENICAL WITNESS**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Chairman O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution D-81 and moved its adoption as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and others responsible for the presence at the Opening Service of the Sixty-Fifth General Convention of so many and varied representatives of the Christian World and the Jewish Community be commended for this magnificent ecumenical witness. We commend those responsible for arranging to have representatives of other Christian bodies as observers in the House of Bishops and in the House of Deputies.

### **DIGNITARIES ATTENDING GENERAL CONVENTION OPENING SERVICE**

Archbishop John Roach, representing the National Conference of Catholic Bishops.

The Rev. Arten Ashjian, representing the Most Rev. Torkom Manoogian, Primate, Armenian Church of North and South America.

Dr. Lawrence W. Bottoms, representing the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The Very Rev. Archmandrite Oshagan Choloyan, representing Archbishop Sarkissian of the Armenian Apostolic Church of America.

Bishop Wayne Clymer, representing the United Methodist Church.

Archbishop G.F.C. Jackson, representing the Anglican Church of Canada.

Bishops Eldon of Nassau and the Bahamas and Gomez of Barbados, representing the Church in the Province of the West Indies.

Bishop Frederick Jordan, Chairman of the Consultation on Church Union.

The Most Rev. Raymond W. Lessard, Roman Catholic Co-Chairman of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation.

The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr., Executive Secretary, New York office of the World Council of Churches.

Dr. David W. Preus, President, American Lutheran Church.

The Rev. James Savides, representing the United Church of Christ.

The Rt. Rev. Francis C. Rowinski, representing the Polish National Catholic Church.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop John of Thermon, representing Archbishop Iakovos of the Greek Orthodox Diocese of North and South America.

Dr. William P. Thompson, President, National Council of Churches and Stated Clerk, United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

Dr. Robert C. Torbet, Office of Ecumenical Relations, representing the American Baptist Church in the United States of America.

Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, North American President – World Council of Churches.

Rabbi Leigh D. Lerner, Convenor, Minnesota Rabbinical Association.

The Rev. Anthony M. Coniaris, Greek Orthodox, President of the Greater Minneapolis Council of Churches.

The Rev. David Witheridge, Executive Director, Minneapolis Area Council of Churches.

The Rev. Douglas S. Pitts, President St. Paul Area Council of Churches.

The Rev. Arthur C. Scott, Executive Director, St. Paul Area Council of Churches.

Mr. David Ward, President, Minnesota Council of Churches.

Dr. Albert S. Lehman, Director, Minnesota Council of Churches.

The Rev. Zbigniew S. Kaszubski, Polish National Catholic Church, Minneapolis.

Mrs. Louise C. Hoistad, local President, Churchwomen United.

The Rev. Ellis H. Butler, United Presbyterian Synod of Lakes and Streams.

Dr. Robert Bilheimer, Ecumenical Institute, Collegeville, Minn.

Special thanks are due to Canon George Lemoine and his Minnesota co-workers for meeting many of these dignitaries on arrival and arranging their participation in the opening service.

#### **OFFICIAL OBSERVERS**

Bishops Jordan and Lessard, Frs. Kaszubski and Long, and the Rev. Mr. Butler also served as observers at meetings of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies. Other observers representing national church and ecumenical bodies included:

Orthodox Church in America: the Most Rev. Dmitri, Bishop of Hartford.

The Consultation on Church Union: Dr. Rachel Henderlite, Presbyterian Church in the U.S., and the Rev. Dr. Gerald Moede, Executive Director of the Consultation.

The Roman Catholic Church: Frs. Allen R. Laubenthal, William Skudlarek, J. Peter Sheehan, and John F. Hotchkin, Executive Director of the Bishops' Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs.

The Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod: Dr. Karl Barth of Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Dr. Paul Opsahl of the Division of Theological Studies, The Lutheran Council in the U.S.A.

The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.: The Rev. Messrs. John Sinclair, Carl Soderburg, Thomas Zemek, and Robert Raymond.

The United Methodist Church: The Rev. Jean Audrey Powers, Assistant General Secretary, Board of Global Ministries.

The Old Catholic Diocese of Germany: The Rev. Georg Retzlaff of Koblenz.

The National Council of Churches: The Rev. Robert Powell of the Division of Overseas Ministries.

Welcome and assistance in their work was provided by the association of Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers and local volunteers.

#### **LOCAL OBSERVERS**

Regional and local Church bodies and ecumenical organizations sent observers who were also served by EDEO members and volunteers. These observers included:

The Rev. Monroe Bell and the Rev. Lyle Christianson, Alternate, United Methodist Church, Minnesota Annual Conference.

The Rev. C. Arthur Scott, United Presbyterian, St. Paul Area Council of Churches.

**Resolution adopted**

---

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 77.]

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

### **House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 77 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 138.]

### **ECUMENICAL COMMISSIONS – DIOCESAN**

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman, moved the adoption of the following Resolution A-51:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention commends those dioceses in which Diocesan Ecumenical Commissions/Committees have been established and funded, and recommends that such Commissions/Committees be established and funded in every diocese so that all might join the ecumenical network that has been created in our Church.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 17.]

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy O’Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 17.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 83.]

### **ECUMENICAL – FORMATION OF EPISCOPAL DIOCESAN ECUMENICAL OFFICERS**

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-50):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention commends the formation of the organization, Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO), and encourages their participation in the expansion of local and diocesan ecumenical activity.

Seconded by Bishop Sherman.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 16.]

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy O’Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No.

---

12 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations and moved that the House concur with HB Message No. 16.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 82.]

**ECUMENICAL – GREETINGS – SISTER CHURCHES**

**House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-47):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that greetings be sent from this 65th General Convention to our sister churches through the Archbishop of Utrecht, the Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church, the Prime Bishop of the Polish National Catholic Church, the Moderators of the Churches of Pakistan and North India, and the Bishop of the Diocese of Dacca (Bangladesh), the Lusitanian Church (Portugal), and the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Hogg.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 14.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 14.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 81.]

**ECUMENICAL – INTERIM EUCHARISTIC FELLOWSHIP**

**House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-37)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies, concurring, that this 65th General Convention commend to the consideration of the several diocesan bishops the authorization of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship events in their dioceses, conforming to the guidelines appended hereto (see Annex I).

The motion was seconded by Bishop Doll.

The Bishop of Central Florida moved the adoption of the following resolution that the Guidelines be amended to read elements of bread and wine.

**ANNEX I**

**Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship**

(adopted by the House of Bishops, Oaxtepec, Mexico, October 1974)

*Whereas*, A responsible consequence of our Church's commitment to the Unity of Christ's Church requires experience in eucharistic fellowship with others who seek this same unity with us, and



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Whereas*, The churches participating in the Consultation on Church Union have recommended a program for local eucharistic celebration involving churches whose common commitment provides a community base for that program, known as "Interim Eucharistic Fellowship" and

*Therefore be it resolved*, That the House of Bishops commend to the several dioceses of this Church participation in local expressions of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship in accordance with the guidelines proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations as follows:

1. Participation by any Episcopal congregation must be authorized by the Bishop after he has determined that the program conforms to the "Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship."

2. The COCU liturgy, approved by the General Convention, will be used for the Eucharist.

3. The elements of bread and wine ordained by Christ shall be used for the Holy Communion and provision will be made for the reverent disposal of that which remains after the Communion.

4. An Episcopal priest will be involved as a con-celebrant at the Holy Table at each of the Eucharists.

5. A program involving an agreed upon number of eucharists within a specific period should involve the congregations of the participating churches. These should be preceded by appropriate gatherings for joint study and worship.

6. An evaluation of the program approved initially by the Bishop be made with the Bishop involved, or one he has designated, before Interim Eucharistic Fellowship extends beyond the plan initially approved by the Bishop.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Greshan Marmion.

**Amendment adopted**  
**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 44.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 6 on Interim Eucharistic Fellowship Events in Resolution A-37 and moved its adoption as amended in House of Bishops Message No. 44.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 76.]

### ECUMENICAL – "LUND PRINCIPLE"

#### House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution (A-34). Seconded by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

The Bishop of Lexington moved that the last two "and be it further resolved" paragraphs be deleted. Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Quincy moved that the words, "consideration be given," be

---

---

substituted for the words, "reference be made" in the second paragraph of (A-34).

Seconded by the Bishop of Erie. This substitute being accepted, the House passed (A-34) as amended which reads as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, and in the spirit of the "Lund Principle" approved by our church's delegates and others attending the World Conference on Faith and Order in 1952 and affirmed by the 1968 Lambeth Conference, that the Episcopal Church at every level of its life be urged to act together and in concert with other churches of Jesus Christ in all matters except those in which deep differences of conviction or church order compel us to act separately;

*And be it further resolved*, that in all future presentations of budget and program to this General Convention, consideration be given to what efforts have been expended to secure data ecumenically and to plan ecumenically;

*And be it further resolved*, that the dioceses be urged to establish a similar policy of ecumenical review and planning.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 9.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Chairman O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution A-34 as amended and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 9.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 78.]

## ECUMENICAL – MUTUAL RECOGNITION – MEMBERS OF COCU

### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-38):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention receive with gratitude the document transmitted to it by the Consultation on Church Union entitled "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation," welcoming the agreement as representing the traditional Anglican teaching that "The Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized persons are the members";

*And be it further resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention hereby in principle endorses the document known as "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" together with the Preamble and footnotes recommended by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and appended to this resolution, and the revised text of Annex II as follows:

Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation  
(A proposal from the Consultation on Church Union)  
A Preamble

We believe that the document, "Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" is a promising way of quickening the sense of responsibility among our several churches for all other baptized persons and for the ecclesial bodies in which they live and by which they express their discipleship and obedience to Christ and respond to His summons to witness and mission. Our

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

common baptism by water and in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit establishes an imperative for ecumenical concern. If beyond all denominational bodies and divisions we are summoned to live in a genuine fellowship with all who share membership in the body of Christ, this gives importance to all our ecumenical activities. By such activities we seek to make manifest the truth of our common membership in Christ which is so often obscured by our narrow denominational loyalties.

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations  
of the Episcopal Church, January 1975.

### *Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation*

As witness to the faith that animates our participation in the Consultation on Church Union, we, the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, confess that all who are baptized into Christ are members of His universal Church and belong to and share in His ministry through the people of the one God, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

At this time, when we are living our way toward church union, we affirm that membership in a particular church is membership in the whole people of God. As a participating church in the Consultation we intend to work toward removing any impediments in our life which prevent us from receiving into full membership all members so recognized.

In the divided state of our churches the word "membership" is used to refer to enrollment in a particular church. Affirming our oneness in baptism does not abolish membership in a particular church and substitute a common membership in all particular churches, nor does it mean plural simultaneous membership in several, nor does it refer merely to the practice of transferring membership from one particular church to another.

Therefore, we covenant with the other participating churches in the Consultation on Church Union to do everything possible to hasten the day when, together with other churches to whom through the Spirit's leading we may yet be joined, we all shall be one in a visible fellowship truly catholic, truly evangelical and truly reformed.

(The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in recommending the Affirmation above to the 1976 General Convention for endorsement, appends the three following footnotes.)

1. Since this Affirmation will have to be its own context, it should state its concepts clearly, explicitly and completely. Thus, baptism should be stated as with water in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

2. While welcoming and endorsing the COCU "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" as an expression of the historic position of this Church that "the Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized persons are the members," the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations wishes to call attention to the first sentence of the third paragraph of the Affirmation which acknowledges that the word "membership" often means primarily enrollment in a particular church or congregation. In the divided and separated state of our churches, we believe, however, that each of the differing ecclesial traditions provides a distinctive kind of nurturing and shaping of the spiritual life of those who share in the tradition and that such membership, therefore, is a relationship far more pervasive and internal than the mere enrollment of a name on a roster of church members. "In our Anglican tradition an example is our emphasis on a mature commitment in the life of the believer involving confirmation by a bishop." What is more, we believe some of these ecclesial bodies have preserved important elements in the Christian experience which need to be identified and taken up into the life of a united Church. In our

## EDUCATION FOR ADULTS

---

opinion a more widespread and frank discussion of and living with these distinctive elements in our several traditions needs to take place before we can make wise and appropriate decisions about the character of a united Church.

3. We understand this sentence as a promise to do everything that accords with Scripture and Tradition (as defined in previous COCU statements) to arrive at the goal of union.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 100.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 100 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 190.]

## ECUMENICAL – STUDY OF MUTUAL RECOGNITION – MEMBERS OF COCU

### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-39):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention request the Commission on Ecumenical Relations to continue to stimulate and monitor, through the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers network or in other ways, a study of the Inquiries appended to the document "Toward A Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" by the Consultation on Church Union and report the results to the next General Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 101.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 101 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 191.]

## EDUCATION FOR ADULTS – NEW CHURCH'S TEACHING SERIES

### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore), Chairman of the Committee on Education, introduced the Rev. Dr. Alan Jones, who spoke to the House on the New Church's Teaching Series.

The Bishop Suffragan of New York moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (D-46)

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Whereas*, it is appropriate for the Episcopal Church to print a body of material which expresses the basics of our belief, and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council has appointed a Steering Committee for the New Church's Teaching Series, and

*Whereas*, the opinion of a majority of Christian Educators is that effective Christian Education is based on more than printed material; therefore be it,

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Executive Council to provide means and materials for implementing the New Church's Teaching Series for adults.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 68.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 68 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 138.]

## THE EPISCOPALIAN, INC. – COMMEND USE OF "THE EPISCOPALIAN"

### House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-91):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention strongly commend use of *The Episcopalian* to Dioceses, Parishes, and Vestries, through the Combination Plan, Parish Plan, and Leaders' Plan.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 19.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Huston (Ohio) presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 19 in adopting Resolution A-91, on *The Episcopalian*.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 84.]

## THE EPISCOPALIAN, INC. – INFORMATION & DELIVERY SYSTEM

### House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-92):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention

offer thanks and praise for all those who helped develop, test, and use this new information delivery system for the Church.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 20.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Huston (Ohio) presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 20 in adopting Resolution A-92, on *The Episcopalian*.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 85.]

**THE EPISCOPALIAN, INC. — MEMBERS & DIRECTORS**

**House of Bishops**

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Resolutions, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-93):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention approve the election of the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, the Rev. Richard J. Anderson, Mrs. Polly Bond, Mr. John C. Goodbody, and Mrs. Marion Hood as Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., and they are confirmed as such Members and Directors from the dates of their respective elections; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely:

John M. Allin  
Richard J. Anderson  
Isabel Baumgartner  
Polly Bond  
William McK. Chapman  
John C. Goodbody  
Arthur Z. Gray  
George T. Guernsey III  
Robert L. Hartford  
Kennett W. Hinks  
Marion Hood  
Howard Hoover  
Ralph E. Hovencamp  
Inez Kaiser  
Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.  
William S. Lea  
Elizabeth B. Mason  
Samuel W. Meek  
James Milholland, Jr.  
Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.  
Frederick L. Redpath  
John W. Reinhardt  
Robert A. Robinson  
Dean T. Stevenson  
Samuel G. Welles

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

by and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the next General Convention and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the Corporation.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 21.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Huston (Ohio) presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions and moved that the House concur with Resolution A-93 on *The Episcopalian*.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 89.]

## **EVANGELISM – DIOCESAN UNITS IN EVANGELISM & RENEWAL**

### **House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-53)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,

*Whereas*, Evangelism has been identified as one of the high priorities of the work of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, many significant steps have been taken since the 64th General Convention; and

*Whereas*, in response to this action many dioceses have established functioning units in evangelism and renewal; be it

*Resolved*, that this General Convention commend the action already taken by these dioceses and urges that the remaining dioceses of the Church establish functioning units in evangelism and renewal during 1977.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 98.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Bull (Erie) presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Evangelism regarding Resolution C-53, Diocesan Units in Evangelism and Renewal, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 98.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 167.]

## **EVANGELISM/PRESIDING BISHOP'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

### **House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (as a substitute for C-54, C-55):

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution: On Establishment of Joint Commission on Evangelism & Renewal

*Whereas*, evangelism and renewal are a real concern of this Church, and

*Whereas*, many organizations, movements and persons within this Church have working and developing programs in these areas which are diverse in interest and intent, and

*Whereas*, cooperation and conversation among them, at the invitation of the Presiding Bishop at a consultation, gave impetus, common purpose, and mutual understanding among them; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Evangelism and Renewal whose purpose shall be the stimulation and possible implementation of renewal efforts and programs within this Church. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Arizona.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 96.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions regarding Resolution C-54, the Establishment of a Joint Committee on Evangelism and Renewal, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 96.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 168.]

## **EVANGELISM – PROGRAMS AND METHODS**

### **House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (B-133 Revised)

*Whereas*, visitations by members of the Executive Council to the Dioceses in 1972 indicated that Evangelism should be given a high priority; and

*Whereas*, the General Convention of 1973 in Resolution D-65 called upon the Executive Council to form a Program Committee on Evangelism, provided funding for staff and program in Evangelism, and defined Evangelism as "the presentation of Jesus Christ in the power of the Holy Spirit in such ways that persons may be led to believe in Him as Savior and follow Him as Lord within the fellowship of His Church," and

*Whereas*, we as adopted children of God feel compelled to enter the all-important work of God and

*Whereas*, the creativity, holiness and salvation of our Lord needs to be justly and sensitively presented in every parish and diocese of the world; and

*Whereas*, each individual should be involved in the work of the Lord in accordance with the individual's talents; now therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention adopt the following:

1. That programs and methods be developed and funded whereby all Christians may participate in evangelism according to their various talents; and



## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

2. That during the next triennium a larger part of the resources, both human and financial, of the Church be utilized to the end of greater participation by more members of the Episcopal Church in Evangelism, as led by the Holy Spirit.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 97.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Bull (Erie) Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism presented Report No. 2 and moved the adoption of Resolution B-133 in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 97.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 125.]

## **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL – DIOCESAN VISITATIONS**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Church Support and moved the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention commend to the Executive Council the continuation of the program of annual visitations of the jurisdictions of the Church by elected members of the Executive Council and encourage said jurisdictions to invite such visitations.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 156.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Eleventh Day, the House of bishops concurred.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 208.]

## **FORWARD MOVEMENT PUBLICATIONS – CONTINUE PUBLICATION**

### **House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business introduced Bishop Hobson of the Forward Movement Publications. Bishop Hobson addressed the House, having asked Bishop Krumm and Dr. J.W. Kennedy to stand by him. Dr. Kennedy then addressed the House on new work by the Forward Movement Publications. Completing the presentation, the Bishop of Southern Ohio addressed the House on behalf of the Forward Movement Publications.

Bishop Hobson reporting for the Committee on Education moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-116):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

---

## GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM – BUDGETS

---

The motion was seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of New York, Bishop Wetmore.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 23.]

### House of Deputies

On the Fifth Day, Deputy Allen (Idaho) presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Education, Resolution A-116, regarding continuance of Forward Movement Publications and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message No. 23.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 49.]

## GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM AND CONVENTION EXPENSE BUDGETS – PROGRAM & BUDGETS

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane), submitted Committee Report No. 18, as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That in the consideration of the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The Committee Chairman shall have three minutes to speak in respect of the Report.
2. The entire debate on the Report thereafter shall be limited to a total of ninety minutes.
3. Each speaker shall be limited to two minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.
4. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite view in alternate succession.
5. Each of Titles I and II of the Report shall be presented and debated and voted separately and each paragraph of each Title shall be presented and debated separately. Ten minutes shall be allotted for discussion and debate of each paragraph.
6. Only motions to amend the paragraph under discussion of the Title under discussion shall be entertained until all paragraphs of the Title under discussion have been completed or until no member of the House desires to speak to the Title, whichever shall first occur.
7. No motion to lay on the table or otherwise terminate debate on a Title of the Report, shall be entertained until ten minutes after the conclusion of final discussion and debate on all paragraphs of the Title under discussion have been completed or until no member of the House desires to speak to the Title, whichever shall first occur.
8. In the event that the time for debate on each paragraph of each Title is used and the time for debate of the entire report in Paragraph 2 above is consumed, that time shall be extended as necessary to provide the time for debate as to each paragraph and Title provided in paragraphs 6 and 7. The limitations on debate herein specified may otherwise be extended, shortened, or amended by a two-thirds vote.

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Deputy Tillman (Georgia) moved the following amendment:

I move that any amendment offered to the report that would increase the proposed totals of either budget would likewise specify reductions of equal amounts.

**Amendment adopted.**

Committee Report No. 18 as amended was then approved by the House.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chair introduced Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh), Chairman of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance to discuss the response to the the open hearings held last evening and to make certain changes in the Committee report.

Deputy Bateman made the following changes:

1. Increase the item for Black Colleges from \$702,000 to \$802,000 in response to Resolution B-117

2. Delete the item for Caribbean Seminaries by \$55,000.

3. Reduce the item of Budget Contingencies by \$45,000.

Debate resumed later on the Eighth Day, when Deputy Shields (Spokane) announced that the time had arrived for resumption of debate on the Report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) moved the following amendment to item 2.1 of the Report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance:

That this Convention reaffirms the principle found on Page 388, of the Journal of the 1973 General Convention, that the goal of N.D.B.I. formula of apportionment is to reach a uniform rate for all dioceses.

The Committee accepted the amendment as part of their report.

It was moved and seconded that Title I of the Report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance be adopted as amended.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Richardson (Upper South Carolina) moved to amend the report by removing the amount of \$24,400 designated for "Social Responsibility in Investments" (Item No. 5 under "Social and Economic Justice Program") and adding a like amount to the item "Black Colleges."

After considerable discussion, the amendment was defeated in a standing vote.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Bond (Maryland) moved to amend the Report by deleting the amount of \$25,000 for "Criminal Justice" (Item No. 4 under "Social and Economic Justice Program") and adding the same amount to the item called "Other Supportive Cost" as Budget Contingencies.

**Amendment defeated**

It was moved and seconded that Title II of the Report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance be adopted as amended.

**Report adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 103.]

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 103 from the House of Deputies – D-117, Program & Budget.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 152.]

---

## GENERAL CONVENTION

---

### GENERAL CONVENTION (1976) – CONVENTION PROCESS

#### House of Bishops

On the First Day, the House of Bishops informed the House of Deputies that it had adopted Resolution A-58 on Convention Process.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 1976 General Convention function through the following activities: (1) Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses; (2) Meetings of the legislative Committees of the two Houses; and (3) Open hearings to be conducted as needed by all Committees and Commissions.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 5.]

#### House of Deputies

On the First Day, the Secretary read Message No. 5 from the House of Bishops, Resolution A-58, on Convention Process. It was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

On the Second Day, in making Report No. 6 for the Committee on Rules of Order, Deputy Winning (Springfield) moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 5 regarding Convention Process, Resolution A-58.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 6.]

### GENERAL CONVENTION (1976) – CONVENTION SCHEDULE

#### House of Bishops

On the First Day, the House of Bishops informed the House of Deputies that it had adopted Resolution A-60 on the Convention Schedule, stating that neither House modify the schedule without prior notice to the other.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 6.]

#### House of Deputies

On the First Day, the Honorable George T. Shields (Spokane), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Report No. 3 and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 6.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 2.]

### GENERAL CONVENTION – CONVENTION SCHEDULE MODIFICATION

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, the House of Deputies adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that effective Tuesday, September 21, 1976, Resolution A-59 be amended to provide that Committee

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

meetings be held only as scheduled by the Committee Chairmen, that Daily Worship be held 8:40-9:20 a.m.; that this House convene at 9:30 a.m., and that open hearings not be held Tuesday, September 21, 1976, or Wednesday, September 22, 1976.

*Resolved further*, that pursuant to Resolution A-60, this House immediately notify the House of Bishops of this modification of Schedule.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 88.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Eighth Day, the House of Bishops received House of Deputies Message No. 88, Modification of Schedule.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 136.]

## **GENERAL CONVENTION (1976) – DAILY SCHEDULE**

### **House of Bishops**

On the First Day, the House of Bishops informed the House of Deputies that it had adopted Resolution A-59 on the Daily Schedule.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 4.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the First Day, Deputy Shields (Spokane) presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 4.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 1.]

## **GENERAL CONVENTION – ELECTION OF SECRETARY**

### **House of Deputies**

On the First Day, Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to the provisions of Canon I. Sec. 1(j), Title I, the Rev. James R. Gundrum, Secretary of the House of Deputies, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 5.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 5 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 67.]

---

**GENERAL CONVENTION – FUTURE SITES**

**House of Deputies**

On the Second Day, the Rev. Henry H. Hoover (Minnesota), Chairman of the Committee on Future Sites of Convention submitted Report No. 2, Resolution A-56, and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention be held in Anaheim, California, in the Diocese of Los Angeles.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman moved that the committee be discharged from consideration of Resolution A-57.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman, in Report No. 3, further moved that Milwaukee be firmly designated as the site of the 67th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message Nos. 16 and 17.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Southwest Virginia, Chairman of the Committee on Future Sites of General Convention, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 17 (Milwaukee – 1982).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

**The House concurred**

The Bishop of Southwest Virginia moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 16 (Anaheim – 1985).

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to House of Deputies in HB Message Nos. 93 and 94.]

**GENERAL CONVENTION – PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION**

**House of Deputies**

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 20 on Resolution B-69 for the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of the following substitute resolution:

*Resolved*, that the subject matter of B-69 be referred to the Standing Commission on Structure, with the request that it give the same such consideration as it thinks appropriate and report any recommendations in connection therewith to the 66th General Convention.

Deputy Worsham moved the adoption of the substitute resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 118.]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 118 from the House of Deputies – B-69.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message 171.]

## GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY – CONSTITUTION

### House of Deputies

On the Second Day, Deputy Joseph I. Worsham (Dallas), Chairman of the Committee on Structure, submitted Report No. 2 of the Committee on Resolution B-185 regarding the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve the change in Chapter III of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, as follows:

III. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows:

The Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is located; the Dean of the Seminary; Six Bishops chosen by the House of Bishops; six Presbyters or Deacons chosen by the House of Deputies of the General Convention; six lay persons chosen by the House of Deputies; twelve persons elected by the Board of Trustees; and three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and three lay persons chosen by the Alumni of the Seminary. The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Dean of the Seminary shall be members *ex officio*. The six Bishops, six Presbyters or Deacons, and six lay persons representing the General Convention shall be so chosen that three of each order shall be elected at each Convention for a term of six years; the twelve persons elected by the Board of Trustees shall be so chosen that six shall be elected at the meeting of the Board following each General Convention for a term of six years. The three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and three lay persons representing the Alumni shall be so chosen that one of each order shall be elected annually to serve for three years. The Alumni elections, in which all of the Alumni of the Seminary in good standing shall be the Electors, shall be in charge of the Alumni Association, whose Secretary shall report the results of the election to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. All vacancies in the Board of Trustees may be filled by the remaining members of the Board for the unexpired terms. These forty-two Trustees shall constitute the regular members of the Board, and hereinafter are described as the members of the Board. The Board shall elect its Chairman for such time and with such powers as it sees fit. Fifteen members shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of ordinary business, but a majority of the Board shall be necessary for the election of a Dean or a member of the Faculty. Every Bishop of this Church, not a member of the Board of Trustees, shall be entitled to a seat and voice, but without vote, at any meeting of the Board.

The Committee recommended its adoption and so moved.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 12.]

## GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING

---

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 12 from the House of Deputies – B-185 – to change Chapter III of the Constitution of General Theological Seminary.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to House of Deputies in HB Message No. 26.]

### GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY – ELECTION

#### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the following Bishops were elected to the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary – for six-year terms:

Frank Cerveny  
James Montgomery  
Robert C. Rusack

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 199.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 199 from the House of Bishops on the election of Bishops to the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops.]

### GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING

#### House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Church Support, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande), presented Report No. 3 on Resolution A-44 regarding the Good Friday Offering and moved the adoption of the resolution as amended, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the offering taken in Episcopal Churches on Good Friday be sent to the Executive Council for the work of the Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East and, as resources permit, to the Orthodox Churches where there is need of inter-church aid.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 57.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 57 from the House of Deputies (A-44 – Good Friday Offering).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 127.]

---



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING – ST. SERGIUS SEMINARY

#### House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, Chairman, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-41) adding the words “or from other sources” to the end of the resolution. The amended resolution reads:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention recommend that the Executive Council give serious consideration to the continued support of St. Sergius Theological Seminary by parishes through the Good Friday offering, or from other sources.  
Seconded by the Bishop of South Carolina.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 12.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 12.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 58.]

## HAND GUN CONTROL

#### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-52 – Hand Gun Control):

*Whereas*, there is no effective control over the ownership and use of hand guns in this nation, and

*Whereas*, many people are injured or killed each year by hand guns in accidents, in crimes of passion and in criminal acts, and

*Whereas*, in the United States of America one can purchase any of a wide variety of hand guns with minimal, if any, restrictions from local, state or federal agencies, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Minneapolis, September 11-23, 1976, urge the Congress of the United States to adopt effective hand gun legislation as promptly as possible and that this resolution be communicated to the Chairman of the Subcommittee on Crime of the Judiciary Committee of the U.S. House of Representatives, the Senators Birch Bayh and James Eastland of the Judiciary Committee of the United States Senate, and to the President of the National Rifle Association, and be it further

*Resolved*, that this General Convention urge all citizens to support federal, state, and local legislation aimed at controlling the sale and use of hand guns. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Western Michigan.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 182.]

---

## HOUSING PRIORITY

---

### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 182 from the House of Bishops on Resolution C-52, substitute, Manufacture and Sale of Handguns.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 150.]

### HISTORIOGRAPHER

#### House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-4)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church, incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, be, and the same is hereby, named as Historiographer of the Episcopal Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 53.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Huston (Ohio) presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 53 in adopting Resolution C-4 on Nomination for Historiographer.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 87.]

## HOUSING PRIORITY

### House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Six (Iowa), reporting for the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, submitted Report No. 7 of the Committee concerning Resolution B-172, opposing Church Interference in Corporations for Social Change. The Committee recommended rejection of the resolution and the Chairman so moved.

**Resolution failed**

Deputy Six (Iowa) also made Report No. 6 on Resolution B-172, on Housing Priority, and moved its adoption as amended, to wit:

*Whereas*, many American families, both in our cities and in rural areas, live in substandard housing and our Lord commended the poor and needy to our particular care; and

*Whereas*, nonprofit sponsorship of housing is an appropriate way of meeting the housing need since local churches, alone or in cooperation with other

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

community agencies, can usually provide housing both more cheaply and with greater human concern; and

*Whereas*, present federal housing programs require significant local planning, development, and oversight, and many local nonprofit agencies need information and assistance in learning their role, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention commends the Executive Council for having recently established nonprofit housing, as a high level priority and for making information with respect thereto generally available and recommends that Provinces, Dioceses and Congregations seek the further assistance of the National Church in this field.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 24.]

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 24 from the House of Deputies -- B-172 -- Housing Priority.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 46.]

## HUMAN SEXUALITY -- HOMOSEXUALS ARE CHILDREN OF GOD

### House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Paul Roca (Arizona), Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Resolution A-69 regarding homosexuals as children of God and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that it is the sense of this General Convention that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church.

Deputy Grubbs (Rio Grande) moved to amend by striking the word "homosexual" and adding the word all.

There was considerable discussion.

The previous question was called for.

**Motion carried  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Philipson moved to add the word "forgiveness" after "acceptance."

Deputy Urion moved the previous question.

**Motion carried  
Amendment defeated**

The previous question was called for on the main motion.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 20.]

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 20 (A-69 -- Homosexuals -- Children of God)

---

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 187.]

**HUMAN SEXUALITY – HOMOSEXUALS – EQUAL PROTECTION**

**House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution A-71, as follows, and moved it be removed from the table and that it be adopted:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention expresses its conviction that homosexual persons are entitled to equal protection of the laws with all other citizens, and calls upon our society to see that such protection is provided in actuality.

Deputy Plowe (South Dakota) moved that the matter be postponed.

**Motion defeated**

The previous question being called for, the delegation from Southwest Florida called for a vote by orders. Ballot No. 14 was taken, the results of which were announced by the Chair, as follows:

**Clergy**

113 votes cast  
57 needed for affirmative action  
98 yes  
13 no  
2 divided

**Lay**

110 votes cast  
56 needed for affirmative action  
69 yes  
26 no  
15 divided

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 148.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 148, A-71.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 201.]

**HUMAN SEXUALITY – ORDINATION OF HOMOSEXUALS**

**House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Ministry on Resolutions B-101, B-102, D-58, and moved the following substitute resolution:

*Whereas*, there is lack of agreement both among theologians and among those engaged in the scientific study of homosexuality, and

*Whereas*, General Convention is now proposing a study of human sexuality as a major concern for the whole Church; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention direct the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs to study in depth the matter of the ordination of homosexual persons and report its findings, along with recommendations, to the Church at large for study (and

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

especially to the Bishops, Standing Committees, Commissions of the National Church), to the next General Convention, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that all diocesan studies of this subject be forwarded to the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs for study, and distribution where pertinent.

Deputy Searfoss (Bethlehem) moved a substitute resolution.

**Resolution failed**

Deputy Meredith (Southern Virginia) moved the following substitute resolution:

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies respectfully request the Bishops of the Episcopal Church to refrain from ordaining practicing homosexuals until such time as this Church, by vote of the General Convention, officially approves the same.

A vote by orders was requested by the delegation from Southwest Florida on the substitute resolution moved by Deputy Meredith, the results of which are as follows:

**Clergy**

109 votes  
55 needed for affirmative action  
50 yes  
43 no  
16 divided

**Lay**

108 votes  
55 needed for affirmative action  
56 yes  
42 no  
10 divided

**Resolution lost in the clergy order**

The following deputations requested that they be polled, as follows:

**Clerical Deputations**

*Central Pennsylvania*

Lloyd	Yes
Weitzel	Yes
Jones	No
Sherman	Yes

*Spokane*

Campbell	Yes
Cooms	Yes
Wood	Yes
Williams	Yes

*Western New York*

Birney	Yes
Kryder	Yes
Hutton	Yes
Howard	No

**Lay Deputations**

*Central Pennsylvania*

Thomas	No
Stewart	Yes
Whitney	No
Railing	Yes

*Spokane*

Shields	Yes
Storey	Yes
Rheberg	Yes
Melville	Yes

*Western New York*

Rudd	No
Berger, Ruth	Yes
Berger, Benjamin	No
Montgomery	No

The main motion, the substitute resolution presented by the Committee on Ministry in Report No. 13, being before the House, the resolution was adopted.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 158.]

### House of Bishops

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 158 from the House of Deputies – B-101, B-102, and D-58.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 209.]

---

**HUMAN SEXUALITY – SEXISM IN THE CHURCH**

**House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Roca, (Arizona), presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution D-29 explaining that the committee had decided to divide the resolution into two parts, the first being the subject of Sexism in the Church and the latter being the Equal Rights Amendment. Deputy Roca moved adoption of the following resolution dealing with Sexism in the Church:

*Whereas*, the traditional assumptions about the status of women are being called into question throughout society; and

*Whereas*, the church has theologically, politically and economically supported social structures which have reinforced the traditionally subordinate status for women; and

*Whereas*, the stereotyped roles thrust upon both men and women have deep roots in religion and culture; and

*Whereas*, men and women and particularly young people today are seeking direction and support in establishing new relationships that do not depend on rigid roles or traditional expectations; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That, the House of Bishops concurring, the 65th General Convention affirms Christ's teaching of full humanity and new life for all by urging that the Executive Council promote through its office of Christian Education and its Lay Ministries Task Force on Women programs that deal with the Church's past role in the discrimination against women, the Church's present anxiety about changing social roles resulting from the emergence of women and the necessity of future action by the Church in the liberation of both men and women; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 65th General Convention commends appropriate study and action by individual members through their several congregations and dioceses.

Two attempts, one by Deputy Saucedo (Western Mexico) and the other by Deputy Minich (Southeast Florida), to amend the resolution were made and both were defeated.

The previous question being called on the original resolution, the House voted to adopt the resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 147.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 147 from the House of Deputies (D-29).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 200]

**HUMAN SEXUALITY – STUDY**

**House of Deputies**

On the Second Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona) Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, submitted Report No. 2 to the House on Resolution A-68

---

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

and asked that the resolution be adopted with the following amendment, as follows:

Enclose in parenthesis the words "including homosexuality" and add at the end the words "as it pertains to various aspects of life, particularly living styles, employment, housing, and education."

The revised resolution would then read as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention recommends that the dioceses and the Church in general engage in serious study and dialogue in the area of human sexuality, (including homosexuality) as it pertains to various aspects of life, particularly living styles, employment, housing, and education."

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 13.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Social & Urban Affairs, moved concurrence with the House of Deputies Message 13: (A-68) Human Sexuality, including Homosexuality as amended.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 79.]

## **HUNGER, WORLD**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Huston, (Ohio), presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions regarding Resolution D-71 and moved its adoption as follows:

*Whereas*, hunger is an all-pervasive human condition which is central to the Mission of the Church; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church as it meets in triennial session has the occasion by the lifestyles of those attending to witness to their commitment toward relieving the distress of the world's hungry; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention encourages simple eating lifestyles for all those scheduled to attend the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in Denver, 1979.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 86.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 86 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-71, Distress of the World's Hungry.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 135.]

## INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

---

### HYMNAL REVISION

#### House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Greenwood (Tennessee), Chairman of the Committee on Church Music, submitted Report No. 4, Resolution A-90, on updating the Hymnal and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, the Hymnal of the Episcopal Church has existed concurrently with The Book of Common Prayer since 1789 and has been revised at regular intervals to meet changing needs, and

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission of the Episcopal Church is presenting to the 1976 General Convention a Draft Proposed Prayer Book for its consideration which renders the arrangement of the 1940 Hymnal increasingly difficult to relate to the Church's worship; and

*Whereas*, the process of revising or updating the Hymnal and publishing a new edition may reasonably be expected to take from four to six years, and

*Whereas*, the Standing Commission on Church Music is empowered by Title II, Canon 6, (2a), to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Hymnal; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 1976 General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Church Music to continue the work already begun as reported to this Convention and to develop materials and plans for the updating of the Hymnal for review by the General Convention in 1979.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 26.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 26 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-90, Updating the Hymnal.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 48.]

### INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

#### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution D-74 on International Terrorism, condemning the actions of Libya, Uganda and South Yemen which provide bases and havens for international terrorist bands.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 159.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 159 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-74, International Terrorism.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 210.]

---



## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

### **LITURGICAL COMMISSION**

#### **Appreciation of Diocesan Liturgical Commission Chairpersons**

##### **House of Deputies**

On the Second Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution A-107 – recording the appreciation of the work accomplished by the members and Chairpersons of the Diocesan Liturgical Commissions.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 15.]

##### **House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 15 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-107, Appreciation of Diocesan Liturgical Commission Chairpersons.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 28.]

### **LITURGICAL COMMISSION – MEMBERSHIP**

##### **House of Deputies**

On the Ninth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution A-109, establishing the Membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission at 16 members for the triennium 1976-1979, without amendment of Section 2 of Canon II.4.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 109.]

##### **House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read House of Deputies Message No. 109 on Resolution A-109, Membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 161.]

### **MAC KENZIE NATIVE LAND CLAIMS**

##### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution D-63, supporting the efforts of the Dene People in Canada in achieving a just settlement of their land claims and encouraging the Government of Canada to settle the Mac Kenzie Native Land claims in a timely fashion before the start of construction of the Mac Kenzie Valley pipeline.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 161.]

## MINISTRY — CONTINUE MINISTRY COUNCIL

---

### House of Bishops

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 161 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-63, Mac Kenzie Native Land Claims.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 211.]

## MINISTRY — CHANGING PATTERNS

### House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-74)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the document "Changing Patterns of the Church's Ministry in the 70's, being the Report of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry," be accepted with thanks, its recommendations implemented and progress reported fully to the next General Convention.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Greshan Marmion.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 8.]

### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Ministry, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 8.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 114.]

## MINISTRY — CONTINUE MINISTRY COUNCIL

### House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (A-30):

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 65th Convention continue The Ministry Council consonant with the goal and objectives as reported to this Convention and that it report to the next General Convention. The motion was seconded by Bishop Gooden.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 7.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 7 regarding Resolution A-30 and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 7.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 74.]

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### MINISTRY – FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES FOR WOMEN

#### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Chicago, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-66)

*Whereas*, women have always exercised various vocations for ministry in this Church; and

*Whereas*, employment and deployment practices with regard to women have, in the past, not been adequate to make the best and most creative use of women in ministry;

*Therefore be it Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the recently published report on the employment of women “Where Will All the Women Go?” be commended to Bishops and Commissions on Ministry for careful study; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Executive Council be asked to consider ways and means of fostering and supporting creative deployment practices and fair employment practices for women in ministry. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 188.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 188 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 151.]

### MINISTRY – FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

#### House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Green (Southern Virginia) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Education on Resolutions A-84 and B-240, and moved the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that in accordance with a recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, which recommendation was endorsed by the Executive Council, the General Convention commend to the Church a plan for the substantial, broad-based financial support of theological education by

a. Requesting the Presiding Bishop continue to designate one Sunday per year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all parishes and missions.

b. Urging each parish and mission to set a specific, significant goal for annual financial support of theological education, and commending as a figure for such a goal 1½ percent of Net Disposable Budget Income (Item 51-56 of the Parochial Report Form less “Diocesan Support,” item 54).

c. Vigorously promoting the program through the mutual efforts of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Board for Theological Education, and the deans of the seminaries, with the assistance of the Development Officer of the Executive Council.

## MINISTRY — MINISTRY OF THE LAITY

---

d. Urging all parishes and missions to collect their funds by budgeted items, special offerings and individual gifts, and to decide the allocation of these offerings to one or more seminaries and/or diocesan programs of preparation for ordination.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 154.]

### House of Bishops

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 154 from the House of Deputies (A-84).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 206.]

## MINISTRY — MINISTRY OF THE LAITY

### House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education Deputy Green (Southern Virginia), presented Report No. 6 on Resolution D-5 regarding a Study Committee on the Ministry of the Laity and moved its adoption as follows:

*Whereas*, the report to the General Convention by the "Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry" includes a recommendation for a special study committee on the ministry of the laity, "giving special attention to the nature of ministry as a shared activity and to the possibility of developing a system of certification of specialized training and skills" and,

*Whereas*, the recovery of the ministry of the laity within the Episcopal Church is a significant movement evidenced by the steady proliferation of intensive programs for education for ministry, parish and diocesan projects which consistently demonstrate total ministry, constructive changes in seminary programs which meet the needs of lay ministries, and the ever-growing demand for resource materials such as "The Ninety-Nine Percenter" and others; be it, therefore,

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve that the Board for Theological Education and the Program Committee on Lay Ministries of the Executive Council, in full consultation with the Ministry Council, be authorized to create a Study Committee on Total Ministry with special attention to the ministry of the laity; be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve that this study include, but not be limited to, the following:

- 1) an analysis of the concept of the total Christian ministry of laity and clergy in their mutually supportive and interdependent roles,
- 2) an inventory of the resources available for the education and training of adult lay persons,
- 3) consideration of the possibility for certification of laity for specialized training and skills and, further, for the recognition of their accomplishment in ministry.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 56.]

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 56 from the House of Deputies (D-5).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 126.]

### NAMIBIA, SUPPORT FOR

#### House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution D-6, requesting that the Episcopal Church in America assist and support in every way possible the people in the Diocese of Damarland, Namibia in their struggle for justice, freedom and human dignity.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 35.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 35 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-6, Support for Namibia.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 59.]

### NUCLEAR ARMS LIMITATION

#### House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), presented Report No. 12 for the Committee on National and International Problems and moved the adoption of the following resolution on Nuclear Arms Limitation, Resolution D-52:

*Whereas*, today all mankind lies under the threat of nuclear destruction; and,

*Whereas*, the devastation possible through even limited use of nuclear weapons is incalculable; and

*Whereas*, the U.S. having led in the development of nuclear power should also lead in its effective utilization and control; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, The General Convention of 1976 commend the efforts made at the SALT talks to limit the number of nuclear weapons and delivery systems in the arsenals of the major powers; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention support the efforts by the government of the U.S. and other governments to check the proliferation of nuclear arms; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention express its hope for a time when we may end our dependence on the use of nuclear weapons as a deterrent to war and may use nuclear power exclusively for peaceful purposes.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 53.]

## **REFERRAL, CONCURRENT ACTION AFTER CONVENTION**

---

### **House of Bishops**

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 53 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-52, Nuclear Arms Limitation.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 125.]

### **PANAMA CANAL TREATY**

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Tenth Day, the House of Bishops adopted Resolution C-37, a Statement of Principles for Treaty Revision, concerning the Panama Accord and commended the good work already done by the negotiating teams and urged the completion of these negotiations at the earliest possible date.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 177.]

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 177 from the House of Bishops on Resolution C-37, Panama Canal Treaty Revision.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 145.]

### **PERMANANT LOAN FUND – REQUEST FOR**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Third Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution B-210 commending the Episcopal Church Building Fund and recommending its financial support by the whole Church.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 31.]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Fourth Day, the Secretary read House of Deputies Message No. 31 on Resolution B-210, Request for a Permanant Loan Fund.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 51.]

### **REFERRAL OF MATTERS REQUIRING CONCURRENT ACTION AFTER GENERAL CONVENTION**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Shields, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of the following resolution:

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the President of the House of Deputies and the President of the House of Bishops, on behalf of this 65th General Convention, be authorized by joint action to refer any matter requiring concurrent action of the two Houses, which final action shall not have been taken at this 65th General Convention, to such Joint Commission or Committee as they may deem appropriate.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 152.]

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 152 from the House of Deputies on matters requiring concurrent action after General Convention.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 202.]

## REPRESSION AND RACISM

### House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems presented Report No. 10 on Resolution D-70, Repression and Racism and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, the Church is fully cognizant of the steadfast determination of its members and their spiritual leaders, and of the members and spiritual leaders of other denominations and faiths, to obtain freedom to practice their religion, justice and human dignity, in the face of repressive policies and actions of various foreign States; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention

- (1) Commend again the continued witness of the Church in such countries and affirm the aspirations of its members to achieve their goals.
- (2) Call upon the Presiding Bishop to develop dialogue with other Church jurisdictions in order to bear like witness;
- (3) Call upon those U.S.A. business concerns transacting business in such countries to act responsibly toward assisting in the achievement of such goals and
- (4) Call upon the Government of the United States to redouble its efforts via the U.S., via diplomatic channels and via whatever other non-violent means are available to it, to encourage those States which engage in oppressive and racist practices, to restore freedom to practice religion, justice and dignity to all their people.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 52.]

### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 52 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-70, Repression and Racism.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 124.]

---

**RULES OF ORDER – JOINT**

**AMEND RULE NO. 16**

**House of Deputies**

On the Second Day, Deputy Winning (Springfield), Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, submitted Report No. 5 regarding Resolution A-55, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Rule No. 16 of the Joint Rules of Order be amended, by a change of name, wherever it shall occur in the Rule, from “Committee on Agenda and Arrangements” to “Committee on Planning and Arrangements” and moved its adoption.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 8.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Third Day, the Secretary read Message No. 8 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 24.]

**AMEND RULE NO. 16**

**House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 28 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions and moved the adoption of the following resolution amending Joint Rule 16 and changing the name of the committee:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Rule 16 be amended to read as follows:

**VI. Committee on Planning and Arrangements**

16. There shall be a Committee on the Planning and Arrangements for the General Convention, which shall have sole responsibility between conventions for the matters indicated by its title. The Committee shall be composed, *ex officio*, of the Executive Secretary of the General Convention, the Bishop and General Chairman of Arrangements of the Local Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention shall be held, the Vice-Presidents, Secretaries, and Chairmen of the Committees on the Dispatch of Business, of the two Houses, and the General Convention Manager.

It shall be the duty of the Committee to consult with the Presidents of the two Houses, the Chairmen of the Joint Committees and the Joint Commissions, the Executive Council, and such others as it may deem necessary, in the study and determination, prior to any meeting of the General Convention, of the arrangements for, and the nature of, the Agenda thereof, to be recommended by it to the General Convention for such meeting.

It shall be the further duty of the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, subject to the instructions, if any, of the General Convention, to investigate possible sites for future Conventions, and to report its recommendations to the General Convention for determination by that body. In making such



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

recommendations, the Committee shall certify to the Convention the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 130.]

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 130 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 191.]

## SMALL COMMUNITIES – RESOURCE CENTER FOR SMALL CHURCHES

### House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, the Chairman of the Committee on Small Communities, the Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey (Eastern Oregon), presented Report No. 3 of the Committee and moved the adoption of Resolution D-41 as amended, as follows:

*Whereas*, there is no central source of information and materials for persons looking for ways to strengthen the mission of small congregations in both urban and rural areas, and

*Whereas*, such a central source of information and its distribution to small congregations is being developed by the Rev. Robert B. Greene of the Diocese of Arizona, this resource will be an independent, non-profit group to research, develop and distribute a wide range of theoretical and practical resource material designed for laity and clergy with concerns and/or responsibilities for congregations in small churches, be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, the 65th General Convention commend this Resource Center for Small Churches to aid the mission of this Church in small congregations in both urban and rural areas, domestic and overseas. And be it further

*Resolved*, that before the 66th General Convention the Resource Center for Small Churches report its progress to the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 43.]

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee of The Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of Resolution D-41 – Resource Center for Small Churches with the following amendment:

- (1) Strike the first *Whereas*
- (2) In the second *Whereas* – strike “such” in the first line and the last 2 words of that line “and its”, and add the word “for”. In the second line after developed, add “as A Resource Center for Small Churches.” Conclude this *Whereas* with the word “Arizona.”
- (3) Make a new *Whereas* with the balance of the present *Whereas*, beginning with the words “This resource”

## SMALL COMMUNITIES

---

The amended resolution would then read as follows:

There is no central source of information and materials for persons looking for ways to strengthen the mission of small congregations in both urban and rural areas, and

*Whereas*, a central source of information for distribution to small congregations is being developed as A Resource Center for Small Churches by the Rev. Robert B. Greene of the Diocese of Arizona.

*Whereas*, This resource will be an independent, non-profit group to research, develop and distribute a wide range of theoretical and practical resource material designed for laity and clergy with concerns and/or responsibilities for congregations in small churches, be it therefore

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That the 65th General Convention commend this proposal as a much-needed service to aid the mission of this Church in small congregations in both urban and rural areas. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Albany.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 149.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 149, Res. D-41 as amended from the House of Bishops.  
amended from

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 165.]

## SMALL COMMUNITIES – ROANRIDGE SUPPORT FOR “NEW DIRECTIONS”

### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on The Church in Small Communities moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-67)

*Whereas*, for thirty years the Roanridge Foundation of Kansas City, Missouri, has made a unique contribution to training the rural and small town ministry of the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, the Roanridge Foundation has supported and implemented the program “New Directions” for Churches in Small Communities and has provided facilities and management for this program for the past triennium,

*Therefore, be it resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention take recognition of such participation and support, and express gratitude to the board and staff of Roanridge Foundation for its continuing service to the Episcopal Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 40.]

### House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 40.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 54.]

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### SMALL COMMUNITIES – SUPPORT FOR “NEW DIRECTIONS” PROGRAM

#### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on The Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-65)

*Whereas*, three years of operation of the “New Directions” program has shown that significant improvement has been made in the life and mission of small churches,

*Therefore, be it resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention reaffirm the New Directions program, and ask that it be continued under the oversight of the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities, with the advice and direction of Roanridge and its Director, the Rev. Dr. H. Boone Porter, Jr.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 38.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 38.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 166.]

### SMALL COMMUNITIES – SUPPORT LEISURE-RECREATION MINISTRY

#### House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Western Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on the Church in Small Communities, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (A-66)

*Whereas*, the life-styles of many people are changing in a direction of greater mobility, use of leisure time, travel, camping and other recreational activities, and

*Whereas*, much recreational activity takes place on weekends far from the location of organized residential Episcopal Churches, and

*Whereas*, this change of life-style poses a significant challenge to the life and ministry of the Episcopal Church,

*Therefore, be it resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention:

1. Continue to support Episcopal Church participation in A Christian Ministry in the National Parks as an approach to ministry in National Parks and recreational areas.
2. Directs the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities to encourage participation of Episcopalians in significant studies and conferences by ecumenical and secular agencies leading to more effective ministry in leisure-recreation areas.
3. Asks the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities to work toward development of or assistance to appropriate programs of

## **SOUTH KOREA**

---

ministry of the Episcopal Church with persons in leisure.  
The motion was seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Virginia.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 39.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 39.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 55.]

## **SOUTH AFRICA**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution D-36, commending the continued witness of the Church of the Province of South Africa, calling upon the Government of the United States of America to continue to persuade the Government of South Africa to purge itself of its racist laws, urging United States Banks and Businesses to stop selling goods and services to South Africa.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 131.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 131 from the House of Deputies on South Africa.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 192.]

## **SOUTH KOREA**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution D-76, extending to brother and sister Christians in South Korea a message of fellowship and concern.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 162.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 162 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-76, South Korea.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 213.]

---

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

### **SOVIET UNION – REPRESSION OF RIGHTS IN**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution A-43, Repression of Human Rights in the Soviet Union.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 33.]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 33 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-43, Repression of Rights in the Soviet Union.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 58.]

### **STRUCTURE AND PROCEDURE OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas), presented Report No. 20 on Resolution B-69 of the Committee on Structure regarding Structure and Procedures of the House of Deputies and moved the adoption of the following substitute resolution as follows:

*Resolved*, that the subject matter of B-69 be referred to the Standing Commission on Structure, with the request that it give the same such consideration as it thinks appropriate and report any recommendations in connection therewith to the 66th General Convention.

Deputy Worsham moved adoption of the substitute resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 118.]

#### **House of Bishops**

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 118 from the House of Deputies on Substitute Resolution B-69, Structure and Procedures of the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 171.]

### **THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION, FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF**

#### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolutions A-84 and B-240 commending to the Church a plan for the substantial, broad-based financial support of theological education.

**Resolutions adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 154.]

---

## VENTURE IN MISSION

---

### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read House of Deputies Message No. 154, on Financial Support of Theological Education.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 206.]

### VENTURE IN MISSION

#### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande), presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Church Support regarding Resolution A-121, "Venture in Mission," a proposal of the Executive Council.

The Chair called for questions regarding the proposal. Several Deputies raised questions about the proposal, its priorities and implementation.

Deputy Messick (Delaware) moved that the Rules be suspended to answer the pending questions on "Venture in Mission."

**Motion defeated**

The Chair announced that time will be set aside for the consideration of all amendments to the "Venture in Mission" proposal.

The Chair announced that the time had arrived to consider amendments to "Venture in Mission" a proposal by Executive Council.

Deputy Bittsberger (Massachusetts) moved the following amendment to Resolution A-121: Third whereas;

*Whereas*, there is a recognized need for renewing our Mission and Ministry at every level of the Church's life,

After the first Resolve,

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Church undertake at every level of its life, a program of reconciliation, renewal, and rediscovery of the significance and meaning of its Mission and Ministry to the world, such programs to begin no later than I Advent, 1976, and to be concluded by I Advent, 1978, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Executive Council be directed to provide means and materials to support the implementation of this program of renewal at the diocesan and congregational levels; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that at the conclusion of this program, the several Dioceses, be directed to share with the Executive Council their recommendations and their goals with regard to the total Mission and Ministry of this Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Executive Council prepare at that time a recommendation for the 66th General Convention, which will reflect and express the results of this program of reconciliation, renewal, and rediscovery of the meanings and goals of Mission and Ministry in this world today, such recommendations to include if appropriate a plan for funding of the Church's Mission and Ministry at every level of the Church's life.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Smalley (Bethlehem) proposed the following amendment, to go between the third and fourth resolves:

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that monies allocated through "Venture in Mission" be allocated, insofar as possible, in accordance with these percentage guidelines:

National and World Mission, 60%;

Education for Ministry, 25%;

Church in Society, 15%;

and be it further. . .

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Michael (New Hampshire) moved that all amendments be offered first and then debated.

**Motion carried**

The following amendments were offered by delegates of the House for consideration by the Committee on Church Support:

Deputy Havemeyer (New York) offered the following amendment: Add as a 4th Whereas,

*Whereas*, the development of our Cities where 2/3 of our people live is the major domestic priority for the mission of our Church,

Delete Resolve No. 2 and substitute:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the participation of the individual Dioceses be at the heart of this proposal and that accordingly up to 50% of all monies raised for this Venture in Mission in every diocese that so elects, remains in that Diocese to fund locally administered Mission Programs which meet human need.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Messick (Delaware) offered the following amendment:

That the Criteria for "Venture in Mission" be amended to add an additional article to be designated No. 11 to read as follows:

11. The Executive Council shall provide criteria for receiving annual reports of implementation of programs and projects which have been funded.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Wade (West Virginia) offered the following amendment:

Amend the second line of the third resolve by deleting the word "implementation" and inserting the word "development."

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Railing (Central Pennsylvania) offered the following amendment, making a grammatical correction in the 4th resolve so that it reads, "we, the members of this House."

The amendment was accepted immediately by the Committee.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Huston (Ohio) offered the following amendment:

(Amendment to the 2nd Resolve). . .by a process of consultation with the dioceses during the period from Oct. 1, 1976 to Oct. 1, 1977 and that there be no solicitation of challenge and leadership gifts during this period and until such consultation is completed.

Deputy Baiz (Pittsburgh) offered the following amendment:

*Whereas*, the process of the Convention has uncovered the vital need for grass roots participation for Venture in Mission to succeed; and

*Whereas*, such grass roots process could serve as a valuable instrument to teach the Church the true nature of stewardship; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the matter of Venture in Mission be referred to Executive Council for

1. the development of a feasibility study to ascertain the mind of the Church as to our national priorities and which shall last approximately one year and which shall achieve commitments of not less than 1/3 and hopefully 1/2 of the dollar goal established; and

2. that during that year the various dioceses of the Church establish goals for their diocesan aspirations; and that when said goals of the National Church and the various dioceses are in order, the Executive Council and the various dioceses be authorized to proceed with the program "Venture in Mission."

Deputy Taylor (Western North Carolina) offered the following amendment:

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1970 and 1973 have called for a strategy to release the human and financial resources of the Church; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the participation of the individual Diocese be at the heart of the Venture in Mission proposal and that the mode and dollar amount of participation be determined by a process of mutual consultation between the dioceses and National Church.

Deputy Kimmel (Delaware) offered the following amendment:

Insert in the third Resolve just before the semi-colon (;)

*"provided, however*, that the three phases of the Plan of Campaign set forth at page 16 of Venture in Mission each be delayed by one year, said time to be used to further define the programs set forth therein and to consult with dioceses."

Deputy Eastman (Washington) moved to recommit the resolution and the amendments to the Committee on Structure for their consideration.

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina) moved to table the motion to recommit.

**Motion defeated**

The motion to recommit was now before the House. The previous question was called for.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Church Support on Resolution A-121, "Venture in Mission" proposed by the Executive Council stating that all amendments previously made by the House had been considered. Deputy Ikard stated that the Committee had accepted the amendment made by Deputy Messick, and moved adoption of the resolution in its final form as follows:

*Whereas*, the call of Christ is to Mission and Renewal; and

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1970 and 1973 have called for a strategy to release the *human* and *financial* resources of the Church; and

*Whereas*, there are recognized and urgent needs for funding Mission and Ministry opportunities, beyond present inadequate systems for such funding, to meet the priorities which this Church is expressing; be it therefore

*Resolved*, that this 65th General Convention, the House of Bishops concurring, calls for renewal and commitment to the Great Commission by all members of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the participation of the individual diocese be at the heart of this proposal and that the mode and dollar amount of participation be determined by a process of consultation with the Dioceses during the period from Oct. 1, 1976 to Oct. 1, 1977 and that there be no solicitation of challenge and leadership gifts until such consultation is completed; and be it further

---



## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention authorizes the Executive Council to proceed with the development of plans for "Venture in Mission" including the Project Criteria (attached); be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that we, the members of this House commit ourselves and call upon all other members of this Church to join together to work and pray and give for "Venture in Mission."

### **VENTURE IN MISSION PROJECT CRITERIA**

1. Each project to be funded must be a response to the teachings of Jesus Christ, reflecting the Great Commission.
2. There must be a clearly stated way by which the funding of a project may be expected to transform rather than simply maintain the status quo of the project for mission and ministry.
3. Funding usually should be a one-time event without anticipating additional funding from the General Church Program budget, with only local funding thereafter if necessary.
4. Each project must be communicable to the whole Church and should educate the Church to larger dimensions of the total mission and ministry, the mutual responsibility and interdependence of the whole Church.
5. Each project must benefit a significant number of people, with the need well documented.
6. Each project must have clear goals and a planned schedule of implementation.
7. Funding for each project through Venture in Mission must appear to be the most appropriate channel for funding.
8. Each project must have approval after review by a Partners-in-Mission consultation, coalition or diocese where appropriate.
9. The Executive Council shall have responsibility for allocating undesignated funds, and will be responsible for dispersing the funds that are designated by the several dioceses.
10. The Executive Council, as agent for the General Convention, shall see that the criteria are met and report back to the next General Convention.
11. The Executive Council shall provide criteria for receiving annual reports of implementations of programs and projects which have been funded.

### **AMENDED PLAN OF CAMPAIGN**

#### **Phase I**

Diocesan Consultation

October 1, 1976 – October 1, 1977

Planning for renewal and commitment at the diocesan and parish level  
Provincial Partners-In-Mission Consultations about Anglican Church needs.  
Development of Venture in Mission Goals.

#### **Phase II**

October 1, 1977 – October 1, 1978

Secure challenge and leadership gifts

Enlist leaders: for special committees; for Provinces

Evaluate progress and confirm official objectives

**Phase III**

October 1, 1978 – January 1, 1979

**Commitment Meeting:**

Executive Council, Cabinet, Committee of 200

Provincial leaders

Public announcements of official objectives

Enlist diocesan leaders

**Phase IV**

January 1, 1979 – June 30, 1979

Diocesan campaigns for renewal and commitment

Advance gifts

Diocesan assemblies

District meetings

Parish meetings

Simultaneous parish campaigns

The deputation from the Diocese of Milwaukee requested a vote by orders.

The Chair announced the results of Ballot No. 11 as follows:

*Clergy*

111 votes cast

56 needed for affirmative action

73 yes

27 no

11 divided

*Lay*

112 votes cast

57 needed for affirmative action

79 yes

19 no

14 divided

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 132.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of New Hampshire moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 132 (with an editorial change – adding “that this 65th General Convention” after the fourth resolve).

The fourth resolve will now read:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention commit itself and call upon all other members of this Church to join together to work and pray and give for “Venture in Mission.”

The motion to concur was seconded by the Bishop of Arkansas.

After much discussion, the Bishop of Maine moved the previous question. The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast requested a Roll Call Vote, which follows:

**AFFIRMATIVE**

The Bishop Suffragan in Charge of American Churches in Europe

The Bishop of Oklahoma

The Bishop of Pennsylvania

The Bishop of Fond du Lac

Bishop Mosley

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia

The Bishop of Arizona

The Bishop of Minnesota

The Bishop of Southern Virginia

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

The Bishop of the Central Philippines  
The Bishop of Washington  
The Bishop Suffragan of California  
The Bishop of Western Michigan  
The Bishop of Connecticut  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Chicago  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma  
The Bishop of New York  
The Bishop of Newark  
The Bishop of Central New York  
The Bishop of Kentucky  
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas  
The Bishop of California  
The Bishop of Los Angeles  
The Bishop of Puerto Rico  
The Bishop of North Dakota  
The Bishop Suffragan of Oregon  
The Bishop of Western Kansas  
The Bishop of Virginia  
The Bishop of Ohio  
The Bishop of Easton  
The Bishop of Arkansas  
The Bishop of Colorado  
The Bishop of Pittsburgh  
The Bishop of Western New York  
The Bishop of West Texas  
The Bishop of San Joaquin  
The Bishop of East Carolina  
The Bishop of Maine  
The Bishop of Maryland  
The Bishop of Nicaragua  
The Bishop of Costa Rica  
The Bishop of Wyoming  
The Bishop of Eau Claire  
The Bishop of New Hampshire  
The Bishop of Central Florida  
The Bishop of South Dakota  
The Bishop of Liberia  
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Bethlehem  
The Bishop of Taiwan  
The Bishop of Alabama  
The Bishop of Southern Ohio  
The Bishop of Haiti  
The Bishop of West Missouri  
The Bishop of Northwest Texas  
The Bishop Suffragan of Washington  
The Bishop of Utah  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut  
The Bishop of the Rio Grande  
The Bishop of Iowa  
The Bishop of Colombia  
The Bishop of Springfield

The Bishop of Atlanta  
The Bishop of Nevada  
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands  
The Bishop of Idaho  
The Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago  
The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland  
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
The Bishop of Guatemala  
The Bishop of West Virginia  
The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
The Bishop of Western North Carolina  
The Bishop of Quincy  
The Bishop of Oregon  
The Bishop of Albany  
The Bishop of Vermont  
The Bishop of San Diego  
The Bishop of Mississippi  
The Bishop of Florida  
The Bishop of Alaska  
The Bishop of Southwest Florida  
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey  
The Bishop of Missouri  
The Bishop of Delaware  
The Bishop of Northern Michigan  
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
The Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
The Bishop of Olympia  
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
The Bishop of Louisiana  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona

*NEGATIVE*

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
The Bishop of Kansas  
The Bishop of Northern California  
The Bishop of South Carolina  
The Bishop of Southeast Florida  
The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee  
The Bishop of Rhode Island

*ABSTAIN*

Bishop Gooden  
Bishop Gordon  
The Bishop of Long Island  
Bishop Welles  
The National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral  
Development  
Bishop Marmion  
The Bishop of Central & South Mexico

---

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### *ABSTAIN (continued)*

Bishop Kellogg  
Bishop Chambers  
The Bishop Suffragan of Albany  
The Executive for Ministries  
The Bishop of Spokane  
The Executive for Administration  
The Bishop of Montana  
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
The Bishop of Georgia  
The Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces  
The Bishop of Michigan  
The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
The Bishop of Milwaukee  
The Bishop of Erie  
The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island

The Result of the Roll Call Vote was:

FOR	— 98
AGAINST	— 7
ABSTAIN	— 22

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 195.]

## VIOLENCE, ITS CAUSE AND CURE

### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, Resolution D-84 on Violence, Its Cause and Cure, and moved the following:

*Whereas*, we are aware of the appalling increase of violence all about us as evidenced by the “battered child syndrome,” drug-related crime in our schools, hijacking and kidnapping, and the display of sadism and cruelty in magazines and on the screen; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention urge Provinces, Dioceses and Parishes, in cooperation with all agencies having expertise in the field, to search out the causes of such violation of Christian practices and seek funding of staff personnel to implement studies as Court-Watching Committees, Half-way Houses for Paroled Prisoners or Drug Addicts, and protest against unacceptable displays of horror and cruelty in the media.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 73.]

### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 73 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-84; Violence, Its Cause and Cure.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 133.]

---

## WAR & CHURCH-STATE RELATIONSHIPS

---

### VOLUNTEERS IN MISSION

#### House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution A-99, activating a mutual Volunteer in Mission program.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 40.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 40 from the House of Deputies on Resolution A-99, Volunteers in Mission.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 61.]

### WAR AND CHURCH-STATE RELATIONSHIPS, A PROGRAM OF EDUCATION

#### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day the Bishop Coadjutor of Washington, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-58):

*Whereas*, the teaching of Christian and moral positions on the waging of war and on church-state relationships has tended to be neglected in peacetime and emotionally disputed in wartime, and

*Whereas*, in an era of proliferating nuclear armament these topics are critically important to an effective Christian witness,

Now therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Executive Council be urged to develop continuing educational programs on these topics and to make them available to the congregations and seminaries of this Church.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 75.]

#### House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Resolution C-58, Development of a Program of Education on War and On Church-State Relationships, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 75 with amendment.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 107.]

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

### WHITE AND DYKMAN – REVISED

#### House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Scribner (Maine) presented Report No. 5 for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution regarding Resolution D-4, a revision of "White and Dykman," and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, the publication entitled *Constitution and Canons, Annotated*, (commonly known as "White and Dykman") and supplements thereto have been for many years the regularly accepted, authoritative statement of the history and background of the Constitution and Canons of this Church and an invaluable aid to consistent interpretation of the provisions of the Constitution and Canons; and

*Whereas*, White and Dykman is now out of print and not generally available and has not been supplemented in recent years; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention, recognizing the need for an authoritative, currently available work covering the legal and canonical background of our Church, urges the Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons, if such is established, or the Executive Council to supervise and arrange for the editing, updating, publication and sale of a revised, current edition of White and Dykman.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 90.]

#### House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 90 from the House of Deputies on editing, updating, publication and sale of a revised current edition of White and Dykman.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 139.]

### WORLD MISSIONS – ADMISSION OF MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF VIRGIN ISLANDS TO PROVINCE II

#### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman for the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (B-122)

*Whereas*, the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands is at present an extra-provincial diocese of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, extra-provincial status denies this diocese the canonical representation which the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church provides for its Provinces; and

*Whereas*, more and more the Provinces of this Church are being used for the sharing of mutual concerns and programmatic implementation; and

*Whereas*, after other avenues of possible change in status have been explored by this diocese; and

*Whereas*, this diocese, already isolated by geography, needs the support and balance and human relationships as focused in the Provincial Family, and in turn, offer our own unique gifts to other parts of the Province; and

*Whereas*, the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands, meeting in Convention

---

in St. Paul's Church, St. Croix, Virgin Islands on 21 November 1975, requested, through its bishop, that affiliation with the II Province be entered into; and

*Whereas*, the II Province meeting in Synod in Rochester, New York, on 14-15 June 1976 was consulted, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention amend Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 1. which now reads "The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey and the Missionary Diocese of Haiti," so that it shall read, "The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey and the Missionary Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Islands."

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Hawaii.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 69.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 69 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 136.]

## **WORLD MISSION — ASSOCIATE MEMBER OF CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF WEST AFRICA**

### **House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-36)

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church of Liberia at its 53rd Diocesan Convention held at Monrovia in February, 1976, did adopt a resolution calling for Associate membership in the Church of the Province of West Africa, (CPWA) and

*Whereas*, the said resolution authorizes the Bishop of the Diocese of Liberia to seek the approval of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America (PECUSA) for the Diocese of Liberia to obtain such membership, and

*Whereas*, it is the desire of PECUSA to encourage and support its overseas Dioceses to develop new associations and structures according to their peculiar political, economic and geographic circumstances, and

*Whereas*, the development of such new associations will call for new relationships between PECUSA and such overseas Dioceses; and

*Whereas*, the CPWA has expressed its unanimous approval of this action if PECUSA grants the permission; now therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America supports and commends the historic step of the Episcopal Church of Liberia in becoming an Associate Member of the Province of West Africa; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Joint Commission on World Mission and the Standing Committee on Structure of the Church study the implications of this and other new associations which overseas Dioceses may develop and make recommendations for new relationships within the true spirit of MRI between PECUSA and the overseas Dioceses which have had a long and historical association with PECUSA and which overseas Dioceses in the development of



## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

new associations, may still desire some kind of continuing relationship with PECUSA.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 76.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 76 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 137.]

## WORLD MISSION – BISHOP-COAJUTOR FOR CENTRAL PHILIPPINES

### House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (C-24)

*Whereas*, the Rt. Rev. Benito C. Cabanban, Bishop of the Central Philippines, has served the Church in the ordained ministry for more than 28 years – 10 years as a priest, 8 years as Suffragan Bishop, and 11 years as Diocesan Bishop; and

*Whereas*, by any standard Bishop Cabanban has given more than his share of service to the Church in those 28 crucial long years; and

*Whereas*, the Bishop has announced in his Convocation Address his intention to retire; and

*Whereas*, the Bishop in his address announced that the election of a Bishop-Coadjutor is in order; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this Convocation convened on July 27-28, 1976, Cathedral Heights, Quezon City, request the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in their meeting in September in Minneapolis, U.S.A., to give permission to the Diocese of Central Philippines to elect a Bishop-Coadjutor.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 70.]

### House of Deputies

No action required.

## WORLD MISSION – COMMITMENTS TO ANGLICAN PROVINCES AND REGIONS

### House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, the Rev. Charles H. Eddy (Alaska), Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, presented Report No. 3 on Resolution A-100, Commitments to Anglican Provinces and Regions as follows:

*Whereas*, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America has entered into Partnership with many Anglican Churches in the course of which

---

commitments to individual dioceses are being assessed and renegotiated, now, therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America will in the future make its commitments, not to an isolated Anglican diocese, but to the Province or Region of which it is a member.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 41.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 41 from the House of Deputies, and the Bishop of Costa Rica moved that it be amended to add the words "or Council" following the word "Region" in the Resolve paragraph.

The amended Resolution reads as follows:

*Whereas*, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America has entered into Partnership with many Anglican Churches in the course of which commitments to individual diocese are being assessed and renegotiated, now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America will in future make its commitments, not to an isolated Anglican diocese, but to the Province, Council, or Region of which it is a member.

The motion was seconded by Bishop Welles.

**Amendment adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 62.]

### **House of Deputies**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read HB Message No. 62, concurring with amendment with HD Message No. 41 on commitments to Anglican Provinces Regions

**The House concurred with amendment  
Referred to the Committee on World Mission**

## **WORLD MISSION – CONTINUATION OF JOINT COMMISSION**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions on Resolution A-103 as amended, the continuation of the Joint Commission on World Mission, as follows, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on World Mission be continued for the purposes of reviewing, evaluating, planning and proposing policy to the General Convention and Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the membership thereof be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies and to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons and nine Lay Persons, at least one-half of the total membership to come from jurisdictions from outside the United States of America; and be it further

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the staff of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the National and World Mission program of the Episcopal Church shall provide necessary staff functions for the Joint Commission on World Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on World Mission be funded from the expense budgeted at the General Convention in the amount of \$61,260 for the triennium to cover the expenses of travel and annual meetings.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 128.]

### House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read the Message No. 128 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 189.]

## WORLD MISSION – COSTA RICA GRANTED EXTRA-PROVINCIAL

### House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the adoption of the following Resolution: (B-230)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring,

1. That, upon the expressed request of the Diocese of Costa Rica, as stated in this resolution, and in conformity with Title I, Canon 10, Section 3(e), and by concurrent action of the 65th General Convention, the status of an Extra-Provincial Diocese be granted to “La Iglesia Episcopal Costarricense”;

2. That in conformity with the expressed wishes of “La Iglesia Episcopal Costarricense” to further the autonomy of the IX Province and of its member Churches, and as an experimental process in conformity with the resolution adopted by the Synod to assist any member church seeking its autonomy, the Executive for World and Domestic Mission of the Executive Council of PECUSA, the Ninth Province be authorized to exercise, through its President and its House of Bishops, the Metropolitan Authority now exercised by PECUSA, over the diocese of Costa Rica, as an Extra-Provincial Diocese in accordance with the Resolution adopted by its Synod; such Metropolitan Authority as that designated for the Episcopal Church of Cuba, be established. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 92.]

### House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 92 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 134.]

---

**WORLD MISSION – LONG TERM COMMITMENTS**

**House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Eddy (Alaska) presented Report No. 4 on Resolution A-101 with amendment as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention meeting in Minneapolis in 1976 reaffirm its moral commitment to long-term financial arrangements that have been made between the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and other Churches of the Anglican Communion.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 42.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 42 from the House of Deputies.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 63.]

**WORLD MISSION – MINISTRIES TO ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLAND PEOPLE**

**House of Deputies**

On the Eighth Day, the Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, Deputy Eddy (Alaska) presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Resolution D-86, Ministries to Asian and Pacific Island People, and moved the following:

*Whereas*, immigration from Asian countries has increased the numbers of Asian people seeking a new life in the United States since the revision of the United States policies on immigration in 1965; and

*Whereas*, the churches in the major metropolitan areas of our country face new opportunities for mission and evangelism among these newcomers; and

*Whereas*, a concern for ministries to Asian and Pacific Island people was expressed by the bishops, clergy and laity in the Eighth Province of this Church through the response of its Program Planning Council in directing its Provincial Representative, the Rev. Canon John H.M. Yamazaki of the Diocese of Los Angeles, to present to the Executive Council the cry of need for new ministries to the Chinese throughout the United States that it heard from the Rev. Canon James Pun, Director of Chinese Ministries in the Diocese of California; and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council staff provided assistance to an ad hoc committee to present a proposal for the funding of a ministry to Asian and Pacific Island people, such as the Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, Korean, Samoan, and Southeast Asian people, through the General Church Program Budget; and

*Whereas*, the 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in reaffirming ministries to racial and ethnic minority persons to be a part of the total mission of the Church, did become the first major church to recognize the importance of this new national ministry by its adoption of a triennial budget which enabled the Asiamerica Ministry to come into being and to become a reality in the life and work of the dioceses of California, Chicago, Hawaii, Long Island, Los Angeles, New York and Olympia through the establishment of Episcopal

## CONCURRENT ACTIONS

---

Asiamerica Strategies Task-Forces on the local and national level of the Church; and

*Whereas* the Executive Council program under the leadership of the Rt. Rev. Richard B. Martin, Executive for Ministry has included the work and support of the Asiamerica Ministry to assist the dioceses to work as partners-in-mission on the local and national level of the Church in order to strengthen existing work and to offer new ministries, and to represent the concern for such ministries in relation to the Anglican dioceses in Asia and Canada and also with other churches in the United States; and

*Whereas*, the dioceses working in partnership through the Asiamerica Ministry are attempting to assume greater financial responsibility for ministries to Asian and Pacific Island people by also involving local parishes in efforts to provide these ministries where often there is a need for persons to minister in a different language and with persons of a different culture; now, therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention continue to affirm that ministries to racial and ethnic minority persons are a part of the total mission of the Church, recognizing that there are gifts which come to all of us through the sharing of the diversities of language and culture; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention receive the appended report of the Asiamerica Ministry and continue to support through the General Church Program Budget the efforts to provide assistance to dioceses and the Asian and Pacific Island people in maintaining partners-in-mission relationships to plan and share resources for ministry through consultations and conferences, and by working in a partners-in-mission style with the Anglican dioceses in Asia through the Executive Council's Office for National and World Mission.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 71.]

### House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 71 from the House of Deputies (D-86).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 132.]

## WORLD MISSION -- POLICY HANDBOOK

### House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Eddy (Alaska) presented Report No. 5 on Resolution A-102 on a Policy Handbook, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention meeting in Minneapolis in 1976 request the Executive Council to oversee the preparation of a Policy Handbook for Mission, for ultimate distribution throughout the Church.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 44.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 44 from the House of Deputies (A-102).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 64.]

**WORLD MISSIONS – PROVINCE IX METROPOLITICAL AUTHORITY – COSTA RICA**

**House of Bishops**

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Alabama, Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, moved the following:

*Be it further resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Resolution B-230 from the Diocese of Costa Rica requesting Extra-Provincial status be adopted granting such status to the Missionary Diocese of Costa Rica, and that the Metropolitan Authority over the Missionary Diocese of Costa Rica be transferred to the House of Bishops of the Ninth Province.

The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Northwest Texas.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 103.]

**House of Deputies**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 103 from the House of Bishops.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 134.]

**WORLD MISSION – VOLUNTEERS**

**House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Eddy (Alaska) presented Report No. 2, Resolution A-99 on Volunteers in Mission, as follows:

*Whereas*, the demand for opportunities to work as Volunteers in Mission somewhere, somehow in the Church becomes more and more audible, from people of all ages, races, backgrounds and skills; and

*Whereas*, at the request of the Joint Commission on World Mission, the Executive Council assumed the responsibility for gathering data and preparing a plan for Volunteers in Mission consistent with our commitment to Partnership in Mission to be presented to General Convention for funding and implementation;

Now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that a mutual Volunteers in Mission program be activated which will call upon people of all ages, backgrounds, skills, professions, committed to the Mission of Jesus Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the program, director be a Volunteer who is responsible for coordination and who witnesses to what it is for and about; and be it further

## **CONCURRENT ACTIONS**

---

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Volunteers in Mission shall be responsible for supervising recruitment, carefully screening applications, and determining placement assignments, always seeking help, guidance and cooperation from the Volunteer's sponsoring Parish, Diocese or professional organization with the understanding such sponsoring entity shall assume the maximum possible responsibility of financial support for each volunteer; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the director be assisted by an advisory team of at least three staff persons concerned with lay ministries, youth, national and world mission, acting in such advisory capacity in addition to their regularly assigned duties and that the program work in close cooperation with existing volunteer programs of the National Institute for Lay Training.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 40.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Fifth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 40 from the House of Deputies (Resolution A-99).

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message No. 61.]

## **ZIMBABWE**

### **House of Deputies**

On the Fourth Day, the House of Deputies adopted Resolution D-37, affirming the aspiration of the majority people of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) to freedom and self-determination from the rule of the five-percent-minority white rules.

**Resolution adopted**

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 34.]

### **House of Bishops**

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 34 from the House of Deputies on Resolution D-37, Zimbabwe.

**The House concurred**

[Communicated to the House of Deputies.]

PART IV

the  
GENERAL  
CONVENTION  
1976

house of deputies





---

 JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

## FIRST DAY

 SUNDAY  
 SEPTEMBER 12, 1976

This being the day and place designated for the meeting of the 65th General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, the Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., called the House to order at 3:05 p.m. in the Convention Center, Minneapolis, in the State and Diocese of Minnesota.

**Appointment of Chaplain**

The President announced his appointment of the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D., Deputy from the Diocese of California, to be the Chaplain of the House. The appointment was received with applause. The Chaplain invited intercessions from the Deputies. The Chaplain read from I John 4:7-21 and led the House in prayer.

**Quorum**

The Chairman on the Dispatch of Business moved that the calling of the roll be dispensed with.

**Motion carried**

The President inquired of the Secretary *pro tempore* whether there were a quorum of lay and clerical Deputies present.

The Secretary *pro tempore* submitted the following certificate:

I hereby certify that, pursuant to Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution, the Clerical order being represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in this Convention, and the Lay order being likewise represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, there is an undoubted quorum of this House present for the transaction of business.

(Signed) James R. Gundrum  
 Secretary *pro tempore*

**Election of the Secretary**

The Chair recognized the Rev. Gordon Roberts of Iowa who placed in nomination the name of the Rev. James R. Gundrum, D.D. of Iowa as Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The Nomination was seconded.

Deputy Ross Sidney (Iowa) moved that the nominations be closed, and that the Chair cast the unanimous ballot of the House for the Rev. James R. Gundrum, D.D.

The motion was seconded.

**Motion carried**  
 (by acclamation)

The Chair announced that, a Secretary having been elected, the House was duly organized, pursuant to Canon I.1.1.(a).

**Election of a Vice-President**

The Office of Vice-President of this House, being vacant as a result of the accepted resignation of Charles V. Willie of Central New York, and Canon I.1.1.(a) requiring that this vacancy be filled for the unexpired term ending with the adjournment *sine die* of this 65th General Convention to complete the organization

---

of this House, the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for the purpose of electing a Vice-President.

**Motion carried**

The Chair called for nominations.

The Rev. Rustin Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) placed in nomination Deputy Luetta Bailey (Atlanta).

Deputy Frank E. Foster (Massachusetts) placed in nomination Deputy Walker Taylor (East Carolina).

The Rev. Dr. Charles Price (Virginia) placed in nomination Deputy Charles R. Lawrence (New York).

Seconding speeches were called for by the Chair and the first ballot was cast for Vice-President of the House.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows:

#### **Message No. 1**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it is organized, with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, and the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas, Secretary, and the Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon, Vice-Chairman.

**No action necessary**

#### **Message No. 2**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, in accordance with Canon III.18.1(d), resignations of Bishops accepted by the House of Bishops since the last meeting of of the General Convention are:

The Rt. Rev. Leland W.F. Stark, Bishop of Newark  
 The Rt. Rev. William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie  
 The Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy, Bishop of Los Angeles  
 The Rt. Rev. Donald H.V. Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee  
 The Rt. Rev. James W.F. Carman, Bishop of Oregon  
 The Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Bishop of Kentucky  
 The Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., Bishop of Virginia  
 The Rt. Rev. Allen W. Brown, Bishop of Albany  
 The Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, Executive Vice-President Executive Council  
 The Rt. Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont  
 The Rt. Rev. Robert Lionne DeWitt, Bishop of Pennsylvania  
 The Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines, The Presiding Bishop  
 The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska  
 The Rt. Rev. Edward Hamilton West, Bishop of Florida  
 The Rt. Rev. Theodore Harper McCrea, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas  
 The Rt. Rev. George Leslie Cadigan, Bishop of Missouri  
 The Rt. Rev. Charles Waldo MacLean, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island  
 The Rt. Rev. Edward Guadan Longid, Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
 The Rt. Rev. William Loftin Hargrave, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
 The Rt. Rev. George Alfred Taylor, Bishop of Easton  
 The Rt. Rev. John M. Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts  
 The Rt. Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, Bishop of West Virginia  
 The Rt. Rev. Richard Earl Dicus, Bishop Suffragan of West Texas  
 The Rt. Rev. Harold S. Jones, Bishop Suffragan of South Dakota  
 The Rt. Rev. Ivol I. Curtis, Bishop of Olympia

**No action necessary**

### **Standing Committees**

The Secretary announced that, pursuant to the Rules of Order of this House, the President has appointed the membership of the Standing Committees of the House, as follows:

*1. On Dispatch of Business*

The Hon. George T. Shields of Spokane, *Chairman*  
 Ms. Frances Abbott of New Hampshire  
 The Rev. David H. Benson of Missouri  
 Calhoun Bond of Maryland  
 Raymond H. Burroughs of Springfield  
 The Rev. Canon Fred J. Bush of Mississippi  
 Philip H. Campbell of Columbia  
 The Rev. Canon William E. Craig of Western Kansas  
 Mary Durham (Mrs. Robert) of Michigan  
 Roger L. Ewing of West Missouri  
 The Rev. Carlson Gerdau of Northern Michigan  
 The Rev. C. Eugene Jennings of West Texas  
 The Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York  
 DeCosta V. Mason of Washington  
 The Rev. Roswell O. Moore of California  
 The Rev. Canon Edward J. Morgan of Connecticut  
 The Ven. O. Dudley Reed of Springfield  
 Henry B. Richardson of Upper South Carolina  
 Mrs. Sue Scott of Utah  
 Ross Sidney of Iowa  
 Ms. D. Rebecca Snow of Alaska  
 The Rev. Leigh A. Wallace, Jr. of Montana

*2. On Certification of Minutes*

Roger T. Estabrook of Albany, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Charles E. Wood of Spokane, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. J. Daniel Burke of Michigan  
 Barbara MacDougall (Mrs. Roderic) of Massachusetts  
 Arthur W. Machen, Jr. of Maryland  
 The Very Rev. George McCormick, Jr. of Southeast Florida  
 Dr. N. Patrick Murray of Arkansas  
 The Rev. Charles L.R. Pedersen of Nebraska  
 The Rev. Lincoln Stelk of Southern Ohio

*3. On Rules of Order*

The Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D. of Massachusetts, *Chairman*  
 James M. Winning of Springfield, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Brace Bennett, Jr. of Minnesota  
 Earle J. Bishop of Vermont  
 The Rev. Dan J. Gerrard of Arizona  
 John E. Messick of Delaware  
 John R. Rogers of Missouri  
 The Rev. Albert W. Snow of New Hampshire  
 Richard H.C. Taylor of Virginia  
 The Rev. Hugh C. White, III of Southwestern Virginia  
 John T. Williams of Arkansas

*4. On Constitution*

Fred C. Scribner of Maine, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe, Jr., of Dallas, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Robert M. Adams of California  
 Philip Barnhart of Oregon  
 James K. Barnum of San Joaquin  
 Charles G. Blaine of Western New York  
 The Hon. Reynolds S. Cheney of Mississippi  
 John D. Cochran of Indianapolis  
 The Rev. Lavan B. Davis of the Central Gulf Coast  
 Sterling Newell, Jr. of Ohio  
 The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick of Northern Indiana  
 James H. Foote of Western Michigan  
 Angus W. McDonald of Lexington  
 Harold L. Pilgrim of Pennsylvania  
 Anne Ragon (Mrs. Lloyd) of Tennessee  
 The Hon. John E. Raine, Jr. of Maryland  
 Alan K. Simpson of Wyoming

Mrs. Virginia Sneve of South Dakota  
 Edwin L. Sterne of Atlanta  
 James Wilkinson, III of Louisiana  
 Donovan Worden of Montana  
 Dr. Charity Waymouth of Maine

**5. *Canons***

The Rev. Samuel N. Baxter of Texas, *Chairman*  
 William Bridgforth of Arkansas, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Dr. Thomas G. Barnes of Mississippi  
 Edward A. Bayne of American Churches in Europe  
 Edward J. Cambridge of Long Island  
 The Rev. Canon Leopold Damrosch of Maine  
 The Hon. Edward P. Fogg of Los Angeles  
 Samuel Francovich of Nevada  
 The Hon. Arthur S. Gibbons of Southwest Florida  
 The Rev. Canon Ralph E. Hovencamp of Erie  
 The Rev. Colin Keys of Iowa  
 The Rev. Canon Arleigh Lassiter of West Missouri  
 Roy C. Lytle of Oklahoma  
 George L. McGonigle of Texas  
 The Rev. Clifton J. McInnis, Jr. of Mississippi  
 Hugh S. Meredith of Southern Virginia  
 The Rev. Richard H. Moses of Western Kansas  
 Orville W. Nichols, Jr. of Northern Indiana  
 The Rev. James W. Pennock of Albany  
 The Rev. Edward Philipson of Erie  
 The Hon. Richard V. Thomas of Wyoming  
 Arthur W. Machen, Jr. of Maryland

**6. *On Structure***

Joseph I. Worsham of Dallas, *Chairman*  
 Lois Barnum (Mrs. Donald C.) of Bethlehem, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Very Rev. Richard H. Baker of Erie  
 Jan Bond (Mrs. Richard W.) of Hawaii  
 Richard Bowden of Atlanta  
 The Rev. Canon C. Harry Christopher of Colorado  
 Robert S. Cody of Central Florida  
 The Rev. Clyde H. Cox, Jr. of Western Massachusetts  
 The Rev. Lloyd A. Cox of Southwest Florida  
 Charles M. Crump of Tennessee  
 The Rev. Dalton D. Downs of Ohio  
 Merton Eberlein of Eau Claire  
 The Rev. Canon Geoffrey Evans of Lexington  
 John H. Farquharson of Massachusetts  
 H. Cranson Fosberg of Eastern Oregon  
 The Rev. Wallace A. Frey of Central New York  
 The Rev. Canon James J. Greene of New Jersey  
 The Rev. Frank H. Grubbs of Rio Grande  
 The Rev. Canon W. Ebert Hobbs of Ohio  
 Dr. Thomas K. Hood of Nevada  
 The Very Rev. Ralph E. Hutton of Western New York  
 The Rev. Edward W. Jones of Central Pennsylvania  
 Howard Kellogg of Pennsylvania  
 Edward R. Kimmell of Delaware  
 The Rev. Walter J. Mycoff, Sr. of West Virginia  
 Edmund Pendleton, Jr. of Southwestern Virginia  
 The Rev. Charles Preble of Nevada  
 The Ven. Charles F. Rehkopf of Missouri  
 John R. Roberts, Jr. of Indianapolis  
 Ann H. Robinson (Mrs. Robert) of Connecticut  
 The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman of North Carolina  
 The Rev. Gordon J. Stenning of Rhode Island  
 The Very Rev. Henri A. Stines of Chicago  
 Nathan W. Stuart of Central Pennsylvania  
 The Rev. J. Gordon Swope, Jr. of Arkansas  
 The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright of Rochester

The Rev. Claud W. McCauley of Southwestern Virginia  
 Thomas O. Hunter of Quincy  
 The Hon. F. Nelson Light of Southern Virginia  
 Mr. Henry R. Heyburn of Kentucky

### 7. Admission of New Dioceses

Edward Bonham of Eastern Oregon, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Richard K. Janke of Albany, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Mrs. James H. Davis of West Virginia  
 Wilma Gore (Mrs. Thomas L.) of San Diego  
 The Rev. John D. Harrison of San Diego  
 Bruce Horton of North Dakota  
 The Rev. Phillip Rapp of Ohio  
 The Rev. Francis L. Winder of Utah  
 Sergio Kawi of Northern Philippines  
 Dr. Edwin C. Shepherd of Georgia

### 8. On the Consecration of Bishops

The Rev. Haig J. Nargesian of Connecticut, *Chairman*  
 Alcides Duran of El Salvador, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Robert Armstrong III of Erie  
 The Rev. Darby W. Betts of California  
 Mrs. Sally M. Bucklee of Washington  
 Carlos Bryan of Northern Mexico  
 The Rev. Dennis Joe Dunlop of Ecuador  
 Betty Early (Mrs. William A.) of Western North Carolina

### 9. World Mission

The Rev. Charles H. Eddy of Alaska, *Chairman*  
 Mrs. W. Lawson Chamberlin of Bethlehem, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Dr. Aubrey A. Anduze of Virgin Islands  
 Robert M. Ayers, Jr. of West Texas  
 The Ven. William A. Beckham of Upper South Carolina  
 Gloria Bottom (Mrs. John T.) of Mississippi  
 The Rev. Ashton Brooks of Dominican Republic  
 The Rev. Jose D. Carlo of Costa Rica  
 Jean Diver (Mrs. Clifford P.) of Delaware  
 The Rev. A. Theodore Eastman of Washington  
 The Rev. Robert R. Evans of Oklahoma  
 Paul A. Frank, Jr. of Ohio  
 Mrs. Doris E. Gilman of Western Massachusetts  
 The Rev. Henry H. Hoover of Minnesota  
 Ana M. Lago of Puerto Rico  
 The Rev. David McCallum of Nicaragua  
 The Hon. John G. Martin of Upper South Carolina  
 The Rev. Thomas L. Murdock of Oregon  
 The Rev. Hugo L. Pina of Honduras  
 Charles D. Sherman of Liberia  
 The Rev. Robert M. Smith of Delaware  
 The Rev. Onell Soto of El Salvador  
 The Rev. Canon William H. Weitzel of Central Pennsylvania  
 The Rev. Allen Whitman of West Missouri  
 The Rev. Willbur C. Woodhams of American Churches in Europe  
 Mrs. Leona Bryant of Virgin Islands

### 10. On National and International Problems

The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd of Central Pennsylvania, *Chairman*  
 Ann McElroy (Mrs. James) of California, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Richard C. Adams of Olympia  
 William W. Baker of Kansas  
 Richardson Blair of Pennsylvania  
 The Rev. Tom Bowers of Atlanta  
 Dr. James Boyd of Atlanta  
 The Rev. William G. Burrill of Northern California  
 Phillip Drane of the Central Gulf Coast  
 Joseph L. Hargrove of Louisiana

The Rev. Ronald G. Hennies of South Dakota  
 The Rev. Michael S. Kendall of Connecticut  
 Betty King (Mrs. Ware G.) of Wyoming  
 Mrs. Doris Kuhl of Newark  
 The Rev. Edward L. Lee, Jr. of American Churches in Europe  
 Clarence W. Mixon of Ohio  
 Nancy Moody (Mrs. Clay) of Northern Indiana  
 Don Moorhead of Colorado  
 Kenneth W. Nelson of Northwest Texas  
 Dr. Paul Neuhauser of Iowa  
 The Very Rev. Robert G. Oliver of American Churches in Europe  
 Mrs. Minerva Pina of Honduras  
 Mrs. Thomas M. Robertson of Idaho  
 The Rev. Edwin C. Webster of Panama and Canal Zone  
 Louis Weissert of Southwestern Virginia  
 Maurice E. West of Fond du Lac  
 The Rev. John Pruessner of Kansas

**11. On Social Urban Affairs**

Paul M. Roca of Arizona, *Chairman*  
 Theresa Gillett (Mrs. Robert) of Massachusetts, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Mrs. Peg Anderson of Iowa  
 Janet Ask (Mrs. Henry) of Northern Michigan  
 Mrs. Jane Auchincloss of New York  
 Ruth Brindley (Mrs. Herbert) of Rhode Island  
 Dr. J. Campbell Cantrill of Lexington  
 The Rev. Canon Frank V.H. Carthy of New Jersey  
 B.M. Miller Childers of Alabama  
 Mary Nash Flagg (Mrs. Joseph) of Maine  
 Mrs. Phyllis Fletcher of Chicago  
 Olive Goldman (Mrs. Marcus S.) of Springfield  
 The Rev. Innocent Goodhouse of North Dakota  
 George T. Guernsey III of Missouri  
 Lydia Hollands (Mrs. Norman E.) of Central Florida  
 The Rev. Christian A. Hovde of Chicago  
 Dr. Robert Julien of San Joaquin  
 Mrs. Christian H. Kehl of West Texas  
 The Rev. David K. Kennedy of Hawaii  
 Joseph Leidy of Newark  
 The Rev. Henry B. Mitchell of Virginia  
 The Hon. Clay Myers of Oregon  
 Robert S. Potter of New York  
 Lucile Roca (Mrs. Paul M.) of Arizona  
 The Rev. Luis Serrano of El Salvador  
 The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr. of Rochester  
 The Rev. George Six of Iowa  
 The Rev. Karl E. Spatz of Nevada  
 The Rev. Miguel Vilar of Puerto Rico  
 James H. Whiteside of Northwest Texas  
 Kenneth W. Whitney of Central Pennsylvania  
 Louis J. Willie of Alabama  
 Frank T. Wood, Jr. of Central New York

**12. On the Church in Small Communities**

The Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey of Eastern Oregon, *Chairman*  
 Isabelle Melville of Spokane, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Mildred Annand of San Joaquin  
 Lewis J. Beardsley, Jr. of Rochester  
 The Ven. Herbert E. Beck of Southwestern Florida  
 The Very Rev. Jay W. Breisch of Eau Claire  
 Barbara Butler (Mrs. Hugh H.) of Rochester  
 Ethel Curry (Mrs. Louis) of Arizona  
 Douglas F. Fleet of Southwestern Virginia  
 Reece T. Freeman of San Diego  
 The Ven. Ben F. Helmer of Northern Michigan  
 The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. of East Carolina  
 The Rev. Vern E. Jones of Oklahoma

---

The Ven. William G. Lewis of Pittsburgh  
 The Rev. German Martinez of Northern Mexico  
 Frederick H. Overstreet of Hawaii  
 The Rev. James L. Roach of Nebraska  
 The Rev. Lionel Rymer of Virgin Islands  
 Ruth Schmidt (Mrs. Philip H.) of Olympia  
 The Rev. Leonard Shaheen of Northern California  
 Mrs. Evelyn A. Steans of Chicago  
 The Rev. Canon R.L. Burchell of Kentucky  
 The Very Rev. G. Randolph Usher of Eau Claire  
 The Rev. D. Delos Wampler of Albany  
 The Very Rev. Roger J. White of Springfield  
 The Rev. William H. Wolfrum of Wyoming

### 13. *On Evangelism*

DeWitt M. Bull of Erie, *Chairman*  
 Mrs. Vilma P. White of Panama and Canal Zone, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Helen L. Barkley (Mrs. Matthew) of South Carolina  
 H. Marvin Bastian of Kansas  
 The Very Rev. Robert Bizzaro of Northern Indiana  
 The Very Rev. Robert R. Browne of Idaho  
 Michael Chase of Erie  
 Elena Christian of Virgin Islands  
 The Rev. David J. Coughlin of Louisiana  
 The Rev. John P. Croneberger of Bethlehem  
 Thomas P. Dupree of Lexington  
 The Rev. James M. Dyer of Massachusetts  
 The Rev. Samuel Espinoza V. of Western Mexico  
 The Rev. David F. Gearhart of Maryland  
 The Very Rev. Kenneth O. Grannum of Pennsylvania  
 The Rev. James A. Gusweller of New York  
 The Very Rev. Paul F. Hadley of Oklahoma  
 The Rev. Donald P. Hart of Alaska  
 Sister Margaret Hawk, C.A. of South Dakota  
 The Rev. John M. Hennessey of Virgin Islands  
 The Rev. John H. Jordon, Jr. of Southern Virginia  
 The Hon. Alva M. Lumpkin of Upper South Carolina  
 Dr. Frank Maple of West Missouri  
 Frank V. Marshall, Jr. of Los Angeles  
 Doris Maxwell (Mrs. Robert) of Eau Claire  
 Mrs. Joann Nelson of North Dakota  
 The Rev. Frederick A. Pope of Missouri  
 The Rev. Canon Frank L. Titus of Southwest Florida  
 The Rev. Luke Titus of Alaska  
 Joseph W. Venable of Rhode Island  
 The Rev. Donald O. Wilson of Maryland  
 The Rev. Don A. Wimberly of Kansas  
 The Rev. Andrew F. Wisemann of Western Massachusetts  
 The Rev. Donald Stivers of Rochester

### 14. *On Prayer Book & Liturgy*

The Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine of Long Island, *Chairman*  
 The Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles of Dallas, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Very Rev. Robert M. Anderson of Utah  
 The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr. of Washington  
 Henry P. Bakewell of Connecticut  
 The Rev. Dudley Barksdale of Lexington  
 The Rev. Harwood Bartlett of Atlanta  
 Frederick T. Bebbington of New Jersey  
 The Very Rev. James G. Birney of Western New York  
 The Rev. William Black of Southern Ohio  
 The Rev. Richard Bowman of Quincy  
 Mary Liz Bylin (Mrs. Richard S.) of Los Angeles  
 The Rev. Sergio Carranza of Central and Southern Mexico  
 The Rev. James Considine of Northwest Texas  
 The Rev. M. Fletcher Davis of San Joaquin  
 The Rev. Samuel C.W. Fleming of South Carolina

---



The Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr. of Connecticut  
 The Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield of Oregon  
 The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. of Alabama  
 The Rev. Canon William A.R. Howard of Western New York  
 The Rev. Gregory M. Howe of Delaware  
 The Rev. Harry R. Johnson of Easton  
 Vivian Kingsley (Mrs. Donald) of Western Michigan  
 The Very Rev. Edward E. Kryder of Western New York  
 The Rev. Canon Paul E. Langpaap of Olympia  
 The Rev. Richard H. Lutz of Long Island  
 Robert E. McNeilly, Jr. of Tennessee  
 The Rev. Henry N.F. Minich of Southeast Florida  
 Janet Morgan (Mrs.) of Western Massachusetts  
 The Rev. Charles P. Price of Virginia  
 The Rev. David G. Pritchard of Georgia  
 The Rev. Gordon P. Roberts of Iowa  
 The Rev. David Robinson of Central New York  
 The Rev. C. Edward Sharp of East Carolina  
 Thomas P. Shafer of Springfield  
 The Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr. of California  
 Edwin C. Speare of Montana  
 Ralph Spence of Texas  
 G. Edgar Straeffer of Kentucky  
 Dr. Walker Taylor of East Carolina  
 Lee O. Teague of Oklahoma  
 H. Harrison Tillman of Georgia  
 Dr. Stanley E. Turner of Southwest Florida  
 The Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr. of Michigan  
 Edith Wilcox (Mrs. C.E.) of Oklahoma  
 The Very Rev. Howard Lee Wilson of Wyoming

**15. On Church Music**

The Rev. Eric S. Greenwood of Tennessee, *Chairman*  
 Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley of Central New York, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Cletus Brooks of Nebraska  
 The Rev. James P. Frink of Rhode Island  
 The Very Rev. John E. Gulick of Fond du Lac  
 Harriet Herd (Mrs. Harvey) of Northwest Texas  
 Nancy Hinson (Mrs. Julian) of Upper South Carolina  
 Walter C. Jones, Jr. of East Carolina  
 The Rev. John Kline of Erie  
 Mrs. Doris Kohn of Iowa  
 Ellen MacVeagh (Mrs. F.W.) of Northern California  
 The Rev. Thomas N. Dickson of Western Mexico  
 Marcia Pruner of Northern Michigan  
 Lily Pong of Taiwan  
 The Very Rev. James O. Reynolds of Easton  
 The Rev. Noel N. Sokoloff of New Hampshire  
 The Rev. Paul P. Sagayo of Northern Philippines  
 The Rev. Charles B. Upson of Quincy  
 The Rev. H. Alexander Viola of Western North Carolina  
 The Rev. Canon Allan Wentt of Southern Ohio  
 Lee H. Bristol, Jr. of New Jersey

**16. On Ministry**

The Very Rev. David Collins of Atlanta, *Chairman*  
 The Hon. Joseph E. Michael of New Hampshire, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. C.T. Abbott of Oregon  
 The Rev. John Baiz of Pittsburgh  
 The Rev. Donald Baustian of Iowa  
 The Rev. Victor Buset of Puerto Rico  
 The Rev. Robert J. Center of Northern Indiana  
 The Very Rev. Gordon T. Charlton of Texas  
 The Rev. Robert D. Cook of East Carolina  
 The Rev. Charles H. Crawford of Arizona  
 The Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr. of Mississippi  
 The Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr. of Newark

The Rev. Halliwell L. Duell of Colorado  
 The Rev. Edwin J. Eilertsen of Minnesota  
 The Rev. Frederick Gillette of North Dakota  
 The Rev. Canon John P. Gorsuch of Olympia  
 The Rev. Stanley F. Hauser of West Texas  
 The Rev. Canon James C. Holt of Western Michigan  
 Dixie Hutchinson (Mrs. Thomas) of Dallas  
 Dorothy Johnson (Mrs. Earl C.) of Wyoming  
 The Rev. Emmanuel W. Johnson of Liberia  
 The Rev. Armand A. LaVallee of Rhode Island  
 Dr. Charles R. Lawrence of New York  
 The Very Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr. of Virginia  
 Henry W. Lewis of North Carolina  
 Elizabeth V. Lyles (Mrs.) of San Joaquin  
 Donald A. MacDonald, Jr. of Southeast Florida  
 Carol Nichols (Mrs. William) of New Hampshire  
 The Rev. Thomas F. Pike of New York  
 The Rev. James B. Prichard of Rochester  
 The Rev. Canon Allen B. Purdom of Central Florida  
 William H. Quasha of Central Philippines  
 The Rev. Milton A. Rohane of Rio Grande  
 Thomas C. Rohr of Virginia  
 The Rev. Edgar D. Romig of Washington  
 Barbara Sanchez (Mrs.) of Puerto Rico  
 The Rev. Canon Alexander J. Smith of Vermont  
 The Rev. Canon Roger Smith of Maine  
 Malcolm D. Talbott of Newark  
 The Rev. Paul E. Towner of Nevada  
 The Very Rev. Perry R. Williams of Ohio  
 The Rev. Charles L. Winters of Tennessee  
 The Rev. Canon B. Steward Wood of Indianapolis  
 The Rev. Thomas K. Yoshida of Hawaii

### 17. *On Christian Education*

The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. of Southern Virginia, *Chairman*  
 Robert F. Gaines of Northern California, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. Albert E. Allen of Idaho  
 The Rev. John E. Banks, Jr. of Florida  
 The Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr. of Kentucky  
 The Rev. Ernest F. Campbell of Spokane  
 Jose Ramior Chavez of El Salvador  
 The Rev. Charles E. Davis of Northern California  
 Gary Evans of Northern Michigan  
 Veronica Flowers of Honduras  
 The Very Rev. Harvey Guthrie of Massachusetts  
 Harry Havemeyer of New York  
 The Rev. Ben A. Meginniss of Central Florida  
 The Rev. Canon A. Pierce Middleton of Western Massachusetts  
 Florence Miller (Mrs. Howard B.) of New Jersey  
 The Rev. Barnum C. McCarty of Florida  
 The Rev. W. Murray Kenney of Massachusetts  
 Betty Nelson (Mrs. Chester C.) of Easton  
 The Rev. Harold W. B. Nickle of West Texas  
 The Rev. Shunji F. Nishi of California  
 The Rev. Gerald B. O'Grady, Jr. of Michigan  
 The Rev. Brian J. Packer of West Missouri  
 T. Deal Reese of Texas  
 Dr. Philip Rhineland of California  
 The Rev. Dirk T. Rhinehart of Eastern Oregon  
 Dr. Prezell R. Robinson of North Carolina  
 Dr. Warren Slocum of Albany  
 The Rev. Michael G. Sowan of Montana  
 The Very Rev. John D. Spear of San Joaquin  
 Mrs. Patricia Symonds of Alaska  
 Pio Tad-aon of Central Philippines  
 The Rev. Kenneth E. Trueman of Milwaukee

The Rev. Francis H. Wade of West Virginia  
J. Ernest Walker, Jr. of Tennessee  
Betty Weeth (Mrs. John) of Eau Claire  
The Rev. William W. Wiedrich of Northern Michigan  
The Rev. John L. Jenkins of Georgia

**18. On The Church Pension Fund**

Joseph L. Myrick of Southeast Florida, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Charles P. Martin of Pittsburgh, *Vice-Chairman*  
Robert A. Addison of Western Michigan  
The Rev. Duane S. Alvord of Oregon  
Mrs. Dee H. Barrett of Rochester  
John D. Bauer of Eastern Oregon  
Charles K. Bishop of Olympia  
The Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger of Massachusetts  
Hector Buell of Albany  
The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey of South Carolina  
Philip C. Childs of Northern Indiana  
Edward L. Daniel of Vermont  
The Rev. James H. Davis of Idaho  
Sra. Virginia B. deSully of Western Mexico  
David F. Felmet of Western North Carolina  
The Hon. Jaime K. Gomez of Northern Philippines  
Robert M. Gordon of Utah  
The Rev. Robert Hibbs of West Texas  
Timothy C.C. Hsu of Taiwan  
The Rev. Canon Jack C. Knight of Colorado  
Kenneth W. Miller of Long Island  
The Rev. Canon S. Barry O'Leary of Minnesota  
Carl E. Steiger of Fond du Lac  
The Rev. James Stilwell of Nebraska  
Frank Storey of Spokane  
The Rev. George L. Werner of New Hampshire  
Ernest B. Wilson of Arkansas

**19. On Church Support**

William G. Ikard of Rio Grande, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister of West Texas, *Vice-Chairman*  
Charles K. Baker of Missouri  
The Rev. Simeon Beling of Southern Philippines  
Julian T. Buxton of South Carolina  
The Rev. Thomas H. Carson, Jr. of Upper South Carolina  
Connie Coburn (Mrs. F. Dwight) of Kansas  
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. of North Carolina  
Walter B. Colvin, Jr. of the Central Gulf Coast  
The Rev. Donald B. Coringham of New Hampshire  
The Rev. Stephen Davenport of Kentucky  
Duncan Douglass of Western Massachusetts  
The Rev. Robert W. Dunn of South Dakota  
The Rev. Donald F. Etherton of Easton  
William F. Grosser III of Western Kansas  
The Rev. Bob G. Jones of Alaska  
The Rev. J. Dwalu Kimber of Liberia  
The Rev. Charles L. Longest of Maryland  
The Rev. Douglas Mould of Western Kansas  
The Rev. George F. Regas of Los Angeles  
Elizabeth Richmond, (Mrs. W. Edson) of Indianapolis  
Dr. Billie H. Shevick of Quincy  
Glenn R. Simpson, Jr. of Milwaukee  
The Rev. Robert S. Snell of Florida  
D. Barclay Spence of Western New York  
Mrs. Beulah E. Turgeon of South Dakota  
Legrand A. VanKeuren, Jr. of Georgia  
John W. Wagner of Southwest Florida  
Joseph E. Warren of Chicago  
John Webster of Southern Ohio  
The Very Rev. Lloyd G. Chattin of New Jersey

---

---

**20. On Ecumenical Relations**

The Rev. Canon Wm. P.D. O'Leary of Western Michigan, *Chairman*  
 Patti Drapes (Mrs. Alex) of Montana, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Linn Bayne (Mrs. Edward A.) of American Churches in Europe  
 The Rev. George M. Bean of Southwestern Virginia  
 The Rev. Frank M. Butler of Central Florida  
 The Very Rev. James E. Carroll of Chicago  
 Stuart D. Casper of Long Island  
 The Rev. Julian M. Clarke of Virgin Islands  
 The Rev. Canon Robert L. Clayton of Vermont  
 The Rev. Stanley P. Gasek of Central New York  
 The Rev. J. Norman Hall of New York  
 The Rev. Howard M. Hickey of Upper South Carolina  
 The Rev. Canon Harold G. Hultgren of Los Angeles  
 Jean Jackson (Mrs.) of Oregon  
 The Rev. James P. Lincoln of Virginia  
 Sr. Mary Joan of Milwaukee  
 The Rev. Robert H. Maitland, Jr. of Newark  
 John H. Moffatt of Connecticut  
 The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr. of Louisiana  
 The Rev. Richard C. Nevius of Eau Claire  
 The Rev. William B. Olmhausen of Milwaukee  
 Charles L. Park, Jr. of Vermont  
 The Rev. H. Clay T. Puckett of Texas  
 The Rev. David Sheehan, Jr. of Delaware  
 The Rev. C. Allen Apicer, Jr. of Easton  
 Sarah Steptoe (Mrs. Robert M.) of West Virginia  
 Charles W. Tuttle, Jr. of Northern California  
 The Rev. William B. Watson of Eastern Oregon  
 The Rev. Dennis R. Odekirk of Western Michigan

**21. On Miscellaneous Resolutions**

Marian Huston (Mrs. C.E.) of Ohio, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Canon Raymond H. Clark of Wyoming, *Vice-Chairman*  
 C. DeWitt Brown, Jr. of Dallas  
 Joel Cabanban of Southern Philippines  
 The Rev. Jack C. Graves of San Diego  
 Eric Wohlforth of Alaska

**22. On Privilege and Courtesy**

The Ven. O. Dudley Reed of Springfield, *Chairman*  
 The Rev. Canon S. Barry O'Leary of Minnesota, *Vice-Chairman*  
 Jack K. Cannon of Michigan  
 Johnson Garrett of American Churches in Europe  
 Jane M. Tower (Mrs. David C.) of Southwestern Virginia

**X On the State of the Church/Advisory**

The Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr. of Connecticut  
 The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III of Newark  
 The Rev. Charles P. Price of Virginia  
 The Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr. of Mississippi  
 The Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr. of Springfield  
 The Rev. Noah Brokenleg of South Dakota  
 The Rev. Canon James P. DeWolfe, Jr. of Dallas  
 The Rev. Canon John H.M. Yamazaki of Los Angeles  
 The Rev. Onell Soto of El Salvador  
 Dr. Charity Waymouth of Maine  
 The Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York  
 Mrs. Marion C. Jackson of Washington  
 Mrs. Martha Wilson of Georgia  
 Marcus Cummings, Ph.D. of Southern Ohio  
 Ross Sidney, J.D. of Iowa  
 William G. Ikard of Rio Grande  
 The Hon. George T. Shields of Spokane  
 Mrs. Vilma P. White of Panama and the Canal Zone

---

**99. Credentials**

The Rev. C. Boone Sadler, Jr. of Los Angeles, *Chairman*  
Chancy E. Juday of Dallas, *Vice-Chairman*  
Don P. Blanton of North Carolina  
The Rev. Lawrence R. Boyd of Fond du Lac  
The Rev. Canon Yung-Hsuan Chou of Michigan  
The Rev. Robert D. Duffy of Rhode Island  
The Rev. Arturo Fernandez of Guatemala  
The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle of Georgia  
Donald K. Gnuse of Quincy  
Russell K. Hollingsworth, Jr. of San Diego  
The Rev. Canon Lewis Long of Arizona  
Theodore Lyon of Idaho  
The Rev. Donald Mackay III of Montana  
The Rev. Daniel P. Matthews of Tennessee  
Charles Meadows of Western Kansas  
The Rev. Paul H. Moser of West Virginia  
The Rev. Limuel G. Parks, Jr. of Arkansas  
Lucy Pritchard (Mrs. Patrick) of Colorado  
Bruce A. Rockwell of Rochester  
Marjorie Rudd (Mrs. Edward) of Western New York  
Peggy Skelton (Mrs. Lewis) of Ohio  
The Rev. Canon Carl A. Russell, Jr. of Maine

**Deputies on Joint Standing Committees**

The Secretary announced that the President has appointed, on the part of this House, clerical and lay members of Joint Standing Committees of the General Convention, as follows:

**40. On Program, Budget and Finance**

The Very Rev. R. Coombs, D.D. of Spokane  
The Rev. Canon W. David Crockett of Western Massachusetts  
The Rev. John Edler of Newark, *Secretary*  
The Rev. James R. Gundrum, D.D. (*Ex-officio*)  
The Rev. Clarence W. Hayes of Panama and Canal Zone  
The Rev. Donald N. Hungerford of Northwest Texas  
The Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr. of Georgia  
The Rev. Leo Barrett, Jr. of Delaware  
The Rev. Robert F. Royster of Colorado  
The Rev. Kenneth Trueman of Milwaukee  
Mr. Charles Bailly of North Dakota  
Mrs. Seaton G. Bailey of Atlanta  
Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr. of Pittsburgh, *Chairman*  
Mrs. Hugh H. Butler of Rochester  
Mr. John L. Carson III of Colorado  
Mr. M.K. Chew of Arizona  
Mr. Matthew Costigan (*Ex-officio*)  
Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker of Texas  
Mr. Edward Daniel of Vermont  
Mrs. Earl E. Eisenhart (Helen) of Washington  
Mr. Roger Ewing of West Missouri  
Mr. Frank P. Foster of Massachusetts, *Assistant Secretary*  
Mr. Richard Moss of Ecuador  
Mr. E. Holcombe Palmer, *Committee Consultant*  
Mr. Ernest N. Robinson of Chicago  
Mrs. C.W. Saucedo of Western Mexico  
Dr. George Shipman of Olympia  
Dr. Walker Taylor of East Carolina  
Mr. John Webster of Southern Ohio  
Mr. Robert E. Wehrle of Central New York

**41. On Committees and Commissions**

Charles M. Crump of Tennessee, *Chairman*  
The Rev. John F. Ashby of Oklahoma  
The Rev. C. Brinkley Morton of Alabama  
Leone Bryant of Virgin Islands

---

The Hon. Reynolds S. Cheney of Mississippi  
 Mary Lou Crowley (Mrs. Robert) of Central New York  
 The Rev. John F. Hardwick of Pennsylvania  
 Jean Jackson of Oregon  
 Howard Kellog of Pennsylvania  
 The Rev. Robert F. Royster of Colorado  
 The Rev. Paul G. Satrang of San Diego  
 Richard H.C. Taylor of Virginia  
 Betty Weath (Mrs. John) of Eau Claire  
 Louis J. Willie of Alabama  
 The Rev. Canon B. Stewart Wood of Indianapolis

42. *On Future Sites of Convention*

The Rev. Henry Hoover of Minnesota, *Chairman*  
 Dr. Philip Rhinelander of California, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Rev. Canon C. Harry Christopher of Colorado  
 The Rev. Stephen R. Davenport II of Kentucky  
 The Ven. Charles F. Rehkopf of Missouri  
 The Rev. Canon Nicholas Kouletsis of Los Angeles  
 The Rev. Karl E. Spatz of Nevada  
 George Lockwood of California

43. *Sergeant-at-Arms*

Philip P. Ardery of Kentucky, *Chairman*  
 David R. West of Minnesota, *Vice-Chairman*  
 The Hon. Stafford Cash of Nicaragua  
 Rodney Cox of Nebraska  
 James Duff of Minnesota  
 W. Scott Gerstenberger of Michigan  
 The Rev. Frank T. Griswold of Pennsylvania  
 The Rev. Canon Jack C. Potter of Indianapolis  
 Mrs. Russel Raney of Southern Ohio  
 Ralph S. Trigg of Rio Grande

**Referral of Resolutions of Joint Committees and Joint Commissions**

The President, pursuant to the Rules, has referred to the appropriate Standing or Special Committees of this House, or to Joint Standing Committees, the Resolutions recommended by Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and Agencies (as printed in the Blue Book), that will be initially acted upon in this House. Also, for information only, he has similarly referred matters that will be initially acted upon in the other House. The following is the list of such referrals:

No	Title	Ctte No.
A-1	Amend Sec. 4, Art. I Constitution (voting)	4
A-2	Amend Canon I.2.4(a)(1)	6,5
A-3	Amend Canon I.4.3	6
A-4	Amend Canon I.1.8	40
A-5	Amend Canon I.2.1	5
A-6	Amend Canon I.2.2	6,5
A-7	Amend Canon I.2, Add new Section 5	6,5
A-8	Re-number Canon I.3.1(a) and I.3.1(b)	6
A-9	Amend Canon I.1.4	6
A-10	Amend Canon I.1	40
A-11	Add new Section 13 to Canon I.1	6
A-12	Amend Joint Rules of Order III	5
A-13	Amend Canon I.1.1(a)	7
A-14	Amend Article I, Sec. 2 of Constitution	4
A-15	Amend Article I, Sec. 4 of Constitution	4
A-16	Amend Canon I.8.2	7,5
A-17	New Canon following I.9. "Of New Dioceses" -- "Of Metropolitan Councils" I.10	7,5
A-18	Amend Canon I.4.1(c)	6
A-19	Amend Joint Rules by Addition of new Part IX of Joint Standing Committee On Constitution & Canons	6

No.	Title	Ctte No.
A-20	Amend H.B. Rules I and XV	3,4,5
A-21	Amend Rules 7, 14, 18 and 23	6
A-22	VOID	VOID
A-23	Amend Canon I.4.6(a) and I.4.6(c)	40
A-24	Amend Canon I.4.2(b)	6
A-25	Amend Canon I.7.2	18
A-26	Re-number and amend Canon I.1.2(b)	6
A-27	Amend Canon IV.3.4	6
A-28	Amend Canon IV.3.14(c)	6
A-29	Amend Canon IV.3.15	6
A-30	Continue Ministry Council and report to 66th General Convention	16
A-31	There be a Standing Commission on Religion and Health	41
A-32	Report to 66th H.D. in manner outlined in its 1976 State of the Church Report	X
A-33	Creation of a Standing Commission On Ecumenical Relations	40
A-34	Re-affirmation of the Lund Principal	20
A-35	Assessment of PECUSA's Ecumenical Posture	20
A-36	Authorize for use - "An Order of Worship for Proclamation of Word of God and Celebration of the Lord's Supper, COCU"	20,14
A-37	Interim Eucharistic Fellowship events	20
A-38	Endorsement of Documents toward a mutual "Recognition of Members"	20
A-39	Study of Document "...mutual recognition of members" and report to next General Convention	20
A-40	A-RC Statement on "Ministry of Ordinations"	20,16
A-41	Support of St. Sergius Seminary through Good Friday Offering	20
A-42	Support of St. Sergius Seminary Building Fund through Grants	20
A-43	Repression of Rights of Individuals and Groups in Russia	10
A-44	Good Friday Offering for Work in the Holy Land	9
A-45	Continue Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue	20
A-46	Communion with Church of South India	20
A-47	Greetings to Sister Churches	20
A-48	Propose Communion with Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar	20
A-49	Conversations with the several Baptist Association Churches	20
A-50	Formation of Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO)	20
A-51	Establishment/Funding EDEO	20
A-52	Ecumenical Guidelines for Marriage Services	20
A-53	Communion Budget for 1977-79 - \$86,000.00	40
A-54	Budget for 1977-79 - \$183,000.00	40
A-55	Change Rule of Order No. 14	3
A-56	68th General Convention to be held in Anaheim	42
A-57	68th General Convention to be held in Kansas City	42
A-58	Convention Process	3
A-59	Daily Schedule	3
A-60	Modification of Convention Schedule	3
A-61	A & A Budget 1977-79 - \$25,000.00	40
A-62	More equitable means of funding General Convention	40,6
A-63	B.T.E. Criteria for Clergy Continuing Education	16
A-64	Equal Employment Opportunities for Clergy	16
A-65	Continue "New Directions" program	12
A-66	Support Leisure-Recreation Ministry	12
A-67	Recognize Roanridge Foundation Support New Directions Program	12
A-68	Dioceses of Church in general to study human sexuality, including homosexuality	11
A-69	Homosexuals to have love, acceptance, and pastoral concern with others in the Church	11
A-70	Several states to repeal laws - consenting adults	11
A-71	Homosexuals to have equal protection	11
A-72	Joint Commission to report to next Convention Major concern - Human Sexuality	11
A-73	Joint Commission Budget '77-'79: \$29,568.00	11
A-74	Changing Patterns of Ministry report to next General Convention	40
A-75	Rename Canon III.2 "Of Postulants for Holy Orders"	16
A-76	New Canon III.3 "Of Candidates for Holy Orders"	16
A-77	Amend Canon III.1(2)	16
A-78	Amend Canon III.10.5(2), (5), 7(a), 7(b)	16
A-79	Amend Canon III.2.4(2)	16

No.	Title	Ctte No.
A-80	Amend Canon III.11.6(2)	16
A-81	Amend Canon III.18.4	16
A-82	Amend Canon III.6.2(b), (d), (f), 3.	16
A-83	Establish Social Study Committee of Laity	16
A-84	Broad-based financial support of Theological Education	17
A-85	Adopt Budget '77-'79 for BTE \$434,300.00	40
A-86	General Convention Assessment Budget \$27,000.00 for meetings	40
A-87	Amend Canon II.6	15
A-88	Budget for Part-time Coordinator, 1977-79 – \$69,000.00	41
A-89	General Convention Budget, '77-'79 – Commission on Church Music – \$62,000.00	40
A-90	Develop plans and material for updating Hymnal report in 1979	15
A-91	Continued use of <i>Episcopalian</i> to Dioceses, Parishes, Vestries	21
A-92	Thanks and praise for new information & delivery system	21
A-93	Approve members and directors of <i>Episcopalian</i>	21
A-94	Establish Joint Commission on Native Ministries	41
A-95	General Convention Budget for JCNM '77-'79 – \$30,000.00	41
A-96	JCNM Program Budget '77-'79 – \$9,000.00	40
A-97	Continue Board – Increase size – Reduce term of office	6
A-98	Listing of Vacancies: Cost \$30,000.00	16
A-99	Volunteer in Mission Program be activated	9
A-100	PECUSA in future make commitments of Province or Region	9
A-101	General Convention to reaffirm long term financial arrangements to other Anglican Churches	9
A-102	Executive Council to oversee preparation of Policy Handbook on Mission	9
A-103	Continue JCWM, appointment of staff, Membership: Funded in '77-'79 – \$65,000.00	41
A-104	First Constitutional Action – Art. X – Adopt Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer	14
A-105	Art. X(b), Authorize use of Draft Book beginning I Advent 1976	14
A-106	Appreciation of Consultants	14
A-107	Appreciation of Diocesan Liturgical Commission Chairpersons and Members; encouraged to continue	14
A-108	Omnibus Resolution on Work of Commission during next Triennium	14
A-109	Membership of SLC established at 16	14
A-110	Presiding Officers to appoint a Coordinator for Prayer Book Revision	14
A-111	Optional use of certain documents prepared by SLC	14
A-112	Amend Canon II.2 – “Good News Bible”	5
A-113	Authorize partial use – Scriptures permitted in Canon II.2 in place of Prayer Book Propers	14
A-114	General Convention Budget for SLC, '77-'79 – \$75,144.00	40
A-115	Program Budget – SLC, '77-'79 – \$137,000.00	40
A-116	Authorize Presiding Bishop to continue publications	17
A-117	Special Order of Business to establish proper sequence in elections of Executive Council Members	3
A-118	Amend Canon I.4.2(b) – Funding for Joint Committee on Nominations	6
A-119	Recommend “Good News” Translation of Apocrypha	6
A-120	Amend Art. I, Sec. 4 of Constitution, proposed in 1973 to be finally acted upon in 1976	

### Referral of Memorials and Petitions

The President, pursuant to the Rules, has referred to appropriate Committees of this House, or to Joint Standing Committees, either for initial action or for information, the Resolutions contained in Memorials and Petitions that had been pre-filed in the Office of the Secretary, as follows:

No.	Title	Origin	Ctte No.
B-1	The Ordination of Women	West Missouri	16
B-2	The Ordination of Women	Western Michigan	16
B-3	The Ordination of Women	Washington	16
B-4	The Ordination of Women	Virginia	16
B-5	The Ordination of Women (Title III, Canon 9, Sec.1)	Virginia	16
B-6	The Ordination of Women	Upper South Carolina	16



<b>No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Origin</b>	<b>Ctte No.</b>
B-7	The Ordination of Women	Texas	16
B-8	The Ordination of Women	Southern Virginia	16
B-9	The Ordination of Women	Rochester	16
B-10	The Ordination of Women	Northern Indiana	16
B-11	The Ordination of Women	North Dakota	16
B-12	The Ordination of Women	Newark	16
B-13	The Ordination of Women	Nebraska	16
B-14	The Ordination of Women	Montana	16
B-15	The Ordination of Women (Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1)	Missouri	16
B-15a	The Ordination of Women	Missouri	16
B-16	The Ordination of Women	Los Angeles	16
B-17	The Ordination of Women	Iowa	16
B-18	The Ordination of Women	Eastern Oregon	16
B-19	The Ordination of Women	Connecticut	16
B-20	The Ordination of Women	Central Florida	16
B-21	The Ordination of Women	Central New York	16
B-22	The Ordination of Women	Minnesota	16
B-23	The Ordination of Women (Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1)	Minnesota	16
B-24	The Ordination of Women	Vermont	16
B-25	The Ordination of Women	Minnesota	16
B-26	The Ordination of Women (Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1)	Erie	16
B-27	The Ordination of Women	Province III	16
B-28	The Ordination of Women (Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1)	Synod of Province III	16
B-29	The Non-Ordination of Women	Texas	16
B-30	Opposition Ordination of Women	San Joaquin	16
B-31	The Ordination of Women	Idaho	16
B-32	Ordination of Women, Ecumenical Council On	Dallas	16
B-33	The Ordination of Women	Tennessee	16
B-34	Completion of Ordination of Participants 7/29/74	Central New York	16
B-35	Completion of Ordination of Participants 7/29/74 & 7/7/75	Central New York	16
B-36	The Ordination of Women	Rio Grande	16
B-37	The Ordination of Women	Southwest Florida	16
B-38	The Ordination of Women	Idaho	16
B-39	The Ordination of Women	New York	16
B-39a	The Ordination of Women	S.W. Fla., Council & Standing Committee	16
B-40	Revisions of Book of Common Prayer	Texas	14
B-41	Revision BCP	Lexington	14
B-42	Draft Proposed BCP	Iowa	14
B-43	Retain 1928 BCP	Idaho	14
B-44	Retain 1928 BCP	North Carolina	14
B-45	Use of 1928 BCP	Delaware	14
B-46	The Diaconate	Pittsburgh	16,18
B-47	Christian Education and Social Action	Synod Province I	17,11
B-48	Basic Human Rights	Synod Province I	11
B-49	Draft Proposed BCP	East Carolina	14
B-50	Restore Postulancy	Virginia	16
B-51	Restore Postulancy	New York	16
B-52	Restore Postulancy	Missouri	16
B-53	Restore Postulancy	Mississippi	16
B-54	Restore Postulancy	Lexington	16
B-55	Restore Postulancy	Dallas	16
B-56	Restore Postulancy	Quincy	16
B-57	Restore Postulancy	Northwest Texas	16
B-58	Restore Postulancy	North Dakota	16
B-59	Restore Postulancy	S.W. Virginia	16
B-60	Restore Postulancy	Albany	16
B-61	Restore Postulancy (men & women)	Western New York	16
B-62	Restore Postulancy	S.W. Florida	16
B-63	Restore Postulancy	Kentucky	16

No.	Title	Origin	Ctte No.
B-64	Restore Postulancy	Virginia Standing Committee	
B-65	Restore Postulancy	Delaware	
B-66	Proportional Representation in House of Deputies	Virginia	6
B-67	Proportional Representation HD	Spokane	
B-68	Proportional Representation HD	Central Gulf Coast	6
B-69	Proportional Representation	North Dakota	6
B-70	Draft Proposed BCP (Constitutional	East Carolina	14
B-71	Amend Canon III.9.1	Synod Province I	14
B-72	Reconciliation	Synod Province III, ECW	info only
B-73	Article VII Constitution Reconsidered	Bishops, Deputies & others	4
B-74	The Ordination of Women	Utah	
B-75	Clergy Widows Pension	Michigan	18
B-76	Pension, Professional Lay Workers	Michigan	18
B-77	Retirement, Clergy with Partial Pension	Michigan	18
B-78	Pension Computation Factors	Virginia	18
B-79	Non-Stipendiary Participation in CPF	Rochester	18
B-80	Retirement Options, CPF	Los Angeles	18
B-81	Equalize Clergy Pension Benefits	Iowa	18
B-82	Increase Pension	Iowa	18
B-83	Mandatory Pension for full-time Professional Lay Workers	Iowa	18
B-84	Board of Directors, CPF	Hawaii	18
B-85	Retirement, Women Church Workers	Hawaii	18
B-86	Lower Required Years of Service for full Pension Coverage	Eastern Oregon	18
B-87	Increase Premium Contribution	New York	18
B-88	Pension for Retired Professional Church Workers	Maine	18
B-89	Automatic Cost of Living Increase for Retired Clergy	Maryland	18
B-90	Restore Postulancy	Connecticut	
B-91	Clergy Deployment and Clergy Deployment Office	Synod Province III	
B-92	Clergy Deployment Office	Virginia	
B-93	Clergy Deployment, Support for	Missouri	
B-94	Clergy Deployment Office	Bethlehem	
B-95	Clergy Deployment	Albany	
B-96	Clergy Deployment Office	Delaware	
B-97	Clergy Deployment, Support of	Maryland	
B-98	Clergy Deployment	Pittsburgh	
B-99	Clergy Deployment Office	Pittsburgh	
B-100	Social Ministries	Connecticut	11
B-101	Ordination of Lesbians	Upper South Carolina	16
B-102	Ordination of Homosexuals	Texas	16
B-103	Ordination of Deacon, Priest, & Bishop	Texas	16
B-104	Seat, Voice & Vote (Bishops)	Springfield, Standing Committee of	
B-105	Restore Postulancy	Pittsburgh	
B-106	General Convention Assessment Base	Western Massachusetts	40
B-107	General Convention Assessment	Los Angeles	40
B-108	Uniform Rate of Apportionment	Synod of Province I	40
B-109	Ordination of Women	Atlanta	
B-110	Change Canonical Non-Stipendiary Clergy head tax	Rio Grande Standing Committee	40
B-111	Vote in House of Deputies Art. I	Southern Virginia	4
B-112	Divided Vote in House of Deputies	Minnesota	4
B-113	Funding of Black Colleges	Province IV	40
B-114	Draft Proposed BCP	Georgia	14
B-115	Unity	Utah	
B-116	Funds for Black Colleges	Upper South Carolina	40
B-117	Financial Support for certain Negro Colleges	South Carolina	17
B-118	Title III, Canon 26, Sec. 7 (Diaconate)	Oregon, Council	18,6
B-119	Hunger	Diocesan Council, Southern Ohio	

<b>No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Origin</b>	<b>Ctte No.</b>
B-120	Ordination of Women	Central Pennsylvania	
B-121	Restructure, General Convention	Virginia	6
B-122	Admission Missionary Diocese of Virgin Islands to Province II	Virgin Islands	
B-123	Project Equality, Inc.	Milwaukee	11
B-124	Constitution of Courts of Review and Boards of Inquiry	Minnesota	
B-125	Abortion	Dallas	
B-126	Abortion	Rio Grande	
B-126a	Abortion	West Missouri	
B-127	Abortion	Western New York	
B-128	World & Domestic Hunger	Virginia	
B-129	P.B.'s Fund for World Relief	Virginia	
B-130	Peace & War	Missouri	10
B-131	Anglican Consultative Council	Los Angeles	
B-132	Persons imprisoned in USSR	Washington	10
B-133	Evangelism	Idaho	
B-134	Joint Commission on Diaconate	Minnesota	
B-135	Joint Commission on Theology	Louisiana	41
B-136	Trial Use, Christian Initiation	Central Florida	14
B-137	Unity in the Church	Tennessee	
B-138	Observance Certain Feast Days in Diocese of Georgia	Georgia	14
B-139	Common Eucharistic Prayer	Fond du Lac	14
B-140	Ecumenical Dialogue	Louisiana	
B-141	Ecumenical Dialogue	Southwest Florida	
B-142	Representation Deacons, G.C.	Minnesota	6
B-143	Representation Deacons, Provincial Synods	Minnesota	6
B-144	Traditional Priesthood Protection	Central Florida	
B-145	Doctrine, Discipline & Worship	Southwest Florida	
B-146	Peace & War (Education)	Idaho	
B-147	Doctrine, Discipline & Worship	Idaho	
B-148	World Hunger	Idaho	
B-149	Provincial Members of Executive Council	Synod Province VII	6
B-150	Constitution of Standing Liturgical Commission	Minnesota	6
B-151	Constitution of Standing Commission on Church Music	Minnesota	6
B-152	Communicant Status (Title I, Canon 16, Sec. 1,2,3,4,6)	Central New York	
B-153	Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1 - Pronouns	Rochester	
B-154	Change Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 1(c)	Rochester Standing Comm.	16
B-155	Title III, Canon 20, Sec. 4(c,d)	Georgia	
B-156	Title III, Canon 21: Dissolution of the Pastoral Relationship	Bethlehem	
B-157	Pastoral Duties of Commission on Ministry	Minnesota	
B-158	Update Language Constitution & Canons	Minnesota	
B-159	Title III, Canon 21: Dissolution of the Pastoral Relationship	Western New York	16
B-160	Title III, Canon 9, Sec. Re-number Canons	Michigan	
B-161	Election of Presiding Bishop	Maryland	
B-162	Election of Presiding Bishop	Lexington	
B-163	Seat, Voice, & Vote, Bishops	Eau Claire	
B-164	Seat, Voice, & Vote, Bishops	Rio Grande	
B-165	Seat, Voice, & Vote, Bishops	Utah	
B-166	Title III, Canon 27 - Religious Communities	Committee on Religious Communities	
B-167	Seat, Voice, & Vote, Bishops	Idaho	
B-168	Election of Presiding Bishop	Idaho	
B-169	Title III, Canon 2	Province I	

No.	Title	Origin	Ctte No.
B-170	Metropolitan Councils	Synod Province VII	
B-171	Realignment of Boundaries	Synod Province VII	
B-172	Housing Priority	New York	11
B-173	Budget Program	New York	11
B-174	Cession of Territory – Utah to Navajo Indian Reservation	Utah	
B-175	Cession of Territory – Arizona to Navajo Indian Reservation	Arizona	
B-176	Seat, Voice, & Vote, Bishops	Milwaukee	
B-177	Abortion	Oklahoma	
B-178	Task force on Hunger, Province V	Eau Claire	
B-179	Ordination of Women (Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1)	Massachusetts	
B-180	Ordination of Women (Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1)	Delaware	
B-181	Deacons as Deputies to G.C.	Massachusetts	6
B-182	Amnesty and Returned Veterans	Massachusetts	10
B-183	Restore Postulancy	Maine	
B-184	Retirement Age of Clergy	Utah	18
B-185	Change Chapter III, Constitution General Theological Seminary	Board of Trustees GTS	6
B-186	The Daily Office	Montana	14
B-187	The Litany	Montana	14
B-188	The Collects	Montana	14
B-189	Liturgies, Special Days	Montana	14
B-190	Holy Baptism	Montana	14
B-191	Holy Eucharist	Montana	14
B-192	Confirmation	Montana	14
B-193	Holy Matrimony	Montana	14
B-194	Thanksgiving Birth or Adoption of a Child	Montana	14
B-195	Ministration, Sick & Dying	Montana	14
B-196	Burial Office	Montana	14
B-197	Commitment to Christian Services & Reconciliation of a Penitent	Montana	14
B-198	Ordination	Montana	14
B-199	Psalter	Montana	14
B-200	Prayers and Thanksgivings	Montana	14
B-201	The Catechism	Montana	14
B-202	Historical Documents	Montana	14
B-203	Tables for Finding Holy Days	Montana	14
B-204	Eucharistic Lectionary	Montana	14
B-205	Daily Office Lectionary	Montana	14
B-206	Continued Use, BCP	Montana	14
B-207	Editorial Comment	Montana	14
B-208	Concerning Service of the Church	Montana	14
B-209	Calendar of Church Year	Montana	14
B-210	Episcopal Church Bldg. Fund Permanent Loan Fund	Epis. Church Bldg Fund	19
B-211	Seat & Voice, House of Bishops	Standing Committee Central New York	
B-212	Reduction of Optional Retirement	Utah	19
B-213	Restore Postulancy	Maine	
B-214	Pensions, Retired Church Workers	Maine	18
B-215	Clergy Deployment Office	Maine	
B-216	Rite II DPBCP, Confession of Sin	New Hampshire	14

### Pre-Filed Members' Bills

The President has referred to Committees those Resolutions, either from Bishops or Deputies, that have been pre-filed in the Office of the Secretary and have been distributed.

(See next page)

<b>No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Ctte No.</b>
C-1	Amend Constitution of Anglican Consultative Council	6
C-2	Ordain Deacons & Priests, Wider Ministry, New Canon Title III	16
C-3	Amend Canon I.1-5(d), The Historiographer	5
C-4	Nomination for Historiographer	D
C-5	Ordination of Women	16
C-6	Draft Proposed BCP	14
C-7	DPBCP – Confirmation	14
C-8	DPBCP – Alternatives	14
C-9	Resignation of Bishop of West Texas	B
C-10	Retirement of Bishop of Wyoming	B
C-11	Amend Title III, Canon 20 and adopt new canon	5,16
C-12	Amend Article II, New Sec. 6, “Assistant Bishops”	4
C-13	Amend Article II, Sec. 4 – “Assistant Bishops”	4
C-14	Renumber Sec. 7, Article II and Amend – “Assistant Bishops”	4
C-15	Renumber Sec. 8, Article II and Amend – “Assistant Bishops”	4
C-16	Amend Article II, Sec. 2 – “Assistant Bishops”	4
C-17	New Canon 17 on Assistant Bishops	5
C-18	Amend Canon III.18.9 – Resigned Bishops	5
C-19	Amend Canon III.9.3(a) – Delegate certain authority to Assistant Bishops	5
C-20	Revise Title III, Canon 12	16
C-21	Draft Book Proposals on Confirmation	14
C-22	Diocesan Canons Church Related Schools	17
C-23	Amend Canon 20, Section 1(b)	5
D-1	Amend Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1	5,16
D-2	Pension Retired Clergy, Wives and Widows	18
D-3	Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer	14
D-4	Annotated Constitution and Canons – Update	4,5
D-5	Study Committee, Lay Ministry	19,41
D-6	Support for Nambia	10
D-7	Oppose Ordination of Women	16
D-8	Oppose Trial Services	14
D-9	Oppose Homosexuality and Practice thereof, etc.	16
D-10	World Council of Churches	10
D-11	Oppose Church Interference in Corp. for Social Change	11
D-12	Amend Title III, Canon 2	5
D-13	Specific changes, DPBCP	14
D-14	General Considerations Proposed Changes, DPBCP	14
D-15	Canons for certain Episcopal Church Schools	17
D-16	Commend Concept of Generating Communities	20
D-17	“Covenant Relationships”	20
D-18	Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers A-33	20
D-19	A-34	20
D-20	A-35	20
D-21	A-36	20
D-22	A-37	20
D-23	A-38 and A-39	20
D-24	A-40	20
D-25	A-45	20
D-26	A-48	20
D-27	A-49	20
D-28	A-50, A-51, and A-52	20
D-29	Sexism in the Church	16

**Recognitions from the Chair**

The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, former Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention was recognized by the Chair and applauded by the House.

**Message from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary read Message No. 3 from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The Secretary of the House of Bishops announced appointments by the Presiding Bishop to the Joint Committees of the two Houses:

42. *On Committees and Commissions*

Bishop Gross, *Co-Chairman*

43. *Place of Future Convention*

Bishop Marmion, *Co-Chairman*

Bishop Rath

Bishop Frey

45. *Nomination of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund*

Bishop Richardson, *Co-Chairman*

Bishop Alexander

Bishop Millard

Bishop Wolf

Bishop Spofford

48. *Committee to Nominate Representative for Anglican Consultative Council*

Bishop Browning, *Co-Chairman*

Bishop Stough

Bishop Wood

Bishop Reed

No action necessary

**Appointment of Assistant Secretaries**

The Secretary announced the following appointments of Assistant Secretaries:

1. Recording Secretary, the Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer, of Iowa;
2. Credentials Secretary, the Rev. Richard R. Cook, of Dallas;
3. Administrative Secretary, Mrs. Dorothy J. White, of Maine.

**Proposed Amendments to the Constitution**

The Secretary announced compliance with Canons regarding amendments to the Constitution:

Pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 1(c), I have notified the Ecclesiastical Authorities of every Diocese, Missionary Diocese and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, and the Secretaries of record of the Conventions and Convocations of the said jurisdictions, concerning the Amendment to the Constitution of the Church proposed by the General Convention of 1973 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention. I supply evidence of the foregoing, as follows:

a. Return-receipts of the delivery of the communications as aforesaid, which were sent, pursuant to the Canon, by registered mail.

b. Signed certificates from the Secretaries that the said proposed Amendment has been made known to the said jurisdictions.

To the Ecclesiastical Authorities of the Church

To the Secretaries of Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe

In compliance with the requirements of Canon I.1.1.(e), notice is hereby given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary Diocese as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and the Secretary of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe that the following alteration of the Constitution, proposed in the General Convention of 1973, is to be finally acted upon in the General Convention of 1976, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Furthermore, each Secretary is hereby notified that it is his duty to make known such proposed alteration of the Constitution to the Convention of his Diocese or Convocation at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of

the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him. A form for such certification is enclosed.

**The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert,  
Secretary of the General Convention**

### **Seating of the Delegation from the Diocese of San Diego**

The Secretary certified that the Diocese of San Diego has complied with the provisions of Article V and Title I, Canon 9, Section 4, of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church. This fact being so, the Diocese of San Diego was admitted into Union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, on September 15, 1975.

### **Co-ordinator of Committees**

The President introduced the Rev. William Maxwell, D.D. of Oklahoma, whom he had appointed to serve the House in the capacity of Co-ordinator of Committees who outlined Committee procedures.

### **Amendment to the Constitution**

The Chair referred to the Committee on the Constitution the amendment to the Constitution as proposed by the General Convention of 1973 for final action at this 65th General Convention as follows:

#### **AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1973, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1976**

That Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI, in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of General Convention:

That Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended by striking the word "any" preceding the word "Diocese" in the next to the last line thereof and substituting the words "three or more", and by adding an "s" to "Diocese", so that the first sentence in the final paragraph of said Article, as amended, will read:

On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution; or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority; or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from three or more Dioceses require that the vote be taken by orders.

**Referred to Committee on Constitution**

### **Message from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary read Message No. 5 from the House of Bishops, Resolution A-58 on Convention Process, namely:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 1976 General Convention function through the following activities:

- (1) Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
- (2) Meetings of the legislative Committees of the two Houses; and
- (3) Open hearings to be conducted as needed by all Committees and Commissions.

**Referred to the Committee on Rules of Order**

**Election of the Vice-President (continued)**

The Chair announced the results of Ballot No. 1 for the election of a Vice President:  
830 Votes Cast  
416 Needed for election  
Deputy Bailey – 126  
Deputy Taylor – 329  
Deputy Lawrence – 375  
Ballot No. 2 was taken.

**Agenda**

The Honorable George T. Shields (Spokane), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Report No. 3 regarding the Convention Schedule and moved that the House concur with Messages 4 and 6 from the House of Bishops, namely:

Resolution A-59

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the schedule and daily time-table for the 1976 General Convention be:

September 12, Organizing Sessions in both Houses, 3:00-5:00 p.m.; Joint Session on the Proposed Prayer Book, 7:30 p.m.

September 13-23 (except Sunday, the 19th) Committee Meetings – 8:00-9:30 a.m.; Daily Worship – 9:40-10:20 a.m.; Houses Convene – 10:30 a.m.; Lunch – 12:30-2:00 p.m.; Legislative Sessions, both Houses – 2:00 p.m. (except Saturday, the 18th, and Thursday, the 23rd); Open Hearings – 7:30 p.m. (except Friday and Saturday, the 17th and 18th, and Thursday, the 23rd).

September 13, Joint Session to hear Executive Council Report, 11:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

September 17, Bicentennial Commission and Diocese of Minnesota Occasion honoring the Presiding Bishop and Celebrating the Bicentennial of the Nation.

September 18, Joint Session for Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, 11:45 a.m.

September 19, Holy Eucharist, with United Thank Offering, 11:00 a.m.; Open Hearing, Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, 7:30 p.m.

(See page C-101)

**The House concurred**

Resolution A-60

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that neither House modify the foregoing schedule without prior notice to the other.

(See page C-101)

**The House concurred**

**Consent Calendar**

Deputy James Winning, Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the following Resolution (D-32) thus amending House of Deputies Rule No. 6:

*Resolved*, that Rule 6 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows:

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports of Committees, Resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of.

The Secretary shall also keep a Consent Calendar, which shall be published daily and distributed to the members before the convening of the House on each legislative day, and designate it as a separate calendar. Matters shall be listed on the Consent Calendar in separate groupings according to the date that they have been placed thereon. All matters to which amendments have been proposed by a



Committee shall be so designated. No debate is in order regarding any matter appearing on the Consent Calendar. However, the President shall allow a reasonable time for questions from the floor and answers to those questions. No amendment other than an amendment contained in a Committee report is in order regarding any matter on the Consent Calendar. Any amendments contained in Committee reports on such matters shall be deemed adopted unless the matter is objected to and removed from the Consent Calendar. Immediately prior to a vote on the first matter on the Consent Calendar the President shall call to the attention of the members the fact that the next vote will be on the first matter pending on the Consent Calendar. Matters appearing on the Consent Calendar shall be taken up immediately following the noon recess of the second legislative day following their placement on the Consent Calendar, or otherwise by unanimous consent or by adoption of a special order of business. A matter may be placed on the Consent Calendar by report of a Standing Committee if the Committee votes to report the matter with a recommendation for adoption, with or without amendments, was unanimous and if the Committee recommends placement of the matter on the Consent Calendar. For purposes of this provision, a unanimous vote is a vote with no member voting nay. Prior to a vote on final passage of any matter appearing on the Consent Calendar, it shall be removed from the Consent Calendar if (1) any lay or clerical deputation, or (2) the sponsor of the matter, or (3) the Committee on Dispatch of Business files with the Secretary written objections to the presence of the matter on the Consent Calendar. Any matter so removed may not be placed thereafter on the Consent Calendar but shall be restored to the Daily Calendar. Any matter removed from the Consent Calendar to which amendments have been proposed by a Committee shall stand on the Daily Calendar in its original, unamended form, and amendments shall be treated as if the matter had never been on the Consent Calendar.

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee further resolved, after amendment, the following:

*Resolved*, that Rule 22 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows:

22. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business requiring concurrent action shall be introduced in this House after the third legislative day of its session and no matter which originated in this House and which requires concurrent action by both Houses shall be considered by the House after the ninth legislative day.

**Resolution adopted as amended**

The Committee further resolved that:

*Resolved*, that Rule 43 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended, to read as follows:

43. Unless otherwise expressly provided, any Rule requiring a two-thirds majority shall be construed to mean the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting. Whenever a Vote by Orders is called for on a proposition requiring a two-thirds vote under these Rules of Order, if not expressly prohibited by constitutional requirements, the proposition shall prevail if it received a majority of votes cast in each Order.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Election of the Vice-President (continued)**

The President announced the results of the second ballot for the election of the

Vice-President of the House and declared the election of Dr. Charles R. Lawrence (New York).

Of 809 votes cast, with 405 to elect, the results were:

Deputy Luetta Bailey (Atlanta) . . . . .	44
Deputy Walker Taylor (East Carolina) . . . . .	346
Deputy Charles R. Lawrence (New York) . . . . .	419

Deputy Lawrence was escorted to the podium by Mrs. Bailey and Dr. Taylor and briefly addressed the House.

**Notification to the House of Bishops**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, submitted Report No. 4 of the Committee as follows:

The House of Deputies having organized, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that a Committee of three Deputies, one Presbyter and two laymen, be appointed by the President to convey the greetings of this House to the House of Bishops, and to inform that House that the House of Deputies has been duly organized with the Rev. John B. Coburn of Massachusetts as President, Charles R. Lawrence of New York as Vice-President, and the Rev. James R. Gundrum of Iowa as Secretary, and that it is now ready to proceed to business.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chair appointed Dr. Charity Waymouth (Maine), Reynolds S. Cheney (Mississippi), and the Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett (California) as the Committee of Notification specified in the preceding Resolution.

Deputy Shields thereupon moved that the three named Deputies be forthwith excused from the sessions of the House to discharge their duties.

**Motion carried**

**Secretary of Convention**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee; and moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to the provisions of Canon 1. Sec. 1(j), Title 1, the Rev. James R. Gundrum, Secretary of the House of Deputies, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

**Address from the Chair**

The President addressed the House, as follows:

Members of the House of Deputies and Friends – Let me welcome you officially to the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, and in particular to the life and labors of the House of Deputies.

We are gathered together now in the sight of God and in the presence of one another to carry on our share in the work and mission of the Church. We are all honored to be here because we all have been selected by our dioceses to be representatives of the Episcopalians throughout our country and in some overseas areas. What we do here will be of intense interest to them and, if what we do is significantly and clearly the work Christ would have us do, then it will be of intense interest to those citizens who are not members of this Church and who look to see what we think the Church's work really is. If we do nothing but spend time and energy on inside affairs of the Episcopal Church we shall make little contribution to our society. If, however, we set forth the Mission of the

Church with vision and the comfortable Gospel of Christ with clarity and conviction, then we shall be true to the One in whose Name we gather and then a difference will have been made to the world and to the men and women in it whom we have been called to serve.

This is the fourth General Convention in which I have been privileged to preside in the House of Deputies. I am proud beyond measure of the House of Deputies. The issues this House has dealt with in South Bend, Houston and Louisville have been upon occasion, to put it mildly, unsettling. They have been dealt with, however, without exception, with mutual forbearance, courtesy, patience, and that sense of waiting upon God in debate to try to discover what God is saying through those arguments which seem so different from our own convictions. There has been plenty of disagreement but always within that fellowship of the Body of Christ where we recognize those with whom we disagree are His, just as much as we are.

It is that sense of the Spirit, trying to heed the Spirit, trying to be faithful to the Spirit, which is the overwhelming remembrance I have of those past three Conventions. I cannot now recall all of those issues with which we dealt. Of course I shall never forget a few. Nor can I remember how we resolved them all, though I can recall one or two decisions with which I was in disagreement. But the act of remembrance in the Christian sense of calling to mind historic events, such as "on the night in which he was betrayed he took bread and broke it", in that Christian sense I call to mind Christ's presence with power. He was really present. The House of Deputies is hallowed.

So we gather together in his presence now. If we wait upon him the business that we do will be his business. That is what we are called to do. So as I welcome you to this unique company with the deepest pleasure, let us get on now with his business and ours.

Welcome and thank you.

#### **Adjournment**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House adjourn.

**Motion carried**

The House adjourned at 5:48 p.m.

#### **First Joint Session**

At 7:58 p.m. on the First Day of the 65th General Convention, the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, called to order the first Joint Session of both Houses for the purpose of considering the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission on *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer*.

After reading greetings to the 65th Convention from the President of the United States, the Governor of Minnesota, and Senator Walter Mondale of Minnesota, the Presiding Bishop introduced members of the Standing Liturgical Commission. An open and candid discussion regarding prayer book revision ensued.

## SECOND DAY

MONDAY  
SEPTEMBER 13, 1976

The President called the House to order at 10:30 a.m. The Chaplain led the House in devotions, reading from II Corinthians 5:14-6:2, followed by prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany), Chairman of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee, as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the First Day, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Seating of Deputies**

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report No. 2 and certified that the following Deputies had been seated:

W. Nelson Bump of Vermont for Edward L. Daniel  
Mrs. Wanda Grosser of Western Kansas for Dr. John F. Riggs  
Theodore M. Rose of Central Florida for Robert S. Cody  
Mrs. Andrew Merryman III of California for Mrs. Anne P. McElroy  
Dr. John Weeth of Eau Claire for Mrs. Elizabeth Weeth  
Philip A. Masquelette of Texas for Sheldon H. Crocker  
William Harris of South Dakota for Mrs. Virginia Sneve

**Rules of Order**

Deputy Winning (Springfield), Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, submitted Report No. 5 regarding Resolution A-55, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Rule No. 16 of the Joint Rules of Order be amended, by a change of name, wherever it shall occur in the Rule, from "Committee on Agenda and Arrangements" to "Committee on Planning and Arrangements" and moved its adoption.

**Resolution adopted**

In making Report No. 6 for the Committee on Rules of Order, Deputy Winning (Springfield) moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 5 regarding Convention Process, Resolution A-58.

**The House concurred**

**Amendment to the Constitution**

Deputy Scribner (Maine), Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, submitted Report No. 2 on Resolution A-120 regarding the Amendment to the Constitution proposed at General Convention of 1973 to be finally acted upon at this Convention, and moved its adoption. The House proceeded to vote by orders.

**Courtesy Resolution**

The Chair recognized Deputy Crump (Tennessee) who moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert served as Secretary of the General Convention and of the House of Deputies for 18 years until his retirement in 1976, and

*Whereas*, he has been the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer since 1963 which office he continues to hold, and

*Whereas*, it is fitting that his long and faithful service be recognized more

formally than by the issuance to him of a visitor's badge.

*Resolved by the House of Deputies* that there be issued to the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert a special badge entitled: *Custodian of The Book of Common Prayer.*

**Resolution adopted**

**Recess**

The Chair announced a recess in preparation for the Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies at 11:15 a.m.

**Joint Session**

A Joint Session was held with the House of Bishops in order to consider Two Proposals by the Executive Council

**I. A Proposal for the General Church Program 1977-1979**

**Presenters**

The Presiding Bishop, President of the Executive Council  
 The Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister, Diocese of West Texas  
 Mrs. Seaton Bailey, Diocese of Atlanta  
 Mr. Marcus Cummings Diocese of Southern Ohio

**II. A Proposal for Venture in Mission**

**Presenters**

The Rev. John B. Coburn, Vice-President of the Executive Council  
 The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Bishop of Arkansas  
 Mr. Robert M. Ayres, Diocese of West Texas  
 The Hon. Stuart Symington, Diocese of Washington  
 Mrs. J. Brooks Robinson, Diocese of Montana  
 The Presiding Bishop

**Noon-day Prayers**

The Joint Session was led in noon-day prayers.

**Recess**

The Joint Session recessed at 12:52 p.m.

The President called the House to Order at 2:26 p.m.

**Amendment to the Constitution**

The Secretary announced the results of the vote to amend the Constitution (Resolution A-120, submitted for vote earlier). The vote by orders carried in both orders.

<b>Clergy</b>		<b>Lay</b>	
yes	101	yes	105
no	9	no	6

**Resolution adopted**

**Resolutions from "Venture in Faith"**

The Chair announced that resolutions from "Venture in Faith," the report of the Executive Council, have been referred to the Committee on Church Support.

**Canons**

The Rev. Canon Samuel N. Baxter (Texas), Chairman of the Committee on Canons, presented its Report No. 2 on Resolution A-117 regarding Rotation of Terms of Executive Council Members and moved that it be discharged from further consideration.

Terms of Executive Council Members and moved that it be discharged from further consideration.

Motion carried

**Church Pension Fund**

Deputy Joseph Myrick (Southeast Florida), Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, submitted the following reports with recommendations:

Report No. 4 – Resolution B-84 regarding Parish Clergy on the Board of Directors. The chairman moved that the committee be discharged from further consideration.

Motion carried

Report No. 5 – Resolution A-25 regarding Canonical changes in Terms of Office of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. The committee moved the following amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention their views with respect to the amendment of Canon I.7.2, dealing with changes in terms of office of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, proposed by the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, appearing on page 37 of The Blue Book.

Amendment adopted

Report No. 6 – Resolutions B-76, B-83, B-85, B-88, B-214 regarding Pensions for Professional Church Workers. The committee moved the following amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention as to the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of the adoption of a mandatory Church-wide pension plan for lay employees of the Church.

Amendment adopted

The Chair announced that Resolution B-88 on this subject will be referred to the Committee on Church Support.

Report No. 7 – Resolutions B-77, B-80, B-86, B-184, B-212 regarding reduced Number of Years of Credited Service. The Committee moved the following amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and report to the 66th General Convention the feasibility of maintaining the present level of pension benefits under the present rules of The Church Pension Fund with a reduced number of years of Credited Service and to present projections as to the amount of costs which would be involved in accomplishing this objective.

Amendment adopted

**Structure**

Deputy Joseph I. Worsham (Dallas), Chairman of the Committee on Structure, submitted Report No. 2 of the Committee on Resolution B-185 regarding the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve the change in Chapter III of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, as follows:

III. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows:

The Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of the Diocese in which

the Seminary is located; the Dean of the Seminary; six Bishops chosen by the House of Bishops; six Presbyters or Deacons chosen by the House of Deputies of the General Convention; six lay persons chosen by the House of Deputies; twelve persons elected by the Board of Trustees; and three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and three lay persons chosen by the Alumni of the Seminary. The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Dean of the Seminary shall be members *ex officio*. The six Bishops, six Presbyters or Deacons, and six lay person representing the General Convention shall be so chosen that three of each order shall be elected at each Convention for a term of six years; the twelve persons elected by the Board of Trustees shall be so chosen that six shall be elected at the meeting of the Board following each General Convention for a term of six years. The three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and three lay persons representing the Alumni shall be so chosen that one of each order shall be elected annually to serve for three years. The Alumni elections, in which all of the Alumni of the Seminary in good standing shall be the Electors, shall be in charge of the Alumni Association, whose Secretary shall report the results of the election to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. All vacancies in the Board of Trustees may be filled by the remaining members of the Board for the unexpired terms. These forty-two Trustees shall constitute the regular members of the Board, and hereinafter are described as the members of the Board. The Board shall elect its Chairman for such time and with such powers as it sees fit. Fifteen members shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of ordinary business, but a majority of the Board shall be necessary for the election of a Dean or a member of the Faculty. Every Bishop of this Church, not a member of the Board of Trustees, shall be entitled to a seat and voice, but without vote, at any meeting of the Board.

The Committee recommended its adoption and so moved.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman moved that the committee be discharged of further consideration of Resolution B-118 regarding Pensions of Deaconesses in its Report No. 5 to the House.

**Motion carried**

**Social and Urban Affairs**

Deputy Paul M. Roca (Arizona), Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, submitted Report No. 2 to the House on Resolution A-68 and asked that the resolution be adopted with the following amendment, as follows:

Enclose in parenthesis the words "including homosexuality" and add at the end the words "as it pertains to various aspects of life, particularly living styles, employment, housing, and education".

**Resolution adopted**

The Committee on Committees and Commissions through its Chairman, Deputy Charles M. Crump (Tennessee), asked that it be discharged from consideration of Resolution A-68.

**Motion carried**

**Miscellaneous Resolutions**

The Rev. J.C. Graves (San Diego), for the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, gave its Report No. 3 on Resolution A-106 regarding the gratitude of General Convention to the members of the Drafting Committee of *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer* and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Sixty-Fifth General Convention place on record its deep appreciation of the services rendered to this Church by those Consultants who served as members of Drafting Committees and by those who served as Reader Consultants.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman also moved the adoption of Resolution A-107 in its Report No. 5, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention place on record its appreciation of the work accomplished by the Chairmen and members of the said diocesan organs; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities that the said liturgical bodies be encouraged to continue, and to intensify, their programs of education in liturgy, and that they be adequately supported in deepening the renewal of the Church's prayer life.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Future Sites of Convention**

The Rev. Henry H. Hoover (Minnesota), Chairman of the Committee on Future Sites of Convention submitted Report No. 2, Resolution A-56 and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 68th General Convention be held in Anaheim, California, in the Diocese of Los Angeles.

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman moved that the committee be discharged from consideration of Resolution A-57.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman, in Report No. 3, further moved that Milwaukee be firmly designated as the site of the 67th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

#### **Adjournment**

On motion of the Chairman on Dispatch of Business, and after announcements, the House adjourned at 3:26 p.m.



**THIRD DAY**

**TUESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 14, 1976**

The President called the House to order at 10:32 a.m.

The Chaplain led the House in devotions on this Feast of the Holy Cross of Our Lord Jesus Christ and read from the lectionary for the day from I Corinthians 1:22-2:5.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany), presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the Second Day read, and certifies that they are true and correct.

**Seating of Deputies**

The Rev. C. Boone Sadler (Los Angeles), Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, presented its Report No. 3 and certified that the following deputies had been seated at this session:

- Mrs. Elizabeth Weeth (Eau Claire), for Dr. John Weeth
- The Rev. William H. Magill (Colorado), for The Rev. Robert Royster
- Mrs. Jean Farrell (South Dakota), for Mr. William Harris
- Mr. Robert S. Cody (Central Florida), for Mr. Theodore M. Rose
- The Rev. John A. Greco (Long Island), for the Rev. Frank Smith
- Dr. Clarence W. Mixon (Ohio), for Mrs. Carol Freund
- Mr. Arthur C. McCall (Upper South Carolina), for Mr. Henry B. Richardson
- The Rev. George LaBruce (S. W. Florida), for the Ven. Herbert E. Beck
- The Rev. Charles M. Bennett (S. W. Florida), for the Rev. Terrell Kirk
- Mr. Jackson Burgess (S. W. Florida), for Mr. John Wagner
- Mr. Whitney Smith (S. W. Florida), for Mrs. Juanita Harris
- Dr. Albert Bishop (So. Ohio), for Mrs. Peggy B. Skelton
- The Rev. Canon Robert B. Dunbar (Upper So. Car.), for the Rev. Thomas Carson, Jr.
- The Rev. James F. Eubanks (Rio Grande), for the Rev. Ronald R. Thomson
- Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker (Texas), for Mr. Philip A. Masquette

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary reported receipt of the following messages from the House of Bishops and their referral to the following committees:

- Message No. 7* – Ministry Council  
Referred to Committee/Commissions (action)
- Message No. 8* – Changing Patterns  
Referred to Ministry (action)
- Message No. 9* – Lund Principle  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 10* – PECUSA Stature  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 11* – ARC  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 12* – Amended Good Friday Offering  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 13* – Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)

- Message No. 14* – Greetings to Sister Churches  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 15* – Conversations with Baptist Churches  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 16* – EDEO Formation  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 17* – EDEO Funding  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 18* – Ecumenical Guidelines for Marriage  
Referred to Ecumenical Relations (action)
- Message No. 19* – Commend Episcopalians  
Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions (action)
- Message No. 20* – Information and Delivery System  
Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions (action)
- Message No. 21* – Approve Membership and Directors, *Episcopalian*  
Referred to Miscellaneous Resolutions (action)
- Message No. 22* – Amend Canon II. 2 (5)  
Referred to Canons (action)

**Deputy Resolutions**

The Secretary reported the filing of the following Resolutions pursuant to the Rules of Order and the reference thereof to the following committees:

- D-31* – Winning of Springfield  
Proposed Consent Calendar Rule  
Rules of Order (action)
- D-32* – Winning of Springfield  
Amendment – Rule 22  
Rules of Order (action)
- D-33* – Winning of Springfield  
Amendment – Rule 43  
Rules of Order (action)
- D-34* – McGonigle of Texas  
Accept Draft PBCP for Trial Use  
Prayer Book and Liturgy (action)
- D-35* – Green (for Crowell) of New Jersey  
Simple Revision 1928 Prayer Book Eucharistic Rite  
Prayer Book and Liturgy (information)
- D-36* – Potter of New York  
Apartheid in South Africa  
National/International Problems (action)
- D-37* -- Potter of New York  
Sanctions (Zimbabwe)  
National/International Problems (action)
- D-38* -- Potter of New York  
Support – Namibia  
National/International Problems (action)
- D-39* – Sister Mary Joan of Milwaukee  
Native American Sovereignty  
National/International Problems (action)
- D-40* – Hoover of Minnesota  
Consent Bishops to Election of Assistant Ministers  
Ministry (action)  
Canons (form)

- D-41* – White of Springfield  
Resource Center Small Churches  
**Church in Small Communities (action)**
- D-42* – Carroll of Chicago  
Clergy Deployment (Church Vacancies)  
**Ministry (information)**
- D-43* – Thomas of Wyoming  
Rotation Members Executive Council  
**Canons (action)**
- D-44* – Withdrawn
- D-45* – White of Southwest Virginia  
Manufacture and Sale of Handguns  
**Social/Urban Affairs (action)**
- D-46* – Evans, et al/Michigan, et al  
New Churches Teaching Series  
**Education (action)**
- D-47* – Kellogg of Pennsylvania  
Draft Book of Common Prayer – Calendar  
**Prayer Book/Liturgy (action)**
- D-48* – Guthrie et al of Massachusetts  
Amend Rubric 402 DPBCP  
**Prayer Book/Liturgy (action)**
- D-49* – Kawi, et al, No. Philippines  
Appreciation President Marcos  
**National/International Problems (action)**
- D-50* – Fogg of Los Angeles  
Middle East  
**National/International Problems (action)**
- D-51* – Romig of Washington  
Consent/Election – Bishop  
**Consecration of Bishops (action)**
- D-52* – Webster of Panama & Canal Zone  
Nuclear Arms Limitation  
**National/International Problems (action)**
- D-53* – Hauser of West Texas  
Clerical and Lay Deputies  
**Prayer Book & Liturgy (action)**
- D-54* – Trueman of Milwaukee  
Prayer for the Addicted  
**Prayer Book & Liturgy (action)**

The Chair reminded the members of the House to file resolutions as quickly as possible with the Secretary so the Committees can begin their deliberations of resolutions.

**Regularizing Terms of Executive Council Members**

The Rev. Samuel N. Baxter (Texas), Chairman of the Committee on Canons, submitted Report No. 3 regarding regularizing the terms of certain members elected to the Executive Council, Resolution D-43. The Chairman moved the adoption of the resolution, with amendment, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon I. 4.1(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c). The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of thirty members elected by the General Convention, of whom six shall be Bishops, six shall be

Presbyters, and eighteen shall be Lay Persons (three Bishops, three Presbyters, and nine Lay Persons to be elected by each regular meeting of the General Convention;

*Provided*, that the 1970 meeting of the General Convention shall elect three Lay Persons for three-year terms in addition to nine Lay Persons for regular terms; that the 1973 meeting of the General Convention shall elect ten Lay Persons for regular terms; that the 1976 meeting of the General Convention shall elect eight Lay Persons for regular terms; and that the 1979 meeting of the General Convention shall elect one Lay person for a three-year term in addition to nine Lay Persons for regular terms); (b) of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at the last regular meeting prior to the regular meeting of the General Convention; and (c) of the following *ex officio* members; the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies.

and that, this change take effect immediately upon its adoption by this 65th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

### Special Orders

Deputy Shields (Spokane), presented reports of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, and moved the adoption of the following resolutions:

#### Report No. 6

*Resolved*, that this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on Thursday, September 16, 1976, for the purpose of considering and taking action on Resolution A-104, The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, subject to receipt and distribution of the Report of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, and that the Chair excuse the members of that Committee during sessions of this House on Wednesday, September 15, 1976, if necessary.

**Resolution adopted**

#### Report No. 7

Your Committee, having been instructed by the President of the House, to recommend an appropriate procedure for the election, pursuant to the provisions of Canon 1, Sec. 1(b), Title I, of a President and Vice-President to take office at the adjournment of the following triennial meeting of the General Convention, moves the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House prepare a form for nominations for President of the House and another form for nomination for Vice-President of the House, which forms shall contain blanks for the inclusion of the following information:

- (a) Name of Nominee
- (b) Order
- (c) Diocese
- (d) Parish and City
- (e) Certification that the nominee if elected will accept the office for which he is nominated
- (f) Signature of the nominator, his order and his Diocese; and shall be made available as soon as possible; be it further

*Resolved*, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday, Sept. 15, 1976, for the purpose of receiving nominations for election to the office of President of this House, at which time all duly completed nomination forms shall be filed with the Secretary and each nominator shall have

the privilege of speaking for not more than two minutes in support of his nominee, *Provided*, that not more than one nominator shall be recognized to speak on behalf of each nominee; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed thereafter to prepare, in uniform fashion, a biographical sketch of each nominee based on the information sheet submitted by each member of this House, which sketches arranged in alphabetical order shall be distributed to the members of the House no later than 11:00 a.m. on Thursday, Sept. 16, 1976; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on Friday, Sept. 17, 1976, for the purpose of electing a President of the House to take office at the adjournment of this General Convention and to continue in office until the adjournment of the following triennial meeting of the General Convention; *Provided*, that the House, at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such election, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the following the election of a President a similar procedure be followed for the election of a Vice-President of the House, with

(a) a Special Order of Business immediately following the election of the President for the purpose of receiving nominations under the same procedures;

(b) the distribution of similar biographical sketches prior to 4:30 p.m., Friday, Sept. 17, 1976; and

(c) a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on Saturday, Sept. 18, 1976, for the purpose of electing a Vice-President of the House for the same term, with the same Proviso.

1. *Resolved*, That the President of the House be requested to appoint a Chairman and 12 Tellers of Elections to serve the House on the occasions of each of its several elections.

**Resolution adopted**

**Changes in the Calendar**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), announced for the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, that it was withdrawing from the Calendar Resolutions A-18, A-24, A-25, A-26, A-27 to be presented at a later date when these resolutions have been considered by the Committee on Structure.

**Peace and War**

The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Loyd (Central Pennsylvania), Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Resolution B-130, Peace and War, and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, God wants all persons to love each other and to live in peace with one another; and

*Whereas* with this knowledge some persons choose to fight a war and some persons chose to object to fighting a war: *therefore*, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention urge the Episcopal Church to lend its strength to peacemaking by:

1. Requesting the issuance annually of a Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops concerning the making and keeping of peace; and
2. Asking the respective Dioceses to conduct annual studies and seminars on making and keeping the peace; and
3. Urging each congregation to conduct annual seminars on making and keeping the peace; and
4. Urging each person to strive strongly to hear and know the will of God in matters which make for peace or war; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention declare that the Episcopal church does hereby declare that its love, concern and polity embraces both those who fight a war, and those who choose to object to a war.

Deputy Waymouth (Maine) moved to amend the resolution by striking "or war" in item 4.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Wood moved to amend by restoring the resolve clause deleted by the committee from the original resolution

Deputy Minich (Southeast Florida) offered an amendment to the amendment by striking the words "to fight a war, and those who choose".

Deputy Wainwright moved to table the amendment to the amendment.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) agreed to accept for the committee, the following rewording of the last line "those who fight a war, and those who choose to object to a war."

The previous question was called for on the amendment.

**Motion carried**

The previous question was called for on the main motion.

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) then moved that the Committee on National and International Problems be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-146 in Committee Report No. 3.

**Motion carried**

**Homosexuals as Children of God**

Deputy Paul Roca (Arizona), Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Resolution A-69 regarding homosexuals as children of God and recommended its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that it is the sense of this General Convention that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church.

Deputy Gibbs (Rio Grande) moved to amend by striking the word "homosexual" and adding the word "all".

There was considerable discussion

The previous question was called for

**Motion carried**

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Philipson moved to add the word "forgiveness" after "acceptance"

Deputy Urion moved the previous question

**Motion carried**

**Amendment defeated**

The previous question was called for on the main motion.

**Resolution adopted**

**Noon-day Prayers**

The Chaplain led the House in noon-day prayers.

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

Messages were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 23* – On Authorizing the Presiding Bishop to continue publication of *Forward Movement*.

**Referred to Christian Education**

*Message No. 24* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 8, on changing Rules of Order No. 14, name of Committee.

(See page C-121)

*Message No. 25* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 9, on amending Canon I.7.2 – Terms of Office for Trustees of Church Pension Fund.

(See page C-68)

*Message No. 26* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 12, on Changing Chapter III, Constitution of General Theological Seminary.

(See page C-104)

*Message No. 27* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 14, on appreciation of consultants.

(See page C-8)

*Message No. 28* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 15, on appreciation of Diocesan Liturgical Committee chairpersons and members and encouraging them to continue.

(See page C-114)

**Deputy Resolutions**

The Secretary read resolutions submitted by members of the House and their referrals, as follows:

*D-55* – Parks and other Deputies from Arkansas  
Amend Title III, Canon 14, Section 1(c)

**Consecration of Bishops (action)  
Canons (form)**

*D56* —Jordan from Southern Virginia  
Change in ICET Text: Nicene Creed

**Prayer Book & Liturgy (action)**

*D-57* – Barnes of Mississippi  
Amendment of Constitution Re: Ordination of Women

**Ministry (action)  
Constitution (form)**

*D-58* – Olmhausen, representing the entire Milwaukee Deputation  
Ordination of Practicing Homosexuals

**Social & Urban Affairs (action)**

*D-59* – Kohn from Iowa  
Amend Constitution Article VIII Re: Ordination of Women

**Ministry (action)  
Constitution (form)**

*D-60* – Green of Southern Virginia  
Funding of Three Black Colleges

**Program, Budget & Finance (action)**

*D-61* – Kohn of Iowa  
Amend Constitution Art. II, III, IV, and V Re: Ordination of Women

**Ministry (action)**

**Homosexuals and Equal Protection of the Laws**

Deputy Roca (Arizona), Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, submitted Report No. 4 of the Committee on Resolution A-71, and recommended its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention expresses its conviction that homosexual persons are entitled to equal protection of the laws with all other citizens, and calls upon our society to see that such protection is provided in actuality.

After some discussion there was a motion to table by Deputy Colton (Utah), the results being 485 in favor, 262 against.

**Motion carried  
Resolution tabled**

**Recess**

On motion of the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the House recessed, following announcements by the Secretary.

The President called the House to order at 2:34 p.m.

**Amendments to the Constitution**

Deputy Fred C. Scribner (Maine), Chairman of the Committee on Constitution submitted to the House Report No. 3 on Resolution B-73 regarding the amendment of Article VIII of the Constitution, and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve the following amendment to be made in the second paragraph of Article VIII. of the Constitution, and that such proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

1. That the paragraph be amended to read as follows:

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Episcopal Church.

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Scribner (Maine) in making Report No. 14, recommended the adoption of Resolution A-15, amending Article I, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the first paragraph of Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

Section 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Persons, either Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

**Resolution adopted**



**Social and Urban Affairs**

Deputy Six (Iowa), reporting for the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, submitted Report No. 7 of the Committee concerning Resolution B-172, opposing Church Interference in Corporations for Social Change. The Committee recommended rejection of the resolution and the Chairman so moved.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Six (Iowa) also made Report No. 6 or Resolution B-172 on Housing Priority, and moved its adoption as amended, to wit:

*Whereas*, many American families, both in our cities and in rural areas, live in substandard housing and our Lord commended the poor and needy to our particular care; and

*Whereas*, nonprofit sponsorship of housing is an appropriate way of meeting the housing need since local churches, alone or in cooperation with other community agencies can usually provide housing both more cheaply and with greater human concern; and

*Whereas*, present federal housing programs require significant local planning, development, and oversight, and many local nonprofit agencies need information and assistance in learning their role, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention commends the Executive Council for having recently established nonprofit housing, as a high level priority and for making information with respect thereto generally available and recommends that Provinces, Dioceses and Congregations seek the further assistance of the National Church in this field.

**Resolution adopted**

**Vice-President Assumes the Chair**

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence (New York), newly-elected Vice-President of the House, assumed the Chair after a brief statement.

**Music of the Church**

The Rev. Eric S. Greenwood (Tennessee), Chairman of the Committee on Church Music, submitted Report No. 2 of the Committee on Resolution A-87 concerning an amendment to Title II, Canon 6 "Of the Music of the Church," and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Title II, Canon 6, "Of the Music of the Church," be amended to read, as follows:

It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. To this end the Minister shall have final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music. In fulfilling this responsibility the Minister shall seek assistance from persons skilled in music. Together they shall see that music is appropriate to the context in which it is used.

Deputy Swope (Arkansas) moved to amend by changing "shall" to "may" after "Minister."

Deputy Shepherd (California) spoke in favor of the original resolution.

The previous question was called for.

**Motion carried**

The House proceeded to vote on the amendment.

**Amendment defeated**

A motion to table was made from the floor.

**Motion defeated**

The original resolution was then brought before the House.

**Resolution adopted**

### Special Order

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane) submitted Report No. 13 as follows:

Your Committee on Dispatch of Business reports as follows:

The Joint Committee on Nominations of the Clergy Deployment Board, having submitted names for election to the Clergy Deployment Board, your Committee moves the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, that the following procedures be followed in the election at this General Convention of members of the Clergy Deployment Board:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on Wednesday, September 22, 1976, for the purpose of electing two Presbyters and two Laymen for a term of nine years on the Clergy Deployment Board.
2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare a ballot form setting forth the names of those persons listed in such Nominating Report and those who may be nominated from the floor in a regular order of business, in alphabetical order in their respective Orders, and to distribute copies thereof to the members of the House.
3. That ballots be cast for two Presbyters and two Laymen, and ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The two Presbyters and the two Laymen receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary.

**Resolution adopted**

### Updating the Hymnal

Deputy Greenwood (Tennessee), Chairman of the Committee on Church Music, submitted Report No. 4, Resolution A-90, on updating the Hymnal and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, the Hymnal of the Episcopal Church has existed concurrently with The Book of Common Prayer since 1789 and has been revised at regular intervals to meet changing needs, and

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission of the Episcopal Church is presenting to the 1976 General Convention a Draft Proposed Prayer Book for its consideration which renders the arrangement of the 1940 Hymnal increasingly difficult to relate to the Church's worship; and

*Whereas*, the process of revising or updating the Hymnal and publishing a new edition may reasonably be expected to take from four to six years, and

*Whereas*, the Standing Commission on Church Music is empowered by Title II, Canon 6, (2a), to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Hymnal; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 1976 General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Church Music to continue the work already begun as reported to this Convention and to develop materials and plans for the updating of the Hymnal for review by the General Convention in 1979.

**Resolution adopted**

**Ministry**

The Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta), Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, submitted Report No. 2 of the Committee regarding Resolution B-154 on changing Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 1(c) and moved the Committee be discharged and the Resolution referred to the Committee on Structure for consideration of substance and the Committee on Constitution for consideration of form.

**Motion carried**

**Pension Fund**

In making Report No. 8 on Resolutions B-82 and D-2, regarding increasing pension payments, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) moved its adoption.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention of this Church urge The Church Pension Fund to increase pension payments to the clergy to more liveable levels and to review the possibility of such increases at least annually.

Deputy Myrick moved adoption.

**Resolution adoption**

In Report No. 9 on Resolution B-29 regarding Automatic Cost of Living Increases for retired clergy, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida), moved the Committee on Church Pension Fund be discharged.

**Motion carried**

In Report No. 10 on Resolution B-79 regarding including non-stipendiary clergy in the Church Pension Fund, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida), moved that the Committee on Church Pension Fund be discharged.

**Motion carried**

The Chairman of the Committee on Church Pension Fund, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida), submitted Report No. 3, Report of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and asked that it be printed in the Journal in the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the "Report of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to the 65th General Convention on Matters Referred by the 64th General Convention of 1973" in the form annexed hereto be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 65th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida), then submitted Report No. 14, Resolution B-81, on equalizing clergy pension benefits and moved that the committee be discharged.

**Motion carried**

Report No. 15, Resolution B-87, on increasing premiums was then submitted by Chairman Myrick (Southeast Florida), for the Committee and he moved the following substitute resolution:

*Whereas*, the financial security in retirement of all clergy is a matter of vital concern to the Church; and

*Whereas*, adequate provision for suitable retirement housing is a necessary component of such financial security; and

*Whereas*, many clergy have no homeowner's equity at the time of retirement; and

*Whereas*, the present Church Pension Fund assessment includes a factor of (i) 25% of cash salary and utility allowances combined (if living quarters are

provided rent-free by the employing church unit); or (ii) the actual rental allowance, or 25% of the sum of cash salary plus utility allowance, whichever is greater (if a rental allowance is provided in lieu of living quarters); and

*Whereas*, such 25% factor is inadequate for those clergy whose living quarters are provided rent-free by the employing church unit; now, therefore, it is

*Resolved* the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be authorized to increase the assessment to include a factor of 30%, rather than 25%, of cash salary and utility allowances in the application of the present assessment formula as aforesaid.

After some discussion, Deputy Cheney (Mississippi) moved the previous question.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

### Press Release

Deputy Wiles (Dallas), submitted a resolution to the House as follows:

*Whereas*, Working Release No. 24 of the Press Office of the General Convention is misleading and inaccurate with respect to action of this House on the adoption of a resolution on Homosexuality,

*Resolved*, that the Press Office be directed to withdraw Working Release No. 24 and to the extent possible correct the misleading implications

MINNEAPOLIS, Min., Sept. 14 – The House of Deputies of the Episcopal Church passed by voice vote here today a resolution calling for the acceptance of homosexuals as full members of the Church.

The question of whether or not homosexuals can be canonically ordained to the priesthood and the episcopate may be debated later.

The resolution said, "it is the sense of this General Convention that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance and pastoral concern and care of the Church."

Two attempts to soften the resolution were overwhelmingly defeated.

The first sought to remove the word homosexual from the resolution completely. The second sought to add a forgiveness clause.

As to the first proposed amendment, The Rev. Earl Brill of Washington, D.C. said it was "so incredibly innocuous that even this august body (Deputies) could pass it unanimously."

"Homosexuals have been rejected as unloved by all churches," Brill said, adding that General Convention has an opportunity to affirm homosexuals with love and acceptance.

The Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine of Garden City, N.Y. agreed. "It is time this church speaks up on one of the great issues, not only for the Church, but for the nation as a whole," he said.

Some delegates appeared to fear the acceptance resolution would mean homosexuals could be officially ordained.

The Rev. Samuel C.W. Fleming of Charleston, S.C., called for the defeat of the resolution and its amendments. "We don't want to raise this hairy thing right now," he said. "Because we have offered acceptance (to homosexuals) in the past, we ought not to raise this question."

Fleming said the acceptance resolution opened the possibility of ordination to homosexuals, "and that is something which we ought not even to contemplate."

Yesterday the House passed a related resolution calling for the "serious study of human sexuality (including homosexuality) as it pertains to various aspects of life, particular living styles, employment, housing and education."

A motion was made to suspend the rules in order to consider the resolution, the results being 516 in favor, 218 against.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Wiles (Dallas) moved the adoption of the resolution  
Considerable discussion ensued.

**Resolution defeated**

### **Church Pension Fund**

Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida), Chairman of the Committee on Church Pension Fund, submitted Report No. 11 on Resolution B-46 to amend Canon 7, Title I, non-stipendiary, and moved its adoption with a substitute fourth resolve, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention their views with respect to the amendment of Canon 7, of The Church Pension Fund, to permit a non-stipendiary Deacon to seek Pension Fund protection if he or she is not benefitted in a secular occupation, as requested in B-46 from the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Request for Permanent Loan Fund**

The Committee on Church Support, through its Chairman, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande), submitted Report No. 2 on Resolution B-210, regarding a request for a permanent loan fund and moved its adoption as follows:

*Whereas*, The General Convention, assembled in New York City on October 25, 1880, did establish the American Church Building Fund Commission, known today and hereafter referred to herein as the Episcopal Church BUILDING FUND, on its behalf, called upon the Church throughout the land for the creation of a Permanent Loan Fund to aid in the erection and repairs of church building; and

*Whereas*, The Episcopal Church BUILDING FUND has been constant in its stewardship, regular in its reports to the General Convention, and has demonstrated by its record of service of making loans to over 3,600 congregations that it is willing, experienced and able to fulfill its purpose; and

*Whereas*, Appeals to the BUILDING FUND by congregations throughout the Church seeking loans for for new construction, remodeling, and repairs have exceeded \$1,000,000 annually since 1945, thereby demonstrating the demand for the BUILDING FUND services and the inadequacy of the \$300,000 presently available annually from the Revolving Permanent Loan Fund; now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring that the General Convention having created the American Church Building Fund Commission today known as The Episcopal Church BUILDING FUND and having observed its work commends the BUILDING FUND to the lively interest of, and recommends its financial support by the whole Church.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Election of Members of Executive Council**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, submitted Report No. 8 of the Committee regarding a resolution on procedures for the election of members of the Executive Council.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to amend by deleting the last sentence of paragraph 3 of Report No. 8.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) moved to amend by adding "one additional clergy" to all parts of Report No. 8.

**Amendment adopted**

Before any action could be taken on the report, there was a motion to adjourn.

**Motion carried**

The Chair announced that the House would adjourn following announcements from the Secretary.

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary read the following:

*Message No. 29* – Concurring with House of Deputies Message No. 10 referring to Resolutions B-76, B-83, B-85, B-214 on pensions for professional lay workers. (See page C-66)

*Message No. 30* – Concurring with House of Deputies Message No. 11 referring to Resolutions B-77, B-80, B-86, B-184, B-212 on lowering required years of service for pension. (See page C-65)

**Deputies Resolutions**

The Secretary read the following resolutions from Duptyies, and their referrals:

*D-62* – McCauley of Virginia  
Seating of Deputies

**Church Pension Fund (action)**

*D-63* – Titus of Alaska  
National Committee on Indian Work

**National & International Problems (action)**

*D-64* – Bartlett of Kentucky  
Special Hunger Observances by the General Convention

**Social and Urban Affairs (action)**

*D-65* – Langpaap of Olympia  
The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer

**Prayer Book & Liturgy (action)**

*D-66* – Welfer of Pittsburgh  
Courts of Review – Title IV, Canon 3

**Structure (action)  
Canons (form)**

*D-67* – Stilwell of Nebraska  
Consent to the Election of the Very Rev. James Daniel Warner to be Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska

**Consecration of Bishops (action)**

**Adjournment**

The House adjourned at 5:42 p.m.

## FOURTH DAY

WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 15, 1976

The President called the House to order at 10:32 a.m. The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany), presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the the Third Day, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 45* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 24 on Housing Priority.

(See page C-107)

*Message No. 47* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 25 on Amendment of Title II, Canon 6, Sec. 1 “Of the Music of the Church.”

(See page C-43)

*Message No. 48* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 26 on Updating the Hymnal.

(See page C-113)

*Message No. 49* – Concurring with Deputies No. 27 on Increasing Pension Payments.

(See page C-64)

*Message No. 50* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 28 on Report of Trustees of Church Pension Fund.

(See page C-67)

**Seating of Deputies**

The Committee on Credentials reported the Seating of the following Deputies in their Report No. 4:

The Rev. Wm. Dols of Virginia for the Rev. Charles Price

The Rev. Thomas Carson of Upper South Carolina for the Rev. Robert B. Dunbar

Mrs. Henry B. Richardson of Upper South Carolina for Mr. Arthur McCall

Mr. James Stark of Minnesota for Mr. Brace Bennitt, Jr.

The Rev. Douglas Haviland of Iowa for the Rev. Gordon Roberts

The Rev. Reynolds Cheney, II of Mississippi for the Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr.

The Rev. Sanford Hampton of Utah for the Very Rev. Robert Anderson

The Rev. Edward Leche of Olympia for the Rev. Canon Paul Langpaap

The Rev. Stanley Bullock, Jr. of Florida for the Rev. John E. Banks, Jr.

The Rev. Herschell Atkinson of Atlanta for the Rev. Harwood Bartlett

The Rev. William Weeks of Arizona for the Rev. Robert Greene

The Rev. Donald Nickerson of Maine for the Rev. Canon Roger Smith

The Rev. John Greco of Long Island for the Rev. Harold Lemoine

The Rev. Albert Palmer of Long Island for the Rev. Richard Lutz

The Rev. Ralph Merrill of Connecticut for the Rev. Edward Geyer, Jr.

The Rev. George Mackey of Wyoming for the Very Rev. Howard Wilson

Mrs. Grace Holt of Tennessee for Mr. Robert McNeilly, Jr.

Mrs. Ross Campbell of Wyoming for Mr. Richard Thomas, Jr.

The Rev. Aquilino Vinas-Plasencia of Central Florida for the Very Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker  
 The Rev. Peter W. Bridgford of W. New York for the Rev. Canon William Howard  
 The Rev. David C. Bowman of Ohio for the Rev. Dalton Downs  
 The Rev. Charles Cannon of Central Florida for the Rev. Canon Allen Purdom  
 Mr. Philip Masquette of Texas for Mr. Ralph Spence  
 The Rev. Jack McKelvey of Delaware for the Rev. Gregory Howe  
 The Rev. John Bright of Oregon for the Very Rev. Robert Greenfield  
 Mr. Edward Daniel of Vermont for Mr. Nelson Bump  
 The Rev. Erwin Brown, III of S.W. Virginia for the Rev. George Bean  
 The Rev. Hill Riddle of S.W. Virginia for the Rev. Robert Copenhagen  
 Mrs. Jean Kinsey of S.W. Virginia for Mr. Edmund Pendleton, Jr.  
 Mr. Joseph Barnes, Jr. of S.W. Virginia for Mr. Douglas Fleet  
 Mrs. Sally Way of Los Angeles for Mrs. Richard Bylin  
 The Rev. Terrell Kirk of S.W. Florida for the Rev. Charles Bennett  
 The Rev. George Regas of Los Angeles for the Rev. Canon John Yamazaki  
 The Rev. Peoples of Pennsylvania for the Rev. Frank Griswold, III  
 The Rev. J. Williamson Brown of Lexington for the Rev. Dudley Barksdale  
 Mrs. Jane Hosea of Lexington for Mr. Angus McDonald  
 The Rev. Wayne Craig of So. Ohio for The Rev. William Black  
 Mrs. Juanita Harris of S.W. Florida for Mr. Whitney Smith  
 The Ven. Herbert Beck of S.W. Florida for the Rev. George LaBruce  
 The Rev. Dennis Smart of Dallas for the Rev. James DeWolf, Jr.  
 The Rev. Ronald Thomson of Rio Grande for the Rev. James Eubanks  
 The Rev. George Gentry of S.W. Florida for the Rev. Lloyd Cox  
 Miss Jane Roth of S.W. Florida for Dr. Stanley Turner  
 Dr. Albert Bishop of Southern Ohio for Mrs. Russell Raney  
 Mrs. Peg Skelton of Southern Ohio for Dr. Albert Bishop  
 The Rev. Peter Sturtevant of West Missouri for the Rev. Allen Whitman  
 The Rev. Maurice McClure of Indianapolis for the Rev. Richard Wyatt  
 The Rev. Richard Rowland of Louisiana for the Rev. Clarence Pope, Jr.  
 The Rev. Russell Barker of W. New York for the Very Rev. Edward Kryder  
 Mrs. Barbara Bright of San Diego for Mrs. Thomas Gore  
 Mrs. Margaret Baldwin of Western Massachusetts for Mrs. Janet Morgan  
 The Rev. Canon Don Taylor of W. New York for the Very Rev. James Birney  
 The Rev. Robert Dunbar of Upper South Carolina for the Ven. Wm. A. Beckham  
 The Rev. Frank Smith of Long Island for the Rev. John Greco  
 The Rev. Kenneth Sherfick of Indianapolis for the Rev. Canon Jack Potter  
 The Rev. William Baar, Jr. of Chicago for the Rev. Edwin Norris, Jr.  
 The Rev. John Bonner of Tennessee for the Rev. Charles Winters  
 Mrs. Phillis B. Comte of Europe for Mrs. Charles Snyder  
 Mr. John Wagner of S.W. Florida for Mr. Jackson Burgess  
 The Rev. Duff Green of Indianapolis for the Rev. James Fallis  
 The Rev. Richard F. Grein of Kansas for the Rev. Robert Matthews  
 Mr. Charles Mills of Nevada for Dr. Thomas Hood  
 Mr. William Harris of South Dakota for Sister Margaret Hawk  
 Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley of Central New York for Miss Dorothy Brittain

#### **Election of Executive Council Members**

Deputy Shields (Spokane) submitted Substitute Report No. 8 from the Committee on Dispatch of Business due to the early adjournment of the House on the Third Day before any action could be taken.

Your Committee on Dispatch of Business reports as follows:

The Joint Committee on Nominations for the Executive Council having



submitted names for such election, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that the following procedures be followed in the election of members of the Executive Council at this General Convention pursuant to the provisions of Canon 4, Section 1(c), Title I:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on Thursday, September 16, 1976, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations to the Executive Council shall then be deemed automatically to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed at pages 239 through 243, of the Blue Book and contained in the Supplemental Report to the Blue Book, page 293, of the Committee shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor, in which event a written nomination shall be filed with the Secretary with respect of each such nominee to include a biographical sketch of the nominee not in excess of 150 words in length together with a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and the name and signature of the nominator, his Order and his Diocese. Such biographical sketch shall be provided to the Secretary.

2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare thereafter a list of the names and biographical sketches as in the Committee's Supplemental Report or file in nominations from the floor of all nominees arranged in alphabetical order, and that such list be distributed to the House no later than 4:30 p.m., Friday, September 17, 1976.

3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on Monday, September 20, 1976, for the purpose of electing three presbyters and eight lay persons as appropriate following action by this House on Resolution A-117, Blue Book page 235, each to serve for a term of six years and until his successor is elected and one presbyter for an unexpired term of three years. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically by orders the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of presbyters and lay persons to be or remaining to be elected; and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. In the clerical order the three persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected for six year terms, and the person receiving the fourth largest number of votes shall be deemed elected for the unexpired term of three years, and similarly in the lay order the eight persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected; *Provided* that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election. Balloting shall continue until there shall have been four presbyters and eight lay persons elected; *Provided* that on the third ballot in each order there shall be retained on the ballot from those persons receiving the highest number of votes, only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of members of the Executive Council then remaining to be elected in such order.

4. The House, at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such elections.

**Resolution adopted**

### Special Orders

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Report No. 9, as follows:

Your Committee moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on Friday, September 17, 1976, for the purpose of inviting the Most Rev. Frederick Donald Coggan, Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Hon. Charles Stenvig, Mayor of Minneapolis, to address the House.

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), presented Report No. 10, as follows:  
Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on Monday, September 20, 1976, for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to the report of Committee 40 on Program, Budget, and Finance.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Church Pension Fund Trustees**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane), presented Report No. 11, and moved the following:

The Joint Committee on Nominations of Church Pension Fund Trustees having submitted names for election as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund pursuant to the provisions of Canon 7, Section 2, Title I, and Joint Rule of Order 17(a), your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that the following procedures be followed in the election of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund at this General Convention pursuant to the provisions of Canon 7, Sec. 2, Title I:

That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on Wednesday, September 22, 1976, for the purpose of electing twelve Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, each to serve for a term of six years and until his successor is elected. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of Trustees to be or remaining to be elected; and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The twelve persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected; *Provided* that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election. Balloting shall continue until there shall have been twelve Trustees elected; *Provided* that on the third and all subsequent ballots there shall be retained on the ballot from those persons receiving the highest number of votes, only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of Trustees then remaining to be elected. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary. The House at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such elections.

**Resolution adopted**

### **General Theological Seminary Trustees**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Report No. 12, as follows:

The Joint Committee on Nominations of The General Theological Seminary Trustees, having submitted names for election to the Board of Trustees of that Seminary, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that the following procedures be followed in the election at this General Convention of members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on Wednesday, September 22, 1976, for the purpose of electing three presbyters and three laymen for a term of six years on the Board of Trustees of the

General Theological Seminary.

2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare a ballot form setting forth the names of those persons listed in such Nominating Report and those who may be nominated from the floor in a regular order of business, in alphabetical order in their respective Orders, and to distribute copies thereof to the members of the House.

3. That ballots be cast for three presbyters and three laymen, and any ballot with votes less than, or in excess thereof, shall be void. The three presbyters and the three laymen receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Clergy Deployment Board**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), presented Report No. 13 for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, as follows:

The Joint Committee on Nominations of The Clergy Deployment, having submitted names for election to the Clergy Deployment Board, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following procedures be followed in the election at this General Convention of members of the Clergy Deployment Board:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on Wednesday, September 22, 1976, for the purpose of electing two presbyters and two laymen for a term of nine years on the Clergy Deployment Board.

2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare a ballot form setting forth the names of those persons listed in such Nominating Report and those who may be nominated from the floor in a regular order of business, in alphabetical order in their respective Orders, and to distribute copies thereof to the members of the House.

3. That ballots be cast for two presbyters and two laymen, and any ballot with votes less than, or in excess thereof, shall be void. The two presbyters and the two laymen receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Human Rights**

The Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 4 regarding Human Rights, as follows, and moved for adoption:

*Whereas*, the United States, the Soviet Union and 33 other nations signed in August 1975 the Helsinki Accord, which expresses our common concern over the human rights of the citizens of all nations, and

*Whereas*, the Christian must always remain sensitive to the infringements upon human rights by any and all governments, including our own and those friendly to us, particularly those countries where there is known imprisonment of persons for religious beliefs; be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to distribute to our Churches forms of intercessory prayers for all persons whose religious and personal freedoms are restricted by governmental authorities; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Ecumenical Commission of our Church be instructed to work closely with other Christian Churches around the world, to continue to alert us to situations of oppression, so that as a Church and as individual Christians we may seek relief for those persons oppressed through all national

and international channels with particular use of the Helsinki Accord.

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), also presented Report No. 5 on the repression of human rights in the Soviet Union, as follows and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention voices its concern over the reported repression in the Soviet Union of the rights of many individual religious believers and of religious group activities, repression which appears to be contrary to internationally recognized concepts of justice and human rights and, in a number of instances, contrary to the laws of the Soviet Union itself;

that the Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopal Church be asked to gather further information on this matter, seek conversations on this problem with other Churches, and express this concern to Soviet Church leaders.

Deputy Blair (Pennsylvania) moved to table to a time stated.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution adopted**

The Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems presented Report No. 6 on Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), Resolution D-37 and moved its adoption.

*Whereas*, This nation was founded on the belief that individuals are able to govern themselves democratically; and

*Whereas*, We believe that liberty is more precious than material well-being; and

*Whereas*, the executive branch of our national government has opposed the so-called "Byrd Amendment," which exempts chrome from the economic sanctions which our government, in concert with many other governments, has imposed on the illegal government of Rhodesia; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention affirm the aspiration of the majority people of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) to freedom and self-determination from the rule of the five-percent-minority white rules, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention re-affirm its support of the United Nations' economic sanctions against the illegal "Rhodesian" regime, as requested by Methodist Bishop Abel Muzorewa, "The Africans accept sanctions as a price for their freedom"; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention urge the Congress of the United States to restore important prohibitions on importation of chrome from Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) as requested by the executive branch of the government.

**Resolution adopted**

In Report No. 7, of the Committee on National and International Problems, Chairman moved the adoption of Resolution D-6, as amended, Support for Namibia, as follows:

*Whereas*, in its courageous stand against the evils of the illegal occupying South African regime and against South Africa's inhuman application of its racist policies in Namibia, the Anglican Church there, because of its determined refusal to accept the racist ideologies imposed by South Africa and because of its consistent stand with the oppressed, has undergone vicious persecution at the hands of that state;

*Whereas*, the Church has seen the expulsion of three of its bishops, the Rt.

Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr. (1968), the Rt. Rev. Colin O'Brien Winter (1972), and the Rt. Rev. Richard James Wood (1975), the removal of all its white missionaries, the forcible closure by the state of a major hospital at St. Mary's, Odibo;

*Whereas*, the Church has seen the daily assault of its people, the flogging of one hundred people in public, the killing of six of its people at Epingo (1971);

*Whereas*, the Church faces the total disruption through the possible closure of its Churches in Northern Ovamboland, the destruction of its Churches and schools and the threat of wholesale removal of its clergy and people there;

*Whereas*, the people of the Diocese of their sufferings have consistently shown a steadfast determination to make their stand by the Gospel, have manifested a spirit of forgiveness, forbearance, and love, thus demonstrating to the Church universal that God's power is revealed in weakness as an ensign of courage and hope; and

*Whereas*, the United Nations Commission at its meeting in Dakar, Senegal, in January, 1976, by resolution called upon international organizations throughout the world to do all in their power to support and assist the Churches in their struggle; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention request the Episcopal Church of America to assist and support in every possible way the people of the Diocese of Damaraland, Namibia, and their exiled bishops, in their struggle for justice, freedom, and human dignity:

1. By sending a greeting expressive of Christian love, solidarity, and hope to the Church in Namibia and to its exiled bishops, the Rt. Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr., the Rt. Rev. Colin O'Brien Winter, and the Rt. Rev. Richard J. Wood;

2. By extending to the exiled bishops and clergy in exile the facilities of our pulpits and diocesan conventions;

3. By inviting dioceses, parishes, and congregations who so desire to reserve special periods devoted to prayer and fasting for the Church in Namibia.

Deputy Juda (Dallas) moved to divide the resolution.

The motion to divide was defeated.

**Motion defeated**

Deputies Gleason (Milwaukee), Sherman (Liberia), and Goldman (Springfield) spoke for the resolution before the House.

The previous question was called for.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) moved that the committee be discharged from consideration of Resolution D-38 on the same subject.

**Motion carried**

### **Amnesty and Returned Veterans**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems submitted Report No. 9 on Resolution B-182 regarding Amnesty and Returned Veterans.

There was considerable discussion and several attempts to amend the resolution all of which were defeated.

Deputy Bywater (Florida) moved to amend the resolution which was accepted by the Committee.

The entire resolution, as amended, was then voted on by orders in the House, as follows:

*Whereas*, American society must proceed to heal the wounds at home and

abroad caused by the War in Indochina and to reconcile all people in peace; and  
*Whereas*, as Christians we support those objectives and are called to work for reconciliation among all people; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, affirming in this bicentennial year the founding of this nation as one under God, does hereby:

1. Commend the leaders of the United States Government for the efforts and programs aimed at restoring to productive lives those who served the nation in the Indochina conflict as well as those who chose not to serve;

2. Urge the furtherance of those efforts by granting to Vietnam veterans benefits fully equivalent to those granted to veterans who served the nation in World War II and in the Korean conflict; and

3. Finally, urge the fulfillment of national objectives by granting a general amnesty to those who for reasons of conscience chose non-violent means to refuse to participate in the conflict in Indochina, and supports their speedy restoration to homes, families and citizenship in these United States.

4. Urge all parties to recognize the plight of those persons still reported as missing in action and to do all in our collective power as a Church and a people to secure their release.

**Noon-day Prayers**

The Chaplain led the House in noon-day prayers.

**Recess**

The House recessed at 12:55 p.m.

The President called the House to Order at 2:38 p.m.

**Amnesty and Returned Veterans**

The Secretary announced the results of the Vote on Resolution B-182 as amended on Amnesty and Returned Veterans taken in the morning session. The vote was

<i>Clergy</i>	<i>Lay</i>
87 yes	63 yes
23 no	29 no
11 divided	17 divided

Three delegations requested to be polled, the results of which are:

<i>New Hampshire</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Verner	Yes	
Sokoloff	Yes	
Corringham	Yes	
Gettman	Yes	Vote: Yes
<i>New Hampshire</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Abbott	Yes	
Nichols	Yes	
Michael	Yes	
Urion	No	Vote: Yes
<i>Erie</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Kline	Yes	
Baker	No	
Hovencamp	No	
Philipson	Yes	Vote: Divided

<i>Erie</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Bull	No	
Britt	No	
Chase	Yes	
Armstrong	Yes	Vote: Divided

<i>Milwaukee</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Trueman	No	
Olnhausen	Yes	
Luson	Yes	
Smith	Yes	Vote: Yes

<i>Milwaukee</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Simpson	No	
Sr. Mary Joan	Yes	
Olnhausen	No	
Overton	No	Vote: No

**Resolution adopted**

**Election of President**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane), called for the Special Order of the House regarding Nominations for President.

The Chair asked for nominations.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee), nominated Dr. Charles R. Lawrence (New York), presently Vice-President of this House, to be President.

Deputy Taylor (East Carolina), moved that under Rule 44 of the House, a unanimous vote be cast for Dr. Lawrence.

**Motion carried by acclamation**

Dr. Lawrence was elected President of the House of Deputies and addressed the House briefly.

**Financial Support for Certain Black Colleges**

The Committee on Education, through its Chairman, Deputy Green (Southern Virginia), presented Report No. 3, Resolution B-117 on Financial Support for Certain Black Colleges, as amended, and moved the following:

*Whereas*, the Ministry of Education is widely recognized as a responsibility of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, St. Augustine's College-(founded 1867), Raleigh, North Carolina; St. Paul's College (founded 1888), Lawrenceville, Virginia; and Voorhees College (founded 1897), Denmark, South Carolina, are institutions established by Episcopalians and supported in part by the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, as a group, these colleges have provided a total of almost 300 years of education for Black youth, for whom neither public nor private alternatives were available because of their race; and

*Whereas*, over the years, as well as now, they have drawn students from the North and Mid-West, from Africa and the Caribbean, as well as from the southeastern section of this country; and

*Whereas*, Episcopal affiliation has been important for these three colleges, has helped attract serious students, dedicated faculty and ongoing, though inadequate, financial support; and

*Whereas*, as church related schools, they have consistently emphasized high standards in academic, personal and campus life; and have also emphasized individual and community responsibility, the chapel being as important as the classroom; and

*Whereas*, this affiliation has also been important for the Episcopal Church as evidence that its ministry in higher education has reached not only the privileged

but youth who have been denied access to a college education solely because of their race.

*Whereas*, presently, almost 3000 students attend these schools: St. Augustine's, 1500; St. Paul's, 500; and Voorhees, 900; and

*Whereas*, through the years, these colleges, though always inadequately funded, have been successful in training men and women who have been effective in many fields, training more than 30% of all Black Episcopal priests; and

*Whereas*, more than half of the students require scholarship and work-study aid; and

*Whereas*, the financial support of General Convention represents the critical difference between funds received from all other sources and funds needed; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, meeting in Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 11, through September 23, 1976, strongly supports the continuance of financial support through the budget at no less than the present level and, if possible, at an increased level, to Voorhees College, Denmark, South Carolina; St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, North Carolina; and St. Paul's College, Lawrenceville, Virginia; and be it further

*Resolved*, that financial support of these institutions be recognized as an important part of the ongoing missionary and educational work of the Church.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Special Privilege**

Dr. P.R. Robinson, Deputy from North Carolina, and President of St. Augustine's College, spoke to the House concerning the three black colleges.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called for a return to the regular calendar of the day.

### **Church Pension Fund**

Deputy Myrick, Chairman of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, introduced two resolutions in Reports No. 12 and 13. He moved adoption of both.

1. Substitute Resolution B-75 on Increased Pensions for Clergy Wives, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to study and to report to the 66th General Convention the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of increasing the percentage factor of Highest Average Compensation in determining retirement benefits from 1.25% to at least 1.50% with a view toward providing higher retirement benefits for the clergy.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Resolutions on World Mission**

The Rev. Charles H. Eddy (Alaska), Chairman of the Committee on World Mission presented several reports and resolutions, as follows:

1. Report No. 2 – Resolution A-99, with amendment, on Volunteers in Mission, as follows:

*Whereas*, the demand for opportunities to work as Volunteers in Mission somewhere, somehow in the Church becomes more and more audible, from people of all ages, races, backgrounds and skills; and

*Whereas*, at the request of the Joint Commission on World Mission the Executive Council assumed the responsibility for gathering data and preparing a plan for Volunteers in Mission consistent with our commitment to Partnership in



Mission to be presented to General Convention for funding and implementation;  
Now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that a mutual Volunteer in Mission program be activated which will call upon people of all ages, backgrounds, skills, professions, committed to the Mission of Jesus Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the program director be a Volunteer who is responsible for coordination, and who witnesses to what it is for and about; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Volunteers in Mission shall be responsible for supervising recruitment, carefully screening applications, and determining placement assignments, always seeking help, guidance and cooperation from the Volunteer's sponsoring Parish, Diocese or professional organization with the understanding such sponsoring entity shall assume the maximum possible responsibility of financial support for each volunteer; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the director be assisted by an advisory team of at least three staff persons concerned with lay ministries, youth, national and world mission, acting in such advisory capacity in addition to their regularly assigned duties and that the program work in close cooperation with existing volunteer programs of the National Institute for Lay Training .

**Resolution adopted**

2. Report No. 3 – Resolution A-100, on Commitments to Anglican Provinces and Regions, as follows:

*Whereas*, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America has entered into Partnership with many Anglican Churches in the course of which commitments to individual dioceses are being assessed and re-negotiated, now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America will in future make its commitments, not to be an isolated Anglican diocese, but to the Province or Region of which it is a member.

**Resolution adopted**

3. Report No. 4 – Resolution A-101, with Amendment, on long term commitments, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention meeting in Minneapolis in 1976 reaffirm its moral commitment to long-term financial arrangements that have been made between the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and other Churches of the Anglican Communion.

**Resolution adopted**

4. Report No. 5, Resolution A-102 on Policy Handbook, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention meeting in Minneapolis in 1976 request the Executive Council to oversee the preparation of a Policy Handbook for Mission, for ultimate distribution throughout the Church.

**Resolution adopted**

**Resource Center for Small Churches**

The Chairman of the Committee on Small Communities, the Rev. Rustin R.

Kimsey (Eastern Oregon), presented Report No. 3 of the Committee and moved the adoption of Resolution D-41 as amended, as follows:

*Whereas*, there is no central source of information and materials for persons looking for ways to strengthen the mission of small congregations in both urban and rural areas, and

*Whereas*, such a central source of information and its distribution to small congregations is being developed by the Rev. Robert B. Greene of the Diocese of Arizona. This resource will be an independent, non-profit group to research, develop and distribute a wide range of theoretical and practical resource material designed for laity and clergy with concerns and/or responsibilities for congregations in small churches, be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, the 65th General Convention commend this Resource Center for Small Churches to aid the mission of this Church in small congregations in both urban and rural areas, domestic and overseas. And be it further

*Resolved*, that before the 66th General Convention the Resource Center for Small Churches report its progress to the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Matters for The Church Pension Fund**

Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida), presented reports for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund with recommendations, as follows:

1. Report No. 17 on Resolution C-29 regarding Missionary Bishops' Pension. The Chairman moved the Committee be discharged.

**Motion carried**

2. Report No. 18 on Resolution B-220 regarding a Joint Commission for the purpose of studying the investment and benefit policies of The Church Pension Fund. The Committee Report recommended the resolution be rejected and the Chairman so moved.

**Motion carried**

#### **Communion with Church of South India**

The Rev. Canon William P.D. O'Leary, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, presented Report No. 3 on Resolution A-46, and moved its adoption to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 42, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Church enter into communion with the Church of South India and instructs the Secretary of Convention to communicate this action to the proper authorities in the Church of South India.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Communion with Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar**

The Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, Deputy O'Leary, presented Report No. 4 on Resolution A-48 and moved its adoption to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 43 as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Church, noting that the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar is a true part of the Church Universal, holding the catholic faith and possessing the apostolic ministry of bishops, priests and deacons, enter into communion with that Church, and instructs the Secretary to communicate this action to the Metropolitan, Juhanon Mar Thoma, informing him that we would be grateful for similar action on the part of the Mar Thoma Church.

**Resolution adopted**

**Matters on Church Structure**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas), Chairman of the Committee on Structure, presented the following reports with recommendations:

1. Report No. 6, Resolution B-121 on a Study of Church Structure with the recommendation that it be rejected. The Chairman moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

2. Report No. 7, Resolution B-181 on Eligibility of Deacons as members of the House with the recommendation the Committee be discharged. The Chairman so moved.

**Motion carried**

3. Report No. 11, Resolution A-26, on Membership of this Standing Committee on the Structure of the Church, with the recommendation that it be adopted as amended. The Chairman moved the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring,

1. That the presently unnumbered and unlettered second, third and fourth paragraphs of Canon I.1.2(f) be lettered respectively (g), (h), and (i), and that the first such presently unnumbered and unlettered paragraph be amended to read as follows:

(g). The Commission shall consist of twelve members, three of whom shall be Bishops, three shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and six shall be Lay Persons. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for terms which shall be equal to the interval between the meeting of the General Convention at which such members were appointed and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention. Terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the terms of six members of the Commission shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. Vacancies occurring during the intervals between meetings of the General Convention may be filled by the respective Presidents of the two Houses.

**Resolution adopted**

**Special Order**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 14, Rules of Debate to be followed during the consideration of changes in the prayer book. The report as amended follows:

Your Committee on Dispatch of Business moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that in the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The Committee shall have not more than 30 minutes to speak to the Committee's report and resolution through such of its members as shall be designated by the Chairman of the Committee.

2. Thereafter, the Deputies shall be given not more than 30 minutes to submit questions to the Committee concerning the Report or Resolution of the Committee.

3. Thereafter, the Deputies shall be given not more than 30 minutes to submit and debate amendments or substitutes to the Resolution itself. (As opposed to the material referred to in the Resolution, namely the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer with changes, additions and corrections.)

At the conclusion of such time a vote shall be taken on all pending amendments or substitutes.

4. Thereafter, Deputies shall be given opportunity to submit and debate amendments or substitutes to the material referred to in the Resolution, (namely the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer with changes, additions and corrections.) Each amendment or substitute must be in writing and submitted to the Secretary immediately following its introduction. The total time for debate on any one amendment or substitute shall not exceed ten minutes.

5. The total period of time for the introduction of amendments or substitutes and the debate thereon shall terminate not later than one hour prior to the final limit of debate specified in paragraph 9.

6. Thereafter, Deputies shall be given not more than one hour to debate the main question.

7. No motion to lay on the table, to commit or recommit, to otherwise terminate debate or to in any manner call for a vote on the main question, shall be entertained as to the main question until the limits of debate specified in paragraph 6 shall have expired or until there are no further members who desire to speak to the main question as amended, whichever first occurs.

8. Each speaker, speaking to the main question pursuant to paragraph 6, shall be limited to not more than two minutes, and all other speakers shall be limited to not more than two minutes. No speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.

9. The entire debate on the Report and Resolution shall terminate at five o'clock p.m. of the second day of debate and a vote to be taken on the main question as amended at that time. To the extent practicable the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession.

10. The limitations of debate herein specified may be extended, shortened, or otherwise amended by a two-thirds vote of the House.

**Resolution adopted**

**Adjournment**

The Chairman on Dispatch of Business moved that, after announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourn.

**Motion carried**

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 51* – Concurring with the House of Deputies Message No. 31 on Request for Permanent Loan Fund.  
(See page C-119)

*Message No. 52* – Amending Joint Rules of Order III, Form of Proposed Canonical Changes.

**Referred to Canons**

*Message No. 55* – Extending Congratulations to Dr. Charles Lawrence on his election to President of House of Deputies and to the House of Deputies.

The House adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

THURSDAY  
 SEPTEMBER 16, 1976

The President called the House to order at 10:33 a.m.  
 The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany), presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the Fourth Day, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Seating of Deputies**

Report No. 5 of the Committee on Credentials was received, in which was reported the seating of Deputies at this session, as follows:

The Rev. Allen Whitman, D.D. of W. Missouri for the Rev. Peter Sturtevant  
 The Rev. Charles L. Winters of Tennessee for the Rev. John Bonner  
 The Rev. John Banks of Florida for the Rev. A. Stanley Bullock  
 The Rev. George Bean of SW Virginia for the Rev. Ervin Brown  
 The Rev. Dalton D. Downs of Ohio for the Rev. David Bowman  
 The Rev. Gregory Howe of Delaware for the Rev. Jack McKelvey  
 The Rev. R.B. Greene of Arizona for the Rev. William Weeks  
 The Very Rev. Robert Anderson of Utah for the Rev. Sanford Hampton  
 The Rev. Alex D. Dickson of Mississippi for the Rev. Reynolds Cheney II  
 Richard Thomas of Wyoming for Mrs. Peg Campbell  
 The Rev. Robert H. Greenfield of Oregon for the Rev. John Bright  
 Dr. Stanley E. Turner of SW Florida for Miss Jane Roth  
 The Rev. Richard Lutz of Long Island for the Rev. Albert Palmer  
 The Rev. James P. Fallis of Indianapolis for the Rev. Duff Green  
 The Rev. James P. DeWolfe of Dallas for the Rev. Dennis Smart  
 The Rev. Dudley Barksdale of Lexington for the Rev. J. Williamson Brown  
 The Rev. William H. Magill of Colorado for the Rev. Robert Royster  
 Mary Elizabeth Bylin of Los Angeles for Sally Way  
 The Rev. Gordon P. Roberts of Iowa for the Rev. Douglas Haviland  
 The Very Rev. Edward H. Kryder of W. New York for the Rev. H.R. Back  
 The Very Rev. Howard Wilson of Wyoming for the Rev. George R. Mackey  
 The Rev. C.P. Price of Virginia for the Rev. William Dols  
 The Very Rev. James G. Birney of W. New York for the Rev. Donald Taylor  
 The Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine of Long Island for John Greco  
 The Rev. Canon W.R. Howard of W. New York for the Rev. Peter Bridgford  
 Ralph Spence of Texas for Philip Masquelette  
 William Harris of South Dakota for Ray Loftesness  
 Sister Margaret Hawk of South Dakota for William Harris  
 The Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr. of Connecticut for the Rev. Ralph A. Merrill  
 The Rev. William Black of Southern Ohio for the Rev. G. Wayne Craig  
 Mrs. Andrew Merryman of California for Mrs. James McElroy  
 The Rev. Harry W. Firth of W. Missouri for the Rev. Canon Arleigh Lassiter  
 The Rev. Albertus L. DeLoach III of Louisiana for the Rev. William C. Morris, Jr.  
 Mr. Robert McNeilly of Tennessee for Mrs. Grace Holt  
 The Rev. Richard A. Pollard of SW Florida for the Rev. Canon Frank Titus  
 The Rev. Canon Jack C. Potter of Indianapolis for the Rev. Ken Sherfick  
 The Rev. Robert T. Copenhaver of SW Virginia for the Rev. Hill Riddle

Mrs. Wylma Gore of San Diego for Mrs. Harold Bright  
 The Rev. Roger Smith of Maine for the Rev. Donald Nickerson  
 Dr. Thomas Hood of Nevada for Charles Mills  
 Edmund Pendleton Jr., of SW Virginia for Jean Kinsey  
 Mr. Bruce Bennitt, Jr. of Minnesota for James Stark  
 Mr. Rufus Hughes of Atlanta for Edwin Sterne  
 Mr. John F. Riggs, Jr., of W. Kansas for Mrs. Wanda Grosser  
 The Rev. Harwood Bartlett of Atlanta for the Rev. Herschell Atkinson  
 The Ven. William Beckham of Upper So. Carolina for the Rev. Canon R. Dunbar  
 The Rev. Richard Wyatt of Indianapolis for Morris McClure  
 Janet Morgan of W. Mass. for Margaret Baldwin  
 The Rev. Frank T. Griswold of Pennsylvania for the Rev. Robert Peoples  
 Mrs. Russell Raney of Southern Ohio for Dr. Albert Bishop  
 The Rev. Edwin A. Norris, Jr. of Chicago for Dr. William H. Baar  
 Douglas F. Fleet of SW Virginia for Joseph Barnes, Jr.  
 The Rev. Canon Allen B. Purdom of C. Florida for the Rev. Charles Cannon  
 The Very Rev. O'Kelly Whitaker of C. Florida for the Rev. A. Vinas-Plasencia  
 The Rev. Canon Paul E. Langaap of Olympia for the Rev. Edward Leche  
 The Rev. Lloyd A. Cox of SW Florida for the Rev. George Gentry

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 56* – New Sec. 1, Canon 9, Title III on the Ordination of Women.

**Referred to Ministry, Canons**

*Message No. 57* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 30 to amend Canon 7 of Title I – Non-Stipendiary.  
 (See page C-65)

**Postponement of Special Order**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane), moved that the Special Order in Report No. 6 adopted on the Third day be postponed until 11:00 a.m. on Friday, September 17, 1976, the Sixth Day.

A vote by orders was called for, the result of which was:

<b>Clergy</b>	<b>Lay</b>
75 yes	74 yess
23 no	28 no
16 divided	11 divided

**Motion carried**

**Forward Movement Publications**

Deputy Allen (Idaho) presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Education, Resolution A-116, regarding the continuance of Forward Movement Publications, and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message No. 23. The resolution is as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

(See page C-98)

**The House concurred**

**Special Guests**

The Chair introduced special guests in the House, the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, Retired Bishop of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the Executive Committee of Forward Movement Publications. After a brief address to the House, Bishop

Hobson presented the Rt. Rev. John Krumm, present Bishop of Southern Ohio, and newly appointed Chairman of the Executive Committee. Bishop Hobson also presented the Rev. James Kennedy, Editor of Forward Movement Publications.

**Nominations for the Executive Council**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the Special Order of Business for nominations for Executive Council be advanced, and that the House proceed to the matter at once.

**Motion carried**

The Secretary read the names of the presbyters and lay persons who had been named by the Joint Committee on Nominations, whose names were thereupon declared to be in nomination.

Twenty-three additional presbyters and lay persons were then nominated from the floor.

On motion, the nominations were closed.

**Motion carried**

**Special Orders**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Report No. 16 as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that this House set a Special Order of Business at 2:00 p.m. on Thursday, September 16, 1976, for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to Message No. 56 from the House of Bishops relating to the Ordination of Women.

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Shields (Spokane) then presented Report No. 17 on Rules of Debate, as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolutions:

*Resolved*, that in consideration of Report No. 3 of the Committee on Ministry the following rules of debate be followed:

The Committee shall have not more than 30 minutes to speak to the Committee's report and resolution through such of its members as shall be designated by the Chairman of the Committee.

2. Thereafter, the Deputies shall be given not more than 30 minutes to submit questions to the Committee concerning the report or resolution of the Committee.

3. Thereafter, the Deputies shall be given opportunity to submit and debate amendments or substitutes to the main question. Each amendment or substitute must be in writing and submitted to the Secretary immediately following its introduction. The total time for debate on any one amendment or substitute shall not exceed 20 minutes.

4. The total period of time for the introduction of amendments or substitutes and the debate thereon shall terminate not later than 1 hour prior to the final limit of debate specified in paragraph 8.

5. Thereafter, Deputies shall be given not more than 1 hour to debate the main question.

6. No motion to lay on the table, to commit or recommit, to otherwise terminate debate or to in any manner call for a vote on the main question, shall be entertained as to the main question until the limits of debate specified in paragraph 8 shall have expired or until there are no further members who desire to speak to the main question as amended, whichever first occurs.

7. Each speaker shall be limited to no more than 2 minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.

8. The entire debate on the report and resolution shall terminate at five o'clock p.m. and a vote be taken on the main question as amended at that time. To the extent practicable the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession.

9. The limitations of debate herein specified may be extended, shortened, or otherwise amended by a two-thirds vote of the House.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Noon-day Prayers**

The Chaplain led the House in noon-day prayers.

#### **Hunger Observances**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the rules be suspended in order to receive a report from the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

**Motion carried**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs through its Chairman, Deputy Roca (Arizona), presented its Report No. 8 on Resolution D-64, Special Hunger Observances by the General Convention, and moved its adoption without amendment, as follows:

*Whereas*, the Presiding Bishop has called upon this Convention to respond to world and domestic hunger needs; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church in recent years has attempted to come to grips with the tragic fact and the all-pervasive dimension of hunger which continues to plague human kind; and

*Whereas*, those attending the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the Episcopal Church have the opportunity by their lifestyle during these days to reflect their concern for the hunger needs of persons around the world; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention urges all its members, Triennial delegates, and visitors to respond to the call for a more simple life style in food consumption during the days of this Convention through these and other tangible acts:

1. Joining in the Friday, September 17th fast day by participating in the special noon-time observance and refraining from one meal, the other that day being meatless and simple.

2. Joining in simple eating patterns throughout the Convention; and

3. "Feeding" the red Hunger Boxes for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief throughout the Convention as an act of Thanksgiving and as a channel for the monies saved from simple eating patterns; such boxes being available to all at the Presiding Bishop's Fund booth, where they also may be turned in.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Recess**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House recess until 2:00 p.m., following announcements from the Secretary.

The Secretary read the following:

To the President of the House of Deputies

From John O'Hear, Chairman, Joint Committee on World Mission



This is to inform you that the Joint Committee on World Mission has affirmed the nomination of the Rev. Charles Eddy, Deputy from Alaska and Chairman of the House of Deputies Mission Committee, as our representative in the House of Deputies to accept or reject, on our behalf, any amendment proposed.

To the President of the House of Deputies

This is to certify that the Standing Liturgical Commission (a Joint Commission) has by vote nominated the Rev. Charles P. Price, Deputy from Virginia, and Mr. H. Harrison Tillman, Deputy from Georgia, both members of the Standing Liturgical Commission, as the Representatives of the said Commission, under Joint Rules of Order No. 8, to accept or reject, on behalf of the Commission, any amendment proposed, subject to the limitations on their authority to matters not touching the substance of any proposal, but primarily for the purpose of correcting errors.

(Signed) The Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell  
Chairman, Standing Liturgical Commission

The President called the House to order at 2:05 p.m.

The President addressed the House concerning the significance of the issue before the House and to the decorum necessary.

**Ordination of Women**

The Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, the Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta), presented Report No. 3 of the Committee regarding Resolution B-5 and House of Bishops Message No. 56, new Title III, Canon 9, Sec. 1, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that a new Section 1 of Title III, Canon 9 be adopted, with renumbering of the present Section 1 and following, the said Section 1 to read as follows:

“Section 1. The provisions of these canons for the admission of Candidates, and for the Ordination to the three Orders, Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, shall be equally applicable to men and women.”

Dean Collins addressed the House on the historic significance and the process in preparation of this legislation. The Chairman moved concurrence. The Chair called for amendments. Several amendments were offered but all were lost.

There followed a lengthy debate on the main motion with the following Deputies speaking to the issue:

*AFFIRMATIVE*

- Wentt, So. Ohio
- Regas, Los Angeles
- Bryant, Virgin Islands
- Kenny, Massachusetts
- Burke, Michigan
- Jones, Alaska
- Ardery, Kentucky
- Sherman, Liberia
- Jones, Central Pennsylvania
- Crump, Tennessee
- Mitchell, Virginia
- Bailey, Atlanta
- Bowers, Atlanta
- Reese, Texas
- Eisenhart, Washington
- Whitman, West Missouri

*NEGATIVE*

- Hungerford, NW Texas
- Sadler, Los Angeles
- Fosburg, Eastern Oregon
- Grubbs, Rio Grande
- Gusweller, New York
- Warner, West Missouri
- Black, Central & South Mexico
- Butler, Quincy
- Moody, Northern Indiana
- Robinson, Connecticut
- Frascona, Colorado
- Rogers, Dallas
- Noris, Chicago
- Plowe, South Dakota
- Center, Northern Indiana
- Lockwood, California

*AFFIRMATIVE*

Romig, Washington  
 Guthrie, Massachusetts  
 White, Springfield  
 Stines, Chicago  
 Anderson, So. Carolina  
 Dyer, Massachusetts  
 Brewster, Central New York  
 Prie, Virginia  
 Sister Mary Jean, Milwaukee  
 Lago, Puerto Rico  
 Sellers, Pennsylvania  
 Newman, Rio Grande  
 Satrang, San Diego

*NEGATIVE*

Rohane, Rio Grande  
 Foster, San Joaquin  
 Searfoss, Bethlehem  
 Carthy, New Jersey  
 Weitzel, Central Pennsylvania  
 Carroll, Chicago  
 Muniz, Nicaragua  
 Goldman, Springfield  
 Leeson, Milwaukee  
 Olnhausen, Milwaukee  
 Gore, San Diego  
 Casper, Long Island  
 Swinford, Lexington

The debate being ended, Dean Collins called for a five minute period of silent prayer.

A vote by orders was called for by the deputation of Fond du Lac.

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following Messages were received:

*Message No. 58* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 58, on Repression of Human Rights in the Soviet Union.

(See page C-127)

*Message No. 59* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 35, on Support for Namibia.

(See page C-48)

*Message No. 60* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 39, on Increasing Pensions for Clergy Widows.

(See page C-67)

*Message No. 61* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 40, on Volunteers in Mission.

(See page C-135)

*Message No. 62* – Concurring with amendments with Deputies Message No. 41, on Commitments to Anglican Provinces and Regions

**Referred to World Mission**

(See page C-138)

*Message No. 63* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 42, on Long Term Commitments.

(See page C-141)

*Message No. 64* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 44, on Policy Handbook.

(See page C-142)

*Message No. 65* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 47, on Membership of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church.

(See page C-27)

*Message No. 66* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 48, on Raising Percentage of Highest Average Compensation.

(See page C-66)

*Message No. 67* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 5, on Election of Secretary, House of Deputies and General Convention.

(See page C-102)

*Message No. 68* - Executive Council to provide means and materials for implementing the New Church's Teaching Series for adults.

**Referred to Christian Education**

*Message No. 69* - Admission of the Missionary Diocese of the Virgin Islands to Second Province.

**Referred to World Mission/Canons**

*Message No. 70* - Election of Coadjutor of Central Philippines

**Referred to Consecration of Bishops**

*Message No. 71* - Concurring with Deputies *Message No. 7*, on Amendment to the Constitution Proposed at General Convention in 1973 and to be finally acted upon at the Convention of 1976.

(See page C-74)

*Message No. 75* - On Program of Education on War and on Church-State Relationships.

**Referred to National & International Problems**

*Message No. 76* - On Approval to become Associate Member of the Church of the Province of West Africa.

**Referred to World Mission**

*Message No. 78* - Concurring with Amendments to Deputies *Message No. 19* on Peace and War.

**Referred to National & International Problems**

*Message No. 79* - Concurring with Deputies *Message No. 13* on Dioceses of Church in general to study Human Sexuality including Homosexuality.

(See page C-111)

*Message No. 81* - On Prison Reform

**Referred to National & International Problems**

**Vote on Women's Ordination**

The Chair announced the results of the ballot on concurring with House of Bishops *Message No. 56*, Resolution B-5 on the Ordination of Women as follows:

**Clerical**

114 votes cast  
58 votes needed for affirmative action  
60 votes yes  
39 votes no  
15 votes divided

**Lay**

113 votes cast  
57 votes needed for affirmative action  
64 votes yes  
36 votes no  
13 votes divided

The resolution carried in both orders.

**The House concurred**

Ten delegations requested to be polled, the results of which are:

*Central Pennsylvania*

Lloyd Yes  
Weitzel No  
Jones Yes  
Sherman No

*Clerical*

Yes  
No  
Yes  
No

Vote: Divided

*Central Pennsylvania*

Thomas Yes  
Stuart Yes  
Whitney Yes  
Railing Yes

*Lay*

Yes  
Yes  
Yes  
Yes

Vote: Yes

*Erie*

Kline Yes  
Baker Yes  
Hovencamp No  
Philipson No

*Clerical*

Yes  
Yes  
No  
No

Vote: Divided

<i>Erie Lay</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Bull	Yes	
Brett	No	
Chase	Yes	
Armstrong	Yes	Vote: Yes
<i>Los Angeles</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Hultgren	No	
Regas	Yes	
Sadler	No	
Kouletsis	Yes	Vote: Divided
<i>Los Angeles</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Fogg	No	
Holland	No	
Marshall	No	
Bylin	Yes	Vote: No
<i>Milwaukee</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Trueman	No	
Olnhausen	No	
Leeson	No	
Smith	Yes	Vote: No
<i>Milwaukee</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Simpson	No	
Sr. Mary Joan	Yes	
Olnhausen	No	
Overton	No	Vote: No
<i>New Hampshire</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Getman	Yes	
Werner	No	
Sokoloff	Yes	
Corringham	Yes	Vote: Yes
<i>New Hampshire</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Abbott	Yes	
Nichols	Yes	
Michael	Yes	
Urion	No	Vote: Yes
<i>New York</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Gusweller	No	
Hall	Yes	
Uyeki	Yes	
Pike	Yes	Vote: Yes
<i>New York</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Auchincloss	Yes	
Sister Andrea	Yes	
Lawrence	Yes	
Potter	Yes	Vote: Yes
<i>Rochester</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Simpkins	Yes	
Wainwright	Yes	
Prichard	Yes	
Stivers	No	Vote: Yes
<i>Rochester</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Butler	Yes	
Barrett	Yes	
Rockwell	Yes	
Beardsley	Yes	Vote: Yes

<i>Tennessee</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Greenwood	Yes	
Matthews	Yes	
Tharp	No	
Winters	Yes	Vote: Yes
<i>Tennessee</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Crump	Yes	
McNeilly	Yes	
Walker	No	
Ragon	No	Vote: Divided
<i>Vermont</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Clayton	Yes	
Smith	Yes	
Costin	Yes	
Beale	No	Vote: Yes
<i>Vermont</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Daniel	Yes	
Gibson	Yes	
Park	Yes	
Larson	No	Vote: Yes
<i>Western Massachusetts</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	
Crockett	No	
Wissemann	Yes	
Cox	Yes	
Middleton	Yes	Vote: Yes
<i>Western Massachusetts</i>	<i>Lay</i>	
Morgan	Yes	
Dougles	No	
Gilman	Yes	
Mangam	No	Vote: Divided

The Chair called upon the Chaplain to lead the House in prayers.

The Rev. Kenneth E. Trueman, Deputy from Milwaukee, was recognized to read the following statement:

We stand committed to the Episcopal Church, and we are determined to live and work within it. We cannot accept with a good conscience the action of this House.

Furthermore, we cannot acknowledge the authority of this General Convention to decide unilaterally and in the face of the expressed disapproval of our Roman, Old Catholic and Orthodox brethren, a question which ought to be decided by an ecumenical consensus.

The ordination and consecration of woman priests and bishops will raise for us the gravest questions: That is, how far this Church can accept such ministrations without fatally compromising its position as a Catholic and Apostolic body. We ask our brothers and sisters in this House to take to heart our resolution. We ask the whole Church to take note of our unshaken loyalty to the Episcopal Church, its teachings, its spirituality, its priesthood and its sacraments.

The Chair asked that all who wished to affirm and affix their signatures to the preceding statement please do so.

On a motion from the floor, the House adjourned at 6:45 p.m.

## SIXTH DAY

FRIDAY  
SEPTEMBER 17, 1976

The President called the House to order at 10:24 a.m.

The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

The Rev. Henry Hoover, Chairman of the Minnesota delegation introduced the Mayor of Minneapolis, the Hon. Charles E. Stenvig.

Mayer Stenvig addressed the House.

The President introduced the Most Reverend and Right Honorable, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Donald Coggan, who addressed the House.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the Fifth Day and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Seating of Deputies**

Report No. 6 of the Committee on Credentials was received, in which was reported the seating of Deputies at this session, as follows:

Andrew M. Herbert of Mississippi for Reynolds S. Cheney

Mrs. Ross Campbell of Wyoming for Alan K. Simpson

Earl K. Magrath, Jr. of Tennessee for J. Ernest Walker, Jr.

Mrs. Andrew Merryman of California for Dr. Phillip H. Rhinelander

Jeanne Collins of Montana for Chris Steele

Mrs. Linda Smith of Ohio for Clarence Mixon

The Rev. Winston Jensen of South Dakota for the Rev. Ron Hennies

The Rev. Donald R. Wilson of Oregon for the Rev. Clarence Abbott

Mrs. Rosemary Batori of Oregon for Mrs. Jean Jackson

Mrs. Ann P. McElroy of California for Mrs. Andrew Merryman

Edgar L. Spruill of Louisiana for Mrs. David Agnew

Mrs. Carol Freund of Ohio for Mr. Paul Frank, Jr.

Mrs. Nancy Burton of Southern Ohio for Mrs. Lewis Skelton

The Rev. Canon Arleigh W. Lassiter of W. Missouri for the Rev. Harry Firth

Millard F. West, Jr. of Washington for Karl Mathiasen III

Mrs. Ann G. Brown of Oregon for Mrs. Dorothy Johnson

The Rev. T. Christian Nelson of North Dakota for the Rev. Dennis Tippet

The Rev. William Morris, Jr. of Louisiana for the Rev. Albertus DeLoach

Angus W. McDonald of Lexington for Jane Hosea

**Debate on Prayer Book**

The time set for the Special Order to consider and act upon prayer book revision in the House having arrived, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business informed the House that Resolution A-104 was the matter under consideration.

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), Chairman of the House Committee on Prayer Book & Liturgy, made an opening statement on behalf of the Committee through this legislation. The chairman invited members of the Committee to address the House. The following deputies addressed the House for the Committee: Deputies Carranza (Central & Southern Mexico), Minich (Southeast Florida), Spence (Texas), Tillman (Georgia), Walker (Michigan).

**Noon-day Prayers**

The Chaplain led the House in noon-day prayers.

Discussion continued on prayer book revision with a time set aside for questions. That time ended, the Chair recognized Deputy Reese (Texas) who moved the following:

*Resolved*, that the Secretary include in the Journal the address of His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury, to the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried**

**An Address to the House of Deputies**

By Dr. Donald Coggan, Archbishop of Canterbury

September 17, 1976

Mr. President of the House of Deputies, Mr. Mayor, and my dear friends who are members of this House and those who are also, like myself, guests today, thank you very much for the warmth of your welcome; and thank you, Your Honor, very much, for all that you have said and for all that you have given me.

In this most hospitable country as I go around, my bag gets heavier and heavier; but little did I think I should return to England as a citizen of Minneapolis. I had heard a rumor that this was to happen, and I had hoped that there might be a key which would unlock the bank, or whatever buildings there might be. But I am greatly honored, and thank you from my heart for your welcome to the city, and now to the House of Deputies.

I took a part yesterday, in listening to a small part of that memorable debate, from the gallery up there – there for a season, then below this morning. And I realized full well that I come to you at a very critical time in your deliberations. The big decision was taken yesterday on the ordination of women, and now you will soon be launched into a very important debate on liturgy and other matters.

But may I say how profoundly thankful I am for the spirit in which that debate was conducted yesterday – a spirit of love and courtesy and prayer. The decisions now have been made on this matter which has been troubling all of us for so long, and I have no doubt that tensions will persist and wounds will endure. No one other than someone whose feet were not fairly firmly grounded can think other than that.

I wonder if I may this morning just say a word about those two things: tension and wounds. I said to someone this morning, "How is everybody?" And he said, "Just a bit run out." I can understand that so well after the similar debates we've had in England on these matters.

Let me then say a word about tension. Tension that can result in bitterness and in division and in threatening, or tension that can result, in the mercy of God, in power and beauty and, let me say, in music. For if you take a stringed instrument, the music only comes so long as the strings are taut. And it is through the tension that the music comes. I have a feeling, or perhaps I should say a belief – a deep belief – that out of this long debate which reached its climax yesterday, music will come – and good will come. And if you don't see how that can be, I will say to you, "nor do I"; because there was a big division here. But I believe God sees how that can be. And if we go forward in love, as I know you will do, then I think something of a new revelation may well await us. But our two unchanging points must be: love of the Brethren (and the Brethren, I take it, embraces Sisters) – love of the Brethren and the unity of the Church. Hold to these two things tenaciously, and out of the tension of our debates and our differences, the music will come.

That's the first word I've had so much on my mind as I have thought these previous days and weeks of coming to address you this morning. And the other

word was the word "wound." For I realized very well that I speak to some wounded people this morning. The question is what will you do with your wound, isn't it? You could, of course, let it fester. But that you will not do. And you could let it become your strength – that I believe you will do. I was addressing a gathering of clergy and laity the day before yesterday in Long Island, and we were looking at that strange prophecy of Hosea. There was a man with a wound, if ever there was one. A wound that came out of the tragedy of his own home life and the birth of illegitimate children through his unfaithful, Gomer. But as one great commentator has said, the strength of Hosea was precisely in his wound because he saw through the breakup of his marriage and his home, right into the heart of God as practically no other of the ancient prophets ever saw. And so what must have seemed to him in his human blindness an unrelieved tragedy, one great minus, became in the mercy of God a plus. Not a negative, but a positive. But a plus is always in the shape of a cross. And I want to say to my Brothers and Sisters to whom the result of the debate went just the way they hoped, and quite honestly prayer it would not – I want to say to you my sympathies are with you, but I believe you will see in the coming years through love of the Brethren and through your passion for the unity of the Church, you will see what seemed to you unadulterated minus made into a plus by the mercy of God and your own preparedness to suffer.

I have been thinking also of the extraordinary miracle wrought by our Lord in making a fellowship out of his Twelve. If ever there were contrasts in the men whom he chose, and indeed in the women, as I shall say in a moment, those contrasts were to be found in the Twelve whom Jesus called. Matthew, the tax gatherer, who earned his living from the invading power, and was hated and loathed for what he did. But in that same Twelve, a Simon the Zealot, whose political creed taught him that it would have been a good act to plant a dagger in the back of one like Matthew, a tax gatherer. But these two men, politically poles apart, were drawn together by their love of our Lord Jesus. Simon Peter, who had an uncanny way of blurting out silly things, and sometimes very profound things, but not thinking long before he spoke; and young John, quiet, thoughtful, mystical – temperamentally poles apart, but drawn together by their common love for their Lord. And among the womenfolk who followed him, there was a Mary Magdalene, who if tradition is right was a woman of the streets; and Joanna, wife of Chuza, who came from court circles – socially poles apart, but drawn together because of their love of the Lord Jesus. And out of that mixed crowd he created a fellowship. This was a miracle of miracles. And then I think of the great Jerusalem quadrilateral. We talk of the Lambeth Quadrilateral, but there was a quadrilateral a few years before that at Jerusalem. They continued steadfastly in the apostolic teaching, in the fellowship, in the breaking of the bread, and in the prayers. And that second item in the Jerusalem quadrilateral, the fellowship, was simply a continuation and a burgeoning out of that fellowship created by our Lord in the days of his flesh. And it was open enough – and by Jove the tensions were great – it was open enough to take in, though with great hesitancy, that stormy Paul from Tarsus and to make him one with them. And to stomach the result from his initial conservatism, which enabled Peter to see that he should call nothing unclean, but welcome even the gentiles in. This was miracle. But this is what happens when people poles apart have a deep and burning love for their Lord. This it is which creates out of the minus of division, a cross-like plus. Loyalty to Him, love for one another, unity in the Church.

And will you suffer a word of warning from one who represents a Church which hasn't been as bold as you have in this matter of the ordination of women, but has shown a typical British hesitancy? Will you suffer a word of



warning about this matter? If any of you reach the point where you cannot put your arms around the person who you think voted wrongly yesterday, and say, "My dear Brother or Sister – I differ from you – I differed from you yesterday, but I love you dearly in Christ," then at that point a deep penitence is called for. And if you cannot say "together we will go out to make new Christians, to bring in new disciples," then our father below, as C.S. Lewis used to call the devil, is winning a victory – and that, you agree with me, just must not and shall not happen.

And so I pass to something which has interested me deeply, and that is your Venture in Mission. And last night I spent some little time reading that splendid document. We have been busy, and you will be busy today and on Monday, with very controversial issues. Of course the peril of them is that they may detract from the primary mission of the Church. And how delighted I was to see that you are setting your hand to this matter in this session of your convention. Jesus, it is recorded, when he saw the crowds, was moved with compassion. His heart went out to them. Interesting psychology, that, isn't it? The Hebrews put it there, we westerners put it a few inches higher – bowels, said the Hebrews; heart, say we westerners. His heart went out to them. Our Church is surrounded. In America and throughout the great world, by untold millions who have never as yet even heard the name of Christ, let alone have the opportunity of an intelligent confrontation with him. It is to these that you are seeking to reach out, if I read your Venture in Mission, and seeking to reach them adventurously – thank God for that – how my heart warms to it – I wish you good luck in the name of the Lord.

May I just ask a question which I have had to pose very much in my home country, and I think you would do well also to think about: you are great givers, and I have faith to believe that you'll reach \$96 million or whatever it is in the course of a very few years; are you as good receivers as you are givers? I ask for this reason: that we of the Anglican Communion are part of a great world family of some 65 million men and women – a family stretching from the Arctic to the Equator, and from East to West. And I believe profoundly that Africa and Asia and Latin America, and so on, have an immense amount to give to us needy people in the West. My question is: Are we humble enough to receive from them, and are we making adequate preparation and financial implementation to make that reception possible? And I ask that question against the background of a tiny experiment which we carried out in my own diocese of Canterbury a year ago. We asked a priest from the Church of South India with wide experience also in Africa and in Europe, if he would leave his family and come and live with us in the diocese for a year. This he did. A little bit of cross-fertilization from him to us. We organized no big meetings for him. We asked him to meet little groups in depth. He has taught us lessons which very few English people could do. I was going to say very few Westerners could do. He's taught us how to pray a bit better. How to listen. How to be quiet. How to leave the superficial and go a bit deeper and explore into God. And my question is are we doing enough? We're certainly not doing enough in England to get this cross-fertilization going – to organize it and to finance it – so that we are very humbly at the receiving end, to get something of the second-third-generation joy of an African. And the deep spiritual perception of an Indian. This, it seems to me, is one of the outcomes of believing in the Anglican communion as a giving and receiving family concern.

Now I turn to another matter which is giving us furiously to think in Britain, and I think is becoming more and more a question to which we are giving attention in different parts of the Anglican Communion, that is what I would call the marriage of Episcopal leadership with Synodical government. I don't think we've got this totally right in the old country yet. We're working on it.

We're wrestling with it. And I doubt not you are doing so in this great Church also. I can only tell you for what it is worth that we find increasingly the value of joint, shared debates when Bishops, Clergy, and Laymen and women work at the great issues, including the theological issues, together, thus narrowing the gap between the houses, thus increasing our learning one from another. Our convocations, that is to say our House of Clergy, still meet separately from time to time. They are older than our parliamentary government, and we wouldn't scrap them for worlds. But generally, we meet together, and so misunderstandings between the Houses are avoided — and we grow a little less suspicious of one another. And we find that we needn't be too anxious about our rights in either House, and that as the old saying goes, the worst thing to do with your dignity is to stand on it.

And so we wrestle with the problem of the marriage of leadership by the Episcopate and government by the sinners. For we are still — and God grant we may continue to be — an Episcopal Church. We have a threefold order in the great Catholic Church of Christ. And so I, for one, felt it right that we should plan for a Lambeth conference in 1978. I had always hoped for that and said so years ago, thought there were some people at the 68th Lambeth who gave us the impression that the Anglican communion would be more or less dead within the next decade. As I travel around, I find it's very much alive, and I thank God for its existence within the great Ecumenical Church. But I found when I went to Nairobi with my own thought that the Lambeth conference should be a much smaller one than heretofore, I found that matter of size was not shared, particularly by the churches in Africa and in other parts of the world. And they pleaded, and their voice was met with a "yes"; they pleaded for a Lambeth conference in '78 when all the diocesan bishops of the communion would be invited to Lambeth, together with a certain number of suffragan or coadjutor bishops, and a certain number of observers, parties, etc. And so that is how Lambeth '78 seems to be shaping up. And I would ask for the prayers of this House of Deputies as our plans go forward. It will in many ways be a very different Lambeth from any that preceded it. It will not meet at Lambeth. It will meet at Canterbury. Well, that's not a bad bit of history. It will be a residential conference. It will be a briefer conference, and therefore a more intense, harder-working and less sociable conference than those heretofore. But I think you will agree that the cost of such a conference will be such that we have no right to waste the resources given in anything approaching a jamboree — but if we do gather from the four corners of the earth, should gather first to pray, and then to engage in other kinds of work. It will be costly and the churches from the third world — for example the church in the Sudan to which I go to create a new province of our Communion next month — will need the financial resources of the churches of the West to make this conference possible. I give only one sentence of my address to this matter, but I know you will bear this in mind, for we shall need your help and the help of all the churches of the West in looking after our less financially well off brethren. I shall be saying a little bit more about the Lambeth Conference this afternoon when I address the House of Bishops, but I wanted you to feel that you were right in on the planning for this great event two years before it takes place.

Now, Mr. President of the House of Deputies, I have overrun my time. I want to wish you well as you continue your deliberations; not least on the matter of liturgy in which I have been so deeply interested for many years, having been a chairman of the Liturgical Commission before it was taken over and done so splendidly by Dean, as he now is, Dean Jasper. We find ourselves in England rejoicing in the liturgical liberty that is now ours. 1662, which is more or less 1928 — I mean 1928 is 1662 as it were dressed up and amended — is still and

will remain a legitimate form of worship. And it is used still in parts of our Church of England. But the new services we find are more and more being welcomed, if I may give you just one illustration of this. In my own Cathedral Church of Canterbury, at 8:00 every Sunday morning you will hear the 1662 Book of Common Prayer Holy Communion Service used. Not, I hasten to add, in toto – that would take a long time before breakfast – but used, and faithfully used, and beautifully used. And I for one rejoice in the glory of that language which has never been superseded and certainly isn't surpassed today – that's the understatement of the year. But at 11:00, if you would stay to worship there, you would find a Series 3 being used, and most acceptably used, with a great congregation, music and everything that goes with it. And we are happy that it should be so. Liberty for the vestry, as you would call it, together with the Rector to make their decision, and if there's a difference of opinion a reference to the Bishop.

Well, my very dear friends, let us rejoice in our partnership in a great family – the Anglican Communion. In it, history going back far beyond Augustine and Apollinus joins hands with opportunity. Opportunity to serve God in a world hungry for want of the knowledge of Him as he has revealed himself to us in Christ our Lord. Let's go from our convention determined to put first things first – love of brethren, unity of the Church, worship of the Lord, evangelization of the world – and to that quadrilateral, let us hold fast in the power of the Holy Spirit. And, as I end, may I in great humility and gratitude, wish your chairman of the House of Deputies well as he goes to his great new work in Massachusetts, assure him of our prayers and express the hope that he will enrich not only the diocese of Massachusetts, but the whole Anglican Communion, and beyond that the Christian Church with more of his writings on prayer, for we need to learn from him.

### **Recess**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House recess until 2:30 p.m.

The President called the House to order at 2:35 p.m.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields, (Spokane), called for the Special Order to nominate candidates for the position of Vice-President of the House of Deputies, from the clerical order. The Chair announced that nominations were in order. The following were nominated:

The Rev. Charles P. Price (Virginia) by Deputy Gaines (Northern California)

The Rev. Robert Royster (Colorado) by Deputy Nichols (Northern Indiana)

The Very Rev. Richards Coombs (Spokane) by Deputy Eastman (Washington)

The Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta) by Deputy Bailey (Atlanta)

The Rev. Canon Gerald McAllister (West Texas) by Deputy Woods (Indianapolis)

The Very Rev. Perry R. Williams (Ohio) by Deputy Comte (Convocation of American Churches in Europe)

The Rev. Canon Edward Mogan (Connecticut) by Deputy Michael (New Hampshire)

The Very Rev. Julian Bartlett (California) by Deputy Gasek (Central New York)

The Ven. O. Dudley Reed (Springfield) by Deputy Winning (Springfield)

Nominations were closed.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved an amendment to the Special Order governing debate now in process in the House which would permit the House to be in recess Saturday afternoon.

**Motion carried**

It being the time called for in the Special Order governing debate on prayer book revision for amendments to Resolution A-104, the Chair called for amendments.

Deputy Casper (Long Island), presented and moved a substitute amendment allowing the House to debate and vote on specific portions of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer separately.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Gearhart (Maryland) moved an amendment authorizing the continued optional use of the 1928 *Book of Common Prayer* after the adoption of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as amended.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Kellog (Pennsylvania) moved an amendment changing the canons to allow bishops to authorize use of the 1928 *Book of Common Prayer* following the adoption of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Betts (California) moved to amend The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer by inserting at the end of the Summary of the Law on page 321 and at the end of the Summary of the Law on page 353 the new commandment of our Lord quoted in John 13:34, which reads "A new commandment I give to you, that you love one another as I have loved you."

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Winters (Tennessee) moved an amendment to insert the words "and the Son" after the phrase "who proceeds from the Father" in the Nicene Creed, ICET version on pages 329, 361, 520, 542 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Trueman (Milwaukee) moved to amend The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer "The Declaration of Consent" on page 426, to add in each paragraph after the word "together" in line 2 the following phrase: "according to God's Holy Ordinances."

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Taylor (Virginia) moved to amend the 2nd paragraph, first sentence, on page 13 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer to add the words, "The services, rites, and rubrics contained in *The Book of Common Prayer* 1928 and other forms set forth by authority within this church may be used."

Deputy Chandler (Southern Virginia) called for a vote by orders, the result of which was:

<b>Clergy</b>	<b>Lay</b>
113 votes cast	113 votes cast
57 needed for affirmative action	57 needed for affirmation action
25 yes	38 yes
73 no	60 no
15 divided	15 divided
	<b>Amendment defeated in both orders</b>

Deputy Hamilton (Pittsburgh) moved to amend The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer to allow certain specific rubrics to be more permissive.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Jordan (Southern Virginia) moved to amend the ICET text of the Nicene Creed by retaining the words "visible and invisible."

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Johnson (Atlanta) moved to amend page 427 of the marriage service in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer so that the celebrant may read to the congregation the following: "will you who witness this celebration do all in your power to uphold these two persons in their marriage?"

**Amendment defeated**

On a motion from the floor, the Committee on Dispatch of Business was asked to reconsider the Special Orders governing business on Saturday and Monday.

**Motion carried**

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

Messages were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 82* – On Chalice Bearers

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message No. 83* – Renaming Canon III.2 "Of Postulants for Holy Orders"

**Referred to Ministry (action)/Canons (form)**

*Message No. 84* – Amending Canon III.3 "Of Candidates for Holy Orders"

**Referred to Ministry (action)/Canons (form)**

*Message No. 85* – Amending Canon III.1.(2) adding word "Postulant"

**Referred to Ministry (action)/Canons (form)**

*Message No. 86* – Amending Canon III.10.5(2), 5(5), 7(a), 7(b) – deleting male, etc.

**Referred to Ministry (action)/Canons (form)**

*Message No. 87* – Amending Canon III.2.4(2) on Postulancy

**Referred to Ministry (action)/Canons (form)**

*Message No. 88* – Amending Canon III.11.6(2), deleting "Laymen"

**Referred to Ministry (action)/Canons (form)**

*Message No. 89* – Amending Canon III.18.4, inserting "Postulants"

**Referred to Ministry (action)/Canons (form)**

*Message No. 90* – Amending Canon III.6.2.(b), (d), (f) 3, deleting "men"

**Referred to Ministry (action)/Canons (form)**

*Message No. 91* – On World Hunger

**Referred to World Mission**

*Message No. 96* – On Establishment of Joint Commission on Evangelism & Renewal

**Referred to Evangelism**

*Message No. 97* – Amending resolution on Program Committee on Evangelism

**Referred to Evangelism**

*Message No. 98* – On Diocesan Units in Evangelism & Renewal

**Referred to Evangelism**

*Message No. 99* – On the Amount to Support the General Convention Budget

**Referred to Church Support**

*Message No. 100* – On Endorsement of Documents towards a Mutual "Recognition of Members"

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message No. 101* – On Study of Document "... mutual recognition of members" and report to next General Convention

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

Sept. 17, 1976

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

---

*Message No. 102* – On Support and Encourage “Covenant Relationships” at  
Diocesan and Parish levels

**Referred to Ecumenical Relations**

*Message No. 103* – On Province IX Metropolitan Authority – Costa Rica

**Referred to World Mission**

*Message No. 104* – On Anglican Consultative Council

**Referred to Committees and Commissions**

**Adjournment**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourn.

**Motion carried**

The House adjourned at 5:38 p.m.

---

**SEVENTH DAY****SATURDAY  
SEPTEMBER 18, 1976**

The President called the House to order at 10:35 a.m.  
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the Sixth Day read, and certifies that they are true and correct.

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

Messages were received from the House of Bishops as follows:

*Message No. 93* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 16 on Site of the 68th General Convention in 1985  
(See page C-103)

*Message No. 94* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 17 on future sites of Convention  
(See page C-103)

*Message No. 95* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 38 on Financial Support of Certain Black Colleges  
(See page C-7)

**Seating of Deputies**

Report No. 7 of the Committee on Credentials was presented, and the following were certified for a seat in this House:

The Rev. G. Wayne Craig of Southern Ohio for the Rev. Allan Wentt  
Mrs. Nancy Burton of Southern Ohio for John Webster  
The Rev. Richard C. Martin of Washington for the Rev. Canon Earl Brill  
The Rev. Thomas Russell of Erie for the Rev. Canon Ralph Hovencamp  
The Ven. Henry Biggin of Newark for the Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III  
Dr. Phillip H. Rhinelander of California for Mrs. Andrew Merryman  
The Rev. Dennis A. Tippet of North Dakota for the Rev. Chris Nelson  
Dr. Clarence W. Mixon of Ohio for Mrs. Linda Smith  
The Rev. Charles Cannon of Central Florida for the Rev. Frank Butler  
The Rev. Kenneth L. Sherfick of Indianapolis for the Rev. Canon R. Steward Wood  
Mr. Duncan Brown of Oklahoma for Mr. Lee Teague  
Mrs. Rosemary Batori of Oregon for Mr. Clay Myers  
The Rev. Alexander MacDonnell of Pittsburgh for the Rev. Max Smith  
Patricia Selwood of Ohio for Mr. Sterling Newell, Jr.  
The Rev. John Tederstrom of Europe for the Rev. Robert G. Oliver  
The Rev. Charles Pitkin of San Joaquin for the Rev. Percy Jenkins  
The Rev. George N. Hunt of California for the Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett  
The Rev. C. Corydon Randall of Northern Indiana for the Rev. Robert J. Center  
The Rev. Daniel W. Ferry of New Hampshire for the Rev. Donald B. Corringham  
Mrs. Andrew Merryman of California for Mrs. Ann McElroy  
Mrs. Dorothy M. Johnson of Oregon for Mrs. Ann Brown  
Mr. Steve Meyers of South Dakota for Mrs. Jean Ferrell  
Dr. Robert Crafts, Jr. of San Diego for Mr. Michael Gonzales  
The Rev. John A. Greco of Long Island for the Rev. Donald S. McPhail

The Rev. Ronald Hennies of South Dakota for the Rev. Winston Jensen  
 Miss June B. Ferguson of Western North Carolina for Mrs. Mary Dunlap  
 Mrs. Helen Bailly of North Dakota for Bruce Horton  
 Mr. Ray Loftesness of South Dakota for Mr. Wilham Harris  
 Mrs. Jean C. Jackson of Oregon for Mrs. Rosemary Batori  
 Mrs. Jean Mulligan of New Hampshire for Mrs. Francis Abbott  
 The Rev. Paul Shields Walker of Tennessee for the Rev. Daniel P. Matthews  
 Mr. Charles J. Mock of Minnesota for Mr. James Duff  
 Mr. Joseph H. Barnes, Jr. of Southwest Virginia for Mr. Louis Weissert  
 The Rev. James L. Tucker of Texas for the Rev. Gordon Charlton  
 Mrs. Leslie E. Evans of Pennsylvania for Mrs. Hope Sellers  
 The Rev. T. Jarrett of San Diego for the Rev. John Harrison  
 Mrs. James Crapson of Kansas for Mr. H. Marvin Bastiau  
 The Rev. John Adams Bright of Oregon for the Rev. C.T. Abbott  
 Arthur C. McCall of Upper South Carolina for Mrs. Julian Hinson  
 The Rev. Richard F. Grein of Kansas for the Rev. Robert Matthews  
 The Rev. Canon Frank L. Titus of Southwest Florida for the Rev. Richard  
 Pollard  
 Mr. Charles Mills of Nevada for Mr. Samuel B. Francovich  
 Mrs. Ruth Berger of Western New York for Mr. Barclay Spence  
 Mr. Rabie Rhodes of Arkansas for Mr. William Bridgeford  
 Mrs. Louis Skelton of Southern Ohio for Nancy Burton  
 The Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York for Warren C. Ramshaw

#### Election of a Vice-President

The Committee on the Dispatch of Business called for the Special Order on the Election of a Vice-President to be in effect. Ballot No. 1 was taken.

#### The Proposed Book of Common Prayer

Debate resumed on revision of *The Book of Common Prayer*.

Deputy Urion (New Hampshire) moved that the service of Holy Communion in the 1928 book be substituted for Rite III in The Draft Proposed Book. Deputies Price (Virginia), Whittemore (Bethlehem), Smalley (Bethlehem), Carroll (Chicago), Chamberlain (Bethlehem) opposed the amendment. The previous question was called for and debate was terminated. The clerical deputation from Western North Carolina called for a vote by orders on the amendment.

Ballot No. 7 on the amendment by Deputy Urion was taken by orders.

Deputy Towner (Nevada) moved that the President of the House be given the privilege of ruling out of order amendments of like substance that the House had previously determined.

After some discussion by deputies from Central Florida, Louisiana, California and Kentucky, the previous question was called for and debate terminated.

**Motion defeated**

#### Election of Vice-President

The results of Ballot No. 1 for the election of the Vice-President of the House were announced. There was no election.

The following deputies withdrew their names from the ballot for the election of a Vice-President of the House of Deputies and expressed gratitude to the House:

Bartlett (California)  
 Williams (Ohio)  
 Coombs (Spokane)  
 Morgan (Connecticut)  
 Reed (Springfield)



Ballot No. 2 for Vice-President was then taken.

The House recessed at 11:45 a.m. for a Joint Session with the House of Bishops to consider the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

**Joint Session**

At 11:56 a.m. on the Seventh Day of General Convention, a Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies was held to consider the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

Following opening remarks by the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, D.D., the Chairman of the Committee, Deputy Bateman, Jr. was introduced. The Chairman introduced members of the Committee who presented segments of the report.

The Joint Session concluded at 12:52 p.m.

The President called the House to order at 2:20 p.m.

**Vice-President Ballot Results**

The Chair announced the results of Ballot No. 2 in the election of a Vice-President. There was no election.

Deputy Price (Virginia) expressed deep gratitude to the House and withdrew his name from the ballot.

Ballot No. 3 was taken.

**Results of Ballot on "Urion" Amendment**

The vote by orders on the amendment moved by Deputy Urion (New Hampshire) earlier in the session was announced by the Chair.

**Amendment defeated**

**Repression and Racism**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems presented Report No. 10 on Resolution D-70, Repression and Racism and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, the Church is fully cognizant of the steadfast determination of its members and their spiritual leaders, and of the members and spiritual leaders of other denominations and faiths, to obtain freedom to practice their religion, justice and human dignity, in the face of repressive policies and actions of various foreign States; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention

(1) Commend again the continued witness of the Church in such countries and affirm the aspirations of its members to achieve their goals.

(2) Call upon the Presiding Bishop to develop dialogue with other Church jurisdictions in order to bear like witness;

(3) Call upon those U.S.A. business concerns transacting business in such countries to act responsibly toward assisting in the achievement of such goals; and

(4) Call upon the Government of the United States to redouble its efforts via the U.S., via diplomatic channels and via whatever other non-violent means are available to it, to encourage those states which engage in oppressive and racist practices, to restore freedom to practice religion, justice and dignity to all their people.

**Resolution adopted**

**Nuclear Arms Limitation**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 12 for the Committee on National and International Problems and moved adoption of the following resolution on Nuclear Arms Limitation, Resolution D-52:

*Whereas*, today all mankind lies under the threat of nuclear destruction; and,  
*Whereas*, the devastation possible through even limited use of nuclear weapons is incalculable; and

*Whereas*, the U.S. having led in the development of nuclear power should also lead in its effective utilization and control; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, The General Convention of 1976 commend the efforts made at the SALT talks to limit the number of nuclear weapons and delivery systems in the arsenals of the major powers; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention support the efforts by the government of the U.S. and other governments to check the proliferation of nuclear arms; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention express its hope for a time when we may end our dependence on the use of nuclear weapons as a deterrent to war and may use nuclear power exclusively for peaceful purposes.

**Resolution adopted**

**Roanridge Foundation**

Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon), Chairman of the Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented Report No. 6 regarding Resolution A-67 expressing gratitude to Roanridge Foundation and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 40:

*Whereas*, for thirty years the Roanridge Foundation of Kansas City, Missouri, has made a unique contribution to training the rural and small town ministry of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, the Roanridge Foundation has supported and implemented the program "New Directions" for Churches in Small Communities and has provided facilities and management for this program for the past triennium; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring that this General Convention take recognition of such participation and support, and express gratitude to the board and staff of Roanridge Foundation for its continuing service to the Episcopal Church.

(See page C-123)

**The House concurred**

**Leisure – Recreation Ministry**

Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) presented Report No. 5 regarding Resolution A-66 on Leisure – Recreation Ministry and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 39.

*Whereas*, the life-styles of many people are changing in a direction of greater mobility, use of leisure time, travel, camping and other recreational activities; and

*Whereas*, much recreational activity takes place on weekends far from the location of organized Episcopal Churches; and

*Whereas*, this change of life-style poses a significant challenge to the life and ministry of the Episcopal Church; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention:

1. Continue to support Episcopal Church participation in A Christian Ministry in the National Parks as an approach to ministry in National Parks and recreational areas.

2. Directs the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities to encourage participation of Episcopalians in significant studies and conferences by ecumenical and secular agencies leading to more effective ministry in leisure-recreation areas.

3. Asks the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities to work toward development of or assistance to appropriate programs of ministry of the Episcopal Church with persons in leisure.

(See page C-124)

**The House concurred**

### **Study Committee of the Ministry of the Laity**

The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education Deputy Green (Southern Virginia), presented Report No. 6 on Resolution D-5 regarding a Study Committee of the Ministry of the Laity, and moved its adoption as follows:

*Whereas*, the report to the General Convention by the "Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry" includes a recommendation for a special study committee on the ministry of the laity, "giving special attention to the nature of ministry as a shared activity and to the possibility of developing a system of certification of specialized training and skills" and,

*Whereas*, the recovery of the ministry of the laity within the Episcopal Church is a significant movement evidenced by the steady proliferation of intensive programs for education for ministry, parish and diocesan projects which consistently demonstrate total ministry, constructive changes in seminary programs which meet the needs of lay ministries, and the ever-growing demand for resource materials such as "The Ninety-Nine Percenter" and others; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve that the Board for Theological Education and the Program Committee on Lay Ministries of the Executive Council, in full consultation with the Ministry Council, be authorized to create a Study Committee on Total Ministry with special attention to the ministry of the laity; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve that this study include, but not be limited to, the following:

- 1) an analysis of the concept of the total Christian ministry of laity and clergy in their mutually supportive and interdependent roles,
- 2) an inventory of the resources available for the education and training of adult lay persons,

- 3) consideration of the possibility for certification of laity for specialized training and skills and, further, for the recognition of their accomplishment in ministry.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Good Friday Offering**

The Chairman of the Committee on Church Support, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande), presented report No. 3 on Resolution A-44 regarding the Good Friday Offering and moved the adoption of the resolution as amended, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the offering taken in Episcopal Churches on Good Friday be sent to the Executive Council for the work of the Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East and, as resources permit, to the Orthodox Churches where there is need of inter-church aid.

**Resolution adopted**

### **St. Sergius Theological Seminary**

Chairman Ikard presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Church Support regarding St. Sergius Theological Seminary in Resolution A-41 as amended, and

moved its adoption to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 12. The resolution is as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention recommend that the Executive Council give serious consideration to the continued support of St. Sergius Theological Seminary by parishes through the Good Friday offering and other sources.

(See page C-105)

**The House concurred**

**Continued Use of 1928 Book of Common Prayer**

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved that the Rules of the House be suspended in order that the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy could submit its report on the continued use of *The 1928 Book of Common Prayer*.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented Report No. 4 on Resolution D-107/and moved the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies be requested to appoint a committee to study the question of continued use of *The (1928) Book of Common Prayer*, and to report its findings to the 66th General Convention; and further, it is requested that the membership of this committee be made known to each diocese, and be available for consultation and advice.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amendments to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer**

Deputy Plowe (South Dakota) moved the following amendment to the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

On pages 334 and 362, after "The Peace" add the rubric: "The Peace may be exchanged here or elsewhere in the service.

**Amendment defeated**

**Election of the Vice-President**

The Chair announced the results of Ballot No. 3 for Vice-President of the House. The Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta) was declared elected with the following results:

726 votes cast	364 needed to elect
The Very Rev. David B. Collins	538 votes
The Rev. Gerald N. McAllister	161 votes
The Rev. Robert F. Royster	27 votes

The Chair invited the Rev. Charles P. Price and the Rev. Gerald McAllister to serve as a "committee of escort" and escort Dean Collins to the podium.

Dean Collins briefly addressed the House.

**Amendments to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer (continued)**

Deputy Hungerford (Northwest Texas) moved the following amendment to the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Provided that* the Psalter as printed in *The Book of Common Prayer* be substituted for the Psalter as printed in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Swinford (Lexington) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

To amend page 414 of the Draft Proposed Book paragraph one, line 2 by deleting “are expected” and replacing it with the word “shall” and by deleting the word “to” so that the sentence would read: “In the course of their Christian development, those baptized at an early age “shall,” when they are ready and have been duly prepared, make a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism and to receive the laying on of hands by the bishop.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Baiz (Pittsburgh) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Whereas*, the report of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy on page 5 reports its vote to omit the “Reproaches from the Cross,” from the Good Friday Liturgy (found in the Proposed Prayer Book on pages 281-283); be it

*Resolved*, that it is the sense of the House of Deputies that the Reproaches, which are optional by rubric, be restored to the Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Bennett (Springfield) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, that in Eucharistic Prayer “A” of the Great Thanksgiving on line 16, be amended to read “. . .nature, to live and to die as one of us. . .” and that the 4th line from the bottom of page 367 be amended to read “to love and to serve you. . .”

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Duell (Colorado) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, that at every point where the ICET version of the Nicene Creed appears in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the phrase “suffered death and was buried” be replaced by the phrase “suffered, died, and was buried.”

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Duell (Colorado) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, that in the Psalter in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the generic masculine third personal singular pronoun be restored at every point where it has been replaced.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Sherman (Central Pennsylvania) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

I move to amend the ICET text of the Nicene Creed in each place it appears in The Draft Proposed Book by deleting in paragraph 2, line 11, the words “power of” so that the phrase reads “by the Holy Spirit He became incarnate from the Virgin Mary.”

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Dorrance (Central Florida) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

On page 265 DPBCP, in the 3rd line of the Celebrant's prayer before the imposition of ashes, after the word, "mortality," add the words, "and penitence."

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Sadler (Los Angeles) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Amend "Celebration of Marriage," p. 429 ". . . in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit" (or, if desired, In the Name of God).

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Romig (Washington) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

In "The Holy Eucharist: Rite Two", in Eucharistic Prayers A, B, C, and D, on pages 364, 365, 370, 373 and 376; and in "An Order for Celebrating The Holy Eucharist," on pages 405 and 407 (12 instances altogether) change "Do this for the Remembrance of me" to "Do this in remembrance of me."

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Williams (Spokane) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

To delete line 10 of the prayer of Confession on page 362, "have mercy on us and forgive us" and substitute therefore the following: "Forgive what we have been; amend what we are; direct what we shall be."

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Stelk (Southern Ohio) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Minnesota in 1976 replace the Confession of Sin as found in Rite Two of the Daily Office and of the Holy Eucharist in the Proposed Prayer Book with the following prayer:

Most merciful God,  
with sorrow we confess that we have sinned against you  
in thought, word, and deed, by what we have done, and by  
what we have left undone.  
We have not loved you with our whole heart;  
we have not loved our neighbors as ourselves.  
We do repent and pray you of your mercy  
forgive what we have been,  
amend what we are,  
direct what we shall be;  
that we may delight in your will,  
and walk in your ways,  
through Jesus Christ our Lord.      Amen.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy McGlyn (Western Kansas) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended by the deletion of that portion called "An Order for Marriage" beginning on page 437 and by the deletion of that portion called "An Order for Burial" which begins on page 506.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputies Gayle and Louttit (Georgia) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, that the first amendment on page 1 of the report of the House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy be deleted so as to retain in the calendar the entry on page 29 of The Draft Proposed Book, "Holy men and women of the Old Testament."

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Lewis (Virginia) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Amend No. 3 to read: "Prayer for the bereaved may be offered here."

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Lewis (Virginia), moved the following amendment to the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

In the rubric on page 431 Draft Book after the word "omitted," change the period to a comma "," and add "or prayers from *Services for Trial Use*, pages 316-317."

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Kline (Erie) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention amend The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer by substituting the words "Will all of you witnessing" for "All of you who witness" at the top of page 10 of Resolution A-104 and at the bottom of page 435 of the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Webster (Panama) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

*Resolved*, on page 42 of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, next to last line, substitute the following: "Except in Lent, there may be added Alleluia," and on page 63, last line, substitute the following: "Except in Lent, there may be added Alleluia."

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Maxwell (Eau Claire) moved the following amendment to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

That each letter in the Great AMEN in all Eucharistic Prayers found on pages 338, 345, 365, 371, 374 and 377 in The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be capitalized to denote that it is the Great AMEN and to give significance to this fact.

**Amendment adopted**

There being no more proposed amendments to The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, the Chair announced that the remaining time be spent on debate of the main motion. Several deputies expressed their support or opposition to the proposed book as amended by the committee and this House.

The time having arrived for the termination of all debate on the main motion, the delegation from Northwest Texas requested a vote by Orders. One minute of silent prayer was called for before the casting of ballots. The results of Ballot No. 8 on Resolution A-104, The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as amended are as follows:

**Clergy**  
 113 votes cast  
 57 needed for affirmative action  
 107 yes  
 3 no  
 3 divided

**Lay**  
 111 votes cast  
 56 needed for affirmative action  
 90 yes  
 12 no  
 9 divided

**Resolution adopted**

**Recognition of Contributors**

The deepest gratitude of the House was expressed to all those people of the Church who have contributed to the process and completion of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer. Special recognition was given to the Members of the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Rev. Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, The Rev. Leo Malania and Capt. Howard Galley who were given a standing ovation.

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 116* – Concurring with the House of Deputies Message No. 59 on Continued use of 1928 Book of Common Prayer.  
 (See page C-8)

*Message No. 117* – Announcing that the House of Bishops has received notice of the election of the Very Rev. David Collins (Atlanta) as Vice-President of the House of Deputies and extends its heartiest congratulations.

*Message No. 72* – Amending Article II, new Sec. 6 “Assistant Bishops”  
**Referred to Constitution**

*Message No. 73* – Amending Article II., Sec. 4., on “Assistant Bishops”  
**Referred to Constitution**

*Message No. 74* – Renumber Sec. 7 of Article II and amend, “Assistant Bishops”  
**Referred to Constitution, Ministry**

*Message No. 77* – Renumber Sec. 8 and amend “Assistant Bishops”  
**Referred to Constitution**

*Message No. 105* – On Cession of Territory – Utah and Arizona to Navajo Indian Reservation  
**Referred to World Mission**

*Message No. 106* – On Election of Bishops, Missionary Dioceses  
**Referred to Canons, World Mission**

*Message No. 107* – On Hunger – “Right to Food”  
**Referred to World Mission**

*Message No. 108* – On Amending Joint Rules by Addition of New Part IX of Joint Standing Committee on Constitution & Canons  
**Referred to Rules of Order**

*Message No. 109* – On Amending House of Bishops Rule I, Strike Committees 4 & 5, Amend XV  
**Referred to Rules of Order**

*Message No. 110* – On Amending Article I, Sec. 2 of Constitution – Voting by Retired Bishops  
**Referred to Constitution**

*Message No. 111* – On Updating Language in Constitution and Canons  
**Referred to Canons**

*Message No. 112* – On Creation of Standing Commission – Ecumenical Relations  
**Referred to Committees and Commissions, Ecumenical**

*Message No. 113* – On New Canon 17 on Assistant Bishops  
**Referred to Ministry, Canons**



*Message No. 114* – On Amending Canon III, 18.9 – Resigned Bishops

**Referred to Ministry, Canons**

*Message No. 115* – On Amending Canon III.9.3(a) – Delegate Certain Authority to Assistant Bishops

**Referred to Ministry, (action) Canons**

*Message No. 118* – On Amending Title III, Canon 20 and Adopting a new Canon

**Referred to Ministry, Canons**

*Message No. 119* – On Amending Title IV, Canon 11

**Referred to Ministry, Canons**

*Message No. 120* – On Amending Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 2

**Referred to Ministry, Canons**

*Message No. 121* – On Establishing a New Canon 21

**Referred to Ministry, Canons**

### **Adjournment**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements, the House adjourn.

**Motion carried**

The House adjourned at 7:10 p.m.

## EIGHTH DAY

MONDAY  
SEPTEMBER 20, 1976

The President called the House to order at 10:35 a.m.  
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the Seventh Day, and certifies that they are true and correct.

**Seating of Deputies**

Report No. 8 of the Committee on Credentials was received by title informing the House that the following Deputies had been seated:

Phillip Masquelette of Texas for Deal Reese  
William Harris of South Dakota for Steven Meyers  
The Rev. John L. Kater of New York for the Rev. Lloyd Uyeki  
The Very Rev. Daniel L. Swenson of Minnesota for the Rev. George Smith  
John Webster of Southern Ohio for Mrs. Nancy Burton  
The Rev. Canon Allan Wentt of Southern Ohio for the Rev. G. Wayne Craig  
The Rev. J. Fletcher Lowe, Jr. of Virginia for the Rev. Charles P. Price  
The Very Rev. Julian Bartlett of California for the Rev. George Hunt III  
The Rev. Harry B. Dalzell of Washington for the Rev. Theodore Eastman  
The Rev. Frank Butler of Central Florida for the Rev. Charles Cannon  
Sally Way of Los Angeles for Frank Marshall, Jr.  
Paul Frank, Jr. of Ohio for Carol Freund  
Sterling Newell, Jr. of Ohio for Pat Selwood  
The Rev. C.T. Abbott of Oregon for the Rev. John Bright  
The Rev. Canon Ralph Hovencamp of Erie for the Rev. Thomas Russell  
The Rev. Robert Center of Northern Indiana for the Rev. Corydon Randall  
Helen Agnew of Louisiana for Edgar L. Spruill  
Edgar L. Spruill of Louisiana for James Wilkinson III  
The Rev. Rayford B. High, Jr. of West Texas for the Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister  
Wanda Grouser of Western Kansas for Dr. John Riggs, Jr.  
Dr. John Schroeder of Milwaukee for John Overton  
The Rev. Philip Stevenson, Jr. of West Texas for the Rev. Harold Nickle  
Mrs. Leslie Evans of Pennsylvania for Harold Pilgrim  
Hope Sellers of Pennsylvania for Leslie Evans  
Mrs. Marilyn Adams of Oklahoma for Roy C. Lytle  
The Rev. William F. Maxwell of Oklahoma for the Rev. Robert R. Evans  
The Rev. William Wantland, Jr. of Oklahoma for the Rev. John Ashby  
The Rev. William J. Fischler of Pennsylvania for the Rev. James Trimble  
The Rev. Robert H. Peoples of Pennsylvania for the Very Rev. Kenneth Grannum  
Mr. Andrew M. Herbert of Mississippi for Dr. Robert L. Holley  
The Rev. David Penticuff of Oklahoma for the Rev. Vern Jones  
Mrs. Grace Holt of Tennessee for Robert McNeilly, Jr.  
The Rev. Paul Shields Walker of Tennessee for the Rev. Charles Winters  
Mr. Ernest Walker, Jr. of Tennessee for E.K. Magrath, Jr.  
The Rev. Daniel P. Matthews of Tennessee for the Rev. Paul Shields Walker

The Rev. Max E. Smith of Pittsburgh for the Rev. Alexander MacDonnell  
 The Rev. Ervin Brown III of Southwestern Virginia for the Rev. Claud McCauley  
 Mrs. Kenneth W. Dean of Fond du Lac for Carl E. Steiger  
 The Rev. Richard A. Pollard of Southwest Florida for the Rev. Canon Frank Titus  
 The Rev. Percy Jerkins of San Joaquin for the Rev. Charles Pitkin  
 Marion Jackson of Washington for Millard West, Jr.  
 The Rev. Robert F. Royster of Colorado for the Rev. William McGill  
 Jean Smith of Colorado for Don Moorhead  
 Jean Mulligan of New Hampshire for Carol Nichols  
 Frances Abbott of New Hampshire for Jean Mulligan  
 Don Corringham of New Hampshire for Daniel Ferry  
 Jean Collins of Montana for Edwin Speare  
 Chris Shield of Montana for Jean Collins  
 Sandy Holbrook of North Dakota for Helen Bailey  
 The Rev. Clarence Pope, Jr. of Louisiana for the Rev. David Coughlin  
 Nancy Hinson of Upper South Carolina for Arthur McCall  
 Dr. S. Elliott Puckette, Jr. of South Carolina for Benjamin Moore, Jr.  
 Joseph Piel of Newark for Malcom Talbott, Jr., LL.D.  
 The Rev. Benjamin Harrison of Kansas for the Rev. John Preussner  
 Mr. Louis Weissert of Southwestern Virginia for Mr. Joseph Barnes, Jr.  
 The Rev. S. Grayson Clary of Minnesota for the Rev. Henry Hoover  
 Mr. Marvin Bastian of Kansas for Mrs. Winnie Crapson  
 The Rev. Robert Eggenschiller of New York for the Rev. Edward R. Kryder  
 Charles Moch of Minnesota for David West

### Youth Recognized

The Rev. Joseph Green (Southern Virginia), Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education, asked that the many young people attending this General Convention, now seated in the visitor's gallery, be recognized and applauded for their interest in the Church.

### Elections to the Executive Council

The time set for elections of Presbyters and Laity to the Executive Council having arrived the first ballot was cast.

### Prayer Book

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book & Liturgy, submitted Report No. 3 of the Committee regarding Resolution A-104 and moved the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the forms of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and the office of institution of ministers, and Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Religion, published on February 2, 1976 by the Church Hymnal Corporation, as amended by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, is hereby adopted and declared to be The Book of Common Prayer of this Church pursuant to Article X of the Constitution: and be it further

*Resolved*, that notice of this resolve be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the

Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the foregoing resolutions and actions be referred to the 66th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

In its Report No. 4, the Committee on Prayer Book & Liturgy recommended the adoption of Resolution A-105 as amended and Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, this Sixty-Fifth General Convention has taken, under the terms of Article X of the Constitution, the first constitutional action on The Proposed Book of Common Prayer; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X of the Constitution, authorize for use through this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent 1976, being the twenty-eighth day of November, 1976, all the rites and materials contained in the said Proposed Book of Common Prayer, published on February 2, 1976, by the Church Hymnal Corporation, as amended by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, as "an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer."

Deputy Bebbington (New Jersey) moved to amend Resolution A-105 as reported by the Committee by inserting the word "trial" after the words "authorize for."

**Amendment defeated**

A vote by orders was called for. (See page D-93)

**Report on Program, Budget & Finance**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane), submitted Committee Report No. 18, as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, that in the consideration of the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The Committee Chairman shall have three minutes to speak in respect of the Report.
2. The entire debate on the Report thereafter shall be limited to a total of ninety minutes.
3. Each speaker shall be limited to two minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.
4. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite view in alternate succession.
5. Each of Titles I and II of the Report shall be presented and debated and voted separately and each paragraph of each Title shall be presented and debated separately. Ten minutes shall be allotted for discussion and debate of each paragraph.
6. Only motions to amend the paragraph under discussion of the Title under discussion shall be entertained until all paragraphs of the Title under discussion have been completed or until no member of the House desires to speak to the Title, whichever shall first occur.
7. No motion to lay on the table or otherwise terminate debate on a Title of the Report, shall be entertained until ten minutes after the conclusion of final discussion and debate on all paragraphs of the Title under discussion have been completed or until no member of the House desires to speak to the Title, whichever shall first occur.

8. In the event that the time for debate on each paragraph of each Title is Title is used and the time for debate of the entire report in Paragraph consumed, that time shall be extended as necessary to provide the time for debate as to each paragraph and Title provided in paragraphs 6 and 7. The limitations on debate herein specified may otherwise be extended, shortened, or amended by a two thirds vote.

Deputy Tillman (Georgia) moved the following amendment:

I move that any amendment offered to the report that would increase the proposed totals of either budget would likewise specify reductions of equal amounts.

**Amendment adopted.**

Committee Report No. 18 as amended was then approved by the House.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Amount to Support General Convention Expense Budget**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane) moved to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 99, Resolution C-47, without referral to committees, as follows:

I move immediate consideration by this House, without further reference to Committees No. 40 and No. 5 which have already filed to report on Resolution C-47 which is consistent with Message No. 99 from the House of Bishops. I move that this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. 99.

(See page C-99)

**The House concurred**

### **Noon-day Prayers**

The Chaplain led the House in noon-day prayers.

### **Program, Budget & Finance**

The Chair introduced Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh), Chairman of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance to discuss the response to the open hearings held last evening and to make certain changes in the Committee report.

Deputy Bateman made the following changes:

1. Increase the item for Black Colleges from \$702,000 to \$802,000 in response to Resolution B-117 on page 9.
2. Delete the item for Caribbean Seminaries by 55,000, line 26, page 10.
3. Reduce the item of Budget Contingencies by \$45,000, on page 17.

### **Consecration of Bishops**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules of Order to consider the report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

**Motion carried**

### **Bishop of Nebraska**

Deputy Nargesian (Connecticut), Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, submitted Report No. 2 on Resolution D-67 and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the House of Deputies confirm the election of James Daniel Warner as Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska.

**Resolution adopted**

Bishop-Elect Warner was introduced to the House by Fr. Wiley, President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Nebraska. The Bishop-Elect spoke briefly.

**Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Washington**

Deputy Nargesian then submitted Report No. 3 on Resolution D-51 and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the House of Deputies confirmed the election of John Thomas Walker, Suffragan Bishop of Washington, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Washington.

Bishop-Elect Walker was introduced to the House. The Bishop-Elect spoke briefly.

**Resolution adopted**

**Recess**

The Chair called for announcements from the Secretary after which the House was declared in recess at 12:35 p.m.

The President called the House to Order at 2:05 p.m.

**Results of Voting on Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer**

The Chair announced the following results of Ballot No. 9 on use of The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

<p><b>Clergy</b>                  114 votes cast                  58 needed for affirmative action                  111 yes                  2 no                  1 divided</p>	<p><b>Lay</b>                  112 votes cast                  57 needed for affirmative action                  101 yes                  6 no                  5 divided</p>
--	---

**Resolution adopted in both Orders**

**Amendment to the Constitution**

The Chairman of the Committee on Constitution, Deputy Scribner (Maine), presented Report No. 9 of the Committee concerning Resolution B-112 explaining that the substance of the resolution had been dealt with in their report on Resolution A-1 and moved that the committee be discharged.

**Motion carried**

**Board for Clergy Deployment**

The Chairman of the Committee on Structure, Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 22 of the Committee dealing with Resolution A-97 and moved a new resolution as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention hereby continue the Board for Clergy Deployment and reaffirm for it the same authority and responsibilities outlined in the action of the 64th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the size of the board be increased by one Bishop to bring that order to an even number and that the term of office for all members hereafter elected be reduced from nine years to six, except that of the two members from each order elected at this Convention, the one receiving the greater number of votes shall be declared elected for a term of six years and the other for a term of three years. In the case of a tie vote, the Board shall determine the terms of office.

**Resolution adopted**

**Term of Office of Presiding Bishop**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas), Chairman of the Committee on Structure also presented the Committee's Report No. 23 having to do with Resolution A-6, The Term of Office of the Presiding Bishop. The Chairman moved the adoption of the

resolution in order to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 33.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.2.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The term of office of the Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, shall be twelve years, beginning three months after the close of the Convention at which he is elected, unless he shall attain the age of sixty-five years before his term shall have been completed; in that case he shall resign his office to the General Convention which occurs in or next after the year of his attaining such age. At that Convention his successor shall be elected, and shall assume office three months thereafter or immediately upon the death, retirement, or disability of the Presiding Bishop; except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop so elected shall take office immediately.

(See page C-34)

**The House concurred**

**General Convention Executive Secretary**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas), presented Report No. 25 for the Committee on Structure having to do with Resolution A-11 as follows, and moved its adoption.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that a new Section 13 be enacted at the end of Canon I.1, to read as follows:

Sec. 13. There shall be an Executive Office of the General Convention, to be headed by a General Convention Executive Secretary to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention, and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Secretary, who shall also coordinate the work of the Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.

**Resolution adopted**

**Membership of the Courts**

Report No. 28 of the Committee on Structure was presented by the Chairman, Deputy Worsham (Dallas). The Chairman moved the adoption of Resolution D-66 as amended and as follows:

*Whereas*, Title IV, Canon 3, which established a Court of Review in each Province, provides only for male lawyers;

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that said Title IV, Canon 3, be amended in the following respects:

Amend Section 18 of Title IV, Canon 3, by deleting the words "in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin"; and by substituting the words "lay member" for "layman" wherever it appears.

**Resolution adopted**

**Seating of New Dioceses**

The Chairman of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, Deputy Bonham (Eastern Oregon), presented Committee Report No. 4 on Resolution A-13 concerning the Seating of New Dioceses, and moved the following:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring,

1. That Canon I.1.1(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a Chairman *pro tempore* appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary, or, in his absence, a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary, or one appointed in his stead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

2. That Canon I.1.1(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of the members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Realignment of Provincial Boundaries**

Deputy Bonham (Eastern Oregon) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses regarding Resolution B-171, the Realignment of Provincial Boundaries. The Chairman moved the committee be discharged from consideration of the resolution since the subject matter is included in Resolution A-16 already before the Committee.

**Motion carried**

#### **Ministries to Asian and Pacific Island People**

The Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, Deputy Eddy (Aslaka) presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Resolution D-86, Ministries to Asian and Pacific Island People, and moved the following:

*Whereas*, immigration from Asian countries has increased the numbers of Asian people seeking a new life in the United States since the revision of the United States policies on immigration in 1965; and

*Whereas*, the churches in the major metropolitan areas of our country face new opportunities for mission and evangelism among these newcomers; and

*Whereas*, a concern for ministries to Asian and Pacific Island people was



expressed by the bishops, clergy and laity in the Eighth Province of this Church through the response of its Program Planning Council in directing its Provincial Representative, the Rev. Canon John H.M. Yamazaki of the Diocese of Los Angeles, to present to the Executive Council the cry of need for new ministries to the Chinese throughout the United States that it heard from the Rev. Canon James Pun, Director of Chinese Ministries in the Diocese of California; and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council staff provided assistance to an *ad hoc* committee to present a proposal for the funding of a ministry to Asian and Pacific Island people, such as the Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, Korean, Samoan, and Southeast Asian people, through the General Church Program Budget; and

*Whereas*, the 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in reaffirming ministries to racial and ethnic minority persons to be a part of the total mission of the Church, did become the first major church to recognize the importance of this new national ministry by its adoption of a triennial budget which enabled the Asiamerica Ministry to come into being and to become a reality in the life and work of the dioceses of California, Chicago, Hawaii, Long Island, Los Angeles, New York and Olympia through the establishment of Episcopal Asiamerica Strategies Task-Forces on the local and national level of the Church; and

*Whereas*, the Executive Council program under the leadership of the Rt. Rev. Richard B. Martin, Executive for Ministry; has included the work and support of the Asiamerica Ministry to assist the dioceses to work as Partners-in-Mission on the local and national level of the Church in order to strengthen existing work and to offer new ministries, and to represent the concern for such ministries in relation to the Anglican dioceses in Asia and Canada and also with other churches in the United States; and

*Whereas*, the dioceses working in partnership through the Asiamerica Ministry are attempting to assume greater financial responsibility for ministries to Asian and Pacific Island people by also involving local parishes in efforts to provide these ministries where often there is a need for persons to minister in a different language and with persons of a different culture; now, therefore be it

*Resolved* the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention continue to affirm that ministries to racial and ethnic minority persons are a part of the total mission of the Church, recognizing that there are gifts which come to all of us through the sharing of the diversities of language and culture; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention receive the appended report of the Asiamerica Ministry and continue to support through the General Church Program Budget the efforts to provide assistance to dioceses and the Asian and Pacific Island people in maintaining Partners-in-Mission relationships to plan and share resources for ministry through consultations and conferences, and by working in a Partners-in-Mission style with the Anglican dioceses in Asia through the Executive Council's Office for National and World Mission.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Amend the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council**

Deputy Eddy (Alaska), Chairman of the Committee on World Mission, presented Report No. 7 on Resolution C-1, Amending the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 36:

*Whereas*, the Anglican Consultative Council-3 meeting in Trinidad has requested a constitutional change allowing flexibility in its meetings in order to

coordinate the 1978 Council meeting with the proposed Lambeth Conference; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. through its General Convention meeting in Minneapolis, September 1976, give approval to the proposed change in the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council as requested in its Report of ACC-3, Trinidad, Resolution 25(b).

(See page C-6)

**The House concurred**

#### **Basic Human Rights**

The Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Committee Report No. 14 on Resolution B-48 and moved the Committee be discharged from further consideration because the matter has already been dealt with by actions of the House.

**Motion carried**

#### **Violence, Its Cause and Cure**

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, Resolution D-84 on Violence, Its Cause and Cure, and moved the following:

*Whereas*, we are aware of the appalling increase of violence all about us as evidenced by the "battered child syndrome," drug-related crime in our schools, hijacking and kidnapping, and the display of sadism and cruelty in magazines and on the screen; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention urge Provinces, Dioceses and Parishes, in cooperation with all agencies having expertise in the field, to search out the causes of such violation of Christian practices and seek funding of staff personnel to implement studies as Court-Watching Committees, Half-way Houses for Paroled Prisoners or Drug Addicts, and protest against unacceptable displays of horror and cruelty in the media.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Ordination of Women**

The Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Resolutions C-5, D-1, and D-7 and moved the Committee be discharged from further consideration because the matters had already been dealt with by actions of this House.

**Motion carried**

#### **The Diaconate**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Ministry, on Resolution B-46 and moved the Committee be discharged from further consideration because the matter had already been dealt with by actions of the House.

**Motion carried**

#### **Ministry Council**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution A-3, the Continuation of the Ministry Council, and moved that the resolution be adopted in order to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 7.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-115)

**Study of Clergy Contributions to The Church Pension Fund**

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund, through its Chairman, Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) submitted its Report No. 19 regarding a study of Clergy Contributions to The Church Pension Fund, and moved the following:

*Whereas*, a substantial number of the resolutions and memorials submitted to the General Convention regarding the operation of The Church Pension Fund have to do with increasing benefits for all classes of beneficiaries or with lowering the number of years of service without reducing retirement benefits; and

*Whereas*, all such proposals would require increased funding from one source or another; and

*Whereas*, clergy do not make any contribution to the pension plan; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, at the 65th General Convention ask The Church Pension Fund Trustees to investigate the principle of clergy contributing to The Church Pension Fund, at a certain fixed proportionate rate, in order to make available the funding necessary to provide for the increased benefits; and it is further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that a study be made with a progress report to determine the clergy's reaction to such a proposal, and that The Church Pension Fund be requested to prepare a study showing what impact on clergy benefits such a proposal might have.

**Resolution adopted**

**Interim Eucharistic Fellowship Events**

The Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 6 on Interim Eucharistic Fellowship Events in Resolution A-37 and moved the adoption of the following resolution and guidelines, as amended, in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 44:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General commend to the consideration of the several diocesan bishops the authorization of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship events in their dioceses, conforming to the guidelines appended hereto, as amended thus in Annex I, Section 3.

*Whereas*, A responsible consequence of our Church's commitment to the Unity of Christ's Church requires experience in eucharistic fellowship with others who seek this same unity with us, and

*Whereas*, The churches participating in the Consultation on Church Union have recommended a program for local eucharistic celebration involving churches whose common commitment provides a community base for that program, known as "Interim Eucharistic Fellowship"; and

*Whereas*, The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has prepared suggested guidelines to assist Episcopal Congregations in a responsible participation in Interim Eucharistic Fellowship; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops commend to the several dioceses of this Church participation in local expressions of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship in accordance with the guidelines proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations as follows:

1. Participation by any Episcopal congregation must be authorized by the Bishop after he has determined that the program conforms to the "Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship."

2. The COCU liturgy, approved by the General Convention, will be used for the Eucharist.

3. The elements of bread and wine ordained by Christ shall be used for the Holy Communion and provision will be made for the reverent disposal of that which remains after the Communion.

4. An Episcopal priest will be involved as a Con-celebrant at the Holy Table at each of the Eucharists.

5. A program involving an agreed upon number of eucharists within a specific period should involve the congregations of the participating churches. These should be preceded by appropriate gatherings for joint study and worship.

6. An evaluation of the program approved initially by the Bishop be made with the Bishop involved, or one he has designated, before Interim Eucharistic Fellowship extends beyond the plan initially approved by the Bishop.

(See page C-89)

The House concurred

### Ecumenical Witness

Chairman O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution D-81 and moved its adoption as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and others responsible for the presence at the Opening Service of the Sixty-Fifth General Convention of so many and varied representatives of the Christian World and the Jewish Community be commended for this magnificent ecumenical witness. We commend those responsible for arranging to have representatives of other Christian bodies as observers in the House of Bishops and in the House of Deputies.

### DIGNITARIES ATTENDING GENERAL CONVENTION OPENING SERVICE

Archbishop John Roach, representing the National Conference of Catholic Bishops.

The Rev. Arten Ashjian, representing the Most Rev. Torkom Manoogian, Primate, Armenian Church of North and South America

Dr. Lawrence W. Bottoms, representing the Presbyterian Church in the United States

The Very Rev. Archmandrite Oshagan Choloyan, representing Archbishop Sarkissian of the Armenian Apostolic Church of America

Bishop Wayne Clymer, representing the United Methodist Church

Archbishop G.F.C. Jackson, representing the Anglican Church of Canada

Bishops Eldon of Nassau and the Bahamas and Gomez of Barbados, representing the Church in the Province of the West Indies

Bishop Frederick Jordan, Chairman of the Consultation on Church Union

The Most Rev. Raymond W. Lessard, Roman Catholic Co-Chairman of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation

The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr., Executive Secretary, New York office of the World Council of Churches

Dr. David W. Preus, President of the American Lutheran Church

The Rev. James Savides, representing the United Church of Christ

The Rt. Rev. Francis C. Rowinski, representing the Polish National Catholic Church

The Rt. Rev. Bishop John of Thermon, representing Archbishop Iakovos of the Greek Orthodox Diocese of North and South America

Dr. William P. Thompson, President of the National Council of Churches and Stated Clerk, United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America

Dr. Robert C. Torbet, of the Office of Ecumenical Relations, representing the American Baptist Church in the United States of America

Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, North American President – World Council of Churches

Rabbi Leigh D. Lerner, convenor, Minnesota Rabbinical Association

The Rev. Anthony M. Coniaris, Greek Orthodox, President of the Greater Minneapolis Council of Churches

The Rev. David Witheridge, Executive Director, Minneapolis Area Council of Churches

The Rev. Douglas S. Pitts, President of the St. Paul Area Council of Churches

The Rev. Arthur C. Scott, Executive Director of the St. Paul Area Council of Churches

Mr. David Ward, President of the Minnesota Council of Churches

Dr. Albert S. Lehman, Director of the Minnesota Council of Churches

The Rev. Zbigniew S. Kaszubski, of the Polish National Catholic Church, Minneapolis

Mrs. Louise C. Hoistad, Local President of Churchwomen United

The Rev. Ellis H. Butler, of the United Presbyterian Synod of Lakes and Streams

Dr. Robert Bilheimer, of the Ecumenical Institute, Collegetown, Minn.

Special thanks are due to Canon George Lemoine and his Minnesota co-workers for meeting many of these dignitaries on arrival and arranging their participation in the opening service.

#### **OFFICIAL OBSERVERS**

Bishops Jordan and Lessard, Frs. Kaszubski and Long, and the Rev. Mr. Butler also served as observers at meetings of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies. Other observers representing national church and ecumenical bodies included:

Orthodox Church in America: The Most Rev. Dmitri, Bishop of Hartford

The Consultation on Church Union: Dr. Rachel Henderlite, Presbyterian Church in the U.S.; and the Rev. Dr. Gerald Moede, Executive Director of the Consultation

The Roman Catholic Church: Frs. Allen R. Laubenthal, William Skudlarek, J. Peter Sheehan, and John F. Hotchkin, Executive Director of the Bishops'

Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs

The Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod: Dr. Karl Barth of Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Dr. Paul Opsahl of the Division of Theological Studies, The Lutheran Council in the U.S.A.

The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.: The Rev. Messrs. John Sinclair, Carl Soderburg, Thomas Zemek, and Robert Raymond.

The United Methodist Church: The Rev. Jean Audrey Powers, Assistant General Secretary, Board of Global Ministries

The Old Catholic Diocese of Germany: The Rev. Georg Retzlaff of Koblenz

The National Council of Churches: The Rev. Robert Powell of the Division of Overseas Ministries

Welcome and assistance in their work was provided by the association of Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers and local volunteers.

#### **LOCAL OBSERVERS**

Regional and local Church bodies and ecumenical organizations sent observers who were also served by EDEO members and volunteers. These observers included:

The Rev. Monroe Bell and the Rev. Lyle Christianson, Alternate, United Methodist Church, Minnesota Annual Conference

The Rev. C. Arthur Scott, United Presbyterian, St. Paul Area Council of Churches

The Rev. Gerald C. Farenholtz (LCA), Minneapolis Council of Churches

The Rev. Mr. Marteck, Minnesota Council of Churches

Fr. Patrick J. Ryan, Minneapolis-St. Paul Archdiocese

Mrs. Sheila White Eagle, St. Paul Area Council of Churches

The Rev. Arthur Rouner, Congregational Church

The Rev. William Mate, Joint Urban Mission Program

The Rev. Charles Froehle, St. Paul Seminary

Sister Faith Hansen, Cenacle Retreat House

Mrs. Evon Bachaus, Evangelical Women Caucus, Minneapolis

Eber Hampton, Director of Alternative School, Minnesota's Episcopal Community Service program

The Rev. Rhoda Jane Dickinson, retired pastor, United Church of Christ

**Resolution adopted**

**"Lund Principle"**

Chairman O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution A-34 as amended and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 9:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, and in the spirit of the "Lund Principle" approved by our Church's delegates and others attending the World Conference on Faith and Order in 1952 and affirmed by the 1968 Lambeth Conference, that the Episcopal Church at every level of its life be urged to act together and in concert with other churches of Jesus Christ in all matters except those in which deep differences of conviction or church order compel us to act separately; and be it further

*Resolved*, that in all future presentations of budget and program to this General Convention, consideration be given to what efforts have been expended to secure data ecumenically and to plan ecumenically; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the dioceses be urged to establish a similar policy of ecumenical review and planning.

(See page C-90)

**The House concurred**

**Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission**

Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution A-40 and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 11. The resolution reads as follows:

*Whereas*, the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission is making a significant contribution to the quest for the mutual recognition and reunion of the Anglican Communion and the Roman Catholic Church; and

*Whereas*, that Commission has now issued a consensus statement on Ministry and Ordination; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention receive with gratitude the Statement, welcoming the substantial agreement it expresses. As did the International Commission and the National Anglican-Roman Catholic Commission in the United States, we see our faith and the faith of our Church in the Statement; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this Convention commend the Statement to our representatives in other unity discussions and to the Church at large for study and evaluation.

(See page C-81)

**The House concurred**

**Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue**

Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 13 in adopting Resolution A-45, on continuing Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be authorized to continue the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue and to explore with the Lutheran Churches the possibility of fostering study and mutual understanding among local leaders of this Church and the Lutheran Church in America, the American Lutheran Church, and the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod.

(See page C-83)

**The House concurred**

**Greetings to Sister Churches**

Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 14, in adopting Resolution A-47 on Greetings to Sister Churches, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that greetings be sent from this 65th General Convention to our sister churches through the Archbishop of Utrecht, the Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church, the Prime Bishop of the Polish National Catholic Church, the Moderators of the Churches of Pakistan and North India, and the Bishop of the Diocese of Dacca (Bangladesh), the Lusitanian Church (Portugal), and the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church.

(See page C-89)

**The House concurred**

**Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers**

Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 16 in adopting Resolution A-50 on Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention commends the formation of the organization, Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO), and encourages their participation in the expansion of local and diocesan ecumenical activity.

(See page C-88)

**The House concurred**

**Diocesan Ecumenical Committees and/or Commissions**

Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 17 in adopting Resolution A-51 on Diocesan Ecumenical Committees and/or Commissions, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention commends those dioceses in which Diocesan Ecumenical Commissions/Committees have been established and funded, and recommends that such Commissions/Committees be established and funded in every diocese so that all might join the ecumenical network that has been created in our Church.

(See page C-88)

**The House concurred**

**Resolutions regarding *The Episcopalian***

Deputy Huston (Ohio) presented Reports No. 4, 5, 6 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops

---

Messages No. 19, 20, and 21 in adopting Resolutions A-91, A-92, A-93 on *The Episcopalian*, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention strongly commend use of *The Episcopalian* to Dioceses, Parishes, and Vestries, through the Combination Plan, Parish Plan, and Leaders' Plan.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention offer thanks and praise for all those who helped develop, test, and use this new information delivery system for the Church.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention approve the election of the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, the Rev. Richard J. Anderson, Mrs. Polly Bond, Mr. John C. Goodbody, and Mrs. Marion Hood as Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., and they are confirmed as such Members and Directors from the dates of their respective elections; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely:

John M. Allin  
 Richard J. Anderson  
 Isabel Baumgartner  
 Polly Bond  
 William McK. Chapman  
 John C. Goodbody  
 Arthur Z. Gray  
 George T. Guernsey III  
 Robert L. Hartford  
 Kennett W. Hinks  
 Marion Hood  
 Howard Hoover  
 Ralph E. Hovencamp  
 Inez Kaiser  
 Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.  
 William S. Lea  
 Elizabeth B. Mason  
 Samuel W. Meek  
 James Milholland, Jr.  
 Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.  
 Frederick L. Redpath  
 John W. Reinhardt  
 Robert A. Robinson  
 Dean T. Stevenson  
 Samuel G. Welles

be and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the next General Convention and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the Corporation.

(See page C-94)

The House concurred

**Distress of the World's Hungry**

Deputy Huston (Ohio) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions regarding Resolution D-71 and moved its adoption as follows:

*Whereas*, hunger is an all-pervasive human condition which is central to the Mission of the Church; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church as it meets in triennial session has the occasion



by the lifestyles of those attending to witness to their commitment toward relieving the distress of the world's hungry; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention encourages simple eating lifestyles for all those scheduled to attend the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in Denver, 1979.

**Resolution adopted**

**Nomination for Historiographer**

Deputy Huston (Ohio) presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 53 in adopting Resolution C-4 on Nomination for Historiographer, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church, incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, be, and the same is hereby, named as Historiographer of The Episcopal Church.

(See page C-107)

**The House concurred**

**Committee Reports Requesting Discharge**

Deputy Shields (Spokane) moved the following resolution amending Resolution D-31 as follows:

*Resolved*, that Rule 6, as amended by Resolution D-31 by this House, be suspended to permit the placement on a Consent Calendar for Wednesday, September 22, 1976, those committee reports which by unanimous vote of the Committee request discharge.

**Resolution adopted**

**Matters Requiring Concurrent Action after Convention**

Deputy Shields (Spokane) moved the adoption of the following resolution for the Committee on Dispatch of Business,

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the President of the House of Deputies and the President of the House of Bishops, on behalf of this 65th General Convention, be authorized by joint action to refer any matter requiring concurrent action of the two Houses, which final action shall not have been taken at this 65th General Convention, to such Joint Commission or Committee as they may deem appropriate.

**Resolution adopted**

**Special Orders on Church Support Report**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the following resolutions regarding the report of the Committee on Church Support and the debate on "Venture in Mission":

1. *Resolved*, that this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, September 21, 1976, for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to a report of the Committee on Church Support having to do with Venture in Mission.

**Resolution adopted**

2. *Resolved*, that in the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Church Support the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The Committee shall have not more than 15 minutes to speak to the Committee's report and resolution through such of its members as shall be designated by the Chairman of the Committee.

2. Thereafter, the Deputies shall be given not more than 20 minutes to

submit questions to the Committee concerning the Report or Resolution of the Committee.

3. Thereafter, the Deputies shall be given not more than 10 minutes to submit and debate amendments to the Resolution itself.

4. Thereafter, Deputies shall be given not more than 15 minutes to debate the main question.

5. Each speaker shall be limited to 1 minute and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.

6. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite view in alternate succession.

7. The limitations of debate herein specified may be extended, shortened, or otherwise amended by a two-thirds vote of the House.

**Resolution adopted**

**Resumption of Debate on Program, Budget and Finance**

Deputy Shields (Spokane) announced that the time had arrived for resumption of debate on the Report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) moved the following amendment to item 2.1 of the Report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance:

That this Convention reaffirms the principle found on Page 388, of the Journal of the 1973 General Convention, that the goal of N.D.B.I. formula of apportionment is to reach a uniform rate for all dioceses.

The Committee accepted the amendment as part of their report

It was moved and seconded that Title I of the Report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance be adopted as amended.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Richardson (Upper South Carolina) moved to amend the report by removing the amount of \$24,400 designated for "Social Responsibility in Investments" (Item No. 5 under "Social and Economic Justice Program") and adding a like amount to the item "Black Colleges."

After considerable discussion, the amendment was defeated in a standing vote.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Bond (Maryland) moved to amend the Report by deleting the amount of \$25,000 for "Criminal Justice" (Item No. 4 under "Social and Economic Justice Program") and adding the same amount to the item called "Other Supportive Cost" as Budget Contingencies.

**Amendment defeated**

It was moved and seconded that Title II of the Report of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance be adopted as amended.

**Motion carried**

The Chair expressed gratitude of the House to Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr., Chairman of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance for the manner in which the report was prepared and presented.

**Results of Vote on Executive Council Members**

The Chair announced the results of the first Ballot for the election of Members of the Executive Council. Of 784 votes cast in the lay order with 393 needed to elect, the following were declared elected:

Robert M. Ayres, Jr., Leona E. Bryant, and Virginia Rain.

In the clerical order, with 814 votes cast and 408 needed to elect, there was no election.

Deputies Gasek and Gearhart asked that their names be withdrawn from the ballot in the clerical order, and Deputies Flagg, Lockwood and Ann H. Robinson asked that their names be withdrawn from the ballot in the lay order.

The Chair instructed the House to cast Ballot No. 2 for Executive Council members.

### Meetings in Executive Session

Deputy Winning (Springfield) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Rules of Order regarding Resolution D-102 on Meetings in Executive Session and moved rejection of the resolution.

**Resolution defeated**

### Revised "White and Dykman"

Deputy Scribner (Maine) presented Report No. 5 for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution regarding Resolution D-4, a revision of "White and Dykman", and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, the publication entitled *Constitution and Canons, Annotated*, (commonly known as "White and Dykman") and supplements thereto have been for many years the regularly accepted, authoritative statement of the history and background of the Constitution and Canons of this Church and an invaluable aid to consistent interpretation of the provisions of the Constitution and Canons; and

*Whereas*, White and Dykman is now out of print and not generally available and has not been supplemented in recent years: now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention, recognizing the need for an authoritative, currently available work covering the legal and canonical background of our Church, urges the Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons, if such is established, or the Executive Council to supervise and arrange for the editing, updating, publication and sale of a revised, current edition of White and Dykman.

**Resolution adopted**

### Joint Rules of Order

Deputy Baxter (Texas) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Canons and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 52 in adopting Resolution A-12 on Amending Joint Rules of Order III, the Form of Proposed Canonical changes.

(See page C-121)

**The House concurred**

### "Good News Bible in Today's Speech"

Deputy Baxter (Texas) presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons and moved that the House concur with House of Bishops Message No. 22 adopting Resolution A-112 on amending Canon II.2 substituting "Good News Bible in Today's Speech."

(See page C-41)

**The House concurred**

### Eligibility of Deacons as Members of Provincial Synods

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution B-143 as amended and moved the following:

*Whereas*, the Ordinal in the Book of Common Prayer provides for the "Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons," indicating that there are three Orders of ordained ministry; and

*Whereas*, Deacons receive the authority of the diaconate in the Sacrament of

Ordination by laying on of hands conferred by Bishops in Apostolic Succession in the Anglican Communion and are thus truly and fully ordained clergy in Holy Orders; and

*Whereas*, the Constitution and Canons governing the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America refer to Deacons in all respects as being clergy within Holy Orders; and

*Whereas*, the Provincial Synods of the Episcopal Church strive to be representative of the Dioceses within their boundaries though in fact persons in Deacons' Orders are the only Episcopalians categorically denied representation in the Provincial Synods of which their Dioceses are members; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention amend Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 7 to read:

"Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by Presbyters or Deacons canonically resident in the Diocese, and Lay Persons, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese, in such number as the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may provide. . ."

Resolution adopted

#### Eligibility of Deacons as Members of the Standing Liturgical Commission

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Structure o Resolution B-150 as amended and moved the following:

*Whereas*, it is the duty of the Standing Liturgical Commission "to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of *The Book of Common Prayer*, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops and upon request to advise concerning liturgical uses" (II.4, Sec. 1); and

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission acts in the interests of and on behalf of all communicants in the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, the language of the present Canon (II.4) governing the Commission is not in conformity with the language of the Canon governing the Standing Commission on Church Music (II.6), though the purpose and intent of these Canons and Commissions is comparable; and

*Whereas*, Bishops, Presbyters, and Lay Persons may serve on the Standing Liturgical Commission while Deacons may not, though Deacons have as much interest and right in decisions bearing on the liturgical life of the Church as persons in other Orders; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention convening in Minneapolis in 1976 amend the first sentence of Canon II.4, Sec. 2(a) to read as follows:

"The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters and/or Deacons, and two Lay Persons. That Canon II.4, Sec. 2(b) be amended as follows:

"The members shall be appointed by the presiding officers of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and/or Deacons and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairpersons of the two Houses. . ."

That Canon II.4, Sec. 2(c) be amended to read as follows:

"The Commission shall elect its own presiding officer and Secretary and

have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.”

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Eligibility of Deacons as Members of Standing Commission on Church Music**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution B-151 as amended and as follows, and moved adoption:

*Whereas*, it is the duty of the Standing Commission on Church Music “to collaborate with the Standing Liturgical Commission as regards the musical setting of liturgical texts and rubrics; encourage the writing of new music for liturgical use, and at times to produce such compositions in its own name; recommend norms both as to liturgical music and as to the manner of its rendition; serve as a link between associations of professional Church musicians and diocesan music commissions; assist in the setting up of diocesan and regional courses and conferences on Church music; collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Church Hymnal; and, in general, serve the Church in matters pertaining to music” (Canon II.6, Sec. 2(a), and

*Whereas*, the Standing Commission on Church Music acts in the interests of and on behalf of all communicants in the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, Bishops, Presbyters and Lay Persons may serve on the Standing Commission on Church Music while Deacons may not though Deacons have as much interest and right in the decisions bearing on music in the liturgical life of the Church and may have in some cases, special talent in this respect by training and ability; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention convening in Minneapolis in 1976 to amend Canon II.6, Sec. 2(b) and (c) to read as follows:

(b) “The Commission shall consist of 12 members, of whom 2 shall be Bishops, 4 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons, of whom at least 4 are professional Church musicians.”

(c) “The members shall be appointed by the presiding officers of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of two Convention periods; except that in constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this Section, one (1) Bishop, two (2) Presbyters or Deacons, and three (3) Lay Persons shall be appointed for a term of one Convention period, and the remaining six(6) members for a term of two Convention periods. . .”

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Terms of Judges of the Provincial Courts of Review**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Structure, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-27 as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon IV.3.4 be amended to read as follows:

Section 4. Each Provincial Synod shall at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal, or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for such terms as the Synod may set and until their successors shall be elected. The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

**Resolution adopted**

**Terms of Judges of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Structure, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-28 as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that there shall be a Court for the Trial of a Bishop, consisting of nine Bishops. As the terms of the incumbent members expire, three Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops at each regular meeting of General Convention, to serve until the adjournment of the third succeeding regular meeting of General Convention. All Judges shall serve until their successors are elected and qualify; *provided, however*, there shall be no change in composition of a court while a proceeding is pending, unresolved, before the Court.

**Resolution adopted**

**Consent to the Consecration of Bishops**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 30 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution B-154 on the matter of Consent to the Consecration of Bishops. The following substitute Resolution was moved and seconded:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the subject matter of this proposal be referred to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church for study and report by it to the 66th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

**Terms of Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop**

Deputy Worsham presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-29 as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that there shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, consisting of nine Bishops, as the terms of the incumbent members expire, three Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops at each regular meeting of General Convention, to serve until the adjournment of the third succeeding regular meeting of General Convention. All judges shall serve until their successors are elected and qualify; *provided, however*, there shall be no change in composition of a Court while a proceeding is pending, unresolved, before the Court.

**Resolution adopted**

**Chancellor for the Presiding Bishop**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-7 in order to concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 34, as amended:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon I.2 be amended by the addition of a new Section 5, hereafter set forth, and by renumbering present Sections 5, 6 and 7 to be 6, 7 and 8:

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop may appoint, as Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, a communicant of the Church who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law to serve at his pleasure as his counselor in matters relating to his office and the discharge of his responsibilities.

(See page C-36)

**The House concurred**

Deputy Shepherd (California) moved that the Presiding Bishop be limited in his appointment of a Chancellor to exclude anyone currently serving as Diocesan Chancellor.

**Motion defeated**

**Officers of the Executive Council**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 32 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-3 as amended and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon I.4.3 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President. The Secretary of the General Convention shall be *ex officio* the Secretary. The Executive Council shall elect the Vice-Presidents and the Treasurer, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

**Resolution adopted**

**A Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-19 as amended in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 108.

Deputy Scribner (Maine) moved that Resolution A-19 be recommitted for further study and for action at a later time. The motion was seconded by Deputy Baxter (Texas).

**Motion carried**

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 123* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 64, consenting to the election of the Very Rev. James Daniel Warner to be Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska.

*Message No. 122* – Concurring with House of Deputies Message No. 65 consenting to the election of the Rt. Rev. John Thomas Walker to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Washington.

**Membership of the Executive Council**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 31 of the Committee on Structure and moved the adoption of Resolution A-18 as amended:

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved that the question be divided so that the House may consider the two questions in the Committee report separately, being the question of increased membership in the Council from the Provinces and the question of including Deacons as Members of Council.

**Motion carried**

Debate then ensued on that part of the report of the Committee on Structure related to increased membership in the Council from the Provinces. It was moved that this part of the report be adopted.

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Maitland (Maryland) moved to delete the Phrase “of the General Convention” in the Committee report.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved the adoption of that portion of the Committee report which includes the words "or deacons" in the appropriate parts, the final form of Resolution A-18 as amended and as follows:

(1) In paragraph 1 of Resolution A-18 appearing in the right-hand column of page 31 of the Blue Book:

(a) delete the phrase "of the General Convention" appearing after the words, "Executive Council," on the sixth line;

(b) add the words, "or Deacons" after the word, "Presbyters" (in two places) and the word, "Deacon," after the word, "Presbyter" (in one place).

(c) delete after the words, "Provincial Synods," the words "each Synod having the right to elect at least one member at the last regular meeting prior to the regular meeting of the General Convention."

(2) In lieu of the amendment proposed by the Committee on Canons as to the first two sentences of Canon I.4.2(b), such sentences shall read as follows:

Except in case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council (other than *ex officio* members) shall begin upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected (or, if elected by a Synod, upon the adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following such election). Such terms shall extend, in each instance, to the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention.

(The remainder of this paragraph beginning with "Members shall remain in office, etc.," is unchanged.)

The entire text of I.4.1(c) and the first paragraph of I.4.2(b) would, if so amended, read as follows:

I.4.1(c). Except as its membership may include additional persons elected prior to the adjournment of the meeting of General Convention in 1976 for terms which have not expired, the Executive Council shall be composed (a) of twenty members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and twelve shall be Lay Persons (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of eighteen members elected by the Provincial Synods; and (c) of the following *ex officio* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and by one Lay Person who is a communicant of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

I.4.2(b). Except in case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council (other than *ex officio* members) shall begin upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected (or, if elected by a Synod, upon adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following such election). Such terms shall extend, in each instance, to the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.



and also,

(1) In order to provide for the election of Deacons, the amendment of Title I, Canon 4, Section 2(a) by adding the words, "or Deacons," after the word "Presbyters".

(2) To identify the connection of the Executive Council with the General Convention (without further and repeated restatement thereafter), the amendment of the first sentence of Title I, Canon 4, Sec. 1(a) to read as follows: "There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council) whose duty it shall be to carry out the program and policies adopted by the General Convention."

**Resolution adopted**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) then presented Reports No. 33 and No. 34 of the Committee on Structure dealing with Resolutions B-149 and A-24 and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration because these matters had already been dealt with by action of this House.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of Committee Report No. 23 having to do with Resolution A-1, Rules of Debate.

Deputy Evans (Lexington) moved to table the report until a time certain.

**Motion carried**

### **Adjournment**

On motion of the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

## NINTH DAY

TUESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 21, 1976

The Vice-President called the House to Order at 9:30 a.m.  
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the Eighth Day, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Seating of Deputies**

The Secretary presented, by title, Report No. 9 of the Committee on Credentials, as follows:

The Rev. Charles Price of Virginia for the Rev. J. Fletcher Lowe, Jr.  
The Rev. Anthony F. Andres of Ohio for the Very Rev. Perry R. Williams  
Mrs. Olive Leffler of Iowa for Dr. Paul Neuhauser  
Mrs. Wm. C. Freund of Ohio for Clarence W. Mixon  
Mrs. Jeanne Wolley of Colorado for Joseph Franscona  
Don Moorhead of Colorado for John L. Carson III  
The Rev. James L. Gill of Bethlehem for the Very Rev. H.L. Whittemore  
The Rev. Harold W.B. Nickle of West Texas for the Rev. Philip M. Stevenson, Jr.  
Jack L. Bayles of Arkansas for John Williams  
The Rev. James A. Trimble of Pennsylvania for the Rev. William J. Fischler  
Jean Farrell of South Dakota for William Harris  
The Very Rev. Kenneth O. Grannum of Pennsylvania for the Rev. Robert H. Peoples  
The Rev. H. McDonald Morse, Jr. of Mississippi for the Rev. Clifton J. McInnis, Jr.  
Doris E. Gilman of Western Massachusetts for Margaret Baldwin  
Mrs. William Nichols of New Hampshire for Jean E. Mulligan  
The Rev. Hollis R. Williams, Jr. of Mississippi for the Rev. H. Hunt Comer  
The Rev. Charles L. Winters of Tennessee for the Rev. Paul Shields Walker  
James Wilkinson III of Louisiana for Edgar L. Spruill  
The Rev. John M. Palmer of Southeast Florida for the Rev. George McCormick, Jr.  
The Rev. Duff Green of Indianapolis for the Rev. J.P. Fallis, Jr.  
David R. West of Minnesota for Charles J. Mock  
Charles J. Mock of Minnesota for Mrs. Lloyd A. Hatch  
Hibbard Smith of Oklahoma for Malcolm Diesentroth  
Mrs. Eleanor Smith of Oklahoma for Mrs. Marilyn Adams  
The Rev. Ralph Merrill of Connecticut for the Rev. Haig Nargesian  
The Rev. Daniel Ferry of New Hampshire for the Rev. D. Laurence Getman  
The Rev. Donald Wilson of Oregon for the Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield  
Mrs. Barbara Crookston of Utah for Bryan Jones  
Sister Andrea O.S.H. of New York for Robert Potter  
The Rev. Lloyd Uyeki of New York for the Rev. John Kater  
The Rev. A. Charles Cannon of Central Florida for the Rev. Canon Allen Purdom  
Theodore Rose of Central Florida for Capt. Oliver Finnigan, Jr.  
Harold Pilgrim of Pennsylvania for Mrs. Leslie Evans

Henry Noble of Connecticut for Henry Bakewell  
 The Rev. John H. Pruessner of Kansas for the Rev. Benjamin Harrison  
 The Rev. A. Theodore Eastman of Washington for the Rev. Harry Dalzell  
 The Rev. Joseph E. Sturtevant of Upper South Carolina for the Rev. Canon Bob Dunbar  
 The Rev. Henry H. Hoover of Minnesota for the Rev. Bob Grayson Clary  
 The Rev. Claud McCauley of Southwestern Virginia for the Rev. Erwin Brown III

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary presented by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 124* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 52, on Repression and Racism.

(See page C-120)

*Message No. 125* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 53, on Nuclear Arms Limitation.

(See page C-118)

*Message No. 126* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 56, on A Study Committee of the Ministry of the Laity.

(See page C-117)

*Message No. 127* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 57, on the Good Friday Offering.

(See page C-105)

*Message No. 128* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 62, on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

(See page C-9)

*Message No. 129* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 68, on the General Convention Executive Secretary.

(See page C-102)

*Message No. 130* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 69, on the Membership of Courts.

(See page C-61)

*Message No. 131* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 70, on The Seating of New Dioceses.

(See page C-26)

*Message No. 132* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 71, on Ministries to Asian & Pacific Island People.

(See page C-141)

*Message No. 133* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 73, on Violence, It's Cause and Cure.

(See page C-134)

*Message No. 134* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 75, on a Study of Increase of Assessments by Mandatory Contributions of Clergy.

(See page C-62)

*Message 135* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 86, on Distress of the World's Hungry.

(See page C-112)

*Message No. 136* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 88, on Modification of Schedule.

(See page C-101)

**Elections to Executive Council**

The Chair read the results of Ballot No. 2 for the elections of members of the

Executive Council. Presbyters elected were the Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. and the Very Rev. Urban T. Holmes. Those elected in the lay order were Paul M. Neuhauser and H. Harrison Tillman.

The Chair asked that Ballot No. 3 be prepared and delegates cast their votes for two presbyters and three laypersons.

The Secretary presented Message No. 137, from the House of Bishops, concurring with amendments, with Deputies Message No. 6, on the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Referred to Prayerbook and Liturgy**

### **Rules of Debate**

Deputy Sidney (Iowa), Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Resolution A-1, as follows, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, that in the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Constitution relating to Resolution A-1 the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The presentation of the report, amendments or substitutes and the entire debate thereon shall be limited to one hour.
2. The Committee shall have not more than 5 minutes to speak to the Committee's report through such of its members as shall be designated by the Chairman of the Committee.
3. Thereafter, Deputies shall be given not more than 15 minutes to submit amendments or substitutes to the Resolution and to speak thereto, *provided, however*, not more than 5 minutes be allotted to any one proposer for the presentation of an amendment or substitute, any amount of which he may yield to another speaker.
4. Thereafter, Deputies shall be given not more than 20 minutes to debate any amendment or substitute with not more than 10 minutes allocated to each amendment or substitute.
5. Thereafter, Deputies shall be given the balance of the time remaining to debate the main question.
6. Following the presentation of the Committee Report and any amendments or substitutes, each speaker shall be limited to not more than 2 minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.
7. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize the speakers of opposite view in alternate succession.
8. The limitations of debate herein specified may be extended, shortened or otherwise amended by a two-thirds vote of the House.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Voting Procedures**

Deputy Scribner (Maine) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on Resolution A-1, voting procedures, and moved rejection of the resolution as too complicated.

Deputy Wainwright (Rochester) moved an amendment to Resolution A-1 on voting procedures.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved a substitute amendment on voting procedures. After considerable discussion on the amendments and committee report, Deputy Damrosch (Maine) moved to defer.

**Motion defeated**

The Chair was questioned in its ruling on the previous vote and a division was requested, whereupon the Chair ruled that the request for division was too late. The

Chair was challenged, but sustained by a vote of the House. Debate resumed on the report of the Committee on Constitution regarding Resolution A-1 and the amendments.

Deputy Moses (West Virginia) moved to table the resolution and amendments.

**Motion carried**

### **Venture in Mission**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Church Support regarding Resolution A-121, "Venture in Mission," a proposal of the Executive Council.

The Chair called for questions regarding the proposal. Several deputies raised questions about the proposal, its priorities and implementation.

### **Noon-day Prayers**

The Chaplain led the House in noon-day prayers.

### **Venture in Mission (continued)**

Deputy Messick (Delaware) moved that the Rules be suspended to answer the pending questions on "Venture in Mission."

**Motion defeated**

The Chair announced that time will be set aside for the consideration of all amendments to the "Venture in Mission" proposal.

### **Elections to Executive Council**

The Chair announced the results of Ballot No. 3, the election of Members to the Executive Council. In the clerical order, the Rev. W. Evert Hobbs was elected for a full term and the Rev. Clarence W. Hayes was elected for the short term. Deputy Frank P. Foster and Deputy Joseph L. Hargrove were elected in the lay order.

A fourth ballot will be needed for the election of one more member in the lay order. Ballot No. 4 was taken.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 138* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 77, on Ecumenical Witness.

(See page C-86)

*Message No. 139* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 90, on a revised edition of White and Dykman.

(See page C-136)

*Message No. 140* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 92, on Eligibility of Deacons as Members of Provincial Synods.

(See page C-40)

*Message No. 141* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 94, on Eligibility of Deacons as Members of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

(See page C-42)

*Message No. 142* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 95, on Eligibility of Deacons as Members of the Standing Commission on Church Music.

(See page C-40)

*Message No. 143* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 96, on Judges of the Courts of Review of the Province.

(See page C-59)

*Message No. 144* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 97, on Terms of Judges in the Trial of a Bishop.

(See page C-60)

*Message No. 145* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 98, on Consent to the Consecration of Bishops.

(See page C-73)

*Message No. 146* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 99, on Terms of Judges, Court of Review, Bishops.

(See page C-60)

*Message No. 147* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 101, on Officers of the Council.

(See page C-38)

*Message No. 148* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 102, on Membership of Executive Council.

(See page C-36)

*Message No. 149* – Concurring with Amendments to Deputies Message No. 43, on Resource Center for Small Churches.

**Referred to Church in Small Communities.**

(See page C-122)

*Message No. 150* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 29, on Increasing Premiums.

(See page C-64)

*Message No. 151* – Amending Canon III, 18.8(e), Church Pension Fund.

**Referred to Church Pension Fund**

*Messages No. 118, 119, 120, 121* – Amending Title III, Canon 20, and adopting a new canon.

**Referred to Ministry and Canons**

### **Recess**

The House recessed until 2:00 p.m.

The Vice-President called the House to Order at 2:00 p.m.

### **Election to the Executive Council**

The Chair announced the results of Ballot No. 4, election to Executive Council. Deputy Matthew K. Chew was elected in the lay order.

### **Amendments to “Venture in Mission”**

The Chair announced that the time had arrived to consider amendments to “Venture in Mission” a proposal by Executive Council.

Deputy Bittsberger (Massachusetts) moved the following amendment to Resolution A-121:

Third whereas;

*Whereas*, there is a recognized need for renewing our Mission and Ministry at every level of the Church’s life,

After the first Resolve,

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Church undertake at every level of its life, a program of reconciliation, renewal, and rediscovery of the significance and meaning of its Mission and Ministry to the world, such programs to begin no later than I Advent, 1976, and to be concluded by I Advent 1978; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Executive Council be directed to provide means and materials to support the implementation of this program of renewal at the diocesan and congregational levels; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that at the conclusion of this program, the several Dioceses, be directed to share with the Executive Council their recommendations and their goals with regard to the total Mission and Ministry of this Church and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Executive Council prepare at that time a recommendation for the 66th General Convention, which will reflect and express the results of this program of reconciliation, renewal, and rediscovery of the meanings and goals of Mission and Ministry in this world today, such recommendations to include if appropriate a plan for funding of the Church's Mission and Ministry at every level of the Church's life.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Smalley (Bethlehem) proposed the following amendment, to go between the third and fourth resolves:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that monies allocated through "Venture in Mission" be allocated, insofar as possible, in accordance with these percentage guidelines:

National and World Mission, 60%;  
 Education for Ministry, 25%;  
 Church in Society, 15%;  
 and be it further. . .

Deputy Michael (New Hampshire) moved that all amendments be offered first and then debated.

**Motion carried**

The following amendments were offered by delegates of the House for consideration by the Committee on Church Support:

Deputy Havemeyer (New York) offered the following amendment:

Add as a 4th Whereas

*Whereas*, the development of our Cities where 2/3 of our people live is the major domestic priority for the mission of our Church.

Delete Resolve No. 2 and substitute:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the participation of the individual Diocese be at the heart of this proposal and that accordingly up to 50% of all monies raised for this Venture in Mission in every diocese that so elects, remains in that Diocese to fund locally administered Mission Programs which meet human need.

Deputy Messick (Delaware) offered the following amendment:

That the Criteria for "Venture in Mission" be amended to add an additional article to be designated No. 11 to read as follows:

11. The Executive Council shall provide criteria for receiving annual reports of implementation of programs and projects which have been funded.  
 Deputy Wade (West Virginia) offered the following amendment:

Amend the second line of the third resolve by deleting the word "implementation" and inserting the word "development."

Deputy Railing (Central Pennsylvania) offered the following amendment, making a grammatical correction in the 4th resolve so that it reads, "we, the members of this House."

The amendment was accepted immediately by the Committee.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Huston (Ohio) offered the following amendment:

(Amendment to the 2nd Resolve) . . . by a process of consultation with the

dioceses during the period from Oct. 1, 1976 to Oct. 1, 1977 and that there be no solicitation of challenge and leadership gifts during this period and until such consultation is completed.

Deputy Baiz (Pittsburgh) offered the following amendment:

*Whereas*, the process of the Convention has uncovered the vital need for grass roots participation for Venture in Mission to succeed; and

*Whereas*, such grass roots process could serve as a valuable instrument to teach the church the true nature of Stewardship; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the matter of Venture in Mission be referred to Executive Council for

1. the development of a feasibility study to ascertain the mind of the Church as to our national priorities and which shall last approximately one year and which shall achieve commitments of not less than 1/3 and hopefully 1/2 of the dollar goal established; and

2. that during that year the various dioceses of the church establish goals for their diocesan aspirations; and that when said goals of the National Church and the various dioceses are in order, the Executive Council and the various dioceses be authorized to proceed with the program "Venture in Mission."

Deputy Taylor (Western North Carolina) offered the following amendment:

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1970 and 1973 have called for a strategy to release the human and financial resources of the Church; be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the participation of the individual Diocese be at the heart of the Venture in Mission proposal and that the mode and dollar amount of participation be determined by a process of mutual consultation between the dioceses and National Church.

Deputy Kimmel (Delaware) offered the following amendment:

Insert in the third Resolve just before the semi-colon (;)

"*provided, however*, that the three phases of the Plan of Campaign set forth at page 16 of Venture in Mission each be delayed by one year, said time to be used to further define the programs set forth therein and to consult with dioceses".

Deputy Eastman (Washington) moved to recommit the resolution and the amendments to the Committee on Structure for their consideration.

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina) moved to table the motion to recommit.

**Motion defeated**

The motion to recommit was now before the House. The previous question was called for.

**Motion carried**

### **Nominations for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund**

Deputy Cheney (Mississippi) presented Report No. 2 for the Joint Committee on nominations regarding nominations for election to the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, as follows:

The Committee met on September 16 and 20 to receive further nominations for election as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund since its last meeting (see page 235, Blue Book) two persons, Jane S. Bower (Mrs. Ralph Emerson Bower) and the Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery had been elected by the Board of Trustees of the Fund to serve as Trustees until the 65th General Convention. The biographies of these two persons are not printed in the Blue Book. The Committee wishes to amend its Report by adding the names of the two persons named above plus those of the Rev. Alarson Bigelow Huston, the Rev. Canon



Jack Churchill Knight, Mr. Donald A. MacDonald, Jr., the Rev. J. Rapp, the Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart as nominees for election as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. Biographies of these persons are attached to this report.

Also attached is an alphabetical listing of all persons nominated by the Committee in accordance with Canon I.7.2.

The Rt. Rev. Walter Jones  
*Chairman*

#### NOMINEES FOR ELECTION AS TRUSTEES OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

Mr. D. Nelson Adams\*  
 Mr. J. Sinclair Armstrong\*  
 Ms. Dee Hanford Barrett  
 The Rev. Dudley Bennett  
 Jane S. Bower (Mrs. Ralph Emerson Bower, Jr.)\*  
 The Rev. Canon Yung-Hsuan Chou  
 The Very Rev. David B. Collins  
 The Very Rev. David Ransom Covell, Jr.  
 The Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton, D.D.\*  
 Margaret Truman Daniel (Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr.)\*  
 Mr. Daniel P. Davison\*  
 Alice Emery  
 John T. Fey, Jr., J.S.D.\*  
 Mr. Arthur Zabriskie Gray  
 The Rev. John Harrison  
 The Rev. Alanson Bigelow Houghton  
 Mr. Charles S. Hoppin\*  
 The Rev. Canon Jack Churchill Knight  
 Mr. Donald A. MacDonald, Jr.  
 Mr. Philip A. Masquelette\*  
 The Rt. Rev. James Winchester Montgomery, S.T.D.\*  
 The Rev. J. Rapp  
 Ms. Linda H. Rockwell  
 Mr. Curtis Roosevelt  
 The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr., D. Min.\*  
 The Rev. Edward R. Sims, D.D.\*  
 The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart  
 The Rev. Almus M. Thorp  
 The Rev. George Werner  
 Mr. James L. Woods

\*Incumbent Trustees Eligible for Election

#### Recess

The House recessed briefly.

The President resumed the Chair after the recess.

#### Nominations for Trustees of General Seminary

The Chair announced the nominations were now open for election to membership on the Board of Trustees of General Theological Seminary.

The Very Rev. Richard Roland was nominated.

The Very Rev. Vernon Searfoss was nominated.

**Nominations to Board for Clergy Deployment**

The Chair announced that nominations were now open for election to membership to the Board for Clergy Deployment.

The following were nominated:

- Margaret (Mrs. Charles) Fitter
- The Rev. George Six
- The Rev. William G. Burrill
- The Rev. Richard R. Cook
- The Rev. Frank H. Grubbs
- The Rev. Canon C. Harry Christopher

**Further Consideration of the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Consent Calendar and move immediately to consider House of Bishops Message No. 137, with amendments, on Resolution A-104, the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Tillman (Georgia), Secretary of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy, addressed the House concerning House of Bishops Message No. 137, moved concurrence with paragraphs 2., 3., 4., 5., and 8., and moved non-concurrence with paragraphs 1., 6., and 7.

1. Delete "Number 1.," in the additional amendments attached to Message No. 61, which reads as follows: "1. Insert the words "and the Son" after the phrase "who proceeds from the Father" on pp. 329, 361, 520, 530, and 542 of the Nicene Creed, ICET version."

**The House did not concur**

2. That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the Editorial Committee of the Standing Liturgical Commission, be instructed to make such changes in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer as are appropriate, as a result of the decision to ordain women to the episcopate and priesthood.

The changes needed are of three kinds:

1. Italicize pronouns
2. Rubrics put into the passive voice
3. Some changes of text

**The House concurred**

3. That the following rubric be added to the other rubrics which preface the Service of Confirmation in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

Those baptized as adults, unless baptized by a Bishop are also expected to make a public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and to receive the laying on of hands.

**The House concurred**

4. That on Page 521 in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer the following words be added to the prayer following the first rubric, "Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your Church" as that the Prayer now reads:

Therefore, Father, make *N.* a bishop in your church. Pour out upon him the power of your princely Spirit, whom you bestowed upon your beloved Son Jesus Christ, with whom he endowed the apostles, and by whom your

---

Church is built up in every place, to the glory and unceasing praise of your Name.

**The House concurred**

5. That The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows:  
Page 13 – “add the rubric: In services used with Rite I, personal pronouns and verbs may be appropriately changed to conform to the traditional language used therein.”

**The House concurred**

6. That the following questions, modernized from p. 277 of the Prayer Book, be inserted between the two questions to Parents and God-parents on p. 304 of the proposed book. “Will you be responsible for seeing that this child, so soon as sufficiently instructed, is encouraged to present himself to the Bishop for Confirmation?”

**The House did not concur**

7. That the answer to the questions on pp. 858-9 of the newly proposed Catechism, “How are the promises for infants made and carried out?”, be extended by adding this sentence at the end of the answer already provided: “They are normally expected, when ready and duly prepared, to make a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities undertaken in Baptism by receiving the laying on of hands from the Bishop in Confirmation.”

**The House did not concur**

9. That the words “Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as” be deleted from the title page.

**The House concurred**

Deputy Guernsey (Missouri) moved to amend so that paragraph No. 8 be deleted from House of Bishops Message No. 137 and that the House not concur on this matter.

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Minick (Southeast Florida) moved to amend so that this House not concur with paragraph No. 1 of House of Bishops Message No. 137.

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Kouletsis (Los Angeles) moved to amend so that this House not concur with paragraph No. 3.

**Amendment defeated**

The previous question was called for and the House concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 137 as amended.

(See page C-17ff)

**The House concurred**

The Chair appointed a Committee of Conference on the Prayer Book in order to resolve any differences between the two Houses on The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer. Members of the Conference Committee from this House are Deputies Lemoine, Wiles, Tillman and Price.

### **Suspension of Rules**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to suspend Rule No. 37 of this House for the

balance of this 65th General Convention only, and to limit speakers in debate to two minutes rather than five minutes.

**Motion carried**

#### **Program of Education on War and Church-State Relationships**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Resolution C-58, Development of a program of Education on War and on Church-State Relationships, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 75 with amendment.

(See page C-135)

**The House concurred**

#### **Evangelism**

Deputy Bull (Erie), Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism presented Report No. 2 and moved the adoption of Resolution B-133 in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 97 as amended.

(See Page C-97)

**The House concurred**

#### **Standing Liturgical Commission**

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented Report No. 7 of the Committee, on Resolution A-109, Membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission, and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission was designated under the Plan of Revision adopted by the General Convention of 1967 as its instrument for the revision of *The Book of Common Prayer*; and,

*Whereas*, the General Convention of 1967 augmented the membership of the said Commission, until such revision was completed, to a total of sixteen Members, including one *ex officio* Member; and

*Whereas*, the constitutional process of revision of *The Book of Common Prayer* is expected to be completed in 1979; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission be established, during the triennium 1977-79, at a total of sixteen Members, including the Custodian of *The Book of Common Prayer*, as *ex officio* Member, without amendment of Section 2 of Canon II.4.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Appointment of a Coordinator for Prayer Book Revision**

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report No. 8 on Resolution A-110, Appointment of a Coordinator for Prayer Book Revision and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, the plan of Prayer Book Revision adopted by the 63rd General Convention, provided for the appointment of a Co-ordinator to furnish the necessary assistance and staff services to the Standing Liturgical Commission; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishop concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies be authorized and requested to appoint a Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision, to assist the Commission in carrying to completion the tasks assigned to it, in such a manner and under such terms of reference as the said Commission may determine.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **The Lesser Feasts and Fasts**

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report No. 9 on Resolution A-111, the Lesser Feasts and Fasts and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Sixty-Fifth General Convention authorize for optional use, throughout this Church, that certain document entitled *The Calendar and the Collects, Psalms, and Lessons for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts*, Revised Edition, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation (and appended to this Report); *Provided*, that the use of this Document be according to the "Tables and Rules for the Movable and Immovable Feasts, etc." in the Book of Common Prayer, or according to the rules of "The Calendar of the Church Year," published in the Proposed Book of Common Prayer as authorized by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention for Trial Use, in accordance with the Provisions of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution.

**Resolution adopted**

### Translations of the Holy Scriptures

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report No. 10 on Resolution A-113, Use of Translations of Holy Scriptures, and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, being the Twenty-eighth day of November, 1976, in place of the Epistles and Gospels set out in the Book of Common Prayer, the corresponding passages from any of those translations of the Holy Scriptures that are permitted by Canon II.2 to be used for the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer.

**Resolution adopted**

### American Bible Society

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report No. 11 on Resolution A-119, the American Bible Society, and moved its adoption as follows:

*Whereas*, The American Bible Society has performed a distinguished service to the Churches in their work of evangelism and of study of the Holy Scriptures in their translation of the Bible, known as *Good News for Modern Man*; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church, acting through its General Convention, has authorized in its Canons (Title II, Canon 2) the use in public worship of the Society's translation *The New Testament in Today's English Version* (1966); and

*Whereas*, the completion of the Society's comparable work of translation of the Old Testament (of which several Books have already been completed and published) is soon to be published; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention, meeting in Minneapolis, September 11-22, do hereby request The American Bible Society to proceed to a translation of the Old Testament Apocrypha, upon completion of its translation of the Old Testament Books, in order that the said Old Testament Apocrypha also be available for use in public worship among those churches which read it for edification in their services of worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that The American Bible Society be recommended for its translation of the Holy Scriptures, known as *Good News for Modern Man*, in its work completed to date for both the Old and the New Testaments; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Episcopal Church hereby pledges its full cooperation in a new translation, in the aforesaid series, of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

**Resolution adopted**

**Changing Patterns in Ministry**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Ministry, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 8.

(See page C-115)

**The House concurred**

**Development/Stewardship Support Programs**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Church Support on Resolution D-94, Commendation and Request for Expansion of the Development/Stewardship Support Program, and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, stewardship education has been provided in new and creative ways during the past triennium through provincial workshops, printed and electronic resources and through personal contacts by staff in many congregations and dioceses, and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has been offered several new ways of funding program items that could not be included in the national General Church Budget; and

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church has been made aware of the spiritual dimension of the funding of its local, diocesan and national programs by its membership; and

*Whereas*, the efforts of the past three years have made the Episcopal Church aware of the need for continuing education and more awareness of the need for adequate financing of programs; therefore be it

*Resolved*, that this 65th General Convention commend the leadership and programs provided during the past triennium by the Office of Development/Stewardship; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this leadership and these programs be commended to the Executive Council for continuation and expansion.

**Resolution adopted**

**Study Committees of the Ministry of the Laity**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Church Support on Resolution D-5 and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried**

**Enfranchising Diocesan Communicants**

Deputy Scribner (Maine) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Constitution and moved the adoption of Resolution D-100 as follows:

*Whereas*, in 1972 it was the action of the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts to remove the requirement for lay deputies to General Convention to have domicile in said Diocese and to require only that they be communicants of the Diocese which they represent in the House of Deputies; and

*Whereas* Diocesan Convention of Massachusetts in 1973 restored the requirement of domicile in the Diocese in order to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, the domicile requirement not only disenfranchises those communicants of border parishes throughout the Church who do not live within their respective Dioceses, from serving as lay deputies to General Convention, but also deprives said Dioceses of available leadership on the Diocesan and National levels; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention amend Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church in the

following manner:

In line 5, eliminate the words "having domicile in the Diocese" and insert the words "in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese."

**Resolution adopted**

**Canonical Changes**

**Size of House of Deputies**

Deputy Baxter (Texas) presented Reports No. 21, and 22 of the Committee on Canons having to do with Resolutions C-23 Amend Canon III.20.1(b); and D-40 Amend Canon III.22.5 respectively. Deputy Baxter reported that the Committee recommends rejection in both cases and moved the Committee's reports be accepted.

**Motion carried**

**Size of House of Deputies**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution A-8, Size of the House of Deputies and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canons I.1.3(a) and I.1.3(b) be renumbered as Canons I.1.4(a) and I.1.4(b), that Canon I.1.4 be renumber as Canon I.1.3(c), that present Canon I.1.3(c) be renumbered as Canon I.1.3(b) and that there be enacted new Canon I.1.3(a) to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a). The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese and by three Lay Persons, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese.

After some debate, a vote by Orders was called for by the delegation from Southwest Florida and Ballot No. 10 was cast.

The results of Ballot No. 10 are as follows:

**Clergy**

114 votes cast  
58 needed for affirmative action  
27 yes  
75 no  
12 divided

**Lay**

112 votes cast  
57 needed for affirmative action  
23 yes  
70 no  
19 divided

**Resolution defeated**

**Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution A-19 concerning a Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons and moved adoption of the resolution in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 108.

Deputy Baxter (Texas), Chairman of the Committee on Canons recommended that the House adopt the substitute Resolution A-19 contained in Committee on Canons Report No. 23.

Deputy Scribner (Maine), Chairman of the Committee on Constitution recommended that the House not concur with the House of Bishops Message No. 108 and adopt substitute Resolution A-19 supported by the Committee on Canons.

The previous question was called for and the resolution was defeated.

**Resolution defeated**

Deputy Scribner moved the adoption of Substitute Resolution A-19.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved that this matter be referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

**Motion carried**

**Structure and Procedures of the House of Deputies**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented several reports for the Committee on Structure regarding Structure and Procedures of the House of Deputies, and made appropriate motions, as follows:

1. Report No. 17 on Resolution B-66 – the Committee recommends rejection. Moved the Committee report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

2. Report No. 18 on Resolution B-67 – the Committee asked to be discharged. It was moved that the Committee report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

3. Report No. 19 on Resolution B-68 – the Committee asked to be discharged. It was moved the committee report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

4. Report No. 20 on Resolution B-69 – the Committee recommends the adoption of a substitute resolution as follows:

*Resolved*, that the subject matter of B-69 be referred to the Standing Commission on Structure, with the request that it give the same such consideration as it thinks appropriate and report any recommendations in connection therewith to the 66th General Convention.

Deputy Worsham moved the adoption of the substitute resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

5. Report No. 21 on Resolution A-9 Amend Canon I.1.4 the Committee recommends rejection. It was moved that the Committee report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

6. Report No. 27 on Resolution A-21 Amend Rule 7 Rules of Order House of Deputies – the Committee asked to be discharged. It was moved that the Committee report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

**Metropolitan Councils**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 44 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution A-17, Metropolitan Councils, and moved the adoption of the resolution as amended, and as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that following present Canon I.9., entitled "Of New Dioceses," there shall be a new Canon, to be designated "Of Metropolitan Councils," to be numbered Canon I.10., and to read as is hereafter set forth, with present Canons I.10. through I.18. to be renumbered to be, respectively, Canons I.11. through I.19.:

Sec. 1(a). Two or more contiguous Dioceses may form a Metropolitan Council, to be comprised of such territory and to administer such part or all of the program and functions, of the member Dioceses as shall be determined by the Bishop and the Convention of each of the member dioceses.

(b). The organization of the Metropolitan Council shall be complete upon the approval of its constitution by the Bishops and the Diocesan Conventions of the member Dioceses; *Provided, however*, that it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of each of the member dioceses to certify and forward to the Secretary of the General Convention a copy of the constitution and the date of its approval.

Sec. 2. The governing body of the Metropolitan Council shall be the Metropolitan Board, to be composed of the Bishop, or in his absence the



Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, of each member Diocese, and not less than two or more than five Presbyters or Deacons and an equal number of Lay Persons elected by the Diocesan Convention or the Executive Council of each member Diocese for terms of not more than three years, the number of such members and the length of their terms of office to be specified in the constitution of the Metropolitan Council.

Sec. 3(a). The following officers of the Metropolitan Council shall be elected by the Board: (1) a President; (2) two Vice-Presidents; (3) a Secretary; (4) a Treasurer, and other officers deemed advisable by the Council.

(b). The President shall be a Bishop of a member Diocese, a Priest canonically resident in a member Diocese, or a Lay Person who is a Communicant in a member Diocese. The two Vice-Presidents shall have the same qualifications, but shall be of different orders from the President and from each other. All other officers shall have the same qualifications.

(c). The Council may elect an Executive Director of the Council and one or more Executive Secretaries to oversee the program and functions to be administered by the Metropolitan Council.

Sec. 4. Each of the member Dioceses shall provide its share of the budget of the Metropolitan Council as determined by the Board.

Sec. 5. Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor, and Suffragan Bishops of the member Dioceses, and Clergymen canonically resident within one of the member Dioceses and whose priestly or ministerial functions are performed principally within the limits of the Metropolitan Council, may perform rites and conduct services within such territorial limits without regard to diocesan boundaries; *Provided, however*, that their official acts shall be reported to the diocesan office of the member Diocese within whose boundaries such acts were performed for inclusion in the canonical records of such Diocese.

Sec. 6(a). A Metropolitan Council formed by two Dioceses may be dissolved by action of the Bishop and Convention of either Diocese, but a Metropolitan Council formed by three or more Dioceses may not be dissolved without the concurrent action of the Bishop and Diocesan Convention or Executive Council of a majority of the member Dioceses.

(b). Upon dissolution of the Metropolitan Council, the Secretary thereof shall notify the Secretary of the General Convention of such dissolution, and the territory, program, and functions, which had been transferred to the Metropolitan Council shall revert to the member Dioceses.

**Resolution adopted**

**Matters Concerning the Provinces**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 45 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution D-80, Presidents of Provinces, and moved its adoption as amended and as follows:

*Whereas*, Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 6. requires that the President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province; and

*Whereas*, Bishops have many duties and in general are overburdened in the discharge of their office; and

*Whereas*, Presbyters, Deacons, and Lay Persons could also serve as President of a Province and thereby free Bishops for discharge of the pressing duties of their office; now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring that Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 6. be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6(a). The President of each Province may be one of the Bishops, Presbyters, Deacons or Lay Persons of the Province, elected by the Synod by

the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. The person elected shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

(b). When the person elected President is not a Bishop, a Vice-President who shall be a Bishop shall be elected by a concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. In this event, the Bishop so elected shall serve, *ex officio*, as President of the House of Bishops of the Synod and shall represent the Province in all matters requiring the participation of a Bishop.

Deputy Minick moved to postpone indefinitely.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution adopted**

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report No. 38 of the Committee on Structure on Resolution D-91, Regular Meetings of Provinces and moved its adoption as amended and as follows:

*Whereas*, there is a positive move within the Church and General Convention to encourage a more responsible role for the various Provinces; and

*Whereas*, this increased responsibility can be healthy for the growth of the Church and the involvement of more people in the actions and decision-making processes of the Church; and

*Whereas*, a Province needs to meet on an organized and regular basis to carry out its present responsibility under Title I, Canon 8; therefore be it

*Resolved*, that Sec. 4 of Canon 8, Title I be amended by adding the following sentence, "The Synod shall meet on a regular basis as determined by each Province for the purpose of organizing and carrying out the responsibilities of the Province as provided in the Canons."

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Realignment of Province Boundaries**

Deputy Bonham (Eastern Oregon) presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on New Dioceses on Resolution A-16 and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 54 as amended.  
(See page C-39)

**The House concurred**

#### **Final Action on "Venture in Mission"**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Church Support on Resolution A-121, "Venture in Mission" proposed by the Executive Council stating that all amendments previously made by the House had been considered. Deputy Ikard stated that the Committee had accepted the amendment made by Deputy Messick, and moved adoption of the resolution in its final form as follows:

*Whereas*, the call of Christ is to Mission and Renewal; and

*Whereas*, the General Conventions of 1970 and 1973 have called for a strategy to release the *human* and *financial* resources of the Church; and

*Whereas*, there are recognized and urgent needs for funding Mission and Ministry opportunities, beyond present inadequate systems for such funding, to meet the priorities which this Church is expressing; be it therefore

*Resolved*, that this 65th General Convention, the House of Bishops concurring, calls for renewal and commitment to the Great Commission by all members of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the participation of the individual diocese be at the heart of this proposal and that the mode and dollar amount of participation be determined by a process of consultation with the Dioceses during the period from Oct. 1, 1976 to Oct. 1, 1977 and that there be

no solicitation of challenge and leadership gifts until such consultation is completed; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring authorizes the Executive Council to proceed with the development of plans for "Venture in Mission" including the Project Criteria (attached); be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the members of this House commits itself and call upon all other members of this Church to join together to work and pray and give for "Venture in Mission."

#### VENTURE IN MISSION PROJECT CRITERIA

1. Each project to be funded must be a response to the teachings of Jesus Christ, reflecting the Great Commission.
2. There must be a clearly stated way by which the funding of a project may be expected; to transform rather than simply maintain the status quo of the project for mission and ministry.
3. Funding usually should be a one-time event without anticipating additional funding from the General Church Program budget, with only local funding thereafter if necessary.
4. Each project must be communicable to the whole Church and should educate the Church to larger dimensions of the total mission and ministry, the mutual responsibility and interdependence of the whole Church.
5. Each project must benefit a significant number of people, with the need well documented.
6. Each project must have clear goals and a planned schedule of implementation.
7. Funding for each project through Venture in Mission must appear to be the most appropriate channel for funding.
8. Each project must have approval after review by a Partners-in-Mission consultation, coalition or diocese where appropriate.
9. The Executive Council shall have responsibility for allocating undesignated funds, and will be responsible for dispersing the funds that are designated by the several dioceses.
10. The Executive Council, as agent for the General Convention, shall see that the criteria are met and report back to the next General Convention.
11. The Executive Council shall provide criteria for receiving annual reports of implementations of programs and projects which have been funded.

#### AMENDED PLAN OF CAMPAIGN

##### Phase I

##### Diocesan Consultation

October 1, 1976 – October 1, 1977

Planning for renewal and commitment at the diocesan and parish level  
 Provincial Partners-in-Mission Consultations about Anglican Church needs.  
 Development of Venture in Mission Goals.

##### Phase II

October 1, 1977 – October 1, 1978

Secure challenge and leadership gifts  
 Enlist leaders: for special committees; for Provinces  
 Evaluate progress and confirm official objectives

Phase III

October 1, 1978 – January 1, 1979

Commitment Meeting:

Executive Council, Cabinet, Committee of 200

Provincial leaders

Public announcements of official objectives

Enlist diocesan leaders

Phase IV

January 1, 1979 – June 30, 1979

Diocesan campaigns for renewal and commitment

Advance gifts

Diocesan assemblies

District meetings

Parish meetings

Simultaneous parish campaigns

The deputation from the Diocese of Milwaukee requested a vote by orders. The Chair announced the results of Ballot No. 11 as follows:

**Clergy**

111 votes cast  
56 needed for affirmative action  
73 yes  
27 no  
11 divided

**Lay**

112 votes cast  
57 needed for affirmative action  
79 yes  
19 no  
14 divided

**Resolution adopted**

**Committee of Conference Report on Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer**

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) of the Committee of Conference on The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer presented its report stating that the Committee agreed to concur on items No. 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 of House of Bishops Message No. 137 but not to concur on items No. 1, 6, 7. Deputy Lemoine moved that the Committee report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

**Suspension of Rules**

Deputy Shields (Spokane) for the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend Rule No. 22 to extend the deadline for concurrent action until 12 Noon on the 10th Day.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to amend by lifting the deadline to an indefinite time.

**Motion carried**

**Adjournment**

On Motion of Deputy Shields (Spokane) and after announcements by the Secretary the House adjourned at 7:35 p.m.

**TENTH DAY****WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 22, 1976**

The President called the House to order at 9:35 a.m.  
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, as follows:

Your committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the Ninth Day, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy DeWolf (Dallas) rose to a point of personal privilege and asked to be disassociated from the actions of "Episcopalians United" and further stated that he supports the statement of Bishop Reeves of Georgia.

**Seating of Deputies**

The Secretary presented, by title, Report No. 10 of the Committee on Credentials, as follows:

The Rev. D.J. Coughlin of Louisiana for the Rev. Clarence C. Pope, Jr.  
The Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield, of Oregon for the Rev. Donald R. Wilson  
The Rev. Donald R. Wilson of Oregon for the Rev. Thomas Murdock  
Henry P. Bakewell of Connecticut for Henry S. Noble  
The Rev. D. Laurence Getman of New Hampshire for the Rev. Daniel W. Ferry  
The Rev. Arthur R. Steidemann of Missouri for the Rev. David H. Benson  
The Rev. Clifton McInnis, Jr. of Mississippi for the Rev. H. McDonald Morse, Jr.  
Mr. Andrew Herbert of Mississippi for Dr. Thomas Barnes  
The Rev. Reynold Cheney II of Mississippi for the Rev. Alex Dickson, Jr.  
The Rev. Kenneth L. Sherfick of Indianapolis for the Rev. Richard C. Wyatt  
Dr. John Weeth of Eau Claire for Mrs. Doris Maxwell  
The Rev. Canon S. Barry O'Leary of Minnesota for Samuel Cook  
The Rev. George Smith of Minnesota for the Rev. Daniel Swenson  
Mrs. Alice Clarkson of West Missouri for Roger Ewing  
The Rev. Charles Pitkin of San Joaquin for the Rev. Thomas Foster  
The Rev. Robert M. Gregory of Montana for the Rev. Canon Victor G. Richer  
Edith Hatch of Minnesota for Dr. Charles Mock  
The Rev. Canon John M. Yamazaki of Los Angeles for the Rev. George Regas  
The Rev. Edwin Eilersten of Minnesota for the Rev. Thomas Hughes  
The Rev. J.P. Fallis, Jr. of Indianapolis for the Rev. Duff Green  
Mrs. Jane M. Hasen of Lexington for Dr. J. Campbell Cantrill  
The Rev. Robert Matthews of Kansas for the Rev. Richard Grein  
Dr. R.L. Holley of Mississippi for Andrew Herbert  
Mrs. Sally Brown of Oklahoma for Duncan C. Brown  
Ms. Carol Soule of Oklahoma for Mrs. Eleanor Smith  
The Rev. Canon Allen B. Purdom of Central Florida for the Rev. Charles Cannon  
Oliver D. Finnigan, Jr. of Central Florida for Theodore M. Rose  
The Rev. Alexander MacDonell of Pittsburgh for the Ven. William G. Lewis  
The Rev. Richard W. Davies of Pittsburgh for the Rev. Max E. Smith  
The Very Rev. H.L. Whittemore of Bethlehem for the Rev. James Gill  
The Rev. Vern E. Jones of Oklahoma for the Rev. Wm. C. Wantland, Jr.  
David Corbin of Northern California for Robert F. Gaines  
The Very Rev. P.R. Williams of Ohio for the Rev. Anthony F. Andres

The Rev. J. Norman Hall of New York for the Rev. John L. Kater, Jr.  
 The Rev. Herbert Lazenby of San Diego for the Rev. John Nicholson  
 The Rev. Canon Frank Titus of Southwest Florida for the Rev. Richard Pollard  
 John T. Williams of Arkansas for Jack Bayles  
 Jack Bayles of Arkansas for William Bridgeport  
 The Rev. John P. Tederstrom of Europe for the Rev. Wilbur C. Woodhams  
 The Rev. Haig Nargesian of Connecticut for the Rev. Ralph Merrill

#### **Board for Theological Education**

The Chair asked the House to empower the President-elect of this House to appoint the members of the Board for Theological Education in concert with the Presiding Bishop. It was so moved and carried.

Motion carried

#### **Continuous Session**

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Deputy Shields (Spokane), reminded the House of the large volume of business to be conducted from the consent calendar and moved the following resolution:

*Resolved*, that this House shall continue in session except for the midday recess until all matters on the Calendar for Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, September 20, 21, and 22, 1976 have been completed and no motion to otherwise adjourn shall be in order.

Resolution adopted

#### **Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions on Resolution A-19 as amended, and moved its adoption as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 2 shall be amended by the addition thereto of a new Subsection (i) which shall read as follows:

(i) There shall be a Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons, consisting of 12 persons (three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons and six Lay Persons) who shall serve for terms of three years. Any vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation or any other cause, shall be filled by the Presiding Officer of the appropriate House and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms.

The Joint Commission shall elect its chairman from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed. Meetings of the Joint Commission shall be called by the chairman or upon the request of any five members.

The Joint Commission shall

(1). Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Joint Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form. The Joint Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponant thereof, *provided, however*, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of such membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, on the floor of the House of which he is a member, his personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

(2). Conduct a comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Joint Commission are

necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional or Canonical provision, *provided, however*, that the Joint Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate legislative committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.

The Joint Commission may at its option form subcommittees to permit it more expeditiously to accomplish such work.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions on Resolution A-72 as amended, the appointment of a Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, combining two commissions into one, as follows, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon I.1.2 be amended by inserting at the end thereof the following subsection:

(h) There shall be a Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health. It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in such aspects of human affairs as human health, sexuality and bioethical problems. The Commission may cooperate with bodies having allied concerns established by other religious, scientific or lay groups and organizations.

The Commission shall consist of 12 members, 3 of whom shall be Bishops, 3 shall be Presbyters or Deacons and 6 shall be Lay Persons who shall include representation of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the others by the President of the House of Deputies, for terms expiring at the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, except that in constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this Clause, 1 Bishop, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 3 Lay Persons shall be appointed for terms expiring at the adjournment of the first succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention so that the terms of the members will be staggered.

The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and shall have power to constitute committees and employ consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Commission provided for in the foregoing Resolution is intended to include within its functions those of the Joint Commission on Religion and Health constituted by the 64th General Convention and of the proposed Joint Commission of the Church in Human Affairs which was recommended in Resolution A-72 in the Report to this 65th General Convention of the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs constituted by the 64th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Continuation of the Joint Commission on World Mission**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions on Resolution A-103 as amended, the continuation of the Joint Commission on World Mission, as follows, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on World Mission be continued for the purposes of reviewing, evaluating, planning and proposing policy to the General Convention and Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the membership thereof be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies and to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons and nine Lay Persons, at least one-half of the total membership to come from jurisdictions from outside the United States of America; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the staff of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the National and World Mission program of the Episcopal Church shall provide necessary staff functions for the Joint Commission on World Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on World Mission be funded from the expense budgeted at the General Convention in the amount of \$61,260 for the triennium to cover the expenses of travel and annual meetings.

**Resolution adopted.**

### **Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions and moved the following resolution on the establishment of a Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon I.1.2. be amended by inserting at the end thereof the following subsection:

(i) There shall be a Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities. It shall be the duty of the Commission to concern itself with plans for new directions for Churches in Small Communities.

The Commission shall consist of 9 members, 3 of whom shall be Bishops, 3 shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 3 shall be Lay Persons. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the others by the President of the House of Deputies, for terms expiring at the adjournment of the third succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, except that in constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this Clause, 1 Bishop, 1 Presbyter or Deacon and 1 Lay Person shall be appointed for terms expiring at the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, and 1 Bishop, 1 Presbyter or Deacon and 1 Lay Person shall be appointed for terms expiring at the adjournment of the first succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, so that the terms of the members will be staggered.

The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and shall have power to constitute committees and employ consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Commission provided for in the foregoing Resolution is intended to continue the functions of the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities constituted by the 64th General Convention.

**Resolution adopted**

### **Committee on Planning and Arrangements**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 28 of the Committee on



Committees and Commissions and moved the adoption of the following resolution amending Joint Rule 16 and changing the name of the committee:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Rule 16 be amended to read as follows:

**VI. Committee on Planning and Arrangements**

16. There shall be a Committee on the Planning and Arrangements for the General Convention, which shall have sole responsibility between conventions for the matters indicated by its title. The Committee shall be composed, *ex officio*, of the Executive Secretary of the General Convention, the Bishop and General Chairman of Arrangements of the Local Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention shall be held, the Vice-Presidents, Secretaries, and Chairmen of the Committees on the Dispatch of Business, of the two Houses, and the General Convention Manager.

It shall be the duty of the Committee to consult with the Presidents of the two Houses, the Chairmen of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, the Executive Council, and such others as it may deem necessary, in the study and determination, prior to any meeting of the General Convention, of the arrangements for, and the nature of, the Agenda thereof, to be recommended by it to the General Convention for such meeting.

It shall be the further duty of the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, subject to the instructions, if any, of the General Convention, to investigate possible sites for future Conventions, and to report its recommendations to the General Convention for determination by that body. In making such recommendations, the Committee shall certify to the Convention the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.

**Resolution adopted**

**South Africa**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on National and International Problems on Resolution D-36 concerning South Africa. Deputy Lloyd moved adoption of the resolution as amended, and as follows:

*Whereas*, the Province of South Africa is faced with the continuation of the doctrine of apartheid; now, therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention:

1. Commend again the continued witness of the Church of the Province of South Africa in the face of the doctrine and practice of apartheid;

2. Call upon the Government of the United States of America to continue and increase its efforts to persuade the government of the Republic of South Africa to purge itself of its racist laws and practices and to work for a free and democratic society;

3. Urge United States banks and other businesses (a) to cease selling goods and services to the government of the Republic of South Africa, (b) not to increase their investments or expand in South Africa under the present circumstances; and (c) to consider carefully both the possible good and the possible harm which their continued presence in South Africa results in and urge such banks and other businesses to make an honest and careful evaluation of their participation in the economic and social life of that nation and, if after such evaluation, their conclusion is that their presence in South Africa does not, on balance, assist or cannot be made to assist, in the struggle for human dignity and freedom that such banks and businesses be urged to withdraw from South Africa; and

4. Agree that we in this country, who continue to be involved in our own

racial crisis and adjustment, should extend the hand of love and encouragement to our fellow Churchmen, and all Christians, and to all the people of good will, in South Africa.

Deputy Dyer (Massachusetts) moved a substitute resolution which was defeated.  
**Motion defeated**

The previous question was called for on the main motion and it was adopted.  
**Resolution adopted**

**Trustees, The Church Pension Fund**

Pursuant to a Special Order previously adopted, Deputy Shields (Spokane) for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, called for the election of members of the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. The House was instructed to vote for 12 of the names presented, and Ballot No. 1 was cast.

**Guatemalan Statement**

Deputy Hernandez-Pineda (Guatemala) rose to address the House briefly and read the following statement:

We, the Guatemalan deputation, want to express our deep and thankful appreciation to all the Dioceses, Agencies, Churches and members of the Protestant Episcopal Church for your concern and help shown and given to our country after the earthquake of February 4th, 1976. Because of that loving concern we became more aware of our oneness in the Lord as members of His Body. We ask for your continuing Prayers, as we go on our struggle for a truly Christian society, in which every man and woman shall be considered a human being created in the image of God. Thank you and God bless all of you.

September 22, 1976

Dr. Roberto Hernandez-Pineda  
Mrs. Barbara Aldana  
Rev. Silvestre Romero  
Rev. Arturo Fernandez

**Laws Governing Sexual Conduct**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on National and International Problems on Resolution A-70, concerning laws governing human sexual conduct. Deputy Lloyd moved the following substitute resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention recognizes that for the Christian, morality is a matter of obedience to the love of God as known in Christ Jesus; recognizes that such love cannot be legislated or enforced by civil authority; recognizes that with respect to civil laws which govern social conduct, a distinction should be made between those laws which are necessary for the protection of society and those which attempt to regulate private moral choice, and urges the legislatures of the several states to repeal all laws which classify as criminal conduct any form of non-commercial sexual conduct between consenting adults in private, saving only those portions which protect minors or public decorum.

Deputy Blair (Pennsylvania) moved the following substitute resolution (A-70) for the resolution presented by the committee:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention affirms the Christian view that private, adult, inter-personal morality and sexual conduct are matters of obedience to the Love of God as known in Christ Jesus which should not, and cannot, be legislated, or enforced, by civil authority.

Deputy Plowe (South Dakota) moved to postpone.

**Motion defeated**

The matter currently before the House being the second substitute, Deputy Wheeler (Rio Grande) moved to amend by inserting after "Jesus" and before "which" the words, "and according to Biblical standards,".

**Amendment defeated**

The previous question being called for, the House proceeded to vote on the second substitute.

**Resolution defeated**

The main motion, being the first substitute Resolution A-70, now before the House, the delegations from Southwest Florida and Rio Grande called for a vote by orders.

The House proceeded to cast Ballot No. 13 on substitute Resolution A-70.

### **General Seminary Trustees**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, called for the election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary pursuant to a Special Order previously adopted. Delegates were instructed to vote for 3 lay persons and 3 clergy.

### **Noon-Day Prayers**

The Chair called upon the Chaplain to lead the House in noon-day prayers.

### **Board for Clergy Deployment**

Pursuant to a Special Order previously adopted, Deputy Shields (Spokane), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, called for the election of 2 clergy and 2 lay persons to the Board for Clergy Deployment.

### **Results of the Vote on Resolution A-70**

The Chair announced the following results of the vote on substitute Resolution A-70:

<b>Clergy</b>	<b>Lay</b>
112 votes cast	110 votes cast
57 needed for affirmative action	56 needed for affirmative action
44 yes	31 yes
54 no	68 no
14 divided	11 divided

Lost in both orders.

**Resolution defeated**

Deputy McElroy moved the adoption of the original Resolution A-70 which had been presented to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Deputy Hargrove (Louisiana) moved to postpone indefinitely.

**Motion carried**

### **Homosexuals, Equal Protection**

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution A-71, as follows, and moved it be removed from the table and that it be adopted:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention expresses its conviction that homosexual persons are entitled to equal protection of the laws with all other citizens, and calls upon our society to see that such

protection is provided in actuality.

Deputy Plowe (South Dakota) moved that the matter be postponed.

**Motion defeated**

The previous question being called for, the delegation from Southwest Florida called for a vote by orders. Ballot No. 14 was taken, the results of which were announced by the Chair, as follows:

<b>Clergy</b>	<b>Lay</b>
113 votes cast	110 votes cast
57 needed for affirmative action	56 needed for affirmative action
98 yes	69 yes
13 no	26 no
2 divided	15 divided

**Resolution adopted**

**Recess**

Deputy Shields (Spokane) moved that, following announcements, the House stand in recess.

The House recessed at 12:55 p.m.

The President called the House to order at 2:25 p.m.

**Special Resolution Honoring Dorothy J. White**

The Chair requested permission of the House to introduce the following special resolution;

*Whereas*, Dorothy J. White has been Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies and Assistant Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention, and

*Whereas*, she has been friend, confidant, helper, and resource person for hundreds of clergy and lay people at the Episcopal Church Center and throughout the Church, and

*Whereas*, Dorothy J. White will retire as Administrative Assistant of the Secretary/Treasurer of the General Convention on April 30, 1978; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this House express its thankfulness to Almighty God for her ministry to this House and the whole Church, that we declare and publish its gratitude to the Church and that we at this moment recognize that service in an appropriate way.

After the reading of the resolution by the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Rev. James R. Gundrum, Mrs. White was presented with gifts from the members of the House and spoke briefly.

**Resolution adopted**

**Special Recognition of the President**

Deputy Guthrie (Massachusetts) moved to suspend the rules in order that a special recognition could take place.

**Motion carried**

**SPECIAL RECOGNITION OF THE REV. JOHN B. COBURN, D.D.  
PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, 1967-76  
Wednesday, September 22, 1976 at 2:00 p.m.**

*Resolution of Appreciation – The Very Rev. Harvey H. Guthrie, Jr.  
Clerical Deputy, Diocese of Massachusetts*

*Whereas*, the life, the witness and the ministry of John Bowen Coburn have enriched the Church and all its members in unnumbered ways, and

*Whereas*, during the nine years of his Presidency of this House we have rejoiced daily in his firm and gentle, wise and witty, good and gracious leadership, and

*Whereas*, the Diocese of Massachusetts, ever mindful of the needs of this House and of the whole Church, has nonetheless, been waiting patiently to claim him as its own Chief Shepherd; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, that this House declare, proclaim, and publish with deepest appreciation its unanimous, yet inexpressible gratitude to Almighty God for the ministry to us of this House and to the whole Church of John Bowen Coburn, and also further, for the ministry to him and to us of Ruth Barnum Coburn, his partner in life.

May the Peace of the Lord be with them always.

Second – Dr. Charles R. Lawrence II, Vice-President, House of Deputies, Lay Deputy, Diocese of New York.

Second – The Rev. O. Dudley Reid, Chairman, Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, Clerical Deputy, Diocese of Springfield.

Second – The Rev. W. David Crockett, Clerical Deputy, Diocese of Western Massachusetts

Second – Mr. Joseph Leidy, Lay Deputy, Diocese of Newark

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Presentation of Gift from Veteran Members of the House of Deputies**

Mr. William Ikard, Lay Deputy, Diocese of Rio Grande

Mr. Ikard also presented Mrs. Coburn with a gift from the House.

#### **Presentation of Gift from the Deputies and Staff of the House of Deputies**

Mr. Charles M. Crump, former Vice-President, House of Deputies, Lay Deputy, Diocese of Tennessee

In his presentation Deputy Crump made the following statement:

Mr. President, this presentation to you is on behalf of *all* the Deputies and staff. You have served as President of the House of Deputies through three General Conventions and one special General Convention. During this period there has been great division on deep and sensitive issues. You have continued to be a strong and unifying force. All of the Deputies and staff of this House of Deputies of this 65th General Convention give to you, John Bowen Coburn, soon to be consecrated Bishop of Massachusetts, a symbol of the episcopacy as a lasting expression of our affection for you. We know that at your consecration you will be presented the pectoral cross of the late Presiding Bishop, Arthur Lichtenberger. But, so that you will have your *own* cross our gift to you will be a pectoral cross similar in design to Bishop Lichtenberger's.

We admire your ability to preside.

We respect your fairness and judgment.

We enjoy your timely humor.

We appreciate your grace under pressure.

We give thanks to God for your leadership of the House of Deputies in this historic 65th General Convention.

We will remember you with love forever.

Response by Dr. Coburn.

#### **“Canticle for the First Day of Autumn, 1976”**

The Very Rev. Almus M. Thorp (acting for the composer) led the House in singing the following Canticle composed by The Rev. Almus M. Thorp, Jr.:

Canticle for the First Day of Autumn, 1976 (Authorized Version)  
65.65.D. with Refrain

St. Gertrude

Arthur S. Sullivan, 1871

1. We salute our President / draped in doctoral red,  
Like a prince he rules us / gracefully he's led!  
Women's Ordination / new Rites One and Two;  
G.C.S.P., Sex and Race / Internal Structure, too.

Refrain:

GOD BLESS YOU JOHN B. COBURN, CHURCHMAN SUPER – PLUS  
EVEN WHEN YOU'RE BISHOP, YOU'LL BE ONE OF US!

2. Urbane, firm and humorous / godly man of prayer,  
Masterfully tactful / consummately fair;  
Channel of the Spirit / who's our unity,  
Heals our wounds and then declares / "Feel free to disagree"!

[Refrain]

3. Table the amendment / move the question now,  
Parliament'ry nightmare / resolved we know how  
By dear John, our brother / Wizard on the stage,  
Loved by all assembled / from Deputy to Page.

[Refrain]

4. Jealous of prerogatives / guards at every door;  
Press, balloons and bishops / banished from the floor;  
John is our protector / loyal subjects we  
Who will come to order / for as your slaves we're free!

[Refrain]

5. Chaplain, Card'nal-Rector / Dean of E.T.S.;  
Teacher, Pastor, Preacher / Multiple Success;  
Now he's off to Boston / Pontiff soon to be;  
God save Massachusetts / from brutal tyranny!

[Refrain]

6. We salute John Coburn / and beloved Ruth;  
You're a nifty duo / that is gospel truth;  
Go ye forth together / be of great good cheer;  
Brother Charles will rule this House / and we have naught to fear!

[Refrain]

The House resumed its business at 3:30 p.m. **Trustees of The Church Pension**

**Trustees of The Church Pension**

The Chair read the results of Ballot No. 1 for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund. The following were declared elected:

- Mr. J. Sinclair Armstrong
- The Very Rev. David Collins
- The Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton, D.D.
- Margaret Truman Daniel (Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr.)
- Mr. Philip A. Masquelette
- The Rt. Rev. James Winchester Montgomery, S.T.D.
- The Rev. Canon Julian A. Simpkins, Jr., D. Min.
- The Rev. Edward R. Sims, D.D.
- The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart
- The Rev. George Werner

**Trustees of the General Theological Seminary**

The Chair announced that the following presbyters had been elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

The Rev. Samuel Baxter  
 The Rev. Stanley P. Gasek  
 The Rev. Harold Lemoine

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary read the following Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 152* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 103, on Program, Budget and Finance  
 (See page C-99)

*Message No. 153* – On Resolution A-64 as amended, Equal Employment Opportunities for Clergy.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-72)

*Message No. 154* – On Resolution C-65, Amending Title III, Canon 20, Sec. 10.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-55)

*Message No. 155* – Amending Title III, Canon 8.2(b)(1)

**Referred to Ministry  
 Referred to Canons**

*Message No. 156* – On Resolution C-59, Affirmation of Human Dignity in the Armed Forces.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message No. 157* – On Resolution B-166 as amended, Title III, Canon 27 – Religious Communities.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-58)

*Message No. 158* – On Resolution B-215 as amended, Open Listing of Clergy Vacancies.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-73)

*Message No. 159* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 106, on The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

(See page )

*Message No. 160* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 61a, on Constitutional Notification of Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

(See page C-12)

*Message No. 161* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 109, on Membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

(See page C-114)

*Message No. 162* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 110, on Appointment of a Coordinator for Prayer Book Revision.

(See page C-8)

*Message No. 163* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 111, on Authorization of Optional Use of the Calendar and the Collects, Psalms, and Lessons.

(See page C-10)

*Message No. 164* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 112, on Authorization for the Use of Approved Translations of the Holy Scriptures.

(See page C-8)

---

*Message No. 165* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 113, on Request to the American Bible Society for a Translation of the Apocrypha.

(See page C-3)

*Message No. 166* – On Resolution B-141 as amended, Ecumenical Dialogue.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-85)

*Message No. 169* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 115, on Development/Stewardship Support Programs.

(See page C-75)

*Message No. 170* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 116, on Enfranchising Diocesan Communicants.

(See page C-75)

*Message No. 171* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 118, on Structure and Procedures of General Convention.

(See page C-126)

*Message No. 172* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 121, on Regular Meetings of Provinces.

(See page C-40)

*Message No. 173* – Not concurring with Deputies Message No. 119, on Metropolitan Councils.

*Message No. 174* – Not concurring with Deputies Message No. 120, on Presidents of Provinces.

*Message No. 175* – On Resolution A-63 as amended, Board for Theological Education Criteria for Clergy Continuing Education.

**Referred to Ministry**

*Message No. 176* – On Resolution C-44 as amended, Mission to the City.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-69)

*Message No. 177* – On Resolution C-37, The Panama Canal Treaty.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-119)

*Message No. 178* – On Resolution C-43 as amended, World Peace and the International Arms Trade.

**Referred to National and International Problems**

*Message No. 179* – Not concurring with Deputies Message No. 32, on Human Rights.

*Message No. 180* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 34, on Zimbabwe (Rhodesia)

(See page C-144)

*Message No. 181* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 36, Amnesty and Returned Veterans.

(See page C-4)

*Message No. 182* – On Resolution C-52 substitute, Manufacture and Sale of Handguns.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-106)

*Message No. 183* – Not concurring with Deputies Message No. 22, on Deacons as Deputies.

*Message No. 186* – On Resolution A-5 as amended, Amending Canon I.2.1., Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-33)



**Trustees of General Theological Seminary**

The Chair announced that the following lay persons had been elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

Jane Auchincloss  
Luetta Bailey  
Walker Taylor

**Personal Privilege**

The Chair recognized Deputy Steidemann (Missouri) who rose to a point of personal privilege to express thanks and gratitude to the House on behalf of all deaf persons who are attending the sessions as visitors for the courtesy and consideration shown them.

**Sexism in the Church**

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution D-29 explaining that the committee had decided to divide the resolution into two parts, the first being the subject of Sexism in the Church and the latter being the Equal Rights Amendment. Deputy Roca moved adoption of the following resolution dealing with Sexism in the Church:

*Whereas*, the traditional assumptions about the status of women are being called into question throughout society; and

*Whereas*, the church has theologically, politically and economically supported social structures which have reinforced the traditionally subordinate status for women; and

*Whereas*, the stereotyped roles thrust upon both men and women have deep roots in religion and culture; and

*Whereas*, men and women and particularly young people today are seeking direction and support in establishing new relationships that do not depend on rigid roles or traditional expectations; therefore be it

*Resolved*, that, the House of Bishops concurring, the 65th General Convention affirms Christ's teaching of full humanity and new life for all by urging that the Executive Council promote through its office of Christian Education and its Lay Ministries Task Force on Women programs that deal with the Church's past role in the discrimination against women, the Church's present anxiety about changing social roles resulting from the emergence of women and the necessity of future action by the Church in the liberation of both men and women; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this 65th General Convention commends appropriate study and action by individual members through their several congregations and dioceses.

Two attempts, one by Deputy Saucedo (Western Mexico) and the other by Deputy Minich (Southeast Florida), to amend the resolution were made and both were defeated.

The previous question being called on the original resolution, the House voted to adopt the resolution.

**Resolution adopted**

The second portion of Resolution D-29, Equal Rights Amendment, will be dealt with at a later time.

**Abortion**

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution D-95, Abortion. Deputy Roca moved the adoption of the following Resolution D-95 as amended:

*Whereas*, it is imperative for the Church as a Body of Christ to provide clear guidelines for human behavior which reflect both the love and judgment of God, now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following principles and guidelines reflect the mind of the Church meeting in this 65th General Convention:

1. That the beginning of new human life, because it is a gift of the power of God's love for his people, and thereby sacred, should not and must not be undertaken unadvisedly or lightly but in full accordance of the understanding for which this power to conceive and give birth is bestowed by God.
2. Such understanding includes the responsibility for Christians to limit the size of their families and to practice responsible birth control. Such means for moral limitations do not include abortions for convenience.
3. That the position of this Church, stated at the 62nd General Convention of the Church in Seattle in 1967 which declared support for the "termination of pregnancy" particularly in those cases where "the physical or mental health of the mother is threatened seriously, or where there is substantial reason to believe that the child would be born badly deformed in mind or body, or where the pregnancy has resulted from rape or incest" is reaffirmed. Termination of pregnancy for these reasons is permissible.
4. That in those cases where it is firmly and deeply believed by the person or persons concerned that pregnancy should be terminated for causes other than the above, members of this Church are urged to seek the advice and counsel of a Priest of this Church, and, where appropriate, Penance.
5. That whenever members of this Church are consulted with regard to proposed termination of pregnancy, they are to explore with the person or persons seeking advice and counsel other preferable courses of action.
6. That the Episcopal Church express its unequivocal opposition to any legislation on the part of the national or state governments which would abridge or deny the right of individuals to reach informed decisions in this matter and to act upon them.

Deputy Julien (San Joaquin) moved the adoption of a substitute Resolution (B-125 as originally submitted by the Diocese of Dallas), with certain amendments. An attempt to postpone the substitute resolution was moved by Deputy Cheney (Mississippi).

**Motion defeated**

The previous question being called on the substitute resolution, the delegation from Oregon called for a vote by orders.

The results of Ballot No. 15 on the substitute resolution (B-125 as amended) were:

<p><b>Clergy</b>                  111 votes cast                  56 necessary for affirmative action                  25 yes                  72 no                  14 divided</p>	<p><b>Lay</b>                  109 votes cast                  55 needed for affirmative action                  13 yes                  86 no                  10 divided</p>
--	--

**The Substitute lost in both orders**

The deputations from New Hampshire and from Spokane asked that they be polled, with the following results:

<p><b>Clergy Deputations</b>  <i>New Hampshire</i>                  Werner No                  Sokoloff No                  Corringham Yes                  Getman No</p>	<p><b>Lay Deputations</b>  <i>New Hampshire</i>                  Abbott No                  Nichols No                  Michael Yes                  Urion Yes</p>
---	--

<i>Spokane</i>		<i>Spokane</i>	
Campbell	No	Shields	No
Coombs	No	Storey	No
Wood	Yes	Rheberg	No
Williams	No	Melville	No

**Resolution defeated**

The original Resolution D-95 as amended by the committee now being before the House, a vote was taken and it was adopted.

**Resolution adopted**

**Church Pension Fund Trustees**

The Chair announced the election of D. Nelson Adams as a Trustee of The Church Pension Fund.

**Human Sexuality**

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution D-114, Human Sexuality, and reported that the committee recommended rejection of the resolution.

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina) moved a substitute resolution.

Deputy Carthy (New Jersey) moved that the substitute resolution and the original resolution be postponed indefinitely.

**Motion carried**

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary read the following Messages that had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 182* – On substitute Resolution C-52, Manufacture and Sale of Hand Guns.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-106)

*Message No. 184* – Not concurring with Deputies Message No. 18, Regularizing the Terms of Certain Members elected to Executive Council.

*Message No. 187* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 20, Homosexual Persons are Children of God.

(See page C-108)

*Message No. 188* – On Resolution C-66, Employment of Women.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-116)

**Memorial of Deceased Members**

Pursuant to Special Orders previously adopted, Deputy Shields (Spokane), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, called for the Memorial Service for deceased Members of the House.

The Chaplain led the House in a Litany for the Departed.

The Secretary called the roll of Members who had died since the last meeting of the General Convention, and whose names had been made known to the House, as follows:

**MEMORIAL OF DECEASED MEMBERS  
House of Deputies**

	<b>Born</b>	<b>Died</b>	<b>No. of Conventions</b>
<i>Arkansas</i> James H. Penick	July 14, 1897	Dec. 4, 1975	2

	Born	Died	No. of Conventions
<i>Atlanta</i>			
Seaton G. Bailey	July 14, 1900	June 8, 1975	4
<i>Bethlehem</i>			
Merrill Miles Moore, Priest	Oct. 9, 1897	Sept. 16, 1975	4
Edward W. Warren	Oct. 18, 1896	April 17, 1974	4
Richard Kelly White, Priest	Nov. 12, 1905	Feb. 27, 1975	4
<i>California</i>			
Philip Dalton	1908	Jan. 19, 1971	1
Oscar F. Green, Priest	June 25, 1893	Dec. 4, 1971	1
Clifton H. Kroll	Feb. 10, 1880	Aug. 1, 1970	8
<i>Central Florida</i>			
Francis C. Gray, Priest	April 19, 1911	June 11, 1973	2
<i>Central Pennsylvania</i>			
Robert C. Batchelder	July 19, 1903	March 22, 1973	1
Edwin K. Jennings		1976	2
<i>Chicago</i>			
James A. Edden, Priest	Aug. 8, 1911	Dec. 6, 1975	2
Frederick C. Grant, Priest	Feb. 2, 1891	July 11, 1974	4
Clark G. Kuebler	March 24, 1908	March 28, 1974	5
Edward L. Ryerson	Dec. 3, 1886	Aug. 2, 1971	1
<i>Dallas</i>			
Claude A. Beesley, Priest	May 25, 1892	May 28, 1970	5
William F. Maxwell	Dec. 19, 1897	Aug. 11, 1969	3
Gerald G. Moore, Priest	May 20, 1887	Mar. 5, 1972	6
<i>Delaware</i>			
Hiram Rockwell Bennett, Priest	Mar. 8, 1886	July 19, 1972	5
J. Fenton Daugherty	Aug. 16, 1897	Feb. 16, 1972	2
C. Edward Duffy	July 7, 1902	Feb. 24, 1972	1
<i>Eau Claire</i>			
Frank Victor Hoag, Priest	Oct. 9, 1891	Aug. 24, 1971	7
Raymond Stanley Ottensmeyer, Priest	July 31, 1902	Aug. 10, 1971	3
<i>Erie</i>			
Beecher H.M. Rutledge	Mar. 4, 1898	Dec. 25, 1970	3
<i>Florida</i>			
David H. Brooks, Priest			1
<i>Fond du Lac</i>			
Edwin W. Webster		1976	2
<i>Kansas</i>			
Harry Randall Heeney, Priest	May 14, 1914	Jan. 1, 1973	1
<i>Lexington</i>			
H. Ward Jackson, Priest	Aug. 12, 1926	Aug. 6, 1966	1
<i>Long Island</i>			
William K. Allison	May 18, 1899	May 11, 1976	5
Arthur A. Atha	Sept. 23, 1899	Dec. 10, 1970	1
Hunter L. Delatour	Jan. 16, 1886	May 20, 1976	9
Jackson A. Dykman	July 11, 1887	Feb. 24, 1974	7
William F. Leggo	Mar. 5, 1887	Feb. 4, 1974	2
<i>Louisiana</i>			
Donald H. Wattlely	Oct. 21, 1894	Apr. 2, 1973	8

	<b>Born</b>	<b>Died</b>	<b>No. of Conventions</b>
<i>Los Angeles</i>			
C. Rankin Barnes, Priest	Mar. 23, 1891	Mar. 26, 1976	8
<i>Maine</i>			
Clarence Cook Little	Oct. 6, 1888	Dec. 22, 1971	2
Rodney E. Ross, Jr.	Dec. 11, 1917	Mar. 5, 1975	7
<i>Milwaukee</i>			
Kenneth Dion Martin, Priest	June 18, 1890	Sept. 5, 1971	7
Malcom Deput Maynard, Priest	Apr. 6, 1887	Nov. 12, 1970	7
<i>Minnesota</i>			
David E. Bronson	July 12, 1896	Feb. 25, 1974	11
John W. Gregg	Feb. 17, 1896	Dec. 3, 1973	2
V. Ottmer Ward, Priest	July 22, 1890	Oct. 17, 1968	1
Valentine Wurtele	Feb. 14, 1886	Mar. 7, 1972	1
<i>Mississippi</i>			
Vincent Chesley Franks, Priest	Dec. 29, 1890	July 9, 1974	3
Edmund Lucien Malone, Priest	Aug. 4, 1885	Nov. 7, 1973	6
Ben Humphreys McGee	Jan. 31, 1925	Aug. 1, 1975	1
<i>Missouri</i>			
William H. Laird III, Priest	Aug. 4, 1901	Apr. 6, 1975	6
Ethan Allen Hitchcock Shepley	May 3, 1896	June 21, 1975	3
Edward Sidney White, Priest	Oct. 17, 1887	Sept. 20, 1971	1
<i>Newark</i>			
Herbert S. Brown, Priest	Aug. 12, 1910	Dec. 12, 1970	5
<i>New Hampshire</i>			
Bernard Nathaniel Lovgren, Priest	Oct. 23, 1892	Jan. 10, 1966	1
Clinton Lincoln Morrill, Priest	Oct. 7, 1908	July 16, 1969	6
<i>New York</i>			
Richard Elting III, Priest	Aug. 2, 1914	March 12, 1974	1
Donald Styer		1975	1
<i>North Carolina</i>			
Urban T. Holmes	July 13, 1900	May 12, 1972	2
Thomas J.C. Smyth, Priest	Feb. 7, 1919	Nov. 10, 1970	8
<i>Northern Indiana</i>			
Carl H. Richardson, Priest	May 19, 1918	July 7, 1974	3
Albert L. Schrock	Jan. 17, 1894	May 29, 1971	2
<i>Olympia</i>			
Elmer B. Christie, Priest	June 11, 1900	Nov. 14, 1973	8
<i>Quincy</i>			
Channing F. Savage, Priest			
<i>Rhode Island</i>			
Arthur Fentan Roebuck	Oct. 6, 1902	June 30, 1972	3
<i>Rochester</i>			
Arthur Root Cowdery, Priest	Jan. 16, 1904	Nov. 5, 1970	3
Frank R. Fisher, Priest	Mar. 28, 1900	Dec. 26, 1973	3
Theodore T. Odell	Dec. 4, 1896	Feb. 8, 1974	5
Clarence P. Thomas		June 13, 1967	2
<i>South Carolina</i>			
Joseph R. Horn III, Priest	Mar. 17, 1921	June 16, 1971	4
William Way, Priest	Dec. 18, 1876	Feb. 1, 1974	3

	Born	Died	No. of Conventions
<i>Southern Ohio</i> Stanley W. Plattenburg, Priest	Feb. 9, 1906	Nov. 9, 1972	2
<i>Southern Virginia</i> Beverly Tucker White	Apr. 10, 1906	Apr. 23, 1974	3
<i>Southwestern Virginia</i> Bristow Hardin, Jr.		Oct. 1975	1
<i>Upper South Carolina</i> Albert George Branwell Bennett, Priest William Fletcher O'Neal, Priest	Feb. 24, 1886 May 27, 1929	Feb. 24, 1974 Aug. 19, 1975	1 1
<i>Vermont</i> John W. Norris, Priest Frederick W. Thayer		April 1975	1
<i>Virginia</i> John Paul Causey Herbert A. Donovan, Priest Churchill J. Gibson, Priest Edward L. Merrow, Priest		April 22, 1974 July 28, 1971 Nov. 23, 1970 Apr. 14, 1974	8 3 5 1
<i>Washington</i> Clyde Brown, Priest Edgar R. Mellon	May 28, 1891 Mar. 8, 1911	Sept. 27, 1974 Oct. 4, 1973	4 1
<i>West Missouri</i> Eugene G. Malcolm, Priest	Oct. 24, 1919	Apr. 1975	3
<i>Western Massachusetts</i> Paul Hinckley Edmund Randolph Laine, Priest Russell L. Davenport	Aug. 16, 1910 Apr. 22, 1889	Aug. 27, 1975 Aug. 6, 1972 1976	5 4 7
<i>Western Michigan</i> George David Hardman, Priest	Mar. 10, 1909	Aug. 5, 1971	1
<i>Western North Carolina</i> Leigh Roy Urban, Priest	Jan. 24, 1877	Apr. 8, 1976	3
<i>West Virginia</i> Cornelius C. Tarplee	June 29, 1911	Jan. 12, 1970	2

### Personal Privilege

Deputy Sadler (Los Angeles) rose to a point of personal privilege and addressed the House as follows:

In memoriam of the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, Doctor of Divinity, Canon of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Los Angeles, priest and pastor, scholar and author, defender of the poor, the depressed and the deprived, and devoted servant of this Church, and this House as Deputy from Los Angeles, and as Secretary of Convention.

Known to most people as Canon Barnes, C. Rankin Barnes was born in Manitowoc, Wisconsin, March 23, 1891. His father left the ministry of the Methodist Church to embrace the catholicity of the Episcopal Church, and Rankin followed in his steps. When his father became Rector of St. Paul's in San Diego, Canon Barnes became a Californian, and completed his education at San Diego High. At the University of California in Berkeley he was editor of the *Daily Bruin*.

After his graduation from the General Theological Seminary his sense of

servanthood was demonstrated by his request to be placed in the most difficult parish or mission in the Diocese of Los Angeles. At that time the isolated desert communities of El Centro, Holtville and Brawley fitted that description. Called to be Rector of St. James' Church, South Pasadena in 1918, he became a devoted and beloved priest and pastor, which was also true later when he was Rector of St. Paul's, San Diego in 1936. During the difficult years of World War II, Canon Barnes was tireless in his efforts for the spiritual welfare of countless servicemen, many of whom were departing for battles from which they never returned. The consolation and comfort of widows and children became his constant concern.

In the meantime Canon Barnes had been called to serve the National Church as Executive Secretary of the Department of Christian Social Relations from 1931-36. Here he devoted his mind and energy to the relief of the poor, the deprived and depressed.

He was called to return to New York in 1946 when he was elected Secretary of this House and of General Convention and Secretary of the National Council in which capacities he served until his retirement in 1961. Even in retirement he continued to serve his Church as a teacher and advisor of younger priests.

In his death on March 26, 1976, the Church Militant lost a faithful soldier and servant, but we have no doubt that his voice now joins the Church Expectant in the praise of Almighty God.

#### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary presented the following Messages which had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 189* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 128, Continuation of the Joint Commission on World Mission.

(See page C-139)

*Message No. 190* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 129, Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities.

(See page C-29)

*Message No. 191* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 130, Committee on Planning and Arrangements.

(See page C-121)

*Message No. 192* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 131, South Africa.

(See page C-125)

*Message No. 193* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 126, Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons.

(See page C-28)

*Message No. 194* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 127, Appoint a Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health.

(See page C-28)

#### Elections to the Board for Clergy Deployment

The Chair announced that the following had been elected to the Board for Clergy Deployment:

- |        |                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| Clergy | – The Rev. Richard R. Cook      |
|        | – The Rev. James L. Lowery, Jr. |
| Lay    | – Robert Ayres                  |
|        | – Margaret Fitter               |

#### Editing and Publishing Proposed Book of Common Prayer

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy on Resolution A-108, as amended, and moved the

following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to edit and prepare for publication the Proposed Book of Common Prayer adopted by this 65th General Convention as expeditiously as possible; and that the said Commission be authorized to correct typographical and other obvious errors; *provided, however*, that such corrections shall not affect matters of substance; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested, and is hereby authorized,

(1) to prepare an Altar edition based on *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*;

(2) To undertake a revision of the Book of Offices;

(3) to complete a study of the sources of various liturgical formularies included in *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*;

(4) to review the Main Lectionary and the Daily Office Lectionary, and to prepare and publish a study setting forth the rationale and principles on which the lectionaries have been constructed;

(5) to initiate, in cooperation with diocesan liturgical committees and commissions, an intensive program of education in the use of *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*;

(6) to maintain and develop contacts with other churches of the Anglican Communion and with other Christian Churches with regard to the revision of the liturgies of their churches;

(7) to maintain close contacts with the Standing Commission on Church Music;

(8) to continue the task assigned to it under its original mandate of collecting and collating criticisms, suggestions for improvement, and proposals for amendments of *The Book of Common Prayer*, with a view to undertaking, at a date to be decided by a future General Convention, such a further program of revision as may be considered necessary to keep the Prayer Book of this Church up to date in terms of growing discoveries in liturgical research, and also in terms of the spiritual needs of the people; and further

(9) to report to the General Convention on all aspects of its work.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Message from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary read the following Message that had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 195* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 132, Venture in Mission.

(See page C-127)

#### **Ordination of Homosexuals**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Ministry on Resolutions B-101, B-102, D-58, and moved the following substitute resolution:

*Whereas*, there is lack of agreement both among theologians and among those engaged in the scientific study of homosexuality, and

*Whereas*, General Convention is now proposing a study of human sexuality as a major concern for the whole Church; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention direct the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs to study in depth the matter of the ordination of homosexual persons and report its findings, along with recommendations, to the Church at large for study (and



especially to the Bishops, Standing Committees, Commissions of the National Church), to the next General Convention, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that all diocesan studies of this subject be forwarded to the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs for study, and distribution where pertinent.

Deputy Searfoss (Bethlehem) moved a substitute resolution.

**Resolution defeated**

Deputy Meredith (Southern Virginia) moved the following substitute resolution:

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies respectfully request the Bishops of the Episcopal Church to refrain from ordaining practicing homosexuals until such time as this Church, by vote of the General Convention, officially approves the same.

A vote by orders was requested by the delegation from Southwest Florida on the substitute resolution moved by Deputy Meredith, the results of which are as follows:

<b>Clergy</b>		<b>Lay</b>	
109 votes		108 votes	
55 needed for affirmative action		55 needed for affirmative action	
50 yes		56 yes	
43 no		42 no	
16 divided		10 divided	

The resolution was lost in the clergy order.

The following deputations requested that they be polled, as follows:

<b>Clergy Deputations</b>		<b>Lay Deputations</b>	
<i>Central Pennsylvania</i>		<i>Central Pennsylvania</i>	
Lloyd	Yes	Thomas	No
Weitzel	Yes	Stewart	Yes
Jones	No	Whitney	No
Sherman	Yes	Railing	Yes
<i>Spokane</i>		<i>Spokane</i>	
Campbell	Yes	Shields	Yes
Coombs	Yes	Storey	Yes
Wood	Yes	Rheberg	Yes
Williams	Yes	Melville	Yes
<i>Western New York</i>		<i>Western New York</i>	
Birney	Yes	Rudd	No
Kryder	Yes	Berger, Ruth	Yes
Hutton	Yes	Berger, Benjamin	No
Howard	No	Montgomery	No

**Resolution defeated**

The main motion, the substitute resolution presented by the Committee on Ministry in Report No. 13, being before the House, the resolution was adopted.

**Resolution adopted**

**Election of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund**

The Chair announced that the Rev. Almus M. Thorp had been elected to the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

**Open Listing of Vacancies**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Ministry on Resolution D-42 and moved that the committee be discharged from further consideration.

**Motion carried**

**Financial Support of Theological Education**

Deputy Green (Southern Virginia) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Education on Resolutions A-84 and B-240, and moved the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that in accordance with a recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, which recommendation was endorsed by the Executive Council, the General Convention commend to the Church a plan for the substantial, broad-based financial support of theological education by

- a. Requesting the Presiding Bishop to continue to designate one Sunday per year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all parishes and missions.
- b. Urging each parish and mission to set a specific, significant goal for annual financial support of theological education, and commending as a figure for such a goal 1½% of Net Disposable Budget Income (Item 51-56 of the Parochial Report Form less "Diocesan Support," item 54).
- c. Vigorously promoting the program through the mutual efforts of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Board for Theological Education, and the deans of the seminaries, with the assistance of the Development Officer of the Executive Council.
- d. Urging all parishes and missions to collect their funds by budgeted items, special offerings and individual gifts, and to decide the allocation of these offerings to one or more seminaries and/or diocesan programs of preparation for ordination.

**Resolution adopted**

**Pension Protection for Women Deacons**

Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund on Resolution B-118 and moved the following substitute:

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring that Canon III. 26. 7, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are not employed in active service on January 1, 1977, shall continue to have the benefit of their present provisions for pension protection at the expense of their employers, through the Pension Plan for Deaconesses provided by the Church Life Insurance Corporation, or through some other pension plan providing equivalent or better guarantees of dependable retirement income, approved by proper authority. Women ordained to the diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, who are employed in active service on or after January 1, 1977, shall be entitled to the same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons based on prospective service on or after January 1, 1977. Women ordained to the Diaconate on or after January 1, 1977, shall be entitled to the same pension protection as other Deacons.

**Resolution adopted**

**Executive Council Visitations to Dioceses**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Church Support and moved the following resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention commend to the Executive Council the continuation of the program of annual visitations of the jurisdictions of the Church by elected members of the Executive Council and encourage said jurisdictions to invite such visitations.

**Resolution adopted**

**Amend Constitution on Voting by Retired Bishops**

Deputy Scribner (Maine) presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Constitution on Resolution A-14 and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 110, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article I. Sec. 2. of the Constitution be amended, as follows:

Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church shall have seat and voice in the House of Bishops. Each Bishop of this church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, and has not retired, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or position, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

(See page C-74)

**The House concurred**

**Navajo Indian Reservation**

Deputy Eddy (Aslaka) presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on World Mission on Resolutions B-174 and B-175 and moved the following resolution in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 105:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in 1976, accept from the Dioceses of Utah and Arizona a cession of such portions of the said Dioceses as encompasses lands of the Navajo Reservation, as well as the congregations of the Navajo Episcopalians on or adjacent to the exterior boundaries of the said Reservation, in order that the House of Bishops may establish an Area Mission within said ceded territory in accordance with Article VI. Section 1.; such cession to be contingent upon the decision of the House of Bishops to establish such a mission.

A vote by orders was called for whereupon Ballot No. 17 was used, the results of which are as follows:

<b>Clergy</b>	<b>Lay</b>
110 votes cast	105 votes cast
72 needed for affirmative action	70 needed for affirmative action
a two thirds vote being required	a two thirds vote being required
110 yes	103 yes
0 no	0 no
0 divided	2 divided

(See page C-61)

**The House concurred**

**Statements on the Navajo Area Mission**

Deputy Wantlant (Oklahoma) spoke to the House briefly and read the following statement:

**A STATEMENT OF THE NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON INDIAN WORK**

*Concerning the Proposed Navajo Area Mission*

The following is a statement made by the National Committee on Indian Work (NCIW) and the Native American representation at the Convention. It was approved by the NCIW and other Native American representatives on September 18, 1976.

The National Committee on Indian Work and other Native American representatives fully endorse the formation of a Navajo Area Mission. As Native American Episcopalians, we strongly urge that this plan of the Navajo people to further Christian evangelism and achieve self-determination within the Church be adopted by this Convention. The National Committee on

Indian Work has not, and will not, recommend any particular person to be appointed as the first Bishop of the Navajo Area Mission. The appointment of the Bishop for the Area Mission is a matter to be decided by the House of Bishops in consultation with the Navajo people. The issue of the formation of the Navajo Area Mission must be decided by this Convention without being confused with other matters involving the appointment of the first Bishop. We are very grateful to those Bishops and to all the clergy and laity who have worked so hard for the establishment of the Area Mission.

This exciting new venture in mission is a time of happiness to be shared by all members of the Church and should not be clouded by inaccurate information or rumors. The native American representatives to this Convention wish to clearly state that our endorsement of the Navajo Area Mission is motivated by our hope for the growth of Christ's Church. It has never been influenced in any way by any political group or shaped by any dream of statehood for the Navajo people. It is simply the request of the Navajo people to be equal partners with their fellow Christians in the fellowship of the Episcopal Church — nothing more, and nothing less.

Deputy Wantland (Oklahoma) asked the indulgence of the House and yielded to Luke Titus of the National Committee on Indian Work, who addressed the House briefly.

#### **International Terrorism**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on National and International Problems on Resolution D-74, International Terrorism, and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, the deliberate killing of civilians as an act of political terror is irreconcilable with Christian Principle; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention condemns the use of terrorism against civilian populations as a political weapon; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this convention condemns the actions of those nations, such as Libya, Uganda, and South Yemen, which provide bases and havens for international terrorist bands.

**Resolution adopted**

#### **Arab Boycott**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on National and International Problems on Resolution D-75, the Arab boycott, and moved its adoption, as follows:

*Whereas*, the so called "Arab Boycott" is, from time to time invoked by certain nations against some corporations which employ Jewish personnel or which trade with Israel; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention calls upon all American banks and corporations not to cooperate in enforcing the Arab Boycott; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this convention urges Congress to pass promptly legislation forbidding American banks and corporations from participating in or assisting the enforcement of the Arab Boycott.

**Resolution defeated**

#### **South Korea**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on National and International Problems on Resolution D-76, South

Korea, and moved its adoption, as amended as follows:

*Whereas*, in 1975 eighteen South Korean Christians in a declaration issued at The Roman Catholic Cathedral in Seoul demanded the restoration of democracy in that nation; and

*Whereas*, within the past month these Christians have been convicted of violating a 1975 decree forbidding all forms of dissent and have been sentenced to from two to eight years in jail; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention deplores the stifling of free expression in South Korea and extends to its brother and sister Christians in that nation this message of fellowship and concern.

**Resolution adopted**

### Mac Kenzie Native Land Claims

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on National and International Problems on Resolution D-63, Mac Kenzie Native Lands Claims, as amended and as follows, and moved its adoption:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention, in response to the requests of the Primate of the Church of Canada, the 1975 General Synod of the Church of Canada, the Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territory and the National Committee on Indian Work of the Episcopal Church, supports the efforts of the Dene People to achieve a just settlement of their land claims, and encourages the Executive Council to use its good offices to encourage the Government of Canada to settle the Mac Kenzie Native land claims in a timely fashion in order that a just settlement will be made before the commencement of construction of the Mac Kenzie Valley Pipeline.

**Resolution adopted**

### Personal Privilege

The Chair introduced the Rt. Rev. Otis Charles of the Diocese of Utah who spoke to the House briefly.

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary read the following messages that had been received from the House of Bishops:

*Message No. 196* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 149, on Abortion. (See page C-1)

*Message No. 197* – Informing the House of Deputies of the election of the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey (West Texas) to the Board for Clergy Deployment.

**No action necessary**

*Message No. 198* – Informing the House of Deputies of the election of the following Bishops as members of the Executive Council:

For six year terms – Bishops Folwell, Keller, Smith

For three year term – Bishop Vanduzer

**No action necessary**

*Message No. 199* – Informing the House of Deputies of the election of Bishops Cerveny, Montgomery, and Rusack to six year terms as members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

**No action necessary**

*Message No. 200* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 147, Sexism in the Church.

(See page C-111)

Sept. 22, 1976

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

---

*Message No. 201* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 148, Equal Protection of the Laws for Homosexual Persons  
(See page C-109)

*Message No. 202* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 152, Matters Requiring Concurrent Action after Convention.  
(See page C-114)

*Message No. 203* – Informing the House of Deputies of the election of members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

**Adjournment**

On a motion by the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the House adjourned at 8:15 p.m.

---

**ELEVENTH DAY****THURSDAY  
SEPTEMBER 23, 1976**

The President called the House to order at 9:40 a.m.  
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, as follows:

Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes for the Tenth Day, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Seating of Deputies**

The Secretary presented, by title, Report No. 11 of the Committee on Credentials, as follows:

The Rev. Hollis Williams of Mississippi for the Rev. Clifton McInnis, Jr.  
Dr. Thomas G. Barnes of Mississippi for Andrew Herbert  
Mrs. Susan M. Barnes of Mississippi for Reynolds S. Cheney  
Mrs. Eunice O'Bryant of Nevada for James O. McGrew  
The Rev. James Leech of Rhode Island for the Rev. Gordon Stenning  
The Ven. Rev. William G. Lewis of Pittsburgh for the Rev. Alexander MacDonell  
The Rev. Max Smith of Pittsburgh for the Rev. R.W. Davies  
The Rev. Ralph Merrill of Connecticut for the Rev. Haig Nargesian  
The Rev. Walter C. Ellingson of Utah for the Rev. Albert Colton  
Ann Brown of Oregon for Clay Myers  
The Rev. Canon Garrett Clanton of Western Kansas for the Rev. Richard H. Moses  
Doris Maxwell of Eau Claire for John Weeth  
The Rev. Herschell R. Atkinson of Atlanta for the Very Rev. David Collins  
Martha Wilson of Georgia for Perry Brannen, Jr.  
Sr. Jeanette Kastorff of San Joaquin for Dr. Robert Julien  
The Rev. Canon Donald E. Becker of West Missouri for the Rev. B.J. Packer  
Marion Matheny of West Missouri for Dr. Frank Maple  
The Rev. Harry W. Firth of West Missouri for the Rev. Allan Whitman  
Charles M. Crump of Tennessee for Ernest Walker  
The Rev. Tally H. Jarrett of San Diego for the Rev. John Harrison  
Theodore Rose of Central Florida for Oliver Finnigan  
Wm. H. Harris of South Dakota for Ray Loftesness  
Dorothy A. West of Florida for Gerald Tioflat  
The Rev. David H. Benson of Missouri for the Rev. Arthur Steidman  
Mrs. Joseph H. Akeroyd of West Texas for William T. Chumney, Jr.  
Mrs. Midgene Spatz of Nevada for Samuel B. Francovich  
Malcolm Diesenroth of Oklahoma for Hibbard Smith  
Duncan C. Brown of Oklahoma for Carol Soule  
The Rev. John Ashby of Oklahoma for the Rev. David Penticuff  
Mrs. B. Franklin Miller of Olympia for Richard Adams  
The Rev. Richard C. Wyatt of Indianapolis for the Rev. Kenneth Sherfick  
Robert Crafts of San Diego for R. Hollingsworth  
The Rev. Charles Womelsdorf of Georgia for the Rev. Gedge Gayle  
Mrs. Edith Bouson of Pittsburgh for Miss Nancy Welfer  
Mr. Henry S. Noble of Connecticut for Mr. Henry Bakewell

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

*Message No. 196* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 149, on Abortion.  
(See page C-1)

*Message No. 197* – Electing the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey to the Board for Clergy Deployment.

**The House concurred**

*Message No. 198* – Electing Bishops William Folwell, Christoph Keller, and Philip A. Smith for six-year terms on the Executive Council, and Bishop Albert VanDuzer for a three year term.

**The House concurred**

*Message No. 199* – Electing Bishops Frank Cerveny, James Montgomery, and Robert C. Rusack for six-year terms on the Board of Trustees of the General Seminary.

**The House concurred**

*Message No. 200* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 147, on Sexism in the Church.  
(See page C-104)

*Message No. 201* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 148, on Homosexual Persons, Equal Protection.  
(See page D-137)

*Message No. 202* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 152, on Matters requiring Concurrent Action after the 65th General Convention.  
(See page )

*Message No. 203* – Electing the following to the General Board of Examining Chaplains:

*Bishops*

For a 3-year term: The Rt. Rev. Donald Davis

For a 6-year term: The Rt. Rev. William Spofford

For a 9-year term: The Rt. Rev. William Sanders

*Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities*

For a 3-year term: The Rev. Joseph Green and the Rev. William Hale

For a 6-year term: The Rev. C. Fitzsimons Allison and the Rev. Robert W. Estill

For a 9-year term: The Rev. D.E. Bitsberger and the Rev. L.B. Sherman

*Clergy*

For a 3-year term: The Rev. Holt Graham and the Rev. Massey Shepherd

For a 6-year term: The Rev. O.C. Edwards and the Rev. H.B. Porter

For a 9-year term: The Rev. Boyce Bennett and the Rev. Robert Cooper

*Lay Persons*

For a 3-year term: George Shipman and Margaret Sloane

For a 6-year term: Marylee Fowler and Cecil Patterson

For a 9-year term: William Gaines and W.R. Hudson III

**The House concurred**

**Special Award to the Wallaces**

Deputy Hoover (Minnesota) rose to a point of personal privilege, addressed the House, and introduced the Police Inspector of the City of Minneapolis. The Police Inspector presented a special award to Mr. and Mrs.



Bob N. (Jane) Wallace, General Convention Managers, and made them Honorary Citizens of the City of Minneapolis, Minnesota. The House expressed its appreciation with an ovation.

**Commendation of Young People**

Deputy Bartlett (Kentucky) addressed the House on a point of personal privilege and moved the following resolution:

*Whereas*, Young people from across the nation have gathered at this 65th General Convention of the Church to share the living faith in our Lord Jesus Christ and to witness the decision making process of our household; and

*Whereas*, the unity and diversity of our Church embraces a ministry to all persons regardless of race, sex or age; and

*Whereas*, a significant population of our Church and nation consists of young persons who are in the search for the living Christ; and

*Whereas*, there is a critical need for a ministry of and to young persons in our Church and society, particularly with respect to Christian Education, opportunities for mission and vital spiritual growth; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 65th General Convention of the Church recognizes the presence of dedicated young persons at this Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention calls for a commitment of resources and personnel on the national, diocesan and parish level for a youth ministry of mission, education and spiritual development energized by the living Christ.

**Resolution adopted**

**Suspension of the Rules**

Deputy Shields (Spokane), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the following resolution:

*Resolved*, that this House suspend its Rules of Order and that the President be authorized to call up any matter in his discretion and to dispense with reference to Committees unless such reference be demanded by a majority vote of the members of the House present and voting.

**Resolution adopted**

**Election of Bishops, Missionary Dioceses**

Deputy Eddy (Alaska) then introduced to the House the Rev. Jose Carlos (Costa Rica) who addressed the House briefly.

**World Peace and International Arms Trade**

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report No. 25 of the Committee on National and International Problems regarding Resolution C-43, World Peace and International Arms Trade, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 178, as follows:

*Whereas*, arms manufacturers in several countries, including our own, are actively marketing military weapons in the international arms market, this trade having greatly increased in the past decade; and

*Whereas*, nations with desperate problems of poverty and hunger are spending their meager resources for these expensive weapons; and

*Whereas*, these instruments of modern warfare are being marketed to nations with repressive governments; and

*Whereas*, this arms trade multiplies the number of nations with modern weapons, thereby increasing the chances for outbreak of wars; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General

Convention affirms its conviction that the international arms trade threatens world peace; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this General Convention calls upon the Congress of the United States of America to adopt suitable legislation which will adequately restrict arms sales to other nations by U.S. corporations, and instruct the Secretary of the General Convention to forward this resolution to the President of the United States and to the Majority and Minority leaders of both Houses of Congress.

**The House concurred**

#### **Resource Center for Small Churches**

Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on the Church in Small Communities regarding Resolution D-41, commending the development of a Resource Center for Small Churches, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 149 which had concurred with amendments with Deputies Message No. 43, as follows:

*Whereas*, a central source of information for distribution to small congregations is being developed as a Resource Center for Small Churches by the Rev. Robert B. Green of the Diocese of Arizona; and

*Whereas*, this resource will be an independent, non-profit group to research, develop and distribute a wide range of theoretical and practical resource material designed for laity and clergy with concerns and/or responsibilities for congregations in small churches; be it therefore,

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 65th General Convention commend this Resource Center for Small Churches to aid the mission of this Church in small congregations in both urban and rural areas, domestic and overseas; and be it further

*Resolved*, that before the 66th General Convention the Resource Center for Small Churches report its progress to the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-122)

#### **Support for "New Directions" Program**

Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Church in Small Communities regarding Resolution A-65, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 38, as follows:

*Whereas*, three years of operation of the "New Directions" program have shown that significant improvement has been made in the life and mission of small churches; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention reaffirm the New Directions program, and ask that it be continued under the oversight of the Joint Commission of the Church in Small Communities with advice and direction of Roanridge and its Director Boone Porter.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-123)

#### **Diocesan Units in Evangelism and Renewal**

Deputy Bull (Erie) presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Evangelism regarding Resolution C-53, Diocesan Units in Evangelism and Renewal, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 98, as follows:

*Whereas*, evangelism has been identified as one of the high priorities of the work of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, many significant steps have been taken since the 64th General Convention; and

*Whereas*, in response to this action many dioceses have established functioning units in evangelism and renewal; be it

*Resolved*, that this General Convention commend the action already taken by these dioceses and urges that the remaining dioceses of the Church establish functioning units in evangelism and renewal during 1977.

(See page C-96)

**The House concurred**

**Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Evangelism and Renewal**

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Committees and Commissions regarding Resolution C-54, the establishment of a Joint Committee on Evangelism and Renewal, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 96, as follows:

*Whereas*, evangelism and renewal are a real concern of this Church; and  
*Whereas*, many organizations, movements and persons within this Church have working and developing programs in these areas which are diverse in interest and intent; and

*Whereas*, cooperation and conversation among them, at the invitation of the Presiding Bishop at a consultation, gave impetus, common purpose, and mutual understanding among them; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Evangelism and Renewal whose purpose shall be the stimulation and possible implementation of renewal efforts and programs within this Church.

(See page C-96)

**The House concurred**

**Restoring Postulancy**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolutions A-75, A-76, A-77, A-78, A-79, A-80, A-81, A-82 restoring the Postulancy, and moved their adoption as amended in the House of Bishops and contained in House of Bishops Messages No. 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, and 90 respectively.

(See page C-45ff)

**The House concurred**

**Assistant Bishops**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution C-17 contained in House of Bishops Message No. 113, New Canon 17 on Assistant Bishops, and moved that the House concur.

Deputy Railing (Central Pennsylvania) moved to amend by changing the word "may" to "shall."

**Amendment defeated**

Deputy McCauley (Southwestern Virginia) moved to amend by adding a subsection (b) to Section 1. which shall read:

"The appointment of any Assistant Bishop shall be subject to the approval of the Diocesan Convention."

**Amendment adopted**

It was moved that the whole matter of Resolution C-17 New Canon on Assistant Bishops contained in House of Bishops Message No. 113, and either concur or not concur.

**Motion defeated**

**Resigned Bishops**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution C-18, Resigned Bishops, and moved its adoption as amended and contained in House of Bishops Message No. 114.

(See page C-55)

**The House concurred**

**Assistant Bishops – Constitutional Change**

Deputy Betts (California) moved that Resolution C-15, changing Article II of the Constitution regarding Assistant Bishops, be removed from the table and considered by the House.

**Motion carried**

Resolution C-15 as amended by the House of Bishops in Message No. 77 was discussed. A motion was made that this matter be referred to the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons to be reported on at the 66th General Convention.

**Motion Carried**

**Chalice Bearers**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution C-31, Chalice Bearers, and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message No. 82, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that there be added to III.25.5.

*“Provided further that*, under special circumstances, a lay person other than a Lay Reader may deliver the cup at the Holy Communion, with the permission of the Bishop.”

(See page C-57)

**The House concurred**

**Study of Pension Benefits for Divorced Wives of Clergy**

Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida) presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund regarding Resolution C-26, a Study of Pension Benefits for Divorced Wives of Clergy, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 31.

(See page C-63)

**The House concurred**

**Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations**

Deputy O’Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution A-33, creation of a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, and moved the resolution be adopted in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 112, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations be created, charged with assuming those responsibilities heretofore committed to a Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that in order to accomplish this, Title I, Canon 2, Section 2, be hereby amended with the addition of a new sub-section (g) to read as follows

There shall be a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations. Its duties shall be to develop a comprehensive and coordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning interchurch cooperation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the General Convention and to major conferences convened by such organizations.

The Commission shall consist of twenty-four (24) members, eight (8) of whom shall be bishops, eight (8) of whom shall be presbyters, and eight (8) of whom shall be lay persons, each to serve a three year term or until their successors are appointed.

The Commission shall elect its chairperson and other officers and have

power to constitute committees and designate consultants for carrying on its work. The Bishops are to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Lay Persons to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies.

Expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention

(See page C-32)

The House concurred

### **Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members**

Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan) presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations regarding Resolution A-38, endorsing the document "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 100, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention receive with gratitude the document transmitted to it by the Consultation on Church Union entitled "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation," welcoming the agreement as representing the traditional Anglican teaching that "The Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized persons are the members"; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention hereby endorses in principle the document known as "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" together with the Preamble and footnotes recommended by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and appended to this resolution.

#### *Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation*

As witness to the faith that animates our participation in the Consultation on Church Union, we, the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, confess that all who are baptized into Christ are members of His universal Church and belong to and share in His ministry through the People of the One God, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.<sup>1</sup>

At this time, when we are living our way toward church union, we affirm that membership in a particular church is membership in the whole People of God. As a participating church in the Consultation we intend to work toward removing any impediments in our life which prevent us from receiving into full membership all members so recognized.

In the divided state of our churches the word "membership" is used to refer to enrollment in a particular Church.<sup>2</sup> Affirming our oneness in baptism does not abolish membership in a particular church and substitute a common membership in all particular churches, nor does it mean plural simultaneous membership in several, nor does it refer merely to the practice of transferring membership from one particular church to another.

Therefore, we covenant with the other participating churches in the Consultation on Church Union to do everything possible<sup>3</sup> to hasten the day when, together with other churches to whom through the Spirit's leading we may yet be joined, we all shall be one in a visible fellowship truly catholic, truly evangelical and truly reformed.

(The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in recommending the Affirmation above to the 1976 General Convention for endorsement, appends the three following footnotes)

1. Since this affirmation will have to be its own context, it should state its concepts clearly, explicitly and completely. Thus, baptism should be stated as with water in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

2. While welcoming and endorsing the COCU "Toward a Mutual

Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" as an expression of the historic position of this Church that "the Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized persons are the members" the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations wishes to call attention to the first sentence of the third paragraph of the Affirmation which acknowledges that the word "membership" often means primarily enrollment in a particular church or congregation. In the divided and separated state of our churches, we believe, however, that each of the differing ecclesial traditions provides a distinctive kind of nurturing and shaping of the spiritual life of those who share in the tradition and that such membership, therefore, is a relationship far more pervasive and internal than the mere enrollment of a name on a roster of church members. What is more, we believe some of these ecclesial bodies have preserved elements in the Christian experience which need to be identified and taken up into the life of a united Church. In our Anglican tradition an example is our emphasis on a mature commitment in the life of the believer involving confirmation by a bishop. In our opinion a more widespread and frank discussion of and living with these distinctive elements in our several traditions needs to take place before we can make wise and appropriate decisions about the character of a united Church.

3. We understand this sentence as a promise to do everything that accords with Scripture and Tradition (as defined in previous COCU statements) to arrive at the goal of union.

**The House concurred**

(See page C-91)

#### **Amending Title III., Canon 20., Section 10**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 25 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution C-65, amending Title III., Canon 20., Section 10, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 154, as follows:

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring:

That Title III., Canon 20., Section 10 be amended by removing the word "remunerative" in line two of this Section, and that a subheading (c) be added to the end of the Section as follows:

(c) A Minister who has served in a non-stipendiary capacity in a position before his retirement may, at the Bishop's request, serve in the same position for six months thereafter, and this period may be renewed from time to time.

(See page C-55)

**The House concurred**

#### **Diocesan Canons – Church Related Schools**

Deputy Green (Southern Virginia) presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Christian Education regarding Resolution C-22, Diocesan Canons and Church Related Schools, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 37, as follows:

*Whereas*, the relationship of the Episcopal Church with Church-related Boarding and Day Schools is historic and increasing; and

*Whereas*, very few Dioceses have an official and canonical procedure for implementing and nurturing this relationship; and

*Whereas*, the recent Triennial Conference of the National Association of Episcopal Schools identified the need for a canonical base for each Diocese's relationship with its schools; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 65th General Convention approve the following:

That every Diocese having five or more Episcopal Church-related schools within its borders and presently lacking such Canon, shall adopt appropriate

Canon(s) to identify the schools and to establish their relationship with the diocese.

**The House concurred**

**The Rights and Duties of Ordained Ministers**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 21 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution C-11, amending Title III., Canon 20., and adding a new Canon 21. The committee recommended non-concurrence with House of Bishops Messages No. 118, 119, 120, 121. It was moved that the committee report be accepted.

**The House did not concur**

**Affirmation of Human Dignity by the Armed Forces**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Ministry regarding Resolution C-59, an affirmation of Human Dignity by the Armed Forces, and moved its adoption in order to concur with House of Bishops Message No. 156, as follows:

*Whereas*, this Church has consistently proclaimed the innate worth and human dignity of all persons; and

*Whereas*, recent occurrences suggest that this teaching needs continuing and particular reinforcement in the context of military service, now therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 65th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church express its concern to the Department of Defense that the human dignity of all members of the Armed Forces may be scrupulously respected at all times, whether they be recruits, troops or prisoners, and that existing regulations on this subject be reinforced that full compliance may be assured.

(See page C-68)

**The House concurred**

**Amending Title III., Canon 8., Sec. 2(b)(1)**

Deputy Collins (Atlanta) presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Ministry regarding the amendment of Title III., Canon 8., Sec. 2(b)(1) from the Committee on Ministry in the House of Bishops and contained in House of Bishops Message No. 135. Due to lack of information, the committee recommended non-concurrence. It was moved that the committee report be accepted.

**The House did not concur**

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary presented House of Bishops Message No. 212 to the House regarding the canonical implementation for the Ordination of Women being moved to November 1, 1976, and moved concurrence so that it could be considered by this House.

After some discussion, the clerical deputation from Northern Michigan called for a vote by orders and ballot No. 18 was taken, the results of which are as follows:

<b>Clerical Vote</b>	<b>Lay Vote</b>
103 votes cast	100 votes cast
52 needed for affirmative action	51 needed for affirmative action
19 yes	19 yes
74 no	78 no
10 divided	3 divided

The vote by orders lost in both orders.

**The House did not concur**

The Secretary presented, by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 205* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 153, on the Standing Liturgical Commission.

(See page C-119)

*Message No. 206* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 154, on Financial Support of Theological Institutions.

(See page C-116)

*Message No. 207* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 155, on Title III, Canon 26, Sec. 7 (Diaconate).

(See page C-58)

*Message No. 208* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 156, on Diocesan Visitation by Elected Executive Council Members.

(See page C-98)

*Message No. 209* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 158, on Ordination of Homosexual Persons.

(See page C-109)

*Message No. 210* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 159, on International Terrorism.

(See page C-113)

*Message No. 211* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 161, on Mac Kenzie Native Land Claims.

(See page C-114)

*Message No. 213* – Concurring with Deputies Message No. 162, on South Korea.

(See page C-125)

*Message No. 204* – Electing the Rt. Rev. Charles T. Gaskell to the Board for Clergy Deployment.

**The House concurred**

*Message No. 10* – On Assessment of Ecumenical Posture

(See page C-81)

*Message No. 15* – On Conversations with Baptist Churches

(See page C-84)

*Message No. 18* – On Guidelines for Ecumenical Marriage Services

(See page C-85)

*Message No. 41* – Authorizing Trial Use of COCU Lord's Supper

(See page C-82)

*Message No. 68* – On New Church's Teaching Series

(See page C-93)

*Message No. 76* – On West Africa

(See page C-137)

*Message No. 92* – On Costa Rica

(See page C-140)

*Message No. 101* – On Study of Mutual Recognition of COCU Members

(See page C-91)

*Message No. 102* – Endorsing Covenant Relationships

(See page C-84)

*Message No. 103* – On Costa Rica

(See page C-143)

*Message No. 142* – On Policy Handbook

(See page C-142)

**The House concurred**



The Secretary announced that Resolutions C-12, C-13, C-14, and C-16 on Assistant Bishops would be referred to the Joint Commission on Constitution and Canons for consideration and report to the 66th General Convention.

### Resolutions of Appreciation

Deputy Reed (Springfield) presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, and moved the following resolutions:

1. *The Rev. Canon William P. O'Leary*

*Whereas*, the Rev. Canon William Patrick O'Leary, Deputy from the Diocese of Western Michigan, has served this Episcopal Church in General Convention in ten meetings; and

*Whereas*, he has served as Chairman of several committees and most recently the Committee on Ecumenical Relations; therefore be it

*Resolved*, that this 65th General Convention, meeting in Minnesota in September 1976, does give its thanks to Father O'Leary and wishes him well in his retirement from the parochial ministry.

2. *The Rt. Rev. Hamilton H. Kellogg*

*Whereas*, the retired Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Hamilton H. Kellogg has been unable to attend this Convention as he is recuperating from recent surgery, be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies expresses its greetings to Bishop Kellogg and assures him of our prayers for his continued recovery.

3. *The Rev. Canon J. William Robertson*

*Whereas*, the Rev. Canon J. William Robertson of the Diocese of Northern Michigan has served the Church as a Deputy to the General Convention for over 20 years; and

*Whereas*, more recently, he has served as the chairman of the Committee on Canons; and

*Whereas*, illness has prevented him from attending this 65th General Convention; therefore be it

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies send to him its greetings, best wishes and prayers for a full and speedy recovery.

4. *The Archbishop of Canterbury*

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 11-23, 1976, expresses its deep appreciation to the Most Reverend and Right Honourable F. Donald Coggan, Archbishop of Canterbury, for his presence with the address to the members of the House on Friday, September 17, 1976, and assures him if its joy in his vital ministry and of its best wishes for many years of continued service to the Anglican Communion.

5. *The Rev. Richard L. Rising*

*Resolved*, that this Convention express its gratitude to the Rev. Richard L. Rising, Coordinator of the Study entitled "Changing Patterns of the Church's Ministry in the 1970's" – more familiarly known as The Krumm Report – for his diligence and skill in the pursuit of that important task.

6. *The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.*

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies of this 65th General Convention sends warm greetings to the Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop of this part of God's Church, and President of the junior House of this Convention, and expresses thanks and appreciation for the competent, fair and excellent manner in which he has presided over the joint sessions of the two Houses; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the members of this House pledge their support, aid and assistance to him in the years ahead.

7. *Officers of the House*

*Resolved*, that this House express warm thanks and appreciation for the competent, fair and excellent manner in which the business of this House has been conducted under the leadership of the President, the Rev. Dr. John B. Coburn, and with the able assistance of the Vice-President, Dr. Charles R. Lawrence; the Secretary, the Rev. Dr. James R. Gundrum; the Hon. George Shields, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business; and Mr. James Winning, the Parliamentarian of the House.

8. *The Secretariat*

*Resolved*, that this House express hearty thanks for the able and competent staff of our Secretariat; with especial gratitude to the Assistant Secretaries, Mrs. Dorothy J. White, the Rev. Robert E. Holtzhammer, and the Rev. Richard Cook; and that we extend our thanks to the Rev. John A. Schultz and to Mrs. Beverly C. Burke for their work with computerized voting, registration of deputies and preparation of the Minutes; and to the pages, printers and others who have greatly aided the smooth flow of business in this Convention.

9. *The Very Rev. H.F. Lemoine*

*Resolved*, that this House express its warmest thanks and deep appreciation to the Very Rev. H.F. Lemoine, Deputy from the Diocese of Long Island, for his years of devoted service to this House in ten General Conventions and as sometime Chairman of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy.

10. *The Diocese of Minnesota*

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies heartily commends and thanks the Bishop, Clergy and Lay People of the Diocese of Minnesota for all that they have done in preparing for and facilitating this 65th General Convention, with particular appreciation for the members of the Diocesan Committee on General Convention Planning, as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Philip F. McNairy, Bishop; the Rev. Canon S. Barry O'Leary, Administrative Officer; the Rev. S. Grayson Clary, Co-Chairman; Mr. David West, Co-Chairman; Anne Somsen, Co-Chairman; the Rev. Jack Eales, Worship; the Rev. Ronald Taylor, Worship; the Rev. J. Greenlee Haynes, Assignment of Preachers; the Very Rev. Douglas Fontaine, Presiding Bishop's Evening Program; the Rev. Thomas Hughes, The Common Ground; the Rev. Ronald Bauer, the Gathering Place; Betty Campbell, Housing; the Rev. Robert Baker, Housing; the Rev. Charles Vogt, Communications; Marilyn Olson, Volunteers; Pat Drake, Altar Guild; Gloria Delano, Volunteers; Frank Fiddler, Health and First Aid; and the Rev. James Diamond, Youth.

11. *The President-Elect and the Vice-President-Elect*

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies of this 65th General Convention gives thanks for the election of Dr. Charles R. Lawrence to be the next President of

---

this House of Deputies and for the election of the Very Rev. David B. Collins to be the next Vice-President of this House; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this House pledges its support, aid and assistance to these officers as they undertake their duties during this Triennium.

**12. Daily Programs of Worship**

*Resolved*, that the House of Deputies of this 65th General Convention express its gratitude to those who have contributed to the daily programs of worship; to its Chaplain the Rev. Doctor Massey Shepherd; and to Fr. Ronald Taylor, and all others who ably assisted with praise and prayers and music.

**13. Committee on Agenda and Arrangements**

*Resolved*, that this House express its appreciation to all those involved in the planning of the convention under the direction of the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements; and that particular thanks be extended to the General Convention Executive Officer, the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, and to the General Convention Manager, Bob N. Wallace, and to his wife and able assistant, Jane.

**14. Convention Center Staff**

*Resolved*, that this House express its appreciation to the management and staff of the Minneapolis Convention Center for their work and helpfulness in providing comfortable, clean and pleasant facilities for our Convention.

**15. The Rev. William F. Maxwell**

*Resolved*, that this House express its appreciation to the Rev. William F. Maxwell, D.D., for his efficient and effective coordination of the committees of the House, and for the many ways in which he worked to expedite the business of this Convention.

**Resolutions adopted unanimously**

**Certification of Minutes**

Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report No. 12 of the Committee of Certification of Minutes, as follows:

Your Committee has met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of this Eleventh Day, and certifies them to be true and correct.

**Final Adjournment**

The President brought down the gavel for the last time as Presiding Officer, and the House of Deputies of this 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church was adjourned *sine die* at 12:42 p.m. on Thursday, September 23, 1976, in the Bicentennial Year of the United States of America.

**JOHN B. COBURN**  
*President*

**JAMES R. GUNDRUM**  
*Secretary*

PART V

# APPENDICES

REPORTS OF JOINT COMMITTEES,  
JOINT COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND AGENCIES  
TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION 1976



---

# The Committee on Voting Procedures

## Table of Contents

	Page
A. INTRODUCTION	AA-1
B. HISTORICAL EVALUATION OF THE CONCEPT OF THE DIVIDED VOTE AND ITS TREATMENT IN AND BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH	AA-2
I. General Convention Polity	AA-2
II. Vote by Dioceses and Orders	AA-2
III. The Divided Vote	AA-3
C. RECOMMENDATION NO. 1	AA-5
D. RECOMMENDATION NO. 2	AA-7
E. CONCLUSION	AA-8

### RESOLUTION OF AUTHORITY

Whereas, fundamental questions concerning the method of voting in the House of Deputies have been raised at the 64th General Convention,

*Be it therefore resolved*, that the President of the House of Deputies appoint a Committee of at least five persons, Lay and Clerical, to study in depth the history of the present voting process, and the effects upon the polity of the Episcopal Church of both the existing system and alternative methods.

*Be it further resolved*, that the Committee be directed to submit a written report of that study, including its recommendations for the future, to the President of the House of Deputies by February 1, 1976 for inclusion in the pre-Convention Publication of the 65th General Convention for action by that body.

### COMMITTEE MEMBERS

The Rev. Canon Gordon E. Gillett  
The Very Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman, Jr.  
Mr. George R. Humrickhouse  
The Honorable Hugh R. Jones  
Dr. Charles J. Mock  
The Rev. James R. Moodey  
The Honorable Clay Myers  
Dr. Charity Waymouth  
Mr. James M. Winning

### Ex Officios

President of the House of Deputies  
Vice-President of the House of Deputies  
Secretary-Treasurer of General Convention

### REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### I – Introduction

The Committee on Voting Procedures, at its initial meeting, organized and came to several significant conclusions regarding its deliberations. Some of those are:

1. The recommendations of the Committee should not seek to change the historical and constitutional polity of the General Convention. This polity, as reflected in a vote by Dioceses and Orders, was recognized by the Committee on Amendments of the House of Deputies at the Convention of 1928 as:

“ . . . a vote by (Dioceses and) orders is a vote by representatives of the dioceses . . . who vote in their representative capacities and not in their individual capacities. . . . ”

## APPENDICES

---

“In so voting it is the dioceses. . . which vote. . . .”

(White and Dykman, *Annotated Constitution and Canons*, Vol. 1, p. 26)

2. The recommendations of the Committee should not involve the area of proportional representation or other structural or composition changes in the General Convention (i.e. unicameralism, reduction in size. . .).

3. The recommendations of the Committee should be in support of the objective of improving the prospect of an intelligent and trust building Convention process without making material changes of substance in the rights and directions provided the Convention by the Constitution and Canons.

The Committee’s recommendation, in the light of the foregoing decisions, as hereinafter reflected, involves removal of any question of when an extraordinary majority may be required and, if so, under what circumstances when the vote is by Dioceses and Orders *by amendment of the Rules of Order and by amendment of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution*. This recommendation has the effect of eliminating the concept of the “divided” vote as a negative vote and concurrently of establishing a clear opportunity to impose an extraordinary majority upon issues other than liturgical issues or amendments to the Constitution.

### II – Historical Evaluation of the Concept of the Divided Vote and its Treatment in and by the General Convention of the Episcopal Church

The concept of the “divided vote” has been the occasion for frequent and repeated debate and argument at General Conventions of the Church, and the subject of frequent attempts to amend the Constitution of the Church. Much of the debate and nearly all the attempts to amend the Constitution to eliminate the effects of the concept of the divided vote resulted from a misunderstanding of either (1) the polity of General Convention or (2) the Constitutional Vote by Dioceses and Orders as it related to the polity of General Convention or (3) what the divided vote is. This evaluation will attempt to record the significant elements in the history of the divided vote concept in an effort to dissipate some of this misunderstanding.

### GENERAL CONVENTION POLITY

**Confederation of Dioceses** The initial organizational plan for the National Church included a General Convention consisting of a unicameral legislative body composed of bishops, priests and laity. This was developed in 1785 and was patterned after the proposed national government conceived at that time by the draftsmen of the Articles of Confederation. Bishop Seabury, not enamored of this plan, held out for the elimination of the laity as a part of the legislative structure. A compromise bicameral Convention consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies resulted. However, an indispensable ingredient of this compromise was the concept of the House of Deputies as a confederation of Dioceses and not, as in the revised national government structure, a body of representatives of the Church constituencies in the Diocese (White and Dykman, Vol. I, p. 35). This concept of confederation has persisted and survived repeated efforts to substitute a body representative of and proportional to the Church membership. It is the present polity of the Church. In the House of Deputies, although on most occasions by license the majority vote of the Deputies prevails, the Constitutional voting unit is the Diocese, not the Deputy.

### VOTE BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS

In addition to the confederation polity, also built into the structure of the House of Deputies in the initial 1789 Constitution was a practicable process of veto of legislation either by the clerical or a lay deputation from any Diocese a vote on an issue had to be taken by Dioceses and Orders and a concurrent majority of

Dioceses represented in each order was necessary for a proposition to prevail. The emphasis upon the concept of veto inherent in this process has tended to cloud the fact that it also is a vote by Dioceses and not a vote by Deputies. The remembrance of this single fact is indispensable to an understanding of the voting process of General Convention.

### THE DIVIDED VOTE

Simply stated, the "divided vote" (which occurs when a vote is taken by Orders) obtains when the Deputies within an Order are evenly divided upon a proposition. If within the Order the Deputies are 4 to 0 or 3 to 1 in favor of or against a proposition, the vote is not divided but is either affirmative or negative, as the case may be. It is only when there is an equal division of the Deputies within the Order that the vote of that Order is divided. Under these circumstances the divided Order has been treated as having voted in the negative.

The language in the initial Constitution of 1789 which established the confederation polity and the vote by Dioceses (States) and Orders read as follows: "The Church in each State (Diocese) shall be entitled to a representation of both the clergy and the laity, which representation shall consist of one or more Deputies, not exceeding four of each Order chosen by the Convention of the State (Diocese) and in all questions, when required by the clerical or lay representation from any State (Diocese) each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by States (Dioceses) shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the States (Dioceses) represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. . . ."

To be noted is the absence of any reference to or recognition of a divided vote—especially a divided vote within an Order. The distribution of the vote of the State (Diocese) in terms of one vote in each Order raised the question and permitted the conclusion that the vote of a State (Diocese) could be divided as between the Orders but did not appear to justify the conclusion that a vote within an Order could be divided.

The construction that a divided vote *between* Orders was constitutionally permissible was first given recognition in the General Convention of 1808, where for the first time the Lay Order and the Clerical Order of the State of Pennsylvania disagreed. The vote of that State (Diocese) was recorded as divided as between its Orders.

The General Convention of 1814 contains the first record of the counting of a divided vote *within* an Order. The Journal is silent with regard to any question being raised with respect to this process even though the 1789 Constitution was still in effect. In this instance the concept of treating a divided vote *within* an Order as a negative vote did not affect the outcome. Possibly this explains the absence of at least exploratory debate. Thereafter, the practice of recording divided votes prevailed without incident until the Convention of 1844, at which the recording of a "divided vote" within an Order was decisive. Thereafter, occasionally a vote by Orders would occur, in connection with which the so-called "divided vote" being counted as a negative vote, would be treated as material. The basic constitutional philosophy, requiring as it did as to each Order a majority of the States *represented* in that Order, would seem to dictate the same result regardless of whether the creation of the fictional concept of a divided vote within an Order had occurred.

Beginning with the Convention of 1925 an unsound attack upon the divided vote concept and its effect upon Convention voting procedures was initiated. A Deputy identified as Professor Beale offered a resolution providing that a divided vote within an Order be counted as one-half in the affirmative and one-half in the



## APPENDICES

---

negative. This resolution apparently was based upon one or more of the following misconceptions:

1. Were it not for the existence of the divided vote concept a proposition would prevail if supported by a majority of those voting in each Order. This was contrary to the Constitutional requirement of a majority of those present in each Order which existed at that time.
2. The vote by Orders is not a vote by Dioceses in which a Diocese has one vote in each Order, but is a vote by deputies to which individual recognition should be given.
3. The specter of the divided vote within an Order which had received non-material recognition had a Constitutional eminence.
4. Surgical treatment of the divided vote concept would solve the problem of the Constitutional requirement of an extraordinary majority.

At the next Convention, 1928, a concurrent resolution, introduced by Professor Beale, was adopted proposing an amendment of the fourth paragraph of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution as follows:

In all cases of a vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical and one vote in the Lay Orders, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical Order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay Order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either Order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

This amendment removed the language of the 1789 Constitution requiring a majority of States (Dioceses) *represented* and substituted a majority of votes cast. It also, in providing for representation of Missionary Districts and giving them an express one-fourth vote in each Order, added some equivocal language at the end requiring that the affirmative vote must exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote. Thus, if the "divided diocese" were to be treated as voting under this equivocal language, the old standard of a majority of those represented could be implied even though in apparent conflict with the express requirement of a majority of votes cast.

At the same Convention, Professor Beale proposed another effort to eliminate the frustration caused by the "divided vote" concept by adding the following language to Section 4 of Article I:

"If the vote of a Diocese in either Order is divided, it shall be counted as one-half vote in the affirmative and one-half vote in the negative."

On this proposal the Committee on Amendments of the House of Deputies reported as follows:

The Committee deems this proposal inexpedient because a vote by Orders is a vote by representatives of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts who vote in their representative capacity and not in their individual capacity. In so voting it is the Dioceses and Districts which vote and from the establishment of the General Convention down to the present date it has always been the requirement that there must be an affirmative majority to carry a measure. Not only is this the case because the action is that of Dioceses and Districts and not of individuals but also because it is desirable on important matters that something more than a mere majority of voices should be necessary for the adoption of the matter in hand.

The record fails to show the position of the Convention with reference to the second Beale amendment other than the implicit fact of non-acceptance of it. It was not acted upon by the Convention.

---

Confusion concerning the use of the "divided vote" concept as an indispensable element of the polity of the Convention as an assembly of Dioceses and not of Deputies continued. Neither then, before or since has the "divided vote" concept made any contribution to the preservation of the confederation polity. As a matter of fact, to the extent that it recognizes the votes of individual Deputies in order to conclude the existence of a divided vote, it is inconsistent with the polity.

Following the Convention of 1931 repeated efforts have been made to modify the requirement of a majority of those Dioceses voting Aye, Nay or Divided (rather than a majority of those voting) by the specious method of modifying the construction contained in present Rule 41 of a divided vote as a negative (or non-affirmative) vote, at the same time continuing to give the concept the status of a vote (White and Dykeman, Vol. I, pp. 27-30). Likewise, this erroneous attribution of vote status to the divided concept by means of Rule 41 has indirectly resulted in the requirement of an extraordinary majority in all cases of votes by Dioceses and Orders within the constitutional language of "a majority of all votes cast."

**General Conventions 1958-61-64-67-69-70-73**

Total number of Votes by Orders:	91
Items passed by both Orders:	52
Items defeated by both Orders	22
Items defeated by Clerical Order*	1
Items defeated by Lay Order*	7
Items defeated by Clerical Order by divided vote:	1
Items defeated by Lay Order by divided vote:	6
Items defeated by both Orders by divided vote	2

The divided vote concept should not be used as the whipping boy for an issue over whether an extraordinary majority should be required in votes by Orders. The divided vote concept, since it makes no contribution to the polity of General Convention but, on the contrary, merely generates frustrating confusion far beyond its tangible effect at every General Convention, should be put to final rest.

**III – Recommendation No. 1.**

The current concept of the "Divided" vote finds its source in Rule 41 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies which, in substance, requires, in the event of a vote by Dioceses and Orders, a response of either "Aye," "No" or "Divided." The effect of this Rule is that a response of "Divided" is assumed to acquire the effect of a negative or a "No" vote because of those provisions of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution which provide:

*"No action of either Order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote."*

The Rule 41 concept of "Divided" as a vote is not found in the Constitution or in the Canons, or in any other parliamentary body of which the Committee is aware. Neither is the concept consistent with the historical polity of the General Convention as being a legislative body consisting of Dioceses and not one consisting of Deputies. To give effect to the concept of Rule 41 is to destroy diocesan polity by giving effect to a Deputy's individual vote in the count of the totals of the Vote by Dioceses. The same Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution expressly provides that in the event of a Vote by Dioceses and Orders "each Diocese having one vote

\_\_\_\_\_  
\*the divided vote not being a decisive factor.

## APPENDICES

---

in the Clerical Order and one in the Lay Order. . . .” This provision does not contemplate or suggest that the one diocesan vote shall consist of four quarters or of two halves. A single vote should require a single voice and, just as in the case of an individual, if the voter cannot make up its mind, it does not cast a vote.

The Committee recommends that Rule 41 be amended to require either an “Aye” or a “No” vote. The adoption of the following resolution is recommended:

*Resolved*, that Rule 41 of the Rules of the House of Deputies be amended, to read as follows:

41(a). The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses, Missionary Dioceses, and the Convocation of the Churches in Europe by Orders whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any three Dioceses before the voting begins. Whenever a vote is so taken (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese, Missionary Diocese, and the Convocation of the Churches in Europe shall be stated by one Deputy in each Order as “Aye” or “No.” If the Diocese cannot cast a vote it shall abstain.

(b) In lieu of a roll call, a Vote by Orders may be by written ballot signed by the Chairman of the Deputation, or, in his absence, by another member of the Deputation in the Order for which the ballot is cast, or the vote may be taken by electronic or mechanical means which display the vote to the entire House; and the vote in each Order from each Clerical and Lay Deputation so announced may be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House. In all votes by Orders each Deputy voting, in either Order, shall record his individual vote on the motion or proposition.

This resolution and the amendment to Rule 41 herein proposed shall become effective only if, and upon the date, that the following amendment to Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution shall become effective:

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the last paragraph of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution be amended, to read as follows:

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless all the members of the Clerical or the Lay deputation from any three Dioceses require that the vote be taken by Orders.

In all cases of a Vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and Missionary Diocese having one vote in the Clerical Order and one vote in the Lay Order and the concurrence of a majority of the votes cast in both Orders shall suffice unless prior to the commencement of the balloting by Orders, a motion is made by all the members of the Clerical or Lay deputation from any three Dioceses to require a 60% concurring majority of both Orders and the motion receives the support of at least 40% of the Deputies voting thereon. In such event, a concurrent majority of 60% in both Orders shall be required. The motion to require the extraordinary majority shall not be debatable. No action shall pass in either Order unless the vote therein includes votes of at least 60% of the Dioceses entitled to vote.

*Resolved further* that the proposed amendment be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convention of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe to be made known to the Diocesan Convention, the Missionary Diocesan Convention and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at the next meeting thereof.

In practical effect, as a result of the adoption of this RECOMMENDATION NO. 1, the votes of the Divided Dioceses would not be counted and the result on any issue would turn on the tally of the “Aye” and “No” votes only.

## VOTING PROCEDURES

---

**RECOMMENDATION NO. 2.** In the Committee there was considerable support for a process by which an opportunity to require an extraordinary majority for the enactment of significant legislative resolutions could be provided as a substitute for the concept of "Divided" as a negative vote. Proposals to increase the majority requirements to 60% or 66-2/3% of the vote were considered. Contrary views of the members of the Committee were based upon a conviction that adequate protection already exists under the provisions of Article X and Article XI of the Constitution with respect to liturgical changes or changes amending the Constitution. These articles currently require a concurrent majority of those Dioceses entitled to representation in the House. Under these requirements, the failure of a Diocese to vote (either an abstention or a "Divided" concept) is counted as a negative vote notwithstanding the provisions of Section 4 of Article I and notwithstanding the adoption of the recommendations of the Committee with respect to the "Divided" concept. These provisions, plus the further provision requiring two successive votes at two General Conventions, were, in the view of the opponents of the requirement of extraordinary majorities, adequate protection against precipitate action by bare majorities in these two significant areas of legislation.

Not infrequently, however, a call for a vote by Dioceses and Orders is made when the issue under consideration, even though neither liturgical nor constitutional, is of such significance as to warrant requiring a larger vote for approval than is the case under normal voting procedures. The historical interpretation of "Divided" votes as negative votes has made the vote by Dioceses and Orders appropriate for the achievement of this legitimate objective. The Committee recognizes that if the divided vote is to be eliminated there should be some structural opportunity for insistence upon an extraordinary majority in voting on certain non-liturgical and non-constitutional issues. The Committee recommends the following amendment to Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution to establish such an opportunity. The proposal not only provides a method for obtaining the requirement of an extraordinary majority but also imposes a minimum voting requirement of 60% in each Order of the Dioceses entitled to vote:

### **Resolution A-1**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the last paragraph of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution be amended, to read as follows:

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless all the members of the Clerical or the Lay deputation from any three Dioceses require that the vote be taken by Orders.

In all cases of a Vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and Missionary Diocese having one vote in the Clerical Order and one vote in the Lay Order and the concurrence of a majority of the votes cast in both Orders shall suffice unless prior to the commencement of the balloting by Orders a motion is made by all the members of the Clerical or Lay deputation from any three Dioceses to require a 60% concurring majority of both Orders and the motion receives the support of at least 40% of the Deputies voting thereon. In such event, a concurrent majority of 60% in both Orders shall be required. The motion to require the extraordinary majority shall not be debatable. No action shall pass in either Order unless the vote therein includes votes of at least 60% of the Dioceses entitled to vote.

*Resolved Further*, that the proposed amendment be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convention of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe to be made known to

## APPENDICES

---

the Diocesan Convention, the Missionary Diocesan Convention and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at the next meeting thereof.

### Conclusion

The Committee proposes that its recommendation regarding an amendment to the Constitution be submitted to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and that the appropriate supplementary resolutions required by Article XI be made a part of that Committee's recommendation to the House of Deputies. The Committee further proposes that the other recommendation be submitted to the Committee on Rules for action and recommendation to the House.

*Respectfully submitted,*

COMMITTEE ON VOTING PROCEDURES

By James W. Winning, Chairman

Dated: February 23, 1976

# The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church

## CONTENTS

	Page
<b>A. INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>AA-10</b>
Identity of the Commission .....	AA-10
The Preliminary Report .....	AA-11
Basic Concepts and Principles .....	AA-11
<b>B. REPORT RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTION</b> ...	<b>AA-13</b>
<b>I</b> Some Basic Principles .....	AA-13
<b>II</b> Some Historical Considerations .....	AA-14
<b>III</b> The Role of the Presiding Bishop .....	AA-14
<b>IV</b> Secretary, Treasurer and Other Staff .....	AA-15
<b>V</b> Executive Council, Accountability and Name .....	AA-16
<b>VI</b> Coordinated Budgets .....	AA-16
<b>VII</b> Apportioning the General Convention Budget .....	AA-18
<b>VIII</b> Election of the Presiding Bishop .....	AA-19
<b>IX</b> Joint Nominating Committee .....	AA-19
<b>X</b> The Commencement of the Term of the Presiding Bishop	AA-20
<b>XI</b> Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop .....	AA-21
<b>C. REPORT RELATING TO THE LEGISLATIVE FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>AA-21</b>
<b>I</b> The Issue of Biennial Conventions .....	AA-21
<b>II</b> The Divided Vote .....	AA-22
<b>III</b> The Size of the House of Deputies .....	AA-22
<b>IV</b> Longer Terms for Deputies .....	AA-24
<b>V</b> Equalization of Deputies' Expenses .....	AA-24
<b>VI</b> The General Convention Executive Secretary .....	AA-25
<b>VII</b> Form of Proposed Canonical Changes .....	AA-26
<b>VIII</b> The Seating of New Dioceses .....	AA-27
<b>IX</b> Voting by Retired Bishops .....	AA-28
<b>X</b> Deacons as Deputies .....	AA-29
<b>XI</b> Orientation of New Deputies .....	AA-30
<b>XII</b> The Issue of a Unicameral House .....	AA-31
<b>XIII</b> Joint Commission on Native Ministries .....	AA-31
<b>D. REPORT RELATING TO REGIONAL GROUPINGS</b> .....	<b>AA-32</b>
<b>I</b> The 1973 Mandate .....	AA-32
<b>II</b> Provincial System Not a New Idea .....	AA-32
<b>III</b> Studies of the System, 1955 and Later Years .....	AA-32
<b>IV</b> Consideration in the 60's .....	AA-33
<b>V</b> The Work of the Regional Groupings Committee .....	AA-34
<b>VI</b> Coalition 14 and APSO .....	AA-34
<b>VII</b> Activity of the Eighth Province .....	AA-34
<b>VIII</b> Conclusion as to Need .....	AA-35
<b>IX</b> Realignment of Boundaries .....	AA-35
<b>X</b> Metropolitan Councils .....	AA-35
<b>XI</b> The Executive Council .....	AA-37
<b>XII</b> Increased Representation from the Provinces .....	AA-37
<b>XIII</b> Summary .....	AA-38
<b>E. REPORT RELATING TO THE JUDICIAL PROCESS</b> .....	<b>AA-38</b>
<b>I</b> Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons ..	AA-38
<b>II</b> General Court of Review .....	AA-41

## APPENDICES

---

<b>F. APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>AA-43</b>
I Introduction – Reason for the Canonical Proposals .....	AA-43
II Canonical Changes With Respect to the Budget Cycle . . . .	AA-43
III Canonical Changes in Terms of Office of Members of the Executive Council .....	AA-43
IV Canonical Changes in Terms of Office of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund .....	AA-44
V Canonical Changes in Terms of Members of the Standing Commission on Structure .....	AA-45
VI Canonical Changes in Terms of Judges of the Provincial Courts of Review .....	AA-45
VII Canonical Changes in Terms of Judges of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop .....	AA-46
VIII Canonical Changes in Terms of Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop .....	AA-46
<b>G. APPENDIX B</b> .....	<b>AA-47</b>
I Report of Receipts and Expenditures .....	AA-47
II Estimated Future Requirements .....	AA-47

### A. INTRODUCTION

#### Identity of the Commission

The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church was established by the Houston General Convention and derives its authority from Canon I.1.2(f). That Canon makes it the duty of the Commission to study and to make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of the Church as a whole.

The present composition of the Commission is as follows (the date of expiration of the term of each member is in parentheses):

The Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell (1979)  
The Rt. Rev. Richard Millard (1976) *Vice Chairman*  
The Rt. Rev. Milton L. Wood, Jr. (1976)  
The Rev. George E. Bates (1979)  
The Rev. Robert R. Parks (1976)  
The Rev. Joseph A. Pelham (1976)  
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum (1979)  
Mr. George W. Brandt, Jr. (1976)  
Mr. Charles M. Crump (1976) *Secretary*  
Mr. John H. Farquharson (1979)  
Mr. Paul M. Roca (1976) *Chairman*  
Mr. Ross H. Sidney (1976)

---

Consultant:  
Mr. K. Wade Bennett

The Commission has carried on its work by dividing itself into four standing committees as follows:

#### Committee on the Administrative Function

The Rev. Robert R. Parks, *Chairman*  
The Rev. George E. Bates, *Secretary*  
The Rt. Rev. Milton L. Wood  
Mr. John H. Farquharson

#### Committee on the Legislative Function

The Rt. Rev. Richard Millard, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Joseph A. Pelham, *Secretary*  
Mr. George W. Brandt, Jr.

#### Committee on Regional Groupings

Mr. Charles M. Crump, *Chairman*

---

Mrs. Donald C. Barnum, *Secretary*  
The Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell  
Committee on the Judicial Function  
Mr. Ross H. Sidney, *Chairman*  
Mr. Paul M. Roca, *Secretary*

## The Preliminary Report

In March, 1975, the Commission issued and disseminated throughout the Church a Preliminary Report in which it made some of the proposals to be found in this report, as well as several others which we do not now espouse. In that Report, the Commission requested criticisms and suggestions, and a very substantial number of Episcopalians accepted our invitation. The Commission is very grateful for such comments, all of which have been given careful consideration, many of which have been incorporated into this Final Report, and a large number of which have led us to modify our earlier recommendations.

All members of the Commission concur in this unanimous Final Report.

## Basic Concepts and Principles

Throughout its work, the Commission has attempted to keep in mind certain concepts and principles concerning the Church and concerning organization structure. The Commission desires to share these concepts and principles with the Church as a whole, since it feels an understanding of them is important to an understanding of this Report.

The underlying concept of the Commission's work is the belief that the Church is God's Church and is divine in origin and function. In this lies the uniqueness of its structure. In our Preliminary Report we compared some of the Church's structural units to business and governmental organizations which are superficially similar. Further reflection has made us realize that the similarity is of no significance and that the structure of the Church is indeed *sui generis*.

In general, the Commission also believes:

1. The structure of an organization is the way in which individuals group themselves into interrelated parts of the whole, and such groups usually follow a definite pattern. The purpose and mission of the whole structure dominates and determines the way in which its various parts relate.
2. Individuals group themselves into an organized structure because they feel it is the most effective way they can fulfill an agreed purpose and mission.
3. Individuals usually perform more effectively as parts of an organization if they know that the organization has been structured and that it functions in accordance with the following guidelines:
  - a. The purpose and mission of the organization has been clearly stated and communicated to all parts of the organization.
  - b. Definite and clear-cut responsibility has been assigned to each position.
  - c. Responsibility for each position has been coupled with corresponding authority.
  - d. No change will be made in the scope or in the responsibility of a position unless all persons concerned definitely understand the effect of the change.
  - e. No individual occupying a single position in the organization will be subject to directives from more than one source.
  - f. Orders will never be given to subordinates over the heads of their immediate supervisors.
  - g. All disputes or differences as to authority or responsibilities will be carefully and promptly adjudicated.
  - h. Supervisors whose work is subject to regular inspection will, whenever practical, be given the assistance and facilities necessary to enable them to maintain an independent check of the quality of their work.



## APPENDICES

---

4. The major organization components of the Church are:

- a. The Communicant.
- b. The Parish (or Mission).
- c. The Diocese.
- d. The Province.
- e. The General Convention.
- f. The Executive Council of the General Convention.
- g. The Office of the Presiding Bishop, including the staff for the general church program.

5. The Church, as an organization, is basically a democracy divinely motivated and led. Its democratic nature is defined by the way in which it functions and, by its functioning, establishes the responsibility and authority of the different organization components.

- a. The Communicants elect the Vestries of the Parish.
- b. The Parishes, acting through their Vestries, or in Parish meetings, elect representatives to the Diocesan Convention.
- c. The Diocesan Convention elects representatives to the Provincial Synods and Deputies to the General Convention.
- d. The General Convention comprises the House of Deputies, consisting of elected representatives of the laity and clergy from each Diocese, and the House of Bishops, consisting of all the Bishops, each having been duly elected by a Diocese or by Diocesan representatives.
- e. The Provincial Synods and the General Convention elect the members of the Executive Council of the General Convention.
- f. The Presiding Bishop is chosen by the House of Bishops and his selection is confirmed by the House of Deputies.

6. Each Diocese is led by a Bishop who is duly elected by the membership of that Diocese in Diocesan Convention and whose election is confirmed by a majority of the Bishops and a majority of the Standing Committees of all the other Dioceses.

7. The whole Church is led by a Presiding Bishop elected by the House of Bishops and confirmed by the House of Deputies.

8. The Bishops receive their authority and responsibility for their leadership from two sources:

First, such authority and responsibility are to be found in the commissioning by Jesus of the first Apostles and their successors, who have been known as Bishops. The Bishops together are the Episcopate. This apostolic responsibility and authority is conferred by the Holy Spirit in the authorized service of ordination and consecration of a Bishop and is manifested in the office of the Bishop as:

- a. Chief evangelist and missionary.
- b. Chief steward of the sacraments.
- c. Chief overseer of:
  - (1)The spiritual welfare of all the people committed to the Bishop's care, clergy and laity alike;
  - (2)The proclamation of the Gospel in preaching and teaching; and
  - (3)The selection and ordination of persons for the offices of deacon and priest.

Second, the Episcopate derives its responsibility and authority from the consent of those who are led. This consent is secured from the members of the organization through the processes of Convention. The Convention through the Constitution and Canons, Prayer Book, program and budgets and other legislative actions expresses its consent to the Episcopate.

The Commission recognizes that the two types of responsibility and authority

are not clearly separate and distinct. The “apostolic authority” leadership helps motivate and shape the responses of those led and, further, the degree of consent may depend on their evaluation of the effectiveness of the leadership.

9. The Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council of the General Convention are the administrative arm of the Convention and are responsible for carrying out the program and policy adopted by the General Convention. They have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the missionary, educational and social work of the Church, and of such other work as may be committed to them by the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop, as President of the Executive Council of General Convention, is the Chief Administrative Officer of the Church in addition to being the Chief Pastor of the Church.

These concepts and principles have been used by the Commission as guidelines in its study and consideration of the many suggestions received in response to the Preliminary Report and in the preparation of the recommendations included in this Final Report. Throughout its deliberations the Commission has approached its task in the belief that its purpose is not to propose the abolition of any existing Church structure nor to suggest the substitution of new structures, but instead to make recommendations which, if followed, would in our opinion facilitate the work of the Lord by clarifying and perhaps realigning existing structural units.

Undoubtedly some of those who responded to the Preliminary Report will be disappointed that the Commission does not recommend the abolition of some or all of the existing forms, but it is the view of the Commission that the most important structural task now facing the Church arises out of the necessity of regrouping and realigning its activities so as to achieve better coordination and better communication, so as to establish clearer lines of responsibility and authority and, more importantly, so as to reenforce the basic principle of a divinely-motivated democratic style of church structure.

## **B. REPORT RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTION**

### **I. Some Basic Principles**

From the standpoint of ultimate accountability, there can be only one executive. The Episcopal Church can have but one ultimate administrator, and of obvious necessity he is and must be the Presiding Bishop. It goes without saying that the Presiding Bishop may, and indeed must, share the administrative burdens—he may delegate to subordinate officers some of his responsibilities as well as the authority to carry them out.

The Canon specifies that the Presiding Bishop is the President of the Executive Council of the General Convention—thus the Presiding Bishop and the Council are yoked together and together share (to the extent they can be shared) the burdens and responsibilities of administration. The Canon gives to the Council, headed by the Presiding Bishop, the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budgets approved by the General Convention, subject only to such restrictions as the Convention may impose. In addition, the Council, again with the Presiding Bishop as its head, has “power to undertake such other work” as may be within the program approved by the General Convention or as may have arisen after the adjournment of the General Convention (Canon I.4.6(b)). It has been considered from time to time that this power of the Presiding Bishop and Council to undertake new work is legislative in nature, but a more careful examination of the matter suggests that what is involved is the performance of a necessary administrative function which results from the fact that the General Convention is not in continuous session.

## APPENDICES

---

### II. Some Historical Considerations

Our conclusion with respect to the relationship between the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council is heavily influenced by a consideration of history, and particularly the history of the Council. The Council came into existence in 1919 by virtue of (then) Canon 60, entitled "Of the Presiding Bishop and Council," about which White and Dykman, *Annotated Constitution and Canons*, Vol. I, pp. 226-227, has this explanation:

"... there was a strong and growing sentiment in the Church that there ought to be a coordination of the missionary, religious education, and social service departments; also, there should be a closer relation between the Presiding Bishop, . . . and the several departments of the Church's work. . . ." Accordingly, early in the spring of 1919, committees from the Board of Missions, the General Board of Religious Education, and the Joint Commission on Social Service met with the chairman of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies, for the purpose of formulating a canon that would coordinate the different departments of the Church's work, uniting them under one organization, of which the Presiding Bishop should be the chief executive, *the actual as well as the nominal head*. (Emphasis supplied.) This joint special committee prepared a proposed canon which . . . after having been amended . . . was finally enacted to read as follows:

"Sec. 1. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational, and Social work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

"Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall exercise all the powers of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society . . . and have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, and Christian Social Service; of the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the General Convention, and of the initiation and development of such new work between the sessions of the General Convention as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons and other directions of the General Convention."

### III. The Role of the Presiding Bishop

The Structure Commission is not of the opinion that the Presiding Bishop needs to be given any additional powers which he does not now inherently have, but we nevertheless feel that the role and function of the office would be better understood by the Church at large if his administrative authority as Chief Pastor and as President of the Executive Council of the General Convention were more explicitly stated. We therefore propose the following clarifying amendments to Canon I.2.4(a) (1) and Canon I.2.4(c): [Throughout this Report, and for the convenience of the reader, matter proposed to be eliminated from a Canon is stricken through, while new matter is italicized.]

#### Resolution A-2

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring,

1. That Canon I.2.4(a) (1) be amended to read as follows:

(1) Be charged with responsibility for [giving] leadership in initiating and developing the policy and strategy of the Church and, as *Chairman of the Executive Council of General Convention*, with ultimate responsibility for the implementation of such policy and strategy through the conduct of policies and programs authorized by the General Convention or approved by the Executive Council of the General Convention.

2. That Canon I.2.4(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c) *The Presiding Bishop shall perform such other functions as shall be prescribed in these Canons; and, in order to enable him better to perform his duties and responsibilities, he may appoint, to positions established by the Executive Council of General Convention, officers, responsible to him, to whom he may delegate so much of his authority as to him shall seem appropriate.*

**IV. Secretary, Treasurer and Other Staff**

The Canonical amendments we have proposed under the caption "The Role of the Presiding Bishop" give clear authority to the Presiding Bishop to appoint staff to assist in the administration of the policies and programs authorized by the General Convention. Officers of the Executive Council are now provided for by Canon, with the Presiding Bishop serving *ex officio* as President and the Council being authorized to elect vice presidents, a treasurer and a secretary upon the nomination of the Presiding Bishop. Additionally, the Council is authorized by Canon to employ other officers, agents and employees to perform such duties as are designated by the Presiding Bishop and the Council, acting together.

The Canon thus gives to the Council broad appointing power, but Council bylaws proceed upon a somewhat different theory. In Art. I, Sec. 2, the bylaws provide for the election by the Council, on nomination of the Presiding Bishop, of an Executive Vice-President, but in Art. II, Sec. 9, the bylaws specify that upon the recommendation of the Executive Vice-President the Presiding Bishop "may employ such persons as he deems necessary to the carrying out of the canonical responsibilities of the Executive Council." The result, of course, is that except for the officers who are appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the Council, the staff is really the Presiding Bishop's staff, a result which would also be achieved by the Canonical amendment we propose under the caption "The Role of the Presiding Bishop."

The Structure Commission has no real quarrel with the system thus established for the appointment of staff, partly by Canon and partly by Council Bylaw. We feel that the method sufficiently carries out Canonical intent and provides a satisfactory practical result. The arrangement is even theoretically satisfactory, so long as it is remembered that the Council and the Presiding Bishop, its President, are together discharging an administrative function enjoined by the General Convention.

On the other hand, we are affirmatively of the opinion that administrative efficiency would be substantially promoted were the Treasurer of General Convention to be the person who is the Treasurer of the Executive Council of the General Convention, and were the Secretary of the General Convention to be the individual who also serves as the Secretary of the Executive Council.

In the case of the Treasurer, we propose no Canonical change because of the factor of accountability of executive officers—the Treasurer of the General Convention, who handles its funds, must be accountable to the General Convention as the appointing power, and the Treasurer of the Executive Council, who handles its funds, must be responsible to and appointed by the Council. Notwithstanding such factors of accountability, we are strongly of the opinion, as is elsewhere herein discussed, that the budget of the General Convention should be carefully coordinated with the Program Budget developed by the Executive Council and we thus recommend that at its Minnesota meeting, the General Convention select as its Treasurer whomever shall have been theretofore selected by the Presiding Bishop and Council as the Treasurer of the Executive Council of the General Convention.

With respect to the Secretary, there are no such problems of financial accountability, and we therefore recommend the enactment of the following amendment to Canon I.4.3, relating to the officers of the Executive Council:

## APPENDICES

---

### Resolution A-3

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.4.3 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be ex officio the President. The Secretary of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Secretary. The Executive Council of General Convention shall elect the Vice-Presidents and the Treasurer, [and the Secretary] such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate."**

### V. Executive Council, Accountability and Name

In considering the Treasurer, we have spoken of the problem of accountability of individual executive officers. In both fact and theory, the Presiding Bishop is accountable to the House of Bishops, to the General Convention, and to the whole Church, and the means by which he reports to all three appear to us to be sufficient and sufficiently well established.

The Executive Council, an arm of the General Convention, is clearly accountable to the Convention, both in theory and by Canon. Canon I.4.1(b) specifies: "The Executive Council shall be accountable to the General Convention and shall render a full report concerning the work with which it is charged to each meeting of the said Convention." The Council has regularly submitted a very detailed program and budget, which has been dealt with primarily by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance as an arm of the General Convention. A question has been raised as to whether the Convention should attempt to consider the Council's reports, or at least their programmatic portions, in some additional and non-fiscal way, but the Convention as it is now constituted is probably not equipped to deal more effectively with the "full report" enjoined upon the Council by Canon. In another day, perhaps with a smaller and more manageable number of Deputies, a more meaningful process may be possible.

On a number of occasions questions have been raised as to the name of the Council. In 1919 it was called by the single word "Council," but that gave way to the more geographical description "National Council," and more recently, largely to avoid confusion, to "Executive Council." There have been some who have suggested that the function of the body is not really executive, and that the adjective should therefore be dropped. There have been those who have suggested that both words be abandoned in favor of "The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," which was the name of the corporation specially chartered by the New York legislature in 1821, whose functions were given to the Council by the 1919 Canon.

We are not impressed with any of the arguments. In fact the Council is an executive and administrative body for the whole Church, and not only for domestic and foreign missions. There seems to be no persuasive reason not to continue the present Canonical name. On the other hand, and so as to give emphasis to its accountability to the General Convention and to the fact that, with the Presiding Bishop as its head, it is the administrative arm of the Convention, the Executive Council might well be called (as we have done in this Final Report at a number of points) "Executive Council of the General Convention."

### VI. Coordinated Budgets

If the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the Executive Council of the General Convention are the same person, coordination between the General Convention Budget and the Program Budget should be much easier to achieve.

As the Canons now read, the General Convention Budget (Canon I.1.8) is designed to cover (a) the contingent expenses of the General Convention, (b) the stipend and office expenses of the Presiding Bishop, (c) the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies and his staff and Advisory Council, and (d) Church Pension Fund assessments. The Program Budget or Executive Council Budget is designed to cover the salaries of all agents and employees of the Council (Canon I.4.5(a)) and the expense of carrying on the program of the Church, as proposed by the Council and approved by the General Convention (Canon I.4.6(a)). The General Convention Budget is assessed to the Dioceses on the basis of a so-called "head tax" measured by the number of clergy canonically resident in each Diocese; the Program Budget is apportioned to the Dioceses under a plan of apportionment proposed by the Council and adopted by the General Convention. Each Diocese is expected, but not required, to make a voluntary pledge equal to the amount of its apportionment.

It has been several times suggested that the two budgets be combined. The Commission does not presently so recommend. We do, however, commend the General Convention on the creation, at Louisville, of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, and we further commend that Standing Committee on its valuable and dedicated activities during the triennium now ending. In its report to the Louisville Convention, this Commission recommended the establishment by rule of a Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance (Journal, 1973, p. 987), and the House of Deputies quite wisely saw fit to expand our suggestion so as to combine the budget and finance function with that of program (Journal, 1973, pp. 414, 1191).

The Joint Standing Committee has charge of the preparation of both budgets, which makes it possible for them to be prepared on a wholly coordinated basis. More important, the Joint Standing Committee, by preparing both budgets, is in a position to examine every proposed item of expenditure to make sure of its nature, and hence to be certain that it is placed in the proper budget. As we pointed out in our Preliminary Report, in the past, expenditures which are truly program items have often been included in the General Convention Budget because the funds are to be spent by an instrumentality of the General Convention, such as a Joint Commission. This Commission is delighted to learn that in December, 1975, the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance accepted our recommendation that the General Convention Budget be stripped of program items and determined that all funds for program activities of all kinds should thereafter be placed in the Program Budget.

The Commission has considered the matter of interim (between meetings of the General Convention) transfers of Budget items—a process which can have practical application to the General Convention Budget only with respect to the expenses of General Convention commissions and committees, but which can become important as interim changes occur in projects funded by the Program Budget. It is the position of the Commission (1) that no true "program" functions should be funded by the General Convention Budget (a position which has apparently now been accepted), (2) that to the extent internal budget shifting (between line items) is possible in the General Convention Budget, approval for such shifting, if it does not violate Canonical sanctions or priorities established by the General Convention, should be the responsibility of the Presiding Bishop with respect to all items except (a) the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, who should here have paramount authority, and (b) Church Pension Fund assessments, which should be inviolate, (3) that internal budget shifting between line items of the Program Budget (if such shifting is Canonically permissible and not prohibited by General Convention priorities) should be the responsibility of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, advised by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget

## APPENDICES

---

and Finance, and, finally (4) that shifting should never be permitted between the General Convention Budget and the Program Budget.

### VII. Apportioning the General Convention Budget

At its 1974 meeting in Mexico, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

*Whereas*, the present system of financing the General Convention Assessment is based on the number of clergy "Canonically Resident" in a diocese, and

*Whereas*, this assessment tends to restrict the facility with which clergy are received into new dioceses of actual physical residence; and

*Whereas*, a more accurate standard on which to assess the clerical strength of a diocese is now available through the Church Pension Fund payments made for those clergy professionally employed in the diocese, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the General Convention be requested to present to the next General Convention a study on how the General Convention Assessments might be levied on the several dioceses in the triennium 1977-1979, based on Pension Fund payments, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Structure be asked to prepare the necessary canonical amendments to effect such a change at the 65th General Convention, if it is the wish of the Convention to do so.

As this is written, the Treasurer of the General Convention has not completed the mandated study, and therefore the Commission has not had the benefit of his recommendations. Additionally, the Commission understands that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance has appointed a sub-committee to study several other proposed methods of apportioning the General Convention assessment. We are without details with respect to such methods and we recognize that whatever method may be recommended by the subcommittee may be found to be preferable to an apportionment on the basis of pension fund assessments. On the other hand, the following Canonical change would appear to accomplish what the House of Bishops had in mind:

#### Resolution A-4

*Resolved*, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.1.8 shall be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 8.** In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, including the staff and Advisory Council required by him to assist him in the performance of the duties and matters relating to the office, and Church Pension Fund assessments may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese a sum [not greater than the diocesan levy established by the General Convention from time to time for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop, and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein,] *which shall represent its aliquot share of all such expenses, apportioned and assessed on the basis of the ratio between The Church Pension Fund assessments with respect to Clergy professionally employed and residing in such Diocese and the total of all Church Pension Fund assessments, in each case for the most recent year for which statistics are available, provided, however, [except] that as to each Missionary Diocese and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, [the amount of said levy shall be one quarter of that applicable to other Dioceses.] Pension Fund assessments shall be included in the computations as though they had been twenty-five per*

*cent of the actual amount.* [The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resident in each Dioceses, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Joint Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

### **VIII. Election of the Presiding Bishop**

The 1973 Convention directed "That all Resolutions dealing with proposed changes in the method of electing a Presiding Bishop . . . be referred to the Standing Commission on Structure for intensive study, with recommendations to be reported to the 65th General Convention for action." (Journal, 1973, p. 443).

The Commission has indeed given intensive study to the whole matter of electing a Presiding Bishop, and to the feeling of the Church with respect thereto. We find a distinct dichotomy of views and attitudes:

1. The Presiding Bishop is the Chief Pastor for the whole Church. He is, and as we have noted elsewhere he must be, the ultimate administrative officer charged with the duty of carrying out the programs and policies mandated by General Convention. There is ample logic behind the claim that the chief administrative officer of the whole Church should be elected by all the people of the Church, that is to say, by a truly open election in a joint executive session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies.

2. The Presiding Bishop is also just that. His role as Chief Pastor and chief administrative officer of the whole Church is the result and outgrowth of his primary function—to preside over the House of Bishops. There is equal logic to the view that every legislative body should be permitted to choose its own presiding officer. (It should be noted, however, that, except when the 25th amendment intervenes, the President of the Senate is elected not by the Senate, but by the electors, as representatives of all the people.)

The Commission is not persuaded by those who would have the Presiding Bishop elected in joint executive session. The Commission does not believe that there is any compelling reason for depriving the House of Bishops of the privilege of choosing its own presiding officer, nor, by such a joint executive session, for violating the historic doctrine of separation of the two Houses. The Commission, therefore, recommends against the election of the Presiding Bishop in joint session.

### **IX. Joint Nominating Committee**

Notwithstanding that we do not recommend the joint election of a Presiding Bishop, the Commission suggests and strongly urges that a greater degree of democracy be achieved through the use of a truly representative joint nominating committee.

Canon I.2.1 now provides for a Joint Nominating Committee of eight Bishops (all appointed by the Presiding Bishop, but one from each Province) and four Lay and four Clerical Deputies (all appointed by the President of the House of Deputies but one from each Province). The Commission recommends that the Canon be substantially redrafted, as follows:

#### **Resolution A-5**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.2.1 be amended to read as follows:

---



## APPENDICES

---

Sec. 1 [a] Before a Presiding Bishop is elected at a General Convention, a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of [eight Bishops] (one Bishop from each Province), together with [four] one clerical and [four] one lay members of the House of Deputies ([one member] from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session the names of not fewer than three members [thereof] of the House of Bishops for [its] the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

(b) The House of Deputies shall elect one clerical and one lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same Province, but the election of each member of the committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies with a majority of those voting necessary for election.

(c) The House of Bishops shall elect, by the vote of a majority of those voting, one Bishop from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee. A Bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province.

(d) At the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee shall report, any Bishop may nominate any other member of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees. Commencing on the day following the Joint Session, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among such nominees. If the House of Bishops shall find itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among such nominees, another Joint Session shall be held, at which additional nominations may be received, and on the following day, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among all of the nominees. Thereafter, the House of Deputies shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

(e) In the event a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop shall occur in the interim period between meetings of the General Convention, as specified in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, and in the event a Joint Nominating Committee is not then in existence, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint clerical and lay deputies to a Joint Nominating Committee which shall consist of one Bishop, one clerical deputy and one lay deputy from each Province.

### X. The Commencement of the Term of the Presiding Bishop

During the Commission's consideration of the method of electing a Presiding Bishop, we became concerned with the present Canonical provision whereby a Presiding Bishop does not take office until twelve months after his election. It is the unanimous opinion of the Commission that any administrative officer should occupy a new position to which he is elected promptly and certainly long before the lapse of a full year. Three months would give adequate time for a newly elected Presiding Bishop to make provision for a change in leadership in the Diocese from which he comes and to assume, with authority, the functions and privileges of his new office.

The Commission, therefore, recommends the following Canonical change:

#### Resolution A-6

Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.2.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The term of office of the Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article 1., Section 3, of the Constitution, shall be twelve years,

---

beginning [twelve] *three* months after the close of the Convention at which he is elected, unless he shall attain the age of sixty-five years before his term shall have been completed; in that case he shall resign his office to the General Convention which occurs in or next after the year of his attaining such age. At that Convention his successor shall be elected, and shall assume office [twelve] *three* months thereafter or immediately upon the death, retirement, or disability of the Presiding Bishop; except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop so elected shall take office immediately.

#### XI. Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop

Because of various occurrences during the past triennium, the Commission has become impressed with the desirability of providing in the Canons for the appointment of a Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, who could serve the Presiding Bishop in the same manner that a Diocesan Chancellor serves the Ordinary. Canon I.2.5 now provides for the payment of "The stipends of the Presiding Bishop and such personal assistants as may be necessary during his term of office for the effective performance of his duties, and the necessary expenses thereof . . ." and, since the Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop would certainly qualify as a "personal assistant," it does not appear necessary to adopt any special language to provide for the compensation or expenses of such an officer.

The Commission thus recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

##### Resolution A-7

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.2 be amended by the addition of a new Section 5, hereafter set forth, and by renumbering present Sections 5, 6 and 7 to be 6, 7 and 8:

*Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop may appoint, as Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, a lay communicant of the Church who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law to serve at his pleasure as his counselor in matters relating to his office and the discharge of his responsibilities.*

### C. REPORT RELATING TO THE LEGISLATIVE FUNCTION

#### I. The Issue of Biennial Conventions

Particularly in this century, there can be no question that the National Church has become more responsive to issues affecting the people of the country as a whole. But an analysis of the response makes it apparent that while modern communications have enabled the Church's individual leaders to respond to issues and crises, the basic legislative machinery—the General Convention, which is the central source of authority—finds keeping pace extremely difficult because of the three-year interval between its meetings.

By a Constitutional amendment, action on which was completed at Houston, the General Convention must now meet "not less than once in each three years," which means that without the necessity of any further amendment to the Constitution, any General Convention may determine that in the future the interval between regular meetings will remain at three years, be fixed at two, or even fixed at one.

The number of areas and agencies which would be directly affected by more frequent meetings of the Convention is great—they include the budget process of the National Church, the Executive Council, program development and implementation, the relationship of Dioceses to the National Church organization, the relationship of the Dioceses to each other and to the Provinces—and they certainly include the General Convention itself.

## APPENDICES

---

There are many arguments both for and against biennial conventions, and for various reasons, related largely to the expense problem, a majority of the Commission does not presently recommend that the General Convention, at its Minnesota meeting, elect to change the pattern by determining that henceforth the interval between regular meetings shall be two years. On the other hand, the entire Commission is unanimously of the opinion that it would be logical and appropriate, and may even be urgently necessary, that the Minnesota Convention proceed to amend the Canons so that, in this respect, they will be parallel to the Constitution as it was amended at Houston—that is to say, so that either the Minnesota Convention or any future Convention may, without the necessity of either Constitutional or Canonical change, elect, by the adoption of a simple resolution, a two-year interval pattern between regular meetings of the Convention.

The changes which we propose are housekeeping changes designed to simplify meaningful future consideration of the issue, and thus to facilitate an intelligent choice. The Canonical changes which in our opinion are necessary in order to clear the decks to permit a change without the necessity of accompanying Canonical entanglements are set forth in Appendix A to this Report. The fact that the changes are in an Appendix should not be construed to mean that the Commission feels them to be unimportant. The situation is precisely the reverse—we consider the changes to be of the utmost importance and we affirmatively and earnestly recommend their adoption at Minnesota, regardless of what may then be the attitude of the two Houses with respect to the interval between meetings of the Convention.

### II. The Divided Vote

The vexing and perplexing issue respecting the procedure by which the House of Deputies under certain circumstances votes by Dioceses and orders and the equally meddlesome problems which result from House of Deputies Rule 41 permitting a “divided” vote are, essentially, structural matters.

Prior to the Houston Convention, the predecessor of this Commission, known as the Joint Commission on the Structure of the Church, devoted many hours of study to the history of the divided vote and to the problems inherent in its use. In its report to the Louisville Convention, a majority of this Commission recommended the adoption of a Constitutional amendment which would have eliminated the vote by orders except when required by the Constitution or by Canon (Journal, 1973, p. 1003).

At Louisville, our recommendation did not meet with ready acceptance and the House of Deputies adopted a resolution directing the President of the House to appoint a committee of at least five persons, who in turn were directed to make a study and to report to the Minnesota Convention.

In our Preliminary Report we made no mention of the general subject of voting by orders or the divided vote, and a very substantial number of persons from throughout the Church took us to task for our omission. On the occasion of our final meeting of the triennium (when this report was agreed upon) we again considered the matter and discussed in some detail the letters and comments we had received. Notwithstanding such reconsideration, we adhere to our original view—since a special committee has been appointed, and since, as this is written, its final report has not been received, we refrain from any comment or recommendation on the subject.

### III. The Size of the House of Deputies

The House of Deputies faces mathematical chaos.

At Louisville there were 114 Dioceses represented on the floor, each entitled to four Deputies in each Order, for a total of 912. It may reasonably be expected that

the number of Dioceses will steadily increase because of further subdivision of those which are larger and more populous. Even the present size of the House makes it hard to secure adequate facilities for meetings and inhibits full participation in debate. Any increase in size will obviously increase the difficulties.

At Louisville, this Commission recommended an extremely modified system of proportional representation whereby Dioceses with fewer than 8,001 communicants would be entitled to two Deputies in each order, Dioceses with more than 8,000 but fewer than 10,001 communicants would be entitled to three Deputies in each order, and Dioceses with communicants in excess of 10,000 would be entitled to four Deputies in each order. Based on present communicant strength, such a system would have meant a total of 750 Deputies, a number which in the opinion of many persons is far too large to nurture any real hope of orderly procedure or effective legislation.

The House of Deputies' Committee on Structure, to which our recommendation was referred, proposed as a substitute that each Diocese be represented by three Deputies in each order, a method which would yield 684 Deputies, still a very substantial number. A second alternative was offered in the form of a suggestion that each Diocese be represented by two Deputies in each order, a proposal which would have resulted in a House of 456 persons.

But the House of Deputies defeated all three proposals. Undoubtedly, largely because of those adverse votes, we made no recommendation respecting the size of the House in our Preliminary Report. The criticism leveled at us for our seeming cowardice has been tremendous. If we can judge by the comments, the Church as a whole is overwhelmingly of the opinion that something—there is no agreement on the solution—must be done. We have, therefore, again considered the entire issue and all of the various possible solutions.

In making our new study, we have become persuaded that our recommendation at Louisville, while well-intentioned, was directly contrary to the polity of the American Church. So long as the Church remains (as stated in the Preamble to the Constitution) "a Fellowship . . . of . . . Dioceses," it is Constitutional, proper and entirely fitting that the vote and the representation of every Diocese be precisely equal to that of every other. Proportional representation (which would not in fact have been achieved by our 1973 recommendation or by any system, given the existing variations in communicant strength) is theoretically desirable in a representative democracy. But the American Church, while adhering to democratic principles, is nevertheless not a democracy, but instead is a fellowship of equal Dioceses.

Thus, we are convinced that the only right and proper way to reduce the size of the House is by a method which preserves the equality of representation between Dioceses. The Commission, therefore, recommends that at Minnesota the House of Deputies adopt the proposal made at Louisville not by this Commission but by the House's own Committee on Structure. We believe it is urgently and imperatively necessary that the General Convention reduce the representation from each Diocese to three Deputies in each order, so as to yield (at present Diocesan strength) a total of 684. To accomplish this result we recommend the adoption of the following resolution (which also rearranges the Canon in a more logical manner):

#### **Resolution A-8**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canons I.1.3(a) and I.1.3(b) be renumbered as Canons I.1.4(a) and I.1.4(b), that Canon I.1.4 be renumbered as Canon I.1.3(c), that present Canon I.1.3(c) be renumbered as Canon I.1.3(b) and that there be enacted new Canon I.1.3(a) to read as follows:*

*Sec. 3(a). The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of*

## APPENDICES

---

*Deputies by three Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese and by three Lay Persons, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese.*

### IV. Longer Terms for Deputies

Approximately half of the Deputies to each meeting of the General Convention are serving for the first time and are unfamiliar with procedures and with many recurring issues. It is, therefore, suggested that in order to insure that there will always be a carry-over of expertise and knowledge to the succeeding meetings of the Convention, Deputies be elected for terms equal to twice the interval between Conventions and that a system be devised whereby each Diocese would elect half its deputation prior to each regular meeting of the General Convention.

In order to provide longer terms for Deputies, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

#### Resolution A-9

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.1.4 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 4. All jurisdictions of this Church entitled by the Constitution or Canons to choose Deputies to the General Convention shall be required to do so not later than the year preceding the year of the General Convention for which they are first chosen. Deputies of jurisdictions failing so to elect may not be seated unless permitted by ruling of the Presiding Officer. Each such jurisdiction shall elect Deputies for terms which shall embrace service in two succeeding regular meetings of the General Convention, and the terms of such Deputies shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, half of the whole number of Deputies in each order shall be elected not later than the year preceding the year of each such General Convention.**

### V. Equalization of Deputies' Expenses

In our report to the Louisville meeting of the General Convention, we recommended that there be assumed by the Church as a whole the travel expense of each Diocese's Deputies and Bishops attending the Convention. In that report (Journal, 1973, p. 1004), we argued that since most Dioceses now pay such costs on behalf of the Deputies and Bishops, the change in system would add little to the total burden on the Church, but would equalize the charge among Dioceses. We pointed out that those Dioceses located farthest from the place of a particular Convention would no longer be penalized by geography, and we also realized (but did not explicitly state) that our plan would reduce the expense burden on those Dioceses least able to bear the costs.

The Commission remains of the opinion that justice requires the equalization of travel expenses among Deputies, but we no longer propose that the new legislation include Bishops. We have been advised that the House of Bishops has informally established a program which quite satisfactorily accomplishes the same result. We thus commend to the General Convention the extension of such a program to the House of Deputies by the adoption of the following resolution:

#### Resolution A-10

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.1 be amended by renumbering present Section 9 and all succeeding sections, and by the adoption of a new Section 9 to read as follows:*

**Sec. 9. In order that the cost of attending meetings of the General Convention may be defrayed, the Treasurer of the General Convention shall pay to each Diocese a transportation allowance for each of its Deputies, not to exceed eight, who register at each meeting of the General Convention and are**

---

*entitled to vote in the House of Deputies, in the amount of the lowest individual round-trip coach air fare from the See City of such Diocese to the commercial airport nearest to the place of meeting of the Convention. The total of all such allowances shall be prorated equally among the several Dioceses, and the portion allocable to each Diocese shall be added, with respect to such Diocese, to the General Convention assessment provided for in Section 8, with respect to the year prior to such meeting of the General Convention.*

## VI. The General Convention Executive Secretary

In our report to the Louisville Convention (Journal, 1973, p. 985) and in our 1975 Preliminary Report, this Commission proposed to assign to the Executive Council of the General Convention the task of evaluating or "auditing" the effectiveness and work of the Churches' various independent and *quasi* independent boards, commissions and committees. In the Preliminary Report we pointed out that the Council had not asked for the task and, indeed, may not be adequately equipped to perform it.

The Council's reaction to our suggestions was both prompt and predictable. We were advised, and undoubtedly quite accurately, that the Council neither wants nor is able to perform the job. Further, our attention was directed to Canon I.1.2(f), which requires the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church "from time to time . . . [to] . . . review the operation of the several Joint Committees and Joint Commissions to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a coordination of their efforts."

The Commission has again considered the whole problem, and we have concluded that, both in 1973 and in our Preliminary Report, we were proceeding on the basis of a fallacious theoretical premise—the Executive Council, while a creature of the General Convention, is nevertheless an administrative and not a legislative body, and the evaluation of the work of the Joint Commissions should be done, in theory, by the General Convention itself. Since that is obviously impractical, the work should be performed by an arm of the legislative body specially designated for the purpose, such as this Commission.

During the triennium between Houston and Louisville, this Commission did make a reasonably detailed study of the various Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, and we presented at Louisville a full report thereon, with extensive recommendations for the revision of the Canons and Rules (Journal, 1973, pp. 986 *et seq.*). All of our proposals were considered by the General Convention and a substantial number were accepted.

During the triennium between Louisville and Minnesota we concluded that no necessity existed for us to repeat the detailed study we had made between 1970 and 1973. As a general principle we do not believe that such a study needs to be continuous, but we feel that this Commission should continue to consider all proposals for the creation of additional Joint Committees and Joint Commissions (as we did in 1975 in the case of the proposed Joint Commission on Native Ministries), and should give comprehensive consideration to such groups only as the necessity seems to arise.

But whether or not the *necessity* for and the *effectiveness* of the several committees and commissions is studied during a particular interval between Conventions, there seems to be no question that the entirely separate job of *coordinating* the work of such groups can and should be performed.

At Louisville, the General Convention adopted a resolution continuing in existence the *Executive Office of the General Convention*, to be headed by an Executive Officer appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The resolution specified that the office should include the functions of the Secretary, the Treasurer and the Manager of the General

---

## APPENDICES

---

Convention, and an amendment added to those duties the functions “of Personnel Co-ordinator and Liaison Officer for the Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.” (Journal, 1973, p. 393).

The resolution was not made a part of the Canons, but if the office thus created is to function effectively in carrying out the tasks so proposed to be assigned to it, then it is the view of the Commission that it should be Canonically based. It is further our view that the coordinating function, with respect to the Committees and Commissions, should be more explicitly provided for.

A consideration of the purpose of the resolution causes us additionally to suggest that the new Canon should be so drawn that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies would feel themselves entirely free (but not required) to appoint as the General Convention Executive Secretary whatever individual may be serving as Secretary of the General Convention. Presently Canon I.1.1(j) requires the two Houses to name as the Secretary of General Convention the person whom the House of Deputies has elected as the Secretary. Under the Canon which we here propose the presiding officers of the two Houses could, if they wished, go even farther by giving the same person all three positions:

### Resolution A-11

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That a new Section 13 be enacted at the end of Canon I.1, to read as follows:*

*Sec. 13. There shall be an Executive Office of the General Convention, to be headed by a General Convention Executive Secretary to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention, and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Secretary, who shall also coordinate the work of the Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.*

### VII. Form of Proposed Canonical Changes

Canon V.1.3, which governs the form of proposals for Canonical change presented to the two Houses, specifies only that such proposals shall be in substantially this form: “Canon \_\_\_\_ is hereby amended to read as follows:”, and it has long been customary at meetings of the General Convention to set forth, in proposals for Canonical change, only the language as it will appear after the change, without reference to the form of the existing Canon.

So far as the Commission is aware, the method followed by the General Convention is used by almost no other legislative body. Other such groups use various systems, but almost universally some method is used which permits a clear indication and differentiation between (1) the old language proposed to be replaced or superseded, (2) the wording proposed to be retained, and (3) the substitute or new provision. So as to make it possible for Bishops and Deputies readily to understand, from the text of each legislative proposal, the true purport of every suggested Canonical change without reference to any other document, all resolutions included in this Final Report which propose changes in or additions to the Canons are prepared in the form which will be generally required if the following proposed addition to the Joint Rules of Order is adopted. The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolution A-12**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Rule III of the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be amended by the addition thereto of a new paragraph, to be numbered 13 and to follow present paragraph 12 (with the subsequent paragraphs of such Joint Rules, beginning with present paragraph 13, to be renumbered), and with such new Paragraph 13 to read as follows:*

*13. Each proposal for legislative consideration which includes the language of a proposed addition to or amendment of an existing Constitutional or Canonical provision shall be drawn, insofar as may reasonably be possible, (1) so as to indicate in Roman type the portion, if any, of the existing Constitutional or Canonical provision proposed to be retained, (2) so as to indicate in italic or underlined type the new language proposed to be inserted or added, and (3) so as to indicate, by Roman type which has been stricken through, manually or otherwise, the language of the existing Constitutional or Canonical provision proposed to be eliminated.*

**VIII. The Seating of New Dioceses**

On October 8, 1973, which was the eighth legislative day of the 64th General Convention, the House of Deputies formally concurred with the House of Bishops in admitting into union with the General Convention four new Dioceses: the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico, the Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico, the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines, and the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines. In the case of the Philippines the two new Dioceses were erected as a result of action taken by the House of Bishops in October, 1971, at Pocono Manor, when permission was given for the division of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines into three Dioceses (Journal, 1973, p. 1065). In October, 1972, at New Orleans, the House of Bishops gave similar permission to the Missionary Diocese of Mexico (Journal, 1973, pp. 1092-1093).

However, as the result of inadvertence and (the Commission is certain) without any intention on the part of anyone to violate the rules of the House, deputations from all six Dioceses, including the four new Dioceses not admitted into union with the General Convention until October 8, were seated on the floor when the House of Deputies was called into session on September 30, 1973, and they remained seated on each subsequent day. Under the circumstances, and in order to assist the officials of the House in avoiding a similar situation in the future, the Commission recommends that Canons I.1.1(a) and I.1.1(c) be amended in the following manner:

**Resolution A-13**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring,*

**1. That Canon I.1.1(a) be amended to read as follows:**

**Sec. 1(a).** At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a Chairman pro tempore appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary, or, in his absence, a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. *In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary, or one appointed in his stead as provided herein,*



## APPENDICES

---

*shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.*

2. That Canon I.1.1(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c) In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet. *Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.*

### IX. Voting by Retired Bishops

A great many of the letters of comment received by the Commission after the release of our Preliminary Report were critical of the present Constitutional arrangement pursuant to which resigned Bishops have seat and vote in the House of Bishops. Indeed, several of the letters recommending a Constitutional change were received from resigned Bishops. A number of the comments went further and recommended that the Commission give consideration to limiting the right to vote in the House of Bishops to Diocesan Bishops, thus stripping away the voting rights of Coadjutors and Suffragans as well.

As the result of such correspondence, the Commission has given careful consideration to the entire matter, and has particularly examined Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution, which grants seat and vote to the following classes of Bishops:

1. Each Bishop having jurisdiction (Diocesan Bishops).
2. Every Bishop Coadjutor.
3. Every Suffragan Bishop.
4. Every Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity.
5. Every Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction upon election to an office created by the General Convention.
6. Every Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction “. . . for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, . . .”, which is generally understood to refer to an overseas Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction upon a determination by the General Convention or the House of Bishops when mission strategy requires the election and consecration of a native Clergyman.

Upon consideration, the Commission is of the opinion that no good reason exists to deny seat and vote to Coadjutors or Suffragans, or to Bishops who occupy elective offices or have resigned their overseas jurisdictions for the benefit of the whole Church. On the other hand, it seems equally clear to the Commission

---

that Bishops who have resigned because of advanced age or bodily infirmity, and are thus no longer actively engaged in the work of the Church, should not have the right to vote upon the current issues which are of concern to the Church.

The Constitutional amendment, the enactment of which the Commission therefore recommends, will have the effect, on its final adoption, of eliminating from the list of Bishops with seat and vote those Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction because of advanced age or bodily infirmity. Since all such Bishops should as a matter of courtesy have seat but not vote, the Commission also recommends that upon the final adoption of such Constitutional amendment the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be appropriately amended, so that such resigned Bishops will have seat but not vote, and be otherwise treated as visiting Bishops and collegial members of the House of Bishops.

Since it is not necessary to amend the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops until after the second adoption of the following proposed Constitutional amendment, the Commission presently recommends only the adoption of this resolution:

**Resolution A-14**

*Resolved*, The House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

**Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who [by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who,] under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.**

**X. Deacons as Deputies**

A number of the letters received by the Commission after the issuance of the Preliminary Report commented upon the inequity by which Deacons are not permitted to serve as clerical members of the House of Deputies and yet, being in Holy Orders, are ordinarily considered to be ineligible for election as Lay Persons. (The Commission has been advised that in a few Dioceses, by virtue of local legislative provisions, Deacons are considered as laymen for this limited purpose, but the practice is obviously isolated and may very well be of questionable propriety.) The Commission is impressed with the arguments, and therefore recommends the enactment of legislation to remove the present Constitutional requirement whereby clerical membership in the House of Deputies is limited to Presbyters. (There are similar Canonical requirements, but no necessity exists for changing them otherwise than in connection with the second adoption of the proposed Constitutional amendment.)

The Commission thus recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolution A-15**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the first paragraph of Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and

## APPENDICES

---

to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

**Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four *Persons, either Presbyters or Deacons,* canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.**

### XI. Orientation of New Deputies

At every meeting of the General Convention approximately half of the Deputies are new, and while some may have had local or national legislative experience, new Deputies are ordinarily wholly without understanding of the relatively intricate machinery and procedure which surround the meetings of General Conventions. Special orientation sessions for new Deputies were held prior to the actual convening of the meetings of General Convention at Miami Beach, Detroit, St. Louis and Seattle. On the other hand, at more recent meetings of the General Convention there has been no organized system whereby specific instructions have been available to new Deputies with respect to parliamentary procedure generally and with respect, more particularly, to the intricacies of voting by Dioceses and by orders and the other procedural patterns peculiar to the General Convention. The result has been that some Deputies go through most of their first General Convention without a full understanding of what is transpiring. A sense of frustration, not only with respect to the General Convention and its processes, but also in some cases with respect to the Church as an institution, is inevitable.

During the fall of 1975, the Committee on the Agenda and Arrangements for the General Convention issued a Tentative Proposed Schedule for the Minnesota Convention in which it included, on September 10, an item designated as "Orientation for New Deputies." The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church commends the Agenda group for its foresight and most urgently recommends that the Executive Office of the General Convention take the initiative in planning and in seeing to the conduct of such a seminar during a convenient period prior to the opening of the Convention. The seminar should be attended by those officers of the House of Deputies concerned with parliamentary procedure and with the dispatch of the business of the House, and the agenda should include a well-rounded program of instruction with respect to the operation and function of the Committee system, the method by which legislation is introduced in the House, the procedure with respect to Committee reports and debates thereon, parliamentary procedure generally, the legislative relationship between the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops, the procedural rules of the House of Deputies, and the conduct of the business of the General Convention. This Commission further recommends that adequate notice be given to all the Deputies elected to their first General Convention at Minnesota in order that they may plan their arrival at the site of the Convention in ample time to attend and fully to participate in the proposed seminar.

We further recommend that insofar as possible similar meetings and seminars be held in every Diocese, and in those Provinces holding Synods prior to General Convention. Such meetings in each case should be attended by elected Deputies and alternates, in order that new Deputies may thereby learn about the procedure of the House of Deputies from such of their fellows as may have attended prior Conventions; in order that the entire deputation, including alternates, may discuss

in depth the legislative issues likely to be considered at the Minnesota Convention as well as the reports and recommendations printed and distributed as part of the "Blue Book." The Commission is aware that a number of Dioceses and some Provinces have arranged in the past for meetings such as those here suggested, and it commends those Dioceses which have so proceeded. It is our view that such activities have substantially improved the quality of representation from such Dioceses and that there would be general improvement throughout the House were the system to become more general.

### **XII. The Issue of a Unicameral House**

The proposal to turn the General Convention into a unicameral house composed of Bishops, Clergy and Laity was carefully studied by this Commission prior to the preparation and issuance of our Preliminary Report. In that report we recommended against adopting the English form, but included in Appendix A to the Report a fairly extensive study of the structure of the Church of England prior to and since the 1970 changes upon which the American proposal was modeled. In addition, we included an analysis of the issues involved in the proposal and a statement of the reasons upon which we based our adverse recommendation.

None of the comments on our Preliminary Report (and comments were received from all levels of interest throughout the Church) supported the unicameral proposal. The Commission again unanimously recommends against the creation of a unicameral house for all of the reasons set forth in Appendix A to our Preliminary Report.

### **XIII. Joint Commission on Native Ministries**

In September, 1972, the Executive Council of the General Convention established the National Committee on Indian Work, and at Louisville, the General Convention adopted a resolution (Journal, 1973, p. 411) establishing the Committee on a continuing basis and directing that it meet not less frequently than once a year with the Bishops of those jurisdictions which have significant Indian or Eskimo populations, for the purpose of joint discussion of Indian and Eskimo work and for the further purpose of discussing and preparing a proposed program for the Committee and budget recommendations for the ensuing year.

Shortly before the November, 1975, meeting of this Commission, the National Committee on Indian Work presented to us a proposal for the creation of a Joint Commission on Native Ministries, and advised us that at the Minnesota Convention a resolution would be offered which, if adopted, would establish such a Commission, to consist of three Bishops, three Priests and six Lay Persons, each to be appointed for terms equivalent to two Convention periods, on a rotating basis. The proposal which was presented to us would instruct the Commission to meet not less frequently than once a year with the Bishops of jurisdictions having Indian or Eskimo populations and to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to the Church in shaping new patterns of mission with respect to Indian and Eskimo populations.

We most enthusiastically commend the National Committee on Indian Work for presenting its proposal to us prior to our final meeting of the triennium. Canon I.1.2(f) specifies that, "Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church for its consideration and advice."

Unfortunately, that Canonical requirement is seldom followed because most proposals for the creation of Joint Committees or Joint Commissions are made either during or just before a meeting of the General Convention, when the Structure Commission cannot, as a practical matter, be in session.

---

## APPENDICES

---

We have given the matter full and careful consideration, and we do not recommend the establishment of a Joint Commission on Native Ministries as proposed by the NCIW. We believe that the Church must be encouraged to establish and to maintain a clear and basic distinction between organizations which are legislative in purpose and intent on the one hand and program bodies, or organizations with program function, on the other. It seems to us that legislative groups should be created by the General Convention and should be designated either as Joint Commissions or Joint Committees, depending upon whether they are to be composed entirely of members of the General Convention and whether their terms are to extend beyond the meetings of the General Convention. On the other hand, it is our view that program groups should be authorized by the General Convention (as was the NCIW), but should be more particularly under the administrative supervision and control of the Executive Council, which is charged with the over-all conduct of the programs of the Church.

Certainly it is true that many organizations can have functions which are in part legislative and in part programmatic, but it seems apparent that the purpose of the NCIW primarily relates and should relate to the conduct of *programs* involving Indians and Eskimos. The 1973 report of the NCIW (Journal, 1973, pp. 603 *et seq.*) contains a clear account of its program activities and a list, occupying more than two pages, of grants made by the Committee from the Indian/Eskimo Community Development Fund from the end of 1969 through 1972. We believe that activities of this sort should be encouraged and continued, but that they can best be carried on by a program and not by a legislative group.

### D. REPORT RELATING TO REGIONAL GROUPINGS

#### I. The 1973 Mandate

The 64th General Convention (Louisville) determined that there should be “. . . developed a strong regional system within the Episcopal Church for the planning and implementation of Mission, Program, and Ministry, appropriate for the respective regions . . .”, and instructed the Standing Commission on Structure to develop a proposal for such a system for consideration by the 65th General Convention. The same resolution instructed the Executive Council “. . . to use every appropriate means to involve the existing provincial system and existing coalitions of Dioceses in the development and implementation of Mission, Program, and Ministry during the next triennium.” (Journal, 1973, p. 445).

#### II. Provincial System Not a New Idea

A provincial system was first proposed to the General Convention in 1865. The subject was considered at each succeeding General Convention, with various proposals being submitted, until 1913, when action was taken. The Canon enacted at that Convention expressly provided that the Provinces should have no power to regulate Dioceses or to take action inconsistent with General Convention; those constraints continue in the present Canon (Canon I.8.8).

The Conventions of 1919 and 1922 adopted amendments which brought the Canon very close to its present form; the principal changes since then have been concerned with the designation of member jurisdictions and with the creation, in 1964, of the Ninth Province.

#### III. Studies of the System, 1955 and Later Years

Questions having been raised as to the value of the Provinces, the 1955 General Convention created a Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System, which recommended to the 1958 Convention (Journal, 1958, pp. 514 *et seq.*), but largely without success:

1. A Canon to require the program and budget (and not merely the budget) to be referred to the Provinces for study and report prior to General Convention. (To some extent the Council began before Louisville and is continuing such a process through a series of regional meetings.)

2. A Canon to permit the President of each Province to take orders for the consecration of Bishops within the Province.

3. A Canon to require Joint Commissions to file their reports with the Provinces a year before the meeting of General Convention at which they are to be considered, with each Synod to study and make recommendations with respect to such reports.

The Joint Commission was reconstituted and reported to the 1961 Convention that at its first meeting it concluded that "... the Provincial System served a useful purpose and should be continued." (Journal, 1961, p. 593). But after extensive investigation the Commission concluded that "... the function of the Province, as now established, seems to be to provide information, some degree of inspiration and more particularly varying degrees of social fellowship between the delegates from component dioceses." (Journal, 1961, p. 594).

The 1961 Convention merged the Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System with a Joint Committee studying the structure of General Convention, thus forming the Joint Commission on the Structure of General Convention and the Provinces, which was the direct predecessor of the present Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church.

#### **IV. Consideration in the 60's**

In an effort to close the "communications gap" between the then National Council and the clergy and laity of the Church at large, particularly in the years between General Conventions, the 1964 Convention took several actions in accordance with recommendations of the new Joint Commission (Journal, 1964, pp. 931 *et seq.*):

1. General Convention Deputies were given seat and voice in all Synods (Journal, 1964, p. 358).

2. Present Canon I.8.10 was enacted, whereby certain subjects considered by General Convention can be referred to the Provinces for study and report prior to the next General Convention. (Journal, 1964, p. 232. For historical interest, see points 1 and 3 of the 1958 recommendations.)

3. A resolution was adopted (Journal, 1964, pp. 316-317), specifying that, where feasible, Diocesan memorials and petitions should be referred to the Synods for discussion and recommendation before presentation to General Convention.

Special General Convention II in 1969 directed the Joint Commission on Structure "... to give serious consideration to the matter of eliminating the provincial system and relocating provincial duties among other bodies, and report thereon to the 63rd General Convention at Houston." (Journal, 1969, p. 245). The Joint Commission, with funds supplied by the Episcopal Church Foundation, employed Booz-Allen & Hamilton, management consultants, to make a study of the matter and of Church structure generally. The Booz-Allen report was not ready by the time of the Houston Convention, but when it was finally completed in January, 1971 (too late to be considered the preceding fall), it included the following recommendation:

"Since it does not appear financially feasible to strengthen the provinces nor to use them as a means for more effective administration or decentralization, it is recommended that they be discontinued as formal units of the church structure.

\* \* \* \* \*

"In the place of provinces, the national church should encourage informal

## APPENDICES

---

associations of dioceses. Needs for interdiocesan cooperation which are not effectively met under the present geographical province system are likely to continue." (Booz-Allen & Hamilton, *Study*, pp. 81-82).

At Houston, the House of Deputies adopted a resolution calling for the maintenance of the Provinces and authorizing the Structure Commission to make a study of the Provinces ". . . to the end of strengthening these structured units for greater value as canonically structured regional areas of the Church." (Journal, 1970, P. 333). But the House of Bishops did not concur and the study wasn't made.

Finally, the General Convention at Louisville adopted the resolution quoted above under the heading "The 1973 Mandate."

Thus it is evident that an effective regional system, or level of structure between the Diocese and the National Church, has been a continuing concern for many years.

### V. The Work of the Regional Groupings Committee

The Committee on Regional Groupings of the Commission has considered the history of the Provinces and the studies of the system which have been heretofore made.

The Committee attempted to find out how Church leadership at the Diocesan level feels about this issue by circulating a questionnaire to Bishops, to many clerical and lay deputies to the 1973 General Convention, to many delegates to the 1973 Triennial Meeting, to various members of Executive Council and to other leaders. Various opinions were expressed, but the consensus seemed to be: (1) the value of a level of structure between the Diocese and the National Church is largely informational and educational, (2) the present geographical boundaries of the Provinces are not necessarily, or even usually, suitable for joint programming, and (3) joint programming needs to be done on an *ad hoc* basis. (It is interesting that a similar survey conducted early in 1960 produced a similar variety of opinion. See Journal, 1961, p. 594.)

### VI. Coalition 14 and APSO

The Committee has also examined the recent emergence of *ad hoc* coalitions, that is, groups of Parishes and Missions, as well as Dioceses, which come together to work on mutual problems or to seek to share experience and knowledge for the common good.

The best known example of such an arrangement from the standpoint of administration is Coalition 14, a close-knit organization of noncontiguous Dioceses which joined together because most of them shared the problems which result from large areas with scattered population and because (in the case of the original 14 but not in the case of all the present members) they received direct aid from the National Church. Those in charge of the Coalition carefully examine (and pare) the budgets of all, and they then seek and receive aid from the National Church on a lump sum basis, subject to their own careful budgeting and reallocation of the total among such of the Coalition members as currently require it.

Another coalition of Dioceses functioning primarily in program is the Appalachian Peoples Service Organization (APSO). Thirteen Dioceses from Albany to Alabama, organized with an Executive Director, are responding cooperatively to the unique social and community needs of the people of Appalachia and are also emphasizing training for an indigenous ministry, both ordained and lay. U.T.O. and other grants are made on a lump sum basis to APSO, and the organization in turn decides on the particular recipients within the area.

### VII. Activity of the Eighth Province

The Eighth Province accepted the resolution of the 1973 Convention as a

---

mandate to strengthen itself, and has appointed an *ad hoc* Committee on Restructure, which has proposed various means of sharing problems and solutions throughout the Province and has given specific study to a possible utilization of Canon I.8.9, which permits a Provincial Synod to take over from the Executive Council the administration and funding of specific work within the Province.

### **VIII. Conclusion as to Need**

On the other hand, we conclude the obvious—Coalition 14 and APSO are both probably more effective organizations than any Province. Both serve a functional need of their member Dioceses, and in both cases the Dioceses have ceded some power to the central body. In the case of Coalition 14 the power is budgetary, and in APSO, programmatic. These groupings are strong and effective because they have the power necessary to meet their members' needs, and this power has been given up by their members. The power necessary to give regional groupings (or Provinces) strength could alternatively be given up by the National Church.

### **IX. Realignment of Boundaries**

With regard to realignment, the Commission concluded that any purely geographical division would, to some extent, be arbitrary, and necessarily would include dissimilar entities. In all probability it would be impossible to draw geographical lines to the satisfaction of all concerned. There was a consensus in the Commission that, for purposes of education and communication, arbitrary geographical boundaries probably are satisfactory and that, in fact, there is value in the cross-fertilization of ideas that result from grouping dissimilar entities.

We feel that patterns of realignment should come from the member Dioceses themselves and should not be imposed by the General Convention. Therefore, in order to allow decisions regarding realignment of Provinces to be made by those concerned, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following canonical amendment to provide a simplified procedure for a Diocese to shift from one Province to another:

#### **Resolution A-16**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.8.2 be amended by designating present Section 2 as Section 2(a) and by adding the following:*

*(b) By mutual agreement between the Synods of two adjoining Provinces, a Diocese may transfer itself from one of such Provinces to the other, such transfer to be considered complete upon approval thereof by the General Convention or by a majority of Bishops having jurisdiction. Following such approval, Canon I.8.1 shall be appropriately amended.*

### **X. Metropolitan Councils**

In 1964, the General Convention adopted a resolution directing the Executive Council to make studies and proposals “. . . toward a more realistic alignment of Dioceses, with a view to safeguarding the essential pastoral functions of the Episcopate, as well as realistically appraising sound regional interests and centers.” (Journal, 1964, p. 281). The Executive Council appointed a Special Committee on Diocesan Boundaries whose final report was approved by the Council and submitted to the 1967 General Convention (Journal, 1967, Appendix, pp. 15.14 *et seq.*).

The report was in two principal parts: (1) Careful and reasonable criteria were recommended for determining the viability of both domestic and overseas Dioceses, and (2) A strong recommendation was made for the establishment of Metropolitan Councils, with a proposed Canon being submitted to govern such Councils. The criteria (not proposed to be embodied in the Canons) were approved by the

---



## APPENDICES

---

Convention and commended for use by the several Bishops and Dioceses (Journal, 1967, pp. 508-509), but the Canon on Metropolitan Councils, while adopted by the House of Deputies, was rejected by the House of Bishops (Journal, 1967, pp. 355-357).

The Commission believes that the creation of a Metropolitan Council is appropriate where a metropolitan area includes territory within two or more Dioceses, and the problems of ministering to the people cannot be adequately met by merger, division or cession of territory.

The Commission therefore recommends (as was recommended by the Executive Council in 1967) the adoption of the following new Canon to formalize the procedure for the creation of a Metropolitan Council:

### Resolution A-17

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That following present Canon I.9., entitled "Of New Dioceses," there shall be a new Canon, to be designated "Of Metropolitan Councils," to be numbered Canon I.10., and to read as is hereafter set forth, with present Canons I.10. through I.18. to be renumbered to be, respectively, Canons I.11. through I.19.:*

*Sec. 1(a). Two or more contiguous Dioceses may form a Metropolitan Council, to be comprised of and to administer such part or all of the territory, program, and functions, of the member Dioceses as shall be determined by the Bishop and the Convention of each of the member Dioceses.*

*(b) The organization of the Metropolitan Council shall be complete upon the approval of its constitution by the Bishops and the Diocesan Conventions of the member Dioceses; Provided, however, that it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of each of the member Dioceses to certify and forward to the Secretary of the General Convention a copy of the constitution and the date of its approval.*

*Sec. 2. The governing body of the Metropolitan Council shall be the Metropolitan Council Board, to be composed of the Bishop, or in his absence the Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, of each member Diocese, and not less than two or more than five Presbyters and an equal number of Lay Persons elected by the Diocesan Convention or the Executive Council of each member Diocese for terms of not more than three years, the number of such members and the length of their terms of office to be specified in the constitution of the Metropolitan Council.*

*Sec. 3(a) The following officers of the Metropolitan Council shall be elected by the Board: (1) a President; (2) two Vice-Presidents; (3) a Secretary; (4) a Treasurer, and other officers deemed advisable by the Council.*

*(b) The President shall be a Bishop of a member Diocese, a Priest canonically resident in a member Diocese, or a Lay Person who is a Communicant in a member Diocese. The two Vice-Presidents shall have the same qualifications, but shall be of different orders from the President and from each other. All other officers shall have the same qualifications.*

*(c) The Council may elect an Executive Director of the Council and one or more Executive Secretaries to oversee the program and functions to be administered by the Metropolitan Council.*

*Sec. 4. Each of the member Dioceses shall provide its share of the budget of the Metropolitan Council as determined by the Board.*

*Sec. 5. Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor, and Suffragan Bishops of the member Dioceses, and Clergymen canonically resident within the territorial limits of the Metropolitan Council, may perform rites and conduct services within such territorial limits without regard to diocesan boundaries; Provided, however, that their official acts shall be reported to the diocesan office of the member Diocese*

*within whose boundaries such acts were performed for inclusion in the canonical records of such Diocese.*

*Sec. 6(a) A Metropolitan Council formed by two Dioceses may be dissolved by action of the Bishop and Convention of either Diocese, but a Metropolitan Council formed by three or more Dioceses may not be dissolved without the concurrent action of the Bishop and Diocesan Convention or Executive Council of a majority of the member Dioceses.*

*(b) Upon dissolution of the Metropolitan Council, the Secretary thereof shall notify the Secretary of General Convention of such dissolution, and the territory, program, and functions, which had been transferred to the Metropolitan Council shall revert to the member Dioceses.*

## XI. The Executive Council

The resolution which directed this Commission to study the Provinces also directed the Executive Council “. . . to involve the existing provincial system and existing coalitions of Dioceses in the development and implementation of Mission, Program, and Ministry. . . .” (Journal, 1973, p. 445).

During this triennium, both the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council of the General Convention have been making use of the provincial structure for the purpose of communicating and implementing National Church program to the Dioceses, and the Presiding Bishop has been using the Presidents of the Provinces as a Council of Advice. (The Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System suggested such a program in 1958. See Journal, 1958, p. 516.)

## XII. Increased Representation from the Provinces

As a further means of strengthening the provincial system and of giving a greater voice to the Provinces through the Executive Council, the Commission suggests that each Province be represented on the Council by one Bishop or Presbyter and by one Lay Person and that the terms of office of such representatives be on a parity with the terms of members of the Executive Council elected by General Convention. We offer the following Canonical amendments to accomplish this result (a result which was also recommended in 1958):

### Resolution A-18

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring,*

**1. That Canon I.4.1(c) be amended to read as follows:**

*(c). Except as its membership may include additional persons elected prior to the adjournment of the meeting of the General Convention in 1976 for terms which have not expired, the Executive Council of the General Convention shall be composed (a) of [thirty] twenty members elected by the General Convention, of whom [six] four shall be Bishops, [six] four shall be Presbyters, and [eighteen] twelve shall be Lay Persons ([three] two Bishops, [three] two Presbyters, and [nine] six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); [Provided, that the 1970 meeting of the General Convention shall elect three Lay Persons for three year terms in addition to nine Lay Persons for regular terms,] (b) of eighteen members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect at least one member at the last regular meeting prior to the regular meeting of the General Convention; and (c) of the following *ex officio* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and by one Lay Person who is a communicant of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two*

## APPENDICES

---

*persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.*

2. That the first paragraph of Canon I.4.2(b) be amended to read as follows:

(b). *Except in the case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council [elected by the General Convention] (other than ex officio members) shall be [six years, except as otherwise provided, and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years. equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The Terms of office of all members [elected as above provided] shall commence immediately upon [their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the Executive Council. the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected or, in the case of election by a Synod, upon the adjournment of the first regular meeting of General Convention following such election. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.*

3. That the presently unlettered second and third paragraphs of Canon I.4.2(b) shall be designated, respectively, (c) and (d), that the first paragraph of Canon I.4.2(c) shall be designated (e) and that the presently unlettered second paragraph of Canon I.4.2(c) shall be designated (f).

### XIII. Summary

In summary, the Commission believes that these recommendations would allow for the development of a strong regional system within the Church if one is really needed and wanted for its own sake, and we are thus of the opinion that such recommendations constitute a positive response to the resolution of the 1973 General Convention.

## E. REPORT RELATING TO THE JUDICIAL PROCESS

Since the Louisville General Convention, the Standing Commission on Structure has considered various matters relating to the judicial process, and in particular has given somewhat detailed consideration to the question of establishing a General Court of Review, in line with proposals made at Louisville.

While the Commission has concluded against the establishment of a General Court of Review, our consideration of judicial and legal matters has convinced us that there is a situation which needs correction:

### I. Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons

The present House of Bishops' Committees on the Constitution and on the Canons and the cognate committees in the House of Deputies sit only during sessions of the General Convention and thus have no continuing existence. This means that there is no agency which gives ongoing and consistent attention to the need for Constitutional and Canonical changes to meet changing conditions in the Church or to the very real requirements for internal consistency and clarity in both documents. When the General Convention is called to order, the four committees undertake to meet and during such time as their members may snatch from their other duties they consider such Constitutional and Canonical proposals as are then referred to them; time is ordinarily simply not available for the full deliberative process which so important a subject deserves. Equally important, even less time is available for joint meetings between the cognate committees of the two Houses or

for joint meetings between the related committees of the same House.

Our consideration of these matters has led us to conclude that no satisfactory reason exists for there to be separate committees on the Constitution and on Canons and that there is a very real and urgent necessity for there to be a continuing Joint Standing Committee of the two Houses which would be authorized, empowered and directed to make ongoing studies between meetings of the General Convention in order to achieve internal consistency and clarity in the Constitution and the Canons, and which would be authorized to provide the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies and the Church generally with opinions on Constitutional and Canonical questions. Since we believe that such a continuing committee should exercise functions with respect both to the Constitution and to the Canons, we believe it would be a waste of talent if the committee were not also used to exercise the functions now performed by the four separate committees of the two Houses.

We therefore propose that the four committees be abolished and that there be appointed in their place a Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons to operate in precisely the manner of the present Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, that is to say, to have authority to function not only at the meetings of General Convention but also on an interim basis. To accomplish the establishment and interim operation of the Joint Standing Committee, we propose the following resolutions:

*For Joint Action:*

**Resolution A-19**

**Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall be amended by the addition thereto of a new Part IX, which shall be entitled "Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons" and shall read as follows:**

*IX Joint Standing Committee on  
Constitution and Canons*

*22(a) There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons, consisting of 12 persons, being members of the General Convention (three Bishops, three Presbyters and six Lay Persons) who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters and the Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies. The terms of all members shall continue through the succeeding General Convention, and until their successors are appointed; except that any member, being a Presbyter or Lay Person, who has not been elected as a Deputy to the succeeding General Convention by the 31st day of January in the year of such General Convention shall be replaced on the Joint Standing Committee by appointment by the President of the House of Deputies, such appointment to be for the unexpired term of the former member. Any other vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation, or any other cause, shall be filled by the Presiding Officer of the appropriate House and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms.*

*(b) The Joint Standing Committee shall elect its chairman from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed. Meetings of the Joint Standing Committee shall be called by the chairman or upon the request of any five members.*

*(c) During the interim between regular meetings of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall*

*(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Joint Standing Committee, placing each such proposed*

## APPENDICES

---

*amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form. The Joint Committee shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof, provided, however, that no member of the Joint Committee shall, by reason of such membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, on the floor of the House of which he be a member, his personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.*

*(ii) Conduct a comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the next meeting of the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Joint Standing Committee are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional or Canonical provision, provided, however, that the Joint Standing Committee shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate legislative committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Committee are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.*

*(iii) Be authorized, on the request of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Executive Council, or any Bishop having jurisdiction, to prepare and to issue advisory opinions on any Constitutional or Canonical question or interpreting any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.*

*(d) During each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall perform the functions heretofore performed by the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops and by the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies. The Joint Standing Committee may at its option form subcommittees to permit it more expeditiously to accomplish such work.*

*For action by the House of Bishops:*

### **Resolution A-20**

*Resolved* That Rule I of the General Rules of the House of Bishops shall be amended by striking from the list of Committees contained therein Committees numbered (4) and (5), and by an appropriate renumbering of those Committees now bearing subsequent numbers, and be it further

*Resolved* That Rule XV of the General Rules of the House of Bishops shall be amended to read as follows:

**XV.** When a Report [(or Reports)] of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the *Joint Standing Committee[s]* on Constitution and Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committee[s] to [pass and] report only the canonical form and not on the contents of such Report [or Reports.]

*For action by the House of Deputies:*

### **Resolution A-21**

*Resolved* That Rule 7 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall be amended by striking from the list of Committees contained therein Committees numbered (4) and (5), and by an appropriate renumbering of those Committees now bearing subsequent numbers, and be it further

*Resolved* That Rule 14 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall be amended to read as follows:

**14.** Any Resolution recommended by a Standing or Special Committee which involves an amendment to the Constitution or Canons shall be referred to the *Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and [Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or the Committee on]* Canons, [as the case may be,] and

---

such Committee shall make certain that the Resolution is in proper constitutional or canonical form and includes all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. In such case the Committee shall neither concern itself with nor report on the substance of the matter referred to it, but whenever requested to do so by the Presiding Officer of the House, the Committee shall in its report to the House make recommendations as to substance. The *Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and [Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and the Committee on] Canons*, when acting on a matter first heard in another Committee, shall not be required to give the notice required by Rule 12(d).

and be it further

*Resolved* That Rule 18(a) of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall be amended to read as follows:

18(a). Every Report of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee of this House, if there be one; but, if not, to a Special Committee of this House. The House may at any time refer any Report or Resolution to the *Joint Standing Committee on [Amendments to the] Constitution and Canons* to draft a constitutional amendment, [or to the Committee on Canons to draft] a canon or amendment to the canons which will carry into effect, if enacted, the Report or Resolution so referred.

and be it further

*Resolved* That Rule 23 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall be amended to read as follows:

23. Notwithstanding any other Rule to the contrary, no Resolution involving an amendment to the Constitution or to the Canons may be considered for final action by the House until after the same has been referred to, and the House has received, the report of the [appropriate] *Joint Standing Committee on [Amendments to the] Constitution [or Committee on] and Canons*; Provided, however, that the substance of any such Resolution may be considered by the House, sitting as a Committee of the Whole, prior to referral to or report of such [appropriate] Committee.

## II. General Court of Review

At Louisville, four legislative proposals dealing with the judicial process in the Church were introduced in the House of Deputies, and all were referred to the House of Deputies' Committee on the Constitution. Briefly stated, such legislative proposals were:

1. Resolution No. B-189, originating from the Diocese of Dallas and proposing an amendment to the Constitution creating "a judicial branch empowered to determine conflicts between the executive and legislative bodies and to rule on constitutionality of all questions referred to it.

2. Resolution No. C-29, proposed by the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development, and creating a Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Discipline to consist of three Bishops, three Clergymen and six Lay Persons which would be directed (a) to study the advisability of a National Court of Review to hear appeals by Clergymen from trials by Diocesan Ecclesiastical Courts, (b) to study the desirability of a uniform system of review of the sentences of Clergymen and the action taken on applications for remission of such sentences, and (c) to study the advisability of providing Clergymen with funds to cover the expenses of their appeals.

3. Resolution No. D-72, offered by Mr. Charles M. Crump, a Deputy from the Diocese of Tennessee, to amend the Constitution to create a new Article XII, establishing a Judicial Council, composed of two Bishops, two Priests and five

## APPENDICES

---

Lay Persons, three of them attorneys who have served as Diocesan Chancellors. The Judicial Council would have no jurisdiction over Ecclesiastical Courts, but would be vested with final authority to interpret the Constitution and Canons, subject to modification by the General Convention. Requests for opinions could be submitted by any Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary-Treasurer of the General Convention, the Executive Council, any Standing or Joint Commission or Committee, any Diocesan Convention, or any Diocesan Council.

4. Resolution No. D-85, offered by the Rev. Norman H.V. Elliott, a Deputy from the Diocese of Alaska, to establish a Standing Commission on the Constitution and Canons, composed of three Bishops, three Priests and three Lay Persons, appointed from among the members of the Committees on Constitution and on Canons of the two Houses. The Standing Commission would interpret matters pertaining to the Constitution and Canons on reference from the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council, any Bishop or any Diocesan Standing Committee.

The House of Deputies' Committee on Amendments to the Constitution recommended the adoption of none of the four resolutions but instead adopted a new proposal which was accepted by both Houses:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Structure be charged to study the question as to whether there is need for*

*(a) A General Court of Review of Canonical and Constitutional Matters, and whether such General Court of Review should have binding or advisory authority; or*

*(b) A General Court of Review of the trials of Presbyters and Deacons; and if either of these matters seems necessary, to recommend steps for implementation to the 65th General Convention. (Journal, 1973, p. 404).*

Prior to the issuance of its Preliminary Report, the Structure Commission sought the views of the several Chancellors of the Church and, on the basis of such views and its own consideration of the matter, a majority of the Commission recommended, in the Preliminary Report, against establishing a General Court of Review for either of the two purposes set out in the resolution.

Since the issuance of the Preliminary Report, we have, of course, received substantial comments from throughout the Church and we have given further consideration to the entire matter. It remains our opinion that there is not sufficient need for the establishment of a General Court of Review, either to consider Canonical questions or to review trials, to justify the expenditure of time and treasure necessary to staff, operate and implement such a Court. However, our proposal for the creation of a Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons has met wide acceptance in the Church and, based on the recommendations we have received, we have made certain modifications in our proposal with respect to the Joint Standing Committee: We have proposed to reduce the size of the group in the interest of efficiency, and, in order to meet such need as exists for a General Court of Review, we have proposed to expand its authority so as to give to the Joint Standing Committee the power to issue advisory opinions on Constitutional and Canonical questions on the request not only of the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies (as we originally suggested), but also on the request of the Executive Council or of any Bishop having jurisdiction.

Thus, it is our unanimous opinion that the Joint Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons, constituted and empowered as we have proposed, is an adequate and more appropriate answer to the needs of the Church at this time than a General Court of Review.

---

**F. APPENDIX A****I. Introduction – Reason for the Canonical Proposals**

The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church urgently recommends the adoption of the following several Canonical amendments, all designed to implement the 1970 Constitutional change which makes it possible, without further modification of the Constitution, to hold regular meetings of the General Convention triennially, biennially, or even annually. The Canons unfortunately were not, either at Houston or thereafter, amended to correspond to the Constitutionally-mandated freedom, and therefore still preserve, in many particulars, the triennial pattern. However, if the General Convention will now adopt the following changes, then at any time hereafter only a simple resolution, and not either a Constitutional or a Canonical change, will be required to adopt a biennial pattern.

**II. Canonical Changes With Respect to the Budget Cycle**

Presently, the Canonical language with respect to the preparation and adoption of budgets is geared to a three-year interval between meetings of the General Convention—indeed the Canon uses the words “triennium” in two places. To cure the difficulty, we recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolution A-23**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canons I.4.6(a) and I.4.6(c) be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 6(a).** The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the [triennium, including] *ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the [two] succeeding [years] portion of the budgetary period.* In connection with the preparation of such budget the Executive Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the Executive Council for its information. After the preparation of the budget, the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the program.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the [ensuing triennium,] *budgetary period*, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

**III. Canonical Changes in Terms of Office of Members of the Executive Council**

The terms of office of members of the Executive Council are geared to triennial meetings of the General Convention. If the General Convention is to be enabled to

---



## APPENDICES

---

decide upon a different pattern, the method by which such terms are expressed must be modified, and the modification must be accomplished so as to avoid shortening the term of any person who is presently serving. In order to provide for increased representation on the Executive Council from the several Provinces, the Commission has elsewhere (under the caption "Increased Representation From the Provinces") recommended modifying Canons I.4.1(c) and I.4.2(b) so as to increase the number of Provincial representatives on the Council from nine to 18, so as to make the terms of all members of the Council begin on the adjournment of the General Convention next after their election, and so as to make the terms of Provincial members equal in length to those of persons elected by the General Convention. In preparing that amendment, the Commission avoided the use of the present language whereby members are elected by the General Convention for six years and by the Provinces for three years, and specified that all members would be elected for a term equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention.

If it should transpire that the General Convention rejects our suggestions for increasing representation from the Provinces, it will still be urgently necessary to change the present six-year terms to terms equal to twice the interval between meetings of the General Convention and to change the present three-year terms to terms equal to such interval. We, therefore, propose, if increased representation and equal terms are rejected, that the following resolution be adopted:

### Resolution A-24

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring,

1. That the first paragraph of Canon I.4.2(b) be amended to read as follows:

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than *ex officio* members) shall be [six years,] *equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention*, except as otherwise provided; and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be [three years] *equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention*. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the Executive Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

2. That the presently unlettered second and third paragraphs of Canon I.4.2(b) shall be designated, respectively, (c) and (d), that the first paragraph of Canon I.4.2(c) shall be designated (e) and that the presently unlettered second paragraph of Canon I.4.2(c) shall be designated (f).

### IV. Canonical Changes in Terms of Office of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund

In order to avoid the existing arrangement whereby elections of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund conform only to triennial Conventions, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

### Resolution A-25

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon I.7.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of

---

---

The Church Pension Fund for [a term of six years] *terms which shall be equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention* and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees; [except that at the meeting held in the year 1970, the General Convention shall elect four persons to serve for a term of three years and four persons to serve for a term of six years.] Any person elected after [the date of this amendment] 1970 may serve not more than [two] *twelve* consecutive [six year terms.] *years*. Any vacancy which occurs at a time when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointment, ad interim, of a Trustee who shall serve until the next session of the General Convention thereafter shall have elected a Trustee to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term pertaining to such vacancy. Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting any Trustee *first* elected before [it was amended as herein set forth] 1973 from serving the full term for which he was elected or from being subsequently elected or re-elected as a Trustee under the provisions hereof.

**V. Canonical Changes in Terms of Members of the Standing Commission on Structure**

In order to eliminate dependence on triennial meetings of the General Convention in the case of the terms of members of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church (and incidentally to provide for a more logical rotation of terms), the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolution A-26**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring,

1. That the presently unnumbered and unlettered second, third and fourth paragraphs of Canon I.1.2(f) be lettered respectively (g), (h) and (i), and that the first such presently unnumbered and unlettered paragraph be amended to read as follows:

(g). The Commission shall consist of twelve [(12)] members, three [(3)] of whom shall be Bishops, three [(3)] shall be Presbyters, and six [(6)] shall be Lay Persons. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for [a term of six (6) years] *terms which shall be equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention*. [except that in constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this Clause one (1) Bishop, one (1) Presbyter, and two (2) Lay Persons shall be appointed for a term of three (3) years and the remaining eight (8) members for a term of six (6) years.] *Terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the terms of six members of the Commission shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention*. Vacancies occurring during the intervals between meetings of the General Convention may be filled by the respective Presidents of the two Houses.

**VI. Canonical Changes in Terms of Judges of the Provincial Courts of Review**

In order to make the election of Judges of the Provincial Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon consistent with either a biennial or triennial Convention system, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

**Resolution A-27**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon IV.3.4 be amended

---

## APPENDICES

---

to read as follows:

**Sec. 4.** Each Provincial Synod shall [triennially] at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which [said] such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal, or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court [for the term of three years end] until their successors shall be elected. The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

### VII. Canonical Changes in Terms of Judges of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop

In order to achieve the same result with respect to the terms of the Judges of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

#### Resolution A-28

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon IV.3.14(a) be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 14(a).** There shall be a Court for the Trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose [three] *nine* Bishops to serve as Judges of [said] such court for [a term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and] *terms which shall be equal to thrice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention and which, in the first instance, shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the terms of three Judges shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention.* Thereafter at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve [as aforesaid] for [the term of nine years,] *terms which shall be equal to thrice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired. All Judges shall serve until their successors shall be elected and shall qualify.*

### VIII. Canonical Changes in Terms of Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop

In order to achieve the same result with respect to the terms of the Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

#### Resolution A-29

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon IV.3.15 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 15.** There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose [three] *nine* Bishops who shall serve as Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for [the term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and] *terms which shall be equal to thrice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention and which, in the first instance, shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the terms of three Judges shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention.* Thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve [as aforesaid] for [the term of nine years,] *terms which shall be equal to thrice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired. All Judges shall serve until their successors shall be elected and shall qualify.*

---

**G. APPENDIX B****I. Report of Receipts and Expenditures**

During the last triennium the Commission received from all sources, both directly and indirectly, the following amounts:

Regular appropriation	\$15,000.00
Advance from Trinity Church, New York, for printing	666.27
Authorized expenditure in excess of budget	<u>1,600.00</u>
Total	\$17,266.27

Expenditures through January 31, 1976, were as follows:

For travel, hotel, meals and meeting expense for three full Commission meetings, Committee meetings, telephone, Xeroxing, postage and miscellaneous supplies	\$14,343.21
For printing Preliminary Report	<u>666.27</u>
Total	\$15,009.48

Estimated additional expenditures through 12/31/76	<u>2,256.79</u>
Total	\$17,266.27

**II. Estimated Future Requirements**

During each of the last two triennia, the Commission has held three meetings of all members, each lasting several days, as well as several shorter meetings of committees. Using the cost formulae issued by the General Convention Executive Office, the Commission estimates the following financial requirements for each year of the interval after the Minnesota Convention and prior to the next meeting of the General Convention:

One three-day meeting per year, each attended by twelve people, yields:	
Air travel per year	\$1,530.00
Hotel and incidental expenses per year	4,752.00
Other expenses per year	<u>2,700.00</u>
Total per year	\$8,982.00

# The Committee on the State of the Church

Your Committee begs leave to submit its report to the House of Deputies of the 1976 General Convention.

At the threshold we celebrate the faith, the works and the person of John Paul Causey, sometime Chariman of the Committee who died in a plane crash in Bali on April 27, 1974.

This report is cast in four sections. The first touches on the transmission of the customary statistical data. The second contains observations and comments with reference to the role of the Committee, with a recommended charge to the Committee for the next triennium. The third reports briefly with respect to the functioning of the members of the Committee as a Council of Advice to the President of the House. In the last section is set forth the requested budget of the Committee for the next triennium.

## I – Statistical Data

As has been the practice in the past, the Committee transmits certain statistical data with reference to our Church, drawn largely from the parochial and diocesan reports. (Appendix A.) The items included and the form of collation are the same as reported to the House of Deputies of prior General Conventions in recent years.

Our review of these data persuades us that we should indicate our own reservations as to both their reliability and their completeness. We are persuaded that because of imprecision in some of the terminology used (e.g., “communicant”), lack of careful attention and assiduity in the reporting of facts at both parish and diocesan levels, and the incompleteness of data reported, we cannot represent that these are hard, scientifically impervious statistical data. Nor are we convinced that the information solicited and compiled is necessarily that most revealing or useful as a basis for appraising the current state of our Church. In thus uttering a caution as to the quality of the data, we do not in any way suggest that there has been negligence or oversight in collection or assembly nor do we wish otherwise to be understood as impugning those whose industry and care have enabled us to furnish the statistics which we do.

Because we believe that there may be more indicative information feasibly to be had and that more reliable reporting procedures may be designed, we have presumed to address a special communication to the Executive Council. Subject to the approval of our Committee, the Council is charged by canon with responsibility for the preparation of the form of parochial and diocesan reports which provide the source for the statistical data (Canon I.5.1 and 2). We have requested the Council to review the present reporting forms and procedures with a view to their modification or to the adoption of new forms and procedures, or both, to the end that more reliable and useful data may be made readily available to the Church at large at an acceptable cost. A copy of our memorandum to the Executive Council accompanies this report as Appendix B.

## II – The Role of the Committee

When General Convention was established at the end of the 18th century the deputies perceived a need for a committee to assess the state of the Church, to remind the Church of its mission, and to report on necessary internal and procedural matters. Initially the Committee set the agenda for Convention identifying issues and suggesting positions and actions or recommending directions. When agreed on by the House of Deputies the report of the Committee on the State

of the Church was transmitted to the House of Bishops for its consideration in the preparation of its Pastoral Letter (cf. Canon I.5.3[b]). The function of the Committee has obviously changed over the intervening decades. In recent triennia the only action of the Committee has been to serve as the agency for the transmittal of statistical data.

We recognize the plurality which flourishes within our Church today. Hence we have no expectation that it will be possible to produce a definitive report on the state of the Church or indeed any document which, in subject matter included and excluded and in balance of emphasis and treatment, will meet universal approval. Nonetheless we think that there is occasion for the submission to each General Convention of a report which undertakes to assess both the current state of our Church's vitality and to estimate its potential for the years just ahead as perceived by a representative and responsible Committee of the members of the House of Deputies. We refer to the health of the Church both as an institution and in its capacity to minister to the concerns and needs of people both within and outside its membership.

The preparation of such a report if it is to be both reliable and useful will not be easy. In part its comments and conclusions can be based on statistical data, but it should not stop there. Its predicate must be far broader than that. We do not necessarily envision the preparation of a broadly comprehensive report for each General Convention. An incisive, sensitive development of issues of selective significance may be preferable in some instances. It remains to be determined, therefore, just what items of information and opinion should be obtained, and by what means. These desiderata may themselves differ from one triennium to another.

In our preliminary consideration we have thought of various approaches which should be explored. It is suggested for example that efforts might be made, perhaps on a provincial basis, by examination of the addresses of the bishops at annual diocesan conventions, of the annual reports of Standing Committees, and of other diocesan or synodical materials, to discern the existence of movements or enterprises materially affecting the faith, life and work of the Church. By way of illustration only we list the following:

- quantum and level of spiritual vitality, of evangelistic effort;
- the quantum and quality of retreat and renewal activity;
- specific educational activities, biblical, liturgical, ministerial;
- ecumenical involvement in parish and diocese;
- community participation, both in parish and diocese;
- distribution of our constituencies, of the older and the younger, of minority groups, of urban and rural congregations;
- shifts in our groupings, of parishes closed or merged, of economic and geographical distribution;
- the extent and quality of support for overseas activities.

Certain items of the source material must be solicited church-wide. Some may usefully be channeled through diocese and province. Some may come from the institutional structures of the Church; some from special interest groups. For purposes of valid comparison certain data should remain the same from one triennium to the next. Each Committee, however, should have both the responsibility and privilege of gathering source material believed useful for the preparation of its particular view of our Church. We believe attempts should be made not only to evaluate the objective activities of the Church; effort should be expended, too, to assess the more intangible senses of well-being or distress which may be found in the Church at large or in significant segments of its lay or clerical membership. It may be possible constructively to describe the impact of controversial issues (for instance, with respect to the triennium just closing, of the

---

## APPENDICES

---

stimulus or the divisiveness of women's ordination or prayerbook revision).

Because we are convinced that a Report on the State of the Church of this dimension would be useful and constructive we recommend the adoption by the House of Deputies at the 1976 General Convention of a resolution appropriately charging the Committee on the State of the Church for the 1976-1979 Triennium. We believe that advantage lies in the formal assignment of such responsibility by the House. Broad awareness in advance that such a task is to be undertaken should result in the submission to the Committee not only of raw data relevant to the Committee's consideration, but as well of ideas and comment as to content and format of the report. Accordingly we recommend the adoption by the House of Deputies of the 1976 General Convention of the following resolution:

### **Resolution A-32**

*Resolved, that the Committee on the State of the Church of the House of Deputies be instructed, incident to the discharge of its canonical responsibilities, to prepare and submit to the House of Deputies of the 1979 General Convention a Report on the State of the Church assessing, as of the date of the report, the general condition of the Church and its potential for the years immediately following of the sort contemplated in the report of the Committee on the State of the Church made to the House of Deputies of the 1976 General Convention.*

Notably we have thought it premature at this time to suggest formal, structural participation in the preparation of the report of representatives of the House of Bishops. Nothing, of course, will preclude as much and as frequent informal communication with individual bishops and with committees of the House of Bishops as the Committee on the State of the Church may think desirable. We visualize that eventually the quality and the usefulness of such a report will be enhanced by such formal participation on the part of the House of Bishops as that House may determine appropriate.

### **III – Council of Advice**

In the last two triennia the President of the House of Deputies has requested the members of the Committee on the State of the Church to serve as his Council of Advice (cf. Canon I.1.1[b]). Although others, and particularly the President himself, are better qualified to evaluate the usefulness of such an arrangement, we think it has served admirably. Accordingly we presume to suggest that the next President of the House of Deputies consider the continuation of the same arrangement. Recognizing both the need in the composition of the membership of the Committee on the State of the Church for broad representation of the disparate points of view within our Church as well as geographical distribution and the very proper desire of any President to benefit from individual counselors in whom he may impose special confidence, we recommend that if the Committee on the State of the Church is used as the nucleus of the Council on Advice, the new President should feel free, as has the present President, to supplement the membership of the Committee with other individuals of his or her own selection.

### **IV – Budget for the Triennium**

Adequately but frugally to implement the recommendations of this report, we propose the authorization of the following budget for the Committee on the State of the Church for the Triennium 1976-1979.

A. For the Committee to operate and to prepare the proposed report we recommend the following budget, prepared on the assumption that the Committee should be enabled to meet on three occasions and that if its task is effectively to be done it will require the assistance of a limited amount of outside professional consultation:

## STATE OF THE CHURCH

---

### IV – Budget for the Triennium

Adequately but frugally to implement the recommendations of this report, we propose the authorization of the following budget for the Committee on the State of the Church for the Triennium 1976-1979.

A. For the Committee to operate and to prepare the proposed report we recommend the following budget, prepared on the assumption that the Committee should be enabled to meet on three occasions and that if its task is effectively to be done it will require the assistance of a limited amount of outside professional consultation:

#### Committee Budget

Travel and lodging for 21 Committee members for 3 meetings during the Triennium			\$28,980.00
Consultant, half-time for one year:			
Salary	\$15,000.00		
Travel	4,000.00		
Secretary and office	2,000.00	21,000.00	
		<u>        </u>	<u>        </u>
		Total	\$49,980.00

B. If in addition the members of the Committee are to be requested to serve as Council of Advice to the new President of the House of Deputies, our experience prompts us to recommend the following supplemental authorization:

<b>Council of Advice Budget</b> Travel and lodging for 50 people			
Travel and lodging for 50 people for 3 meetings during the Triennium			\$65,100.00

*Respectfully submitted,*

**Province 1**

The Rev. Gilbert S. Avery, III (Mass.)  
Dr. Charity Waymouth (Maine)

**Province 2**

The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson, III  
(Newark)

The Hon. Hugh R. Jones, *Chairman*,  
(New York)

**Province 3**

The Rev. C. Charles Vache  
(Southern Virginia)

Mr. Richard Taylor (Virginia)

**Province 4**

The Rev. Samuel C.W. Fleming  
(S. Carolina)

Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson (Georgia)

**Province 5**

The Ven. Irving H. Mayson (Michigan)

The Hon. Chester J. Byrns  
(Western Michigan)



## APPENDICES

---

	<b>Province 6</b>
The Rev. Robert F. Royster (Colorado)	
Mr. Jay Horning (Iowa)	
	<b>Province 7</b>
The Rev. James P. DeWolfe, Jr. (Dallas)	
Mr. William Ikard, II (Rio Grande)	
	<b>Province 8</b>
The Rev. C. Boone Sadler, Jr.	
(Los Angeles)	
Alvin H. Hambly, M.D.	
(Northern California)	
	<b>Province 9</b>
The Rev. Onell Soto (El Salvador)	
Mrs. Melchor Saucedo (Western Mexico)	
	<b>Ex Officiis</b>
The Rev. Dr. John B. Coburn,	
<i>President of the House of Deputies</i>	
The Rev. James R. Gundrum,	
<i>Secretary, House of Deputies</i>	
Mr. James M. Winning,	
<i>Parliamentarian</i>	

### APPENDIX A

This statistical data is not complete, but shown here as an example of what is being done.

#### I. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	1973	1974
a. Church Members (all baptized persons)		
Domestic	2,927,842	2,907,293
Overseas	<u>138,302</u>	<u>137,346</u>
Total Church	3,066,144	3,044,639
b. Communicants		
Domestic	2,079,793	2,056,254
Overseas	<u>56,943</u>	<u>60,590</u>
Total Church	2,136,736	2,116,844
c. Households (families + individuals)		
Domestic	1,175,681	1,175,583
Overseas	<u>21,823</u>	<u>32,421</u>
Total Church	1,197,504	1,208,004

#### II. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL STATISTICS (in Thousands)

Receipts		
For General Purposes		
Domestic	258,574	274,403
Overseas	<u>1,990</u>	<u>1,711</u>
Total Church	260,564	276,114

## STATE OF THE CHURCH

---

<b>For Special Purposes</b>		
Domestic	50,190	51,614
Overseas	<u>297</u>	<u>220</u>
Total Church	50,487	51,834
<b>Total Receipts</b>		
Domestic	308,765	326,018
Overseas	<u>2,288</u>	<u>1,932</u>
Total Church	314,053	327,950
<b>Disbursements</b>		
For work outside the Parishes		
Domestic	50,837	52,206
Overseas	<u>365</u>	<u>296</u>
Total Church	51,202	52,502
For Parish Purposes		
Domestic	256,394	274,630
Overseas	<u>1,950</u>	<u>1,646</u>
Total Church	138,344	276,276
<b>Total Disbursements</b>		
Domestic	307,232	326,837
Overseas	<u>2,316</u>	<u>1,942</u>
Total Church	309,548	328,779

### XI. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	1973	1974
a. Total Clergy		
Domestic	11,285	11,605
Overseas	<u>279</u>	<u>380</u>
Total Church	11,564	11,985
b. Non-Parochial Clergy		
Domestic	4,569	4,621
Overseas	<u>130</u>	<u>170</u>
Total	4,699	4,791

### APPENDIX B

#### Memorandum

To: The Executive Council

From: The Committee on the State of the Church of the House of Deputies

Subject: Reporting of Statistical Data

As have our predecessors in recent years, we shall transmit certain statistical data to the 1976 General Convention. We note that the Executive Council and our Committee share responsibility for preparation of the forms of diocesan and parochial reports which to a large extent provide the basis for this statistical data (cf. Canon I.5.1 and 2). We understand, too, that financial pressures have dictated economic stringency in the procedures for the gathering, collation, and reporting of the source material.

We have felt impelled in our report to the House of Deputies of the 1976

## APPENDICES

---

General Convention to express a caveat as to the statistical data which we transmit. Because of imprecision in some of the terminology used (e.g., "communicant"), lack of careful attention and assiduity in the reporting of facts at both parish and diocesan levels, and the incompleteness of data reported, we cannot represent that our report contains hard, scientifically impervious statistical data. Nor are we convinced that the information solicited and compiled is necessarily that most revealing or useful as a basis for appraising the current state of our Church. We have expressly disclaimed any intention, however, to suggest that there has been negligence or oversight in collection or assembly, nor do we wish otherwise to be understood as impugning those whose industry and care have enabled us to furnish the statistics which we do.

Rather we believe that there may be more indicative information feasibly to be had and that more reliable reporting procedures may be designed. With this in mind we request that early in the next triennium formal consideration be given by the Executive Council, in consultation with the Committee on the State of the Church, to a review of the present reporting forms and procedures with a view to their modification or to the adoption of new forms and procedures, or both, to the end that more reliable and useful data may be made readily available to the Church at large at an acceptable cost.

We presume to suggest that the Council's response to this memorandum be addressed to the Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church of the House of Deputies for the next triennium.

---

# The Joint Commission on Religion & Health

The Episcopal Church has responsibility to her people and to the world for dealing with health and wholeness. This involves both our Lord's own ministry of healing and our common human need for guidance and urgent ethical issues.

The present movement toward secularization presses us to maintain our spiritual integrity and openness to the power of the Holy Spirit to heal and to guide.

We face perplexing moral issues in the field of health and human welfare. Some are created by remarkable scientific discoveries and technical advances. Still others derive from changing value systems in our pluralistic society. They challenge the Christian to defend or uphold principles and concepts which have been traditional for centuries. Physicians, lawyers, nurses, clergy, counselors, teachers, social workers, and many others who give care and serve human needs in our society look to their church for guidance in regard to complex personal, social, and ethical issues. The General Conventions of the Episcopal Church often deal with these very issues and ask for both guidance and action of the church.

In our present structure there is no central forum in the church where issues of religion and health and human welfare can be confronted, examined with thoroughness, and spoken to from our theological point of view. Today's dilemmas emerge with urgency and with great pain for many who seek to be faithful to their Christian conviction. The future promises even more complex issues. These dilemmas – some coming upon us with an urgent ugliness and some with promise and hope – push us to establish a forum where they can be dealt with on behalf of the whole church.

Currently, in many quarters of our church and society, we face both a bewildered apathy and an explosive frustration in dealing with such critical issues as abortion, euthanasia, the right to die, fetal and genetic research, alcoholism and substance abuse, human sexuality, and others.

*In order to respond to the urgency of this moment, the Joint Commission on Religion and Health proposes that a Standing Commission be created and designated as The Standing Commission on the Church and Health so as to be able to deal with consistency and continuity with questions that demand attention.*

In many instances secular agencies wrestle seriously with these matters, and to an increasing extent seek dialogue with church bodies hoping and expecting meaningful exchanges which will help to elucidate and clarify questions of ethics and morality.

Such a Commission would not be called upon to force the church to accept "positions" regarding perplexing and controversial questions. This would not be constructive and would only introduce into the church a potential source of divisiveness and a disagreement. What is needed is a means for opening up questions for thoughtful investigations and thorough exploration as a means of providing information and insight that would enable clergy and lay persons to make informed decisions in keeping with their respective consciences.

The Standing Committee on the Church and Health would be called upon:

- 1) to develop a method for investigation and exploration of key issues
- 2) to devise a means of sharing through dialogue, discussion, and study – insights and relevant knowledge
- 3) to plan and carry out a system for preparing and disseminating materials to be used educationally throughout the church.

The Commission would create a method for working which would carry out faithfully and as fully as possible the mandate of the 64th General Convention by

## APPENDICES

---

which the Joint Commission was created (see attached message #35, reference \*A-108 Creating the Joint Commission on Religion and Health).

The work and function of the Standing Commission on the Church and Health will be informed and guided by a definition of health that reaches far beyond the view of health as simply freedom from illness. Health is more than the absence of disease; healing is more than recovery from illness. The church is dedicated to helping human beings realize the full potential the Creator intends for each of his children and for which He sent the Redeemer and the Sanctifier.

The present Joint Commission is grateful for the work done in the past by the Joint Commission on the Church's Healing Ministry (1961) and the Joint Commission on Religion and Health (1964 & 1967) and for the previous and continuing services of the Joint Commission on Human Affairs.

It is proposed that the Standing Commission on the Church and Health deal in depth in this triennium with three issues of critical importance: The Right to Die; Fetal and Genetic Research; and Abortion. The report back to the church will occur during the triennium and at the time of the next General Convention. Whenever and wherever possible provincial structures will be used for both efficiency and economy. Investigation, dialogue and discussion, and written materials will be offered in regard to each of these three issues.

The Joint Commission offers these 4 resolutions:

### Resolution A-31

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that there shall be a Standing Commission on the Church and Health consisting of twelve persons as follows: three Bishops, three Priests, and six Lay persons who shall be representative of a broad diversity of both scientific and medical disciplines, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that upon the adoption of this resolution and following the adjournment of this General Convention, the full membership of the Commission shall be appointed for terms as follows: one Bishop, two Priests and three Lay persons for terms which shall be the equivalent of the one Convention period; and two Bishops, one Priest and three Lay persons for terms which shall be the equivalent of two Convention periods; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that following the adjournment of each subsequent General Convention, Bishops, Priests and Lay persons shall be appointed for terms which shall be the equivalent of two Convention periods, to succeed the persons whose terms have expired at such General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Standing Commission on the Church and Health shall select its own officers and shall have power to constitute committees and to employ consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying out of its work; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Standing Commission on the Church and Health shall study and concern itself with all aspects of psychological, physical and spiritual health; and in the education of the Christian persons with respect thereto, shall explore the possibility of cooperation with similar bodies established by other religious, scientific or lay groups and organizations, and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that \$63,700. be appropriated for the work of the Commission.

MESSAGE NO. 35

Ref. No. A-108

THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES informs the HOUSE OF BISHOPS that it *has adopted* the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there shall be a Joint Commission on Religion and Health, consisting of twelve persons, three Bishops who shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, three Clergymen who shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, and six lay persons, including women, who shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies and who shall be representative of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Religion and Health shall select its own officers and shall have power to constitute committees and to employ consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Religion and Health shall study and concern itself with all aspects of psychological, physical and spiritual health, and in the education of Christian persons with respect thereto, shall explore the possibility of cooperation with, and to the extent found to be feasible, shall cooperate with similar bodies established by other religious, scientific or lay groups and organizations, and shall, in cooperation with the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, make recommendations to the 65th General Convention with respect to the desirability of establishing, by the enactment of appropriate canonical changes, a Standing Commission to carry on the studies begun by the Joint Commission.

**BUDGET EXPLANATION FOR THE PROPOSED STANDING COMMISSION ON THE CHURCH AND HEALTH**

The amount requested for this Commission is \$21,233 per year or a total of \$63,700 for the triennium.

It is proposed that the Commission serve as a resource to the church for dealing with critical issues in the field of health and human welfare. Increasingly the critical issues are demanding technical expertise and investigation ferreting out the essential aspects of the problems involved, and in interpreting this information so that it can be understood and used by clergy and lay persons who are required to confront and deal with these issues.

We have broken our proposed budget down in terms of the task to be done. We have costed out the procedure for dealing with a single issue. Our budget asks that the Commission be supported to the extent of dealing in depth with three major issues in the next triennium.

The methodology calls for expert investigation, contributing toward dialogue and open discussion, and the dissemination of written materials – and all of this so as to assist church members in making up their minds where to stand. We see the work of the Commission as supportive to the work of conscience and not directive.

Each issue will require the following steps:

1. One Commission Meeting	\$2,700
2. Contracting for services of consultants & technical experts to investigate & prepare background materials	4,000
3. Field testing materials for utility, correctness & credibility	3,000
4. Disseminating materials thru Provincial meetings (8 meetings at \$1,000)	8,000
5. Secretary Services	1,766
6. Evaluation of effectiveness of work done and materials prepared	1,766
<b>Total per issue</b>	<b>\$21,232</b>

## APPENDICES

---

The cost of dealing with three major issues in the manner described above would be \$63,696.

With additional funding more issues could be dealt with.

We feel that this methodology and this budget would provide for thorough and responsible work being done on issues assigned to the Standing Commission on the Church and Health.

Already in this present triennium we have utilized some of our funds to start to work on the Right to Die issue. The Commission has assigned responsibility for the management of this project to Dr. John Weeth. By the time the General Convention meets in 1976 this work will be underway. However, continuing funding by the 65th General Convention will be required in order to complete this particular task.

---

# The Council for Development of Ministry

## Table of Contents

	Page
A. PRECIS	AA-59
B. BACKGROUND	AA-60
C. RECOMMENDATIONS	AA-60
D. PROPOSED NEW STRUCTURE	AA-61
I. Objective #1	AA-61
II. Objective #2	AA-62
III. Objective #3	AA-63
IV. Objective #4	AA-63
V. Staffing Requirements	AA-63
E. APPENDIX A	AA-64
F. APPENDIX B	AA-64
G. APPENDIX C	AA-64
H. RESOLUTION	AA-65

**GOAL:** To create a structure and provide services in order that the Episcopal Church, at all levels of its organization, will better recognize current ministry development needs, and opportunities, and better utilize resources for meeting them.

**The Rt. Rev. Robert R. Spears, *Chairperson***

**The Rt. Rev. Richard B. Martin, *Executive for Ministries***

*Precis* of Report of the Council for the Development of Ministry.

The work of the Ministry Council began in 1970.

General Convention of 1973 formally established the Council and called for recommendations for the future.

The Council has assessed the needs, resources and methods for a support system for ministry and is submitting to the General Convention for its consideration, recommendations for the future focus, structure, and operations of the Ministry Council, in line with the following objectives.

Objective #1 – To organize and activate a Council for the development of professional Ministry, to serve in an advisory and supportive capacity, in relationship to the office of Executive for Ministries.

Constitution of Council

Criteria for Membership

Meetings

Objective #2 – Provide a national instrumentality for serving the Church as a whole, in the regular delivery of services, information, and knowledge of resources, to various organizational levels, and to local/regional agencies which function in the field of ministry development.

Regional forums

National conferences in special areas of concern



## APPENDICES

---

Objective #3 – Establish a method for linking ministry-serving agencies in an operative network for the giving and receiving of assistance, encouragement and support.

Objective #4 – Establish criteria for judging whether or not the above objectives are being realized.

This work will require additional staff support from the office of the Executive for Ministries.

The Budget request for 1977 is based on operations as indicated above and include the participation in The Career Development Council and staff requirements which are included in the program budget of the Executive Council Staff.

Since the Ministry Council functions at the behest of General Convention a suggested resolution authorizing its continued operation is submitted.

### I – Background

An ad hoc Council on Ministry was created by action of the General Convention of 1970 for the initial purpose of improving the coordination of work among the officially created agencies of the Episcopal Church which dealt with ministry issues (i.e., Church Pension Fund, Board for Theological Education, Clergy Deployment Office, etc.) During its first three years, focus was on seeking structural solutions to the issue of coordination, and on identifying the current issues about ministry which were before the newly created Diocesan Commissions on Ministry.

The conclusions of that initial experience were presented to the 1973 General Convention, and the Ministry Council was directed to continue the work of study and coordination, and to “propose to the next General Convention, (1976), a national instrumentality by which a comprehensive support system (for ministry) may be established.” National, diocesan and local instrumentalities were to be integrated and supported by this instrumentality.

In the triennium 1973-76 many of the existing issues involving ministry have come into sharp focus and some into critical and urgent need for resolution. Issues involving selection, training and deployment of ordained persons, evaluation and compensation, and the identification and support of lay ministry, to mention only a few critical areas, now intersect with each other to present the Church with an immense challenge to provide creative and supportive solutions.

### II – Recommendations summarized

The Church, however, is not without resources to face this challenge and find constructive solutions. Not only are there skilled and dedicated persons at work in the agencies which were created to support persons in ministry, but throughout the Church there are literally thousands of persons, lay and ordained, working in diocesan, parochial and educational settings, whose skills and concerns are a primary resource.

Bishops, members of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry, teachers, seminary trustees, managers of business systems, personnel specialists and many others are at work developing and applying creative response. The Ministry Council has concluded that the mechanism most needed, and most helpful, is one which permits and facilitates a wide selection of persons to be in touch, in order to share ideas and concerns, criticize performance, identify emerging needs and design appropriate response. An ongoing series of semi-annual regional forums and workshops, carefully designed and evaluated, can bring these persons together and assure that the right persons are talking regularly to each other, about the right issues, at the right time.

The essence of the recommendation of the Ministry Council is that its own arena for discussion among regional representatives, agency representatives and persons with needed special skills, be put to the service of devising agenda and resources, for these regular semi-annual conferences. With the help of a staff person working under the Executive for Ministries, this mechanism can be energized for effective response.

### III – Proposed Council for the Development of Ministry

This document signals a radical change in the way in which the Ministry Council perceives its function. The movement described here is *away from* the attempt to coordinate ministry-serving agencies and *toward* an effort to assist and support those who need and make use of services for the continuing development of the professional ministry—both lay and ordained. This emphasis more successfully expresses the General Convention mandate as stated in 1973.

The need for services to Bishops, Diocesan Commissions on Ministry, Standing Committees, Clergy Associations, other clergy groups, and lay professionals who serve the Church on a full-time basis, becomes clearer as time goes by. In the past the Executive Council had an office of Professional Services that functioned in this area. It is important to recover and enlarge upon these services which at one time contributed a great deal to the development and enrichment of creative ministry.

Within the office of the Executive for Ministries there is a Program Group on Lay Ministries with its own advisory committee. What is being proposed here is a way by which concerns involving professional ministries and those involving other ministries, two approaches to the total ministry of the Church, would keep in close touch through the Council and help one another in the fulfillment of their respective tasks. The climate should be one of mutual enrichment and collaboration. Both are needed, and with the acceptance of this proposal, a mechanism will be set up for on-going dialogue and cooperation in carrying forward the total ministry and mission of the Church.

#### OBJECTIVE #1:

Organize and activate a Council for the development of professional Ministry to serve in an advisory and supportive capacity in relationship to the Office of Executive for Ministries.

#### CARRYING OUT OBJECTIVE #1

**A. Constitution:** Membership will be representative of agencies, geographical areas, and interests in the Church.

1. **Regional Representation of Provinces.** Each Province will nominate 3 persons to the Executive for Ministries: 1 of these persons will be selected by the Council to serve for a 3-year term. (9 persons)
2. **Agencies which serve ministry:** The Board of each agency will be asked to name one person for a 3-year term. (6 or 7 persons)
3. **At-large members:** Those in categories 1 and 2 will elect 4 members-at-large, chosen on the basis of special competence in the area of Ministry Development to serve for 3-year terms. (19 or 20 persons)

**B. Criteria for Membership:** Persons appointed and selected must qualify by satisfying these requirements:

1. Each member must have a readily-perceived contribution to make to the Council, deriving from training, position, experience, and/or expressed commitment to the continuing cause of development of the professional ministry, lay and ordained; each member must be ready to attend all meetings of the Council and participate in regional meetings and sub-committee work.
2. Each member must have recognizable regional or local involvement with

## APPENDICES

---

ministry concerns, thus making possible credibility and influence in this area.

**Note:** The goal is to have membership that participates in the Council on the basis of experience, and at the same time, is accountable for actively participating in ministry development concerns at the regional level. Membership brings resources and wisdom to the Council, and at the same time has some kind of job to do—some way of applying insights and knowledge gained through participating in the Council.

### **C. Formation of Agenda for Action by the Council:**

1. Issues will be submitted by members who contribute on the basis of their awareness to needs and resources in their regions, agencies, and areas of special expertise (i.e., being responsive to actual needs experienced in the field).
2. Issues that will arise out of the Council's continuing review of ministry development, changes in this field, and new needs/opportunities as they arise (i.e., being responsible for keeping current with what is happening, and thinking futuristically).
3. Issues which arise from on-going evaluation of programs and activities initiated by the Council (being accountable for decisions made and actions taken by accepting performance evaluation as normative).
4. Issues arising from sharing the experience of other communions and churches as they address identical or similar ministry issues and evolve solutions, some of which have much to teach us.

**D. Meetings:** Two per year: 3 days each . . . for purpose of planning, guiding, and evaluating ministry development programs, activities, and resources for which the Council and Executive for Ministries are responsible.

### **OBJECTIVE #2**

Provide a national instrumentality for serving the Church as a whole in the regular delivery of services, information, and knowledge of resources to various levels of organization, and to local/regional agencies which function in the field of ministry development.

### **CARRYING OUT OBJECTIVE #2**

#### **A. Plan and carry out regional forums for identifying evident and emerging needs and for responding pragmatically to these needs.**

1. Fall forums for communicating theory, cognitive learnings, and skills (seminars): Spring forums for assessment, case studies, and clinical learning (workshops).
2. Forums may differ from region to region, but all will be designed to offer highly professional training and education to bishops, diocesan staff, Commissions on Ministry, Clergy Associations, Standing Committees, seminary faculty, and all others who are involved in ministry development.  
**Note:** The concept offered here builds on past experiences such as the recent conferences sponsored by the Episcopal Church Foundation, the Conference on Performance Evaluation held in Louisville in 1972 featuring Dr. Felix Lopez, and various consultations at the provincial level for Commissions on Ministry. The goal is to set up a mechanism for listening to and serving local agents and agencies of ministry development and creating a forum, for the regular sharing, mutual learning, and the fruitful exchange of ideas, experiences, skills, and resources. What happens now is spotty. There is a need for planning and integration and the formation of a mechanism for continuous and regular servicing.

**B. Convene pertinent national conferences to include particular leaders and experts for study, learning, and planning in regard to special areas of concern.**

**Note:** Once again the goal is to set up a mechanism for delivering services, ideas, and information to those persons who may have special responsibilities in a particular area. This could mean highly specialized conferences for persons responsible for clergy continuing education, psychologists who do testing of aspirants and candidates, seminary deans, field training personnel, *etc.*

### OBJECTIVE #3

Establish a method for linking ministry-serving agencies in an operative network for the giving and receiving of assistance, encouragement and support.

### CARRYING OUT OBJECTIVE #3

- A. This objective will be served by the accomplishments of objectives #1 and #2. In carrying out these objectives, meetings will occur and relationships will be formed. Familiarity with sharable resources will be fostered and linking and network formation will result. Commissions on Ministry will be key components in such a network.
- B. However, in order to be operative a network needs a coordinator or catalyst, a person who can facilitate the exchange of information and services . . . someone who knows who can do what. The staff person serving the goals and objectives of the Council will be such a person.

### OBJECTIVE #4

Establish criteria for judging whether or not the above objectives are being realized.

**Note:** This means that under each of the three objectives stated above, this question will be raised: "What will we have to see happening in the Church in order to have the specific and concrete evidence that this objective is being realized?" The goal here is to take a systems approach and to view ministry development pragmatically and holistically. By stating in advance the criteria for successfully impacting the system we will have prepared the way for program and performance evaluation.

### STAFFING REQUIREMENTS

**Goal:** A qualified person to be added to the staff of the Executive for Ministries.

**Accountability:** To the Executive for Ministries through the Council for Ministry Development.

### Job Description:

1. To assist in the formation and on-going life of the Council.
  - a. Work with the Executive for Ministries and the chairperson in planning meetings.
  - b. Provide staff services in executing decisions and plans of the Council.
2. To plan and carry out, with the help of Council members, regional forums and national conferences.
3. To energize the network of Commissions on Ministry and other ministry-serving agencies and facilitate the flow of information through the network and foster giving and receiving.

**Note:** This means developing familiarity with resources, and specialists: and knowing how to match needs with skills and services required. This does not imply that this staff person will take on the task of serving all the Commissions on Ministry himself. It does suggest that he will be available for

## APPENDICES

---

consultation to help in the diagnosis of needs to suggest steps the Commissions may take on their own behalf.

4. To work with the Executive for Ministries and the Council in developing criteria for measuring the success of programs and activities initiated both by the Council and by the staff person.

### APPENDIX 'A'

#### Ministry Council Budget Request 1977

	Request	Executive Council Recommendation
Staff 1 + 1		
Salaries	\$40,000	*\$23,000
Conferences, meetings	10,000	10,000
Membership fee Career		
Development Council (Appendix 'B')	4,000	4,000
Materials for DCOM's	4,000	4,000
Travel, support costs	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>
	<u>\$70,000</u>	<u>\$53,000</u>

\* Elimination of Secretary

### APPENDIX 'B'

The Career Development Council is a consortium of most major denominations influencing, directing, and communicating amongst career centers and denominations. The centers were established to provide for counseling/assessment of clergy throughout the United States.

The Career Development Council accredits centers on standards over and above accreditation by IACS (APGA). Counseling practices, ethical standards, ecumenicity, and theological background and context of the counseling process are all reviewed at least annually.

Three of the 14 accredited centers are directed by Episcopal clergy. Most, if not all, centers have Episcopal board representation and diocesan support. Bishop David Richards, and William Thompson of the Clergy Deployment Office are the current Career Development Council Board Directors from the Episcopal Church.

### APPENDIX 'C'

#### Ministry Council Agencies and Affiliates

1. The Board for Theological Education
2. Clergy Deployment Office
3. The Church Pension Fund
4. Lay Ministries Program Committee
5. Conference of Seminary Deans
6. Diocesan Commissions on Ministry -- (Provincial Representatives)
7. Office of Pastoral Development
8. General Board of Examining Chaplains
9. National Institute for Lay Training
10. National Network of Episcopal Clergy Association

## MINISTRY DEVELOPMENT

---

### Resolution A-30

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 65th Convention continue The Ministry Council consonant with the goal and objectives as reported to this Convention and that it report to the next General Convention.

# The Episcopal Church Building Fund

The General Convention of 1880 created the American Church Building Fund Commission, now known as the Episcopal Church Building Fund and specified that this agency would administer a fund to:

“Aid in the erection of churches in places where such assistance shall be necessary or expedient.”

In 1881 the American Church Building Fund Commission was incorporated in New York State. By 1883 the Episcopal Church had contributed slightly more than \$84,000 to provide for the beginning of the Revolving Permanent Loan Fund although \$1,000,000 had been anticipated. However churches were already being built with the fund at hand.

This has been characteristic of the Building Fund Agency's work ever since: getting the most construction and repairing of buildings done for the Church with the dollars at hand. The Building Fund has used the money advantageously, managing it at minimum cost, and lending the money to congregations at the lowest possible interest rates. Though the loan fund has increased slowly at no time has it been sufficient to meet the needs of the Church. The General Convention in 1961 provided the only increase to the Revolving Permanent Loan Fund to come from a General Convention budget. Over the years, however, the Loan Fund increased largely as a result of a surplus of earnings over the cost of operation. Increases derive primarily from interest charges paid by borrowing churches. Gifts from individuals and parishes are relatively few. Let it be emphasized that interest rates have always been lower than the average rates charged by commercial banking institutions throughout the country.

In the years 1973, 1974 and 1975, the Building Fund has watched the spiraling costs of construction and commercial interest rates continue to thwart the effectiveness of the Loan Fund. Today churches are asking for loans four times larger than twenty years ago — 1955 for \$14,000 and in 1975 for \$56,000. Also the term of these loans has increased from an average of 8½ years to 14 years which means that the money is not moving as fast and is therefore serving fewer congregations. Without the commensurate increase of the Loan Fund fewer loans can now be written; church building projects must be postponed or interim local financing must be obtained at higher cost, until Building Fund money is available. The Revolving Permanent Loan Fund is currently able to provide only \$1.00 for every \$10.00 churches need and ask for in loan applications. At the end of 1975 final arrangements were made by our Trustees to increase the Building Fund by borrowing \$300,000 from the Church Insurance Corporation. This brought the total amount to \$2,500,000 which permits several requests to be funded that were unable to obtain local commercial loans.

A three years consolidated statements of the Building Fund's finances is appended to this report. Such exhibit is provided for the accountants and other persons accustomed to reading such reports and balance sheets. The figures alone reveal little of the true values of the Church's assets invested in the Revolving Permanent Loan Fund of the Episcopal Church Building Fund. These values are measurable only in the worship of people, the teaching and learning of Christian education and the results of many other ministries and services of the Church taking place in buildings made possible by the Agency's Funds. For a knowledge of the Building Fund's services of Planning and Financing to congregations over the last three years, write to the Agency's new office in the Episcopal Church Center in

## BUILDING FUND

New York for a graphic statement and pamphlets.

This change of office location was necessitated by the death on March 12, 1975 of Howard G. Clark who served as Trustee and as Executive Vice President and Secretary. In this report the Trustees record their gratitude for Dr. Clark's diligence and faithfulness in the management of the affairs of the Building Fund.

The present intention of the Trustees is to continue to provide the Planning and Financial services that have characterized the Building Fund for the past 95 years. It is the desire of the Building Fund through its Financial Development Program to take those steps necessary that will contribute to the increase of the Permanent Loan Fund in order to assist more congregations. Our goal is to increase the funds available by one million dollars by the end of 1980 which will mark the 100th year that the Episcopal Church Building Fund has been of service to the Church. To these opportunities the Trustees are addressing themselves.

*Respectfully submitted by the Trustees:*

The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, *President*  
The Rev. Sherrill Scales, Jr., *Executive Vice President & Secretary*  
Jay H. McDowell, Esq., *Vice President & Counsel*  
Allen B. McDown, *Treasurer*  
The Rev. William N. Lanigan, *Ass't Treasurer*  
The Rev. Harry R. Johnson, Jr., *Ass't Secretary*  
The Rev. Robert Bizzaro  
Chester E. Borck  
John C. Chapin  
The Rev. Thomas H. Carson, Jr.  
The Rev. Peter Chase  
Paul W. Eggers, Esq.  
Lindley M. Franklin, Jr.  
Edwin L. Gasperini, Esq.  
The Rev. Halsey DeWolf Howe  
Dermond Ives, Esq.  
Robert A. Robinson

For the Trustees:

The Rev. Sherrill Scales, Jr., *Secretary*

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT FOR THE YEARS 1973, 1974 and 1975 FUNDS AVAILABLE TO LEND – LOANS CLOSED – LOANS OUTSTANDING

#### FUNDS AVAILABLE TO LEND

Permanent Loan Fund December 31, 1972	\$2,078,580.28	
Added by Gifts Offerings, Legacies & Transfers	173,765.82	
Transfer to Seed Money Loan Fund	<u>25,000.00</u>	
TOTAL OF PERMANENT LOAN FUND & SEED MONEY LOAN FUND		\$2,277,346.10
Loan to Churches Outstanding, December 31, 1972	\$1,913,989.10	
Money Paid to Churches	<u>972,241.21</u>	
	\$2,886,230.31	
Deduct: Principal Payment Received	<u>685,255.13</u>	
Loans to Churches Outstanding, December 31, 1975		<u>2,200,975.18</u>
Balance available for new Loans December 31, 1975		<u>\$ 76,370.92</u>



## APPENDICES

---

### OPERATING BUDGET PROJECTED

1976	\$58,672.00	
1977	61,606.00	
1978	<u>164,686.00</u>	\$184,964.00

No funds were received during the preceding triennium toward operating expenses nor are funds requested at this time of the General Convention for the next triennium.

### INCOME, EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS

#### INCOME

Interest and Dividends		\$385,409.38
Other Receipts		500.00
General Fund Balance Dec. 31, 1972		<u>23,166.10</u>
Unrestricted funds available for general purposes		<u><u>\$409,075.48</u></u>

#### EXPENDITURES

Administrative and Operating Expense	\$137,336.43	
Publicity & Advertising including provision for General Convention Exhibit	35,011.27	
Other Disbursements	<u>11,429.03</u>	
Total Expenditures		\$183,776.73

#### TRANSFERS

Transfers to Permanent Loan Fund	\$205,293.19	<u>205,293.19</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS		\$389,069.92
General Fund Balance, December 31, 1975		<u>20,005.56</u>
		<u><u>\$409,075.48</u></u>

### STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUNDS

December 31, 1972

#### ASSETS

Cash	\$ 101,115.34	
Loan to Churches	2,200,975.18	
Securities at Cost	10,267.50	

#### LIABILITIES & FUNDS

Permanent Loan Fund		\$2,262,613.60
Reserve for General Convention & Publicity		4,738.86
Seed Money Loan Fund		25,000.00
General Fund		<u>20,005.56</u>
	<u>\$2,312,358.02</u>	<u>\$2,312,358.02</u>

# The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Introduction</b>	AA-70
<b>Proposal for a Standing Commission</b>	AA-72
Resolution A-33	AA-72
<b>The Lund Principle</b>	AA-72
Resolution A-34	AA-73
<b>Special Plan for New Triennium</b>	AA-73
Resolution A-35	AA-74
<b>Apostolicity</b>	AA-74
<b>Unity Consultations and COCU</b>	AA-76
Resolutions A-36 & A-37	AA-77
Resolutions A-38 & A-39	AA-78
<b>Relations with the Roman Catholic Church</b>	AA-78
Resolution A-40	AA-80
<b>Relations with Eastern Churches</b>	AA-80
Resolutions A-41 & A-42	AA-81
Resolution A-43	AA-83
Resolution A-44	AA-84
<b>Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue</b>	AA-84
Resolution A-45	AA-84
<b>Councils of Churches</b>	AA-85
The National Council of Churches	AA-85
The World Council of Churches	AA-86
<b>The Wider Episcopal Fellowship</b>	AA-87
Resolution A-46	AA-88
Resolutions A-47 & A-48	AA-89
<b>Pentecostals &amp; Conservative Evangelicals</b>	AA-89
Resolution A-49	AA-90
<b>Regional and Local Ecumenism</b>	AA-90
Resolutions A-50 & A-51	AA-91
Resolution A-52	AA-92
<b>Cross Ordination</b>	AA-92
<b>Women's Ordination and Ecumenicity</b>	AA-93
<b>Finances for the New Triennium</b>	AA-94
Resolution A-53	AA-94
<b>Membership Roster of JCER</b>	AA-94
<b>Annexes:</b>	
I. Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship	AA-95
II. Mutual Recognition of Membership: An Affirmation (COCU)	AA-96
III. Ministry and Ordination: A Statement on the Ministry Agreed by the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission	AA-97
IV. ARC Statement on the Ordination of Women	AA-102
V. Anglican-Orthodox Statement on Ordination of Women	AA-106
VI. The Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar	AA-108
VII. Financial Report on JCER through February 29, 1976	AA-109
VIII. Roster of Deputations and Delegations to Official Ecumenical Bodies and Consultations	AA-110

## APPENDICES

---

### A. INTRODUCTION

"The churches of the world are called today to be in constant conversation with one another, to be exposed and, therefore, disclosed to each other, to be free with each other in a community of learning and sharing for the sake of God's mission in the world."

These words from the lips of Dr. Philip Potter, General Secretary of the World Council of Churches as he addressed the Fifth Assembly of that inter-church movement in Nairobi, Kenya last December, describe well the ecumenical imperative that presses upon the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. at this moment of history.

When Potter added, "this is a very costly task because it challenges all our traditional assumptions and attitudes," he struck a responsive chord with the experience of the twenty-four members of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations during this past triennium.

JCER, a merger of three former commissions concerned with ecumenical matters, has been General Convention's vehicle since 1964 for coordinating and keeping in touch with and making recommendations respecting the fast moving, ever changing ecumenical scene.

So broad is the scope of our mandate that most of our work is done through eight subcommittees, each faced with a full agenda, dealing with: Unity Consultations including participation in the Consultation on Church Union (COCU); relations with the Roman Catholic Church; relations with Eastern Orthodoxy; Lutheran-Episcopal dialogue; the conciliar movement, including membership in the National and World Councils of Churches; common concerns with the Wider Episcopal Fellowship; relations with the Pentecostal movement and the Conservative Evangelical churches; and diocesan and regional ecumenism.

Essential to the coordination of all these areas has been the superb assistance rendered JCER by Dr. Peter Day, the Church's Ecumenical Officer, and his new associate on the Church Center staff, the Rev. William A. Norgren.

The past triennium has been for the Episcopal Church a period of steady, faithful work and witness across a broad ecumenical front, where modest gains have been frequent but where there have been no new or spectacular break-throughs.

Most notable as a fresh development, however, has been the increased ecumenical awareness and activity at diocesan, regional and local levels. This has been nurtured, in large part, by the birth and swift growth of the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers Association (EDEO) in 1974 under the determined leadership of the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. of the Diocese of Tennessee. Every domestic diocese but one now has an ecumenical chairman and most have ecumenical commissions.

Backing up EDEO has been the appearance of a new Episcopalian bi-monthly, "Ecumenical Bulletin," bringing to the "grass-roots" on a regular basis useful ecumenical documents and reports on inter-church experiments and achievements in one area of the nation that can be useful in another. Fr. Norgren is the able editor of this publication.

Notable, also, has been the change in direction of the Consultation on Church Union (COCU). This covenanting instrument for seeking the shape of the unity to which God calls us, composed of nine major denominations (three of them black), including the Episcopal Church, has retreated from advocacy for its "Plan of Union" and is now engaged in producing a fresh statement of theological agreement on major issues, coupled with a request for unanimity on the meaning of our common Baptism and a "Mutual Recognition of Members." This General Convention is being asked to ratify this latter proposal. We note with pleasure the increasing involvement of local Episcopal congregations in Interim Eucharistic Fellowships and in Generating Communities. Bishop Burt, JCER chairman, now

---

heads a special COCU Committee on Middle Judicatories in the belief that the episcopal office, as the Episcopal Church has received it, may have something useful to offer on this level of the search for church reunion.

Conversations between Anglicans and Roman Catholics at both the national and international levels have also moved forward during this triennium. An "Agreed Statement on Ministry and Ordination," drafted by the Anglican Roman Catholic International Consultation (ARCIC) was issued in 1974 and is ready for General Convention's endorsement. More recently the American Consultation (ARC) has completed an "Agreed Statement on the Purpose of the Church," which JCER is commending to the Church for study. Then, as recently as February 1976, the long awaited Report by the ARC Commission on the Theology of Marriage with Special Reference to Mixed Marriages was issued.

Notable during the triennium, also, was the visit by Cathedral Deans of the Episcopal Church to Rome in April 1975 where they engaged in unity discussions with Vatican officials, had an audience with Pope Paul VI and were invited to conduct a Eucharist in the Church of San Stefano Degli Abissini, the first such Anglican service ever held within the Vatican. The following September, His Holiness Pope Paul invited an Episcopal delegation, headed by the Bishop of Maryland and the Suffragan Bishop of New York, to be guests of honor in St. Peter's Square in Rome for the canonization of Mother Elizabeth Seaton.

Because of the Episcopal Church's impending decision respecting the ordination of women to the priesthood, a formal Consultation with the Roman Catholic Church on this matter was arranged by the JCER chairman and Archbishop William W. Baum, chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs of the National Conference of Catholic Bishops. A consensus statement and the production of eight substantive papers on this issue by the Consultation has helped greatly with delineating the theological and ecumenical issues in this controversy.

An official Consultation on women's ordination was also held with representatives of the Eastern Orthodox Church, where consensus was not achieved but where there was a frank and honest sharing of views. JCER also consulted with leaders of the Polish National Catholic Church, with the Philippine Independent Church, and with a delegation from COCU in an effort to touch several ecumenical bases before women's ordination to the priesthood is debated at Minnesota.

The past triennium has also seen JCER involved in

- the renewing of unity discussions between the Episcopal Church and the three major Lutheran bodies in the U.S.A. with consultation focused on the meaning of the Gospel;

- the start of the Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Discussions, established through the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Ecumenical Patriarch, and continuing unity consultations in the U.S.A. with the Eastern Orthodox Church;

- the nomination of balanced delegations to represent the Episcopal Church on the Governing Board of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. and in the Assembly of the World Council of Churches;

- acknowledging the very real ecumenical implications of the growing charismatic movement;

- a fresh searching for that definition of "apostolicity" which can give Episcopalians a basis for simultaneous conversations with communions holding to both episcopal and non-episcopal polities;

- the healing of misunderstandings with the Polish National Catholic Church and the strengthening of ties with the Philippine Independent, Old Catholic, Lusitanian and Spanish Reformed Churches;

- the convening of two day meetings, both in 1974 and 1975, with the ecumenical leadership of the Anglican Church in Canada to share information and hopes;

## APPENDICES

---

– the stimulation of new ecumenical break-throughs on the local level, including the drafting of many inter-parish covenant agreements.

In 1967 the General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirmed “that the object of this Church’s ecumenical policy is to press toward the visible unity of the whole Christian fellowship in the faith and truth of Jesus Christ, developing and sharing in its various dialogues and consultations in such a way that the goal be neither obscured nor compromised and that each separate activity be a step toward the fullness of unity for which our Saviour prayed.”

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations believes that, from a perspective of nine years later, this statement continues to be an appropriate ecumenical posture for this Church. To further us in our movement along the road toward that goal we urge upon the 1976 General Convention several important new steps:

### **B. THE CREATION OF A STANDING COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS**

The time is overdue, we believe, to establish a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations rather than to continue the past practice of authorizing afresh each triennial a Joint Commission. With such extensive and varied ecumenical dialogue and encounter which must go forward without interruption, the present three month hiatus between the close of a General Convention and the beginning of the next calendar year creates serious disruptions in this Church’s ecumenical work. Therefore, we propose:

#### **Resolution A-33**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations be created, charged with assuming those responsibilities heretofore committed to a Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that in order to accomplish this, Title I, Canon 1 be hereby amended with the addition of a new sub-section (g) to read as follows:

**There shall be a Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations. Its duties shall be to develop a comprehensive and coordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning interchurch cooperation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the General Convention and to major conferences convened by such organizations.**

**The Commission shall consist of twenty-four (24) members, eight (8) of whom shall be bishops, eight (8) of whom shall be presbyters, and eight (8) of whom shall be lay persons, each to serve a three year term or until their successors are appointed.**

**The Commission shall elect its chairperson and other officers and have power to constitute committees and designate consultants for carrying on its work.**

**Expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.**

### **C. REAFFIRMATION OF THE “LUND PRINCIPLE”**

We believe the 1976 General Convention should urge again upon our Church at large a renewed commitment to what has come to be known as the Lund Principle. Historically based in a document of the third World Conference on Faith and Order of the World Council of Churches held in Lund, Sweden in 1952, the principle calls

on Christian Churches "to do together everything which conscience does not compel us to do separately" (to quote from the Lambeth Conference resolution of 1968).

Delegates at Lund observed: "We have seen clearly that we can make no real advance toward unity if we only compare our several conceptions of the nature of the Church and the traditions in which they are embodied . . . We need, therefore, to penetrate behind our divisions to a deeper and richer understanding of the mystery of the God-given union of Christ with his Church. We need increasingly to realize that the separate histories of our churches find their full meaning only if seen in the perspective of God's dealing with his *whole* people . . . The measure of unity which it has been given to the churches to experience together must now find clearer manifestation. A faith in the one Church of Christ which is not implemented by *acts* of obedience is dead. There are truths about the nature of God and his Church which will remain forever closed to us unless we act together in obedience to the unity which is already ours."

The Joint Commission proposes that the 1976 General Convention by resolution urge the Episcopal Church at every level to make the Lund Principle an ongoing part of our corporate life. To that end we suggest:

**Resolution A-34**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, and in the spirit of the "Lund Principle" approved by our church's delegates and others attending the World Conference on Faith and Order in 1952 and affirmed by the 1968 Lambeth Conference, that the Episcopal Church at every level of its life be urged to act together and in concert with other churches of Jesus Christ in all matters except those in which deep differences of conviction or church order compel us to act separately;

*And be it further resolved*, that in all future presentations of budget and program to this General Convention, reference be made to what efforts have been expended to secure data ecumenically and to plan ecumenically;

*And be it further resolved*, that the dioceses be urged to establish a similar policy of ecumenical review and planning.

**D. A SPECIAL PLAN FOR THE NEW TRIENNIUM**

During the forthcoming triennium the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations believes it is imperative that the ecumenical posture of the Episcopal Church be freshly and fully examined and evaluated. As the seriousness and complexity of our conversations and negotiations with other churches increase, it is important that we be clear in our definition of those essentials to which the Episcopal Church is committed as summarized in the past by such statements as the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral.

There is also the very real need to coordinate more completely the statements being formulated and drafted in our conversations with the Roman Catholic Church, the Orthodox Churches, the Lutheran Churches, and the Churches composing the Consultation on Church Union (COCU). Even though these conversations are at different points in their development, it is apparent that we have not always articulated our position in the same way—thereby creating at times both confusion and suspicion.

The JCER also believes it is time to work for a consensus about the relative importance of our various ecumenical conversations and negotiations. We are reaching a point in ARC and COCU, for example, where it is necessary to test our seriousness about and commitment to the prospect of union in whatever form it may take.

Moreover, we are aware of the need for coordinating our ecumenical statements

## APPENDICES

---

and activities in the light of other changes taking place in our church life—liturgical, canonical and pastoral.

In short, the Joint Commission believes it is time for the Episcopal Church to assess its general ecumenical posture, restate those essentials to which we are committed, and to articulate those ecumenical goals toward which we intend to move.

JCER proposes, therefore, that during the 1977-79 triennium this process be undertaken by authority of the General Convention itself through its Commission on Ecumenical Relations. We envision a process that will include persons from local, regional and national levels, reflecting a wide spectrum of opinion and experience. We suggest that local dioceses and provinces should be invited to contribute to the process along with other appropriate groups—seminaries, Christian Education task forces, campus ministries, etc. Their efforts would culminate in a national conference. The findings and recommendations emerging from such a process would then be brought to the 1979 General Convention by the Commission on Ecumenical Relations. A suggested authorizing resolution follows:

### **Resolution A-35**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Commission on Ecumenical Relations undertake, through the convening of regional meetings culminating in a special national conference or other appropriate ways, to assess this Church's present ecumenical posture and involvement, to suggest restatement, where necessary, of those essentials to which the Episcopal Church is committed, and to formulate those priorities and goals which can guide our ecumenical activities in the future;*

*And be it further resolved, that a complete report of this study, together with any recommendations, be prepared for and presented to the 1979 General Convention.*

### **E. THE HISTORIC EPISCOPATE AND APOSTOLIC SUCCESSION**

The JCER observes that, in the several official dialogues which representatives of our Church are having with other Christian bodies, it is the fourth section of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral, the one affirming the role of the Historic Episcopate, where differences of view have presented the greatest difficulty.

During the past triennium our Commission has given special attention and study to the episcopate, as Anglicans have received it, and its relation to "apostolic succession" as other Christian churches understand that concept.

We commend to bishops and deputies attending the 1976 General Convention and to Episcopalians generally the following excerpts from Faith and Order Paper Number 73 of the World Council of Churches, a document entitled "One Baptism, One Eucharist and a Mutually Recognized Ministry" (published in 1975):

"The primary manifestation of apostolic succession is to be found in the life of the Church as a whole. This succession is an expression of the permanence and, therefore, continuity of Christ's own mission in which the Church participates. This participation is rooted in the gift of the Holy Spirit, in the sending of the Apostles and their successors, and will find its completion in the all-embracing realization of God's kingdom.

"The fullness of the apostolic succession of the whole Church involves continuity in the permanent characteristics of the Church of the apostles: witness to the apostolic faith, proclamation and fresh interpretation of the apostolic gospel transmission of ministerial responsibility, sacramental life, community in love, service for the needy, unity among local Churches and sharing the gifts which the Lord has given to each.

"The ordained ministry is related in various degrees to all of these

characteristics. It serves as an authorized and responsible instrument for their preservation and actualization. The orderly transmission of the ministry is, therefore, both a visible sign of the continuity of the whole church and of the effective participation of the ministry in it and contribution to it. Where this orderly transmission is lacking a church must ask itself whether its apostolicity can be maintained in its fullness. Or, where this ministry does not adequately subserve the Church's apostolicity, a church must ask itself whether or not its ministerial structures should continue with no alteration.

"Under the particular historical circumstance of the growing Church in the sub-apostolic age, the succession of bishops became one of the ways in which the apostolicity of the Church was expressed. This succession was understood as serving, symbolizing and guarding the continuity of the apostolic faith and communion. Some Christian traditions believe this faith and communion to have been preserved uniquely in this form of ministerial succession, even though there have been varying interpretations and understandings of this succession among these same traditions.

"Today there is growing agreement among scholars that the New Testament presents diverse types of organization of the Christian communities, according to the difference of authors, places and times. While, in the local churches, founded by the apostles like Paul, there were persons in authority, very little is said about how they were appointed and about the requirements for presiding at the eucharist. On this basis, there have been developed, in the course of history, notably since the 16th century, multiple forms of church order, each with its own advantages and disadvantages: episcopal, presbyteral, congregational, among others.

"There is further agreement among many scholars that although ordination of ministers by bishops was the almost universal practice in the Church very early, it is impossible to show that such a church order existed everywhere in the Church from the earliest times. In fact, there is evidence that in the sub-apostolic age even this practice did not become uniform until after some time. Further, there have been well documented cases in the history of the Western Church in which priests, not bishops, have with papal dispensation ordained other priests to serve at the altar.

"These observations do not imply a devaluation of the emergence and general acceptance of the historic episcopate. They only indicate that the Church has been able to respond to the needs of particular historical situations in the development of its ministerial structures. It follows, therefore, that faithfulness to the basic task and structure of the apostolic ministry can be combined with an openness to diverse and complementary expressions of this apostolic ministry. Such insights, together with a more comprehensive understanding of the apostolicity of the Church and the means of its preservation and actualization, have led to certain modifications of previously held positions."

Using the paragraphs above as prologue, the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations now would share with the 1976 General Convention its own "working statement" on

### **The Relation of the Historic Episcopate to Apostolic Succession**

The Episcopal Church, through its membership in the Anglican Communion, has received and preserved the historic episcopal succession as an effective sign of the continuity of the Church in apostolic faith and mission—manifested in community, doctrine, proclamation, sacraments, liturgy and service.

Any plan for the reunion of the Church should, we insist, preserve a succession in the ordained ministry which assures the fullness of *episcopate* as a Gift of God.

We acknowledge, however, that apostolicity has many strands. We see a genuine apostolicity in those churches which, while preserving a continuity in



## APPENDICES

---

apostolic faith, mission and ministry, have not retained the historic episcopate.

This acknowledgement is based in part on our appreciation that many episcopal functions may be preserved in a church which does not use the title "bishop," provided ordination is always done in it by persons in whom such a church recognizes the authority to transmit ministerial commission.

We believe the importance of the historic episcopate is not diminished by our close association with such a church. On the contrary, insights gained from such associations often enable churches without the historic episcopate to appreciate it as a sign of, and element in, the continuity and unity of the Church.

We rejoice that more and more non-episcopal churches, including those with whom we are having unity consultations, are expressing a willingness to see the historic episcopate as a sign and means of the apostolic succession of the whole Church in faith, life and doctrine, and that it is, as such, something that ought to be striven for when absent.

We affirm the desire of our Church to seek ways to promote continuing and growing fellowship with such churches in our pilgrimage together toward full unity.

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations invites study and response on these two statements, the paragraphs from the World Council Study and the one drafted by JCER itself, looking toward the time when they, or some variation on them, might be an acceptable stance for the Episcopal Church to take in unity consultations when we are asked to define the meaning of the fourth provision in the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral.

### **F. UNITY CONSULTATIONS AND THE CONSULTATION ON CHURCH UNION (COCU)**

Since 1961 the Episcopal Church has been involved in the work of the Consultation on Church Union, launched by a notable sermon in Grace Cathedral, San Francisco by the Rev. Eugene Carson Blake in which he called for effort to realize a united Church which would be "truly Catholic, truly Evangelical, truly Reformed." From the beginning the Episcopal Church's participation in this activity was critical for its success, for alone among the participating denominations our Church has held to the historic episcopate in a recognizable succession down through the centuries as well as sharing with other churches in an acceptance of Holy Scripture, the historic creeds and the two major sacraments of Baptism and the Holy Communion. We believe that the catholic element in Christian life and experience would be most fully guaranteed in these negotiations by the participation of the Episcopal Church.

As indicated by JCER in its 1973 Report, the Consultation on Church Union, reacting to a critical reception to its "Plan of Union," made several important decisions at its 1973 Plenary in Memphis. COCU agreed to undertake a revision of the chapters in the Plan which constituted the theological basis for Church union, omitting for the time being the chapters on structure and governance. It authorized and encouraged local attempts to share worship, including eucharistic worship, to engage in joint undertakings in mission and in congregational cooperation in what would be called "Generating Communities." And it determined to draw together Middle Judicatory leaders (bishops, district superintendents, presbytery officials) for joint planning and programming wherever possible.

These experiments were intended to provide grass-roots opportunities for learnings that might give guidance to the national negotiations. The Memphis Plenary also recognized the importance of addressing the persistent problem of racism in American Christianity in order that a united church might represent a new break-through in racial justice and equality of participation on all levels of the united church's life. The importance of this was underlined by the decisions of

three major black denominations—The African Methodist Episcopal Church, the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church and the Christian Methodist Episcopal Church—to join the Consultation process.

The Rt. Rev. John Krumm of Southern Ohio headed the Episcopal Delegation on COCU during the past triennium. He brought to JCER in early 1974 two proposed COCU experiments—"Interim Eucharistic Fellowship" and "Generating Communities" which the Commission discussed and recommended to the House of Bishops at Oaxtepec, Mexico for approval. Suggested guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship were adopted by the Bishops and participation in "Generating Communities" was commended. Now, as this Report goes to press, four Generating Communities already exist and others are in the planning stage. It is estimated that Interim Eucharistic Fellowship events had already taken place in 28 communities by February of 1976. In order that the guidelines for Interim Eucharist Fellowship may be effective the JCER recommends and proposes the following resolution relative to the COCU Eucharistic Liturgy:

**Resolution A-36**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 65th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the several diocesan bishops, for trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions, that certain document entitled "An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper," published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyright 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union: *provided*, that an ordained Priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants at a con-celebrated service; and *provided further*, that the rubric on page 35 of said document concerning the reverent disposition of the blessed Elements be scrupulously observed.

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations also recommends and proposes the following resolution:

**Resolution A-37**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 65th General Convention commend to the consideration of the several diocesan bishops the authorization of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship events in their dioceses, conforming to the guidelines appended hereto (see Annex I).

The Cincinnati COCU Plenary in the fall of 1974, in addition to hearing reports of progress in local and regional experiments and ventures in "Interim Eucharistic Fellowship" and "Generating Communities," and endorsing an attack on the persistent racism of the American churches, determined to lay a foundation for its "Theological Basis for a United Church" by concentrating on a subject where there are minimal theological differences and difficulties among the nine participating denominations in the Consultation—the subject of Holy Baptism.

The COCU Commission on the Revision of the Theological Basis, on which the Episcopal Church was represented, first by the Very Rev. W. Roland Foster and later by the Rev. Professor Richard A. Norris, proposed that the first theological issue the participating churches should face would be an affirmation of mutual recognition of membership based on the one baptism with water and in the name of the Holy Trinity.

The resulting document which the Plenary asked all participating churches to review and endorse appears as Annex II. JCER has drafted a preface deemed to be helpful to Episcopalians and appended three footnotes. These do not introduce any essential modifications to the proposal by COCU but do register the clarifications which JCER believes are desirable in order that this Declaration not be misunderstood and our endorsement of it not be misconstrued. As a response to the

## APPENDICES

---

invitation of the Consultation on Church Union JCER recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

### **Resolution A-38**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 65th General Convention receive with gratitude the document transmitted to it by the Consultation on Church Union entitled "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation," welcoming the agreement as representing the traditional Anglican teaching that "The Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized persons are the members";*

*And be it further resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 65th General Convention hereby endorses the document known as "Toward A Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" together with the Preamble and footnotes recommended by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and appended to this resolution.*

The COCU Plenary in Cincinnati also proposed that an acceptance of the "Affirmation" itself be followed in each participating church by an inquiry into the implications of such an affirmation for the life and practice of the churches. We are grateful for the efforts of the new Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO) network in soliciting responses to this inquiry from a good many dioceses.

Issues of mutual recognition of ministries and full intercommunion will now have to be seriously explored, for JCER believes that the two sacraments—Holy Baptism and Holy Eucharist—are closely related to one another, the former being the sacrament of birth and the latter the sacrament of growth. In the view of JCER the goal of the ecumenical movement must be nothing less than the eucharistic unity of Christ's Church. To further the inquiry described above the following resolution is proposed:

### **Resolution A-39**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 65th General Convention request the Commission on Ecumenical Relations to continue to stimulate and monitor, through the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers' network or in other ways, a study of the Inquiries appended to the document "Toward A Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" by the Consultation on Church Union, and report the results to the next General Convention.*

## **G. RELATIONS WITH THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

Significant developments have occurred in Anglican-Roman Catholic relations during the past triennium. A special committee of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations headed by the Bishop of West Missouri, the Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, has guided the process.

Yearly meetings of the International Commission have been held, and at the fifth meeting of ARCIC, which took place at Canterbury in England just prior to the 1973 General Convention, "Ministry and Ordination: A Statement on the Doctrine of the Ministry Agreed by the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission," was produced. This Statement considers Christian ministry in broad terms, has a strong biblical base, acknowledges development in the concept of ministerial orders, emphasizes the ministry of the whole church and views special ministries in that context, and concludes with specific considerations on the nature of priesthood, apostolic succession, and the significance of ordination.

The Statement (see Annex III) appeared too late to be considered at the Louisville Convention, but the House of Bishops, meeting in Oaxtepec, Mexico in October 1974, endorsed the Statement, stating that the House saw "our faith and

the faith of our Church" in it. A resolution of similar intent is being offered at this General Convention. (see below).

The previously issued Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine (1971), together with the Statement on Ministry and Ordination, complete work in two of the three areas assigned to the International Commission. Work in the third and remaining area, that of Authority, will have occupied the International Commission in three meetings which have occurred between the last General Convention and the present one. In many ways the topic of Authority presents the most difficult problem of all, for it includes consideration of papal primacy and the sense in which the teaching of the church can be infallible or indefectible. Good progress has been made, however, and the Commission hopes to be able to produce a final Statement in late August and early September 1976.

In the United States, the national Anglican-Roman Catholic Commission (ARC) has held four regular meetings since last General Convention. In addition, an *ad hoc* meeting of specially selected theologians and representatives of the Episcopal and Roman Catholic Churches was held in June 1975, under the direction of Bishop Vogel and the Most Rev. Charles H. Helmsing, Bishop of Kansas City-St. Joseph to consider the ordination of women.

After expressing its enthusiastic general agreement with the Canterbury Statement on Ministry and Ordination at its January 1974 meeting, ARC spent the major portion of its regularly scheduled time preparing and finally issuing an "Agreed Statement on the Purpose of the Church." In this document, the Church is defined as "that community of persons called by the Holy Spirit to continue Christ's saving work of reconciliation." In that light, the Statement details the Church's calling to proclaim the Gospel, to worship and to serve the world in Christ's name. The description of the nature and vocation of the Church given in the Statement is based upon official documentation from the two communions and many of the affirmations are illustrated by parallel quotations from liturgies of the two churches, showing that members of the churches not only say but pray essentially the same thing.

The *ad hoc* meeting on the ordination of women sponsored by ARC reported to the churches through the sixteenth regularly scheduled meeting of ARC in October 1975 (see Annex IV). The Statement on the Ordination of Women reaffirms that the two churches seek "full communion and organic unity," but notes that "an important new element" will be introduced into relations between the two churches if the ordination of women to the presbyterate and episcopacy proceeds in the Episcopal Church. Even if the latter were to occur, ARC is convinced that ARC itself would not be terminated nor would its declared goal be abandoned. ARC sees the proposed ordination of women to require an "unprecedented" explanation and development of the "essential Tradition" of the church. The need for further mutual consultation is recognized in the Statement, but such consultation, it is maintained, "must not interfere with the interacting roles of prophecy and authority within either church."

Recently the long awaited Report of the Joint Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission on the Theology of Marriage was released together with its Special Reference to Mixed Marriages. This Commission, established in 1967 following the visit of Lord Ramsey, Archbishop of Canterbury to His Holiness Paul VI, has now held six meetings. The result is a document which includes an agreed statement on Three Fundamental Theological Principles respecting Christian Marriage. Differences of practice, both pastoral and juridical, are examined. There is a section on Defective Marital Situations and the relation of Discipline to Theological Principle. We expect the document will lend itself well to Anglican-Roman Catholic dialogue on the community level.

As ARC looks forward to the continuation of its work, it has already

---

## APPENDICES

---

commissioned papers on the nature of Authority. Thus, both the national and international Commissions are working on the same subject at the same time. As in the past, such a common effort should produce mutual benefits to both Commissions. A third booklet of documents and other useful information, ARC/DOC III, is presently being prepared for publication.

### Resolution A-40

*Whereas*, the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission is making a significant contribution to the quest for the mutual recognition and reunion of the Anglican Communion and the Roman Catholic Church;

*And whereas*, that Commission has now issued a consensus statement on Ministry and Ordination;

*Therefore, be it Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this General Convention receive with gratitude the Statement, welcoming the substantial agreement it expresses. As did the International Commission and the national Anglican-Roman Catholic Commission in the United States, we see our faith and the faith of our Church in the Statement:

*And be it further resolved*, that this Convention commend the Statement to our representatives in other unity discussions and to the Church at large for study and evaluation.

## H. RELATIONS WITH EASTERN CHURCHES

The past triennium has witnessed very active development in the dialogue between Anglican and Orthodox Churches. JCER's Council on Relations with Eastern Churches, under the chairmanship of the Rt. Rev. Jonathan Sherman, Bishop of Long Island, has played a major role in this development.

In July 1973, the first meeting of the international Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Discussions (AOJDD), appointed through the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Ecumenical Patriarch took place in Oxford with about twenty representatives on each side. It was the first time that all fifteen autocephalous churches, which make up the Eastern Orthodox Church, have together entered into a formal dialogue with a communion in the West in modern times. Preparations had been underway in a series of separate meetings on each side in the 1960's and early 1970's. Topics at the 1973 meetings were: Comprehensiveness and the Mission of the Church; the Holy Spirit as Interpreter of the Gospel and Giver of Life in the Church Today; and the Redemptive Work of Christ on the Cross and in the Resurrection.

It became evident that the extensive program for discussion would require intensive work. AOJDD decided to divide into three Sub-commissions to prepare materials on: Inspiration and Revelation in Holy Scriptures; the Church as the Eucharistic Community, including the role of the *epiclesis* in the eucharistic liturgy; the Authority of the Councils and the *filioque*. The Sub-commissions met in 1974 in Truro, England; Bucharest, Romania; and Garden City New York. The same three pairs met again in 1975, all in England.

The work will be submitted to the second meeting of AOJDD in Moscow in the summer of 1976. It is hoped that the 1976 meeting may produce a joint report of agreement on some points together with further questions, to be presented to the Ecumenical Patriarch and the Archbishop of Canturbury with the request that it be transmitted to the churches for study and reaction.

The Episcopal Church has had the following participants in AOJDD, arranged through the Anglican Consultative Council and the Archbishop of Canterbury's Counsellors on Foreign Relations: The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger, the Rev. Canon Edward N. West, Dr. Paul B. Anderson, Dr. Peter Day, *ex officio*, and the Rev. William A. Norgren, theological secretary.

The pioneer center for Orthodox theological training, literature and ecumenical influence in the West has been since 1926 St. Sergius Theological Institute in Paris. The Episcopal Church shared in its foundation and, since 1940, each successive General Convention has resolved to provide support from the Episcopal Church.

Orthodox in Western Europe have become a vital force in the economy, the professional world, and in religion. Several hundred thousand Greek, Bulgarian, and Yugoslav workers have helped keep industry going and have stimulated the establishment of parishes with rectors, and episcopal oversight. The centers are at Paris, Berlin, Geneva and Vienna. The famous novelist Nabokov and the exiled Nobel laureate Alexander Solzhenitzyn, both Orthodox Christians, live in Western Europe.

Originally, St. Sergius enrolled only Russian refugees, and more than two hundred have been trained there. Several returned to become priests and even bishops in the Soviet Union; others came to the United States. Within ten years students began to come from the Holy Land, and two returned to become bishops under the Antiochian Patriarchate at Damascus. Many returned to Cyprus, Greece, and Yugoslavia. In the 1975-76 academic year there were twenty-seven students from ten countries. The late great Ecumenical Patriarch Athenagoras I called St. Sergius the Orthodox theological center for the West.

Financial assistance comes from the Russian emigration, the Ecumenical Patriarchate, and Greece; German, Swedish, and Swiss evangelicals; the Roman Catholic Cardinal Marty of Parish who joined with the French Protestant Federation in a nation-wide collection on behalf of the current budget and completion of a residence and classroom building. The World Council of Churches also includes the budget and new building in its list of projects.

Against this background the JCER proposes the following two resolutions:

### **Resolution A-41**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 65th General Convention recommend that the Executive Council give serious consideration to the continued support of St. Sergius Theological Seminary by parishes through the Good Friday offering.

### **Resolution A-42**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 65th General Convention endorse the support of the St. Sergius Theological Seminary Building Fund through grants from appropriate Episcopal Church Sources.

Meanwhile within the United States, Orthodox and Anglicans have continued the dialogue, sponsored with the Ecumenical Commission of the Standing Conference of Canonical Orthodox Bishops in the Americas. In June 1973, the Consultation produced an Orthodox Statement on the Proposed Ordination of Women in the Episcopal Church with Episcopal Response, discussed the Gospel Kerygma and the Mission of the Church, and conducted a Review and Prospect of the Consultation.

In November 1974, the group was reconstituted as the Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation (AOTC), discussed Anglicanism and Orthodoxy in the Ecumenical Movement and Sociological and Cultural Conditioning Factors in Anglican-Orthodox Relations. A Common Statement of Purpose was adopted and a future program of studies was planned. The program was deferred so that the AOTC could again take up the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate, and in January 1976 it issued a Statement on the Ordination of Women (see Annex V). The deferred agenda on tradition and historical critical method, secularism, and eucharistic practice is planned for a Fall 1976 meeting.

The Orthodox people in America have now become a body of more than four

## APPENDICES

---

million adherents, the fifth largest religious body in the country. They attribute their growth and stability to God's favor and to their unfailing loyalty to Orthodox holy tradition—the Scriptures, the creeds, the fathers, and always the discipline of liturgical worship. The Orthodox have become Americans plus holy tradition.

The Council on Eastern Churches of the JCER believes the time is here for the Episcopal Church to develop a fresh understanding of its relationships with the Orthodox in the United States. These relationships are difficult because of the mutual ignorance of the Eastern and Western Christian traditions. A task for the West is to rediscover the Eastern half of the Church. The most important place for this will be the diocese and its parishes, particularly where people of the Episcopal and Orthodox Churches are neighbors.

In November 1975 a sharply concerned but loving attitude was expressed in three paragraphs of a message sent by the All-American Council "To the Members of the Anglican Communion from the Orthodox Church in America."

"The Holy Apostle Paul exhorts us to speak the truth in love. Were you strangers to us, we would pass by in respectful silence the confusion and pain of your present crisis—a crisis not limited to the issue of the ordination of women. We are compelled by our concern for loved ones to bear witness to the fullness of the Apostolic Truth.

"The world and its passing fads and fantasies cannot give us peace. It is Apostolic Truth alone which brings unity and harmony among brethren. It is with pain in our hearts that we recognize your increasing departure from Ecclesiastical Tradition and Apostolic Faith, a fact confirmed by the many letters and inquiries that we have received from Anglican priests and laymen.

"We have ever proclaimed and continue to proclaim that the peace of God which passes all understanding is to be found only in unity of faith with the Apostles and in the One Church which, in spite of the unworthiness of its members, has been that faithfulness as the pearl of great price amid all earthly sufferings and confusion: the Holy Orthodox Church. Our profound prayer remains that we may yet share with you its peace, harmony and love."

These words make it evident that the Orthodox Church in America desires to continue the dialogue even as they see serious issues for discussion. The Council on Eastern Churches of JCER has responded, therefore, in the same serious and irenic vein, through a letter from its chairman, Bishop Sherman:

"Since the All-American Council has in brotherly love and Christian candour expressed concern over trends which the Orthodox Church in America sees threatening the hope of closer unity between our two churches in the one Gospel of Jesus Christ, we wish to respond in the same serious spirit.

"We entirely agree, 'the world and its passing fads and fantasies cannot give us peace.' The world raises questions but it cannot dictate answers. Our representatives to the Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation held in New York City on January 22nd-24th, 1976, said, 'As new questions are posed by developments in the world, we can neither ignore them nor allow the world to dictate the answers.' We said further, 'we discovered with our Orthodox colleagues that balancing continuity of tradition with explication of tradition is a difficult and delicate process.'

"It is well known that the ages-long separation of the Eastern and Western Churches has resulted in difficulties on both sides in reaching true mutual understanding, difficulties which are by no means entirely removed.

"It is because of the difficulty of this process that we heartily desire and will pursue the dialogue with the Orthodox, and ask that these discussions give special consideration to the faith and its explication by the Church. We trust that the Orthodox Church in America will desire to share with the other Orthodox Churches in the dialogue with the Episcopal Church, particularly through the

Anglican-Orthodox Theological Consultation and perhaps with enlarged representation.

"We commend ourselves to your prayers and we pray to God for 'the inspiration of your Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love and worthily magnify your holy Name; through Christ our Lord.'"

Good will and friendship of the Eastern Churches was shown in their participation at the Orthodox Vespers celebrated at St. Thomas Church, New York City, January 21, 1975, with a chorus of twenty men, and eleven of their hierarchy, followed by a dinner at the University Club at which the Presiding Bishop, Archbishop Iakovos, and Armenian Archbishop Torkom Manoogian presided, with 90 Orthodox among the 270 guests. The dinner inaugurated the Scaife-Anderson Scholarship Fund. A drive to complete the fund has begun.

The Joint Commission desires especially to express appreciation to the Rev. Raymond F. Oppenheim, an Episcopal priest, for his service as Protestant Chaplain at Moscow, USSR for the three years ending in February 1975, during which time he was not only pastor to the American and other foreign residents but also developed friendly relationships with the Russian Orthodox and other Christian church leaders in the Soviet Union.

During the triennial visitations to Eastern Churches were made: by Bishop Sherman with the National Council of Churches' delegation to the Orthodox and Armenian churches in the Soviet Union, and to the Armenian Metropolitan in the United States, the Most Rev. Torkom Manoogian; by the Rev. Fr. Norgren to the Chancery of the Orthodox Church in America; by the Presiding Bishop with Dr. Day and Dr. Paul Anderson to His Eminence Iakovos, Archbishop of the Greek Archdiocese of North and South America; and in December 1975 by the Presiding Bishop, with the Episcopal Bishop in Europe, A. Ervine Swift, Dr. Day and Canons John Backus and Michael Moore to His All Holiness Demetrios, Ecumenical Patriarch, and to Armenian Patriarch Schnork Kaloustian, both in Istanbul, Turkey. The Presiding Bishop has been invited by the External Department of the Russian Orthodox Church to make a formal visit to His Holiness Pimen, Patriarch of Moscow and All Russia, to the Orthodox Church of Georgia, and to the Armenian Church Supreme Catholicos at Etchmidadzin, Soviet Armenia. This is to take place in June 1976.

The JCER received an extensive report in January 1976, prepared by Dr. Harold J. Berman, one of its members and a professor at the Harvard Law School, detailing the pressures applied to religious persons and groups in the Soviet Union. His report outlined repressive measures, many of them in violation of Soviet law itself, taken by the Soviet authorities, both local and central, in order to restrict religious worship, the religious education of children, and religious life generally. According to this documentation, which was taken from authentic Soviet sources, the Orthodox, the Evangelical-Baptists, the Lutherans and the Roman Catholics alike are subjected to harsh measures of interference. Also, individual Christian activists, not representing any particular denomination, have been illegally convicted and sentenced to long terms of deprivation of freedom for circulating statements of a religious nature.

In the light of this report the JCER proposes the following resolution:

### Resolution A-43

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 65th General Convention voices its concern over the reported repression in the Soviet Union of the rights of many individual religious believers and of religious group activities, repression which appears to be contrary to internationally recognized concepts of justice and human rights and, in a number of instances, contrary to the laws of the Soviet Union itself; that the Ecumenical Officer of the Episcopal Church be asked to gather further



## APPENDICES

---

information on this matter, seek conversations on this problem with other Churches, and express this concern to Soviet Church leaders.

The JCER continues to believe that Episcopalians should continue to maintain their special concern and ties for the work and witness of the Christian Churches in the Holy Land. JCER, therefore, offers the following resolution:

### Resolution A-44

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the offering taken in Episcopal Churches on Good Friday be sent to the Executive Council for the work of the Christian Churches in the Holy Land and, as resources permit, to the needs of Orthodox and other Christian Churches in other places where there is need of inter-church aid.

## I. LUTHERAN-EPISCOPAL DIALOGUE

Conversations with representatives from the Lutheran Churches which had produced in 1972 the document "Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue: A Progress Report," began afresh this past triennium through a new Committee chaired by the Bishop of Western North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. William G. Weinbauer.

JCER has received with gratitude a new resolution on the next steps to be taken in developing relations between our Episcopal Church and the three Lutheran Churches participating in the dialogue through the Lutheran Council in the U.S.A.

The resolution proposes "a further penetration of theological problems of concern to our churches" and "encouraging and devising means of implementation for parish life."

The first of these recommendations can, we believe, be ably carried out by the dialogue between this Church and churches in the Lutheran Council. The second, however, impels us to seek discussions with these Lutheran Churches directly—the Lutheran Church Missouri Synod; the American Lutheran Church, and the Lutheran Church in America—on ways of working and praying together.

The resolution also calls attention to the important reports of the previous dialogue between Episcopalians and Lutherans in the U.S.A. and the International Anglican-Lutheran Conversations. Both of these reports deserve wider dissemination and study by the churches concerned, with the participation of local pastors and laypeople. Of special interest is the material on "apostolicity" in the Gospel and in the ministry. To what extent closer fellowship can be implemented must be determined by church-to-church decisions.

The present resolution emphasizes that the current goal is not merger but recognition of one church by another in faith and sacraments.

Both sides affirm the historical basis of the Gospel in the coming of the divine Son as God-made-man for our salvation, and the continuing relevance of our separate histories as part of salvation history. How the differences resulting from these separate histories can be reconciled is the problem we must face together.

Episcopalians and Lutherans already have so much in common that we have hopes for a future deepening of relationships through the proposed double approach of theological exploration and parish involvement. In this way, we hope to glorify God together and serve the world in his name.

To implement this intent, JCER proposes the following resolution:

### Resolution A-45

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be authorized to continue the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue and to explore with the Lutheran Churches the possibility of fostering study and mutual understanding among local leaders of this Church and the Lutheran Church

in America, the American Lutheran Church, and the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod.

## J. EPISCOPALIANS AND THE NATIONAL AND WORLD COUNCILS OF CHURCHES

To the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations the General Convention has entrusted the special responsibility of monitoring Episcopalian participation in the two large Councils of Churches to which we belong. JCER carries out this task through a special committee on "Relations with Councils of Churches," chaired by the Dean of Buffalo, the Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr.

### The National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A.

The Episcopal Church has had a long and impressive involvement in the NCCC over several decades, including the recent major restructuring of that Council during the tenure of Dr. Cynthia Wedel, Episcopal laywoman, as President.

Financial difficulty, conflict over social issues and frank appraisal of the recent past have put pressure on the NCCC to reshape a role, which some saw as that of a "superagency" taking provocative stands, to that of a coordinating agency mirroring a diversity of views.

The importance of our Episcopal membership and leadership during this transition period has been highlighted in the past triennium by such major involvements as the vast hunger and disaster relief program carried on by NCCC's Church World Service, which is used by the Presiding Bishop's Fund as a principal channel; the Broadcasting and Film Commission of NCCC, recently merged into a Communication Commission; by the Faith and Order Commission which facilitates so much interchurch theological study; by the NCCC Commission on Regional and Local Ecumenism; and by the development of the new Office of Christian-Jewish Relations. Several of these NCCC units have Episcopalians in responsible staff positions.

The emphasis on coordinating major program activity that the Episcopal Church and other churches wish to do but can do better and more economically together is a vital need filled by the NCCC. Not only does the Council provide such necessary program channels as are needed, thereby augmenting and supplementing our Church's limited ability to function, but it also provides an ecumenical network enabling our staff to join with their counterparts in other communions in common enterprise. The inclusiveness of this network is being expanded through increased participation of Roman Catholics and other non-member churches in program units and through joint efforts with their agencies and organizations.

In the judgment of the JCER the NCCC is becoming more efficient internally as a result of reorganization and is being well guided by its new General Secretary, Dr. Claire Randall. We find that NCCC leadership is as determined as are the leaders of our Church to improve (1) the lines of communication between the Council and the member churches, (2) linkages of denominational program units with those of the NCCC, (3) real involvement of a wider group of churchpeople—beyond just New York staff—on working committees, (4) interpretation of the Church's program done through NCCC to the general public, and (5) selectivity of areas in public life to which the NCCC can respond by statements or by initiating study conferences such as one conducted in January 1976 on "The Plutonium Economy."

In three significant ways the Episcopal Church has moved to improve its relationship with the NCCC during this triennium:

1. The JCER has studied carefully its representation on the Governing Board of the NCCC, with the interest and assistance of the Presiding Bishop, and has nominated a delegation of Governing Board members with a broad cultural and geographical representation who, we believe, will strengthen both our involvement

## APPENDICES

---

in shaping NCCC policy and our ability to interpret NCCC's wide range of activity to our Church's membership.

2. The JCER has encouraged the Executive Council, through its liaison person on the Executive Council, Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr., to review regularly all aspects of our participation in NCCC life.

3. The Ecumenical Officer has catalogued the assignments of our Church Center staff to NCCC program units, and the Church Center staff has begun an evaluation and appraisal of those assignments and participation.

These efforts indicate responsiveness to changing needs and opportunities, and provision for improved accountability and interpretation. These objectives can only be achieved if we provide Episcopal Church Program Budget allocations to NCCC that are high enough to maintain effective participation.

### The World Council of Churches

The Episcopal Church helped to found the World Council of Churches in 1948 and since that time has contributed regularly, both to its financial support and the development of policy through the efforts of Episcopalians serving as members of the staff and officers of the Council. The WCC has become indispensable to the Episcopal Church, both as a channel of communication with other churches throughout the world and as a means of sharing with them common tasks of missionary witness, service to human need, and study of theological and social issues of global significance.

Membership in the WCC consists of national and regional church bodies now totalling 286 member churches from over 90 countries, and including all the major Anglican, Protestant, Orthodox and Eastern communions. There are close working relationships with the Roman Catholic Church and many of its agencies. The Council also provides linkages with many national and regional councils of churches, with world confessional families, the United Nations and other international humanitarian organizations. All these relations are available to the Episcopal Church in a unique way through its participation in this ecumenical fellowship.

The WCC is supported chiefly by contributions from the national budgets of the Member Churches, the largest amounts coming from Western Europe and North America. It maintains a multinational staff of one hundred persons in Geneva, Switzerland, and a small regional office in New York. Operating essentially as an ecumenical network on a global scale, the WCC program includes a wide variety of studies, consultations, publications and service projects. They are most fully described in the book *Uppsala to Nairobi*, edited by David Johnson, a lay member of JCER, as one of the preparatory documents for the Fifth Assembly.

This Assembly, the first to be held on the continent of Africa, was the most important event in the life of the WCC in recent years. Nearly 3,000 persons, 680 of them voting delegates, gathered in Nairobi, Kenya for three weeks at the end of 1975 to consider the main theme, "Jesus Christ Frees and Unites," to review the work of the WCC in the preceding seven years, and to attempt to discern God's will for His church in the years immediately ahead. The Assembly affirmed the Council's continued involvement in the struggle for racial and economic justice, but also put new stress on the search of the churches for integrity and renewal in spiritual life and evangelistic witness. Stress also was placed on the need for Christian cooperation in dealing with government violations of human rights, with sexism, and the issues of world hunger and development. A full report of the Assembly has been written by the Rev. James W. Kennedy, secretary of JCER, and published by Forward Movement under the title, "Nairobi 1975."

While the contribution of the Episcopal Church to the general support of the WCC is modest in relation to our resources (approximately \$60,000 a year),

---

significantly larger sums are contributed, for example through the Presiding Bishop's Fund, to special projects, especially those having to do with interchurch aid, relief work and economic development. That is to say, the WCC often provides the most direct and efficient way of responding to emergencies and disasters wherever they occur, and of carrying out the program of missionary witness and service determined by the General Convention.

Episcopalians and other Anglicans play key roles in the staff and elected leadership of the World Council of Churches. A former member of the Church Center staff, Mrs. Muriel Webb, is Director of the multi-million dollar program of the Commission on Interchurch Aid, Refugees and World Service. The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr. is Executive Secretary of the New York office of WCC. Dr. John Mbiti, of the Anglican Church in Kenya, is Director of the Ecumenical Institute at Bossey, Switzerland. Miss Brigalia Bam of the Church of South Africa is head of the Unit on Education and Renewal and was responsible for a major conference held in Berlin in 1974 on Sexism in the Seventies. Mr. James McGilvray has directed the unusually creative work of the Christian Medical Commission.

At Nairobi, our Presiding Bishop was elected to the Central Committee of the WCC, and Dr. Cynthia Wedel was named as one of the Presidents of the Council. The Primate of the Anglican Church of Canada, Archbishop Edward W. Scott, was elected to the important office of Moderator of the Central Committee.

We would be remiss in not reporting that those programs and services of the WCC which depend on the undesignated contributions of the churches face serious financial difficulties. The combined effect of inflation and unfavorable exchange rates for the U.S. dollar means that the buying power of American contributions has been reduced by more than forty percent, at the very time when Member Churches themselves find it most difficult to increase their giving. Unless contributions can be substantially increased, a retrenchment in staff and services seems to be inevitable for the WCC and all who depend on it throughout the world. It is hoped that some solution to this problem can be found.

As Presiding Bishop John Allin said in his report to the Executive Council following his attendance at the Assembly in Nairobi,

“... In spite of the difficulties we face in this work, and the inadequacies of the Christian Churches, there is cause to give thanks for the witness that is being made to the Christian faith when one sees such dramatic evidence on the faces of those gathered in such an Assembly. I will leave it to others to report on the work of the Assembly. Let me simply say here that any doubts I may have had about the necessity for a world council of churches were removed as I shared in the course of that Assembly... I found myself wishing that every member of the church could somehow share the experience that I was having.”

### K. TIES WITH THE WIDER EPISCOPAL FELLOWSHIP

The Committee on the Wider Episcopal Fellowship of JCER, chaired by the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. David Reed, seeks and maintains relationships with (1) those non-Anglican churches with whom the Episcopal Church is now in communion; (2) those other churches “sharing both the integrity of the faith and the historic episcopate in its various forms” as recognized by other Anglican provinces; and (3) other churches of episcopal polity—actual churches, not *episcopi vagantes*—not including those, however, involved or contemplated for involvement in other dialogue programs of JCER.

This Committee believes it is important to distinguish between terms often used indiscriminately which have precise meanings for the work of JCER. “*Full communion*” is descriptive of the relationship that we have with other churches of the Anglican Communion. In addition to eucharistic fellowship and a mutually acceptable interchange of ministries, this implies some commitment to mutual

## APPENDICES

---

responsibility and interdependence by which the decisions taken by one church may well influence the life of another. "Intercommunion" is generally an intermediate stage in churches growing in unity, where each church believes the other to hold all essentials of the Christian Faith, but they do not require from each other the acceptance of all doctrinal opinion, sacramental devotion or liturgical practice. (This is the appropriate description of relationships with churches of the Bonn Concordat model.) Intercommunion implies an ongoing working relationship. Finally, the understanding of being "in communion with" also carries with it a mutual recognition of the essentials of the Christian Faith in each church, but with such independence of church life that the internal life of one church is not greatly affected by the other. This does not generally anticipate an evolving relationship, is more static, and basically recognizes a church in some part of the world where this Church has no jurisdiction.

Within these understandings, the Wider Episcopal Fellowship for the Episcopal Church includes two churches in such special proximity to jurisdictions of this Church that our intercommunion relations with them are constant in nature. These are the Polish National Catholic Church, with four dioceses in the United States and the Philippine Independent Church. Relations with both of these churches are coordinated by JCER. Because of the potential effect on these relations by a possible action by the 65th General Convention which might be considered "unilateral" with regard to the ministry we hold in common, consultations on the ordination of women were sponsored by JCER with both these churches.

During conversations with the Polish National Catholic Church, an agreement was reached with them to establish an Intercommunion Council.

Intercommunion relationships with the Old Catholic Churches of Europe, the Lusitanian Church in Portugal and the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church are maintained through contacts with congregations of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe. Bishop Reed journeyed to Europe to represent JCER and the Episcopal Church at the XXI International Congress of the Old Catholic churches in Lucerne, Switzerland in 1974.

A growing importance for the concept of a wider fellowship of churches in communion with the Episcopal Church promises to be found in the newly united churches that include former Anglican dioceses, churches which do not wish to break their ties with this Church. The Church of South India was the first of these to pioneer in the achievement of a united church combining the Anglican tradition with others. When this Church came into existence in 1947 it did not require the re-ordination of those ministers coming into the united church from other traditions, but, with the understanding that all future ordinations would involve bishops whose consecration was recognized by the Anglican churches. At the end of thirty years it is now a fact that virtually all the ministers in the Church of South India have received episcopal ordination and the historic episcopate is unquestionably established as the norm and standard for that church.

Eighteen other Anglican provinces are already in communion with the Church of South India. JCER is recommending, therefore, that the Episcopal Church enter into communion with the Church of South India on September 27, 1977 when the 30 year inaugural period proposed at the beginning of this united church comes to a close:

### Resolution A-46

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this Church enter into communion with the Church of South India and instructs the Secretary of Convention to communicate this action to the proper authorities in the Church of South India.

One aspect of ecumenical life between churches spread widely over the globe is

---

that it is so easy to pass a resolution on intercommunion and immediately stop having any continuing relationship with those involved except for the very occasional traveler. As a simple matter of courtesy it is proposed that greetings be sent from this General Convention to the primates or presiding bishops of those churches with whom we have a concordat of intercommunion.

### **Resolution A-47**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that greetings be sent from this 65th General Convention to our sister churches through the Archbishop of Utrecht, the Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church, the Prime Bishop of the Polish National Catholic Church, the Moderators of the Churches of Pakistan and North India, and the Bishop of the Diocese of Dacca (Bangladesh), the Lusitanian Church (Portugal), and the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church.*

A new element in the ecumenical picture for Anglicans has been the recognition by many Anglican provinces of the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar, the origins of which go back to the Syrian Orthodox tradition long before the arrival of Anglican missionaries of the Church Missionary Society to India. Twelve Anglican provinces are already in communion with the Mar Thoma Church. The JCER proposes that this Church enter into communion with the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar and declare that it would be grateful for reciprocal action on the part of the Mar Thoma Church. Information on the Mar Thoma Church is to be found in Annex VI. The enabling resolution follows:

### **Resolution A-48**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this Church, noting that the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar is a true part of the Church Universal, holding the catholic faith and possessing the apostolic ministry of bishops, priests and deacons, enter into communion with that Church, and instructs the Secretary to communicate this action to the Metropolitan, Juhanon Mar Thoma, informing him that we would be grateful for similar action on the part of the Mar Thoma Church.*

## **L. CONVERSATIONS WITH THE PENTECOSTAL MOVEMENT AND WITH CONSERVATIVE EVANGELICAL CHURCHES**

The JCER relationship with Pentecostals and Conservative Evangelicals has focused on two general areas. (1) It has provided liaison with the classical pentecostal and conservative evangelical churches, and (2) established contact with individuals and groups active in what is commonly referred to as the charismatic renewal movement.

The most important continuing contact of the JCER with the conservative evangelical churches is maintained through the Meeting of United States Churchmen, a loosely structured group of denominational leaders whose churches for the most part are not affiliated with the National Council of Churches. The Episcopal Church has regularly been represented at these meetings where common concerns are discussed and the possibilities for joint action and strategy explored. Bishop Burt, JCER chairman, and the Rt. Rev. Richard Martin, Executive for Ministries at the Episcopal Church Center, represented our Church at the 1976 meeting in Nashville.

During the triennium renewed contacts have been made with the Southern Baptist Convention, the North American Baptist Fellowship, and the National Association of Evangelicals. Very preliminary conversations have begun in order to establish closer relationships between Baptists and the Episcopal Church.

Realizing that the ecumenical impact of the charismatic renewal movement is both strong and significant at the local level, the Commission has followed

## APPENDICES

---

developments in this area. Communication has been established with the Episcopal Charismatic Fellowship through its Executive Secretary, the Rev. Robert H. Hawn.

In 1974, on a recommendation from its Committee on Pentecostal and Conservative Evangelical Churches, The Commission voted to "recognize the charismatic movement as a valid expression of the Gospel imperative of unity and encourage those opportunities for ecumenical cooperation made possible by the charismatic movement." The Committee, under the chairmanship of the Rev. Walter H. Taylor of Southern Ohio, will maintain continuing interest and activity in this area, based upon this guideline.

One of the most important tasks facing the Committee is the developing conversation with churches which are part of the Baptist tradition. Better communication and understanding are essential with the more than 20 million Baptists in this country. With this goal in mind the following resolution is presented:

### **Resolution A-49**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations establish ongoing conversations with the several Baptist associations, churches and conventions through those agencies which are appropriate in order to create better understanding and communication, and to foster, where possible, local cooperation in ministry.*

### **M. ENCOURAGING REGIONAL AND LOCAL ECUMENISM**

Although the word "ecumenical" implies a world-wide outreach and relationship, the movement which carries this name must become real and effective in local settings—in dioceses, regions and individual congregations.

The interplay between local activities and the larger national and world-wide witness must be frequent and energetic if the ecumenical movement is to be fruitful.

This was recognized in the response from the several denominations in the Consultation on Church Union (COCU) to the Plan of Union published in 1970. The COCU Memphis Plenary three years later recognized that the process at the national level had moved ahead of local congregational concerns and experiences. As a result COCU determined to go back to the local scene to encourage local experiments such as Generating Communities and Interim Eucharistic Fellowship.

In a similar way Anglican-Roman Catholic relationships have deepened through a number of covenants between local Episcopal and local Roman Catholic parishes.

It would be misleading, however, to suggest that the local expressions of ecumenism usually lag behind the pace of national ecumenical witness. There is considerable evidence that the local outpaces the national and that local ecumenical experience needs to be shared with and evaluated by the national policy-makers and, indeed, provides impetus and policy direction very often for those deliberations. For these reasons JCER, guided by a Committee chaired by the Very Rev. C. Allen Spicer, Jr. of the Diocese of Easton, has moved significantly in recent years to encourage the localizing of ecumenism through the Episcopal Church.

During the past triennium a network of diocesan ecumenical officers and ecumenical committees and commissions has been nurtured with the result that a new national association EDEO (Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers) has come into being. The history of this organization is summarized from the Handbook they have recently published:

"The ecumenical officer for each diocese was first suggested by the JCER in the late 1950's. In 1964 an ecumenical officer for the national church was appointed. Bishops were then asked to appoint diocesan officers. Many did, and soon a national meeting was held.

## ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

---

"In 1969 through our national ecumenical office, diocesan officers were invited by Roman Catholics to join in a National Workshop on Christian Unity, held in Philadelphia.

"In 1970 at Kansas City, diocesan officers met after the Workshop to receive the COCU proposal on the Church of Christ Uniting. Dioceses then had a specific task to study and report on the proposal.

"In 1971 the practice of denominational sessions prior to the National Workshop was initiated. Under the direction of Mr. John Cosby, this meeting in Houston gave many the idea of a more permanent organization. In 1972 the diocesan officers met again in New York. The need for a national organization was again expressed.

"At Toledo in 1973, those present for the Episcopal meeting resolved to ask Dr. Peter Day to appoint an *ad hoc* committee to study and present a proposal to diocesan officers for a national organization.

"In June 1973, Dr. Day invited eight ecumenical officers to meet in New York to begin the process. The group met again in Chicago in August. There the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. of the Diocese of Tennessee was asked to be temporary chairman for the organizing meeting at Charleston, South Carolina in March 1973. The group met a third time at Memphis in December 1972 to complete plans.

"EDEO was organized at Charleston on March 13-14, 1974. Over fifty diocesan ecumenical officers were present. By-laws were adopted. The Rev. Mr. Bonner was named chairman.

"The first regular annual meeting of EDEO was in San Diego on February 17-18, 1975."

The second Annual Meeting of EDEO was held February 23-24, 1976 in Memphis where it was reported that 92 out of 93 domestic dioceses now have ecumenical officers, while 43 dioceses already have ecumenical commissions—a remarkable achievement. EDEO is funded in part by the Program Budget of the General Convention and in part by each diocese which participates.

The 1976 budget for EDEO, provided by the Executive Council, illustrates the rapid maturing of the organization:

For two Executive Committee meetings	\$ 6,000
Office expenses	1,000
Annual Meeting	1,000
Support for Provincial Coordinators	<u>2,000</u>
	\$10,000

All across the nation local dioceses are beginning to fund their Ecumenical Officers and Commissions as line items in the budget. From the dioceses in six provinces the total amount reported for 1975 as line items in diocesan budgets was \$27,400.

At the annual meeting of EDEO in Memphis this year, 72 dioceses were represented by 87 officers and associate officers. The cost to the several dioceses to pay the expenses of those present was in excess of twenty thousand dollars.

To mark the founding of EDEO, the following resolutions are proposed:

### Resolution A-50

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 65th General Convention commends the formation of the organization, Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO), and encourages their participation in the expansion of local and diocesan ecumenical activity.

### Resolution A-51

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 65th General Convention

---



## APPENDICES

---

commends those dioceses in which Diocesan Ecumenical Commissions/Committees have been established and funded, and recommends that such Commissions/Committees be established and funded in every diocese so that all might join the ecumenical network that has been created in our Church.

One of the great concerns at diocesan and local levels lies in the area of marriages across denominational lines, commonly called "mixed marriages." JCER wishes to encourage dioceses to develop guidelines to meet these pastoral situations. We call attention to such documents as the guidelines of the National Conference of Catholic Bishops, the Consultation on Church Union (COCU) guidelines on ecumenical marriage rites, and those diocesan guidelines already produced within our Church—such as those produced in West Virginia, South Carolina and Upper South Carolina. More particularly we commend for study the new document of the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission on Mixed Marriages, published in February 1976. We suggest the following resolution pertaining to this matter:

### Resolution A-52

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this 65th General Convention recommends that the Bishop and Ecumenical Commission/Committee in each diocese be encouraged to develop guidelines in regard to the conduct of marriage services in collaboration with the leaders of other church bodies.*

### N. THE CHALLENGE AND PERPLEXITIES OF "CROSS-ORDINATION"

A proposal was introduced at the 1973 General Convention at Louisville to adopt a canon which would authorize the re-introduction of the practice of "cross ordination" previously permitted by what was once Canon 39. This canon provided that under certain circumstances a minister in good standing in another Christian body might receive episcopal ordination by a bishop of this Church without relinquishing or renouncing his ministerial status in the church of his original ordination.

The new proposed canon was introduced by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia and received support from other bishops, notably those in jurisdictions with widely scattered communities, each with small numbers of Episcopalians, who by this arrangement might receive sacramental ministrations by episcopally ordained priests who would combine these responsibilities with those of a minister in a non-Episcopal congregation or congregations. The JCER considered this proposal, which had been referred to it by the Louisville Convention. Reporting at the Oaxtepec meeting of the House of Bishops in 1974 the following statement was issued:

"The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has received from a group of Bishops of our Church a proposed canon to authorize the ordination of non-episcopally ordained ministers of another church body without requiring that said minister abandon his other ministerial commitment.

"Our consideration of this proposed canon has raised many questions among us as to the wise and appropriate route to pursue toward Christian reunion, the nature and meaning of ministry and priesthood, the responsibility and significance of a church body in performing an act of ordination, the several possible meanings of ordination, and other issues fundamental to our task as a Commission.

"At best we would regard this proposal as only a way of providing for a local and interim resolution of one of the difficult problems facing the churches today. We would not endorse such a canon at this point as establishing a precedent in the more far-reaching negotiations for Christian reunion. We do believe, however, that such a canon might give impetus and provide useful ways to experiment on a local level in the search for reunion. In the providence of

God such local efforts might lead to fuller and more widely accepted achievements in this ecumenical endeavor.

"We are convinced that this proposal requires that we permit a reciprocal act of recognition of our priests by other church bodies under similar circumstances and with similar regulations to those set forth in this canon. We would ask what present constitutional and canonical provisions need amendment or repeal to allow such reciprocal action to take place without the risk of ecclesiastical discipline.

"Since we believe this canon has been carefully drawn and raises important and fundamental issues which deserve attention as we move forward in ecumenical relations, we are united in requesting that substantial time be set aside for the discussion of it."

The discussion of the proposed canon at Oaxtepec by the House of Bishops was inconclusive and the House referred the matter to the Commission on the Church in Small Communities, chaired by the Rt. Rev. William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas. JCER calls attention to its Statement above and urges interested parties to introduce the matter again at the 65th General Convention for discussion and possible action on the issues it raises.

### **O. ECUMENICITY AND WOMEN'S ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD**

The Joint Commission has discussed and explored with representatives of several other churches the possible ecumenical impact of the proposed ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate in the Episcopal Church. We must report a variety of conflicting speculations about what the results would be for our ecumenical relations if the Episcopal Church took this step, and we do not feel able to forecast exactly what the result would be.

In Orthodox relations, ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate would clearly be an additional obstacle to unity efforts. Although contacts and conversations would not terminate, there might well be a need for a major reassessment in the goals of dialogue.

In Anglican-Roman Catholic relations it is evident that Roman Catholic opinion can be found on both sides of the question, although Roman Catholic practice is not likely to change quickly. Should the Episcopal Church authorize the ordination of women, this difference in ordination practice would necessarily be a subject for discussion and interpretation, along with the more central issues of authority which are now under consideration.

In relation with non-Episcopal Churches, our failure to admit women to these orders is at present an obstacle to unity.

In the role of the church as a *sign of God's will* for human unity outside its fellowship, it appears that, in the USA, the subject is widely seen in the context of the pursuit of equality for men and women in daily life.

In each of these areas, the task of the Episcopal Church must be to consider the question in an earnest search for God's will, and to seek to explain its decision in terms understandable to the various parties concerned.

The issues underlying the proposal to ordain women are, we believe, matters which should be of concern to all parts of the universal church. It seems to us obvious, however, that there is no reasonable hope in the foreseeable future for the convening of an Ecumenical Council in which the churches might face this question collectively. The JCER believes that the Episcopal Church must make its decision, as the Lambeth Conference of 1968 anticipated, as a province of the Anglican Communion and on the basis of a widely shared conviction about the meaning and significance of scripture, tradition, and theological reflection. While the Episcopal Church attempts to discern God's will on this matter, our Commission would express the earnest hope that this Church may do so without the sacrifice of its

## APPENDICES

---

internal integrity and unity, which are essential to its ecumenical task.

During 1975-76, JCER has held or will hold formal conversations on this issue with the Roman Catholic Church, Eastern Orthodoxy, the Consultation on Church Union, the Philippine Independent Church, and the Polish National Catholic Church.

### P. FINANCING THE COMING TRIENNIUM

During the coming triennium the JCER or its proposed successor, the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, believes it is vital for this Church to continue in active dialogue with other Christian bodies across a broad inter-church front. This task can only be accomplished if sufficient funding is provided by action of the 65th General Convention to make possible the maintenance of a two member ecumenical staff at the Church Center and appropriate financial resources through the General Church Program Budget for our ecumenical commitments.

The Commission itself will require funding, based upon our experience of the past triennium (see Annex VII). And toward this end we propose the following for 1977 through 1979:

Plenary meetings of the JCER (four to be held)		\$20,000
Executive Committee meetings (including annual consultations with the Anglican Church of Canada, the exchange of reference materials and reports)		10,000
Council on Eastern Churches:		
Consultations in the USA	\$4,000	
Visitations in USA	1,000	
Pan-Anglican and Pan-Orthodox abroad	<u>5,000</u>	10,000
Committee on Relations with the Roman Catholic Church		10,000
Committee on Unity Consultations (COCU)		10,000
Committee on Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue		5,000
Committee on Pentecostals and Conservative Evangelicals		1,500
Committee on Wider Episcopal Fellowship		2,000
Committee on Councils of Churches		1,500
Committee on Regional & Local Ecumenism including EDEO		6,000
Special Ecumenical Conference (see item D)		<u>10,000</u>
Total		\$86,000

Estimates for the expenses of the JCER plenary meetings, the work of its Executive Committee and the nine sub-committees which carry on dialogues with other church bodies in a variety of ways are based on the actual expenses incurred during the 1974-76 triennium, slightly increased to meet rising costs and, in some cases, intensified activity. An additional item is included to cover some of the costs attendant to the special national Ecumenical Conference proposed in Resolution A-35. We propose the following resolution:

#### Resolution A-53

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 65th General Convention appropriates for the work of the Joint/Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations the sum of \$86,000 to cover the expenses of its work during the 1977-1979 triennium.

### Q. THE 1974-1976 MEMBERSHIP OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S.A.

#### Bishops

The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt, *Chairman*  
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm  
The Rev. David B. Reed  
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons  
The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman  
The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel

---

The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker  
The Rt. Rev. William G. Weinbauer

### Presbyters

The Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman  
The Rev. Canon William A. Johnson  
The Rev. John H. Rodgers, Jr.  
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr., *Vice-chairman*  
The Very Rev. C. Allen Spicer, Jr., *Assistant Secretary*  
The Rev. Walter H. Taylor  
The Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger (resigned 12/75)  
The Rev. Warner R. Traynham

### Lay Persons

Dr. Paul B. Anderson, *Treasurer*  
Dr. Harold J. Berman  
Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr.  
Mr. David Johnson  
Dr. Charles Lawrence  
Mrs. Robert M. Steptoe  
Mrs. Alex Drapes  
Mr. Jose Ramiro Chavez

### Assisting Staff

Dr. Peter Day, Ecumenical Officer Episcopal Church  
The Rev. William A. Norgren, Ass't Ecumenical Officer

### Consultants

The Rev. James W. Kennedy, *Secretary*  
The Rt. Rev. Edmond Lee Browning  
The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr.  
The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.  
The Ven. E.S. Light

## ANNEX I

### Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship

(adopted by the House of Bishops, Oaxtepec, Mexico, October 1974)

*Whereas*, A responsible consequence of our Church's commitment to the Unity of Christ's Church requires experience in eucharistic fellowship with others who seek this same unity with us, and

*Whereas*, The churches participating in the Consultation on Church Union have recommended a program for local eucharistic celebration involving churches whose common commitment provides a community base for that program, known as "Interim Eucharistic Fellowship" and

*Whereas*, The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has prepared suggested guidelines to assist Episcopal congregations in a responsible participation in Interim Eucharist Fellowship,

*Therefore be it resolved*, That the House of Bishops commend to the several dioceses of this Church participation in local expressions of Interim Eucharistic Fellowship in accordance with the guidelines proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations as follows:

1. Participation by any Episcopal congregation must be authorized by the Bishop after he has determined that the program conforms to the "Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship."
2. The COCU liturgy, approved by the General Convention, will be used for the Eucharist.
3. The elements ordained by Christ shall be used for the Holy Communion and provision will be made for the reverent disposal of that which remains after the

## APPENDICES

---

Communion.

4. An Episcopal priest will be involved as a con-celebrant at the Holy Table at each of the Eucharists.

5. A program involving an agreed upon number of eucharists within a specific period should involve the congregations of the participating churches. These should be preceded by appropriate gatherings for joint study and worship.

6. An evaluation of the program approved initially by the Bishop be made with the Bishop involved, or one he has designated, before Interim Eucharistic Fellowship extends beyond the plan initially approved by the Bishop.

## ANNEX II

### **Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation**

(A proposal from the Consultation on Church Union)

#### *A Preamble*

We believe that the document, "Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" is a promising way of quickening the sense of responsibility among our several churches for all other baptized persons and for the ecclesial bodies in which they live and by which they express their discipleship and obedience to Christ and respond to his summons to witness and mission. Our common baptism by water and in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit establishes an imperative for ecumenical concern. If beyond all denominational bodies and divisions we are summoned to live in a genuine fellowship with all who share membership in the body of Christ, this gives importance to all our ecumenical activities. By such activities we seek to make manifest the truth of our common membership in Christ which is so often obscured by our narrow denominational loyalties.

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations of the Episcopal Church.  
January 1975.

### **Toward the Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation**

As witness to the faith that animates our participation in the consultation on Church Union, we, the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, confess that all who are baptized into Christ are members of His universal Church and belong to and share in His ministry through the People of the One God, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.<sup>1</sup>

At this time, when we are living our way toward church union, we affirm that membership in a particular church is membership in the whole People of God. As a participating church in the Consultation we intend to work toward removing any impediments in our life which prevent us from receiving into full membership all members so recognized.

In the divided state of our churches the word "membership" is used to refer to enrollment in a particular church.<sup>2</sup> Affirming our oneness in baptism does not abolish membership in a particular church and substitute a common membership in all particular churches, nor does it mean plural simultaneous membership in several, nor does it refer merely to the practice of transferring membership from one particular church to another.

Therefore, we covenant with the other participating churches in the Consultation on Church Union to do everything possible<sup>3</sup> to hasten the day when, together with other churches to whom through the Spirit's leading we may yet be joined, we all shall be one in a visible fellowship truly catholic, truly evangelical and truly reformed.

(The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in recommending the Affirmation above to the 1976 General Convention for endorsement, appends the three following footnotes)

1. Since this Affirmation will have to be its own context, it should state its concepts clearly, explicitly and completely. Thus, baptism should be stated as with water in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

2. While welcoming and endorsing the COCU "Toward a Mutual Recognition of Members: An Affirmation" as an expression of the historic position of this Church that "the Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized persons are the members," the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations wishes to call attention to the first sentence of the third paragraph of the Affirmation which acknowledges that the word "membership" often means primarily enrollment in a particular church or congregation. In the divided and separated state of our churches, we believe, however, that each of the differing ecclesial traditions provides a distinctive kind of nurturing and shaping of the spiritual life of those who share in the tradition and that such membership, therefore, is a relationship far more pervasive and internal than the mere enrollment of a name on a roster of church members. What is more, we believe some of these ecclesial bodies have preserved important elements in the Christian experience which need to be identified and taken up into the life of a united Church. In our opinion a more widespread and frank discussion of and living with these distinctive elements in our several traditions needs to take place before we can make wise and appropriate decisions about the character of a united Church.

3. We understand this sentence as a promise to do everything that accords with Scripture and Tradition (as defined in previous COCU statements) to arrive at the goal of union.

### ANNEX III

#### **Ministry and Ordination: A Statement on the Doctrine of the Ministry** Agreed by the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission

##### *Preface*

At Windsor, in 1971, the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission was able to achieve an Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine. In accordance with the programme adopted at Venice in 1970, we have now, at our meeting in Canterbury in 1973, turned our attention to the doctrine of Ministry, specifically to our understanding of the Ordained Ministry and its place in the life of the Church. The present document is the result of the work of this officially appointed Commission and is offered to our authorities for their consideration. At this stage it remains an agreed statement of the Commission and no more.

We acknowledge with gratitude our debt to the many studies and discussions which have treated the same material. While respecting the different forms that Ministry has taken in other traditions, we hope that the clarification of our understanding expressed in the statement will be of service to them also.

We have submitted the statement, therefore, to our authorities and, with their authorization, we publish it as a document of the Commission with a view to its discussion. Even though there may be differences of emphasis within our two traditions, yet we believe that in what we have said here both Anglican and Roman Catholic will recognize their own faith.

H.R. McAdoo, Bishop of Ossory  
Alan C. Clark, Bishop of Elmham

## APPENDICES

---

### The Statement

#### Introduction

1. Our intention has been to seek a deeper understanding of Ministry which is consonant with biblical teaching and with the traditions of our common inheritance, and to express in this document the consensus we have reached.<sup>1</sup> This statement is not designed to be an exhaustive treatment of Ministry. It seeks to express our basic agreement in the doctrinal areas that have been the source of controversy between us, in the wider context of our common convictions about the ministry.

2. Within the Roman Catholic Church and the Anglican Communion there exists a diversity of forms of ministerial service. Of more specific ways of service, while some are undertaken without particular initiative from official authority, others may receive a mandate from ecclesiastical authorities. The ordained ministry can only be rightly understood within this broader context of various ministries, all of which are the work of one and the same Spirit.

3. The life and self-offering of Christ perfectly express what it is to serve God and man. All Christian ministry, whose purpose is always to build up the community (*koinonia*), flows and takes its shape from this source and model. The communion of men with God (and with each other) requires their reconciliation. This reconciliation, accomplished by the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ, is being realized in the life of the Church through the response of faith. While the Church is still in process of sanctification, its mission is nevertheless to be the instrument by which this reconciliation in Christ is proclaimed, his love manifested, and the means of salvation offered to men.

4. In the early Church the apostles exercised a ministry which remains of fundamental significance for the Church of all ages. It is difficult to deduce, from the New Testament use of 'apostle' for the Twelve, Paul, and others, a precise portrait of an apostle, but two primary features of the original apostolate are clearly discernible: a special relationship with the historical Christ, and a commission from him to the Church and the world (Matt. 28.19; Mark 3.14). All Christian apostolate originates in the sending of the Son by the Father. The Church is apostolic not only because its faith and life must reflect the witness to Jesus Christ given in the early Church by the apostles, but also because it is charged to continue in the apostles' commission to communicate to the world what it has received. Within the whole history of mankind the Church is to be the community of reconciliation.

5. All ministries are used by the Holy Spirit for the building up of the Church to be this reconciling community for the glory of God and the salvation of men (Eph. 4.11-13). Within the New Testament ministerial actions are varied and functions not precisely defined. Explicit emphasis is given to the proclamation of the Word and the preservation of apostolic doctrine, the care of the flock, and the example of Christian living. At least by the time of the Pastoral Epistles and I Peter, some ministerial functions are discernible in a more exact form. The evidence suggests that with the growth of the Church the importance of certain functions led to their being located in specific officers of the community. Since the Church is built up by the Holy Spirit primarily but not exclusively through these ministerial functions, some form of recognition and authorization is already required in the New Testament period for those who exercise them in the name of Christ. Here we can see elements which will remain at the heart of what today we call ordination.

---

1. Cf. *An Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine*, para. 1, which similarly speaks of a consensus reached with regard to the Eucharist.

6. The New Testament shows that ministerial office played an essential part in the life of the Church in the first century, and we believe that the provision of a ministry of this kind is part of God's design for his people. Normative principles governing the purpose and function of the ministry are already present in the New Testament documents (e.g. Mark 10.43-5; Acts 20.28; 1 Tim. 4.12-16; 1 Pet. 5.1-4). The early churches may well have had considerable diversity in the structure of pastoral ministry, though it is clear that some churches were headed by ministers who were called *episcopoi* and *presbyteroi*. While the first missionary churches were not a loose aggregation of autonomous communities, we have no evidence that 'bishops' and 'presbyters' were appointed everywhere in the primitive period. The terms 'bishop' and 'presbyter' could be applied to the same man or to men with identical or very similar functions. Just as the formation of the canon of the New Testament was a process incomplete until the second half of the second century, so also the full emergence of the threefold ministry of bishop, presbyter, and deacon required a longer period than the apostolic age. Thereafter this threefold structure became universal in the Church.

7. The Christian community exists to give glory to God through the fulfillment of the Father's purpose. All Christians are called to serve this purpose by their life of prayer and surrender to divine grace, and by their careful attention to the needs of all human beings. They should witness to God's compassion for all mankind and his concern for justice in the affairs of men. They should offer themselves to God in praise and worship, and devote their energies to bringing men into the fellowship of Christ's people, and so under his rule of love. The goal of the ordained ministry is to serve this priesthood of all the faithful. Like any human community the Church requires a focus of leadership and unity, which the Holy Spirit provides in the ordained ministry. This ministry assumes various patterns to meet the varying needs of those whom the Church is seeking to serve, and it is the role of the minister to coordinate the activities of the Church's fellowship and to promote what is necessary and useful for the Church's life and mission. He is to discern what is of the Spirit in the diversity of the Church's life and promote its unity.

8. In the New Testament a variety of images is used to describe the functions of this minister. He is servant, both of Christ and of the Church. As herald and ambassador he is an authoritative representative of Christ and proclaims his message of reconciliation. As teacher he explains and applies the word of God to the community. As shepherd he exercises pastoral care and guides the flock. He is a steward who may only provide for the household of God what belongs to Christ. He is to be an example both in holiness and in compassion.

9. An essential element in the ordained ministry is its responsibility for 'oversight' (*episcopate*). This responsibility involved fidelity to the apostolic faith, its embodiment in the life of the Church today, and its transmission to the Church of tomorrow. Presbyters are joined with the bishop in his oversight of the church and in the ministry of the word and the sacraments; they are given authority to preside at the eucharist and to pronounce absolution. Deacons, although not so empowered, are associated with bishops and presbyters in the ministry of word and sacrament, and assist in oversight.

10. Since the ordained ministers are ministers of the gospel, every facet of their oversight is linked with the word of God. In the original mission and witness recorded in Holy Scripture lies the source and ground of their preaching and authority. By the preaching of the word they seek to bring those who are not Christians into the fellowship of Christ. The Christian message needs also to be unfolded to the faithful, in order to deepen their knowledge of God and their response of grateful faith. But a true faith calls for beliefs that are correct and lives that endorse the gospel. So the ministers have to guide the community and to advise individuals with regard to the implications of commitment to Christ. Because



## APPENDICES

---

God's concern is not only for the welfare of the Church but also for the whole of creation, they must also lead their communities in the service of humanity. Church and people have continually to be brought under the guidance of the apostolic faith. In all these ways a ministerial vocation implies a responsibility for the word of God supported by constant prayer (cf. Acts 6.4).

11. The part of the ministers in the celebration of the sacraments is one with their responsibility for ministry of the word. In both word and sacrament Christians meet the living Word of God. The responsibility of the ministers in the Christian community involves them in being not only the persons who normally administer baptism, but also those who admit converts to the communion of the faithful and restore those who have fallen away. Authority to pronounce God's forgiveness of sin, given to bishops and presbyters at their ordination, is exercised by them to bring Christians to a closer communion with God and with their fellow men through Christ and to assure them of God's continuing love and mercy.

12. To proclaim reconciliation in Christ and to manifest his reconciling love belong to the continuing mission of the Church. The central act of worship, the Eucharist, is the memorial of that reconciliation and nourishes the Church's life for the fulfillment of its mission. Hence it is right that he who has oversight in the church and is the focus of its unity should preside at the celebration of the eucharist. Evidence as early as Ignatius shows that at least in some churches, the man exercising this oversight presided at the eucharist and no other could do so without his consent (*Letter to the Smyrnaeans*, 8.1).

13. The priestly sacrifice of Jesus was unique, as is also his continuing High Priesthood. Despite the fact that in the New Testament ministers are never called 'priests' (*hierais*),<sup>2</sup> Christians came to see the priestly role of Christ, reflected in these ministers and used priestly terms in describing them. Because the eucharist is the memorial of the sacrifice of Christ, the action of the presiding minister in reciting again the words of Christ at the Last Supper and distributing to the assembly the holy gifts is seen to stand in a sacramental relation to what Christ himself did in offering his own sacrifice. So our two traditions commonly use priestly terms in speaking about the ordained ministry. Such language does not imply any negation of the once-for-all sacrifice of Christ by any addition or repetition. There is in the eucharist a memorial (anamnesis)<sup>3</sup> of the totality of God's reconciling action in Christ, who through his minister presides at the Lord's Supper and gives himself sacramentally. So it is because the eucharist is central in the Church's life that the essential nature of the Christian ministry, however this may be expressed, is most clearly seen in its celebration; for, in the eucharist, thanksgiving is offered to God, the gospel of salvation is proclaimed in word and sacrament, and the community is knit together as one body in Christ. Christian ministers are members of this redeemed community. Not only do they share through baptism in the priesthood of the people of God, but they are—particularly in presiding at the eucharist—representative of the whole Church in the fulfillment of its priestly vocation of self-offering to God as a living sacrifice (Rom. 12.1). Nevertheless, their ministry is not an extension of the common Christian priesthood but belongs to another realm of the gifts of the Spirit. It exists to help the Church to be 'a royal priesthood, a holy nation, God's own people, to declare the wonderful deeds of him who called (them) out of darkness into his marvellous light' (I Pet. 2.9, RSV).

---

2. In the English language the word 'priest' is used to translate two distinct Greek words, *hierous* which belongs to the cultic order and *presbyteros* which designates an elder in the community.

3. Cf. *An Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine*, para. 5.

---

*Vocation and Ordination*

14. Ordination denotes entry into this apostolic and God-given ministry, which serves and signifies the unity of the local churches in themselves and with one another. Every individual act of ordination is therefore an expression of the continuing apostolicity and catholicity of the whole Church. Just as the original apostles did not choose themselves but were chosen and commissioned by Jesus, so those who are ordained are called by Christ in the Church and through the Church. Not only is their vocation from Christ but their qualification for exercising such a ministry is the gift of the Spirit: 'our sufficiency is from God, who has qualified us to be ministers of a new covenant, not in a written code but in the Spirit' (II Cor. 3.5-6, RSV). This is expressed in ordination, when the bishop prays God to grant the gift of the Holy Spirit and lays hands on the candidate as the outward sign of the gifts bestowed. Because ministry is in and for the community and because ordination is an act in which the whole Church of God is involved, this prayer and laying on of hands takes place within the context of the eucharist.

15. In this sacramental act,<sup>4</sup> the gift of God is bestowed upon the ministers with the promise of divine grace for their work and for their sanctification; the ministry of Christ is presented to them as a model for their own; and the Spirit seals those whom he has chosen and consecrated. Just as Christ has united the Church inseparably with himself, and as God calls all the faithful to lifelong discipleship, so the gifts and calling of God to the ministers are irrevocable. For this reason, ordination is unrepeatable in both our churches.

16. Both presbyters and deacons are ordained by the bishop. In the ordination of a presbyter the presbyters present join the bishop in the laying on of hands, thus signifying the shared nature of the commission entrusted to them. In the ordination of a new bishop, other bishops lay hands on him, as they request the gift of the Spirit for his ministry and receive him into their ministerial fellowship. Because they are entrusted with the oversight of other churches, this participation in his ordination signifies that this new bishop and his church are within the communion of churches. Moreover, because they are representative of their churches in fidelity to the teaching and mission of the apostles and are members of the episcopal college, their participation also ensures the historical continuity of this church with the apostolic church and of its bishop with the original apostolic ministry. The communion of the churches in mission, faith, and holiness, through time and space, is thus symbolized and maintained in the bishop. Here are comprised the essential features of what is meant in our two traditions by ordination in the apostolic succession.

*Conclusion*

17. We are fully aware of the issues raised by the judgment of the Roman Catholic Church on Anglican Orders. The development of the thinking in our two Communions regarding the nature of the Church and of the Ordained Ministry, as represented in our Statement, has, we consider, put these issues in a new context. Agreement on the nature of Ministry is prior to the consideration of the mutual recognition of ministries. What we have to say represents the consensus of the Commission on essential matters where it considers that doctrine admits no divergence. It will be clear that we have not yet broached the wide-ranging problems of authority which may arise in any discussion of Ministry, nor the

---

4. Anglican use of the word 'sacrament' with reference to ordination is limited by the distinction drawn in the Thirty-nine Articles (Article 25) between the two 'sacraments of the Gospel' and the 'five commonly called sacraments'. Article 25 does not deny these latter the name 'sacrament', but differentiates between them and the 'two sacraments ordained by Christ' described in the Catechism as 'necessary to salvation' for all men.

## APPENDICES

---

question of primacy. We are aware that present understanding of such matters remains an obstacle to the reconciliation of our churches in the one Communion we desire, and the Commission is now turning to the examination of the issues involved. Nevertheless we consider that our consensus, on questions where agreement is indispensable for unity, offers a positive contribution to the reconciliation of our churches and of their ministries.

### ANNEX IV

#### Statement on the Ordination of Women

(From the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation in Erlanger, Kentucky, October 21-24, 1975)

##### 1. State of the Question

Since 1969 the Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation has consistently affirmed that its goal is to help the two churches to arrive at full communion and organic unity.<sup>1</sup> Recently the question of ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate has become an increasingly pressing issue in our churches, but the state of the question is not the same in both.

The General Convention of the Episcopal Church is expected to consider the question at its meeting in September, 1976; meanwhile the leadership of the Roman Catholic Church has recently reaffirmed its position that only men are to be ordained to the priesthood.

If a divergence on this subject eventuates in official action, it will introduce an important new element into officially appointed dialogues, as well as into conversations and covenants at many other levels. However, the members of ARC are convinced that this difference would not lead to ARC's termination or to the abandonment of its declared goal. The reasons for this conviction will be dealt with more fully in later paragraphs.

##### 2. Development of Tradition

A special consultation of scholars on this question, convoked in June 1975 by appropriate authorities of our two churches, reported as follows:

In considering the relation of the question of the ordination of women to the authority of the church's Tradition, the following considerations must be kept in mind.

(1) There is what may be called an "essential Tradition" which, as witnessed in the Scriptures, the ecumenical creeds, the church's liturgical tradition, and its proclamation and teaching, constitutes the basic identity of the Christian community. This Tradition has as its fundamental content the relation of human beings to the God and Father of Jesus Christ in the Holy Spirit.

(2) This Tradition is variously elaborated and interpreted in dogma and doctrinal tradition, according as inquiry and change within the church, or confrontation with intellectual, social, or political movements in the world require the church to move towards a deeper self-understanding through explication of the Tradition which constitutes its identity. It thus faces, from time to time, novel issues, which demand that on the basis of its given self-understanding, it explain itself in new ways for the sake of fidelity to the Gospel.

(3) In the current situation, the question of the ordination of women has raised issues which cannot be answered adequately by the mere citing of

---

1. "ARC VII Statement," adopted at the seventh meeting, December 8-11, Boynton Beach, Florida. Published 1972 in ARC/DOC I, pp. 9-20, United States Catholic Conference, 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20005.

traditional practices or beliefs. Current discussion of the issue has shown that traditional reasons for refusing the ordination of women are not universally acceptable. It has further shown that problems relating to the doctrine of God, of the Incarnation, and Redemption are at least indirectly involved in its solution, so that any decision, whether for or against the ordination of women, will in fact require the church to explain or develop its essential Tradition in an unprecedented way. The church, therefore, faces an issue which demands of it a new effort at self-understanding in regard to certain elements of its Gospel.

(4) Such an effort involves a two-fold process: first, the theological exploration of the Tradition and of the new question in its bearing on the data of Christian revelation; second, an official decision by constituted authority in the church which encompasses the doctrinal and practical aspects of the issue. In the divided state of the Christian churches, separate processes will be gone through by the different bodies.

(5) The theological exploration mentioned above has been undertaken by both Roman Catholic and Anglican theologians. Official pronouncements give no indication of any expectation of change in the present position of the Roman Catholic Church on this issue in the immediate future. At this meeting, a number of the Roman Catholic participants felt that the implications of this matter had not been explored sufficiently to offer a final decision. On the other hand, the question of the ordination of women is expected to be proposed for action at the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in 1976. Anglican participants felt that the discussion in the Episcopal Church in the United States had reached a stage where decision was becoming possible.<sup>2</sup>

### 3. Understandings Already Shared

The process outlined in the fourth paragraph of the above statement is now going on in both churches and consequently is of concern to ARC. We have given careful consideration to several papers subsequently written by the scholars who were called to the special consultation. ARC's contribution is not to propose what either church should do, but to place the question within the context of agreed statements already issued by ARC and ARCIC—the national and international commissions of the Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches—notably the *Windsor Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine*<sup>3</sup> and the *Canterbury Statement on Ministry and Ordination*.<sup>4</sup>

These statements are a strong indication that, though disagreement exists on the answer, the question is based on a common understanding of the issues involved and the meaning of terms common to both churches. We are talking about the same Eucharist and the same three-fold ministry; we share the same fundamental sources of doctrine in Scripture and Tradition. Both churches make use of the insights of theological research, incorporating the contributions of anthropology, psychology, history and other aspects of culture to arrive at authoritative decisions.<sup>5</sup>

### 4. Women in Ministry

A concept of the inferiority and subject status of women is reflected in both the Old Testament and the New. However, the fundamental equality of men and

---

2. ARC Special Consultation on Ordination of Women, Mercy Center, Cincinnati, Ohio, June 22-25, 1975.

3. ARC/DOC, pp. 47-50.

4. To be published in ARC/DOC III.

5. Cf "Doctrinal Agreement and Christian Unity: Methodological Considerations," ARC eleventh meeting, published in ARC/DOC II, pp. 49-53, U.S.C.C.

## APPENDICES

---

women is indicated in a number of key biblical passages<sup>6</sup> and has been developed in the teaching of the church. The expression of this equality in the roles assumed by men and women in society is a matter of cultural development and change. The church must measure this development in relation to grace—our new creation in Christ—and to the ultimate fulfillment of his victory over sin and death.

In addition to Christian witness within the family, women have long been engaged in teaching, nursing, social work, missionary service, and care for the young, the aged and the infirm. Although the diaconate has been opened to women in the Episcopal Church, the role of presiding at the Eucharist has not been opened to women in the practice of either church. Yet women are now serving as Christ's ministers in many new ways: for example, ministries of peace, social justice, theological education, and formal pastoral care of special groups, including leadership in hospital, campus and prison chaplaincies. Women now play an increasing part in the Liturgy as lectors and auxiliary ministers of Holy Communion. Today they stand on a level of equality with men in exercising the ministry of all baptized persons in the public forum.

### 5. Issues To Be Faced

The New Testament records that Jesus chose only males to be apostles, and this has been cited as a model. Moreover, the fact that the church has continued to ordain only males to the priesthood is a weighty precedent. However, one must explore the reasons for this practice to determine whether it holds for all time or is capable of change when cultural evolution presents new possibilities for witness to the Gospel.

Both our churches agree that no individual has an inherent right to be ordained priest. Nevertheless, the exclusion *a priori* of a large class of persons from this ministry must be justified by cogent arguments, since women are now widely recognized as capable of exercising leadership in many roles once regarded as appropriate only to men. If the churches are to change their age-long practice, however, the claim that there is no strong reason against the ordination of women must be reinforced by strong arguments for it, since the desirability of change does not automatically follow from acceptance of its possibility. In any case, whether a change is advocated or a tradition affirmed, adequate theological reflection is necessary on the part of all concerned, because a decision of either sort would involve a response to a question never before raised in this way. The depth of the issue is indicated in the third paragraph of the above report of the June, 1975 consultation.

The question of ordination of women presents problems within both the Roman Catholic and the Anglican communions; so also do the Marian dogmas. Both of these issues are relevant to a deep concern for womanhood in the life of the world and the economy of salvation. In both our churches there is a growing realization that women should have a more effective voice in all areas of church life, befitting their dignity as human persons made in the image and likeness of God.

### 6. Diversity in Unity?

A difference in practice between our churches on ordination of women would

6. Genesis 1:27-28 (cf 5:1, 2, placed by an ancient editor after the fall). Judges 4:4; 2 Kings 22:14; Nehemiah 6:14 (judges and prophetesses). Joel 2:28-29 (cf Acts 2:17-18). Mark 12:18-25 (sexes in the resurrection); Luke 8:1-3 (companions of Jesus); 10:40-42 (woman as disciple); Acts 1:12-14 (awaiting Pentecost with the eleven); 9:36, 16:14, 40; 17:4, 12, 32 (leaders in local churches); 18:1-26 (Priscilla as theologian); 21:8 (daughters of Philip).

Romans 16:1-16 (Phoebe the deacon, various women workers in the Gospel); 1 Corinthians 7:1-16 (marital mutuality); 11:2-12 (though men are accounted superior, women pray and prophesy in Church); Galatians 3:26-29 (In Christ "neither male nor female"); Philippians 4:2 (women who "have labored with me in the Gospel along with Clement. . .").

---

inevitably raise the question of its effect upon the goal of full communion and organic unity. If this goal is thought of as requiring uniformity in doctrine and discipline concerning candidates for ordination, the problem would indeed be a serious one. However, there is a development in theological thought about Church unity toward accepting diversity as a gift of the Holy Spirit who endows churches as well as individuals with varied gifts.<sup>7</sup> Theologians of both churches are writing on Church "typology" in terms which suggest that we might accept and even cherish "varieties of service" (I Cor. 12:5) among churches—differences appropriate to the characteristic theological method, liturgical expression, spiritual and devotional tradition, and canonical discipline of each. These differences have relationship to the cultural situation, psychological outlook, intellectual method, and forms of social organization of different communities.

The ecumenical task is to inquire whether one church can fully recognize another in the midst of differences; whether both can discern a substantial unity in faithfulness to the Gospel amid varied expressions and understandings of the single Mystery, the single Faith, the single Christ. Particular controverted issues of church life may represent different ways of manifesting God's grace, as the Spirit has guided us. Even the things we do not agree with in each other's traditions may have something to teach us about God's will for his people. We proceed in the faith and hope that the Spirit is leading us into unity.

### 7. Discerning, Deciding, Doing

There is a particular urgency for mutual consultation before important decisions are taken by either of the two churches which already share so much in common and which intend to persevere in seeking together that unity for which Christ prayed. This process of mutual consultation, however, must not interfere with the interacting roles of prophecy and authority within either church. The entire body of the faithful is in Baptism anointed with the Spirit, and this one same Spirit, distributing diverse gifts at will, at times manifests itself to the entire body through the prophetic witness of a few, for the sake of the whole. It is the proper role of authority in the Church to encourage and promote discernment of such witness, thus fostering an authentic development while at the same time maintaining the integrity of a normative Christian life and tradition.

"Speaking the truth in love" is the way in which the Church will best prepare and strengthen itself to carry out the mission God has given it. We have tried to express that mission in the concluding paragraphs of our statement on *The Purpose of the Church*.<sup>8</sup>

The church, the Body of Christ in the world, is led by the Spirit into all nations to fulfill the purpose of the Father. In so far as it faithfully preaches the Gospel of salvation, celebrates the sacraments, and manifests the love of God in service, the church becomes more perfectly one with the risen Christ. Impelled by its Lord, it strives to carry out the mission it has received from him: to prepare already the structures of the Kingdom, to share with all persons the hope for union with God.

In humility and repentance, the church shares the guilt of mankind in its disunity. Presenting men and women with hope in the fulfillment of their destiny beyond this life, it also assumes, under the cross of its Lord, the burdens and the struggles of the oppressed, the poor, and the suffering. Striving for justice and peace, the church seeks to better the conditions of this world. To the divided, it offers oneness; to the oppressed, liberation; to the sick, healing; to the dying, life; to all persons, eternal salvation.

---

7. "Doctrinal agreement," p. 52.

8. ARC XV Statement, made public on October 31, 1975. To be published in ARC/DOC III

## APPENDICES

---

### ANNEX V

#### Statement on the Ordination of Women

(from the Anglican-Orthodox Consultation, New York City, Jan. 22-24, 1976)

Continuing a long sequence of Orthodox-Anglican contacts, theological consultations, and conferences aimed at increasing mutual Christian understanding, love, and unity, representatives of the Anglican and Orthodox churches met in New York City on January 22-24, 1976. At the initiative of its Anglican members, the Consultation met this time to study together how the proposed admission of women to the priesthood and episcopate of the Episcopal Church would affect our present relationship and further progress towards good will and unity—"so that the world might believe."

We have considered this question in the light of the Holy Scriptures and in the context of our respective traditions. We have also considered the unending challenges of a changing world in which the church is planted by her Head, "author of our salvation, our Lord Jesus Christ." We all recognize the need for Christ's Church to respond to challenges brought by changing cultural, social, and political situations.

We have considered the effect of divine grace, particularly the baptismal and eucharistic grace, upon the redeemed "pleroma" of the Church, of both sexes, of all races and all stations in life, which incorporates us into the mystical body of Christ, who "in union with him are being built together . . . into a house where God lives through his Spirit."

We have considered and fully agreed that the "high calling" of a Christian is—far above both priesthood and layhood—to sainthood. To that—Lord be praised!— we are all called, both men and women, that we may "go in and rest with God" in our heavenly destination, the Heavenly Jerusalem.

After a wide range of study, reading of papers and friendly but earnest discussions, we have arrived at conclusions which are not unanimous or identical in everything. We have resolved to offer separate statements on the question of ordaining women according to each of our perspectives.

The Orthodox members of the Consultation consider that, among the principal reasons against the ordination of women the following are especially important:

1) God created mankind as "Male and female," establishing a diversity of functions and gifts; these functions and gifts are complementary but not all are interchangeable: the clear understanding of womanhood in Scripture and Tradition excludes headship in the Church or family and hence the priesthood as well. Christians are called upon to oppose those current trends which tend to make men and women interchangeable in their roles and functions and thus lead to the dehumanization of life.

2) The biblical, conciliar, patristic and canonical evidence affirms that only men, and only some men, are eligible for the offices of bishop and priest. This scriptural and traditional evidence—reflecting and protecting the order of creation—cannot be challenged or relativized by references to historical or social changes, unless one rejects the very idea of God's Revelation in Christ once for all, transmitted to us by His Apostles and by the Church.

3) A careful study of the texts of the Bible and the witness of Tradition gives us a sufficiently clear understanding of the particular character and vocation of women. The Orthodox Church recognizes a woman, the Holy Virgin Mary, as the human being closest to God. It is clear, therefore, that there cannot be any question about any inferiority of women in the eyes of God. The importance of recognizing the role of women in the life of the Church can and must be discussed and studied among Christians in order to eliminate manifest injustices wherever they are

present.

4) Our discussions concerning the ordination of women have disclosed basic differences between Orthodox and Anglicans in the understanding of Scripture and Tradition and their significance for the Church. It is evident that if the Anglican communion takes the decisive action of admitting women to the priesthood and the episcopate the issue will involve not only a point of church discipline, but the basis of the Christian faith as expressed in the Church's ministries. It will obviously have a decisively negative effect on the issue of the recognition of Anglican Orders and on the future of Anglican-Orthodox dialogue in general and will call for a major reassessment of the quality and goals of dialogue between the two bodies.

The Anglican members of the Consultation consider that:

1) The Episcopal Church should acknowledge both a duty and a desire to express its unity with the Orthodox Church. More than once the Lambeth Conference has affirmed the duty and desire of the bishops to seek Christian unity, perhaps most notably in the "Appeal to All Christian People" of 1920. This was specifically reaffirmed at Lambeth 1968 in a resolution on dialogue with the Orthodox Church. Ever since its establishment of the Russo-Greek committee in 1862, the General Convention of the Episcopal Church has sought unity with the Eastern Orthodox Church. We are therefore concerned for maintaining the historic relationships between our two churches and would regret any weakening of them or slackening of the pace toward mutual understanding.

2) As new questions are posed by developments in the world, we can neither ignore them nor allow the world to dictate the answers. The question of ordaining women to the priesthood and episcopate is raised not only by movements in society but also by women and men within the Church.

3) To reply to this question in a responsible Christian fashion required both a willingness to be led into a new perception of the truth and fidelity to the basic tradition of the faith.

4) We share with the Orthodox the belief that there can be no question of the inferiority of women in the eyes of God. The problem arises in the question as to whether withholding from women the sacrament of ordination to the priesthood and episcopate violates the common status of all Christians as imparted in Holy Baptism. The Orthodox clearly say no to this question and some Anglicans agree with them; others see a contradiction.

5) As we considered the question of the ordination of women, we discovered with our Orthodox colleagues, that balancing continuity of tradition with explication of tradition is a difficult and delicate process. We all agreed that this problem demands special consideration in our ongoing discussions.

\* \* \* \* \*

We all direct our prayers to Almighty God, in the Name of Jesus our Saviour, that he lead all his people "into the knowledge of truth" and the promised life eternal.

The Very Rev. Florian Galdau  
The Very Rev. Radovan Milkovich  
The Very Rev. Paul W.S. Schneirla  
Dr. George E. Babis  
Prof. John H. Erickson  
Dr. Robert Haddad  
Dr. Serge Verkhovskoi  
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons  
The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman  
The Rev. Winston F. Crum  
The Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield  
The Rev. William A. Norgren  
The Rev. Richard A. Norris, Jr.  
The Rev. David A. Scott  
Dr. Paul B. Anderson  
Dr. Peter Day

---



## APPENDICES

---

### ANNEX VI

#### THE MAR THOMA SYRIAN CHURCH OF MALABAR

##### Introduction

1. More than two million Christians in South India, out of a total Christian population of 3,600,000, are of the Syrian tradition. Roughly one million of these, who formerly worshipped in Syriac, belong to the Church of Rome: another million adhere to the Syrian Orthodox (Jacobite) Church. These recognize the spiritual supremacy of the Jacobite Patriarch of Antioch but are effectually independent. The small Mar Thoma Church of 300,000 members is also of this tradition, and like it is a member of the World Council of Churches. It is not linked with other Lesser Eastern Churches.

##### History

2. Claiming foundation by St. Thomas in 52 A.D., the Indian Church for many centuries recognized the supremacy of the Nestorian Patriarch of Babylon. Early in the seventeenth century, under pressure from Portuguese colonists, they accepted the Roman hierarchy and doctrines; but some took a later opportunity (c. 1663) to adhere again to an Eastern Patriarch, viz., the Jacobite Patriarch of Antioch. During the nineteenth century a minority, influenced by the work of the Church Missionary Society, became Anglican and subsequently formed part of the Church of South India. But C.M.S. influence on the Syrian Orthodox (Jacobites) did not last, and various reform movements concerned with the rights of Antioch over the Indian Church caused a lawsuit. A small group seeking both reform and autonomy claimed to be the original Church of St. Thomas (Mar Thoma) and that the Jacobites had changed the apostolic faith of the Indian Church. In a "Call to the Churches of Christ in India" in 1952 they acknowledge owing their "independent and separate existence to . . . a reformation which took place . . . because of its contact with C.M.S. missionaries . . . We rejoice in having established occasional inter-communion with the Anglican Church in India."

##### Doctrine and Order

3. The Constitution of the Mar Thoma Church states in its Declaration of Faith:

- (a) that it believes itself to be a "part of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church" as founded by one of our Lord's apostles;
- (b) its belief in Jesus Christ, God incarnate, and in the Triune God;
- (c) its acceptance of the Old and New Testaments, the Nicene Creed, and the three-fold ministry of deacon, presbyter and bishop, and the rites of holy baptism and holy Qurbana (eucharist);
- (d) its acceptance of the goals of spiritual nurture, holding fast to revealed doctrine and the ministry of Word and Sacraments, and "to make disciples of all nations by preaching the gospel throughout the world and baptising them in the name of the Triune God."

A further doctrinal statement was issued in 1952 in connection with the formation of the Church of North India. The five basic points were the authority of scripture, the historic episcopate with the dominical sacraments, the Nicene Creed as expressing the essential Christian faith, the Church of Christ's Body carrying on his work towards the coming of the Kingdom of God, and the indigenous Eastern forms of worship.

4. In 1973 the Faith and Order Advisory Group of the Board for Mission and Unity of the Church of England, examined the doctrinal material collected from the Mar Thoma Church, and noted "that their statement of understanding of the Nicene Creed had removed all suspicion of lingering Nestorianism," and that for the

Church of England to take further action towards this Church "would have no implications for relations with either Chalcedonian or non-Chalcedonian Orthodox." In effect, the Episcopal Church is now being asked (together with similar requests to the rest of the Anglican Communion) to take up the relationship which had existed between the Mar Thoma Church and the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon before the formation of the Church of North India.

5. At the same time the Anglican Consultative Council, meeting in Dublin, had received letters from the Mar Thoma Metropolitan asking that a firmer and clearer relationship be established with other parts of the Anglican Communion. Accordingly it was resolved at Dublin that:

"The Council encourages Churches of the Anglican Communion to enter into the same kind of relationship with the Mar Thoma Syrian Church as that which most of them already enjoy with the Old Catholic and other Churches in terms of the Bonn Agreement." (Resolution 7, Partners in Mission on page 9).

6. After some initial hesitations about the non-episcopally ordained ministers of the Church of South India and a period of restricted intercommunion, the Mar Thoma Church more recently entered into full communion with that Church. Formerly a concordat existed with the CIPBC, and this concordate continues in respect of the Church of North India. Moves to establish it also with the Church of Pakistan are in progress, though the formal declaration has not yet been made. Formal full communion is also established with the Church of the Provinces of Australia, Burma, Canada, Ceylon, Central Africa, Indian Ocean, Ireland, Japan, New Zealand, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi, West Africa, West Indies, The Church of England, the Anglican Church in Jerusalem, the Church in Hong Kong and the Anglican Church in Kenya. Only in East Africa, the Persian Gulf and Malaysia are there enough members to form congregations outside India, and in Malaysia an informal relationship of communion already exists and a plan of union is being studied. The matter is under consideration by various other provinces of the Anglican Communion.

**ANNEX VII**

**Financial Report on the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations  
(for the 1974-1976 Triennium)  
Figures reported through February 29, 1976 only**

**Operations of the Joint Commission**

Authorized by the 1973 General Convention

Disbursements:

Travel, meetings, publications through Feb. 29, 1976	\$54,596.48	
Anticipated expenses through Aug. 15, 1976	12,403.52	67,000.00

Anticipated balance August 15, 1976		\$00,000.00
-------------------------------------	--	-------------

**Special Reports**

a. JCER Council on Relations with Eastern Churches

Receipts

April 30, 1973 balance brought forward	\$ 3,066.89	
Refunds on Orthodox Handbook	12.50	\$ 3,079.39

Disbursements:

Orthodox projects, reference materials for JCER, postage, miscellaneous	1,620.62	
--	----------	--

Balance as of February 29, 1976		\$ 1,458.77
---------------------------------	--	-------------

## APPENDICES

---

- b. Interest bearing deposit at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York, Legacy from estate of the late William K. Richardson, principal received \$4,940.64, plus accumulated interest, \$3,354.79, total \$8,295.43, transmitted on Feb. 26, 1976 to St. Sergius Orthodox Theological Institute, Parish for special memorial use in new building now under construction. This fulfills the terms of the legacy and closes the account.

Paul B. Anderson

## ANNEX VIII

### ROSTER OF DEPUTATIONS AND DELEGATIONS TO OFFICIAL ECUMENICAL BODIES AND CONSULTATIONS FROM THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S.A.

#### The Governing Board of the National Council of Churches of Christ

The Presiding Bishop  
The Rt. Rev. Milton L. Wood, Jr.  
The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi  
The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt  
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr.  
The Rev. Charles M. Vogt  
The Rev. Paul M. Washington  
The Rev. Winston W. Ching  
Mrs. Rotha Holbert Allain  
Mrs. Ruth G. Cheney  
Ms. Polly Cooper  
Mrs. Margaret Bush Wilson  
Mr. George McGonigle  
Mr. Howard Meredith  
Mr. Thomas Tisdale  
Dr. Peter Day

#### The Assembly of the World Council of Churches

The Presiding Bishop  
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker  
The Rev. William George Burrill  
Mrs. Harold C. Kellerman  
Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr.  
Mr. John T. Fisher  
Mr. David Johnson  
Mr. John Kitagawa

#### The Consultation on Church Union (COCU)

The Presiding Bishop  
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm  
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons  
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker  
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed  
The Rev. C. Fitzsimmons Allison  
The Rev. Richard A. Norris, Jr.  
Mrs. Cynthia Clark Wedel  
Mrs. Phoebe Hoff  
Dr. Peter Day

#### Alternates:

The Rt. Rev. John H. Burt  
The Rev. Walter H. Taylor  
The Rev. Oscar Worth May  
The Very Rev. W. Roland Foster  
The Rev. Warner R. Traynham  
Mrs. Bonnie Macaulay  
Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr.  
Mr. George A. Shipman  
Mr. J. Stuart Cosby

**The Anglican-Roman Catholic Consultation (ARC)**

The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel  
The Rt. Rev. William G. Weinhauer  
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed  
The Rev. Warner R. Traynham  
The Rev. Charles L. Winters  
The Rev. J. Robert Wright  
Mrs. Sherman Johnson  
Dr. Peter Day  
Mr. George A. Shipman, *consultant*

**The Anglican Orthodox Theological Consultation (AOTC)**

The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman  
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons  
The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger  
The Rev. John Andrew  
The Rev. Winston F. Crum  
The Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield  
The Rev. James E. Griffiss  
The Rev. William A. Norgren  
The Rev. Richard A. Norris, Jr.  
The Rev. Lloyd G. Patterson, Jr.  
The Rev. David A. Scott  
The Rev. J. Robert Wright  
Dr. Harold J. Berman  
Mr. Paul B. Anderson  
Dr. Peter Day, *ex officio*

**The Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue**

The Rt. Rev. William G. Weinhauer  
The Rev. John H. Rodgers, Jr.  
The Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman  
The Rev. Reginald H. Fuller  
The Rev. J.H.W. Rhys  
The Rev. Louis Weil  
Dr. William Masterson  
Dr. Peter Day

**Special Consultation with the Roman Catholic Church on Women's Ordination**

The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel  
The Rt. Rev. Addison Hosea  
The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger  
The Rev. Richard A. Norris, Jr.  
The Rev. Reginald H. Fuller  
The Rev. J.H.W. Rhys  
The Rev. Eugene Fairweather  
The Rev. Elsa P. Walberg  
Dr. Ruth Barnhouse

**Intercommunion Council with the Polish National Catholic Church**

The Presiding Bishop  
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed  
The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle  
(alternate – the Rt. Rev. Philip A. Smith)  
The Rev. Thomas G. Russell  
Mr. Paul B. Anderson  
(alternate – the Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr.)  
Dr. Peter Day  
(alternate – the Rev. William A. Norgren)

# The Church Historical Society

The Church Historical Society, at its annual meeting in May, 1974, completed the legal steps required to change the name that it has borne since its foundation and under which it was incorporated in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. It is now to be known as "The Historical Society of the Episcopal Church." The change was made in the interest of accuracy and to remove general confusion as to the nature and scope of the Society's work.

The archives and library of the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church serve the Church as its primary agent in preserving and making accessible all official documents and papers of the General Convention and its Joint Commissions, and of the Executive Council. In addition, they contain valuable archival materials, for the most part unpublished, of many Bishops, other clergymen, and lay persons, and of voluntary associations that have given leadership and direction in the Church throughout its history.

Our archival treasures are an indispensable resource for knowledge of, and research into, the life and mission, at home and abroad, of our Church in all periods, and of this Church's place and influence in American and other societies where it has been active in evangelism.

The Society's quarterly *Historical Magazine* makes available inventories of the archives, as well as studies by competent scholars of the history of the Church and its achievements, including related subjects in the history of other Anglican Churches.

## Personnel and Activities

### Officers and Executive Board Members

During the triennium several changes in officers and executive board members occurred. The Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D., resigned as President of the Society in 1974, he having served the Society for twenty years in that office. Mr. Dupuy Bateman agreed to fill the office for a year and the vice-presidential position that he vacated was filled by the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert. In 1975 the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert was elected President and the Very Rev. Roland Foster Vice-president. Several new Board members were elected to fill vacancies: the Very Rev. W. Roland Foster, the Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister, the Ven. Charles F. Rehkopf, the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, the Rev. James P. Gundrum, and Mr. Charles Lee. Those who went off the Board during the past triennium were Mrs. J. Walker Cain, Dr. William A. Clebsch, Dr. James Frederick Hodges, the Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, and Dr. Clifford P. Morehouse, who had served the Society during the period of the great advance in the archival program of the Church.

## Membership

The membership ranks of the Society have grown significantly in the past three years, reflecting the growing awareness of the importance of the tradition of the Church which has been given a great boost by the nation's bicentennial celebration.

Membership Analysis	1973	1974	1975
Regular Subscription Members	680	681	864
Patron and Sustaining Members	38	50	56
Institutional Members	417	462	650
Complimentary-Exchange Members	54	51	51
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1,189	1,244	1,621

## Historiographers

The Society joined in sponsoring the annual diocesan Historiographers Meetings. The meetings were held at the monastery of the Order of the Holy Cross, West Park, New York, in 1973; the Archives of the Episcopal Church, Austin, Texas, in 1974; and in Portland, Oregon, in 1975. The 1976 meeting is scheduled to meet in Princeton, New Jersey. The meetings, designed to promote diocesan historical programs, included the presentation of papers, the holding of workshops, and the exchange of ideas and interests among the Historiographers.

## Activities

During the past triennium the renovation project in the Archives was completed. It now occupies the entire second floor of the Library building of the Seminary of the Southwest. The Seminary provides this space, air-conditioning, and adequate lighting. The Friends of the Archives has raised additional funds for renovations, shelving, and furnishings; Trinity Parish, New York City, made a grant of \$25,000; and The Church Missions Publishing Company gave \$10,000. The archival holdings of the Church are now for the first time provided with fire and theft protection. The space made available by the Seminary should be adequate for seven to ten years. A Long-Range Planning Committee has been appointed to consider the future needs of the Archives.

## Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church

In the past three years the *Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church* has published seventy-four articles dealing with the history of our own or other Anglican Churches, many of which have brought to public notice hitherto unknown facets of our history and others of which have offered fresh interpretations. The expense and difficulty of book publication these days has made the Magazine crucially important to those who would seek to teach or learn the history of the Episcopal Church. We have had new materials on the history of both Black and Indian churchmen, of individual parishes and missions, as well as larger movements, and of the contributions of individuals, lay and clerical, which have added greatly to our knowledge. The third installment of a catalog of articles covering the years 1964-1973 was published in the December, 1974, magazine, bringing up to date this useful tool.

The quantity and quality of manuscripts submitted has continued to be good.

The bicentennial of our nation and the role played by Episcopalians is receiving full attention. A Special Bicentennial Section was begun in June, 1975, and will continue through the current year. With the assistance of the Bicentennial Committee of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church a *Special Bicentennial Issue* was published in December, 1975, and was distributed by that committee to the entire clergy list of our Church. This grant was made possible by the "Julia A. Galaher Fund," given "for contributions toward the preservation of the republican form of government in the United States." Meanwhile a grant from the Church Missions Publishing Company of Hartford, Connecticut, has assisted in meeting the expenses of the extra space taken by the Bicentennial Section in the regular issues. We are very grateful for such assistance in this important undertaking.

The Magazine circulation is now past 1600 and fast approaching 1700—the highest number ever—and before this goes to press we will reach the "Bicentennial plateau of 1776." Since so many of our new members are institutional—church, school and public libraries—this really means that the readership has multiplied considerably. Several publications which abstract articles, and thus are consulted by scholars, are including abstracts of articles from our Magazine. Thus, the Magazine is becoming known to more and more historical scholars.

Increased costs of everything from postage to printing made it necessary to

## APPENDICES

---

increase subscription membership dues from \$8.00 to \$10.00 annually, but this figure is still well below the subscription dues of other comparable publications. With this rate increase, the increase in membership, and the subsidy from General Convention, the Magazine has been able to meet its publication costs.

The Editor is grateful to the members of the Editorial Board of the Magazine for assistance in reading and evaluating the large number of manuscripts that come across his desk for publication and to all who have assisted in interesting more people in the Magazine—particularly the Diocesan Press and the Diocesan Historiographers.

Lawrence L. Brown, Editor

### REPORT OF THE ARCHIVIST April 1973–February 1976

#### Archives

##### Staff

Full time:

Archivist – V. Nelle Bellamy, Ph.D.

Assistant to the Archivist – Elinor S. Hearn, M.A.

Part time:

Librarian – John Wheat, M.A., M.L.S. (15 hrs. a week)

Research Assistant – James Herzberg, M.A. (8 hrs. a week)

Research Assistant – Oscar Walter Roberts, M.Div. (15 hrs. a week)

Research Assistant – Stephen Hearn (15 hrs. a week)

Temporary:

2 persons (1 in summer, 1974, and 1 in fall, 1974) paid through Friends of the Archives. They cleared a storage area and disposed of duplicate periodicals and journals.

2 persons (1 in winter and spring, 1975, and 2 employed for summer, 1975), paid from Historical Society funds. They processed a part of the backlog of record shipments from the Executive Council, National Council, and General Convention.

#### Processing and Cataloging the Collection

The approximately 9,000 volumes in the library have received preliminary processing and 1,400 have been cataloged.

Fifty archival Record Groups have been established and cataloged. The purchase of additional shelves in 1974 provided adequate space; before then there were not enough shelves for these records. Cards for Record Groups will be placed in a public catalog with book cards.

The following records of the General Convention, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Executive/National Council are open to researchers. The General Convention archives and the largest portion of the Foreign Committee papers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society have been completed for some time. The staff has worked more recently on the general papers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, those of Japan and Hawaii and those of the Executive/National Council. (This processing was at a standstill during the latter part of 1973 and early 1974 when renovation was in progress and additional shelves were installed.)

#### General Convention Papers

House of Bishops Minutes 1866-1964, 14 linear feet; House of Deputies Minutes

---

## CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

---

1823-1964, 12 feet; House of Bishops, Secretary 1817-1973, 6½ feet; House of Deputies, Secretary 1871-1972, 2½ Feet; Sermons 1786-1928, 4 feet; Pastoral Letters 1808-1958, 2 feet; Official Acts of Presiding Bishops 1868-1940, ½ foot; Memorials and Petitions 1853-1949, 2 feet; Joint Commissions and Committees and Boards 1789-1973, 17 feet; House of Bishops Committees 1856-1945, ½ foot; House of Deputies Committees 1859-1946, ½ foot; Miscellaneous Reports 1865-1946, ½ foot; Recorder 1858-1973, ½ foot; Registrar, Consecration, Translation and Resignation of Bishops 1795-1973, 26½ feet; Programs, Registers of Members, Rules of Order, and Related Records 1799-1958, 1½ feet; Pictures 1850-1937, 8 feet; Presiding Bishops Papers 1868-1961, 15½ feet; General Convention Journals 1784-1967, 7 feet.

### **Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society Papers**

Minutes 1822, 1920, 15 linear feet; Board of Missions Minutes 1911-1919, 8 feet; Letter Books, Letter-press Books 1820-1911, 24 feet; Bound Letters, Foreign Committee 1848-1883, 25½ feet; Executive Committee, Correspondence Received 1821-1835, 3½ feet; Domestic and Foreign Committees, Secretary-General Agents and Treasurers Papers 1835-1885, 38 feet; General Secretary and Treasurers Papers 1885-1919, 26 feet; Treasurer/Assistant Treasurer, Department of Finance, Wills, Legacies and correspondence related, late 19th century and early 20th century, 13½ feet; General Board of Religious Education ca. 1910-1919, 1 foot; Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society Photograph File ca. 1900-1938, 26½ feet; Alaska Papers 1884-1952, 27½ feet; Constantinople Papers 1835-1850, 2 feet; Greece Papers 1828-1909, 5 feet; Haiti Papers 1855-1952, 5½ feet; Liberia Papers 1822-1952, 43 feet; Puerto Rico Papers 1870-1952, 12 feet; China Papers 1835-1951, 86½ feet; Cuba Papers 1874-1962, 7½ feet; Dominican Republic Papers 1902-1964, 3 feet; Virgin Islands and Caribbean Papers 1917-1950, 2 feet; Philippine Papers 1901 (1902-1945) 1968, 25 feet; Brazil Papers 1854-1961, 5½ feet; Hawaii Papers 1902-1952, 5½ feet; Mexico Papers 1864-1952, 11 feet; Panama (Canal Zone, Colombia and Central America) Papers 1851-1961, 3 feet; Miscellaneous Foreign Missionary Work Papers (scattered dates), 3 feet; Japan Papers 1859-1940, 50 feet.

### **Executive/National Council Records**

(These are being processed at this time and only those that have been arranged and cataloged are included in this listing. The backlog should be completed in the Fall of 1976.)

Executive/National Council, Department of Promotion/Publications Division Photograph File, 15 linear feet; Miscellaneous Photograph Collection, 8½ feet; Chaplains Personnel Files 1923-ca. 1965 (closed), 9 feet; National Council General Files 1920-1936, 45 feet; National Council, Department of Promotion 1959-1968, 2 feet; Executive/National Council, Overseas Department 1923-1967, 4½ feet; Executive/National Council, Department of Promotion/Communications 1945-1969, 5 feet; Executive/National Council, Department of Christian Social Relations 1921-1969, 4 feet; Executive/National Council, Home Department 1931-1966, 4 feet; Executive/National Council, Home Department, Town and Country 1945-1970, 2 feet; Executive/National Council General Files 1912-1969, 2 feet; National Council, Minutes 1920-1949, 19 feet; National Council General Files 1920-1936, 45 feet; National Council, Home Department ca. 1920-ca. 1960. 5 feet.

### **Presiding Bishops Papers**

General Files 1868-1972, 22 feet.

### **American Church Missionary Society Papers**

Minutes 1860-1930, 1 foot.

---



## APPENDICES

---

The following papers are also open to researchers:

*The Rt. Rev. William Scarlett Papers* received in January, 1974 are open to researchers. They consist of correspondence, papers pertaining to Committees and Commissions on which the Bishop served, miscellaneous files of information and clippings, photographs and manuscripts.

*Project Test Pattern Records* received in 1974 are open to researchers. These were placed here by the Rev. Loren Meade.

### ACCESSIONS\*

#### *Archival – General Convention and Executive Council*

152 transfer cases from The Executive Council. These included Original Minutes of the National Council 1920-1949; Journals of the General Convention 1785-1964; By-Laws of the Board of Missions and National Council 1940-1962; Actions of the National Council, Home Department 1945; Christian Social Relations 1921-1968; Home Department 1931-1968; Town and Country 1945-1970; Executive Council General Files 1912-1969; Department of Promotions/Communications 1945-1969; Mutual Responsibility Commission Papers 1965-1970; Overseas Department General Files 1923-1967; Overseas Personnel Files (additions); Presiding Bishops General Files 1868-1972; Executive/National Council Clergy Mailings and Promotion Materials 1959-1968; Executive/National Council Chaplains Files 1923-ca. 1965; National and World Mission, Ecumenical Office 1961-1971; Armed Forces 1924-1970; General Convention Special Program; Christian Social Relations; Christian Education; Communications.

#### Publications of the Forward Movement

- 1 carton of Letters of Consecration from the Registrar
- 3 cartons of records from Secretary-Treasurer of General Convention
- 3 cartons of correspondence, office files and papers of the General Convention, 1967-1972
- 1 carton of working papers for consecration of bishops, 1953-1973
- 10 cartons of periodicals, books, studies of the Episcopal Church and publications
- Tapes of General Convention 1970, 1973

#### *Records of Organizations and Dioceses*

- 8 cartons of Project Test Pattern from Loren Meade
- 1 carton of files of Archdeacons' Conference and Conference of Diocesan Executives from the Rt. Rev. Fred Putnam
- Small file of the Rev. Theodore Eastman as consultant to the Joint Commission on Renewal
- Small collection of correspondence on the Lovett School, Atlanta, Georgia from the Rt. Rev. Milton Wood and the Diocese of Atlanta
- 166 volumes of *The Living Church* (1880-1974) from The Living Church Foundation
- The Minute Book of the Provincial Conference of Church Workers in the Third Province
- 1 transfer case of records of the Corporation for Relief of Widows and Children of Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New York
- Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New Jersey, financial papers, additions.

---

\*No attempt is made to list each individual item received in the archives, neither is this a complete listing. Individual items are recorded in our accessions book.

---

*Private Papers*

- Y.K. Yen Family, 1 box
- Miss Emeline Bowne (China missionary) 1 box
- Julia Chester Emory and Mary Emory Twing, 1 carton
- The Rev. Dr. Charles F. Penniman Papers, additions
- The Rt. Rev. Albert A. Chambers, 1 box
- The Rt. Rev. George Craig Stewart, 1 box
- Francis Lister Hawks Pott, additions
- The Rev. M. Samuai Moore Shoemaker, 78 cartons and file drawers, ca. 1930-1963
- The Rt. Rev. William J. Boone Family, 2 boxes
- The Rt. Rev. George C. Stewart, 2 packages
- The Rev. Walter E. Bentley, 1 carton
- The Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, 1901-1956, 7 boxes
- Miss Mildred Buchanan (China missionary), 1 carton
- The Rev. Felix Cirlot, 2 cartons
- The Rt. Rev. William Paul Barnds, 2 file drawers
- The Rt. Rev. William Scarlett, 11 cartons
- The Rev. William H. Moore (1837-1863) including one 18th century manuscript sermon, 1 carton
- The Rev. Kenneth E. Heim, 12 cartons
- William A. Clebsch, additions
- Kenneth Perkins, additions
- John Townsend, additions

*Selected Miscellaneous Items*

- The Church Journal*, volumes 1-19
- Letter of Bishop Hall of Vermont to Bishop Thomas of Wyoming, 1916
- Collection of letters and autographs of Bishops, American and British, 1820-1939
- Inventories of the Records of Dioceses of the Church of Canada
- Collection of notes on the Church in Mexico in the 1880's
- Collection of photographs of American Bishops
- Catalog of Nashotah Seminary, 1855-56
- Charter for the Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of the Diocese of New Jersey, 1808
- Memoir of Judge Hugh R. Jones on the House of Deputies confirmation of the nomination of the Rt. Rev. John Allin to be Presiding Bishop, 1973
- Final Report of the Instituto Teologico Episcopal/Guatemala by the Rev. David E. Bergesen
- Copy of Bishop Tuttle's Episcopal Register, 1866-1886, when he was Missionary Bishop of Montana
- Manuscript volume of Minutes of the Executive Committee of the Church Congress, 1875-1881
- 1 carton of miscellaneous Church publications
- Representative file of publications of the Church Missions Publishing Company
- Small collection of historical items from the Diocese of Chicago Archives
- Microfilm of Bishop Tuttle's Missionary Reports and Private Registers, originals in the Archives of the Diocese of Missouri
- Prints from microfilm of proceedings of trial of Bishop William Montgomery Brown at Cleveland, Ohio, May 27-31, 1924. Purchase from Cleveland Public Library
- Photograph Book of House of Bishops, 1862

## APPENDICES

---

Scrapbook on the Regional Conference on the Ministry, Chestnut Hill Academy, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, June 26-30, 1923

Audio-Visual materials produced by the National Council in the 1950's. Sent to the Archives by the Diocese of Missouri. 20 filmstrips, 2 reels of tape, 1 record

Diocesan Journals

National Church periodicals and diocesan periodicals

Parish and diocesan histories

Books about the Episcopal Church

Publications of Seabury Press

Publications of the Episcopal Book Club

### Use of Records

From March 1973 to February 1976, 76 researchers have used the collections and the library. About half of these were doing brief research projects. The remaining half of them were engaged in research for dissertations or scholarly works. They represented a wide range of universities and institutions, among them The University of Texas, University of New Mexico, University of North Carolina at Asheville, Northwestern University, University of Kansas, Talladega College, the Texas State Archives, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, James Cook University of North Queensland, Australia, University of Houston, University of Pennsylvania, Fuller School of World Mission, Episcopal Diocese of Alaska, Philippine Episcopal Church, Johns Hopkins University, Graduate Union, Berkeley, Seabury-Western Seminary, The Field Museum of Natural History, College of William and Mary, Old Dartmouth Historical Society Whaling Museum, New Bedford, Mass., University of Texas at El Paso, Baylor University, Howard University, Illinois State University, University of Melbourne, Australia, and Hunter College, New York City.

Some of the interesting topics of research have been:

Southern Religion and the Lost Cause Mythology

History of American Protestant Thought 1890-1930

Biography of Alexander Crummell

Biography of William Ingraham Kip, Bishop of California

The Development of Modern Large-scale Organization in the Church

The Japanese Churches in Brazil

Bibliography of Diocesan Histories

History and Ethnography of Liberia

The Bishop James Madison Papers

Biography of William Meade, Third Bishop of Virginia

Black Episcopal Church History

Missionary Intelligence from China, 1930-1952

Culture History of the Koyukuk River Division of the Koyukon Athabaskans

Comparative study of three missionary colleges in central China during the late 19th and early 20th century

A Visual Education Program on the Missionary Enterprise of the Episcopal Church (utilizing photograph collections)

A History of the Mountain Provinces, Northern Luzon, Philippines since 1908

History of the Church of England in the North American Colonies

Ethnographic History of the Anvik-Shageluk Ingalik

History of Commercial Whaling in the Bering Strait Region and Arctic Ocean

North

The Colonial Mentality: Americans in the Philippines, 1899-1916

Americans in China and the Formation of American Policy, 1925-1937

The Role of the Church in Influencing Allegiances in New York City in the American Revolution, 1767-1775

---

The Publicly Promulgated Attitudes Concerning the Reunification of the Episcopal Church after the Civil War

Bibliography of the Translations of the Book of Common Prayer

Biography of the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines

The Attitudes and Role of Missionaries in China at the Time of the Japanese Occupation

Women in Protestant Overseas Missions in the 19th Century

Researchers have used 3,591 books, pamphlets, periodicals and Journals, 34,000 manuscripts, and 46 boxes of photographs and microfilm. In addition to the above research we have answered 391 research requests by mail.

The Archives are open to reputable researchers Monday-Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. with the exception of holidays, two weeks at Christmas and two weeks in August. Researchers should write in advance to The Archivist, Archives and Historical Collections of the Episcopal Church, P.O. Box 2247, Austin, Texas 78767.

### Records Program

The Records Program with the Executive Council and the General Convention was launched in March 1974 with two weeks of workshops at the Church Center led by Mr. Fred Schalow, United Presbyterian Church Department of History and Archives. The goal is a "limited, up-to-date and consistent" records management program that will hopefully insure the retention of valuable records, provide guidelines for destruction of unimportant materials, and facilitate the processing of records before they are sent from the Records Center at the Church Center to the Archives. Miss Avis Harvey, Sherrill Resource Center, coordinates the Program at the Church Center.

### Miscellaneous Activities

A large number of duplicate journals and periodicals have been placed in libraries, diocesan offices and individual collections. The Archives does not have adequate space to store these. The duplicate diocesan journals were disposed of in 1973-74 and in 1975-76 duplicate periodicals and General Convention journals are being placed in other depositories.

The Archives was host to the annual meeting of the Historiographers Conference the last week of June 1974. Some 45 historiographers and archivists attended and many remained to use the library and records. The staff presented a workshop on arranging and describing archival collections.

The Archives also hosted an open house this past year for the graduating class of the Seminary of the Southwest to acquaint them with the Archives.

The Archivist has participated in professional organizations. In the Society of American Archivists she serves as secretary for the Religious Archives Committee, presented a paper in 1974, was elected a Fellow in 1973 and is a member of the Program Committee for 1976. In the Society of Southwest Archivists she was chairperson for a panel at the annual meeting in 1974 and is a member of the Nominating Committee for 1976. The Archivist is a consultant for the Episcopal Church's Committee on the Observance of the Bicentennial and responsible for preparing an exhibit at the General Convention in 1976. She has worked with Miss Avis Harvey in establishing a Records Program at the Church Center.

### General Comments

In the three years of this triennium progress has been made in the overall efficiency of the archival program. The renovation of the second floor of the library building of the Seminary of the Southwest and the purchase of additional shelving provide adequate space for the present time. The staff has been enlarged; there is a

## APPENDICES

full-time Assistant to the Archivist and part-time librarian. This insures a continuity that is valuable.

All of this is good! Yet it does not permit complacency. Space, while adequate at the present time, is not unlimited. A Long Range Planning Committee has been appointed to begin consideration of space requirements during the next ten years. Hopefully this will enable the Historical Society Board to acquire an understanding of the problems involved and enable them to make responsible decisions.

The Archives and Historical Collections are the guest of the Board of the Seminary of the Southwest which furnishes utilities and provides the space. The Seminary has been and continues to be most gracious and I especially want to acknowledge this.

Respectfully submitted,

V. Nelle Bellamy, Ph.D.  
Archivist

### Proposed Budget 1976-1979

	Fiscal Year 9/76-8/77	Fiscal Year 9/77-8/78	Fiscal Year 9/78-8/79	Total
<b>SALARIES</b>				
Archivist	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000	
Assistant to Archivist	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Research Assistants	14,200	14,200	14,200	
Part-time Assistants	1,500	1,500	1,500	
Assistant Sec.-Treas.	6,500	6,500	6,500	
Social Security	3,000	3,000	3,000	
Pension Annuity	1,400	1,400	1,400	
	<u>\$50,600</u>	<u>\$50,600</u>	<u>\$50,600</u>	\$151,800
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>				
Contribution (ETSSW)	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	
Phone /	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Supplies	2,100	2,100	2,100	
Acquisitions	700	700	700	
Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Equip. Maint. & Ins.	500	500	500	
Travel & Prof. Expense	2,600	2,600	2,600	
Postage	800	800	800	
Microfilming	100	100	100	
	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>	\$ 30,000
<b>HISTORICAL MAGAZINE</b>				
Publication	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000	
Promotion	1,000	1,000	1,000	
	<u>\$15,000</u>	<u>\$15,000</u>	<u>\$15,000</u>	\$ 45,000
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>				
	<u>\$ 600</u>	<u>\$ 600</u>	<u>\$ 600</u>	<u>\$ 1,800</u>
	<u>\$76,200</u>	<u>\$76,200</u>	<u>\$76,200</u>	<u>\$228,600</u>
<b>ESTIMATED INCOME</b>				
Subscription Membership dues	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000	
Patron & Sustaining dues	1,000	1,000	1,000	
MisceHaneous	200	200	200	
	<u>\$15,200</u>	<u>\$15,200</u>	<u>\$15,200</u>	<u>\$ 45,600</u>
<b>BALANCE (Budget less income)</b>	<u>\$61,000</u>	<u>\$61,000</u>	<u>\$61,000</u>	<u>\$183,000</u>

# CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT

### STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE FOR THE PERIOD September 1, 1972 through August 31, 1975

	Fiscal Year 9/72-8/73	Fiscal Year 9/73-8/74	Fiscal Year 9/74-8/75	Total
<b>INCOME</b>				
General Convention	\$30,000.00	\$46,875.00	\$45,000.00	\$121,875.00
Subscription Membership dues	7,219.07	8,819.17	12,505.71	28,543.95
Patron and Sustaining dues	985.00	1,305.00	1,323.00	3,613.00
Advertising (Hist. Mag.)	180.00	270.00	-----	450.00
Miscellaneous	227.05	896.19	2,380.67	3,503.91
Historical Mag. Sales	216.21	183.86	187.08	587.15
Photo Reproduction	274.66	150.80	722.30	1,147.76
Microfilm, Inc. (Hist. Mag.)	25.26	61.70	67.56	154.52
	\$39,127.25	\$58,561.72	\$62,186.32	\$159,875.29
<b>EXPENSE</b>				
Salaries, FICA, Annuity. Ins.	\$23,723.88	\$34,216.62	\$41,451.32	\$ 99,391.82
<b>Operating Expense</b>				
Contributions (ETS)	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	3,600.00
Phone	632.67	838.52	828.81	2,300.00
Supplies	2,191.19	1,127.50	3,226.24	6,544.93
Acquisitions	310.93	778.78	472.24	1,561.95
Equipment	774.67	773.09	812.94	2,360.70
Equipment Maint. & Ins.	141.74	231.10	327.95	700.79
Travel & Prof. Expense	1,352.26	2,129.23	1,944.22	5,425.71
Postage	476.23	582.02	602.59	1,660.84
<b>HISTORICAL MAGAZINE</b>				
Publication	6,178.12	8,653.09	11,074.92	25,906.13
Promotion	723.00	793.13	2,427.90	3,944.03
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>				
	603.47	1,265.48	1,170.09	3,039.04
	\$38,308.16	\$52,588.56	\$65,539.22	\$156,435.94
 <b>CAPITAL NATIONAL BANK</b>				
<b>CHS Operating Account</b>				
Balance September 1, 1972			\$ 8,722.70	\$ 8,722.70
Add: Total Income				
9/1/72-8/31/73	\$39,127.25			
9/1/73-8/31/74	58,561.72			
9/1/74-8/31/75	62,186.32		\$159,875.29	159,875.29
				(schedule)
Less: Total Expense				
9/1/72-8/31/73	\$38,308.16			
9/1/73-8/31/74	52,588.56			
9/1/74-8/31/75	65,539.22		(156,435.94)	(156,435.94)
				(schedule)
Funds transferred to Austin Savings & Loan				( 9,000.00)
Bank account adjustments				( 110.02)
				\$ 3,052.03
			Bank balance 8/31/75	\$ 3,052.03

## APPENDICES

---

### Friends of the Archives Account (A)

Balance September 1, 1972			\$ 14,437.86
Add: Total Income (9/1/72-8/31/75)			
Contributions	\$21,165.00		
Interest on Savings Account	<u>1,524.50</u>	<u>\$ 28,689.50</u>	28,689.50
Less: Total Expense (9/1/72-8/31/75)			
Remodeling, shelving, equip.	\$40,724.27	<u>( 40,724.27)</u>	( 40,724.27)
Funds transferred to Austin Savings & Loan			<u>( 2,170.43)</u>
	Bank balance 8/31/75		\$ 232.66

### MUTUAL SAVINGS AND LOAN

Historical Society Endowment Fund	\$ 1,750.36
Historical Society Regular Account (B)	\$ 2,624.90

### AUSTIN SAVINGS AND LOAN

Historical Society Reserve Fund (C)	\$ 9,246.09
Historical Society-Archives Reserve Fund (D)	\$ 2,170.43

- (A) Funds restricted to improvement and expansion of the Archives.
- (B) Funds held in reserve for Historical Magazine (contributions plus accrued interest).
- (C) Operating capital committed for use during the period 9/1/75-8/31/76.
- (D) Funds restricted to improvement and expansion of Archives.

## RESOLUTION

### Resolution A-54

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the sum of one-hundred eighty-three thousand dollars (\$183,000.00) be appropriated for the years 1977-1979; that one-third of this sum, or sixty-one thousand dollars (\$61,000.00), be appropriated for each year of the triennium, respectively; to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Executive Board of The Historical Society of the Episcopal Church for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of the archives and other records and documents relating to the history of the Episcopal Church; for the publication of the *Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church*; and for the furtherance of investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.

#### *Officers*

The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.,  
*President*

The Very Rev. W. Roland Foster, Ph.D.,  
*Vice-President*

The Rev. Frank E. Sugeno, D.D.,  
*Secretary*

The Rev. Frank S. Doremus, D.D.,  
*Treasurer*

The Rev. Lawrence L. Brown, D.D.,  
*Editor, Historical Magazine*

Virginia Nelle Bellamy, Ph.D.,  
*Archivist*

## CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

---

### *Executive Board*

- The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, D.D.  
The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, D.D.  
Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr.  
Nelson R. Burr, Ph.D.  
Arthur Ben Chitty, M.A., L.H.D.  
The Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D.  
The Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., D.D.  
The Rev. James P. Gundrum, B.D.  
The Rev. J. Carleton Hayden, Ph.D.  
The Rev. Canon Thomas E. Jessett, S.T.D.  
Mr. Charles Lee, M.A.  
Stanford E. Lehmberg, D.Phil.  
The Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister  
The Ven. Charles F. Rehkopf, B.D.  
The Rev. Nelson W. Righmyer, Ed.D.  
The Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D.  
The Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles, Ph.D.  
The Rev. John F. Woolverton, Ph.D.



# The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance of General Convention to serve during the 1974-1976 triennium was appointed December 19, 1973, as follows:

**Bishops**

The Rt. Rev. J. Warren Hutchens  
The Rt. Rev. Robert Spears (resigned)  
replaced by:  
The Rt. Rev. Albert W. VanDuzer  
The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard (*convener*)  
The Rt. Rev. Furman C. Stough  
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm  
The Rt. Rev. David R. Thornberry  
The Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell  
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack  
The Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral

**Presbyters**

The Rev. Douglas G. Burgoyne  
The Rev. John R. Edler  
The Rev. James R. Moodey  
The Rev. Edwin F. Kirton, STD  
The Rev. Kenneth E. Trueman  
The Rev. Robert F. Royster  
The Rev. Donald N. Hungerford  
The Very Rev. Richard P. Coombs  
The Rev. Ricardo T. Potter

**Lay Persons**

Mr. Frank P. Foster  
Mr. Gerald A. Lamb  
Mrs. Hugh H. Butler (Barbara)  
Mr. Robert E. Wehrle  
Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr.  
Mr. Charles L. Ritchie, Jr.  
Mrs. Seaton G. Bailey (Lueta)  
Dr. Walker Taylor  
Mr. Earnest N. Robinson  
Mrs. Wynne Silbernagel (Jane)  
Mr. Charles E. Bailly  
Mr. John L. Carson III  
Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker  
Mr. Roger L. Ewing  
Dr. George Gibbs  
Dr. George A. Shipman  
Mr. Gonzalo Lugo  
Mrs. Roger B. Noyes (Sally)

**Ex officii, with vote**

Presiding Bishop  
President of the House of Deputies

**Ex officii, without vote**

Executive Officer of General Convention  
Treasurer of General Convention  
Treasurer of Executive Council

Bishop Appleyard convened the Committee on June 10, 1974, at the Holiday Inn, Chevy Chase, Maryland. Officers were elected as follows:

Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr., *Chairman*  
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack, *Vice-Chairman*  
The Rev. John R. Elder, *Secretary*  
The Rev. Douglas C. Burgoyne, *Assistant Secretary*

---

## PROGRAM, BUDGET, AND FINANCE

---

The Committee organized itself into sections as follows:

### **General Church Program Section**

Rusack, Bishop  
Gosnell, Bishop  
Edler, Presbyter  
Kirton, Presbyter  
Coombs, Presbyter  
Foster, Lay (*Secretary*)  
Lamb, Lay  
Butler, Lay  
Bateman, Lay  
Ritchie, Lay  
Bailey, Lay (*Chairman*)  
Silbernagel, Lay  
Crocker, Lay  
Ewing, Lay  
Shipman, Lay (*Vice-Chairman*)  
Lugo, Lay  
Hutchens, Bishop  
Krumm, Bishop  
Carrall, Bishop  
Truman, Presbyter  
Royster, Presbyter  
Potter, Presbyter  
Bailly, Lay  
VanDuzer, Bishop  
Treasurer of Executive Council

### **General Convention Expense Section**

Appleyard, Bishop (*Chairman*)  
Thornberry, Bishop  
Burgoyne, Presbyter  
Hungerford, Presbyter  
Taylor, Lay  
Robinson, Lay  
Carson, Lay (*Secretary*)  
Gibbs, Lay  
Noyes, Lay  
Wehrle, Lay  
Stough, Bishop  
Moodey, Presbyter  
Treasurer of General Convention

### **Funding Section**

Shipman, Lay (*Chairman*)  
Hutchens, Bishop (*Vice Chairman*)  
Taylor, Lay  
Hungerford, Presbyter (*Secretary*)  
Silbernagel, Lay  
Treasurer of Executive Council  
Treasurer of General Convention

### **Audit Section**

Gibbs, Lay  
Robinson, Lay (*Secretary*)  
Lamb, Lay  
Ewing, Lay (*Chairman*)  
Treasurer of General Convention  
Treasurer of Executive Council

E. Holcombe Palmer, Esq., was appointed Senior Advisor-Consultant to the Committee.

An Executive Committee was appointed consisting of the officers, the chairmen of each of the four sections; The Presiding Bishop, President of the House of Deputies, Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Executive Council and Mr. Palmer to be ex officio members.

The Committee took action on the following:

1. Provision for the moving expenses of former Presiding Bishop Hines and the

## APPENDICES

---

new Presiding Bishop Allin.

2. Provided for a cost of living adjustment in the compensation of employees of General Convention; set the compensation of the Presiding Bishop.

3. Provided for the expenses for the installation of Presiding Bishop Allin.

4. The budget of the Agenda and Arrangements Committee at General Convention was increased from \$5,000 to \$20,000 for the Triennium.

The members of the Committee present attended the installation of Presiding Bishop Allin the following day.

On November 1, 1974, the Audit Section of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance met in New York with the Treasurer of Executive Council, the Treasurer of General Convention and the Auditors, Price Waterhouse & Company. It made recommendations as follows:

“In accordance with Resolution A-7 of the 1973 General Convention and discharging our responsibility to direct audits of the General Convention and Executive Council, and fulfill an advisory role:

### I. Accountability of Grants

We bring to your attention the fact that approximately \$9,000,000 of our annual budget is disbursed in lump-sum grants without knowledge or supervision of actual detailed disbursements, and recommend that you consider increasing field audit spot checks of these jurisdictions and agencies, whenever reasonably practicable, and request that all such jurisdictions and agencies submit appropriate annual financial statements and information.

### II. Conflict of Interest

We recommend that the Executive Council direct the Treasurer to investigate any possible conflict of interest that may exist where staff or committee members or agents may be receiving compensation that may constitute a conflict of interest and that the Treasurer may devise a form for this purpose to divulge such potential conflicts.

### III. General Convention Fiscal Year

We recommend that the fiscal year of the General Convention be changed to a calendar year basis, thus extending the fiscal year from August 15th to December 31, 1976—subject to the approval of the General Convention.”

On November 21, 1974, the Executive Committee plus Mr. Crocker and Mr. Ritchie (Chairmen of Sub-Committees at Houston) met in New York with the Finance Committee of the Executive Council to consult in an advisory capacity on the 1975 General Church Program Budget pursuant to the Joint Rules of Order and the Resolutions adopted by the 64th General Convention.

It took the following actions:

1. Adopted a resolution stating that in its opinion “The integrity of the priorities of program emphasis as voted by General Convention” could best be maintained if the Finance Committee of the Executive Council sought every possible means to restore the amounts requested for 1975 by the Black Colleges, the Board of Theological Education, and the Ministry Council in the 1975 General Church Program Budget. Otherwise it concurred in the 1974 General Church Program Budget as proposed by the Finance Committee of the Executive Council.

2. Provided an appropriate housing allowance for the Presiding Bishop.

3. Adopted the Report of the Audit Committee and recommended its implementation to the Executive Council and the 65th General Convention.

The Committee met on November 14, 1975, in New York with the Finance

## PROGRAM, BUDGET, AND FINANCE

Committee of the Executive Council to consult in an advisory capacity on the 1976 General Church Program pursuant to the Joint Rules of Order and the Resolutions adopted by the 64th General Convention.

It took the following actions:

1. Concurred in the actions taken by its Executive Committee on November 21, 1974.
2. Concurred in the 1975 General Church Program Budget as proposed by the Finance Committee of the Executive Council.
3. Voted to hold a meeting of the Committee in May or June, 1976, jointly with the Finance Committee of Executive Council for the principal purpose of having presented to it the proposed 1977 General Church Program Budget as adopted by the Executive Council.
4. Heard a preliminary report of its Funding Section on a study to find a more equitable formula for determining the assessment.
5. Appointed a Committee consisting of Bishop Appleyard, the Rev. Mr. Hungerford and Mr. Foster to study the desirability of persons serving simultaneously on the Executive Council and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.
6. Elected Frank Foster Assistant Secretary to replace the Rev. Mr. Burgoyne, who resigned.
7. Made the following increases in the expenses of General Convention Budget:

B-1	29286	House of Bishops Assistant Secretary	\$ 300.
B-2	29401	Certified Public Audit & Recorder of Ordinations	4,000.
B-3	29405	Examining Chaplains	15,000.
B-4	29415	Standing Liturgical Commission	16,000.
B-5	29417	Standing Commission on Structure	1,600.
B-6	29512	General Convention Assistant Secretary	
		Cost of Living increase	1,600.
B-7	29513	General Convention Additional Help (Part Time)	4,150.
B-8	29514	Secretary-Treasurer – General Convention Travel	4,800.
B-9	29516	General Convention Office Expense	5,000.
B-10	29520	Convention Manager – Cost of Living Increase	2,310.
B-11	29521	Secretary to Convention Manager	
		Cost of Living Increase	1,100.
B-12	29523	Convention Manager – Travel Expense	6,000.
B-13	29782	Printing of Journal – Canons –	
		House of Bishops Minutes	28,000.
	29412	Program, Budget & Finance	8,000.

8. Adopted a recommendation to Executive Council that in the 1976-79 Triennium, all expenses of the Joint Committees, Commissions and Boards of General Convention having programmatic functions and employing staff be included in the General Church Program Budget and under the purview of Executive Council, leaving the expenses of General Convention Budget to include only the expenses of General Convention and the expenses of the meetings of the Joint Committees, Commissions and Boards of General Convention.

9. Authorized the Treasurer of General Convention to borrow \$25,000 in 1975 and up to \$25,000 in 1976 to finance the deficit in the Expenses of General Convention Budget.

10. Voted to hold hearings for three days beginning Wednesday, September 8, in Minneapolis on the General Church Program Budget and the Budget for the

## APPENDICES

---

expenses of General Convention for the 1977-79 Triennium.

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance was budgeted for \$35,000 by the 64th General Convention for the 1974-76 Triennium and were advanced \$8,000.00 more. This amount of \$43,000.00 represents its estimated expenditures.

The following members were not reelected deputies to the 65th General Convention:

	Diocese	Province
Mr. Gerald A. Lamb	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Douglas G. Burogoyne	Western Mass.	1
Mr. Charles L. Ritchie, Jr.	Pennsylvania	3
The Rev. Dr. Edwin E. Kirton	East Carolina	4
Mrs. Wynne Silbernagel (Jane)	Southern Ohio	5
Dr. George Gibbs	Los Angeles	8
Mr. Gonzalo Lugo	Puerto Rico	9
Mrs. Roger B. Noyes (Sally)	Western Mexico	9
The Rev. Ricardo T. Potter	Dominican Republic	9

and such vacancies were filled by the President of the House of Deputies pursuant to the Joint Rules of Order as follows:

	Diocese	Province
Mr. Edward L. Daniel	Vermont	1
The Rev. Canon W. David Crockett	Western Mass.	1
Mrs. Earl E. Eisenhart (Helen)	Washington	3
The Rev. H.I. Louttit, Jr.	Georgia	4
Mr. John Webster	Southern Ohio	5
Mr. Matthew K. Chew	Arizona	8
Mrs. Melchor Saucedo (Catherine)	Western Mexico	9
The Rev. Clarence Hayes	Panama & Canal Zone	9
Mr. Richard Moss	Equador	9

Mr. Bailly, the Rev. Mr. Moodey and Mr. Chew were appointed to the Audit Section; Bishop Stough was appointed to the Funding Section.

The Audit Section met March 26 in New York with the Treasurer of General Convention, the Treasurer of Executive Council and the Auditors, Price Waterhouse & Company. Its report will be made to General Convention.

Dupuy Bateman, Jr. (*Chairman*)  
 The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack (*Vice Chairman*)  
 The Rev. John R. Edler (*Secretary*)

### Appendix

#### Proposed Budget for Program, Budget, and Finance for 1977-79 Triennium

FULL COMMITTEE	
36 members – 3 meetings – 3 days each – Travel, Room, & Board	\$43,200
AUDIT COMMITTEE	
5 members – 3 meetings – 2 days each – 1 a year	5,250
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	
8 members – 2 meetings – 2 days each	5,600
FUNDING COMMITTEE	
5 members – 1 meeting – 1 day	1,550
All members (36) at Convention	<u>9,000</u>
Total Budget, 1977-79	<u>\$64,600</u>

## PROGRAM, BUDGET, AND FINANCE

---

### SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

The Committee met on May 25 and 26, 1976, in New York at The Episcopal Church Center, 815 Second Avenue. All appointed members were present except Bishops Appleyard, Rusack and Stough; the Rev. Mr. Royster, and Messrs. Webster and Crocker. E. Holcombe Palmer, Esq., Consultant, acted as Secretary of the meeting. The Presiding Bishop and members of his executive staff, Bishops Wood, Browning and Martin; Mrs. Cheney and Messrs. Costigan, Goodbody and Gill were present. The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Executive Officer of the General Convention, and the Rev. James R. Gundrum, Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention were present.

Dr. Walker Taylor, Chairman of The Finance Committee of the Executive Council presented to the Committee in considerable detail the Proposal of The Executive Council for The General Church Program Budget for The 1977-79 Triennium and method of financing it.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the Committee eloquently and with conviction on the "Venture-in-Mission" Capital Funds Campaign which he will ask the Minneapolis General Convention to approve with commitment. The Presiding Bishop introduced Mr. Robert Ayers of West Texas, who will assist the Presiding Bishop in this campaign and Mr. Harold Trish, President of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt of Ohio, who have been retained as professional fund raisers. The question was raised as to whether this campaign would provide funding for the 1977-79 triennium General Church Program Budget, and it was stated that this Campaign is still to be approved by the General Convention and cannot be considered as a source of income for the General Church Program.

The Rev. Mr. Gundrum, Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention presented a summary of the requests for inclusion in the General Convention Budget, which had not received consideration by the Committee and will not receive serious consideration until the Hearings at Minneapolis. Bishop Bailey, Executive Officer of the General Convention, presented the recommendation of the Hay Associates (compensation specialists retained by the Executive Council for its salary administration) concerning the compensation of the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee divided itself into sections on the General Church Program Budget (Mrs. Bailey, Chairman) and on the Budget for the expenses of General Convention (Mr. Carson, acting Chairman for Bishop Appleyard); each section split and organized itself into several sub-committees which were assigned responsibility for specific parts of the Budgets. The sub-committees were introduced to the Episcopal Church Center Executives who could be helpful as resource persons in considering assigned part of the Budgets.

The Section on Audit (Mr. Ewing, Chairman) presented the following report:

#### REPORT OF AUDIT SECTION

I. On March 26, 1976, the Audit Subcommittee met with representatives of Price Waterhouse & Co., the Society's outside auditors, to receive their report and recommendations as a result of their examination for the year ended December 31, 1975. We now submit to the full Committee the following for its consideration:

- (1) We recommend that the Executive Council and the Executive Officer of the General Convention adopt recommendations 1, 3, 4, and 5 of "Recommendations To Improve Internal Control" dated March 19, 1976, from Price Waterhouse & Co. Fundamentally, we are in agreement with recommendation 2 of this same report. However, in view of the current personnel situation, we believe that it would be practical to require, wherever possible, either annual audits by independent public accounting

## APPENDICES

---

- firms or by qualified personnel from the National Church financial staff of all jurisdictions or organizations receiving grants in excess of \$25,000. and further, that the cost of such audit be borne by the grantee.
- (2) We further recommend that the conflict of interest policy adopted by the National Church staff in 1975 be equally applicable to General Convention personnel and that in this connection, the General Convention Executive Officer request completion of conflict of interest statements from the General Convention Staff and the Chairmen of all Boards, Agencies, Joint Committees and Joint Commissions.
- II. At this meeting we also received a detailed and most helpful report from the Treasurer of the General Convention concerning the activities of Bob Wallace, General Convention Manager, with particular regard to the results of the Louisville Convention and the plans and anticipated results of the approaching Minneapolis Convention, but also containing historical convention information dating back to 1961. We report the following items of general interest with regard to this subject:
- (1) The financial statements for the previous triennium with a fiscal year ending August 15, 1976 are meaningless in attempting to assess the performance of a professional convention manager because this is an illogical cut-off date for a report prepared on a cash basis. The August 15th ending date produces substantial omissions in convention expenses particularly which then become co-mingled with the next triennium budget and the next convention even though they are related to the previous convention.
- (2) The report was prepared by Bob Wallace from records, independent of the Treasurer's formal accounts, which apparently had been passed on from one host diocese to another. We believe the report is substantially accurate, but there is no economical way to reconcile it with the Treasurer's financial statements which are based upon an August 15th fiscal year rather than a natural convention period.
- (3) The report does indicate that we have improved our situation substantially by utilizing a professional person for this area who has also assumed the responsibility for arranging for virtually all interim meetings of General Convention committees and commissions as well.
- (4) A detailed chart of accounts has been specifically prepared by the Convention Manager for Minneapolis with at least the beginning of needed budgetary controls. With this having been established in advance and coupled with the anticipated and absolute necessity of extending the accounting period to December 31st, we should have our first meaningful financial statement on a General Convention this year which is also an integral part of the Treasurer's accounts. Equally needed are budgetary controls for the other components of the General Convention Assessment Budget.
- III. For the consideration of the full Committee, we call your attention in this environment of "full disclosure" to the possible inadequacy of our financial reporting to General Convention. First of all, the Report of Program, Budget and Finance is rather obscure as to what specifics are adopted for the second and third years of the three year budget submitted to General Convention. Secondly, an examination of the independent auditor's reports for a number of years discloses that approximately one third of the Society's gross annual income is of a non-budgetary nature. This non-budgetary income is principally comprised of special national offerings such as the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and the United Thank Offering which are separately reported in various sections of the General Convention Deputy's working handbook. The audit section, therefore, merely wants to remind the Deputies of the House that the Society does have other income in addition to the two budgets they will adopt.
-

## PROGRAM, BUDGET, AND FINANCE

---

- IV. Finally, your subcommittee recently requested the Treasurer of Executive Council to furnish a statistical report on the extent of our internal auditing functions that were conducted during 1975 in order for us to evaluate their adequacy. We report the following findings:
- (1) No reliance can be placed upon the annual audit by our independent accountants to disclose defalcations at the national church headquarters or any outside jurisdictions because their tests are so limited and are primarily conducted to evaluate the existing internal control and to make general recommendations to the management.
  - (2) Contrary to our Subcommittee's previous assumption, the internal audit operations presently performed at the national church headquarters are conducted on a part-time basis and the scope of the work is very minimal.
  - (3) Contrary to our Subcommittee's previous assumption, the field audits conducted by the National Church staff are performed only on a "request" basis and no such audits were performed during 1975. The pressures of a reduced staff produced a management decision in early 1975 to postpone the offering of any auditing services until 1976 for the jurisdictions of Liberia, Guatemala, Northern Mexico, Western Mexico and Haiti. Two year audits of these jurisdictions were to be performed at their requests during 1976.
  - (4) An enlarged and uninterrupted internal auditing program by the Treasurer of Executive Council is absolutely essential to the Program, Budget and Finance Committee's fulfilling its responsibilities to General Convention and such a program should not only be funded but made absolutely immune from budgetary reductions.
- V. In conclusion, we commend the Treasurer of Executive Council and his staff for the professional quality of their work, their excellent cooperation in furnishing a great deal of information and their remarkable dedication to their tasks. In addition to incorporating the contents of this report in the Supplemental Blue Book, we recommend that the essence of the report be verbally reported to the General Convention assembled.

Roger L. Ewing  
Chairman of Audit Subcommittee

The following Resolutions were adopted on the Audit Section's Report:  
*Resolved*, that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance of the 65th General Convention hereby commends and congratulates the Treasurer, Mr. Matthew Costigan, for his fiscal responsibility and the diligence with which he has run the Office of the Treasurer and his complete cooperation and assistance to the members of this Committee; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Committee adopts the Report as presented herein above, and that a summary Report be included in the Supplemental White (Blue) Book. And, that a verbal Report be scheduled and reported to the General Convention.

The Secion on Funding (Dr. Shipman, Chairman) presented the following report:

### FUNDING SECTION

#### ITEM #1: Use of Legacies

The Funding Section considered the recommendation of the Executive Council that undersigned legacies and bequests received by the Society be used for budgetary support only to a limited extent, the amount decreasing during the 1977-1979 triennium from \$247,000 in 1977 to \$150,000 in 1979, and be omitted entirely thereafter. All such legacies and bequests received in excess of the budget



## APPENDICES

---

amounts would be used to establish a new general endowment fund the income of which to be used for the General Church Program. Beginning with the year 1980 it is intended, subject to subsequent Convention action that the entire amounts received from undesignated legacies and bequests be added to this new endowment.

The Funding Section recommends the endorsement of this policy, a suitable resolution should be included in the Standing Committee's report to the General Convention.

### **ITEM #2: Provision for Contingencies**

The Section noted that the provision for contingencies included in the recommended budget for 1977 is wholly inadequate to meet unanticipated needs. The Section concluded that prudent budgeting would provide a reserve of at least two percent of the total appropriated in 1977 and in each year thereafter. The Section recommends that the Standing Committee take all steps possible toward reaching that level of a contingency reserve in the 1977 budget, and that the Executive Council follow this policy in budgeting for 1978 and 1979.

### **ITEM #3: NDBI (Net Disposable Budget Income) Formula**

The Section considered the experience of the current triennium in the use of the NDBI Formula. It is evident that the formula is working as intended. Uncertainties involved in projecting the rate of increase in the income of the Church as a whole from year to year of a triennium make it difficult to project the time at which a uniform rate can be applied to all dioceses. The present expectation is that a uniform rate of around 3.7 percent will be possible in 1980 or 1981.

It should be emphasized that the original objections of the NDBI formula remained unchanged. These are to treat dioceses equitably on the basis of their financial capacity to contribute to the support of the General Church Program, to narrow the spread between maximum and minimum percentages as rapidly as circumstances permit, and to minimize the "shortfall" between the amount apportioned and the income realized. Meeting the requirements of these three criteria involves the adjustment of maximum, minimum, and intermediate percentage rates. The Formula proposed by the Executive Council appears to come very close to optimizing the yield for budgetary support. However, the memorial from the First Province proposed an alternative formula which would use a lower maximum rate (4.7 percent) the same minimum (3.2 percent) and somewhat increased intermediate rates, the net amount that this formula would yield (after allowing for shortfalls) has not yet been computed. The Section recommends that the matter of the NDBI rates remain under study by the Section with a final recommendation to be presented to the Standing Committee at Minneapolis.

### **ITEM #4: The Assessment Base for the General Convention Budget**

In accordance with its study objectives for this triennium and in response to the request of the House of Bishops, the Section has considered a variety of alternatives to the clergy head tax for the funding of the General Convention Budget. Those alternatives and their results, diocese by diocese, have been tabulated and are available in print-outs. The Section has reached the preliminary conclusion that the best alternative is to fund the General Convention Budget by the use of a factor of the NDBI uniform for all dioceses, and mandatory as is the present head-tax. The alternatives, the preliminary conclusion and the reasoning supporting it will be submitted to the Bishops having jurisdiction for their evaluations and comments. A final recommendation will be submitted to the Standing Committee at Minneapolis.

## PROGRAM, BUDGET, AND FINANCE

### ITEM #5: The Funding of General Convention Committees and Commissions

The discussion of the funding of the General Convention Budget was the occasion for the expression of related views by the Section. It was agreed that all groups seeking appropriations from the budget should be advised in advance that the Standing Committee will consider funding requests for only planning, policy development, and evaluation functions for legislative purposes unless financing is required by Canon. It is recommended that this policy, already adopted by the Standing Committee, be made clear to all who request support from the General Convention Budget.

The Report of The Funding Section was adopted by the Committee, and the following Resolution was also adopted:

*Resolved*, That the General Church Program Section include a provision for contingency which would in no event be less than 1% of the budget for 1977 and subsequent years of the triennium.

It was announced that the Committee members would be expected to meet in Minneapolis at 8:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 7, 1976, in Rooms 205 A & B of The Convention Center in Minneapolis for the purpose of organizing for Committee Hearings to begin at 9:00 a.m. the following morning.

*Respectfully submitted,*  
Deputy Bateman, Jr., Chairman  
John R. Edler, Secretary

The Membership of the Committee now is as follows:

#### Province I

Rt. Rev. J. W. Hutchens, 1335 Asylum Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut 06105  
Rev. Canon W. David Crockett, 20 Glenn Drive, Wilbraham, Massachusetts 01095  
Mr. Frank P. Foster, 174 Scituate Street, Arlington, Massachusetts 02174  
Mr. Edward Daniel, Diocesan Center, Rock Point, Burlington, Vermont 05401

#### Province II

Rt. Rev. Albert W. Van Duzer, 808 West State Street, Trenton, New Jersey 08618  
Rev. John Edler, 47 Powhatan Path, Oakland, New Jersey 07436  
Mrs. Hugh H. Butler, 165 Shoreham Drive, Rochester, New York 14618  
Mr. Robert E. Wehrle, Marin Midland Bank-Central, 344 So. Warren Street, Syracuse, New York 13201

#### Province III

Rt. Rev. A. B. Appleyard, 325 Oliver Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222  
Rev. James R. Moodey, 232 Wyoming Avenue, Scranton, Pennsylvania 18503  
Mrs. Earl E. Eisenhart, 5009 Earlston Drive, Westgate, Maryland 20016  
Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr., 600 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219

#### Province IV

Rt. Rev. F. C. Stough, 521 North 20th Street, Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
Rev. H. I. Louttit, Jr., 1521 N. Patterson Street, Valdosta, Georgia 31601  
Mrs. Seaton G. Bailey, P.O. Box 2, Griffin, Georgia 30223  
Dr. Walker Taylor, P.O. Box 897, Wilmington, North Carolina 28401

#### Province V

Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm, 412 Sycamore Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202  
Rev. Kenneth Trueman, 1717 Church Street, Wauwatosa, Wisconsin 53213  
Mr. Ernest N. Robinson, One North Dee Road, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068  
Mr. John Webster, 333 West First St., Dayton, Ohio 45402

#### Province VI

Rt. Rev. D. R. Thornberry, P.O. Box 1007, Laramie, Wyoming 82070  
Rev. Robert F. Royster, 985 Garrison, Lakewood, Colorado 80215  
Mr. Charles Bailly, 1737 South 7, Fargo, North Dakota 58102  
Mr. John L. Carson, III, 7427 South Windermere, Littleton, Colorado 80120

#### Province VII

Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, P.O. Box 6885, San Antonio, Texas 78209  
Rev. D. N. Hungerford, P.O. Box 2828, Odessa, Texas 79760  
Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker, 520 San Jacinto Street, Houston, Texas 77002  
Mr. Roger Ewing, 2514 Summit Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64108

## APPENDICES

---

### Province VIII

Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack, P.O. Box 2164, Los Angeles, California 90051  
Very Rev. R. Coombs, East 127 12th Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99202  
Mr. M. K. Chew, Valley Center, Suite 3250, Phoenix, Arizona 85073  
Dr. George Shipman, P.O. Box 275, Freeland, Washington 98249

### Province IX

Rev. Anselmo Carral, Apartado 58-A, Guatemala City, Guatemala  
Rev. Clarence W. Hayes, Box 4720, Panama 5, Panama  
Mrs. C. W. DeSaucedo, Apartado Post #32-88, Guadalupe 6, Jalisco, Mexico  
Mr. Richard Moss, P.O. Box 165-A, Quite, Ecuador

### Ex-Officio

The Presiding Bishop  
The President of the House of Deputies  
The Executive Officer of the General Convention  
The Rev. James R. Gundrum, Treasurer of the General Convention  
Mrs. Dorothy J. White, Assistant Treasurer  
Mr. Matthew Costigan, Treasurer of the Executive Council

## APPENDIX

### Recommendations to Improve Internal Accounting Control – 1975

#### RECOMMENDATION 1:

*Review all Trust Funds to determine what portions of the Funds are restricted by the donors.*

The Trust Funds include amounts restricted by the donor as to income and/or principal and amounts designated by Executive-Council action. In order to determine what resources are available to the Executive Council a study should be made of each Trust Fund to establish its proper classification (i.e., donor restricted or Council designated).

#### RECOMMENDATION 2:

*Consider upgrading the field audit function by assigning an experienced auditor to be in charge.*

This individual should be assigned the responsibility (a) to monitor the receipt and follow-up of field audit reports (both internal and external) for missionary districts, dioceses, other church organizations and nonchurch organizations receiving significant grants from the Society and (b) to formalize procedures for execution and review of internal audits which are requested by Society supported missionary districts and dioceses.

#### RECOMMENDATION 3:

*Adopt more formalized internal audit working paper documentation and reports.*

At the completion of his examination of a department or a function, the internal auditor should issue a formal written report to senior management indicating the scope of his work, results of his tests and recommendations for improvement.

#### RECOMMENDATION 4:

*Strengthen operating procedures in the EDP area.*

Improvements to be considered include (a) instituting the use of a batch transmittal document, (b) reducing the potential fire hazard in the EDP room by separate storage of the data processing cards and (c) obtaining business interruption insurance.

#### RECOMMENDATION 5:

*Consider adopting a business ethics policy.*

In view of the widespread attention presently being given to ethics in business transactions, many businesses are considering adoption of a formal policy statement on this matter. A copy of our firm's memorandum on this subject was previously furnished to the Society's Treasurer. We would be pleased to furnish additional copies if requested.

# The Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements

## Membership and Meetings

Joint Rule of Order, No. 14, as amended, sets membership on the Committee on the Agenda and Arrangements for the General Convention. The members are 3 Bishops, appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and 3 Presbyters and 6 Lay Persons, appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, who shall be Deputies at the time of appointment. Ex officio members are the Vice-Presidents, Secretaries, and Chairmen of the Committees on the Dispatch of Business of the two Houses. The duties of the Committee are (a) to consult with the Presidents of the two Houses, the Chairmen of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, the Executive Council, and such others as it may deem necessary, in the study and determination, prior to any meeting of the General Convention, of the arrangements for, and the nature of, the Agenda thereof, to be recommended by it to the General Convention for such meeting, and (b) to investigate, subject to the instructions, if any, of the General Convention, possible sites for future Conventions, and to report its recommendations to the General Convention for determination by that body. The Committee is to certify to the Convention the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.

The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Presbyters and Lay Persons, appointed the following persons to the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements:

The Rt. Rev. Willis R. Henton (Northwest Texas)  
The Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff (Nevada)  
The Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan (Puerto Rico)  
The Rev. Jesse Anderson, Jr. (Washington)  
The Very Rev. Allen Bartlett (Kentucky)  
The Ven. O. Dudley Reed (Springfield)  
Mr. Bryan Jones (Utah)  
Mr. Byron Rushing (Massachusetts)  
The Hon. George T. Shields (Spokane)  
Mrs. Henry N. Somsen (Minnesota)  
Dr. Malcolm D. Talbott (Newark)  
Mrs. J. Willmette Wilson (Georgia)

Subsequently, the Hon. George T. Shields was made Chairman of the House of Deputies' Dispatch of Business Committee. He was not replaced on the Committee.

At its first meeting, the Committee elected the following officers: Bishop Henton, Chairman; Archdeacon Reed, Vice-Chairman; and Mrs. Somsen, Secretary and Liaison with the Diocese of Minnesota. Mrs. Somsen asked not to serve as Secretary, and Mrs. Jane Wallace was elected to this position.

In addition to the ex officio members of the Committee, Mr. James M. Winning (Springfield), the Rev. Wm. F. Maxwell, Jr. (Oklahoma), and the Rev. Austin R. Cooper, Sr. (Ohio), were asked to serve as Consultants. Upon their election, the Presiding Officer of the Triennial Meeting, Mrs. Carter C. Chinnis, and the Assistant Presiding Officer, Mrs. E. Carl Hann, were invited to meet with the Committee. The Rt. Rev. Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota (or his delegated representatives) was invited to all meetings.

Present at all meetings, and invaluable for both information and implementation, were the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, General Convention Executive Officer, and Mr. Bob Wallace, General Convention Manager.

A permanent Steering Committee was appointed, as follows: the Chairman, the

## APPENDICES

---

Vice-Chairman, the Executive Officer of General Convention, the General Convention Manager, Fr. Maxwell, Miss Olive Mullica (Triennial Liaison), Martha Wilson, Malcolm Talbott and Byron Rushing. Ex officio members of the Steering Committee were the three Presiding Officers and Secretary Jane Wallace.

Meetings of the full Committee were held on March 8, 1974 (New York); May 2-3, 1974 (Minneapolis); and January 28-29, 1975 (Minneapolis). The Steering Committee met on September 9, 1975 (New York). Other Sub-Committees and Ad Hoc Committees have met before and after meetings of the Committee and at other times to complete special tasks assigned by the Committee.

A statement of the income and expenses of the Committee is appended to this Report.

### **SITE OF THE 65TH GENERAL CONVENTION AND ARRANGEMENTS**

The 64th General Convention voted to hold the 16th General Convention in the twin cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul. The Committee voted to call the 65th General Convention the Minnesota Convention. Chosen for the opening service was the St. Paul Civic Center. Chosen for all other sessions and exhibits was the Minneapolis Convention Center. Most space was assigned at the May, 1974, meeting, with all assignment of space being completed for the Convention Center at the January 1975 meeting. Various sub-committees of the Committee worked on these aspects of the arrangements: Facilities, Liaison with the Diocese of Minnesota, Committee Structure and Process, Relationship to Triennial, Preparation, Plans and Liaison with Various Groups, and Evaluation during General Convention. Provisions were made for a "Common Ground" at the Convention Center and for a "Gathering Place" outside the Convention Center during the evening hours. The Diocese of Minnesota has assumed responsibility for planning and staffing the Common Ground and the Gathering Place, as well as volunteers in the areas of worship, transportation, housing, entertainment, volunteer workers, pages, communication, and youth hostels. Arrangements were made for translation services for overseas delegates who do not have English as their primary language.

The Committee voted to provide for Special Diocesan Representatives should a diocese deem that the elected delegates do not adequately represent the viewpoints and interest of the Diocese. The resolution read as follows:

1. The Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, on the strength of the 1973 General Convention Resolution calling for open and representative General Conventions, urges the election to the 1976 General Convention of deputations representing the diversity of interests and viewpoints within each diocese.
2. If, after the election of a deputation from a diocese, there are viewpoints and interests not adequately represented within it, a diocese may choose no more than three (3) Special Diocesan Representatives.
3. The chosen representatives may, by paying the Convention registration fee, be designated as identified Special Diocesan Representatives from their dioceses.
4. The identified representatives may subscribe to the Convention materials furnished to members of the House of Deputies before and during the Convention for a fee of six dollars.
5. These Diocesan Representatives will be eligible to participate in the orientation process of new deputies.
6. The Committee directs the Secretary of the Convention to take necessary action to inform the Dioceses and implement the recommendation of the General Convention of 1973.

The Rev. William F. Maxwell, Jr., Consultant to the Committee, was appointed Coordinator of Committees, Caucuses, and Open Hearings for the Minnesota General Convention. Fr. Maxwell has also been asked by the Presidents of the

## AGENDA AND ARRANGEMENTS

---

Houses to be in charge of the process of evaluation of the Minnesota Convention. Bishop Henton will serve as liaison with the House of Bishops in this process.

### CHANGE OF NAME FOR THIS COMMITTEE

The Agenda and Arrangements Committee feels this Committee is misnamed and would better be called, The Planning and Arrangements Committee. Under the Rules, the real agenda for the business of General Convention is set by the Presidents of the two Houses on the advice of their Dispatch of Business Committees. We therefore offer the following Resolution for the consideration of this Convention:

#### Resolution A-55

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Rule No. 14 of the Joint Rules of Order be amended, by a change of name, wherever it shall occur in the Rule, from "Committee on Agenda and Arrangements" to "Committee on Planning and Arrangements."

### FUTURE CONVENTION SITES

The Committee was asked by a number of resolutions to seek less expensive sites for General Convention. The Committee has tried. The General Convention Manager, Bob Wallace, has contacted more than 30 college campuses, for instance. The size of our Convention, and the Triennial, plus the many visitors we gladly welcome, makes this impossible.

We have also been asked to try to move General Convention to other parts of the country other than the Midwest. We are mindful that the 64th and 65th General Conventions have been in the mid section of these United States, Louisville and Minneapolis, and that the 64th General Convention voted to hold the next two General Conventions in Denver and Milwaukee (tentative). At our request the General Convention Manager has looked at sites on both coasts and in the Southwest. Convention centers of the proper size for our Convention, with the necessary hotel space nearby, are difficult to come by. We do have two nominees for the 68th General Convention of 1985, one in the mid-section of the country and one on the west coast. The Committee desires to present both options, with a priority rating: the Convention Center in Anaheim, California, and the Convention Center in Kansas City, Missouri. Our priority voting was very close, with the Anaheim Center only slightly ahead of Kansas City. Both the Dioceses of Los Angeles and West Missouri would be pleased to have the 68th General Convention within their jurisdictions. We therefore offer the following Resolution for the consideration of this Convention:

#### Resolution A-56

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 68th General Convention be held in Anaheim, California, in the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Should the above Resolution fail, we offer the following Resolution for the consideration of this Convention:

#### Resolution A-57

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 68th General Convention be held in Kansas City, Missouri, in the Diocese of West Missouri.

### PROPOSED SCHEDULE

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

## APPENDICES

---

### Resolution A-58

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the 1976 General Convention function through the following activities:

- (1) Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
- (2) Meetings of the legislative Committees of the two Houses; and
- (3) Open hearings to be conducted as needed by all Committees and Commissions.

The Committee proposes the following schedule and daily time-table for the Convention:

### Resolution A-59

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the schedule and daily time-table for the 1976 General Convention be:

September 12, Organizing Sessions in both Houses, 3:00-5:00 P.M.; Joint Session on the Proposed Prayer Book, 7:30 P.M.

September 13-23 (except Sunday, the 19th), Committee Meetings — 8:00-9:30 A.M.; Daily Worship — 9:40-10:20 A.M.; Houses Convene — 10:30 A.M.; Lunch — 12:30-2:00 P.M.; Legislative Sessions, both Houses — 2:00 P.M. (except Saturday, the 18th, and Thursday, the 23rd); Open Hearings — 7:30 P.M. (except Friday and Saturday, the 17th and 18th, and Thursday, the 23rd)

September 13, Joint Session to hear Executive Council Report, 11:00 A.M.-12:30 P.M.

September 17, Bicentennial Commission and Diocese of Minnesota Occasion honoring the Presiding Bishop and Celebrating the Bicentennial of the Nation.

September 18, Joint Session for Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, 11:45 A.M.

September 19, Holy Eucharist, with United Thank Offering, 11:00 A.M.; Open Hearing, Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, 7:30 P.M.

The Committee proposes this further resolution concerning the schedule and daily time-table:

### Resolution A-60

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that neither House modify the foregoing schedule without prior notice to the other.

## FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR TRIENNIUM 1977-79

### Resolution A-61

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the financial support for this Committee for the Triennium 1977-79 be \$25,000.

## EVALUATION

The Committee will evaluate its own work and the functioning of General Convention following the close of the Convention. However, a preliminary evaluation of the work of the Committee suggests the following matters for the planners of 1979:

(1) Since it has little to do with the business agenda, the name of the Committee should be changed to Committee on Planning and Arrangements, (as proposed by the resolution above.)

(2) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies could clarify and speed the work of the Committee by defining its purpose in writing before its first meeting. There appears to be some confusion between its planning and advisory functions.

(3) The expectations of the Diocese within whose jurisdiction the Convention is

## AGENDA AND ARRANGEMENTS

---

held should be clarified.

(4) Lack of funding has resulted in some members feeling their contributions to the Committee's work ended in January, 1975. Additional funds and an early awareness of the inevitability of staff decisions in the last year of the Triennium would reduce this frustration.

(5) There is general satisfaction among members with the work of officers and staff.

### FINANCIAL STATEMENT

#### APPROPRIATIONS

Budget, 1973-76 Triennium	\$ 5,000
Adjustments approved, June 1974	<u>20,000</u>
Total	\$25,000

#### EXPENDITURES

For travel and subsistence of Members and Consultants at Meetings of Committee, Steering Committee, and task groups:	
1973	\$ 3,048.02
1974	11,747.56
1975	<u>6,092.28</u>
Total	\$20,887.86
Balance February 29, 1976	\$ 4,112.14



# The Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities

## Introduction

The Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities is the only General Convention agency officially charged with support and representation of the Church in Small Communities. During the past triennium, the J.C.C.C.S.C. has tried to carry out this charge by:

1. Having at its meetings representatives from the Appalachian People's Service Organization, Coalition-14, A Christian Ministry in the National Parks, the Rural Workers' Fellowship, and the Anglican Church in Canada, and by relating to other such agencies concerned with the Church in Small Communities.
2. Beginning to consider and act upon a role of *advocacy* for The Church in Small Communities towards the official structures and agencies of the Church, such as the Clergy Deployment Office, the General Convention and its structures, and the grant system of the Board for Theological Education.
3. Organizing and giving oversight to a program for the Church in Small Communities, resulting from the action of the 1973 General Convention. A report concerning this program, named "New Directions," and other interests and activities of J.C.C.S.C. follows.

## The New Directions Program

The report to the 1973 General Convention of the Joint Committee for the Church in Non-Metropolitan Areas, entitled "New Directions for Churches in Small Communities," called the Episcopal Church to minister more adequately to towns, small cities, and rural areas where approximately one-third of the American people live, and in which many small Episcopal congregations are located. This report called for new approaches to ministry and mission, and new ways of encouraging Churchmen there to assume responsibility for the life and growth of their churches. To communicate this new outlook to the Church at large, the following three proposals were made and subsequently adopted by General Convention:

### I. The Conference-Workshop.

The first proposal was "to conduct a conference-workshop in 1974 for Bishops and other representatives of dioceses to explore what this new approach could mean in specific terms for their dioceses."

This event was held at Roanridge, Kansas City, Missouri, on May 14-16, 1974, attended by twenty-two Bishops and sixteen other clergy or diocesan officials sent by Bishops to represent them.

### II. The Consultant Program.

The second proposal was "to make available consultant service for planning and implementing these new developments within dioceses which desire it."

Twelve persons, living in different geographic parts of the Church, were selected for training and deployment as new Directions Consultants:

- The Rev. George E. Bates (Eastern Oregon)
- The Rev. Ronald C. Bauer (Missouri, later Minnesota)
- The Rev. David R. Cochran (North Dakota)
- The Rev. Robert H. Cochrane (Olympia)
- The Rev. B. Shepherd Crim (Eastern Oregon, later San Diego)
- The Rev. Raymond Cunningham, Jr. (New York)
- The Rev. James R. Gundrum (Iowa)
- The Rev. William H. Jones, Jr. (Tennessee)
- The Rev. John I. Kilby (Quincy)

The Rev. James L. Lowery, Jr. (Albany)  
The Rev. Herman Page (Western Kansas)  
The Rev. Alton H. Stivers (Rochester)

The Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr., served as coordinator of the Consultant Program and has, also, served as a Consultant. The initial meeting of Consultants was held on April 24-27, 1974, followed by further training and evaluation December 8-11, 1975. The Rev. Messrs. Cochran, Cochrane, and Jones were subsequently elected and ordained to the episcopate, and Canon Gundrum became Secretary of the General Convention. The corps of New Directions Consultants has been replenished by the appointment of the following persons:

The Rev. Herbert C. Gravely, Jr. (South Carolina)  
The Rev. George C. Harris (South Dakota)  
Capt. Thomas L. Tull, CA (New York)

Consultants are available to dioceses at the invitation of the Bishop, on a shared cost basis, to consult with him, with other clergy and lay leaders, and with people in small town and rural churches, and to assist in making plans and decisions for the effective work of the Church in designated areas.

During 1974, Consultants served the Dioceses of Idaho, New York, North Carolina, Rochester, Southern Virginia, Vermont, West Virginia, Western Kansas, Western North Carolina. Some served on the staff of the Conference-Workshop for Bishops, and in planning the Leadership Academy for New Directions, described subsequently.

During 1975, Consultants worked in the Dioceses of East Carolina, Idaho, Indianapolis, Kentucky, New York, North Dakota, Oregon, San Joaquin, Southern Virginia, Vermont. One served in an ecumenical capacity with a Lutheran judicatory. Consultants worked in the Leadership Academy, and served on the staff of three inter-diocesan New Directions Conferences — Arizona-New Mexico, Dioceses in New York State and Pennsylvania, and Minnesota-Eau Claire.

As this Report is being written in early 1976, Consultants are assigned in Connecticut, Idaho, Kentucky, Vermont and Georgia. Consultants will serve on the staff of a multi-diocesan New Directions Conference for the Northwest Pacific area of the U.S.A. and Canada. The diversity of the Consultant Program is illustrated by the fact that the three dioceses which have drawn upon it most frequently and consistently have been Idaho, New York, and Vermont.

### III. Educational Opportunities.

The third programmatic activity adopted by the General Convention was "to make available training services, for dioceses which so desire, for the persons responsible for regional supervision and leadership."

A. An effort was made to provide assistance to dioceses and individuals in utilizing the great number of programs for continuing education for ministry now available. Some Episcopal Clergy and lay leaders have taken advantage of these opportunities, but in general the Joint Commission has found Episcopalians reluctant to take part in ecumenical or secular programs of continuing education for ministry.

B. In addition to encouraging existing programs and schools, the Joint Commission created a distinctive course founded on New Directions, designed for archdeacons, rural deans, canon missionaries, directors of diocesan training programs, and other individuals with responsibilities for areas within which small cities, towns, and rural areas are located. This school is called the Leadership Academy for New Directions (LAND). Applications were received from all parts of North America, and after careful screening, seventeen persons were selected for the 1975 class, and 22 persons for the 1976 class. The names and dioceses of participants are appended to this Report. LAND meets for two weeks at Roanridge, Missouri, in January for an intensive residential program of lectures, workshops, films, presentations, and

## APPENDICES

---

field trips. The Dean of this school is the Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr. Faculty includes the Rt. Rev. William Davidson, Chairman of the Joint Commission; and the Rev. Dr. Charles L. Winters, Jr., Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Director of Extension Education of the School of Theology at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee; and other qualified leaders. During the spring and summer, each participant works on a project relating to the revitalization of the Church in small communities within his own home diocese, and is visited by a mentor representing LAND. All assemble at Roanridge for a final week in October during which the participants discuss their projects and analyze learnings.

Reports from the participants have been favorable and indicate that several projects are having very significant and constructive effects within their dioceses. LAND has become a most important part of the J.C.C.S.C. program. In view of the apparent demand for the unique type of training which LAND offers, the possibility of holding two LAND sessions per year must be considered as an important option for the future.

### **Assistance from Roanridge**

To carry out these programmatic responsibilities, the J.C.C.S.C. approached the Board of Trustees of the Roanridge Foundation, since that body is dedicated to training for rural work in the Episcopal Church, and its objectives are similar to those of the Joint Commission. Mutually acceptable terms were reached for Roanridge to provide physical facilities and administrative management of New Directions in a site conveniently located in the center of the nation. This cooperative relationship has proven felicitous.

### **A Christian Ministry in the National Parks**

A matter of urgent concern for Churchmen everywhere has been the rapid extension of leisure. Many small communities are shifting their economy from agriculture to tourism. Farmers and other rural peoples are adopting a different set of values in the use of their time. Urban Churchmen are often in resort areas on holidays and weekends. A new concern for nature, conservation, and ecology has been closely allied with these developments.

Although the J.C.C.S.C. could not formulate a new approach to all of this during the past triennium, some action obviously was needed. Accordingly, the General Convention in Louisville recommended that the Episcopal Church resume its support of A Christian Ministry in the National Parks (ACMNP), a widely recognized ecumenical body, in which Episcopalians have long participated. ACMNP provides a chaplaincy in the National Parks, combined with an outstanding summer work program for seminarians and others including Episcopalians. The agency is also a major ecumenical forum for Christian concerns in the field of tourism, travel, and ecology. Through J.C.C.S.C. efforts, ACMNP has received \$2,500 from the Episcopal Church each year of the triennium.

### **The 1977-1979 Triennium**

For the next triennium, the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities intends to continue and extend its work, and to pursue other relevant interests and activities. The J.C.C.S.C. proposes for the next triennium:

1. **Funding for the continuation of the New Directions Program.** The Bishop's Conference will be replaced by regional conferences, designed to begin to share more widely the results and insights so far obtained in "New Directions" ministry in small communities. The program will also be putting increased emphasis upon LAND, the Leadership Academy for New Directions.
2. **Increased emphasis on the Church's ministry in the whole leisure and recreation area.** A small increase of funding for A Christian Ministry in the National

Parks is planned along with funding for a new program to improve the Episcopal Church's ministry in the Leisure and Recreation areas.

3. **Continued efforts to seek close cooperation with other groups.** Relationships will be maintained with the many Episcopal Church, inter-Church, and secular agencies which are concerned with the Church in Small Communities.

4. **Pursue the role of advocacy.** Continued efforts will be made to promote the Church in Small Communities among the various structures of the Episcopal Church.

**Membership, LAND Participants, Financial Report, Proposed Budget, and Resolutions**

Five meetings of J.C.C.S.C. were held during the Triennium in widely separated locations across the United States. The Joint Commission membership likewise, as listed separately in this report, represents considerable geographical diversity as does the list of LAND participants. (See Exhibit A)

The J.C.C.S.C. is pleased to report that its several programmatic activities were carried out in close conformity with the budgetary provisions proposed and adopted by the last General Convention. The financial statement for the triennium appears subsequently in this Report. (See Exhibit B)

A detailed proposal for funding needs follows. The budget and description of budget items which the J.C.C.S.C. estimates will be needed to fund the above proposals continues this report on the next pages. (See Exhibit C)

Resolutions for the General Convention and a statement of the advocacy position of the J.C.C.S.C. are also added at the conclusion of this report. (See Exhibit D)

*Respectfully submitted,*  
The Rt. Rev. William Davidson, *Chairman*

**EXHIBIT A – MEETINGS AND ATTENDANCE**

The J.C.C.S.C. met five times during the past triennium with membership as follows:

- The Rt. Rev. William Davidson, *Chairman*, Western Kansas
- The Rt. Rev. Hanford King, Idaho
- The Rt. Rev. Victor Rivera, San Joaquin
- The Rev. Nelson W. Pinder, Central Florida
- The Rev. Rustin Kimsey, Eastern Oregon
- The Ven. Carlson Gerdau, Northern Michigan
- Sr. Margaret Hawk, CA, South Dakota
- Mr. Douglas Fleet, Jr., Southwestern Virginia
- Mr. Lewis Beardsley, Jr., Rochester

Consultants who served the Joint Commission at various meetings were:

- The Rev. Dr. H. Boone Porter, Jr., Roanridge
- The Rev. Herman Page, Western Kansas
- The Rev. B. Shepherd Crim, The Rural Workers' Fellowship
- The Rev. Derek Salter, Anglican Church in Canada
- The Rev. Robert F. Cowling, *Crossroads Magazine*

**Participants in LAND (Leadership Academy for New Directions)**

1975 Session	Name	Diocese
	Joseph J. Dunne, Indiana	Indianapolis
	Hugh Cuthbertson, W.V.	West Virginia
	David W. Brown, Vermont	Vermont
	Herbert C. Gravely, S. Carolina	South Carolina
	William F. Wright, Wyo.	Wyoming
	John Rivers, N. Carolina	Western No. Carolina
	Stephen H. Schaitberger, Minn.	Minnesota

## APPENDICES

---

Name	Diocese
Brad Rockwood, Georgia	Georgia
John Pilling, Saskatchewan, Canada	Qu'Appelle
Paul H. Moser, W. Va.	West Virginia
Robert F. McDougall, Mich.	Michigan
James A. Martin, N. Dakota	North Dakota
William Logan, Mich.	Michigan
William G. Lewis, Pa.	Pittsburgh
Harold A. Hopkins, Maine	Maine
Robert Greene, Arizona	Arizona
Roger White, Illinois	Springfield
1976 Session	
Bob Burton, Texas	Rio Grande
Thomas Gracie, Ontario	Ontario
LaMar D. Hay, Minnesota	Minnesota
Thomas A. Jackson, Arizona	Arizona
Paul James, Quebec	Quebec
Joseph R. Kerr, Louisiana	Louisiana
Kale King, Montana	Montana
Robert L. Leather, New Hampshire	Vermont
Robert Maxwell, Arizona	Arizona
Harry E. Neeley, California	Northern California
John McIlmurray, Quebec	Quebec
George Parmeter, Minnesota	Minnesota
Ben Scott, Minnesota	Minnesota
R. Stephen Sedgwick, North Dakota	North Dakota
Ronald Smith, Quebec	Quebec
J. David Stanway, Quebec	Montreal
Alton Stivers, New York	Rochester
Charles B. Tachau, Kentucky	Kentucky
Luke Titus, Alaska	Alaska
W. Patrick Tomalin, Saskatchewan	Qu'Appelle
Arthur Tripp, Oklahoma	Oklahoma
Robert Willing, New York	New York

**SMALL COMMUNITIES**

**EXHIBIT B**

**Financial Statement for Triennium 1974-1976  
Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities**

**Part I (from the General Convention Budget)**

	1974	1975	1976
<b>Income</b>			
Balance from previous years	\$ .00	\$(2,627.43)	\$ 8.04
Yearly portion of Triennium Grant	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Transfer from Program Funds	<u>.00</u>	<u>3,650.00</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>
	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 4,508.04
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Spring Meeting	\$ 2,120.47	\$ 1,514.53	\$ 2,000.00
Fall Meeting	<u>3,506.96</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,508.04</u>
	\$ 5,627.43	\$ 4,014.53	\$ 4,508.04
Balance (or deficit)	<u><u>\$(2,627.43)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8.04</u></u>	<u><u>\$ .00</u></u>

**Part II (from the General Church Program Budget)**

**A. The Program "New Directions for Churches in Small Communities"**

	1974	1975	1976 Est.
<b>Income</b>			
Balance from previous years	\$ .00	\$ 8,684.00	\$ 2,493.00
Yearly budget amount allotted	<u>30,500.00</u>	<u>29,609.00</u>	<u>31,696.00</u>
	\$30,500.00	\$38,293.00	\$34,189.00
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Workshop for Bishops (1974 only)	7,140.00	\$ .00	\$ .00
Orientation Conference for Consultants	5,080.00	.00	.00
Deployment of Consultants	3,300.00	11,150.00	11,000.00
Evaluation & Debriefing of Consultants	400.00	3,400.00	3,489.00
Follow-up Training of Consultants	100.00	1,600.00	1,600.00
Coordination with other Institutions	1,600.00	3,000.00	2,600.00
Planning Conference for LAND	2,896.00	.00	.00
LAND	1,300.00	13,000.00	14,000.00
Transfer to cost of JCCSC Meetings	<u>.00</u>	<u>3,650.00</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>
	<u>\$21,816.00</u>	<u>\$35,800.00</u>	<u>\$34,189.00</u>
Balance	<u><u>\$ 8,684.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,493.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$ .00</u></u>

**B. Grant to A Christian Ministry in the National Parks**

	1974	1975	1976 Est.
Annual Grant Received	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
Funds sent to ACMNP	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
Balance	<u><u>\$ .00</u></u>	<u><u>\$ .00</u></u>	<u><u>\$ .00</u></u>

# APPENDICES

## EXHIBIT C

### Proposed Budget for Triennium 1977-1979 Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities

#### Part I (from the General Convention Budget)

	1977	1978	1979
Meetings of the Commission	\$ <u>5,000.00</u>	\$ <u>5,000.00</u>	\$ <u>5,000.00</u>
Total from The General Convention Budget	\$ <u>5,000.00</u>	\$ <u>5,000.00</u>	\$ <u>5,000.00</u>

#### Part II (from the General Church Program Budget)

(Explanation of items numbered in left-hand columns is given following the Budget)

##### A. The Program "New Directions for Churches in Small Communities"

	1977	1978	1979
1. Consultant Deployment	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
2. Consultant Conference	6,000.00	.00	6,000.00
3. Coordination with other institutions	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
4. Leadership Academy for New Directions	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
5. Documentation & Recording of Learnings	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
6. Regional-Diocesan New Directions Conferences	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>8,000.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
7. Total	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 34,500.00	\$ 37,500.00

##### B. Support of A Christian Ministry in the National Parks

	1977	1978	1979
8. Annual grant	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
9. Expenses for Episcopal representation on Board	<u>800.00</u>	<u>800.00</u>	<u>800.00</u>
10. Total	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00

##### C. A Program for Leisure-Recreation Ministry Development

	1977	1978	1979
11. Conferences	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
12. Travel to attend & represent Episcopal Church	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
13. Pilot Projects	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>
14. Total	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 5,000.00

##### D. Total from the General Church Program Budget

	1977	1978	1979
(Totals of A, B, C, above)	\$46,300.00	\$46,300.00	\$46,300.00

## SMALL COMMUNITIES

---

### EXPLANATION FOR PROPOSED J.C.C.S.C. PROGRAM BUDGET, 1977-1979

(Numerals refer to line items on Proposed Budget above)

1. Approximately one dozen consultants representing New Directions Program are available for services to Dioceses on a shared cost basis.

\$ 2,400	Consultant fees for service in areas needing assistance, or in projects not funded by dioceses
2,400	Travel and housing costs for same
200	Mailings and Communications
800	Administration and coordination
<u>6,000</u>	

2. Every two years ND Consultants need to meet to share learnings and to enhance their skills; and new consultants need to be trained. The conference would not be held until 1978.

\$ 2,900	Travel of Consultants and Staff to Conference
700	Room and Board of Consultants and Staff at Conference
500	Honoraria to Conference Staff
1,200	Remuneration to Consultants for time
700	Planning, communications, and administration
100	Contingency
<u>6,000</u>	

3. Scholarship aid, travel costs, liaison, and communication for participation of consultants, staff, or other recommended representatives in programs of seminaries or other institutions, continuing education, or programs of other Churches or secular agencies.

4. This is the ten-month (including three weeks of residence) training course for archdeacons, rural deans, canon missionaries, directors of training programs, and other regional leaders. Some trainees receive financial assistance.

\$ 500	Preliminary mailings and correspondence
1,500	Travel for staff and trainees being assisted
3,000	Room and Board for Staff and trainees being assisted
6,000	Faculty remuneration
500	Books, audio-visual equipment, etc.
1,000	Secretarial work
2,000	Administration
500	Contingency
<u>15,000</u>	

5. The growing number of ND programs in various dioceses offer learnings to be recorded and communicated to the whole church.

\$ 700	Travel, room, and board
1,400	Writing, editorial, and secretarial costs
1,000	Printing and production
400	Planning, coordination, and administration
<u>3,500</u>	



## APPENDICES

---

6. Subsidies in 1977 and 1979 for Regional, Multi-diocesan, or Provincial conferences in different areas throughout the country, at least two such conferences each year. In 1978, an International conference is projected for informing bishops and others of accomplishments, programs, and use of learnings. Some participants will require financial assistance. Figures below are for 1978:

\$ 800	Preliminary mailings and correspondence
2,600	Travel for staff and participants being assisted
1,000	Room and board for same
2,000	Honoraria for staff
500	Printed and audio-visual material, etc.
<u>1,100</u>	Secretarial and administration
<u>\$ 8,000</u>	Total for 1978

7. Self-explanatory
8. This is the grant to the ecumenical agency, A Christian Ministry in the National Parks.
9. Cost of two Episcopal representatives attending annual board meeting and one Episcopal representative attending executive committee meeting of ACMNP.
10. Self-explanatory.
11. An inter-diocesan regional conference on leisure-recreation-resort ministries in 1977 and 1979, with a national conference in 1978.
12. Ecumenical and secular agencies sponsor events such as training courses, workshops or resort ministries, and consultations in which representatives of The Episcopal Church should participate.
13. Capability to develop projects in cooperation with diocese and/or ecumenical agencies.
14. Self-explanatory.

## EXHIBIT D

### RESOLUTIONS for General Conventions

Presented by the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities

#### Resolution A-62

##### A. A More Equitable Means for Funding General Convention Assessment

#### Budget

*Whereas*, the present method of funding the General Convention Assessment Budget is based on the number of clergy canonically resident in each diocese and is an archaic method of raising funds; and

*Whereas*, this method hinders Bishops from fully assuming their pastoral responsibility for priests resident in their dioceses, and

*Whereas*, this method mitigates against the use of non-stipendiary clergy;

*Now, therefore be it resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 1976 General Convention develop a different method of funding the General Convention

---

---

Assessment Budget which will be more pastoral and more equitable.

**Resolution A-63**

**B. Board for Theological Education Criteria for Clergy Continuing Education**

*Whereas*, Continuing Education is important for the professional and vocational development of clergy; and

*Whereas*, the present grant system of Board for Theological Education is only available for long periods of education; and

*Whereas*, many clergy are unable at the present time to be involved in such programs for more than three weeks; and

*Whereas*, the grant procedure is intricate and far removed from local churches

*Now, therefore, be it resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that a grant process be implemented through which a Diocese might receive swift funding for continuing education programs which presently do not meet criteria and which might be administered through the Diocese according to its own guidelines.

**Resolution A-64**

**C. Equal Employment Opportunities**

*Whereas*, the problem of racial equality perennially surrounds the employment of all persons; and

*Whereas*, the Church should be rigorous in its monitoring of placement practices, with special attention directed against racial inequities,

*Therefore, be it resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Clergy Deployment Office Board be requested to investigate its procedures of clergy deployment, to determine if there exists any racial inequities in clergy placement;

*And be it further resolved*, that Provinces, Dioceses, parishes and other church agencies be urged to review their own employment practices to determine if there exist any racial inequities;

*And be it further resolved*, that staff time and budget in the Section on Ministry in Executive Council be allocated to help the whole Church deal with this problem during the next Triennium.

**Resolution A-65**

**D. Support for "New Directions" Program**

*Whereas*, three years of operation of the "New Directions" program has shown that significant improvement has been made in the life and mission of small churches,

*Therefore, be it resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the General Convention reaffirm the New Directions program, and ask that it be continued under the oversight of the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities.

**Resolution A-66**

**E. Support for activity of the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities in the area of leisure-recreation ministry**

*Whereas*, the life-styles of many people are changing in a direction of greater mobility, use of leisure time, travel, camping and other recreational activities, and

*Whereas*, much recreational activity takes place on weekends far from the location of organized residential Episcopal Churches, and

*Whereas*, this change of life-style poses a significant challenge to the life and ministry of the Episcopal Church,

*Therefore, be it resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this General Convention:

1. Continue to support Episcopal Church participation in A Christian Ministry in the National Parks as an approach to ministry in National Parks and

## APPENDICES

---

recreational areas.

2. Directs the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities to encourage participation of Episcopalians in significant studies and conferences by ecumenical and secular agencies leading to more effective ministry in leisure-recreation areas.

3. Asks the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities to work toward development of or assistance to appropriate programs of ministry of the Episcopal Church with persons in leisure.

### Resolution A-67

#### F. Recognition of the Roanridge Foundation's support for the "New Directions" Program

*Whereas*, for thirty years the Roanridge Foundation of Kansas City, Missouri, has made a unique contribution to training the rural and small town ministry of the Episcopal Church, and

*Whereas*, the Roanridge Foundation has supported and implemented the program "New Directions" for Churches in Small Communities and has provided facilities and management for this program for the past triennium,

*Therefore, be it resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this General Convention take recognition of such participation and support, and express gratitude to the board and staff of Roanridge Foundation for its continued service to the Episcopal Church.

---

# The Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs

**Members:**

The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, *Chairman*  
The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross  
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker  
The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.  
The Rev. Charles L. Hoffman  
The Rev. Thomas Pike  
The Rev. Richard F. Milwee  
Mr. Donald Belcher  
Dr. J. Campbell Cantrill  
Mrs. Richard T. Hawkins, *Vice-Chairman*  
Ms. Carol S. Hoge  
Mr. Ray Richardson  
Dr. D. Bruce Merrifield  
Mrs. James E. McElroy, *Secretary*  
Donald R. Hopkins, M.D.

(The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker, Mr. Donald Belcher, and Dr. Donald R. Hopkins resigned from the Commission, leaving a total membership of twelve.)

All continuing members of the Commission concur in the report and recommendations.

In addition to its assigned membership, the Commission utilized the services of the Rev. Everett Francis, Public Affairs Officer of the Episcopal Church Center, and called upon the following consultants and specialists: Dr. Rodney Cocking, Educational Testing Services, Princeton, N.J.; the Rev. Ray Avant, Dekalb Council on Aging, Decatur, Georgia; the Rev. Caroline Leach, Columbia Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Georgia; Mr. J.D. Hudson, Director, Bureau of Corrections, Atlanta, Georgia; the Rev. Mike Milligan, St. Catherine's Episcopal Church, Marietta, Georgia; the Rev. John Snow, Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge, Massachusetts; the Rev. John Gill, Metropolitan Community Church, Atlanta, Georgia; Dr. Sheldon Cohen, Psychoanalyst, Atlanta, Georgia; the Rev. Canon Clinton Jones, Counselor, Christ Church Cathedral, Hartford, Connecticut; the Rev. Robert Herrick, National Gay Task Force, New York City; Dr. Louie Crew, Founder of Integrity and Editor, *Episcopal Gay Forum*; and Mr. Jim Wickliff, President, Integrity.

The Commission members express great appreciation to these consultants for their valuable contributions to our deliberations.

## **PREFACE**

The Commission members recognize the importance and necessity for the creative involvement of the Church in human affairs. We affirm the value of a national group to develop policy for the consideration of General Convention, to produce discussion papers for study by the Church, to regularly evaluate Church policy and programs, to reflect on contemporary issues, and to make recommendations for strategic action. However, the Commission members question the present role and function of the Joint Commission structure of General Convention, for the following reasons:

1. For it to be representative, the Commission has to have broad geographic representation, which incurs heavy travel expense.
2. The accountability and responsibility of the individual members, and of the Joint Commission as a whole is unclear; the competent, busy volunteers therefore

## APPENDICES

---

find it difficult to assess the impact of their contribution to the life of the Church.

### MEETINGS

The Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs held three meetings of its full membership: June 3-4, 1974 in Louisville, Kentucky; March 13-14, 1975 in Atlanta, Georgia; and January 28-30, 1976 in Atlanta, Georgia. In addition, sub-committees met and worked throughout the triennium on Commission assignments.

At its first meeting, the Commission reaffirmed the statement of purpose originally adopted by this Commission in 1959:

1. The Commission shall continually remind the Church of its prophetic role in society.
2. It shall be the function of the Commission to report to the General Convention on its study and work in the area of the Church in Human Affairs, and to suggest action to the Executive Council and its duly constituted departments.
3. It shall be the function of the Commission to focus the thinking and influence of the Church in General Convention on the concerns of practical matters and resolutions—not attempting to cover the whole field of social action, but concentrating on two or three issues having priority of significance.

No specific matters had been referred to the Commission by the 64th General Convention. Some twenty-seven issues of concern were raised by individual members. The field was narrowed to the over-all concern for a Christian understanding of Justice. Each of the members was assigned responsibility for developing a resource paper on some aspect of this subject and sharing it with the others. In November, 1975, the Presiding Bishop also requested that the Commission establish dialogue with the homophile community within the Church, and deal with the subject of homosexuality in its report.

### Family and Human Sexuality

A Sub-Committee on Human Secularity met in Woodshole, Massachusetts, September 13-14, 1974, and recommended the entire Commission deal with this issue at its next full meeting, in an attempt to raise our consciousness and awareness on the subject; to see and affirm in many of the changes within society's attitude toward sex, the movement of the Holy Spirit. The Commission next met in Atlanta on March 13-14, 1975. With the assistance of consultants, areas of the family and human sexuality were discussed, ranging from sex typing in early childhood, sexual needs of the elderly, problems in the prisons, attitudes about women seeking ordination, to ministry to homosexual persons.

### Social Ministries and Social Action in Dioceses and Parishes

It is the opinion of the Commission that parishes, missions and dioceses need guidelines, examples, and resource materials to enable them to be involved creatively in social issues. Attached to our report (Annex A) is a study paper by the Rev. John Snow, Professor of Pastoral Theology, Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge, which we recommend to any parish or diocese contemplating a program of social ministry or social action. As a guideline to evaluating a present program, or planning a new program, we offer suggestions (Annex B) originally designed when we proposed compiling a series of case studies, or signs of the spirit moving. Insufficient time and funds prevented completion of that task. It is our hope however, that parishes and dioceses with effective ministries in the areas of hunger, prisons, aging, transients, alcoholism, etc., will take the time to share their ideas with other parishes and dioceses. We firmly believe that social ministry and social action are an integral part of the mission of the local Church, and would suggest

that the Committee on Christian Social Ministries of the Executive Council develop a Primer for Social Action, using specific examples of ways the Church has been involved on an individual, parish, diocesan, and national level.

### **The Church and Homosexual Persons**

The Commission held its third meeting in Atlanta, on January 28-30, 1976. In September, 1975, the House of Bishops, meeting in Portland, Maine, adopted a resolution asking the Presiding Bishop to designate this Commission as the agency through which dialogue with the homophile community within the Church should be continued. This topic largely set the agenda for the meeting. Consultants were invited to the meeting to share their knowledge and insight on the broad scope of this subject. The following statement was adopted by a majority of the members of the Commission:

This subject was assigned to our Commission by a resolution of the House of Bishops, meeting in Portland, Maine, in September, 1975. As a result of our deliberations, we wish to make the following statements:

1. Homosexual persons are children of God, who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church.

2. We make grateful recognition of the substantial contributions which homosexual persons have made and are making to the life of our Church and society.

3. The question of the causes of sexual orientation, the personal meaning of that orientation, and the ethical implications of homosexual acts are shrouded in great obscurity. This is clearly but one aspect of a confusion and tension which exists in the consciousness of the Church and many individual Christians concerning the relationship between the traditional Christian ethic and current developments and concepts of pastoral ministry, understanding of human psychosexual development, and the sexual practices of contemporary society. Our awareness and concern in these areas arises from within our own experience as a Christian community in ministry and dialogue with one another. We are conscious of the personal suffering experienced by many homosexual persons and the various unnecessary ways in which society contributes to that suffering.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

#### **Resolution A-68**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this General Convention recommends that the dioceses and the Church in general engage in serious study and dialogue in the area of human sexuality, including homosexuality.

#### **Resolution A-69**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that it is the sense of this General Convention that homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church.

#### **Resolution A-70**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this General Convention urges the legislatures of the several states to repeal all laws which classify as criminal conduct any form of non-commercial sexual conduct between consenting adults in private, saving only those portions which protect minors or public decorum.

**APPENDICES**

**Resolution A-71**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this General Convention expresses its conviction that homosexual persons are entitled to equal protection of the laws with all other citizens, and calls upon our society to see that such protection is provided in actuality.*

**Resolution A-72**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that a Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs be appointed to report to the next General Convention, that it consist of four bishops, four presbyters, and eight lay persons, and that its major concern be the subject of Human Sexuality, and that it be empowered and adequately funded to seek the assistance of experts in this field.*

**Resolution A-73**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that for the expenses of such Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs there be appropriated in the General Convention Budget the sum of \$29,568.00.*

**FINANCIAL REPORT**

Appropriations by 64th General Convention	\$8,500.00
Late expense report from previous Commission	<u>156.50</u>
Total funds available	<u>\$8,343.50</u>
<b>Disbursements</b>	
For meetings, including travel, hotel accommodations, meals, telephone expense, and printed materials for members:	
1974 .....	2,386.05
1975 .....	1,546.32
1976 .....	2,976.25
For meetings, including travel, hotel accommodations, meals, for resource persons and consultants:	
1975 .....	394.36
1976 .....	929.79
For telephone calls and mailings - 1976 -	<u>65.07</u>
	<u>8,279.84</u>
Balance unspent	<u>\$ 63.66</u>

**ANNEX A**

**A Primer for Social Action**

The title of this booklet may be misleading if it is interpreted to mean that some experts in social action are going to explain its basics to beginners. We call it primer because we want to get back to some essentials. We want to begin again.

There are people who claim expertise in effecting social changes and who have, in the past, had some success with their theories and methods, but even these "experts" are increasingly baffled by their lack of lasting achievement. Change, significant needed change has indeed been effected in social institutions in the last decade, but today many stand by appalled as they see these achievements caught in an inexorable backlash and fighting desperately to maintain themselves. Urban neighborhoods which had achieved a lively and inclusive participation in managing their own affairs a few years ago today find themselves pervaded by apathy and falling back into old habits of dependency and despair. Innovative and effective educational programs in the ghetto and elsewhere find themselves unable to continue now that seed money is exhausted, and not only because the money is not available, but also because the energy and will of earlier days seems to be exhausted

as well.

In our cities, in our schools, in health care and care for the elderly, in our penal systems, we discover a curious absence of leadership where leadership was abundant a few years back. In the Black community we discover that some of the men and women who provided trusted and powerful leadership a few years ago have first been abandoned by their constituencies and then in despair or cynicism, have reluctantly abandoned their constituencies and having been given the middle class name are now playing the middle class game, living in the suburbs, working as media or educational or industrial consultants.

Experimental and brilliant teachers of the sixties have disappeared into the comfortable anonymity of educational administration. Doctors, even the hopeful new breed willing to commit themselves to ghetto or rural practices, are increasingly plagued with the resistance and distrust of patients. Others, appalled by the implicit lack of trust reflected in the rising cost of malpractice insurance go to work for Drug Companies or, again, find a comfortable niche in hospital administration.

There seems to be a slow, inexorable withdrawal of concern and commitment by those most gifted in leadership and creativity from situations where leadership and creativity are at once most needed and, inexplicably, most hated. Increasingly, and quite suddenly, there seems to be a growing social gap between leadership and constituency, where the leaders become winners and the constituency become losers. The two groups seem to be more and more willing to regard themselves as members of these categories.

Winners make it up and out. Losers may destroy themselves or may become social predators lashing out where possible at the winners, or at their peers, proving at least their predatory superiority to both. The name of the game is survival. But it is no game. It is deadly serious.

Social action, then, effecting needed social change, is not as manageable a matter as it appeared to be in the sixties. One of the pioneers of organizational development and now an internationally known expert and author in the field was recently made president of a major university. After several years in his new post he was heard to say, "What used to take me two hours to write or half an hour to say to a client I discover will take at least six years to implement, if I can implement it at all. It's very discouraging." So much for experts in engineering social change. Society becomes more intractable as it begins to view the expert social engineer as the winner, the enemy, rather than as a facilitating person or a leader.

For individuals or for society to change, change must make sense, must take place within a structure of agreed upon meaning. As the changes of the sixties are worn down and bent back upon themselves it becomes clear that many of them, do not make sense to a majority of those who were and are affected by them. Yet at the same time, if we notice, we see far more radical and disruptive changes taking place all around us in the seventies which must be making sense to us since we seem willing to give our consent to them.

There is, for instance, a rapidly growing consensus that traditional marriage and family life are simply two possible options among many for the ordering of our sexual and social lives. Changes effected by the Supreme Court's decision on the racial desegregation of the public schools are nothing compared to this radically disruptive change, yet one notices only isolated pockets of resistance to it.

Or we discover from a poll sponsored by the Department of Labor that 80% of Americans hate their work. This in a country which has traditionally lived by the Protestant work ethic and which has come close at times to giving work salvific power. Although this is only a change in attitude it must inevitably have very concrete consequences for our corporate life. Yet so far Americans continue to go to work and work hard and it is logical to assume that working at what one hates is



## APPENDICES

---

making sense somehow.

The fact is that society does not hold together without some kind of theology, some kind of consensus about the nature of reality, and since Western Industrial Society is not really falling apart, it might be wise to look for the view of reality which members of Western industrial society hold in common. If we do this we may discover that many of the things which seem to be happening to us, we are actually choosing, because they make sense within a structure of meaning which we have accepted, however unknowingly.

The most radical change we have experienced is in the way we see ourselves as inhabitants of the earth. Until very recently, perhaps until Sputnik, for all our scientific knowledge, we had not *experienced* ourselves as limited, as inhabitants of a closed system, as mortal and perishable as any closed system and as limited in its resources. By the early sixties we literally *experienced* ourselves as mortal and finite, and along with this came the statistics and computer projection with frightening indeed, apocalyptic prophecies about overpopulation, pollution, and the rapid diminishment of natural resources. From dim outs in the middle sixties to the fuel crisis in the middle seventies, we have not been allowed to forget the urgency of our predicament as humans on a small planet. Increasingly, the word heard more often than any other in public discourse is survival. It has become or is becoming, the standard by which we measure all things, not just the corporate human endeavor on this planet. When politicians speak of the politics of survival, we wonder if they mean our shared survival as humans or their survival as politicians or the survival of them and their constituencies. When we hear economists speak of the economics of survival, we wonder if they mean the survival of the human family or the survival of the team they are coaching. Here the team analogy is apt, because the most popular word for survival today is "win." The second most popular is "success." Where there are winners there must be losers; where there is success, there must be failure, where there is victory, there must be defeat. Somehow, if we use game or career or war analogies to make sense of our dilemma, because they make our ultimate dilemma seem comfortably manageable, we seem to feel better about ourselves.

But at the other end of the spectrum from the "Pop" world, in the recondite worlds of Ethology, Psychology, Biology (particularly genetics) we discover a new interest in the Darwinian concept of natural selection, and its social application by Spencer captured in the phrase, "the survival of the fittest." Although only the extreme right-wing would claim it openly, it is becoming the assumption underlying most of our crucial decisions that it is in the best interests of humanity for the intelligently aggressive to have first priority on survival. Again, since Sputnik, the most "managed" segment of our society has been that engaged in the culling of this "elite." Elaborate national testing programs ranging from reading readiness in kindergarten through biennial achievement tests and intermittent I.Q. tests, to Graduate Record Exams or special screening tests for various professional schools, select out the intelligently aggressive to be spared by the draft, given many years of sophisticated training and convinced that they are fit not so much to provide intelligent or responsible leadership for the human enterprise, but to survive. To be among the winners, equipped with the spoils of victory (various academic degrees, "prestigious" or "interesting" jobs and other symbols of one's place in the winner's circle) has become the primary motivating factor within a value system with survival at its core.

The enormous difficulty which Christians are finding in bringing about social change in the name of justice is not due, then to inadequate methods or even a faulty theoretical framework, but to the simple fact that within a view of reality which is best defined as Social Darwinism, justice seems too maladaptive a value to be taken seriously unless its meaning is changed to make the privileged survival of

---

the intelligently aggressive the essence of justice. A day spent watching sentencing in most criminal courts in the country today will show that this redefinition of justice is on its way to becoming normative. The middle class college student or college graduate will get very careful treatment by the court. The high school drop-out or welfare person will get the book. A lawyer asked recently why this was, replied: "Statistically there is almost no recidivism among middle class people. Arrest and a sharp word are enough. The others are born losers. It is the judge's job to keep them off the street." It was a cruel piece of hyperbole, but it came close enough to summing up his experience as a criminal lawyer.

The issue, then, is not primarily method, but meaning. The issue is, in fact, theological. In a system where the primary motivating factor is survival it is no distortion to claim that its God is death. It is the fear of death, of failure, of defeat, that becomes the shaping power, the most meaningful dynamic of such a system. All human activity is trivialized to adaptive and maladaptive behavior in survival terms.

Committing ourselves to others in marriage until death us do part violates the first rule of adaptive survival behavior which is keeping open as many options as possible. It is also avoiding the selective process of sexual competition and probably bad for the human species.

As the point of sport is to win, the point of work is to succeed. That one's work should have any more significance than permitting one to "be a success," that is, survive in a grand way, is not immediately apparent. However, *really* to succeed is to end up with an interesting and/or prestigious job.

Where the Social Darwinist does take responsibility for leadership, he takes responsibility for making sure that the intelligently aggressive survive, that the winners keep on winning, that the successful continue to succeed on terms of intelligent aggression set by themselves. His responsibility to the losers is to convince them of the logic of the system so that they can enjoy watching the winners win on T.V. The primary function of television in the Social Darwinist scheme is to keep the loser tranquilized and passive.

Perhaps the greatest danger in the kind of Social Darwinism that we have is precisely that it is *not* yet a fully articulated political ideology which a Christian might examine, and accept or reject. It is a mass of quiet assumptions arising from our understandably fearful first reaction to the felt knowledge of our cosmic finitude. These assumptions, as is the case with all assumptions which are confirmed by a fast growing consensus, are being quickly incorporated into our institutions affecting their customary way of doing their business and thereby seducing most of us into regarding them as true.

We can discover and clarify these new value assumptions only by observing carefully what social change, especially radical change, is passively accepted and what social change, however minor, is bitterly resisted. An evaluation of Western industrial society by these standards reveals a coherent pattern of Social Darwinism informing an increasing number of major decisions of individuals and nations.

To the extent that this is the case, Christians find themselves theologically in radical conflict with this growing consensus about the nature of reality. The Gospel tells us that God is love and that death shall have no dominion over us, and that to the extent that death does have dominion over us we are subject to Satan. The theological issue is clear enough. The trouble is that most of us Christians by now, in the absence of any theological consensus among ourselves, have pretty much bought into most social Darwinist assumptions. We tremble when the S.A.T. scores arrive, convinced that a 500 will declare our child a loser for all time. We accept a transfer to a place we have no desire to move to, not just for the raise, but because we fear that any loss of momentum upwards means failure, defeat, destruction.

We are fearful of voting for a political candidate whose platform describes a

## APPENDICES

---

program in line with our conscience and our vision of reality because we do not wish to “waste our vote on a loser.”

Stated most simply, those whom Jesus declared would inherit the earth, those whom he singled out to love—the poor, the mad, the bereft, the losers, we are taught by our institutions to regard as contemptible and soon, perhaps, as expendable.

Any attempt to change society to make it more just, with justice understood in terms of intelligent benevolence, must begin with a change in our own value system, must begin, in fact, with repentance. We must examine ourselves first to determine the extent to which our own values are social Darwinist and then determine for ourselves how these values are in conflict with what Gospel reveals as true. This kind of sorting out is essential because the kind of energy which will sustain and continue an extended commitment to social change comes from a structure of meaning, a profound conviction that what one does makes sense. Unless one can work at building a theological consensus as one attempts to change society, one is engaged in an exercise in futility.

In the end, though, all edifying energy is spirited energy, and it is the Holy Spirit who guides us most deeply into the ways of truth.

The Rev. John H. Snow

### ANNEX B

The following is offered as guidelines or criteria in evaluating a social ministry/social action program or as a basis for planning one.

A. Origin of concern – from community or Biblical reading of the scriptures

B. Form

1. How started?
2. Who involved in planning?
3. What approaches were involved?
4. Were the recipients of services in on the planning?
5. Goals of the program?
6. Changes in the goals?

C. Multiple issues, local, diocesan or national level, tactics utilized

D. Questions to study:

1. What aspect of the program makes it different from others?
2. Could it serve as an example for others?
3. Would your program be an inspiration to other groups?

E. Reflection – evaluate the process, variety, involvement and effectiveness in terms of Christian theology and goals (*not* in terms of success of the project)

F. What resources would you recommend to others wanting to start a similar program?

1. Organizations (Both religious and secular)
2. Books
3. Pamphlets
4. Films
5. Projects

G. Do you feel your experience is of value to others and would you be willing to share your knowledge and experience with the Church at large? (For those with a program underway)

H. (For those contemplating a program) Would you be interested in learning about another group's experience and success or failure in the area of concern you are considering?

---

# The General Board of Examining Chaplains

“Has the mail come?” Though not exactly a theological question this was the common query on March 22, 1976 of the 262 theological students who took the 1976 General Ordination Examinations. Less urgently, perhaps, but also with a mixture of hope and anxiety that Monday morning the Bishops and Commission on Ministry chairmen in 69 Dioceses awaited the postman’s arrival. This was the day when the evaluations of each Candidate’s performance on the exams had been promised, and decisions about ordinations could not be made until these reports were received.

Almost all Candidates in American seminaries or studying in diocesan schools of theology did receive news from the General Board of Examining Chaplains that day when the mail came. Mail delivery was delayed in a few cases until a day or two later, and four Candidates in England and one in Germany probably got theirs sometime that week. For each of them this was the climax of the fifth annual General Ordination Examination, referred to usually as the GOE. Most of the Candidates could have read their evaluations and sung “Alleluia!” but a few would have felt the medieval solemnity of “Day of wrath, O day of mourning” more appropriate.

Each year more students and more dioceses participate in the GOE’s, but a description of this year’s experience may stand as the General Board of Examining Chaplains’ report for the past triennium of GOE’s.

The 1976 GOE process began in September 1975 when most of the 21 members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains met for three days to prepare the essay questions. The GBEC, with the assistance of other seminary professors and some testing experts, had previously prepared a multiple choice test of 300 questions titled “The History, Literature, and Vocabulary of the Christian Tradition.” In December the Bishops were asked to name their diocesan Candidates who would take the GOE’s and to add recommendations to those made in previous years of persons who might assist in evaluating the written exams.

At 9 a.m. on January 26, 1976 the GOE’s began with two hours allotted to the multiple choice test. Then for six days (and for some Candidates parts of the nights too) the Candidates wrote their responses to the situations posed in the essay questions. Both parts of the exam were designed to allow the Candidate to demonstrate “satisfactory proficiency” in the seven subject matter areas listed in Title III Canon 5. These are: The Holy Scriptures; Church History; Christian Theology; Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology; Studies in Contemporary Society, including Racial and Minority Groups; Liturgics, Christian Worship and the contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer; and Theory and Practice of Ministry.

In the GBEC office the Administrator of the GOE and his secretary were soon deluged with 262 multiple choice tests to be scored and the percentile rankings of each Candidate calculated, and 252 full sets of essay question answers. Four Xerox copies were made by a professional company of each of these 12,461 typed pages and so they multiplied as 49,854 copies were added to the original 12,461.

The GBEC office mailed the exam papers of four Candidates to each of 128 Readers who were matched in pairs so that each pair of Readers read the same four exams. The Candidates were known to the Readers only by number, 76-159 for example, but the Readers were urged to keep St. John the Divine’s phrase in mind,

## APPENDICES

---

"It is a human number." Each Candidate's Readers also remain anonymous to him or to her.

After two weeks time to study these papers the pairs of Readers met in seven regional conferences (Cambridge, New York, Alexandria, Atlanta, Kansas City, Seattle, and Berkeley) with two or three members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains and prepared joint evaluations of their four sets of GOE's. These evaluations were sent posthaste (is that an out of date word?) to the GBEC office for further checking, minor editing, and some were retyped in order to get a clean copy. Exams which were severely criticized or questioned for any reason were read by a third and sometimes by even a fourth or a fifth Reader and additional evaluative comments made.

Then more Xeroxing multiplied the original certificates of proficiency, or lack of it, which the Chaplains supervising the regional meetings of Readers had signed, and the Readers' evaluations (2 to 6 typed pages for each exam). The total this time was 3,279 copies.

Finally on the week-end of the first day of spring there was the monster mail-out of the following items. Each Candidate was sent a certificate, his or her evaluation, a graph reporting his or her percentile ranking on the test on "The History, Literature, and Vocabulary of the Christian Tradition," and his or her original exam papers. For each of his Candidates the Bishop was sent the certificate, the evaluation, the percentile ranking graph, the exam questions, and a full copy of what each Candidate had written in response to the questions. The Commission on Ministry chairmen were sent copies of everything mailed to the Bishop. As the Canon requires, seminary deans were sent copies of the certificates of proficiency for their students. Postage costs for this mailing amounted to \$618.

Most Candidates received certificates of "satisfactory proficiency" in all of the canonical subjects. For some, however, the Readers and Chaplains recommended further examination, preferably oral, on the Diocesan level in one or more of the seven subjects. A very few exams were quite unsatisfactory. In every case for every Candidate it is anticipated that his or her exam papers will be read and the strengths and weaknesses discussed with him or her by some person or persons in the Diocese. Since the original Readers are not infallible, the Candidate is protected from an inadequate evaluation made by them as two copies of his writings, plus his own copy, are available for re-reading in the Diocese so new evaluations can be made.

Who does all this work and how is it financed? The General Board of Examining Chaplains, nominated by the House of Bishops and approved by the House of Deputies, prepares the questions, supervises the writing of the Readers' evaluations, and makes the basic policy decisions. The GBEC also selects the Administrator of the GOE, and he with secretarial assistance enlists the Readers, corresponds voluminously with Candidates, Bishops, and Deans, and attends to the complicated logistics.

The General Convention in 1970 initiated the General Board of Examining Chaplains (Title III Canon 7). The membership includes three Bishops, six parish priests, six professors (and the understanding was that most would be seminary professors), and six lay persons. Several of the lay persons are also professors. Since the identity of the present membership is illustrative of the diverse experience and competence which Board members bring to this examination ministry, it seems best to add a few words about each one rather than just list their names.

The Bishops are: William Spofford of Eastern Oregon, the present Chairman, has had extensive experience and training in pastoral education and as a hospital chaplain. Frederick Wolf of Maine, former Chairman, is co-author of *Journey in Faith* and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary. George Alexander of Upper South Carolina was, before his election to the

---

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

---

episcopate, Dean of the School of Theology at Sewanee.

In the past triennium several persons on the Board have changed jobs and in so doing moved from one category to another. Their present posts will be given here and the clergy will be listed first. Charles Long, Vice-Chairman of the GBEC, is the executive in charge of the American office of the World Council of Churches. Perry Williams is Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland. Bartine Sherman is Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, N.C. William Hale is Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, Syracuse. Joseph Green is Rector of Grace Church, Norfolk, Va. C. FitzSimons Allison is Rector of Grace Church, New York City. H. Boone Porter is the Director of the Roanridge Conference Center near Kansas City. Boyce Bennett is professor at the General Theological Seminary. Massey Shepherd is professor at the Church Divinity School of the Pacific. Charles Eldon Davis is Rector of St. Paul's Church, Benicia, California. Jerre Feagin, a recent seminary graduate and now curate at St. John's Church, Locust Valley in the Diocese of Long Island, has been a helpful associate though not a Board member.

Lay members of the GBEC are: Marianne Micks, professor at the Virginia Theological Seminary; Charles Lawrence, professor in New York and with a wealth of experience in many areas of church life; Cecil Patterson, Dean of Undergraduate Affairs at North Carolina Central University; Lelia White, professor at Voorhees College in South Carolina; Byron Rushing, Director of the Museum of Afro-American History in Boston; George Shipman, retired professor at the University of Washington in Seattle; William Gaines, Director of the Institute of European Studies, Chicago; and Marylu Fowler, Director of the Association for Creative Change, Wilmette, Illinois.

Dr. Allison, Dr. Porter, and Dr. Fowler are former seminary faculty members.

The Rev. Emmet Gribbin has been the Administrator of the GOE for the past triennium. A University Chaplain for three decades, his main employment now is as Bishop's Deputy for Ministry in the Diocese of Alabama. Bishop Stough has released him for two months each year so that he could work full time for the GBEC. In the fall of 1975 the GBEC office was moved from New York to Alabama, primarily as an economy move.

The GBEC funds come from the General Convention's budget, and \$95,000 was appropriated this past triennium, that is for the three years \$35,000; \$35,000, and \$25,000. This proved inadequate in large part because the more Candidates there are, the more Readers there have to be. More than half of the 1976 budget was used to cover the costs of the Readers' conferences as travel, board and room, rented typewriters, some secretarial help, and a token honorarium for each Reader had to be provided. The 1976 GOE's could not have been given at all had not the General Convention's Program and Budget Committee made an additional appropriation and a number of Bishops cheerfully sent in \$100 checks for each of their Candidates. This appropriation and the \$14,200 sent in by the Bishops the GBEC took to be expressions of confidence and appreciation for the Board's work.

The GBEC welcomes criticisms and suggestions as to how to improve all aspects of the GOE. Experience has taught the GBEC much. This agency of the national Church has examined 690 Candidates during this triennium and certified most of them as academically qualified for ordination.

Respectfully submitted,  
Emmet Gribbin, *Administrator*  
William B. Spofford, *Chairman*

# The Board for Theological Education

## Members

- \*Rt. Rev. Ned Cole, *Chairman*
- \*Robert F. Gaines, *Vice-Chairman*
- \*Eloise E. Lester, *Secretary*
- Rev. David R. Cochran
- Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies
- James Lloyd Edwards
- Rev. T.R. Gibson
- Rev. Carter Heyward
- Very Rev. Armen D. Jorjorian
- Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm
- \*Rev. Charles P. Price
- Charles L. Ritchie, Jr.
- \*Very Rev. Hays H. Rockwell
- \*Rev. Edward R. Sims
- Waldo J. Smith

## Staff

- \*Director: The Rev. Almus M. Thorp
- Student Consultant: William D. Nix

## \*Executive Committee

The Board recalls with thanksgiving the life and work of Armen Jorjorian. Dean Jorjorian had all too recently begun his ministry as Dean of Seabury-Western Seminary and as a member of this Board when he was parted from us. His place was filled by Professor Robert C. Gregg of Seabury-Western, now of Duke University.

In December of 1974 Lloyd Edwards, then a Candidate for Holy Orders from the Diocese of Tennessee and a senior student at Nashotah House, resigned after a term of helpfulness thoughtfully extended as a theological student. He was succeeded by Richardson Schell of the Diocese of Chicago, a student at Berkeley-Yale.

For half of the triennium the Board was faithfully served by its Student Consultant William Nix of the Diocese of Northwest Texas, then a student at the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest and now ordained and associated with St. John's Church, Odessa, Texas.

Because of the pressure of episcopal duties, the Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies of Dallas found it necessary to resign in July of 1975.

The Board customarily meets three or four times per year, usually at Virginia Seminary, a location central, congenial and less costly than more than a few gathering places known to us.

## A Proper Preface

Neither we, nor for that matter, anyone else is just where we were three years ago. Yesterday's central issues are there, but today their shape and context is perceived somewhat differently by all of us. Just so, the B.T.E. reads the signs of the times and is not to be understood as forever wedded to certain positions of the past: the past, in short, is not self-determined prologue.

## The Mandate

Since its inception in 1967, the task of the Board has been to act responsibly with reference to its mandate (to be found in full in Title III, Canon 6). We understand this charge to mean:

- To study the needs and trends of theological education and make

recommendations concerning them.

- To assist the institutions undertaking the education of future clergy.
- To assist in the enlistment and selection of candidates for Ministry.
- To promote the continuing education of the clergy.
- To assist in programs for the education of the laity.
- Not least, to seek support for the entire enterprise.

Careful readers of the canonical text will note the broad range of responsibility, coupled with the limited authority given us. Incidentally, such is scarcely the case in comparable boards of other branches of the Anglican Communion. Without complaint, however, we have done our work in this triennium.

Few miracles have been effected but significant change in persons, programs, and institutions is there for all to see.

The radical improvement in the quality of men and women offering themselves for the ordained ministry, the re-shaping of courses of study for those some time to be non-stipendiary or stipendiary clergy, the educational and personal life-long support available for all of our clergy—these are matters for which neither we nor anyone else dare claim the means of quick solution. They are perennial issues and sometimes frustrating concerns with which this and every Christian Communion wrestles today. Nevertheless these are matters about which we must decide and proceed under God to attempt resolution.

### **Where We Were**

Toward the end of the Louisville Convention, the B.T.E. offered three resolutions, one of which proved incapable of affirmation by Convention. It referred to the fact that should the Church support the work of the seminaries in a broad-based manner (which it was distinctly not doing then and still is not), our accredited resources for the preparation of those to be ordained should be developed in four centers of the land.

In response, the Convention asked the Board to think again and, in consultation with the Conference of Deans, to report on the matter at the next Convention. Further, in a related motion, in consultation with Deans and Seminary Trustees, it was asked to initiate a thorough study of the actual needs of theological education in the Church, the available resources for meeting them, the programs to be undertaken for fulfilling them.

The Board might well have undertaken these studies itself but after thoughtful debate proceeded, with the counsel of the Conference of Deans and others, to bring about the creation of a completely independent committee to be known as the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, which, under the chairmanship of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, will lay its published findings before the 1976 Convention. Its work has been funded by the Episcopal Church Foundation and the Diocese of Rochester, upon recommendation of the B.T.E.

### **Where We Are Now**

The Board reserves the right to publish its own response to this study document and does so with appreciation and approval in the words of the related Resolution to be found toward the end of this report.

In addition and in agreement with the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for Ministry, the Board draws particular attention to three needs of high priority:

1. Improved means of Church-wide annual support for the ten accredited seminaries of our Church.
2. A careful study of the non-stipendiary ministry.
3. An equally careful study of the ministry of the laity.



## APPENDICES

---

The Report of the Study Committee (short from this point on for the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry) contains convincing rationale of the three points above; however, a supporting word regarding the first matter ought appropriately to be made. *Never has there been national budgeted support for any of our seminaries.* Since just after World War II they have made their appeal annually through a special Sunday offering. The story of the decline of that offering is too soon told. It yields less than half of what it did a few years ago. One-third of the congregations participate in it. The average annual gift per communicant is the price of a morning newspaper.

Meanwhile, total budget deficits of the seven accredited seminaries for which independent figures are available are nearly \$800,000 for the 1975-76 fiscal year.

The education and formation of the ordained leadership of the Church is the issue on the line here. The B.T.E. urges immediate action to correct a sagging situation which, we believe, is a matter of Church-wide concern. We are unanimous in believing that, through the Executive Council, in consultation with the B.T.E. and the Conference of Deans, plans should be framed at the 1976 Convention for the correction of a potentially disastrous situation.

### Of Persons and Programs

During this triennium the Board has been especially mindful that the independent Study Committee was about its task of visiting widely in dioceses, seminaries, and training schools and has scrupulously avoided duplicating efforts and overlapping responsibilities.

It has sensed no such duplication or overlapping as it has continued in this triennium to give consultation, leadership and support to a number of persons and programs. It has, for example, strengthened the field education work of Seabury-Western Seminary by consultation and, thanks in this and many other cases to the Episcopal Church Foundation, by liberal financial support.

It has worked with seminary faculty and Deans to the point where annual regional meetings of faculty to discuss and improve their teaching methods for today's ministry are a normal expectation.

The Board has long since endorsed the principle of the ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate. Conscious of the dramatically increasing numbers of women studying in our seminaries, and acting under its canonical mandate to study trends in ministry, it has continued to give attention in this triennium to the expanding participation of women in Church life, which necessarily includes the question of their possible ordination. It has supported coordinated planning which has resulted in regional gatherings of women to discuss their role in seminaries and in the total life of the Church.

Before he was graduated and while he was employed as Seminarian Consultant by the Board, the regular visits of William Nix to various seminaries and programs were most helpful in keeping the Board in close touch with student interests. The *Inter-Seminary Newsletter*, independently written and edited by students, is published quarterly by means of a small grant provided through the Board.

The Episcopal Consortium for Theological Education in the Northeast—ECTENE—was established in 1971 after careful study and endorsement by the Board. The original objective of merger was partially fulfilled by the 1974 merger of Philadelphia Divinity School and Episcopal Theological School. Following on that, ECTENE established a new purpose by becoming the base for cooperation among seminaries in the northeastern part of the country. It now includes the Episcopal Divinity School, General Theological Seminary, Colgate Rochester Divinity School/Bexley Hall/Crozer Theological Seminary, Berkeley Divinity School at Yale, and Mercer School of Theology. These institutions are at work devising ways by which full collaboration, without intention of merger, may

be achieved.

The first attempt of our Church at truly national educational planning brought into being the Absalom Jones Theological Institute. Established in 1971 as one of seven components of the interdenominational Theological Center in Atlanta, it is named for the first black Episcopal priest. It has been supported by the Church's Program Budget and the Episcopal Church Foundation as well as by other foundations and interested individuals. It owns no bricks and mortar; it has instead a Dean, the Very Rev. Quinland R. Gordon, and the part-time services of a faculty member. Its purpose is two-fold: 1) to provide education in a predominantly black and thoroughly ecumenical context for Episcopal seminarians; and 2) to engage black and white clergy and lay persons of our Church in pertinent programs of continuing education. The Institute has the confidence of the B.T.E., the seminaries, and the House of Bishops. It performs much needed functions, some of which can be provided by no other program of our Church. We urge its continuing support.

Early in the 70's the Board became convinced it was not organized in ways which would make it especially helpful to overseas Bishops, Commissions on Ministry, and theological programs or institutions. We believed this to be true particularly with respect to Latin and South America, the Ninth Province and Haiti. On our recommendation, CETYM (Comision de Educacion Teologica y Ministerio) was established by the Churches in those areas. The B.T.E. rejoices in CETYM's existence, urges its full support, and is pleased to know that work previously sponsored by the B.T.E. itself—educational consultations and support for the Virgin Islands, Haiti, El Seminario Episcopal del Carib, and Ecuador—is going forward in carefully considered, mutually responsible ways.

### **Of the Laity**

At every possible point, the Board associates itself with the work of the Program Committee on Lay Ministries of Executive Council. Together with that Committee, it has sponsored two major consultations in this triennium on the Ministry of the Laity. The Board perceives a real hunger by the laity for genuine demanding theological education for their ministry. It commends those seminaries and diocesan programs now shaped to meet this hunger, and encourages marked increase in the number of carefully planned diocesan programs for the education of the laity. It believes that the work of Theological Education by Extension, a program recently begun by the School of Theology of the University of the South, gives great promise for the development of the ministry of the laity of this Church. Finally—to repeat—the Board gives its full and unanimous endorsement to the call for a thorough study of Lay Ministry; it is of utmost importance that it be launched early in the coming triennium.

### **Of Continuing Education**

Because of the vision of lay persons—by name, the Directors of the Episcopal Church Foundation—during the past three years the clergy of this Church have been supported as have the clergy of no other Church known to us, as they planned and pursued their continuing education and vocational development. The Foundation's gift of \$600,000 for this supplementary grant program has animated counsel and consultation personally and regionally, has prompted the development of firm national and diocesan guide lines, and has assisted hundreds of well-motivated Bishops and presbyters to undertake education and sharpen pastoral skills for more effective ministry. There is abroad in our Church, perhaps as never before, a quiet search for ministerial competence.

The data for 1974 and 1975 alone are encouraging:

- 84 Dioceses are participating in this supplementary grants program.

## APPENDICES

---

- 309 clergy, including 12 Bishops, have been assisted after they, their churches and dioceses have given all they are able. (Presently they must provide fifty-percent or more of program costs in order to qualify for additional assistance.)
- The four more popular types of programs in these two years have been:
  - Counseling, Clinical training, etc.
  - Doctor of Ministry program
  - Organizational development
  - Academic doctoral programs
- Participants are held responsible for written self-evaluations; evaluations are expected of vestries or employing agencies and Diocesan Commissions on Ministry.
- The number of clergy reported as undertaking serious continuing education has dramatically increased between the years of 1971 and the present. Dioceses report that in 1971, 454 clergy were undertaking continuing education programs, whereas in 1975 the number rose to 1,249.
- Likewise, the existence of national supplemental funds has increased the amount of local money available for this purpose. Our statistics demonstrate that the amount of funding budgeted by the dioceses in 1975 for continuing education of the clergy showed an increase of 166% over 1971.

Nevertheless, human nature being what it is, we suspect that if national budgeted funds were not to be available in the coming triennium, we should soon discover that local support was disappearing also.

Consequently, the Board urges that what has fortunately been begun by private individuals be continued by the Program Budget of the Church.

### **Of the Selection and Evaluation of Candidates**

The Board reports that with other elements of the Ministry Council, it has sponsored Regional Consultations on Ministry, has joined with the Fund for Theological Education to select and assist three persons per year (designated as Arthur Lichtenberger Fellows) for a trial year at a seminary of their choosing. It has assisted our largest seminary, St. Andrew's, Manila, to develop improved plans for the recruiting and selection of its students, and has successfully acted as advocate for seminaries appealing for foundation support for programs designed radically to improve the quality of applicants today.

The Study Committee has affirmed what the B.T.E. has known and encouraged for several years—that weekend selection conferences at which teams of qualified lay persons and clergy assist the Bishops in selecting candidates are now regularly used by more than half the domestic dioceses of the Church. The methods of such conferences may need improvement, their criteria may need sharpening, but they constitute a major part of the complicated process of selection for the finest of leadership.

Finally, a small but helpful item: In cooperation with the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development, the B.T.E. is editing and will circulate widely a booklet for the practical use of Bishops, Diocesan Commissions on Ministry, Standing Committees, seminaries, and, not least, vestries, as they work together for the renewal of the ordained leadership for Christ's mission in our day.

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES**  
1973, 1974, 1975

Revenues	Berkeley Divinity School (New Haven, Connecticut)			Bexley Hall (Rochester, New York)		
	1973 \$	1974* \$	1975 \$	1973 \$	1974 \$	1975 \$
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	-		-	-	-	-
Endowment Income	185,000		185,000	-	-	-
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	23,893		16,538	19,371	22,230	21,880
Other	73,895		150,980	44,366	34,891	41,938
Other Sources	32,210		-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>314,998</b>		<b>352,518</b>	<b>63,737</b>	<b>57,121</b>	<b>63,818</b>
STUDENT AID	-		-	-	-	-
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	-		-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	76,000		80,000	-	-	-
Instruction	142,480		137,020	-	-	-
Library	-		-	-	-	-
Plant Opn. & Maint.	10,614		25,000	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>229,094</b>		<b>242,020</b>	-	-	-
STUDENT AID	69,505		73,658	-	-	-
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	16,401		25,000	-	-	-

\*No figures available



Gifts & Grants						
TEO	53,104	62,894	52,467	45,806	61,034	44,355
Other	132,114	159,496	186,633	179,643	357,336	334,021
Other Sources	37,838	25,333	17,506	108,421	111,236	124,135
<b>Total</b>	<b>359,611</b>	<b>448,443</b>	<b>443,184</b>	<b>827,697</b>	<b>1,252,330</b>	<b>1,183,230</b>
STUDENT AID	52,462	56,243	40,627	67,554	109,931	116,584
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	38,807	82,122	96,449	160,149	263,847	219,646
<b>Expenditures</b>						
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL						
Administration	194,897	191,787	194,550	248,128	381,725	319,027
Instruction	266,937	273,457	294,781	439,999	499,917	587,241
Library	38,529	35,637	38,305	68,855	109,911	110,884
Plant Opn. & Maint.	74,836	61,260	69,695	132,348	306,161	312,951
<b>Total</b>	<b>575,199</b>	<b>562,141</b>	<b>597,331</b>	<b>889,330</b>	<b>1,297,714</b>	<b>1,330,103</b>
STUDENT AID	52,462	56,243	40,627	67,554	109,931	116,584
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	34,280	39,894	69,674	243,679	365,980	320,995
<b>Endowment Capital</b> (Market Value)						
Begin. Fiscal Year	2,438,319	2,218,135	2,431,751	9,687,846	1,766,255	9,647,900
Ending Fiscal Year	2,153,143	2,067,304	3,079,402	9,705,755	9,647,900	10,087,860
<b>Total Restricted for:</b>						
Faculty Salaries	398,527	442,679	468,357	1,152,808	1,787,084	2,019,439
Student Aid	1,035,278	1,147,118	1,148,318	1,028,133	1,372,623	1,420,141
<b>Additions to Capital</b> (Non-endowment)	195,401	47,762	5,678	-	-	-
Capital Indebtedness	-	73,946	71,260	-	-	-
Est. Deferred Maint.	7,500	47,000	30,000	-	-	-

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES**  
1973, 1974, 1975

	Church Divinity School of the Pacific (continued)			Episcopal Theological School/ Episcopal Divinity School* (continued)		
Annual Tuition & Fees	1,228	1,258	1,378	1,400	1,400	1,700
Average Room Rent	400	500	500	400	400	500
Average Board Costs	675	1,100	1,200	600	600	700
Total Operating Budget	569,444	609,669	708,559	1,200,563	1,721,000	1,856,449
Budgeted Deficit for Current Year	172,740	117,538	76,274	246,109	209,000	386,149

	Episcopal Theological School of the Southwest (Austin, Texas)			General Theological Seminary (New York, New York)		
Revenues	1973 \$	1974 \$	1975 \$	1973 \$	1974 \$	1975 \$
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	47,083	27,753	36,547	139,639	126,886	163,670
Endowment Income	242,177	284,322	349,217	557,000	609,900	346,419
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	43,009	17,720	14,763	72,612	74,938	56,538
Other	18,659	69,671	67,644	291,508	201,115	229,225
Other Sources	86,644	10,657	22,438	-	1,118	14,417
<b>Total</b>	<b>437,572</b>	<b>410,123</b>	<b>490,609</b>	<b>1,060,759</b>	<b>1,013,957</b>	<b>810,269</b>
<b>STUDENT AID</b>	59,624	34,026	40,836	13,838	*	107,763
<b>AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES</b>	-	44,757	83,085	119,738	134,219	274,274

\* Completely funded from Gifts, Grants and Endowments.

**Expenditures**

**EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL**

Administration	81,707	117,829	133,812	288,195	344,717	324,104
Instruction	143,184	114,583	150,287	367,549	313,214	406,260
Library	25,762	40,905	56,158	139,699	132,445	114,049
Plant Opn. & Maint.	115,601	54,199	78,851	288,458	572,346	167,438

<b>Total</b>	<b>366,254</b>	<b>327,516</b>	<b>419,108</b>	<b>1,083,901</b>	<b>1,362,722</b>	<b>1,011,851</b>
--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

STUDENT AID	59,052	25,447	40,886	94,793	62,775	107,763
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	—	81,406	128,758	248,500	128,079	324,066
-----------------------	---	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------

**Endowment Capital  
(Market Value)**

Begin. Fiscal Yr.	1,691,719	2,758,926	2,654,766	13,354,045	13,235,735	10,787,041
Ending Fiscal Yr.	2,758,926	2,654,766	2,737,835	13,226,546	10,452,302	11,018,646

**Total Restricted for**

Faculty Salaries	1,032,260	1,071,045	1,056,565	903,174	916,338	1,112,805
Student Aid	425,822	419,948	440,285	1,935,077	1,935,078	2,338,576

**Additions to Capital  
(Non-endowment)**

Capital Indebtedness	—	—	—	—	—	—
Est. Deferred Maint.	50,000	—	—	736,300	1,250,000	2,000,000

Annual Tuition & Fees	750	750	750	1,400	1,400	1,500
Average Room Rent	600	600	600	350	400	400
Average Board Costs	—	N/A	N/A	500	600	600
<b>Total Operating Budget</b>	<b>344,065</b>	<b>360,469</b>	<b>470,211</b>	<b>1,370,169</b>	<b>1,451,094</b>	<b>1,381,004</b>

**Budgeted Deficit for**

Current Year	—	—	—	353,960	100,000	121,870
--------------	---	---	---	---------	---------	---------



**FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES  
1973, 1974, 1975**

Revenues	Nashotah House (Nashotah, Wisconsin)			Philadelphia Divinity School (Philadelphia, Pennsylvania)		
	1973 \$	1974 \$	1975 \$	1973 \$	1974* \$	1975* \$
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	127,538	98,053	104,396	71,395		
Endowment Income	74,828	71,215	63,634	119,098		
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	54,391	63,554	57,123	35,738		
Other	145,730	127,743	124,396	260,636		
Other Sources	6,473	36,103	35,894	3,843		
<b>Total</b>	<b>408,960</b>	<b>396,668</b>	<b>385,443</b>	<b>490,710</b>		
STUDENT AID	88,041	92,831	85,404	39,216		
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	68,753	45,204	48,641	96,365		
<b>Expenditures</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	102,007	99,086	125,080	156,050		
Instruction	132,073	127,050	138,494	146,016		
Library	33,964	24,815	22,566	60,968		
Plant Opn. & Maint.	103,306	128,951	147,977	99,472		
<b>Total</b>	<b>371,350</b>	<b>379,902</b>	<b>434,117</b>	<b>462,506</b>		
STUDENT AID	88,041	92,831	85,404	39,216		
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	72,249	71,788	78,911	112,346		

\*See Episcopal Divinity School

	Nashotah House (continued)			Philadelphia Divinity School (continued)		
Endowment Capital (Market Value)						
Begin. Fiscal Yr.	1,787,376	533,542	283,599	3,127,917		
Ending Fiscal Yr.	1,733,613	283,600	162,880	3,094,721		
Total Restricted for:						
Faculty Salaries	755,054	707,574	749,354	796,074		
Student Aid	312,162	284,875	301,700	542,776		
Additions to Capital (Non-endowment)	—	42,464	36,175	11,065		
Capital Indebtedness	—	—	—	127,562		
Est. Deferred Maint.	—	—	—	10,000		
Annual Tuition & Fees	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,366		
Average Room Rent	100	100	400	350		
Average Board Costs	400	500	600	500		
Total Operating Budget	521,755	544,612	602,717	678,862		
Budgeted Deficit for Current Year	96,447	180,000	107,960	74,968		
	School of Theology of the University of the South (Sewanee, Tennessee)			Seabury-Western Theological Seminary (Evanston, Illinois)		
Revenues	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL						
Tuition & Fees	70,783	71,607	98,597	61,902	64,154	74,578
Endowment Income	163,658	133,344	145,779	146,273	130,279	136,156
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	53,034	53,844	46,657	33,334	34,587	29,094

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES**  
 1973, 1974, 1975

	School of Theology of the University of the South (continued)			Seabury-Western Theological Seminary (continued)		
Other	23,435	76,959	24,288	126,380	176,683	82,505
Other Sources	—	—	—	4,218	1,216	2,071
<b>Total</b>	<b>310,910</b>	<b>335,754</b>	<b>315,321</b>	<b>372,107</b>	<b>406,919</b>	<b>324,404</b>
STUDENT AID	88,258	95,142	204,100	21,157	30,889	39,928
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	76,739	87,542	104,286	78,648	60,773	63,284
<b>Expenditures</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	77,974	104,053	151,002	96,768	120,278	137,121
Instruction	142,540	175,871	246,106	187,706	201,739	206,484
Library	63,687	66,623	63,748	41,055	43,461	54,461
Plant Opn. & Maint.	21,049	24,226	35,914	52,615	45,946	47,585
<b>Total</b>	<b>305,250</b>	<b>370,773</b>	<b>496,770</b>	<b>378,144</b>	<b>411,424</b>	<b>445,651</b>
STUDENT AID	88,258	95,142	204,100	21,157	30,889	39,928
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	69,797	75,575	98,944	72,611	56,268	61,552
<b>Endowment Capital</b> (Market Value)						
Begin. Fiscal Yr.	5,144,000	3,623,000	2,889,000	2,851,726	2,885,710	2,582,942
Ending Fiscal Yr.	3,623,000	3,862,129	3,738,000	2,885,710	2,810,000	2,575,973
<b>Total Restricted for:</b>						
Faculty Salaries	2,058,000	147,389	199,475	171,345	172,146	172,146
Student Aid	1,565,000	1,608,140	1,785,661	387,419	388,803	391,364
Additions to Capital (Non-endowment)	—	—	—	163,446	183,856	34,379
Capital Indebtedness	—	—	—	—	—	—
Est. Deferred Maint.	—	—	—	—	—	—

	School of Theology of the University of the South (continued)			Seabury-Western Theological Seminary (continued)		
Annual Tuition & Fees	1,275	1,285	1,365	1,275	1,275	1,290
Average Room Rent	400	450	450	185	185	255
Average Board Costs	600	650	650	500	700	800
<b>Total Operating Budget</b>	<b>305,250</b>	<b>362,926</b>	<b>669,641</b>	<b>434,575</b>	<b>437,808</b>	<b>469,134</b>
Budgeted Deficit for Current Year	-	-	-	98,385	111,735	103,150

	Virginia Theological Seminary (Alexandria, Virginia)		
Revenues	1973	1974	1975
	\$	\$	\$
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>			
Tuition & Fees	204,024	217,578	254,414
Endowment Income	605,443	765,380	979,697
Gifts & Grants			
TEO	124,110	128,397	123,572
Other	235,146	194,403	72,527
Other Sources	35,397	32,928	43,435
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,204,120</b>	<b>1,338,686</b>	<b>1,473,645</b>
<b>STUDENT AID</b>	<b>141,455</b>	<b>167,607</b>	<b>171,371</b>
<b>AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES</b>	<b>66,801</b>	<b>74,645</b>	<b>94,438</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>			
Administration	335,648	373,628	408,905
Instruction	492,498	510,699	555,594

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES**  
1973, 1974, 1975

Library	89,333	93,143	103,931
Plant Opn. & Maint.	168,850	231,249	259,470
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,086,329</b>	<b>1,208,719</b>	<b>1,327,900</b>
STUDENT AID	133,828	120,174	147,366
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	166,214	202,922	226,413
<hr/>			
Endowment Capital (Market Value)			
Begin. Fiscal Yr.	13,317,074	13,616,786	13,005,213
Ending Fiscal Yr.	13,616,786	12,112,290	15,631,455
Total Restricted for:			
Faculty Salaries	2,062,751	1,701,984	2,188,000
Student Aid	3,058,164	2,667,526	3,438,000
Additions to Capital (Non-endowment)	31,092	-	-
Capital Indebtedness	-	-	-
Est. Deferred Maint.	-	-	-
Annual Tuition & Fees	1,300	1,300	1,335
Average Room Rent	350	350	350
Average Board Costs	700	700	700
Total Operating Budget	1,276,397	1,501,600	1,554,313
Budgeted Deficit for Current Year	29,560	74,500	4,560

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS FOR CERTAIN NON-ACCREDITED SEMINARIES**  
1973, 1974, 1975

Revenues	Bloy Episcopal School of Theology (Claremont, California)			Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Caribbean (Carolina, Puerto Rico)		
	1973 \$	1974 \$	1975 \$	1973 \$	1974* \$	1975 \$
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees	-	-	-	5,275		11,035
Endowment Income	-	-	-	150		150
Gifts & Grants						
TEO	2,920	2,032	2,116	3,449		6,613
Other	3,551	2,261	1,874	128,913		110,905
Other Sources	-	-	-	5,832		437
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,471</b>	<b>4,293</b>	<b>3,990</b>	<b>143,619</b>		<b>129,140</b>
<b>STUDENT AID</b>	-	-	-	8,520		8,700
<b>AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES</b>	-	-	-	19,967		122,030
<b>Expenditures</b>						
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Administration	-	-	-	53,343		59,100
Instruction	-	-	-	94,481		88,009
Library	-	-	-	14,504		5,989
Plant Opn. & Maint.	-	-	-	23,580		18,031
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>185,908</b>		<b>171,129</b>
<b>STUDENT AID</b>	-	-	-	6,194		8,664
<b>AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES</b>	-	-	-	59,371		34,454

\* No figures available

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS FOR CERTAIN NON-ACCREDITED SEMINARIES  
1973, 1974, 1975**

	<b>Bloy School (continued)</b>			<b>Caribbean (continued)</b>		
<b>Endowment Capital (Market Value)</b>						
Begin. Fiscal Yr.	45,000	45,000	194,624	2,992		2,992
Ending Fiscal Yr.	45,000	45,000	174,666	2,992		2,992
<b>Total Restricted for:</b>						
Faculty Salaries	45,000	45,000	45,000	-		-
Student Aid	2,000	2,000	6,250	-		-
<b>Additions to Capital (Non-endowment)</b>	145,000	145,000	-	-		-
Capital Indebtedness	-	-	-	-		-
Est. Deferred Maint.	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Annual Tuition &amp; Fees</b>	750	750	900	200 (Area)		-
				1,200 (Outside)		
<b>Average Room Rent</b>	-	-	-	360 **		-
<b>Average Board Costs</b>	60	-	-	790 **		-
<b>Total Operating Budget</b>	30,000	52,810	47,629	193,034		182,647
<b>Budgeted Deficit for   Current Year</b>	3,000	16,697	21,000	30,000		77,147
	<b>Episcopal Theological Seminary   in Kentucky   (Lexington, Kentucky)</b>			<b>George Mercer, Jr. Memorial   School of Theology   (Garden City, New York)</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>	1973*	1974*	1975*	1973	1974	1975
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>						
Tuition & Fees				-	-	-
Endowment Income				-	-	-

\*\* Automatic Scholarships of \$350 to area students.

\* No Figures available.

Gifts & Grants			
TEO	1,665	1,788	1,076
Other	124,725	278	330
Other Sources	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>126,390</b>	<b>2,066</b>	<b>1,406</b>
STUDENT AID	—	—	—
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	—	—	—
<b>Expenditures</b>			
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL			
Administration	—	—	—
Instruction	—	—	—
Library	—	—	—
Plant Opn. & Maint.	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
STUDENT AID	—	—	—
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	—	—	—
<b>Endowment Capital</b> (Market Value)			
Begin. Fiscal Yr.	25,000**	25,000**	25,000**
Ending Fiscal Yr.	25,000**	25,000**	25,000**
<b>Total Restricted for:</b>			
Faculty Salaries	—	—	—
Student Aid	—	—	—
<b>Additions to Capital</b> (Non-endowment)			
Capital Indebtedness	—	—	—
Est. Deferred Maint.	—	—	—

\*\* Book Value



**FINANCIAL STATISTICS FOR CERTAIN NON-ACCREDITED SEMINARIES**  
1973, 1974, 1975

	<b>Episcopal Theological Seminary</b> (continued)		<b>George Mercer, Jr. Memorial</b> (continued)		
Annual Tuition & Fees			150	150	2,643
Average Room Rent			-	-	-
Average Board Costs			-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Budget</b>			<b>129,985</b>	<b>146,874</b>	<b>164,004</b>
Budgeted Deficit for Current Year			-	-	-

	<b>Michigan School of Theology</b> (Detroit, Michigan)		
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>1973</b>	<b>1974</b>	<b>1975</b>
	\$	\$	\$
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>			
Tuition & Fees	-	-	-
Endowment Income	-	-	-
Gifts & Grants			
TEO	4,386	5,982	4,012
Other	33,723	33,635	35,987
Other Sources	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,109</b>	<b>39,617</b>	<b>39,999</b>
<b>STUDENT AID</b>	-	-	-
<b>AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES</b>	-	-	-
<b>Expenditures</b>			
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>			
Administration	-	-	-
Instruction	-	-	-

Library	-	-	-
Plant Opn. & Maint.	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-
STUDENT AID	-	-	-
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	-	-	-
<hr/>			
Endowment Capital (Market Value)			
Begin. Fiscal Yr.	22,763	97,292	88,738
Ending Fiscal Yr.	97,292	88,738	89,538
Total Restricted for:			
Faculty Salaries	96,277	-	-
Student Aid	1,015	1,015	2,015
Additions to Capital (Non-endowment)	5,983	-	-
Capital Indebtedness	-	-	-
Est. Deferred Maint.	-	-	-
Annual Tuition & Fees	5,961	315	315
Average Room Rent	-	-	-
Average Board Costs	-	-	-
Total Operating Budget	46,581	40,300	54,523
Budgeted Deficit for Current Year	-	-	-

**THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION OFFERING  
Of Accredited Seminaries**

	1973 \$	1974 \$	1975 \$
B.D.S.	\$ 23,893	\$ 20,800	\$ 16,538
Bexley	19,370	22,230	21,880
C.D.S.P.	53,104	62,894	52,467
E.D.S.	81,544*	61,034	44,355
E.T.S.S.W.	43,009	17,720	14,763
General	72,612	74,938	56,538
Nashotah	91,882	63,554	57,123
Seabury	33,334	34,587	29,094
Sewanee	53,034	53,844	46,657
Virginia	124,110	128,397	123,572
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$595,892</b>	<b>\$539,998</b>	<b>\$462,987</b>

\*Total of E.T.S. and P.D.S.

**ENROLLMENT STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES  
1973, 1974, 1975**

		BERKELEY (New Haven)			BEXLEY (Rochester)			CDSP (Berkeley, Cal.)		
		1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>Professional Programs:</b>										
M.Div.	Juniors	13	18	21	3	9	6	30	29	28
	Middlers	12	9	14	8	4	8	23	27	27
	Seniors	17	7	22	8	7	3	24	12	31
	Other degrees	—	11	15	—	2	3	—	—	6
	Certificate/Diploma	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Special/Unclassified	1	—	1	3	—	5	14	15	18
<b>TOTAL PROFESSIONAL</b>		<b>43</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>110</b>

**Graduate Programs:**

S.T.M.	9	3	2	--	--	--	--	--	--
D. Min.	--	--	--	6	7	7	--	--	--
Th.D./Ph.D.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	12
<b>TOTAL GRADUATE</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Interns</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>M. Div. Candidates (including Interns)</b>									
Men	37	30	46	17	15	13	62	56	69
Women	5	6	11	2	5	4	16	18	17
Women in D.Min. programs	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--
Women in other programs	2	2	11	2	2	6	3	17	13
<b>TOTAL WOMEN ENROLLED</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>30</b>
U.S. Blacks	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--
Other Minorities	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	2	3
Rockefeller Scholars	--	1	--	--	--	--	2	--	--
<b>No. in First Year Class</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>--</b>

SCHOOL	EPISCOPAL DIVINITY ETSSW (Cambridge)			SEMINARY (Austin, Texas)			GENERAL THEOLOGICAL (New York City)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>Professional Programs:</b>									
M.Div. Juniors	52	45	39	8	19	14	20	36	37
Middlers	40	49	47	13	5	15	23	27	40
Seniors	50	47	43	12	8	8	25	30	33
Other degrees	10	12	10	3	3	4	--	8	--
Certificate/Diploma	--	2	1	3	1	7	8	--	--
Special/Unclassified	13	16	18	3	10	5	21	27	76
<b>TOTAL PROFESSIONAL</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>186</b>

**ENROLLMENT STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES  
1973, 1974, 1975**

**Graduate Programs:**

S.T.M.	1	-	-	2	-	-	10	21	14
D.Min.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Th.D./Ph.D.	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	13	14
<b>TOTAL GRADUATE</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Interns</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>216</b>
<b>M.Div. Candidates (including Interns)</b>									
Men	130	116	96	32	29	34	64	83	101
Women	23	31	42	1	3	3	9	13	11
Women in D.Min. programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Women in other programs	12	17	17	2	2	6	12	17	29
<b>TOTAL WOMEN ENROLLED</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>41</b>
U.S. Blacks	5	2	4	1	1	-	5	5	9
Other Minorities	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	4	11
Rockefeller Scholars	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. in First Year Class	53	55	43	15	27	23	27	39	37

	NASHOTAH HOUSE (Wisconsin)			SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY (Sewanee)			SEABURY-WESTERN (Evanston)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>Professional Programs:</b>									
M.Div. Juniors	26	29	21	18	27	23	10	22	25
Middlers	27	30	28	20	15	29	18	11	23
Seniors	23	28	27	13	21	15	26	16	19
Other degrees	3	1	-	-	2	3	3	9	9

Certificate/Diploma	8	-	2	5	5	6	3	5	7
Special/Unclassified	9	10	9	3	-	6	2	4	6
<b>TOTAL PROFESSIONAL</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Graduate Programs:</b>									
S.T.M.	8	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
D.Min.	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
Th.D./Ph.D.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
<b>TOTAL GRADUATE</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Interns</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>M.Div. Candidates (including Interns)</b>									
Men	77	88	80	48	60	65	49	41	54
Women	-	1	-	3	3	2	6	8	13
Women in D.Min. programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Women in other programs	3	1	3	-	1	8	3	9	6
<b>TOTAL WOMEN ENROLLED</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>19</b>
U.S. Blacks	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Other Minorities	2	2	2	-	2	4	1	-	-
Rockefeller Scholars	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. in First Year Class	29	29	21	19	31	28	10	29	32

ENROLLMENT STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES  
1973, 1974, 1975

VIRGINIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY  
(Alexandria, Virginia)

	1973	1974	1975
<b>Professional Programs:</b>			
M.Div. Juniors	38	39	46
Middlers	44	37	40
Seniors	34	41	52
Other degrees	16	35	24
Certificate/Diploma	—	—	—
Special/Unclassified	14	15	22
<b>TOTAL PROFESSIONAL</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>Graduate Programs:</b>			
S.T.M.	7	3	3
D.Min.	—	—	8
Th.D./Ph.D.	—	—	—
<b>GRADUATE TOTAL</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Interns</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>M.Div. Candidates (including Interns)</b>			
Men	106	107	130
Women	12	14	16
Women in D.Min. programs	—	—	—
Women in other programs	4	25	33
<b>TOTAL WOMEN ENROLLED</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>49</b>
U.S. Blacks	1	2	5
Other Minorities	1	—	1
Rockefeller Scholars	—	—	—
Number in First Year Class	48	62	59

**ENROLLMENT STATISTICS OF NON-ACCREDITED SEMINARIES  
1973, 1974, 1975**

	Bloy Episcopal School of Theology (Claremont, California)			Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Caribbean (Carolina, Puerto Rico)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974*	1975
<b>Professional Programs:</b>						
M.Div. Juniors	13	15	24	3		11
Middlers	5	8	5	5		9
Seniors	—	—	—	7		8
Other degrees	—	—	—	—		3
Certificate/Diploma	—	—	—	—		—
Special/Unclassified	4	6	10	5		—
<b>TOTAL PROFESSIONAL</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>20</b>		<b>31</b>
<b>Graduate Programs:</b>						
S.T.M.	—	—	—	9		—
D.Min.	—	—	—	—		—
Th.D./Ph.D.	—	—	—	—		—
<b>TOTAL GRADUATE</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>9</b>		<b>—</b>
<b>Interns</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>—</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>29</b>		<b>31</b>
<b>M.Div. Candidates (including Interns)</b>						
Men	—	—	—	—		—
Women	1	—	1	2		1
Women in D.Min. programs	—	—	—	—		—
Women in other programs	—	5	7	4		1
<b>TOTAL WOMEN ENROLLED</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>		<b>2</b>
U.S. Blacks	—	—	—	—		—
Other Minorities	—	—	—	—		35
Rockefeller Scholars	—	—	—	—		—
No. in First Year Class	—	—	—	—		—

\*No figures available.



**ENROLLMENT STATISTICS OF NON-ACCREDITED SEMINARIES**  
1973, 1974, 1975

	Episcopal Theological Seminary in Kentucky (Lexington, Kentucky)			George Mercer, Jr. Memorial School of Theology (Garden City, New York)			Michigan School of Theology (Detroit, Michigan)		
	1973*	1974*	1975*	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>Professional Programs</b>									
M.Div. Juniors				--	--	--	--	--	--
Middlers				--	--	--	--	--	--
Seniors				--	--	--	--	--	--
Other degrees				--	--	--	--	--	--
Certificate/Diploma				35	39	40	--	--	--
Special/Unclassified				18	20	26	42	29	18
<b>TOTAL PROFESSIONAL</b>				<b>53</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Graduate Programs:</b>									
S.T.M.				--	--	--	--	--	--
D.Min.				--	--	--	--	--	--
Th.D./Ph.D.				--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>TOTAL GRADUATE</b>				<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Interns</b>				<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>				<b>55</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>M.Div. Candidates (including Interns)</b>									
Men				--	--	--	--	--	--
Women				--	9	--	--	--	--
Women in D.Min. programs				--	--	--	--	--	--
Women in other programs				11	6	18	32	33	44
<b>TOTAL WOMEN ENROLLED</b>				<b>11</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>44</b>
U.S. Blacks				--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Minorities				--	--	--	4	1	1
Rockefeller Scholars				--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>No. in First Year Class</u>				--	--	--	--	--	--

\*No figures available

# THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

## B.T.E. INCOME AND EXPENDITURES 1974-1976

### A. Church Program Budget

Income January 1, 1974 – December 31, 1976 .....	\$473,680
Expenditures through January 31, 1976:	
Administration of B.T.E. office	\$161,012
Absalom Jones Theological Institute	116,340
Continuing Education Program	54,462
Executive Council Scholarships	9,755
	<u>341,569</u>
Balance to Carry Forward to December 31, 1976 .....	\$132,111
Anticipated Expenditures 2/1/76 – 12/31/76 .....	<u>132,111</u>
Balance 1/1/77 .....	0

### B. Booth Ferris Grant for Administration

Income January 1, 1974 – December 31, 1976 .....	\$ 53,609
Expenditures through January 31, 1976:	
Toward salary and perquisites of Coordinator of Study on Preparation for Ordained Ministry .....	38,166
Balance to Carry Forward to December 31, 1976 .....	\$ 15,443
Anticipated Expenditures 2/1/76 – 12/31/76 .....	<u>15,443</u>
Balance 1/1/77 .....	0

### C. Booth Ferris Grant for Selection for Ministry

Income January 1, 1974 – December 31, 1976 .....	\$ 90,646
Expenditures through January 31, 1976:	
Arthur Lichtenberger Fellowships	\$ 18,979
Overseas Grants	10,000
Evaluation of Seminarians	3,695
BACAM Selection Conferences	3,426
Other	1,249
	<u>37,349</u>
Balance to Carry Forward to December 31, 1976 .....	\$ 53,297
Anticipated Expenditures 2/1/76 – 12/31/76 .....	<u>5,500</u>
Balance 1/1/77 .....	\$ 47,797

## B.T.E. INCOME AND EXPENDITURES 1974-1976

### D. Episcopal Church Foundation\*

Income January 1, 1974 – December 31, 1976 .....	\$991,451
Expenditures through January 31, 1976:	
Continuing Education Program	\$306,949
Institution and Program Grants	269,482
Studies and Task Forces	50,694
Overseas Programs	35,073
Selection (other than Booth Ferris)	12,894
Conferences and Meetings	5,468
Miscellaneous (Funds transferred to other accounts for internal bookkeeping purposes)	46,120
	<u>\$726,680</u>
Balance to Carry Forward to December 31, 1976 .....	\$264,771
Anticipated Expenditures 2/1/76 – 12/31/76 .....	<u>166,409</u>
Balance 1/1/77 .....	\$ 98,362

Note: The funds and transactions of the Board for Theological Education, which are recorded on the books of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church, come under the scrutiny and scope of the audit done there by Price Waterhouse & Company.

\*includes small amounts from four or five other sources.

## APPENDICES

### The Conant Fund

The John Shubael and Mary McLaren Conant Fund was established some years ago by a bequest for the improvement of theological education through the payment of all or parts of the salaries of teachers in the Seminaries of the Protestant Episcopal Church. The Board for Theological Education, through a committee, the chairman of which is the Rev. Canon Alden Drew Kelley, administers the income derived from the Fund since its establishment.

Projects which demonstrate creative leadership toward renewal of the Church in today's world are suggested by the committee as being most appropriate. During the triennium \$87,000 has been awarded to Seminaries, as follows:

[For each of three years:]

*Church Divinity School of the Pacific* – \$5,000 to help underwrite the salary of a Director of Field Education.

*El Seminario Episcopal del Caribe* – \$7,000 for an STM program in Pastoral Psychology and supervised clinical training in counseling.

*Episcopal Divinity School* – \$5,000 for appointment of a lecturer in Black Studies.

*Nashotah House* – \$6,000 for the establishment of a continuing education program for clergy and parishioners in the area.

*Virginia Theological Seminary* – \$5,000 for assistance in developing a Black Studies Program through the use of adjunct professors.

[For one year only:]

*Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest* – \$3,000 for faculty salaries.

### BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION Budget for 1977-1979

	1977	1978	1979
<b>A. Administration</b>			
1. Salaries and Perquisites	\$ 51,500	\$ 51,500	\$ 51,500
2. Staff Travel	6,000	6,000	6,000
3. Board Meetings (to be paid by General Convention Assessment)	( 9,000)	( 9,000)	( 9,000)
4. Office Expenses (may be included in Executive Council Budget)	( 13,000)	( 13,000)	( 13,000)
<b>B. Program Budget</b>			
5. Conferences and Consultations	30,000	33,000*	36,300*
6. Study of Non-Stipendiary Ministry	20,000	—	—
7. Continuing Education Grants	— **	50,000	45,000
8. Absalom Jones Theological Institute (Final B.T.E. Grant)	42,500	—	—
9. Evaluation of Work of B.T.E.	—	1,000	4,000
Totals	\$150,000***	\$141,500***	\$142,800***

\*Askings for 1978 and 1979, though increased by 10% to offset inflation, may be modified based on experience in 1977.

\*\*Continuing Education will be undertaken at a level of \$50,000 in 1977 from funds provided by the Episcopal Church Foundation.

\*\*\*Add \$9,000 for item (3) Board Meetings (if not covered by General Convention Assessment) and \$13,000 for item (4) (if not included in Executive Council Budget).

**RESOLUTIONS**

**Resolution A-74**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the document Changing Patterns of the Church's Ministry in the 70's, being the Report of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, be accepted with thanks, its recommendations implemented and progress reported fully to the next General Convention.

**Resolution A-75**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, the present Canon 2 of Title III be renamed Of Postulants for Holy Orders, and wherever the word Candidate appears the word Postulant be substituted. In addition, in Sec. 7 after the words Seminary he may be attending, add the words or proposes to attend.

**Resolution A-76**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, the following proposed new Canon be adopted, be numbered Canon 3, and all subsequent Canons be renumbered.

**Canon 3**

**Of Candidates for Holy Orders**

**Sec. 1.** This canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

**Sec. 2.** A Postulant for Holy Orders, having been duly received in accordance with Canon 2 above, may apply for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders by the Bishop under the following conditions:

(a) A space of six months shall have elapsed since his admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.

(b) He shall have been enrolled in a theological school or seminary or in some other program of preparation for the ordained ministry approved by the Bishop and the Commission on the Ministry for at least nine months, and received the evaluation and approval of the school or director of the program of his personal qualifications for the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(c) He shall have received from the Minister and Vestry of the parish to which he belongs a reaffirmation in writing of the certificate required in III Canon 2, Sec. 5, (a) (4).

(d) He shall have received the endorsement in writing of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry as to his readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

**Resolution A-77**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon I of Title III be amended in Sec. 2, line 8, by the addition of the words Postulant or after the words admission as a, and in Sec. 3, line 4, by the addition of the words Postulants and after the words guidance of all.

**Resolution A-78**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 10 of Title III be amended as follows:

## APPENDICES

---

**Sec. 5 (2).** Delete all words to the semicolon and substitute the words Certificates from the Bishop(s) by whom he was admitted a Postulant and a Candidate, declaring the dates of his admission.

**Sec. 5 (5), line 2.** Delete the words the clergyman and substitute the word those.

**Sec. 7 (a), line 6.** Delete the word Laymen and substitute the word Laypersons.

**Sec. 7 (a), line 11.** Delete the word male.

**Sec. 7 (b), line 5.** Delete the word Laymen and substitute the word Laypersons.

### Resolution A-79

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 11, Sec. 4 (2), line 1 of Title III be amended as follows: Add the letter s to the word term and add the words Postulancy and after the word his.

### Resolution A-80

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 11, Sec. 6 (2) of Title III be amended by the deletion of the word Laymen in line 1 and the substitution of the word Laypersons; and Sec. 6 (b) be amended by deletion of the word Laymen in line 5 and substitution of the word Laypersons.

### Resolution A-81

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, Canon 18, Sec. 4 of Title III be amended in line 5 by insertion of the word Postulants after the word as.

### Resolution A-82

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Canon 6 of Title III be amended as follows:

**Sec. 2 (a), line 3.** After the words recommendations to, add the words the Boards of Trustees of the several seminaries,.

**Sec. 2 (b), line 2.** Delete the word men and substitute the word persons.

**Sec. 2 (d), line 4.** Delete the word men and substitute the word persons.

**Sec. 2 (f).** Delete the word clergymen and substitute the words the clergy.

**Sec. 3, line 2.** Delete the word men and substitute the word persons.

### Resolution A-83

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, the General Convention establish a special study committee on the Ministry of the Laity, which committee shall give special attention to the nature of ministry as a shared activity and to the possibility of developing a system of certification of specialized training and skills.

### Resolution A-84

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that, in accordance with a specific recommendation of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for the Ordained Ministry, the General Convention adopt a plan for the substantial,

---

broad-based financial support of theological education by:

- a. Requesting the Presiding Bishop to designate one Sunday per year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all parishes and missions.
- b. Establishing the figure of 3% of local operating budgets as the "fair share" of each parish and mission for the support of theological education.
- c. Vigorously promoting the program through the mutual efforts of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Board for Theological Education, and the deans of the seminaries, with the assistance of the Development Officer of the Executive Council.
- d. Urging all parishes and missions to collect their "fair share" funds by budgeted items, special offerings and individual gifts, and deciding the allocation of these offerings to one or more seminaries and/or diocesan programs of preparation for ordination.
- e. Authorizing sufficient funds in the General Church Program Budget to meet the costs of the full promotion of this plan.

**Resolution A-85**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that there be included in the General Church Program Budget:

for 1977, the amount of \$150,000

for 1978, the amount of \$141,500

for 1979, the amount of \$142,800

for the support of the work of the Board for Theological Education.

**Resolution A-86**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that there be included in the General Convention Assessment Budget:

for 1977, the amount of \$9,000

for 1978, the amount of \$9,000

for 1979, the amount of \$9,000

for meetings of the Board for Theological Education.

# The Standing Commission on Church Music

## **Membership and Organization**

The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Presbyters and Lay Persons, pursuant to Title II, Canon 6, Section 2 (b) and (c) as passed at the General Convention in 1973, appointed the following persons to the Standing Commission on Church Music:

The Ven. Frederic P. Williams, *Chairman*

Jack Noble White, *Recording Secretary*

The Rev. Sherodd A. Albritton

Mr. Franklin Coleman

The Rt. Rev. Donald Davis

Dr. Robert Finster

Mother Mary Grace, *Executive Council*

The Very Rev. William M. Hale

Miss Marilyn Keiser

Mr. James H. Litton

The Rev. Norman C. Mealy

The Rt. Rev. Harold L. Wright

### **Consultants:**

Dr. Ronald Arnatt

Mr. Raymond F. Glover *Treasurer*

The Rev. Marion J. Hatchett

### **Coordinator for Commission:**

Dr. Alec Whyton

## **Responsibilities of Commission**

The 1973 General Convention in Louisville greatly amplified the Church's Canon on Church Music by the addition of a second section to Canon 6. By making the Music Commission a Standing Commission, the Church is assured that music will be a continuing concern. In addition the Music Commission is mandated to carry out specific as well as general responsibilities as specified in Section 2 (a):

"There shall be a Standing Commission on Church Music. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collaborate with the Standing Liturgical Commission as regards the musical setting of liturgical texts and rubrics; encourage the writing of new music for liturgical use, and at times to produce such compositions in its own name; recommend norms both as to liturgical music and as to the manner of its rendition; serve as a link between associations of professional Church musicians and diocesan music commissions; assist in the setting up of diocesan and regional courses and conferences on Church music; collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Church Hymnal; and, in general serve the Church in matters pertaining to music."

This past Triennium the work of the appointed members of the Commission was made more effective with the appointment of Dr. Alec Wyton, as part-time paid Coordinator of the Commission. Dr. Wyton with his broad background carried to fulfillment many of the projects and publications planned by the Commission for the Church as a whole. It is most urgent that the role and funding of the Coordinator be continued in the next Triennium, especially if General Convention considers seriously the possible need for Hymnal revision.

## **Liaison with the Standing Liturgical Commission**

The music of the Church finds its best expression within the framework of liturgy. The process of liturgical renewal, which has involved many textual changes

and revised forms of services, has placed a burden of responsibility on musicians and composers. The Music Commission has worked closely with the Standing Liturgical Commission during this past Triennium as the Draft Proposed Prayer Book has been completed. Members of the Music Commission have served on various Drafting Committees of the Standing Liturgical Commission, and have been able to make many helpful suggestions, especially regarding the singability of texts and the placing of rubrics as they relate to music.

Dr. Hatchett has represented the Music Commission on three drafting committees: Rubrics, Eucharist, and Use of Scriptures. Dr. Finster has served on the Rubrics Committee, Dean Hale on the Ordinal Committee, Mr. White on Christian Initiation, and Mr. Coleman on Pastoral Offices.

Two members of the Music Commission, Mr. Litton and Mr. White, plus Dr. Wyton have worked closely with the Committee on Psalter revision. Archdeacon Williams and Dr. Mealy represented the Music Commission at all plenary sessions of the Standing Liturgical Commission. Dr. Wyton was also present at several meetings.

A most significant area of involvement for the Music Commission was with the Singability Committee of the Liturgical Commission. This committee was formed as a separately functioning part of the Style Committee, and was convened and chaired by the Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus of Connecticut. Those serving on the committee were Capt. Howard Galley, the Rev. J. Robert Zimmerman, and the Rev. Canon Jeffrey Cave; and from the Music Commission Mr. Litton, Mr. White, Dr. Mealy, and the secretary for the Committee, the Rev. Mr. Albritton. The Committee began meetings in March of 1974 and continued its work through April of 1975. It began by outlining the scope of the task and inviting some fifty persons from around the country to be corresponding consultants in specific areas of concern. The purpose, as given to the committee, was to review all the texts of the Draft Proposed Prayer Book from the point of view of musicality, singability, and aptness of musical settings.

The Committee worked intensively during the period stated, meeting a total of seven times. It worked through all the responses and suggestions sent to it by the Corresponding Consultants. All the services of the Draft Proposed Prayer Book came under review in terms of the musical aptness of their texts. Particular and detailed work was done with the Proper Prefaces and Collects, the Canticles for the Daily Offices, and the Psalter. In the final stages of the work there developed a close collaboration with the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert of the Psalter Drafting Committee as the many details of the Psalter and Canticles were considered.

It can be said that the Committee felt it had accomplished an important and most worthwhile task. To a substantial degree, it was felt, the texts of our Draft Proposed Prayer Book have been enhanced for musical purposes by the committee's efforts.

### **The Service Music Committee**

In its several meetings, the Service Music Committee has carefully studied music sent to the Commission from all parts of the country. In the process of singing through several hundred ICET settings of the Kyrie, Gloria, Sanctus, et al, some music has been set aside for possible future publication and some for sharing through summer workshops and diocesan commissions. All were received with great thanksgiving for this outpouring of music from churches throughout the land: small and large, urban and rural. It represented a great burst of musical creativity.

The Committee gave considerable thought to the many fresh ways in which music can support and enrich the services of the Draft Proposed Prayer Book. Texts and translations in "Authorized Services" have been reviewed from the sonic perspective by our commission, with suggested changes being sent to the Standing



## APPENDICES

---

Liturgical Commission for its further consideration.

Basic principles of chanting have been agreed upon which will underlie the pointing of psalms and canticles in their revised textual form, and that work is going forward. Music for leaders of the liturgy—bishops, priests, deacons, laypersons—is under way, side by side with a fundamental review of worthy music for congregations and choirs.

Much of this Committee's work is finding its way into parishes and missions of the Church through the "Church Hymnal Series" now being published by the Church Hymnal Corporation. It is planned that this Series will follow somewhat the same pattern as "Prayer Book Studies."

Responding to requests for unison congregational settings of the ICET texts for the Holy Eucharist, Second Service, the Music Commission continued to examine settings which have been submitted by composers from all parts of the nation. In addition, several composers were commissioned to write congregational settings of the Common Texts of the Holy Eucharist for publication by the Church Hymnal Corporation. As a result of these submissions and commissions five unison settings by Robert Powell, Malcolm Williamson, Alastair Cassels-Brown, Richard Felciano, and Calvin Hampton have been published as "Church Hymnal Series I." After careful study of the many hundreds of works submitted, additional music for the Holy Eucharist, First and Second Services and the Daily Offices, as well as additional liturgical responses, has been chosen by the commission for publication by the Seabury Press as a continuation of music found in SONGS FOR LITURGY. It is hoped that the considerable variety of liturgical music for the 1928 Book of Common Prayer and Trial Services, which has been made available by the Standing Commission on Church Music, will find widespread use by congregations throughout the Church.

The Service Music Committee was chaired by Dr. Mealy and included Professor Albritton, Dr. Arnatt, Dr. Finster, Dean Hale, Miss Keiser, Mr. Litton, and Mr. White.

### The Red Book

During the years of rapid revision and constant change the commission undertook a project that was designed to accomplish several purposes:

- to provide music for the trial services as they became available
- to provide new music and help fill the gaps existing in material available for use with prayerbook services
- to provide new hymns for the Church
- to provide all of the above in a format that would recognize the special characteristics of the times:
  - temporary (disposable music and canticles)
  - dynamic (this is needed yesterday; that tomorrow)
  - experimental (who knows what the end result will be)
  - broad (some need plainsong, others folksong)
  - bulky (Please! not another book-of-the-month!)

The commission worked closely with various drafting committees to insure the fastest possible production of music. Still the process took time, as the music had to follow the words and the production machinery for music manuscripts is tedious and involved.

So the commission set about to provide a temporary book with permanent value. The format of "Songs for Liturgy" and "More Hymns and Spiritual Songs" accomplished just that: a loose-leaf cover with an initial packet of music to which new items could be added and from which obsolete or unneeded items could be subtracted. The book received praise from critics both at home and abroad.

Though the integrity of the book was carefully and effectively preserved,

distribution and promotion became a problem. More harmfully, unexpected increases in production costs, especially for the type of format chosen, began to place the book out of reach of the average congregation since there was no subsidy for the publication. At the same time, as the needs of the church seemed to become clearer and more stable, certain experimentation helped better to evaluate the types of music that would have lasting value. Also within our own church's family, we began to find some breathing room that offered promise of hope and help. The contents of the book have been evaluated and the useful and effective music will be made available to the church in another format described elsewhere in this report.

A selection of new materials in the original loose-leaf format will continue to be made available to those who own the Red Book. These people were fortunate to get them before the costs became prohibitive.

Much has been learned from the production of these materials. The musical needs of the church are highly diverse. It is evident that if music is to be produced and made available to our people, especially a major undertaking such as an updated hymnal, it will need to have some cost underwriting in order for most congregations to avail themselves of it.

### **The Hymn Committee**

In response to the resolution passed by the 1973 General Convention concerning the state of music in the Church, the Music Commission empowered the Hymn Committee to undertake several projects during the past three years.

In early 1974, an appeal was sent throughout the Church for materials to aid us in updating the Hymnal through the addition of alternate tunes for existing texts, for new settings of anglican chant and for settings of the "Benedictus qui venit" to complete communion services in the Hymnal and its 1961 supplement. This initial appeal elicited a large response from the Church, not only of new tunes and texts, but also expressions of opinion concerning Hymnal revision. Aided by these materials and by specific commissions to outstanding composers, the commission produced the 1976 "Hymnal Supplement II" to be added to the 1940 Hymnal.

Plans for future publications of new hymns are underway to satisfy some of the needs created by additional biblical themes found in the new three-year lectionary and by the new liturgical emphasis of the Draft Proposed Prayer Book. We view these publications as the actual beginning of Hymnal revision.

We wish to make special mention of the cooperation, encouragement, and material support that this committee has received from the Church Hymnal Corporation. This aid has been invaluable. It has enabled us to publish our materials at reasonable cost and to have a plan of action for the future.

Most major branches of the Christian Church have recently produced new hymnals and service books. The commission has been in contact with the hymnal committees of these various denominations through our membership in the Consultation on Ecumenical Hymnody and attendance at its meetings. We have gained advice and encouragement from our continued relationship with them.

The experience gained from our work and study has led us to recognize the deep need of the Church for a hymnal reflective and responsive to the needs of the Church in this latter quarter of the 20th century. The Hymn Committee advised the Standing Commission on Church Music to recommend to the General Convention meeting in Minneapolis that the Church take the necessary steps to begin work on the publication of an updated hymnal.

The Committee on Hymns was chaired by Mr. Glover and members included Dr. Hatchett, Mr. Coleman, Dr. Wyton, and Archdeacon Williams.

### **The Chilton Powell Institutes**

In June and July, 1975, there were held six Institutes on Music and Liturgy at

---

## APPENDICES

---

Episcopal Divinity School, Church Divinity School of the Pacific, St. Paul's Episcopal Church in Mobile, Alabama, Virginia Theological Seminary, Seabury-Western Seminary and the Evergreen Conference Center in Colorado. Each faculty consisted of a liturgiologist, a composer, an organist-choirmaster and a voice teacher. With but few exceptions, the liturgiologists and organist-choirmasters were members of the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music. The Institutes were named in gratitude for the support of the work of the music and musicians by the Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission, the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, Bishop of Oklahoma.

The intent of the sessions was to study the revised texts in Authorized Services 1973 and the composition of music to fit these texts. The core of the institutes was the preparation, carrying out, and reaction to five services—Eucharist I and Eucharist II, Morning or Evening Prayer, Litany in Procession, and a Processional Service of Lessons and Carols for the season of Advent. In addition, there were voice classes, classes in organ accompaniment and repertoire, aimed at musicians and clergy who work in small parishes and missions. The intent was not only immediately to help these people but to help musicians and clergy in larger parishes and cathedrals to be of value and help to the small congregations in their dioceses. Each institute began with a keynote address by the liturgiologist and included an extensive display of music for liturgical use. Thirty-four clergy and one hundred and seventy-seven musicians attended the Institutes.

Resolutions of gratitude were sent from the Institutes at CDSP and at VTS. Excerpts follow:

“Whereas the General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Louisville, Kentucky in 1973 did establish the Standing Commission on Church Music . . . and whereas the six Chilton Powell Institutes designed to explore the role of music and liturgy in the church, being very effective vehicles to that end, therefore be it resolved that we who are attending the Institute in Berkeley, California do express our appreciation for the excellent staff facilities and program . . . be it further resolved that we call upon the General Convention to endorse and continue the work of the Standing Commission on Church Music.” from Virginia Theological Seminary:

“Whereas there is a great need that those responsible for selecting and performing music in our churches have an educated and sensitive awareness of the dynamics of liturgy and of the special place of music in our common worship . . . and whereas the Church Music Commission has performed a notable service for the whole Church in establishing in 1975 the Chilton Powell Institutes for the purpose of enabling church musicians and clergy to become acquainted with new music for the liturgy, to develop understanding and skill in the use of musical resources both ancient and modern in our common worship, therefore be it resolved that this Convention express its profound appreciation to the Church Music Commission for the leadership shown in the establishment of the Chilton Powell Institutes and the help it has given to the whole Church, and be it further resolved that this Convention encourages the continuance of these Institutes and similar programs of education. . . .”

### The Audio Committee

During the 1975 Chilton Powell Institute at Virginia Theological Seminary, students and faculty at the Institute recorded several hymns found in “Hymnal Supplement II” and examples of liturgical music from “Church Hymnal Series I.” As a result of these recordings a teaching cassette, “How to Sing the Liturgy,” has been produced by the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. A committee formed of members of the Music Commission and chaired by Mr. Litton is cooperating with the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation in producing additional cassettes and

---

recordings of liturgical music as teaching aids.

### **The Coordinator's Report**

The principal work of the Coordinator has been to implement actions taken by the Music Commission in cooperation with the Church Hymnal Corporation, which has produced a supplement to the Hymnal 1940 and five settings of the ICET texts in Eucharist Rite II in varying styles aimed at congregational singing.

The Coordinator attended every meeting of the Standing Liturgical Commission following his appointment in June 1974 to report to that body on progress in producing music for the texts in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

The six Chilton Powell Institutes of 1975 were organized through the Coordinator's Office and he participated directly in three of them.

Three such Institutes have been planned for 1976: at Seabury-Western Seminary, June 27-July 1; Kanuga, North Carolina, July 2-9 and at the Diocesan Conference Center, Amarillo, Texas, August 16-21. Again these Institutes have been planned for participation by clergy and musicians with special concern for the musical opportunities of the Draft Proposed Prayer Book.

Visits to nearly all our Seminaries have been planned for the Spring of 1976 to introduce the Church Hymnal Supplements to faculty and students. The Coordinator and members of the Music Commission will be making these visits.

Liaison with the Episcopal Radio-TV-Foundation produced a teaching cassette which has been described in the report of the Audio Committee.

All Diocesan Liturgical and Music Commissions have been kept informed of the work of the commission through newsletters sent from the office of the Coordinator. He has also made a number of personal visits to diocesan music commissions.

The Coordinator worked in cooperation with the Bicentennial Committee of the Church in setting up a competition for a Bicentennial Hymn and producing texts which composers might use in composing anthems for the Bicentennial.

Negotiations with Walton Music Corporation and Seabury Press are in process which, it is hoped, will lead to the publication of "More Hymns and Spiritual Songs" in a paperback edition and an increment to "Songs for Liturgy" and "More Hymns and Spiritual Songs" which those who own the Red Book may incorporate into their existing books.

The Coordinator has attended meetings of the Consultation on Ecumenical Hymnody, continuing the dialogue with other denominational leaders in the field of hymnody.

Extensive reports of the work of the commission were made by the Coordinator at the annual meetings of Chairmen of Diocesan Liturgical Commissions in Amarillo, Texas in 1974, and at Ocean City, New Jersey in 1975. The following resolutions were adopted at those meetings:

From the Amarillo Meeting

"We recommend that seminaries institute musical curriculums commensurate with the more extensive needs of the contemporary church and prepare seminarians to cope with the demands of music in the parish churches."

In January 1975, the Standing Commission on Church Music strongly endorsed this resolution and asks for its consideration at General Convention in 1976.

From the Ocean City Meeting

"Whereas the Annual Conference of Diocesan Liturgical Chairmen and Diocesan Music Commission Chairmen meeting in Ocean City, New Jersey, 29 September through 2 October 1975 has become aware of the publication of a new supplement to the Hymnal 1940 and of the Church Hymnal Series, therefore,

*Be it resolved* that the Conference wishes to communicate its gratitude to the

## APPENDICES

---

Standing Music Commission of the Episcopal Church for its work in creating these publications and urges the continuation of this work, and

*Be it further resolved* that the Conference commends these publications to the several dioceses of the Church and urges their use at the diocesan and congregational level.”

### **The Association of Anglican Musicians**

This growing group of professional musicians in the Episcopal Church in the United States and the Anglican Church in Canada has met annually since the mid-1960's.

The Standing Commission on Church Music has maintained a close liaison over the years with the Association of Anglican Musicians. Two major concerns of this body are the contractual protection of professional musicians who work for the church and the provision of such fringe benefits as major-medical coverage and pension plans. The Music Commission is strongly supportive of these concerns as expressed by the Association of Anglican Musicians.

### **Some Concluding Thoughts on Church Music**

Some years ago, Dr. Leo Sowerby, a distinguished church musician and for many years a member of the Music Commission, concluded an official pamphlet with these words:

“All concerned, clergy, musicians, and people, should do what they can best do in ordering the service of worship for the greater glory of God. Can He be pleased, can He be cheated, with trivial, trite, or sensuous bits of music? To put it another way, can the best instincts of man, can his conscience, be satisfied with anything less than that he knows to be the highest form of artistic expression, even though he may not fully comprehend it? The true Churchman will have faith even in that which he cannot completely understand, if he but dimly sense it to be the thing which he should endeavor to know. God will be pleased with the best we can offer (witness the Parable of the Widow's Mite!), but with nothing less than the best. He must surely expect us to give to the limit of our capacity in all things. So, in the field of church music, we must ever strive to offer to Him the best we have and know. By the best, I do not mean the music of one certain period, ancient or modern, or of one certain style, but the great music of all periods, that which has most fully described the longings and aspirations of all those great composers who knew that their genius and abilities were vouchsafed to them as a sacred trust by their Divine Creator and who so nobly have striven to return to Him, in praise and thanksgiving, the best that lay in them to create.”

## **Resolutions**

### **Resolution A-87**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Title II, Canon 6, “Of the Music of the Church,” be amended to read, as follows:

It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. To this end the Minister shall have final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music. In fulfilling this responsibility the Minister shall seek assistance from persons skilled in music. It shall be their duty to see that music is appropriate to the context in which it is used.

**Resolution A-88**

*Whereas*, The Standing Commission on Church Music recognizes the continuing need for a part-time coordinator to carry out the work of the Commission as authorized by Title II, Canon 6 of the General Convention; be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Joint Commission on Program and Budget be asked to provide funds for this part-time coordinator, including staff and office expenses, and that the sum of \$69,000 (\$23,000 annually) be allocated for the triennium 1977-1979.

**Resolution A-89**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that there be appropriated from the budget of General Convention for the expenses of the Standing Commission on Church Music, the sum of \$62,000 for the triennium 1977-1979.

**Resolution A-90**

*Whereas*, The Hymnal of the Episcopal Church has existed concurrently with the Book of Common Prayer since 1789 and has been revised at regular intervals to meet changing needs, and

*Whereas*, The Standing Liturgical Commission of the Episcopal Church is presenting to the 1976 General Convention a Draft Proposed Prayer Book for its consideration which renders the arrangement of The 1940 Hymnal increasingly difficult to relate to the Church's worship; and

*Whereas*, the process of revising or updating the Hymnal and publishing a new edition may reasonably be expected to take from four to six years, and

*Whereas*, The Standing Commission on Church Music is empowered by Title II, Canon 6, (2a) to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Hymnal; therefore be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 1976 General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Church Music to continue the work already begun as reported to this Convention and to develop materials and plans for the updating of the Hymnal for review by the General Convention in 1979.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE STANDING COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC  
1974-1976**

<b>Income</b>	
Appropriation from the General Convention	\$35,000.00
<b>Expenditures</b>	
Meeting of the Full Commission – Travel, Housing, Meals	11,308.83
Committee on Hymns	3,175.70
Committee on Service Music	5,489.67
Liaisons with the Standing Liturgical Commission	8,038.50
Secretarial Expenses	2,562.96
Consultation on Ecumenical Hymnody	385.24
Introduction of Publications and Chilton Powell Institutes	3,220.21
	\$34,181.11
Unexpended Balance 4/1/76	\$ 818.89
<hr/>	
Cash on Hand – Petty Cash Account	\$ 174.23
Savings Account – Profit from Commission Publications Belwin Mills Publishing Co. and Walton Music Corp.	1,246.43
	\$ 1,420.66

## APPENDICES

---

### COORDINATOR'S BUDGET REPORT

	'74	'75	as of 3/31/76 '76
Salaries -- Coordinator & Assistant	\$ 5,960	\$ 8,730	\$2,750
Office Expenditures including equipment, stationery, mailings	3,180	2,280	510
Extra Secretarial	25	300	--
Chilton Powell Institutes	--	4,150	--
Travel & Business for Coordinator	<u>1,140</u>	<u>3,450</u>	<u>170</u>
TOTALS	\$10,305	\$18,910	\$3,430

---

Credit received 1/1/76  
Balance 3/31/76

\$13,927.00  
\$10,576.84

# The Episcopalian, Inc.

I. In October, 1973, the 64th General Convention, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, approved a resolution authorizing Executive Council's Communication Program Group to work with *The Episcopalian* "in developing an information system for the entire Church. . .and to explore other options, both print and non-print. . ."

General Convention also requested "that by the end of 1974, the Program Group. . .evaluate the progress of these efforts, and the Executive Council be authorized to continue with *The Episcopalian*, or to inaugurate an alternative print or non-print information vehicle for the Church."

At that time *The Episcopalian* the General Convention-authorized publication for the whole Church, was a standard-size magazine with a circulation reaching some 95,000 families, and with an annual subsidy from General Church Program funds of \$185,000 a year in the 1970-73 Triennium.

We are pleased to report to you, the members of the 65th General Convention meeting in Minnesota in 1976, that:

1. The recommendations in the resolutions of the 64th General Convention have been fulfilled.

2. *The Episcopalian* changed format from magazine to tabloid with its June, 1974, issue.

3. The Communication Program Group of Executive Council, after intensive study and evaluation of *The Episcopalian's* new information system and possible alternatives, has endorsed *The Episcopalian* system as the basic print medium for the Church.

4. The new *Episcopalian* has grown in circulation from 95,000 families in early 1974 to more than 225,000 in early 1976.

5. Nineteen dioceses and one parish located from Maine and Florida to Eastern Oregon and Nevada now use their own periodicals in combination with *The Episcopalian*.

6. General Church Program funding of this part of the Church's mission dropped from \$185,000 in 1973 to \$150,000 in 1974.

7. No General Church Program subsidies funded *The Episcopalian* in 1975, and none was requested for 1976, and

8. For the first time since its inception in 1958, *The Episcopalian* will not request funding from the General Convention for the next triennium. As far as we know, this is the first time in 141 years of publishing *The Spirit of Missions, Forth*, and their successor, *The Episcopalian*, that the Episcopal Church will be able to use General Church Program funds without subsidizing its authorized publication.

The Board of *The Episcopalian* rejoices and thanks God for these signs of progress in communicating the Good News.

This past triennium has truly been full of miracles for this one facet of the Lord's work.

We are grateful also to the many persons in the Episcopal Church who have helped make this great progress possible. Among those we would like to thank specially in this report are:

A. Our individual subscribers and Parish Plan and Leaders' Plan users, some of whom have been taking *The Episcopalian* for more than 15 years. Without their support and encouragement, we would not have had the base upon which to build the present system;

B. The critics and prophets who suggested—and often urged—that we explore

---



## APPENDICES

---

other ways to reach more Episcopal families;

C. The General Convention of 1973, which allowed us the time to develop a better way;

D. Our pioneer diocesan partners in the combination plan before the change to tabloid format—Central Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Northern Michigan, Kentucky. Their vision and good advice gave us the experience necessary to work out a system that now can serve every diocese and each family in the Church;

E. Our Presiding Bishop, John M. Allin, whose candor, suggestions, and strong support with word, letter, and deed have helped immeasurably;

F. The Executive Council and its Communication Program Group who funded our continuation in 1974 and debated and evaluated our time of testing and made the decisions which confirmed our new directions;

G. The Episcopal Church Foundation and The United Thank Offering, which voted venture capital in 1974 to develop diocesan combination plans. Their courage and faith made it possible for many Dioceses to try and test the combination system;

H. The some 80 individuals and groups throughout the Church, including the Churchwomen of Tennessee, the Diocese of South Carolina, and Trinity Church, Swarthmore, Pa., whose gifts matched a \$10,000 conditional grant from the Episcopal Church Foundation and added more than \$20,000 to the seed money fund for diocesan combination plans.

I. Our newest partners and their bishops, conventions, editors, councils and committees, for seeing the benefits of combining local, diocesan, churchwide and worldwide information in a single carrier. These include:

Diocese of Arizona: *The Arizona Church Record*

Christ Church, Greenville, S.C.: *The Messenger* (Diocese of Upper South Carolina)

Diocese of Delaware: *Communion*

Diocese of Erie: *Forward in Erie*

Diocese of Florida: *The Florida Episcopalian*

Diocese of Iowa: *Iowa Churchman*

Diocese of Maine: *The Northeast*

Diocese of Missouri: *Interim*

Diocese of Nevada: *The Desert Churchman*

Diocese of New Jersey: *The Church News*

Diocese of Eastern Oregon: *The Oregon Trail Churchman*

Diocese of Southern Virginia: *The Jamestown Churchman*

Diocese of Southwest Florida: *The Southern Cross*

Diocese of Western Kansas: *Newsletter*

Diocese of Western North Carolina: *The Highland Churchman*

II. How can a church publication with a static circulation and a large continuing subsidy suddenly more than double its circulation and break its financial dependency in the midst of a national depression, rapid inflation, and spiraling publishing costs? The Grace of God and the strong support of His followers provide part of the answer to this question.

Beside this essential need, the Board of The Episcopalian, Inc., in assessing its policies and plans following Louisville, decided to build on the following publishing facts:

1. A strong and loyal subscriber group.
2. A well-edited publication which had won several national awards in competition with its peers in the church press.
3. A small but growing diocesan-insert system pioneered with Central

Pennsylvania's *Churchman* in the fall of 1970, and later joined by South Carolina's *Jubilate Deo*, Pennsylvania's *Diocesan News*, and Northern Michigan's *The Church in Hiawathaland*. In March of 1974 following General Convention, the Diocese of Kentucky's *Bishop's Letter* joined the magazine insert partners.

4. The knowledge that tabloid printing with newsprint was less expensive than magazine printing with coated stock, although no major U.S. denomination had yet tried a tabloid newspaper format for its national periodical.

5. The long-held view by members of the Board, expressed several times in reports to previous Conventions, that one simple vehicle—inexpensively and efficiently produced—can be the carrier of many messages to and from various constituencies within the Church.

With a tentative go-ahead for 1974 from the Executive Council budgetary process, the Board of *The Episcopalian* in January, 1974, authorized the editors and staff to proceed with the development of a new tabloid system including provision for diocesan papers and “messages” from other sources. The Board also voted to seek venture capital from sources outside the General Church Program to help fund expansion of the new system.

The Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, through its Communication Department chairman, Mr. Donald W. Rich, Jr., had offered technical help, and had advised that they would be willing to pioneer again with a prototype edition of the new combination paper.

Bids were received on the new job, a new format designed, a new printer selected, and the newspaper was printed on schedule in late May of 1974, with a circulation of some 102,000.

Reaction to the new format was swift—and generally favorable. Some longtime users expressed displeasure in rather pungent terms; some took the occasion to cancel out; but most, according to a readership survey we made, actually enjoyed the new form and style more. The consensus reaction was—and still is—“We opened it up right away. We read it immediately. We read more of it. We liked the news approach and the shorter articles.”

In January of 1975, circulation had grown to more than 160,000, a new high in the history of Church-sponsored periodicals. The September, 1975, issue was the first to enter more than 200,000 Episcopal homes. In January of 1976, about a year and a half after the introduction of the tabloid combination, circulation had doubled to more than 220,000.

Today almost two-thirds of the parishes and missions of the Church have at least one lay family subscribing; and almost half are using *The Episcopalian* through a Diocesan Combination Plan, a Parish Plan, or a Leaders' Plan. Some 3,200 congregations, or more than half of those with rectors, vicars, or priests-in-charge, do use some plan which includes *The Episcopalian*.

III. Although the number of regular Parish and Leaders' Plans has increased since the introduction of the tabloid, the greatest growth has come through the plans combining diocesan and parish papers with *The Episcopalian*. The reasons are:

1. Busy people prefer several messages delivered in a single carrier.
2. Printing messages together is more efficient than printing them separately.
3. The more copies one prints, the less the unit cost.
4. Message senders can edit and lay out their pages without having to print them.
5. One mailing is cheaper than two mailings.
6. List-keeping is cheaper by computer than by hand.
7. When savings are made, they should be shared.
8. The more information people have, the more they know.

These are some of the basic factors that have changed the Diocesan Combination

---

## APPENDICES

---

Plan from one user with 5,000 families in 1970 to twenty users with 140,000 families in 1976. Even though many of these plans cost Dioceses more than they have been spending on their own papers alone, the plans have been renewed year after year because of extra values Dioceses have found in the combinations. These include:

- a) Increased awareness of the Church as a whole;
  - b) Increased awareness of the Diocese and its programs;
  - c) Better response to needs and crises;
  - d) More discussion of the Church and issues within the Church;
  - e) Savings in time and effort in preparing their own papers.
- Details of the Combination Plan are attached to this report.

IV. In addition to this progress report and response to the resolutions of the 1973 Convention, we wish to inform you of other matters during the current triennium.

1. **EDITORIAL.** The transition from magazine to tabloid format has changed the way *The Episcopalian* is written and edited. The emphasis is now on news stories and news features instead of feature articles. All material has been shortened with more use of picture caption stories and newsbriefs for diocesan and world Christian coverage.

With more need for regional coverage, we fortunately have been able to call on the fine corps of diocesan editors around the country to assist us.

We are pleased to note that the new paper in 1975 won the first place award of the Associated Church Press for best reportage among general church publications in the United States and Canada.

2. **CIRCULATION.** As noted earlier, the change to tabloid format and the development of the Diocesan Combination Plan have been the main factors in our circulation gains. Other gains have come through increased use of the Leaders' Plan by parishes not ready to use the Parish Plan system to reach all pledging families.

During Lent and Advent of 1975, Bishop Allin invited parishes to enroll their vestry members and other key people in the Leaders' Plan. Some 1,500 congregations responded with 25,000 new leaders' subscriptions. With lowered unit costs because of increased volume and better printing prices, we have managed to hold our yearly subscription prices stable for the triennium despite tremendous increases in all other publishing costs, primarily in paper and postage.

3. **ADVERTISING.** The first tabloid we actually printed was a 4-pager announcing the changeover and new ad page sizes and rates in February of 1974. Predictably, the impressive gains in circulation have helped our advertising revenues. Our net revenues from this source grew from \$66,000 in 1974 to \$82,000 in 1975 and helped offset the loss of General Church Program subsidy.

4. **BUSINESS.** In 1974, the last with any grant from General Church Program funds, we had just enough breathing room to capitalize our changeover and move ahead with the new system. The grant met our net publishing losses and the seed money grants from the Episcopal Church Foundation and the United Thank Offering helped make possible the addition of new Diocesan Combination Plans in the fall of 1974.

With more plans coming on in 1975 and with the addition of the new Leaders' Plans, circulation income grew dramatically, from \$308,000 in 1974 to \$448,000 in 1975. This change, plus substantial growth in advertising revenues and service income from carrying inserts for other agencies of the Church, reduced our net publishing loss from \$125,000 in 1974 to \$2,300 in 1975.

Despite another round of postal, paper and other publishing cost increases in 1976, we are hoping to break even this year. (Summary financial figures for 1974 and 1975 are included elsewhere in this report.)

---

5. **ADMINISTRATION.** When the Church Magazine Advisory Board, predecessor to The Episcopalian, Inc., and the current Board were created by actions of General Convention, the basic criterion for membership was "skill in the art of communication."

In exercising our stewardship over your agency; we have attempted to keep this criterion in the front of our minds over the years. Board turnover has been steady, but not rapid, because we believe that continuity is most important in this highly specialized form of endeavor. As conditions have changed, the Board has changed. In the earlier days, magazine, advertising, and book publishing people made up the majority of the Board. Today more people with newspaper, financial, and diocesan communication skills serve on the Board, in keeping with the times.

6. **BOARD CHANGES.** In 1959, Robert E. Kenyon, Jr., became chairman of the Church Magazine Advisory Board. In 1961, he was elected first President of The Episcopalian, Inc., the non-profit corporation created by General Convention in 1961 to publish *The Episcopalian*. As a publisher and chief executive of the Magazine Publishers Association, he put his dedication to the Church and his formidable skills to the task of creating and sustaining a new periodical for the people of the Episcopal Church. Under his leadership *The Episcopalian* magazine became the best used and most widely circulated publication in the history of the Church.

Mr. Kenyon retired from the Magazine Publishers Association in 1974 and also retired as President of The Episcopalian, Inc. We elected Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr., of St. Louis, Missouri, an advertising agency president and active layman in the Diocese of Missouri as his successor, but we persuaded Mr. Kenyon to stay on the Board.

During the current triennium, two vice-presidents of the Corporation have retired after years of remarkable service: John H. Leach and Elliot T. Odell. And we note with deep regret the death of Mr. Odell last year. The Board has elected James Milholland, Jr., Inez Kaiser and George T. Guernsey III, as vice-presidents of the Corporation.

We also regret that Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., was lost to us by death in 1974. We lost also by resignation and retirement Margaret Cousins, L. Philip Ewald, James F. Fixx, John E. Hines, Thomas J. Patterson, Jean Ann Vincent, and Alan D. Williams.

As new members of the Board this triennium, we have elected John M. Allin, Richard J. Anderson, Polly Bond, John C. Goodbody, Marion Hood and Frederick L. Redpath.

**V. IN SUMMARY.** After 141 years of publishing in various ways and forms, the Episcopal Church now has a print-medium system that can effectively and economically link each family in the Church together with a monthly service of local, diocesan and churchwide information specifically tailored to each family's location and needs. We pray that this system will grow and offer more to the Master whom we all serve.

**VI. RESOLUTIONS.** As permitted by General Convention, we submit herewith three Resolutions: 1) To commend use of this publication to Dioceses, Parishes, Vestries and individual church members; 2) To thank those who have made the development of this system possible, and 3) To approve the Directors elected during the present triennium and receive the actions of the Board as summarized in this report.

**Resolution A-91**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the General Convention strongly commend use of *The Episcopalian* to Dioceses, Parishes, and Vestries,*

---

**APPENDICES**

---

through the Combination Plan, Parish Plan, and Leaders' Plan.

**Resolution A-92**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the General Convention offer thanks and praise for all those who helped develop, test, and use this new information delivery system for the Church.

**Resolution A-93**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the General Convention approve the election of the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, the Rev. Richard J. Anderson, Mrs. Polly Bond, Mr. John C. Goodbody, and Mrs. Marion Hood as Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., and they are confirmed as such Members and Directors from the dates of their respective elections; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely:

John M. Allin	Inez Kaiser
Richard J. Anderson	Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.
Isabel Baumgartner	William S. Lea
Polly Bond	Elizabeth B. Mason
William McK. Chapman	Samuel W. Meek
John C. Goodbody	James Milholland, Jr.
Arthur Z. Gray	Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.
George T. Guernsey III	Frederick L. Redpath
Robert L. Hartford	John W. Reinhardt
Kennett W. Hinks	Robert A. Robinson
Marion Hood	Dean T. Stevenson
Howard Hoover	Samuel G. Welles
Ralph E. Hovencamp	

be and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the next General Convention and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the Corporation.

*Respectfully submitted,*  
 Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.  
 President  
 The Episcopalian, Inc.

**THE EPISCOPALIAN, INC.**

**SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RESULTS YEARS ENDED  
 DECEMBER 31, 1974 AND DECEMBER 31, 1975**

INCOME	1974	1975
Advertising — Net of agency commissions and cash discounts . . . . .	\$ 65,736	\$ 82,107
Subscriptions — Regular . . . . .	53,184	72,888
— Church Plans . . . . .	139,528	96,394
— Diocesan Plans . . . . .	12,795	145,644
— Seed Money Grants . . . . .	10,294	22,474
— Clergy . . . . .	26,597	28,000
Service and other income . . . . .	3,830	26,505
Total	\$311,964	\$474,012

**THE EPISCOPALIAN, INC.**

**EXPENSES**

Mechanical and distribution .....	\$ 113,404	\$154,625
Advertising .....	23,677	24,591
Editorial .....	90,028	80,971
Circulation .....	103,610	113,900
General and Administrative .....	106,096	102,222
	<u>\$436,815</u>	<u>\$476,309</u>
Publishing Loss .....	(124,851)	( 2,297)
Appropriation from the Executive Council .....	\$150,000	-
Appropriation applied to clergy subscriptions .....	( 26,597)	-
Net from operations .....	(\$ 1,448)	(\$ 2,297)

**ADDENDUM 1**

**A Proposal to Increase Service to Your Lay People**

As the Church moves toward General Convention and a new triennium, you may wish to offer your families more news and information. The new format of *The Episcopalian* offers the opportunity to reach every home with a monthly periodical which combines the best of local, diocesan, national and worldwide coverage at a reasonable price.

The new *Episcopalian* is a monthly 16 to 28-pager with provision for Diocesan editions. We offer this cooperative service because we now know from experience that this combination can offer better readership and response plus savings in time, effort and even in money expended. Some twenty Dioceses in different parts of the country are now partners in this service.

The basic Diocesan service includes 12 copies per year: ten monthly Diocesan editions with 4 pages of your own material in each specially marked edition, plus regular copies of *The Episcopalian* the two months you don't publish. The Diocesan pages are controlled entirely in the Diocese: they are collected, edited and laid out within each Diocese, but printed together with national edition pages from page negatives, mechanicals, or other camera-ready copy your editor sends.

The price for this combination plan is based on diocesan circulation and includes your costs for paper, printing, list-keeping, second-class postage and distribution. The price range for Dioceses is as follows:

Circulation	Cost
2,000 to 5,000	\$2.00 per family per year
5,000 to 10,000	\$1.80 per family per year
10,000 to 15,000	\$1.60 per family per year
15,000 to 25,000	\$1.50 per family per year
25,000 and over	\$1.40 per family per year

In other words, we share savings on longer press runs with the Diocese. The total price is usually billed at one-fourth the unit cost per family per quarter (i.e., 45¢ per family per three months in the 5,000–10,000 circulation range; 40¢ per family per three months in the 10,000–15,000 circulation range). All we would need from you to start is a letter and the lists of those families you wish to have the combined edition.

All second-class mailing charges will be borne by *The Episcopalian*. This represents a real saving to you as postal rates continue to escalate and as the special per copy surcharge is applied to non-profit publications.

Our subscription fulfillment service includes handling and processing of all names and addresses with a monthly updating of your entire list. If desired, we can

## APPENDICES

---

provide the Diocese with a set of mailing labels once a month for any additional Diocesan-wide mailings you wish to make. This service also includes an annual printout of all families so that each Diocese may review their subscriptions and make additions and deletions not already covered in the monthly updating.

The Dioceses which use the combination find that it works. Readership of diocesan news has increased along with awareness of the whole Church. Our original partner representatives, Mr. Don Rich (Central Pennsylvania); Mr. John Rettew (Pennsylvania); the Rev. Canon George I. Chassey (South Carolina); and the Rev. Thomas Lippart (Northern Michigan) will gladly share their experiences with you, as will the Dioceses who have joined the plan in 1974 and 1975.

This is the basic plan. It can be further adapted to your specific needs and already has been several times. Let us send someone to visit with you and answer questions in person for you and your colleagues.

Here are answers to questions we have been asked:

**1. What are the specifications for the format?** The image area for pasteup and film is 10" x 14". We will supply layout and pasteup sheets to these specifications if you wish.

**2. What kind of paper are you using?** Standard newsprint, using a 100 screen for photos. Printing is web offset and mailing, by Cheshire label, 4-up.

**3. What production schedule do you have?** The closing date in Philadelphia for all camera-ready or negative pages, including our own, is the second Tuesday of each month prior to issue date. We deliver to subscribers on or about the first day of the month of issue. Delivery of diocesan film or camera-ready copy is by the new U.S. Express Mail service; U.S. Air Mail Special Delivery; airline package express; Federal Air Express; or Greyhound Package Express to Philadelphia, depending on city, circumstance, and distance.

**4. What provisions have you made for dioceses which print papers less than 10 times a year?** Under the system, each Diocese can have 40 pages printed over a 12-month period as part of the regular service. Thus, you may wish to have five 8-page editions instead of ten 4-pagers, or two 8-pagers and six 4-pagers, without extra charge. If you print only 9 times a year, you may want to combine only those issues. Again, the system is flexible enough to serve your own specific needs.

**5. What about editions from the West Coast or Mountain States? We don't want to lose the news value of our own editions with long production and mailing delays.** No one can guarantee on-time deliveries these days by the U.S. Postal Service to homes, but we have made changes in the system since 1974 to save at least 4 days printing and distribution. We are now serving 3 Dioceses west of the Rockies with on-time delivery.

**6. We can't afford to send our own paper to every home, much less the combined edition, but we like the idea. What can we do?** You may wish to start with a limited edition or work out a co-pay plan with parishes like the Dioceses of Pennsylvania and Florida have done. The minimum order in this combined service is only 2,000. You may wish to start around there and expand the plan later on. Remember that the basic plan covers most of your costs except the preparation of your own diocesan section for the printer, and includes address list maintenance for each subscribing family.

February, 1976

---

# The National Committee on Indian Work

**MEMBERS:**

Ven. Luke Titus  
Louella Derrick  
Florence Jones  
James Crawford  
Lillian Vallely, *Chairperson*  
Mollie Blankenship  
Thomas A. Jackson

**TRIENNIUM REPORT**

"The More Real Involvement," a position paper by Vine V. Deloria, Jr. formed the broad outline which has been implemented by the National Committee on Indian Work. The first step was a series of conferences in the year 1969 involving Church people throughout the United States to explore mutual concerns and to design an ongoing program for church work in which maximum responsibility for policy making would be placed in Indian hands. This report to General Convention concerns itself with how this responsibility has been met, the policies that have been made, and the future of the NCIW as envisioned by the present board.

The National Committee in 1972, which was composed of five bishops and ten Native members, sought to make themselves more effective by dividing into Regional Boards. At the same meeting, the Bishops removed themselves from NCIW so that it became an all Indian Board. Under the direction of Kent FitzGerald the regional boards were given jurisdiction in the dioceses with significant Indian populations. These boards have been changed from time to time to involve more Indian people and to serve more adequately the needs and desires of Indian churchmen, and of the broader community, as they face such major issues as theological education of Indian people, treaty rights, and domestic hunger.

**We look first to the Southwest**

The Southwest Regional Board is made up of people from Utah, Arizona and Southern California. So effective is the work being carried on in these three dioceses, each working on its own plan, that the need for a regional board has ceased to be.

In the Diocese of Utah there are two major groupings and a large urban population in Salt Lake City. Through the efforts of the Regional Board of the NCIW, the Ute people from the Uintah-Ouray Reservation, the Navajo people from the Bluff-Bench area and the urban population began to meet together and asked to become a part of the diocesan structure of Utah. The Diocese now has an Indian Committee which advises the Standing Committee on the allocation of Indian monies. The Committee, furthermore, has developed a plan for training throughout the Diocese. In some cases the trainers, chosen by the Committee, go out to live among the people whom they are helping.

The Indian Committee in Utah is probably the best example of a Diocesan Committee working within the existing structure for the ongoing welfare of the Indian people. The Rev. Gerald W. Mason, working on the Uintah-Ouray Reservation, has established a church center where teachers are being trained for children as well as for adult education classes which are included in the plan. This is a program well designed to help identify local men who may have a call to the ministry. In Salt Lake City, the work has gone slowly, but with great purpose.



## APPENDICES

---

People from the Bluff-Bench area chose to request the Diocesan Convention to release them to General Convention in 1976 so that they, joining with the Navajo people of Arizona, may ask to become an Area Mission. They, like the Navajo living on the Reservation in Arizona, have a distinct cultural background and language which gives them more in common with each other than with the other tribes within Diocesan boundaries.

It was from the Fort Defiance area in the Diocese of Arizona that, in 1973, a request went to the General Convention of the Episcopal Church that a Diocese of the Navajo be formed. Since it was evident that the criteria called for in the canons of the church for Diocesan Status could not then be met, a Navajo Episcopal Council was formed in response to a directive from the House of Bishops, and the leadership of these people. It was funded by the NCIW so that they could take the responsibility for conducting their life within the church and prepare themselves to take at least the intermediate step of becoming an Area Mission. Under the leadership of Mr. Thomas A. Jackson a broad program for the training of Navajo laity was implemented in the summer of 1974. With this training, potential clergy could be more easily identified. Access to further training of both lay and clerical leaders was sought through courses in Theological Education by Extension. Theological education will be more fully discussed under its own heading.

It is to be noted that one of the most positive and creative factors we can bring to the church will be the creation of an Area Mission for the Navajo. A full discussion of the work among the Navajo is to be found in the position paper drawn up in February of this year.

In the San Diego area there has been, for some years, an on-going ecumenical ministry, supported not only on a diocesan level, but also through the efforts of Bishop Wolterstorff, by the parishes in San Diego.

In 1975 the Diocese of Los Angeles recognized that there was a need for local Indian work and began to develop an Indian Council within that Diocese. Thus, in January of this year, the Indian Episcopalians living within the Diocese achieved the recognition of having an Indian Episcopal Council to speak to their unique needs.

### **The Northwest Region**

In the Northwest Region, the first Indian Urban Ministry was developed through the efforts of the Rev. Robert Merrell and the Board of Ministry of the Diocese of California. The first goal of this ministry was to provide for the spiritual needs of the Indian families in San Francisco, Oakland, and San Jose. The second goal was to assist in the development of a community of Christian Indian people in the Bay Area in cooperation with existing Indian programs. And further, under the protection of the church, to provide a facility and a program which would allow and encourage the continuation of cultural values and customs of the Indian people living in the area.

To some degree, the adjustment of individuals and families living in San Francisco, Oakland and San Jose was also part of the plan. Certainly, the transition from reservation living to urban living is stressful to Indians, young and old alike. And here, once again, the church rose to meet the needs of the people. Originally, the Urban Indian Program was conducted at St. John the Evangelist Church on Sunday afternoons. It has expanded so that, in addition to these services, there is a store front facility for many on-going activities.

In August of 1975, the Indian congregation and their vicar, Fr. Merrell, merged with Good Samaritan Mission with Fr. Merrell serving both congregations. It is believed that by 1977 the Diocese of California will be able fully to support this ministry. An urban ministry to the Indian people, incidentally, in the St. Paul-Minneapolis area has followed a pattern similar to the one developed in San Francisco. The Rev. Leslie Bobtail Bear is priest in charge of this work.

---

As the Northwest Regional Board sought to meet the needs of the local people, it looked to Oregon where there are no groupings of Episcopal Indians but they nevertheless, have to deal with many issues. The Board involved itself with the "Organization of Forgotten Americans" from the Klamath Falls area which was fighting for restoration of the Klamath Reservation. The Northwest Board has gone into Klamath Falls to assist in the training of Board members there to help with the development of community resources and in the defense of their hunting and fishing rights. This action has been taken with the full support of Bishop Spofford of Eastern Oregon. In that area, the Board has also assisted the Umatilla people in the development of a summer camp for the children of the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation.

In the Diocese of Oregon, through the cooperative leadership of Bishop Bigliardi, a meeting of the various Indian groups and tribes within the Diocese was held. Issues were discussed with the Regional Board chairman, Lillian Vallely, and representatives of the various groups.

One of the major issues in the Portland area, as in all urban areas, is the problem of our Indian brothers and sisters who are living and dying on the skid rows across the land. The chief cause of alcoholism among these people is a lack of understanding of self and the loss of cultural identity. Devere Eastman, a tribal medicine man, explained to Bishop Bigliardi that he felt that alcoholism, and many other problems have been brought about by a religion foreign to Indian beliefs. Although it is foreign, he said, he respected the Bishop's religion.

Our Indian religion tells us that the Great Spirit put this land in trust to the Red man to honor our Mother, the Earth. We are told to hold all living things sacred; for the animals, the trees, the water and all things living have a soul. Also, we are told to obey the laws of the universe, that all humans are created alike, and that we are all brothers and should respect each other, regardless of color. These simple statements are only a small part of our culture, but Mr. Eastman believes that they are the basic tools to bring about a better understanding among people, both Indian and white. He went on to discuss with the Bishop his plans for starting an alcoholism camp in Oregon. This program provides positive reinforcement of the spiritual and cultural values of the people which it serves. Today this camp is flourishing and has the full endorsement of the Bishop, who serves on its board. This is a tribute to the true working relationship between the redman and the church in Oregon.

The Bishop also consulted with the Confederated Tribes of Siletz and assured them of his full support of restoration because he realized that their termination had been involuntary and had been brought about by unfair and arbitrary action on the part of the United States Government. This termination has destroyed tribal cohesiveness, interrupted tribal cultural values and caused serious disruption of health, education, and developmental services to the Siletz people. This unfair termination has driven many to seek alternatives apart from their cultural heritage. The Siletz Restoration Bill slated for introduction into the Congress of the United States, has the full support of the Bishop of Oregon.

One of the Dioceses which has been most supportive of the on-going program of the Church in the field of Indian affairs has been the Diocese of Nevada. We express our thanks to Bishop Frensdorf for allowing us to use his Diocese as a proving ground where theories could be evolved into working models.

When we first started exploring the best means of developing native clergy, we looked to the Diocese of Nevada where there had been a lay ministry for many years. We talked with the Commission on Ministry about plans for helping a lay minister to become the first Indian clergyman in the Diocese. A board of Preceptors was set up to help him in his training. Although this particular layman ultimately decided that he did not have a vocation to the ministry, the plan worked out for his

---

## APPENDICES

---

training has proved to be a viable alternative to residential seminary training.

The Indian ministry in the Diocese of Nevada is now directed by the Rev. Philip Allen whose leadership role will be discussed in this report under the heading of Leadership Development by NCIW. Suffice to say here that the Indian parishes of Pyramid Lake and Wadsworth have grown under his leadership and that the Battle Mountain Ministries are being re-activated. The NCIW has also been able to help the people of the Battle Mountain area to secure their rights to Indian education and educational monies in this state by furnishing a consultant who had worked with the state of Nevada on other educational programs. It is thanks to the NCIW that Title IV monies and Johnson-O'Malley monies are now used for the education of the children of Battle Mountain.

It has been in large measure due to the support of Bishop Frensdorf that there is, today, an awareness of Indian people and Indian issues within his diocese.

Another step was taken when in 1974 Joan Bordman was named Provincial Staff Officer in the Eighth Province to develop, for all the Bishops in the Province, a network of communication regarding their work with Indian people. An example of the effectiveness of this cooperation was demonstrated during a crisis on the Santa Rosa Reservation. One telephone call to the San Joaquin Diocesan office received by Virginia Allberg, Administrative assistant to the Bishop, set in motion a chain of support led by the Bishop and continued by the priest in Leemore, California.

It was because of the understanding of the Bishops of the Eighth Province that the tribal medicine men of the Navajo Reservation were able to ask for dialogue between themselves and our Bishops to seek collaboration and mutual exploration of their spiritual values. Through their efforts Bishop Myers went to the Navajo Reservation to speak with the medicine men to initiate the dialogue. Through their unified support the Navajo people have been able to strengthen both their own spiritual life and their traditional values. Finally, it is because of the Holy Spirit working through these Bishops that today medicine men have become members of this Church and traditional Navajo people now see Christians in a different way than they have ever seen them before. There is no other way to express the feeling of the National Committee toward this venture than to say that the Holy Spirit has truly come among us.

The National Committee Work in Alaska has had a different emphasis. It has been that of a supportive network to deliver such money and technical assistance as would develop a larger ministry, both lay and ordained and to provide experiences which would inspire and call forth such ministry. The National Committee has helped individuals develop and use their talents in the ministry. We have also provided opportunities for local congregations to meet to explore those things which they wish to do together. It has been our privilege to work closely with Bishop Cochran and to furnish funds that have helped their trainer-enabler program get off the ground. We believe that this program of exploring a full ministry for all people will serve as a model for the church as a whole.

### **The where-abouts of some who started out as Board Members**

In the Diocese of Alaska, Ed Littlefield has taken an early retirement from his government job in order to carry on a fulltime lay ministry in the Sitka area.

The Ven. Luke Titus, who was one of the first regional board members in Alaska, has recently been appointed Archdeacon of Alaska in charge of Native Ministries.

Joycelyn Ninham, a deputy to General Convention, is one of the first regional board members in the Great Lakes area.

The Rev. Philip Allen, first chairman of NCIW under its restructuring, now is in charge of the native ministry in Nevada.

Gerald One Feather, a member of the Executive Council, was one of the first regional board members of the Northern Plains.

---

### Theological Education

If you have ever been a party to a dream come true you have something of an idea as to what has taken place for us as we talk of theological education. When we talked about alternative methods for the development of both clergy and lay people, we talked, not about negative things, such as people having to leave home to receive training, but about the optimum things that would happen if people did not have to leave home. We set out to develop the kind of programs that would, for the first time, bring to the Indian people the kind of training that would enable them to play their rightful roles in this church!

After a few months we found that our discussing, planning and speculating were behind us. We were ready to jump right into the middle of that dream. The general subject of Theological Education by Extension had been a matter of discussion by members of the Cook Christian Training School for a number of years. Miles had been traveled by the staff and much effort had gone into observation of a number of existing projects. Reports and conferences by the dozens had taken place. The massive research project dealing with the crisis in Indian leadership in the churches had been completed and the final report entitled *Mending the Hoop* had been printed and distributed. Courses had been analyzed and put back together again—some only to be discarded; others to be partially accepted. Yet nothing was in final form.

Nearly a year later a meeting could be planned at Cook School to discuss Theological Education by Extension. Attending that meeting were the Rev. William Elrod, an Episcopal priest on the staff of the school; the Rev. David Keller from the Diocese of Alaska; the Rev. George Harris from the Dakota Leadership Program; Dr. Chris Cavender who was working as a staff officer of the Sixth Province; Mr. Thomas A. Jackson, Staff Officer of the Navajo Episcopal Council; the Rev. Cecil Corbett, Dean of Instruction at Cook School; and Mrs. Joan Bordman, Eighth Province Staff Officer.

Plans for action were laid. Fr. Elrod's task was to develop from the available materials, a course in Biblical theology based on Dr. Robert Denton's book, *A First Reader in Biblical Theology*, the first in his series called "Design of the Scriptures." The result was the first of two workbooks. He was given invaluable assistance by Mr. Thomas Jackson.

We were under way! Sample lessons were sent to the Bishops of the Eighth Province. It is interesting to note that in one case the text was felt to be "too simple and beneath the dignity of the Navajo people." In another, it was felt to be "much too difficult" for them.

Bishop Charles of Utah was the first to see real value in the text and came forward to say that he felt that the course could and should be used by the Diocese of Utah for non-Indians as well as for Indians as a means of developing ministry and a better informed laity. Bishop Charles was later joined by Bishop Frensdorf of Nevada.

The text was first used on the Navajo Reservation where 73 people signed up. Not everyone has finished the course, but as the books came in, we started revising, editing and rewriting so that we could incorporate the valuable suggestions we were receiving from the Indian people. From the 73 who were first enrolled the number has jumped to well over 300 Indian people. It has also become a part of the Dakota Leadership Program.

To meet the need of the people, a second course has been developed by Fr. Elrod entitled *A Course on Episcopal Church Structure*; January 1976. This course, the first text of its kind, is designed to give Indian people a full understanding of the working of the church so that they can become a viable and fully informed laity.

A vital aspect of theological education to be considered was the inability of

## APPENDICES

---

many who believed that they had a vocation to the ministry, to leave their families, their homes, their economic situation, and, most important, their own ministries, to go to seminary.

In January of 1975, Fr. Charles Winters from the School of Theology of the University of the South was contacted. A month later he came to the Navajo Reservation to discuss and consider the various possibilities of an extension course through the University of the South for men wishing to enter the ministry but unable to become resident at Sewanee. As a result, ten men have met with their mentors to start the University of the South's course in Theological Education through Extension. It is a four year course which can lead to ordination.

The Dakota Leadership Program has also gone fully into extension work because of their realization that a residential program removes men from their homes and on-going ministries. They have established nine extension sites, each having a mentor. They use materials developed by Cook School as well as those from other sources worked out for them by Fr. Harris.

It is with great pride that we offer the Leadership Development Models of Cook School, the development extension materials, the Alaskan network model, the Dakota Leadership Training Program and the Sewanee Extension program. They are creative examples of the development by Indian people for Indian people of the kind of training they have asked for as a path to real involvement. We believe that in the development of these programs we have accomplished our aim and kept our contract with the Executive Council, the General Convention and the Episcopal Church.

When we, as Indian people, called for more real involvement within the Episcopal Church, we asked not only to have an Indian desk established for all Indian work, but also that the National Church continue substantial aid and support through regular appropriations to dioceses unable to finance such work. Our thrust has been to these dioceses. However, we have come to realize that we have overlooked some of the efforts of Coalition 14 and now look forward to working with the Coalition so that these funds may go directly to these dioceses rather than through the National Committee.

### **Ecumenical endeavours of NCIW**

We turn our attention now to our ecumenical endeavours with the JSAC Task Force. This is the one area where we, as Indian people, have been able to meet with other Indian people nationally to discuss national issues and to work together for the betterment of all Indian people of many denominations.

A current project of the JSAC Indian Task Force is the development of a National Indian Aging Program. The Older Americans, although it states that preference be given to Native Americans, has surrounding it a policy which tends to exclude Native Americans. Working with people from other denominations, we have sought to correct many of the restrictions of this policy and are currently involved in bringing about a better life for older Indian people.

JSAC has also placed great emphasis on treaty rights. Dr. Chris Cavender is the JSAC Task Force chairman for treaty rights. In January of this year he, working with many other Indian groups involved with treaty rights, brought out a position paper to be submitted to all denominations seeking their support for maintaining treaty rights.

The other area of cooperation among the denominations has been in the field of domestic hunger. Here, it can truly be said that the JSAC Indian Force is currently the only body dealing with domestic hunger. It is developing models for the distribution of food in isolated areas, the sinking of wells, the bringing in of running water and agricultural concepts that can be used in isolated and arid areas. The JSAC Task Force has, moreover, filed suit in the state of Arizona to bring about a

more effective use of the Food Stamp Program. This suit will set a precedent in the nation. It has been not only through the efforts of JSAC Indian Task Force, but also through the unending efforts of Steve Brooks from The Food Research Action Commission and Ronald Logan, Attorney with the law firm of Marks and Marks that the Food Stamp Program has been challenged and that this challenge will be met by the laws of the United States.

While a long range solution to the problem of adequate food distribution is being sought, we have been able to stave off starvation for many with the help of funds provided by the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

### Summary

It is, of course, necessary to speak also of our failures and the lessons we have learned from them. When we asked for more real involvement, we said that through community development grants, we would be able to make local communities economically sound so that they could support their own parishes. Our economic efforts, except in rare cases, such as the Fish Hatchery at Pyramid Lake, have not been particularly successful and certainly have not made an impact on the economic situation of the people in the surrounding area. The first and foremost is that there never was enough money in the economic granting capability to make a really big impact. The second is that there was a lack of understanding on the part of committee members as to how development could be brought about which would be of lasting benefit. Other efforts are now being made which have been dealt with in depth in the position paper submitted to the Executive Council in December of 1975.

Another area of failure has been that we have not made an impact on all the dioceses with significant Indian populations. This has not been due to a lack of concern, nor to a lack of models for them to use. Rather, it has been the assumption of these Dioceses that the NCIW was the body responsible for all Indian works. In some cases they have used the National Committee's concern as an excuse to abrogate their responsibility to their Indian constituency.

The final area of failure has been our inability to meet the needs of the people in the Eastern United States. Here we do not find great numbers of Indian Episcopalians, and in many cases the Indians are not part of recognized tribes. The issues have been different and we have, so far, been unable to meet them. We are now working on different ways and methods by which to explore fully the issues facing eastern people, so that they and the reservations from the west can meet together. It is hoped that the new Policy Review Commission on Indian Affairs developed by the United States Congress will be one avenue of approach.

Plans for 1976 include a Leadership Training Program to be started in the Diocese of Oklahoma. The new Staff Officer in the Sixth Province will work closely with the Diocese of Minnesota to establish an Indian Commission which will enable the Indian people to work closely, not only with the Diocese of Minnesota, but also with the Diocese of South Dakota. It is imperative that the people of the Sixth Province look upon their Indian work at a provincial level as well as from a Coalition 14 standpoint. We find that this work proves to be one of the more exciting aspects of our plans.

We look to General Convention as a place where we can bring two working Provincial models and where we can truly come and say that we have kept our contract. We ask, not to go out of business but to change our thrust so that we can now concern ourselves more specifically with the spiritual aspects of our life and our spiritual life within the church.

We request that a Joint Commission be established by General Convention so that we as Native American people will be assured of being an integral part of the Church in which we as well as they have much to offer.

**NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON INDIAN WORK**  
**Community Development Fund Grants**

NCIW No.	Proposal Name	Location	Grant Amount	Regional Amount	Total
<b>1974</b>					
<b>EASTERN</b>					
EA 14	Wampanoag Tribal Council	Chilmark, Mass.	\$ 1,500.	\$ 1,500.	
<b>GREAT LAKES</b>					
GL 7	Oneida Senior Citizens Center	Oneida, Wisconsin	\$ 2,500.		
GL 9	Urban Indian Episc. Council	Minneapolis, Minn.	8,300.		
GL 10	<i>The Scout</i>	DePere, Wisconsin	1,425.		
GL 13	Rainy River State Jr. College	Internat'l Falls, Minn.	3,000.		
GL 18	Ain Dah Ing, Inc.	Shell Lake, Wisc.	6,000.		
GL 20	Oneida Indian Health Program	Oneida, Wisconsin	2,500.		
GL 25	Juel Fairbanks Aftercare Resid.	St. Paul, Minn.	4,998.	\$28,723.	
<b>NORTHERN PLAINS</b>					
NP 13	American Indian Service	Sioux Falls, S.D.	\$ 5,000.		
NP 14	Anaconda Indian Alliance	Anaconda, Montana	5,000.		
NP 18	Kansas Indian Center	Kansas City, Kansas	1,000.		
NP 22	NAIWA, 1974 Conference	Sisseton, S.D.	500.	\$11,500.	
<b>NORTHWEST</b>					
NW 6	Urban Indian Ministry	San Francisco, Ca.	\$ 6,750.		
NW 14	Klamath Falls Commun. Devel.	Klamath Falls, Oregon	3,600.		
NW 18	Indian Arts Retail	Spokane, Washington	2,500.	\$12,850	
<b>SOUTHEAST</b>					
SE 1	Coalition of Eastern Native Am. Native American Center	Oklahoma City, Ok.	\$ 4,500. 4,690		
SE 3	Indian Service Center Project (United Southeast Tribes)	Sarasota, Florida	4,754.	\$13,944.	
<b>SOUTHWEST</b>					
SW 9	Cook Christian Training School	Tempe, Ariz.	\$ 5,000.		
SW 10	Family Service Agency	Ft. Defiance, Ariz.	5,000.		
SW 16	All Indian Pueblo Council	Albuquerque, N.M.	5,000.		

SW 22	S.W. Indian Development Corp.	Phoenix, Arizona	1,000.	
SW 27	Okla. Indian Rights Assoc.	Norman, Oklahoma	6,500.	
SW 28	Whirlwind Native Leadership	Clinton, Ok.	4,000.	
SW 29	Assoc. of Amer. Indian Physicians	Oklahoma City, Ok.	5,250.	
SW 30	Amer. Indian Law Students Assoc.	Albuquerque, N.M.	4,500.	
SW 36	Ute Indian Water Resources	Boulder, Colo.	1,000.	
SW 39	Chinle Silverwork Project	Chinle, Ariz.	5,000.	
SW 42	Bluff Diocesan Indian Comm.	Bluff, Utah	1,000.	
	St. Christopher's Mission	Bluff, Utah	1,000.	\$44,250.
	NON-REGIONAL GRANT			
	Lutheran Services		\$ 4,150.	\$ 4,150.
	<b>TOTAL FOR 1974</b>			<u><u>\$116,917.</u></u>

1975

	GREAT LAKES			
GL 7	Oneida Senior Citizens Center	Oneida, Wisc.	\$ 1,000.	
GL 9	Urban Indian Episcopal Council	Minneapolis, Minn.	8,300.	
GL 25	Juel Fairbanks Aftercare Resid.	St. Paul, Minn.	5,000.	
GL 26	Lower Sioux Pottery	Morton, Minn.	3,000.	\$17,300.
	NORTHERN PLAINS			
NP 39	St. Paul's Indian Mission	Sioux City, Iowa	\$ 5,000.	
NP 40	Holy Cross Church	Pine Ridge, S.D.	2,000.	\$ 7,000.
	NORTHWEST			
NW 6	Urban Indian Ministry	San Francisco, Calif.	\$ 9,000.	
NW 14	Organization of Forgotten Americans	Klamath Falls, Oregon	7,700.	
NW 25	Bow and Arrow Dance Club	Portland, Oregon	3,000.	
NW 26	Alaska Native Assoc. of Oregon	Portland, Oregon	2,000.	
NW 28	AMPO Indian Treatment Center	Portland, Oregon	5,000.	\$26,700
	SOUTHWEST			
SW 41	Bluff Community Center	Bluff, Utah	\$ 2,000.	\$ 2,000.
	<b>TOTAL FOR 1975</b>			<u><u>\$ 53,000.</u></u>



## Community Development Fund Grants

NCIW No.	Proposal Name	Location	Grant Amount	Regional Amount	Total
<b>1976</b>					
GL 9	GREAT LAKES Urban Indian Episcopal Council	Minneapolis, Minn.	\$ 7,500.	\$ 7,500.	
NW 6	NORTHWEST Urban Indian Ministry	San Francisco, Calif.	\$ 7,500.		
NW 29	Nevada Indian Ministry		5,000.	\$12,500.	
NON-REGIONAL GRANTS					
	Province VI Staff Person		\$20,030.		
	JSAC Indian Ministries Task Force		4,000.	\$24,030.	
<b>TOTAL FOR 1976</b>					<b><u>\$44,030.</u></b>

**RESOLUTIONS**

**Resolution A-94**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that a Joint Commission on Native Ministries, to be composed of three bishops, three priests and three lay persons, one third of such membership in each category to be appointed following the conclusion of each regular General Convention, be established; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that upon adoption of this resolution, the full membership of this Commission be appointed one third for one, one third for two, one third for three, Convention periods.

**Resolution A-95**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the sum of \$10,000 from the budget of the General Convention be appropriated each year of the Convention for the Joint Commission on Native Ministry, for its meetings and related expenses.

**Resolution A-96**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the sum of \$3,000 annually be appropriated in the General Church Program to the Joint Commission on Native Ministries for the full participation in education by extension for native peoples who will serve in Indian/Eskimo work.

## The Seabury Press

As the Church's Official Publishing House, the Seabury Press has achieved a sound position of professional service capability.

Now in its 25th year, Seabury represents a growing and diversified publishing enterprise which provides a full range of professional communication and education services and contributes significantly to the life and mission of the people it serves.

Since 1973, the "new" Seabury Press has substantially expanded its publishing program with the acquisition of the former Herder and Herder line of religious and general interest books, and has established new editorial, production and distribution services for the Church. Seabury's total income in 1975 reached \$4,078,000 (1972: \$1,200,000) with an operating surplus of \$244,000 (1972 deficit: \$109,000), for a total three-year increase in Seabury's net equity of \$577,000 (1951-72 deficit: \$675,000), and without any subsidies or new capital advances by the Church. Today, with an increased staff of 90 professionals Seabury publishes annually more than 100 new books and distributes some 5 million books and other materials.

### **Program Services**

The Seabury Press provides program services for the Church by developing publishing programs of theological, liturgical, educational and inspirational books and materials. Seabury's religious books are published under the CROSSROAD BOOKS imprint; general interest books of social, behavioral and literary concerns are published as CONTINUUM BOOKS, and educational books for young people as CLARION BOOKS.

The Seabury Press is now a leading religious publishing house, and its books written by the best American and European scholars and authors include the following areas of concern: The Bible, Black Theology, Catechetics, Celibacy, Church & State, Community, Confirmation, Death, Ecology, Ecumenism, Energy, Ethics, Feminism, Folklore, Grief, Indians, Judaism, Liturgical Change, Loneliness, Marriage, Marxism, Ministry, Nursing Homes, Oppression, Parenthood, Parish Life, Pentecostalism, Prayer, Preaching, Priesthood, Revelation, Sexuality, Spirituality, Stewardship, Theology, and others.

### **Support Services**

The Seabury Press provides support services for the Church by organizing professional services for editorial, design, production and distribution work and programs through a special division, SEABURY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES. This division provides services for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, The Church School Missionary Offering, The United Thank Offering, Good Friday Offering, Every Member Canvass, Cuttington College Development Fund, National and World Mission, Religious Education, Evangelism, Communication, Development/Stewardship, Bicentennial Observance, Diocesan Journals, The General Convention, The Church Pension Fund, Association of Episcopal Colleges, Episcopal Church Foundation, Clergy Deployment Office, Episcopal Radio & TV Foundation, and others.

THE SEABURY BOOKSTORE operates a retail store at the Episcopal Church Center and offers mail order services for books and materials of all publishers, serving parishes, schools and libraries, and more than 25,000 individual customers.

**Development Program**

Building on the achievements of recent years, the Seabury Press has initiated a five-year special Development Plan which includes the following new program and support services: A new Church's Teaching Series, a Prayer Book Interpreter's Series, a Book Review Journal, a Religious Book Club Service, expanded Professional Services, an Audio-Visual Education Program, an Episcopal Authors Awards Program, an International Series of Theological Scholarship, a Christian Classics Program.

**The Board of Trustees**

The Seabury Press was established in 1951 by the National Council of the Episcopal Church as a separate publishing corporation; the members of the Seabury Press Board of Trustees are elected by the Executive Council:

- The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin (*Chairman of the Board*)
- Mr. Edward J. Birmingham
- Mr. George W. Brandt, Jr.
- Mr. John P.R. Budlong (*Executive Committee Chairman*)
- Mr. Hodding Carter III
- Mrs. Margaret Daniel
- The Rt. Rev. Richard S. Emrich
- Dr. Lindley M. Franklin, Jr.
- Mr. John C. Goodbody
- The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert
- The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines
- Dr. Margaret M. Lawrence
- Mr. Werner Mark Linz (*President of The Seabury Press*)
- Dr. D. Bruce Merrifield
- Mr. George A. Murphy
- Dr. Manning Pattillo, Jr.
- The Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson
- Mr. Warren H. Turner, Jr.
- Mr. J. Randall Williams
- The Rt. Rev. Milton L. Wood

# The Board for Clergy Deployment

The Board for Clergy Deployment is pleased to report to the Convention that the wide acceptance and use of the Clergy Deployment Office, which was reported to the 1973 Convention has continued to grow during the past triennium. Today over 7500 Clergy records are available at a moment's notice to the entire Church. This number represents well over three-fourths of the clergy most likely to be considered for positions. In fact, more than half of the parishes and other institutions who need clergy make use of this fund of information to identify those who have the qualifications they need. Many dioceses turn to the CDO for help with every open position.

## Work with Clergy

From the Board's beginning at the Seattle Convention, the Church's hope has been that the CDO would be of as much assistance to Clergy who need to move as to the Church needing their ministry. The CDO data bank does indeed help the clergy by providing a place at the national level where clergy can make their ministry available to the entire Church. Thus, the Board finds that one of the great responsibilities of the CDO is to help the clergy understand how to list their data so that it be most helpful to them. The Staff therefore spends much of its time counseling with clergy, at the Church Center, on the telephone, or at clergy conferences.

## Career Counseling

The Board finds clergy quite naturally turn to the CDO for help in thinking about their future ministry. The Directors maintain a close liaison with the Church Career Development Council; and one of them has attended the two week seminar offered under Career Counselors Richard Bolles and John Crystal in job-hunting skills. Clergy who need extensive counseling are referred to the Career Centers.

## The Unemployed

The problem of unemployment among the clergy was not foreseen in the beginning of the Board's life, though those familiar with the growing number of clergy, the stationary number of parishes, and the falling number of communicants might well have predicted its emergence. It is difficult to say exactly how many unemployed clergy there are, but the CDO receives requests almost daily from clergy whose positions have been terminated. These clergy include those coming back from overseas, those graduating from schools, those in experimental programs where funding has dried up, as well as those where the pastoral relations have been dissolved.

Although the Board was not charged with the specific responsibility to help these clergy (we are not an employment board), we have encouraged the CDO to use as much of its resources as possible to meet this grievous need. Accordingly, the CDO now publishes two bulletins:

A) The "Clergy Available Bulletin" where the unemployed may have printed a 50-word resume. This is sent to all dioceses.

B) The "Position Open Bulletin," a coded list of openings with brief descriptions. This is sent to all unemployed and to all dioceses.

In addition, the CDO was able to alert unemployed clergy and the dioceses to the benefits of the Federal Emergency Supplementary Unemployment Assistance Act which provided coverage for clergy for the first time even though no

## BOARD FOR CLERGY DEPLOYMENT

---

contributions were made on behalf of the clergy involved. A number of clergy were able to obtain benefits throughout the U.S. as a result of this information.

In addition, the CDO has entered into a contract with Snelling and Snelling, an employment agency, whereby they have undertaken to give special attention to the Episcopal Clergy seeking secular jobs. This arrangement is in the beginning stage, and the results so far are mixed; but we believe that it will ultimately be useful to the clergy.

### **A New System: Open Listing of Vacancies**

It is the Board's considered opinion that the help now offered is not enough. Clergy who are unemployed, unlike most people, have but one resource to turn to if they want to continue as full-time priests, the Church. At the very least they need to know, and the Board believes they have a right to know, what positions are open in the Church.\* Other clergy also have legitimate needs to move, some are underemployed for example, others have stipends that are inadequate. This is why we are proposing that the Convention ask the Church openly to list all vacancies, and to give the CDO authority and funds to collect, computerize, and to distribute this information. On the basis of the experience of thirteen dioceses on the East Coast which already list their vacancies in a common bulletin that is widely distributed, we believe that an open system with clearly established procedures to regularize applications may well bring order into the very disorderly process now in existence. At any rate, we do not see how we can continue to be at one and the same time the Church which "orders" a man or woman to preach the Gospel and then refuses to tell him or her where that Gospel is needed. A description of how such a system might work follows:

### **Description of a Voluntary System of Openly Listing Vacancies in the Episcopal Church**

#### **A. The Collection of Data**

Parishes and other institutions will be encouraged to participate in the system and given forms whereby they can describe themselves and the position to be filled. Such data as the following will be included: Name, Address, Position Open, Stipend, Perquisites, Number of Communicants, Budget, Type of Community, Type of Ministry required: Pastoral Specialties and Experience desired, Education required, Contact person for Diocese.

This form could well be adapted from or incorporated into the present Search Request Form so that possibly only one form will be needed.

These forms would always be submitted to CDO through the diocesan office.

#### **B. Storage of Parish Data**

The data will then be computerized in such a way as to be able quickly to identify openings on the basis of one or more criteria, such as geography and skills required.

#### **C. Printing and Distribution of Data**

The data will then be made available in three forms:

##### **1) A complete list of openings by Provinces**

This list would contain a small amount of information in addition to the names and addresses. It would be distributed free to dioceses and the unemployed. Individual copies would be available to other clergy on a fee basis.

##### **2) A Selected List of Openings**

This list would contain the names and addresses of parishes selected on the basis of a search for openings that met criteria chosen by individual clergy: parishes in the Northeast requiring skilled preaching, for example. Such searches would probably be made on a limited basis, and would require diocesan approval in

## APPENDICES

---

parishes in the Northeast requiring skilled preaching, for example. Such searches would probably be made on a limited basis, and would require diocesan approval in the same way parochial search requests require diocesan approval. We would hope not to have to charge for this service.

### 3) Parish Profiles

We would expect to provide sample parish profiles containing all the data known to CDO for those clergy requiring more information than will be given on the lists. Here again diocesan approval of the requests will be required plus a small fee.

### D. Clergy Applications

While each diocese will, of course, be free to regulate the flow of applications as it deems best, it is expected that contact persons to receive applications will be named by each diocese and parishes will be encouraged to refer all direct applications to this person. Such a system as this is in operation in several of the dioceses participating in the open listing system of Province III, and it seems to be working.

We now list other responsibilities of the Board which we think will be of interest to the Convention.

### Working with Special Groups

Besides the unemployed, the Board has asked the CDO to give special attention to the needs of Blacks and Women who are ordained. The Staff is therefore working closely with the Coordinator for Black Ministries to further mutual cooperation and with the Ministry Council's special project to encourage the deployment of Women in selected dioceses. The Rev. Patricia Park of Alexandria, Va. has been asked to serve on the Board as an ad hoc member also.

### Training (Internship)

The CDO is a relatively small office, with only two full-time professionals. Obviously they cannot meet with and train all the local Search Committees and Clergy to help them make the best possible use of the system. The difficulty is being overcome to a large extent by a very successful Internship Program for Diocesan Deployment Officers held at the CDO two or three times each year. Dioceses are invited to send their Deployment Officers for four days of intensive work with the staff. *Thirty-two* dioceses have participated in the program, and the response has been most positive.

### Church Pension Fund Computer

The Board is especially pleased to report that in July of 1975 the CDO began exclusively to use the services of the computer owned by the Church Pension Fund. This has resulted in a saving of at least a thousand dollars per month as well as increased efficiency. We are very grateful to the Fund and its Staff for this service, which was made possible by hard and devoted work on their part to adapt the CDO program to their computer.

### Lay Professional

A new door that may soon be opened for us to serve the Church in still another way is the possibility of adding lay professionals to the CDO system. The Executive Council has already authorized funds to add up to two hundred of these servants of the Church from the list of Women Church Workers (see pp. 85-89 of the *Episcopal Church Annual 1976*). If this does prove helpful to the workers and the Church, we hope the plan can be continued and expanded.

# BOARD FOR CLERGY DEPLOYMENT

---

## Performance Evaluation

The 64th General Convention asked this Board to develop a model for the evaluation of the performance of clergy. To this end we employed Dr. Felix Lopez, an eminent Consultant in the field, and with his help, developed an ambitious proposal that would have provided the Church with a very professional way to go about this important task. Unfortunately we were not able to find the funding to test out the model, but we believe that it should be implemented, were funds to become available. Meanwhile, the Episcopal Church Foundation has sponsored a project which includes Performance Evaluation as developed in several pilot dioceses, and we recommend that those who want help in this field, make use of their findings.

## Statistical Studies on Deployment

During the triennium, the Board took responsibility for publishing two reports on the Distribution and Deployment of Clergy in the church based on data in the Diocesan Annual Reports. Funds were also provided by the Executive Council through the Finance Department and the Ministry Council. The reports underline the continuing anomaly, already referred to, of a shrinking church and a growing body of clergy. Copies of the Report were widely distributed to diocesan Councils on the Ministry and to others.

## Conclusion

In conclusion the Board would like to thank the Convention for assigning it a task so apparently needed and whose results have been so warmly welcomed. We have met regularly and with faithful attendance. We earnestly hope that the Convention will continue to support our work. To that end we propose the following Resolutions:

### Resolution A-97

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the 65th General Convention hereby continue the Board for Clergy Deployment and reaffirm for it the same authority and responsibilities outlined in the action of the 64th General Convention, and be it further

*Resolved*, that the size of the Board be increased by one Bishop to bring that order to an even number, and that the term of office for all members be reduced from nine years to six.

### Resolution A-98

An Open-Listing of Vacancies

*Whereas* we believe the Holy Spirit moves men and women of the Church to offer themselves for the ordained ministry not only in general but also at particular times and places, and to particular tasks, and

*Whereas* the Clergy of this Church are prevented from offering themselves for particular ministries by a lack of information about what is needed and where, and

*Whereas* such information is available to some clergy and not to others often by reason of chance, and

*Whereas* such an uneven distribution of information can produce unfair discrimination, contrary to the spirit of the Gospel,

Be it therefore

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that

(1) All parishes, dioceses, and other church institutions needing the ministry of ordained clergy are hereby urged to make their needs known widely and openly, and to that end, that

(2) The Clergy Deployment Office is hereby appointed to receive from and



## APPENDICES

---

distribute such information to the Church, provided the special item of \$30,000 per year is voted by this Convention, and further, that

(3) The Clergy Deployment Office is also requested to help the Church both locally and regionally to provide such counseling as shall help clergy offer their ministries to the Church in the best and clearest possible way, provided adequate funding is voted by this Convention.

### CLERGY DEPLOYMENT OFFICE EXPENDITURES

Jan. 1, 1974 - Dec. 31, 1975  
and Budget 1976 (12 months)

Funds Available	1/74-12/75
Cash (1/1/74)	53,956.19
General Conv.	266,666.66
Interest	6,987.10
Others (fees, etc.)	8,685.25
	<hr/>
	336,295.20

Funds Available	1/1/76
Gen. Fund Bal.	61,780.83
Gen. Conv. (7½ months)	83,000.00
Others	2,000.00
Gen. Conv. (4½ months)	17,400.00
	<hr/>
	164,180.83

	1974 Actual	1975 Actual	1976 Budget	1977 Budget (Requested)*
Salaries	66,986.08	72,321.30	82,700.00	89,729.00
Benefits	12,271.94	13,769.13	18,800.00	20,398.00
Rent	5,409.96	6,156.00	6,200.00	-
Supplies	1,580.96	1,816.70	2,500.00	2,712.00
Printing	7,556.47	1,990.31	4,500.00	4,882.00
Mail	2,761.91	2,865.71	3,800.00	4,123.00
Telephone	2,344.50	2,380.83	3,000.00	3,255.00
Staff Travel	3,642.77	2,547.04	4,000.00	4,340.00
Board Travel	5,830.14	6,010.83	5,000.00	-
Computer	23,663.60	28,036.14	24,000.00	26,040.00
Program Dev.	-0-	3,376.03	1,083.00	-
Acctg.	600.00	600.00	800.00	651.00
Contingency	-	-	7,800.00	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	132,648.33	141,866.02	164,183.00	156,130.00
1977 Proposed Open Listing of Vacancies Service				30,000.00**
			1977 TOTAL	<hr/> 186,130.00

**1977 Budget for the Proposed Open Listing of Vacancies  
Information Service, (A Service to Clergy)**

Systems Development	6,500
Clerk (Salary and Benefits)	11,000
Computer	7,500
Mailing	5,000
Printing	8,000
Telephone	500
Miscellaneous	1,500
	<hr/> 40,000
Less: Fees (Estimated)	10,000
	<hr/> 30,000
TOTAL	30,000

\* Note: The 1977 Budget is probably to be funded through the Executive Council Budget.

\*\* For detailed budget see below statement.

# The Joint Commission on World Mission

<b>Contents</b> .....	<b>AA-230</b>
<b>Members</b> .....	<b>AA-231</b>
<b>Report</b> .....	<b>AA-231</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>AA-231</b>
<b>COMMISSION CONSULTATIONS</b> .....	<b>AA-232</b>
<b>DREAMS DON'T HAPPEN OVERNIGHT</b> .....	<b>AA-234</b>
<b>LIBERIA</b> .....	<b>AA-234</b>
<b>COSTA RICA AND PROVINCE IX</b> .....	<b>AA-236</b>
<b>THE PHILIPPINES</b> .....	<b>AA-236</b>
<b>TAIWAN</b> .....	<b>AA-237</b>
<b>HELP WANTED</b> .....	<b>AA-237</b>
<b>MONEY</b> .....	<b>AA-238</b>
<b>VOLUNTEERS IN MISSION</b> .....	<b>AA-238</b>
<b>EVALUATION OF FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS</b> .....	<b>AA-239</b>
<b>POLICY HANDBOOK</b> .....	<b>AA-241</b>
<b>THE FUTURE</b> .....	<b>AA-241</b>
<b>Resolutions</b>	
<b>Volunteers in Mission</b> .....	<b>AA-239</b>
<b>Commitments to Anglican Provinces and Regions</b> .....	<b>AA-240</b>
<b>Long Term Moral Commitments</b> .....	<b>AA-241</b>
<b>Policy Handbook</b> .....	<b>AA-241</b>
<b>Continuation of JCWM</b> .....	<b>AA-242</b>
<b>Appendices</b>	
<b>1 Joint Commission on World Mission Established</b> .....	<b>AA-243</b>
<b>2 New Styles of Missionary Planning</b> .....	<b>AA-243</b>
<b>3 Mission Strategy</b> .....	<b>AA-244</b>
<b>4 Coalition of Overseas Bishops</b> .....	<b>AA-246</b>
<b>5 Budget Criteria</b> .....	<b>AA-248</b>
<b>6 Tanzania Consultation Report</b> .....	<b>AA-249</b>
<b>7 Comments on Three African Consultations</b> .....	<b>AA-252</b>
<b>8 Sudan Consultation Report</b> .....	<b>AA-255</b>
<b>9 Responses to Autonomy Questions</b> .....	<b>AA-262</b>
<b>10 Statistical Data from Commission Consultations</b> .....	<b>AA-265</b>
<b>11 Statement from Consultation of Overseas Bishops with their         Companion Dioceses</b> .....	<b>AA-266</b>
<b>12 Map of Province IX</b> .....	<b>AA-268</b>
<b>13 Goals of Overseas Dioceses</b> .....	<b>AA-269</b>
<b>14 Volunteers in Mission</b> .....	<b>AA-270</b>
<b>Financial Report</b> .....	<b>AA-242</b>

## Members

The Rev. Dr. John L. O'Hear, Delaware, *Chairman*  
Sra. Barbara Aldana, Guatemala, *Vice Chairman*  
John Gaillard Martin, Esq., South Carolina, *Vice Chairman*  
The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Atkinson, West Virginia  
Sr. Armando Borboa Sazar, Mexico  
Mr. Richard Bowden, Georgia  
The Rt. Rev. George D. Browne, Liberia  
Dr. Isaac Del Real, Colombia  
The Rev. Charles H. Eddy, Alaska  
Mr. Hamilton Edwards, Philippines  
Srta. Ana Mercedes Lago, Puerto Rico  
Mr. Keith Milligan, Mississippi  
Sra. Virginia Norman, Dominican Republic, (Replacing: Mrs. Jeannie Willis, New York)  
The Rt. Rev. J. Antonio Ramos, Costa Rica  
The Rev. Onell A. Soto, El Salvador

Note: The General Convention resolution establishing the Commission stated that at least a majority of the fifteen members be from extra-continental dioceses of this Church.

## Introduction

This Report is about Partnership. For no matter where this Joint Commission on World Mission (JCWM) turned its attention, which concerns it dealt with, when and how it met and worked, Partnership always emerged as *the* issue, *the* key to World Mission.

We started with a review of existing policy. Three major ones were adopted by the Louisville General Convention:

- that "we work in cooperation with each overseas jurisdiction, agency and institution now a part of the Episcopal Church, toward its self-government, self-support and self-propagation in ways that enhance and strengthen mutuality in mission" and. . .
- that we "seek new styles of missionary planning and new patterns for mission". . .

(Please see Appendix 2 for full text)

- that we "adopt the Guidelines for Partnership as proposed by the Anglican Consultative Council as working guidelines for this Church in its world mission strategy."

(Please see Appendix 3 for full text.)

These seemed excellent goals; we began to see this Commission's role as one of enabler, an agency that could and should facilitate the practice of these policies.

We listed six major concerns: Autonomy; Communication; Developing awareness of Third World realities; Needs and Resources; Inter-Anglican and Ecumenical Relations; New Modes of Mission. Too much for fifteen persons to cope with, we selected two— Autonomy and New Modes of Mission—and divided ourselves into two Task Forces to do that work.

The Task Force on New Modes of Mission consisting of members from five of the nine nations represented on the Commission, met in Guatemala, in a room now a shambles because of the earthquake. We began by acknowledging our great debt to the Overseas Review Committee. Their keen insights, cogent comments and overall evaluation of overseas work, laid a firm foundation for us to begin to build on. That building, however, would—if it were to reflect the goals of that Committee—have to be of a new style.

Specifically, a small group could no longer plan mission strategy in intellectual isolation. Mission strategy must henceforth be devised in consultation with those who would be responsible for carrying it out. This Task Force decision, heartily endorsed by the Commission, required of us a consultative role with the practitioners of Mission. The Commission, except for its Executive Committee,

## APPENDICES

---

never again met apart from representatives of some segment of the Church responsible for such Mission strategy. And like most of our fellow Episcopalians, we at first interpreted that to mean "overseas."

### Commission Consultations

Thus, the first of these Commission Consultations was with the Coalition of Overseas Bishops. This group represents the leadership of overseas jurisdictions constitutionally attached to PECUSA, consisting of 20 dioceses, plus Guam and the American Congregations in Europe.

Colombia  
Costa Rica  
Dominican Republic  
Ecuador  
El Salvador  
Europe, Convocation of American Churches in  
Guam  
Guatemala  
Haiti  
Honduras  
Liberia  
Mexico, Central and South  
Mexico, North of  
Mexico, Western  
Nicaragua  
Panama and the Canal Zone  
Philippines, Central  
Philippines, Northern  
Philippines, Southern  
Puerto Rico  
Taiwan  
Virgin Islands

(For further information about this Coalition, please see Appendices 4 and 5.)

Fortunately we did not find it necessary to reinvent the wheel. We had before us the guidelines for Partnership. We had available to us enthusiastic reports from three Partnership Consultations that had already taken place in Africa, and the preliminary ones in Japan and East Asia. (Please see Appendices 6, 7 and 8 for samples of such reports.)

The purpose of a Partnership Consultation is for a Church or Province to invite partner churches or Provinces to come hear what the 'host' sees as its mission, learn about its needs, help it perceive its resources, challenge, perhaps, its vision, test its assumptions. From this process of thinking together, strategic planning for mission begins to evolve, ways that the other churches, now Partners in Mission, can help begin to emerge. Partners engage in Mission with, not for, the local 'host' church. Here, indeed, was a new pattern of and for Mission.

Juggling the pattern slightly to make it fit this situation, the JCWM invited the Coalition of Overseas Bishops to participate in what we decided to call a "Mini-Consultation." But once the invitation was issued, the Commission became the "partners," the Coalition the 'host' Church.

Each of the overseas dioceses filled out a comprehensive data-gathering questionnaire. Information from these was collated and prepared for use at the Mini-Consultation, in February, 1975. (Please see Appendix 9.) Each overseas bishop made a presentation about his diocese, speaking to the key questions.

*What are your priorities for Mission?*

*What new styles of ministry are you developing?*

*What plans do you have for autonomy?*

Following the presentations, small groups discussed issues and priorities raised by the presentations, confronting the tough questions facing Mission and the world in which Mission occurs. It must be admitted that in the beginning the mood was a mixture of resignation and resentment. "What do they want from us now?" In the end, however, the overseas bishops felt that for the first time they had really had an opportunity for an overview of their mission and ministry.

We counted the Consultation a success, for several reasons:

- The Overseas Bishops voiced the opinion that this had been a valid and useful way to evaluate their work.
- The consultation created a true sense of partnership among the bishops themselves, as well as with their "partners."
- The Coalition requested the JCWM to do it again, this time with dioceses within the continental U.S.A. submitting to the process, and the overseas dioceses functioning as their "Partners in Mission." The Commission agreed, and it was decided to invite the U.S. Companion Dioceses of the PECUSA overseas dioceses. The Coalition prepared a Statement on Mission, which said, in part:

*"In our coming together, to consult with each other, and assist each other in the carrying out of the mission of the Church in our respective areas, we have been greatly enlightened and enriched, and for this we are grateful. We have learned that 'Mission is dual; that it is not faith or works, but both; that it is not home mission or overseas mission, but both; that it is not giving or receiving, but both.'*

*"We would like to share with you, as members of the One Church and as partners in the One Mission, what we have learned, and learn from you about the work in your dioceses, your concerns, hopes and aspirations. We, therefore, invite you to join us in a Consultation having this as our common goal."*

The same data-gathering questionnaire was sent to the 'domestic' Companion Dioceses, and the collated material from them integrated with that from the previous Consultation. (Please see Appendix 10 for a sample of this material.)

Appending it to the House of Bishops meeting in Portland, Maine, this second Commission Consultation took place in September, 1975. Tired and frustrated at having to stay on for yet another meeting, some 40 domestic and overseas bishops nevertheless held the consultation. The process of partnership yielded another successful mission experience. The presentations of the U.S. bishops of their mission and ministry had the effect of converting interdependence from a mere word to a reality. The Consultation perceived the interdependence of their problems and also of their opportunities. And at its conclusion, they too wanted to do it again, to deepen the sharing and mutual understanding they had begun to develop together. (Please see Appendix 11 for Consultation Report.)

We counted this consultation a success when they agreed to proceed under their own leadership. When their next meeting took place in February, 1976, only an observer from the JCWM was present. We take a pardonable, parental pride in the evaluation the Companion Diocese Consultation II made at the Portland meeting. It included the following points:

- "Domestic" bishops exist in much the same isolation as overseas bishops, and have not previously shared, even with one another, information about their opportunities and problems – and welcomed this chance to do so.
- Found common ground, as overseas bishops learned that not all domestic dioceses are rich and trouble-free.
- Perceived that underlying cultural differences are similar, basic problems and that they are *all* in the "people business."
- Growth of membership in overseas churches which, while still small

## APPENDICES

---

numerically, contrasts sharply with the trend in the U.S.

- Observed that most domestic dioceses spend so much on maintaining structures that neither money nor commitment is left over for Mission. "I was hurt," said one, "because it's true."
- Agreed that Partnership is broader than companion relationships, but that the latter offers an avenue for future Partnerships to develop.
- Decided to meet again, to search out specific ways to build a network of relationships over and above existing ones.

In the Executive Council proposals to this Convention you will hear about plans for a PECUSA Partnership Consultation in April, 1977. Some of you will already be involved in the preparations in the nine Provinces for this major event in the life of the Church. This Commission urges that, in addition, the Consultation process be experienced at every level within the Church. As dioceses within the provinces share in the preparation, so too should congregations participate in the planning done by their dioceses. Believing as we do that Partnership is the key to Mission, it is essential that all of us have access to that key.

### **Dreams Don't Happen Overnight**

Thousands of Bicentennial visitors to Philadelphia this year will have pointed out to them the Prayer Book from Christ Church in which the prayer for the King, George III, is vigorously crossed out and, substituted for it, a written-in Prayer for the President of these United States. It should remind us that, in all the world outside the British Isles, the first venture in Anglican autonomy was made nearly 200 years ago by our Episcopal Church.

For a decade after the American Revolution, we continued as a dependent mission of the Church of England, a scattering of Anglican congregations in the Colonies, under the Bishop of London—an intolerable anomaly in a fiercely proud new nation. Then, in 1789, an assembly met in Philadelphia and created a union of Episcopalians—Anglican was not an acceptable term in the face of still strong anti-British sentiments—which became an autonomous national Church. As the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., they opted to have their own episcopate, their own Prayer Book, their own government by a General Convention representative of the Churches in the various states, soon to be called dioceses, and committed themselves to work toward their self-support. And this was accomplished without severing the relationship of faith and fellowship with our Anglican heritage.

This young Church numbered about one out of every 400 of the four million population in 1790, with less than 200 clergy to minister to members all the way from northern Massachusetts (later to become Maine) to southern Georgia. Autonomy encouraged us to strengthen our life in Christ; we became a self-propagating Church both in this nation and outside its borders.

It is with the PECUSA churches outside the borders of the continental United States that we are here concerned. These, frequently called "our," overseas dioceses in other nations are at various stages of developing their plans to be self-governing Christian communities.

Two of them, Costa Rica and Liberia, are poised on the end of a diving board. We urge your earnest consideration of their desire to proceed, each in a way appropriate to their particular circumstances, toward new relationships and structures. Much of the future implementation of Mission policy and strategy hinges on this Convention's response to these two petitions.

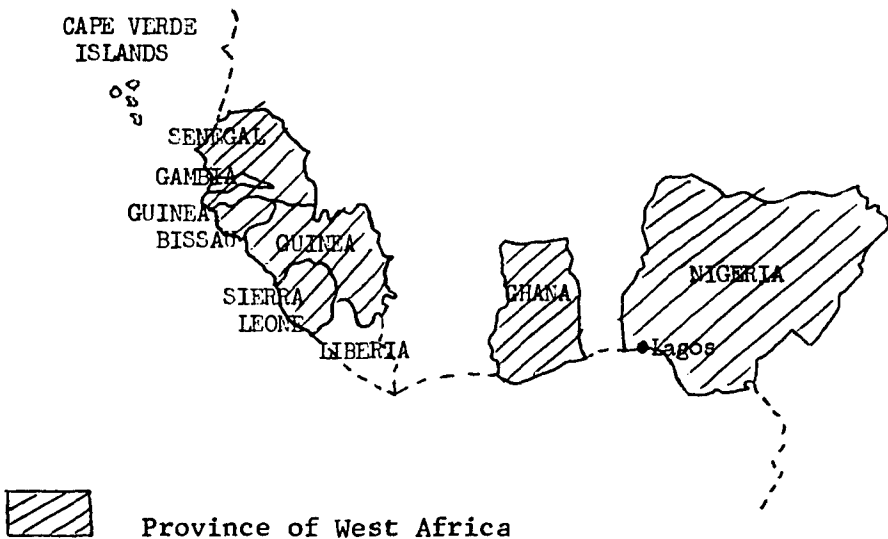
### **Liberia**

Liberia, in its 53rd Diocesan Convention in February, 1976, voted (72 for; 12 against; 11 abstentions) to adopt the following resolution approving plans for

formal association with the Church of West Africa:

1. "That the 53rd Diocesan Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Liberia approved the conclusion reached at the meeting in Ibadan on November 17, 1975 to the effect that the Episcopal Diocese of Liberia associate with the Church of the Province of West Africa under the following conditions:
  - (a) Right to attend and participate in all institutions of the Province without right to vote;
  - (b) Payment of assessment as an Associate Member on the basis of such association;
  - (c) Encouragement and promotion of joint planning and programs such as theological education, exchange of personnel, and prayer and fellowship;
  - (d) As an Associate Member not to be bound by all the resolutions as described in Article I, Chapter XII, of the Provincial Constitution.
2. That the Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Liberia is authorized to seek the approval of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America for the Episcopal Diocese of Liberia to obtain Associate Membership in the Church of the Province of West Africa.
3. That, after the approval of PECUSA is obtained and all other formalities are effected, the Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Liberia will take all necessary steps to effectuate Associate Membership of the Diocese of Liberia in the Province of West Africa.
4. That the Diocese of Liberia will decide not later than five years from the time Associate Membership starts in the Church of the Province of West Africa whether to become full members or to sever its relationship."

The resolution referred to in the second paragraph will be coming before you, as a result of this action. We would, in addition, call your attention to this map, which illustrates the geographical logic of the proposal.





## APPENDICES

---

### Costa Rica and Province IX

By unanimous vote of its Diocesan Convention in March, 1976, Costa Rica will petition this General Convention for extra-Provincial status. The resolution also requests approval of an experimental process which will promote eventual autonomy for Province IX. (Please see map, Appendix 12.) Of the 13 Dioceses in Province IX, only Costa Rica is ready, willing and able to be autonomous now. And before the Province itself can be an autonomous Episcopal Church, each of the dioceses must reach that status. There is, therefore, a problem about where each lodges its metropolitan authority until all are ready.

Costa Rica, after much study and consultation, proposes this solution:

- that its metropolitan authority be exercised through the President of Province IX, and its House of Bishops;
- that the Bishop maintain, for the time being, fraternal relationship with the Church in the United States as a collegial member of the House of Bishops;
- that Costa Rica remain a participating member in Province IX until the Province becomes autonomous, or some other entity is created, at which time metropolitan authority for Costa Rica be transferred to that body.

In the opinion of the JCWM, this Convention should consider Costa Rica's proposal the same kind of existential solution as reached by the 1966 House of Bishops, pertaining to Cuba. The temporary delegation of metropolitan authority to Province IX will provide the necessary flexibility for the transitional period; the continuing relationships will provide an essential bridge to span the interim phase.

At their sixth Synod meeting in November of 1975, Province IX voted 46 to 1 in favor of "strengthening the unity of the Province"—with a view toward becoming an autonomous Anglican Province in the future.

Before that, while they met and went through the motions, there were authentic grounds to doubt the viability of the structure. And with good reason: while all the member dioceses are Spanish-speaking and a reasonably compact geographic unit, the Ninth Province exists in 11 different nations, with 11 different national governments, 11 different currencies, tax and social security systems. Their reaffirmation of a common purpose is a good indication that they are succeeding in overcoming these and other differences.

The Synod also examined various options for autonomy, which had been brainstormed, analyzed and summarized at a meeting of this Commission and the Coalition of Overseas Bishops in September, 1975. The consensus was that, for most dioceses in the Province, it is too soon. The point was made strongly that the autonomy process "should emerge from the grass roots." The Commission agrees and urges just as strongly that the leadership of Province IX give top priority to starting discussions of this subject at all levels of diocesan life.

In all candor, the Joint Commission on World Mission had hoped that other overseas dioceses would also be memorializing this Convention for their autonomy. Such is not the case. It is farther down the road than we thought.

### The Philippines

For example, the three dioceses of the Church in the Philippines have shared with this Commission the following summary of their plans:

- "1. At the present stage of our growth and development as Dioceses, we do not have as yet a concrete plan as to how we can become a Province or related to a Province in this part of the world as our present relationship with the other Anglican Dioceses in East Asia is that of a Conciliar relationship (Council of the Churches in East Asia) and with the Philippine Independent Church, a Concordat relationship. As such, we cannot conceive of the Philippine Episcopal Church as coming under the metropolitan authority of the Council of the Churches in East Asia, at least at this time.

"2. To be sure, autonomy is our eventual goal, but, for the present, we have no target date for such an eventuality—this will depend largely on how soon we can attain our long range goals if we receive development funds to support such plans.

"3. For the three Philippine Episcopal Church Dioceses and Taiwan, the provincial structure may be a possibility.

"4. For the present, the three Philippine Episcopal Church Dioceses would prefer to continue its present relationship with PECUSA, until such time as we shall have attained administrative and financial autonomy."

### Taiwan

Another example is Taiwan, who estimates ten years before autonomy. Their plan includes the following goals:

"1. Raising local giving and income (our 1975 local giving and income is 20% above 1974).

"2. Establishing an Episcopal Endowment Fund for the salary of the Bishop (we have now \$40,000 U.S. and are increasing it by 10% a year, so that it can pay from its interest for the bishop's salary in five years' time).

"3. Developing land and property (a building of 12 stories will be built on our Cathedral compound. We provide the land and get four stories free. This will be completed in one and a half years' time.)

"4. The continuing training of indigenous leadership (nine Chinese clergy have been sent abroad for further training during the past five years. One more will go this year.)

"5. Besides the above, we need \$400,000 U.S. grant from the Overseas Development Fund to make us completely financially independent.

"6. After autonomy, we will most probably ask PECUSA to free us to join the Council of Churches in East Asia and transfer our metropolitan authority to the Council."

A remarkable example of one of the incongruities of the present situation, Taiwan's Bishop James Pong sits in our House of Bishops, just as much a part of PECUSA as the Bishops of Alabama and Wyoming. Presiding Bishop Allin is Taiwan's Presiding Bishop. At the same time, Bishop Pong is Chairman of the Council of the Church in East Asia, an Anglican Regional Council consisting of four PECUSA dioceses, the Philippine Independent Church of over three million members, the three dioceses in Korea, Singapore, Hong Kong, the three Malaysian dioceses of Peninsula (West) Malaysia, Sarawak and Sabah, and the Province of Burma. When the Primates of the Anglican Communion meet, Bishop Pong attends as East Asia's Primate along with his Presiding Bishop, from the U.S.

(Incidentally, the metropolitan authority for the Diocese of Hong Kong and Macao has been transferred to the Council of the Church in East Asia.)

### Help Wanted

Autonomy must continue, however, to be a goal. It is inconsistent and unreal for this Church to operate like a multinational corporation with branch offices in other nations. It is incongruous for dioceses in other nations to "belong" to this Church.

We would note that at least a dozen of the 20 exist under dictatorships of varying degrees of benevolence and amity with the U.S. What is today an awkward situation, benignly overlooked, can tomorrow be a critical impasse. We must, indeed continue to work toward autonomy, which we believe to be a step on the way to interdependence through Partnership. And between where we are now and such interdependence, lies the need for mutual responsibility.

A period of practicing a 'hands off' policy, of resisting the impulse to superimpose our systems and structures on overseas dioceses has been beneficial.

## APPENDICES

---

This phase has hopefully matured all concerned. But now both needed and wanted, we believe, is a consultative, mutually responsible process that helps these dioceses discover the structures they need and want. A process that fosters new relationships. A process that strengthens togetherness within natural clusters of dioceses, such as Mexico, the Philippines and Province IX.

The Task Force on Autonomy worked with overseas bishops, gathering position papers, researching and analyzing the advantages and disadvantages of autonomy. From these, a chart of future goals was developed (please see Appendix 13). In addition, the Task Force provided a comfortable arena in which some of the fears about autonomy could begin to be vocalized. In later Commission Consultations, these were examined further.

For instance, the fear that autonomy means the disengagement of this Church from Mission. A false fear, this, for the majority of the money now spent on "Mission" is in reality for maintenance of ministry, with only a small fraction supporting Mission programs and growth. As autonomous overseas churches are able to support their own ministry, money will be freed up and available for new work.

Or the fear that autonomy will be analogous to a divorce, severing important relationships. This could happen. We have let relations with Brasil dwindle into almost nothingness. (They can, however, be reactivated through the Consejo Anglicano Sud Americano Partnership Consultation in October, 1976, which includes Brasil.)

It has not happened in the case of the Nippon Sei Ko Kai, now a Sister Church who has sent a missionary to work in our church in Guam. If we understand autonomy to mean a church making its own decisions and adapting its life style and ministry as appropriate to its milieu, if we are mature enough to accept their maturity, then mutual responsibility and interdependence can truly begin.

### Money

Total autonomy for most PECUSA dioceses overseas depends on the availability of large sums of money to develop their potential for increasing local income.

While in some ways, autonomy for Brasil and Okinawa/Japan may serve as models, they are both countries with burgeoning economies, not at all the case elsewhere. Both have also been the recipient of large, long-term grant commitments which only begin to diminish in 1978. Were we able to make similar sizable grants to the 20 remaining overseas dioceses, much frustration could be avoided. But this is sheerly impossible from the present General Church Program. Thus, the need for an Overseas Development Fund to provide, one might say, the tools for Mission.

As of this writing, it is thought that an Overseas Development Fund will be part of a church-wide Stewardship for Mission program. We strongly urge your support and participation in that program, however it is framed and shaped by this Convention.

### Volunteers in Mission

A volunteers program is neither a new nor an original idea. But the demand for opportunities to work as volunteers somewhere, somehow in the Church becomes more and more audible, from people of all ages, races, backgrounds and skills.

Responding to this, and because we believe that the best way to develop the kind of world awareness we all need is through personal relationships, the JCWM initiated a resolution asking "the Executive Council to assume the responsibility for gathering the necessary data and preparing a plan for Volunteers in Mission consistent with our commitment to Partners in Mission which may be presented to the General Convention for approval and funding."

This resolution was adopted by the September, 1975 Executive Council. (Please

---

see Appendix 14.) Subsequently the staff has developed such a plan, which includes input from the Commission; we therefore submit the following resolution in support of this excellent program:

**Resolution A-99**

**Re: Volunteers in Mission**

*Whereas*, the demand for opportunities to work as Volunteers in Mission somewhere, somehow in the Church becomes more and more audible, from people of all ages, races, backgrounds and skills; and

*Whereas*, at the request of the Joint Commission on World Mission the Executive Council assumed the responsibility for gathering data and preparing a plan for Volunteers in Mission consistent with our commitment to Partnership in Mission to be presented to General Convention for funding and implementation;

**Now, Therefore, be it**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that a Volunteer in Mission program be activated which will involve people of all ages, backgrounds, skills, professions, committed to the Mission of Jesus Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the program be headed by a Volunteer who is responsible for coordination, and who witnesses to what it is for and about; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that Volunteers in Mission shall be responsible for supervising recruitment, carefully screening applications, and determining placement assignments, always seeking help, guidance and cooperation from the Volunteer's sponsoring Parish, Diocese or professional organization with the understanding such sponsoring entity shall assume the maximum possible responsibility of financial support for each volunteer; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the director be assisted by an advisory team of at least three staff persons concerned with lay ministries, youth, national and world mission, acting in such advisory capacity in addition to their regularly assigned duties and that the program work in close cooperation with existing volunteer programs of the National Institute for Lay Training; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that sufficient funds be appropriated to pay for secretarial help and other necessary expenses approved by the Director in order to commence this dynamic program no later than January 1, 1977.

**Evaluation of Financial Commitments**

A. The Commission has, through the work of a sub-committee, evaluated the financial commitments of the National and World Mission section of the national church budget. We commend the responsible manner in which they carry out a difficult task requiring both commitment to long-range planning with overseas churches and, at the same time, cope with the realities of limited resources, even further devaluated by world-wide inflation.

This latter fact of life has necessitated that askings increase in order to maintain existing levels of work; this trend is everywhere visible in the Church. Studying budgets from overseas dioceses reveals that their askings are almost exclusively for support of diocesan ministry and missions, institutional support, and administrative costs. These budgets are called "maintenance" budgets, in the sense that they underwrite the present level of activity in the churches overseas.

At the meeting of the Coalition of Overseas Bishops late in February, 1976, they voted to freeze their askings at the 1976 level, this self-imposed ceiling to apply to 1977 and thereafter as necessary. The Commission applauds this action, taken by them voluntarily and with complete cognizance of the hardships this will impose, particularly in view of inflation double that in the U.S.

## APPENDICES

---

Their action prompts us to ask the whole Church voluntarily to adopt this policy. Only by putting a ceiling on all of our operating budgets can we immediately free up money for Mission. Accepting such a church-wide challenge to curtail our comforts and increase our commitment to Mission could, we believe, transform the quality of our discipleship.

B. At the same time, the Evaluation Subcommittee felt strongly that overseas dioceses should accept in principle the same assessment formulae for support of the national PECUSA budget as all the domestic dioceses, including Coalition-14. (Presently their Coalition criteria call for payment of a quota of "10 percent of the parish and mission support in the previous year to the diocese.") This suggestion was shared with the overseas Bishops at their Coalition meeting in February, 1976. Their response was as follows:

"In response to the suggestion that the Overseas Dioceses assume 'full assessments,' just as the other Dioceses, towards the General Convention, the Coalition of Overseas Bishops is of the conviction:

1) that Overseas Dioceses which see a continuing or permanent relationship to the General Convention (as is the case with those Dioceses of Coalition 14), should assume the full assessment;

2) that Overseas Dioceses whose destiny is to move out of the General Convention over to their immediate region, as autonomous churches, should assume the fullest possible responsibility for the regional or national structures to which they relate. While such a process is completed in each case, it is our conviction that the present arrangement for assessment adopted by the Coalition should be continued."

We consider their points well-taken, and feel that this matter needs further exploration. To assist that process, we would ask the Finance Department of the Executive Council to estimate what such apportionments would be. We also ask the Coalition of Overseas Bishops to reconsider this matter when that information is available, so that our mutual goal can be reached, as an expression of our full partnership within PECUSA.

C. In the course of PECUSA's participation in Partnership Consultations—fourteen by the time of this Convention, and one soon thereafter—all of our responsibilities to Anglican dioceses are being assessed and renegotiated. The commitments in the future will be, not to an isolated Anglican diocese, but to the Province or Region of which it is a member. We ask that this change be adopted as policy.

### Resolution A-100

#### Re: Commitments to Anglican Provinces and Regions

*Whereas*, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America has entered into Partnership with many Anglican Churches in the course of which commitments to individual dioceses are being assessed and renegotiated, Now, Therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America will in future make its commitments, not to an isolated Anglican diocese, but to the Province or Region of which it is a member.

D. In addition, this Church has in the past made moral commitments to some long-term contracts with other Anglican Churches and dioceses such as Brasil, Japan and Polynesia: "moral" because of course action of one Convention cannot bind subsequent ones. These too will in future be affirmed and/or renegotiated through the Partnership process. We suggest that this Convention reaffirm such moral commitments, with the understanding that they will be reevaluated during future Partnership Consultations.

**Resolution A-101**

**Re: Long term commitments**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this General Convention meeting in Minneapolis in 1976, reaffirm its moral commitment to long-term financial arrangements that have been made between the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and other Anglican Churches.*

**Policy Handbook**

A constant frustration for the JCWM has been the matter of ascertaining what is and is not a stated Mission policy. A case in point is our belief, inherited from the Overseas Review Committee and others, that it is a policy "that this Church do no thing alone which can be done ecumenically." Considerable research has failed to validate this belief. We conclude that it has been a longtime working guideline, but never formally enacted as policy.

Be this as it may, it seems appropriate to this Commission to request that the Executive Council oversee the preparation of a Policy Handbook for Mission for distribution throughout the Church. They will, we believe, find that the last such document was prepared in 1958, by Bishop John B. Bentley. And they will, we suspect, be as struck as we by its vision of the very goals and concepts we call "new."

**Resolution A-102**

**Re: Policy Handbook**

*Resolved, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this General Convention meeting in Minneapolis in 1976 request the Executive Council to oversee the preparation of a Policy Handbook for Mission, for ultimate distribution throughout the Church.*

**The Future**

The members of this Commission express their appreciation for the opportunity given them to serve. We have found the experience educational, enriching and challenging. We have, however, only begun our assignment. We have only begun to be able to ask the right questions.

We would list under unfinished JCWM business the need:

1) to assist the Church in updating its knowledge and understanding of contemporary World Mission;

2) to probe the meaning of and the reasons for some of the statistics collected, such as Appendix 10;

3) to continue to explore canonical routes to autonomy (although we wondered if perhaps the existing canons, intended to ease the passage, had diminished the incentive?);

4) to initiate the consultative process with other U.S. dioceses, such as Coalition 14, in order to evaluate knowledgeable the domestic or national Mission of the Church;

5) to examine the ecumenical dimension of Mission. Certainly Partnership is revitalizing inter-Anglican relationships and creating myriad new opportunities for interdependence. Occasionally these include a glimmer of ecumenicity, but on the whole our Mission seems to remain Anglican or Episcopal and rarely ecumenical;

6) to aid in the continuing appraisal of the Partnership process as it effects the program and budget of this Church;

7) to serve as liaison in and with the PECUSA Partnership Consultation, scheduled for April, 1977, and in the evaluation of its significance to future Mission directions.

## APPENDICES

---

We therefore request the continuation of a Joint Commission on World Mission for the 1977-79 triennium, and the inclusion of overseas representatives. We request further that a Commission be appointed and organized to work immediately, in order to function constructively in the planning and preparation for the PECUSA Consultation.

### Resolution A-103

#### Re: Continuation of JCWM

*Whereas*, the Joint Commission on World Mission was created by the Sixty-fourth General Convention following the recommendation of the Overseas Review Committee; and

*Whereas*, the Joint Commission on World Mission has actively worked in cooperation with overseas jurisdictions, agencies, and institutions now a part of the Episcopal Church toward the achievement of self-government, self-support, and self-propagation, in ways that enhanced and strengthened mutuality in mission and has sought new styles of missionary planning and new patterns for mission following the mandate of the Sixty-fourth General Convention; and

*Whereas*, despite the accomplishments of the Joint Commission on World Mission during the past three years which met in large measure the expectations expressed by its predecessor, the Overseas Review Committee, the Joint Commission on World Mission has learned "It is further down the road than we thought";

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Joint Commission on World Mission be continued for the purposes of reviewing, evaluating, planning and proposing policy to the General Convention and Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the membership thereof be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies and to consist of three Bishops, three presbyters, and nine lay persons, at least one-half of the total membership to come from jurisdictions from outside the United States of America; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the staff of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the National and World Mission program of the Episcopal Church shall provide necessary staff functions for the Joint Commission on World Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Joint Commission on World Mission be funded from the expense budgeted at the General Convention in the amount of \$65,000 for the triennium to cover the expenses of travel and annual meetings.

### Financial Report

#### Receipts

Appropriated by the 1973 General Convention \$45,000.00

#### Disbursements

Travel and meetings to March 1, 1976 \$30,647.29  
Anticipated expense to December 31, 1976 4,600.00

---

\$35,247.29

Anticipated Balance

\$ 9,752.71

**Appendix 1**

**Joint Commission on World Mission Established**

Resolution adopted by 1973 General Convention in Louisville.

*Whereas*, The Overseas Review Committee was established by the House of Bishops in 1969 to evaluate the overseas missionary commitment of the Episcopal Church; and

*Whereas*, The Overseas Review Committee has identified the need for the strengthening of relationships, the exchange of resources, and communication between The Episcopal Church and its overseas Dioceses; Churches of the Anglican Communion, including former overseas Dioceses of this Church; and other Churches with whom we share a common history and polity; and

*Whereas*, Its work has convinced the Committee of the need to provide the Church, the General Convention, and the Executive Council with a continuing body, composed of persons from this Church and from jurisdictions and Churches outside of the United States; be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission on World Mission be established, to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and nine Lay Persons, at least a majority of the total membership to come from outside the United States of America; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission be mandated to review, evaluate, plan, and propose policy to the General Convention and Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the staff of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the World Mission program of the Episcopal Church shall provide necessary staff functions for the Joint Commission on World Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on World Mission be funded from the expense budget of the General Convention in the amount of \$55,000.00 for the triennium to cover the expenses of travel and annual meetings; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on World Mission having been established, the Overseas Review Committee of the House of Bishops be discharged from its responsibilities.

**Appendix 2**

**New Styles of Missionary Planning**

Resolution adopted by the 1973 General Convention in Louisville.

*Whereas*, The Report of the Overseas Review Committee strongly recommends the development of new forms of mission relationships with the overseas Missionary Dioceses of this Church; and

*Whereas*, The suggestion in the report that our overseas Missionary Dioceses be assured of this Church's willingness to join with them in working out plans to achieve autonomy and self-support has received the endorsement of our overseas Bishops; be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention endorse the principle that this Church will work in cooperation with each overseas jurisdiction, agency, and institution now a part of The Episcopal Church, toward its self-government, self-support, and self-propagation, in ways that enhance and strengthen mutuality in mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the general policy of seeking new styles of missionary planning and new patterns for mission affirmed in the Report of the Overseas Review Committee be recommended as the guidelines of this Church.



## APPENDICES

---

### Appendix 3

#### Mission Strategy

Resolution adopted by the 1973 General Convention in Louisville.

*Whereas*, The Anglican Consultative Council has commended to its Member Churches (ACCII, Dublin 1973, Resolution #27), for their consideration and adoption, "Guidelines for Partnership in Mission," which suggests a new implementation of the concept of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence; and

*Whereas*, The proposal has been submitted to the Overseas Review Committee, including the Program Group for Jurisdictions Overseas, and is believed to be entirely consistent with their understanding of world-mission strategy, and is viewed as a means of deepening and developing our interdependence in mission; and

*Whereas*, These Guidelines are printed in the ACCII report *Partners in Mission* pps. 56-58, as part of the full report on Mission and Evangelism, and a copy of them is attached to this Resolution; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention adopt the Guidelines for Partnership as proposed by the Anglican Consultative Council as working guidelines for this Church in its world mission strategy.

#### Guidelines for Partnership

Resolution adopted by the 1973 General Convention in Louisville.

Thankful for all that the MRI programme has meant to the Anglican Communion in a variety of ways, particularly for introducing the concept of interdependence in our church-to-church relationships, it is now proposed to deepen and develop this interdependence by again emphasizing that:

(a) partnership requires the recognition of the equality of the partners and the discovering of ways in which this equality can be expressed;

(b) all churches have needs which others may help to meet, and resources in which others may share. These needs and resources are not only material but spiritual. Each church should witness to what it has experienced of Christ in its own situation. It will thus provide inspiration and encouragement to other churches; at the same time it should be ready to benefit from their experience.

We therefore recommend the following guidelines:

1. Planning and fixing of priorities should be carried out by each church through its own decision-making process. The basic unit for planning is referred to as a 'church,' which will usually be a national church, province, or regional council; but where the situation demands, the basic unit might be smaller or larger.

It is suggested that the process of planning should involve three stages:

(i) the definition of diocesan priorities and objectives;

(ii) the fixing of priorities at the level of the basic unit for planning;

(iii) The sharing of the national, provincial, or regional plan with partner churches through a meeting for joint consultation (partner churches will in some cases exercise their partnership through mission boards or societies). This consultation should at all times preserve the proper freedom of choice of these partners in mission, and also maintain the integrity of the church in each place. The partnership of giving and receiving must also help and not hinder the process by which each church secures its own identity and integrity.

2. Each church should take the initiative in inviting those whom it wishes to be its partners in mission. Partner churches should be invited to participate as consultants in the planning process of a church at an appropriate stage in order to become acquainted with the factors involved in the planning process, to share the experience, and provide the perspective which can be contributed by partners from outside the area. The fact of co-responsibility should also permit the partner churches to raise questions regarding the nature and objectives of the projects proposed.

3. A comprehensive national, provincial or regional plan should be aimed at in stage (ii) of the planning process. This should include the major objectives and programmes of a church (church life, evangelism and community service), and all the resources available and needed for their achievement. The plan should be summarized under a system of categories.

In order to be comprehensive the plan should take into consideration the interrelationships between its various parts, and should include in the planning process every level of the church. Such planning should produce a realistic assessment of the current resources of a church and its needs, human, material, and spiritual, from outside sources.

4. The projects and activities already being carried out or planned by other denominations in the area should also be considered in the planning process. Whenever and whenever possible joint action for mission and the ecumenical sharing of personnel should be undertaken. Any truly comprehensive plan will only be possible if related to the life and work of other denominations, governments, and voluntary agencies.

5. The present procedures of mission boards and societies will need to be modified by the proposed consultative style. Bilateral relationships will be replaced by coordinated action.

6. It is considered that three years might be a suitable interval between the meetings for joint consultation. The meetings should take place in conjunction with meetings already held in a church (e.g. provincial synods), and thus little extra expense would be incurred.

7. After a three-year comprehensive plan has been developed, in each succeeding year the basic planning groups should review the previous year's activities, the plan as already developed for the two succeeding years, revise or amend it as required, and develop the plan for an additional year. In this way continuity would be achieved for producing the plan to be discussed at the next meeting for joint consultation.

8. Information regarding the national, provincial, or regional plan of each church will be made available to all churches.

9. Emergency needs and needs for special opportunities, which may arise between meetings for joint consultation, should be circulated by the ACC as they arise, through an Emergencies and Opportunities List.

### Implementation

It is proposed that representatives of the churches which have agreed to be partners in mission should meet as outlined in Guideline 6 on the following schedule:

1. During the first year, August 1973–August 1974: the Church of Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi and Boga Zaire; the Council of the Church of South-East Asia; the Church of the Province of the West Indies; the Nippon Sei Ko Kai; and the Anglican Church of Canada would schedule meetings with their partner churches for the three-year period 1976-79.

2. During the second year, September 1974–September 1975: meetings would be scheduled for other Churches for the period 1977-80.

3. During the third year, October 1975–October 1976: meetings would be scheduled for the remaining Churches for the period 1978-81. Immediate steps should be taken to develop the schedule for the consultations which would take place in the following number churches: Australia; Brazil; Burma; Central Africa; England; Indian Ocean; Ireland; Kenya; New Zealand; Scotland; South Africa; Sri Lanka (Ceylon); Tanzania; USA; Wales; West Africa; Jerusalem Archbishopric; Anglican Council of South America; South Pacific Anglican Council.

4. If the united Churches (see Limuru Resolution 2) so desire, Anglican

## APPENDICES

---

Churches are encouraged to maintain or establish relations of partnership with them.

### Appendix 4 The Coalition of Overseas Bishops October, 1974

#### A Room With a Mission

The small room was crowded. Bishop Mel Saucedo, of Western Mexico, was chairing the meeting, flanked by Bishop Ed Haynsworth, of Nicaragua and El Salvador, and Bishop Ed Turner, of the Virgin Islands, the other two members of the Executive Committee of the Overseas Bishops.

Sitting around the table with the rest of the overseas bishops was Bishop Ed Browning, newly appointed Executive for National & World Mission at the national church center. A few staff members and guests squeezed in along the sides of the room.

The pace, the ease, the naturalness of the proceedings made it seem that meetings of overseas bishops had always been like this. In reality, though, this was a case of, "You've come a long way, baby!"

#### Background

Time was, when all roads from each of the overseas missionary districts, as they were then called, led, not to Rome, but directly to headquarters in New York. Each of the missionary bishops came to the Director of the Overseas Department with his proposed budget and, line-by-line, solicited the dollars wanted for the work in his district.

Personnel, too. One can almost hear: "Now, if we could have another missionary appointee, we could start work in. . . ." And "start work" was—still is—a phrase that most easily motivated Episcopalians to reach for their wallets. Thus primed, the Director could go to bat for the necessary portion of the national church budget to support this overseas work.

As a system, it has something to be said for it; centralization always offers the potential of more efficiency. And efficiency has always run a close second to cleanliness in the American view of godliness. Not only was there a hand at the helm, but also one head, full of detailed information about all the overseas work. Some great hearts went with those heads and hands, which helped significantly to make this system work.

But at the same time, overseas areas were being steeped in dependency of every kind. Everything wanted and needed came from the mother lode, headquarters. Rarely did anyone consider seeking local resources. Rarely did anyone consider that mission should not be some kind of ecclesiastical foreign colony. Nor was there any incentive for such discovery. In the mind-set of that just-yesterday, such was unthinkable.

#### Mission Change

Into this mix, then, of bane and blessing came several strands of new-think. New perceptions. And a world full of new realities, such as new nations demanding new relationships. And the whole mystique of "overseas mission" began to change.

Many of the changes came about through a series of unsensational steps, the full significance of which were not immediately visible.

One was the adoption of a resolution in 1968. It called for exploration of how best to transfer property from headquarters—the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society—to appropriate bodies of the local dioceses. Not page one news, yet a landmark in the history of mission for this church. Overseas churches were being

recognized as entities, not appendages.

Another was the change-over to block grants, begun in 1970. Bishop John Bentley, serving as Director of Overseas from 1948 to 1964 first articulated the idea that an overseas bishop should receive a block of money, the use of which should be determined by him and his diocese. It took a lot of years and attitude changing, though, for this church to be willing to grant the responsibility for their budgets to the overseas churches themselves. Hailed as a major strategic advance, it did indeed represent a healthy diminution of possessiveness—here, and an increased acceptance of responsibility—there.

Traditionally, overseas bishops came regularly only to General Conventions, when they met together with the Director prior to Convention. While some came sometimes to meetings of the House of Bishops in the years between Conventions, it was not a standard practice.

In 1971, then-Director Paul Tate convened a special meeting of them all. Memorable for the issuance of a notable document on mission which was adopted a few days later by the full dress House of Bishops, this Pocono meeting also marked the start of regular annual meetings. And while there may be a superfluity of meetings in many of our lives, these couple of days together once a year are an invaluable asset to 20 bishops, scattered in 15 countries, and with much still to learn about and from one another.

It's only since 1972, at the urging of Carman Hunter, that they have elected one of themselves to chair their meetings. And it was then, in New Orleans, that they agreed to begin to try to operate as a coalition.

Thus in 1973, the Coalition of Overseas Bishops emerged. They elected an Executive Committee, responsible for agenda planning and a steadily increasing load of interim organizing. (Presently this consists of the Rt. Rev. Edward Haynsworth, Bishop of Nicaragua, Chairman; the Rt. Rev. Edward Turner, Bishop of the Virgin Islands; the Rt. Rev. Constancio Manguramas, Bishop of the Southern Philippines; and the Rt. Rev. Telesforo Isaac, Bishop of the Dominican Republic.) Together, the Coalition arrived at a total appropriation of their combined overseas areas, which they would again together, divide among themselves. And when and if that one asking of General Convention and the national church is cut, they cope with how such cuts must be meted out within the coalition members.

### **A Workable Process**

And if you think that's easy, try it. Before such a process can even begin to work, all participants must share fully with one another all the sources of all their resources. Any 20 people would have a tough time doing this, and when you add to it the complexities of working in different countries and different languages, you begin to grasp how deep their conviction must be that this is the right way to work.

One of the most valuable assets of the coalition is the opportunity it provides for a new kind of accountability. For along with the open disclosure and the cutting up of the money-pie into blocks comes their challenging of each other. Thus, coalition meetings create a forum in which bishops are accountable to each other as joint mission planners, and to General Convention for their decisions. This has surfaced major issues, which will require wrestling with by the coalition, by Conventions, by congregations everywhere: How should Church institutions be supported? What kind of financial development insures the best human development? What new ministries must be devised? At what point do coalition decisions impinge on diocesan autonomy and authority? And many others.

The scene in the small crowded room took place in October, 1974, in Mexico. One could clearly sense that, this time around, the overseas bishops "owned" this meeting. They had in fact and function become a coalition. This was a meeting of and for overseas bishops, with the Executive for National & World Mission there as

## APPENDICES

---

the enabler for them to get on with their ministries and mission.

### **The Importance of Coalition as a Reality**

This coalition is an important reality in what it says and does as a group, and also in what it signifies as part of the whole maturing development of overseas churches. The coalition style proclaims the important principle of interdependence between churches moving from almost total dependence into an independence, not isolated, but related in new and exciting ways to other independent parts of the Body of Christ.

A long cast of characters have had cameo roles in this evolution—men and women with the vision and the humility each to add a piece to the foundations for it. Like the credits at the end of a movie, we too can list them:

John Wood  
J. Thayer Addison  
John B. Bentley  
The Gray Report  
Overseas Mission Society  
Stephen Bayne  
Toronto Anglican Congress  
J. Brooke Mosley  
Paul Tate  
Overseas Review Committee  
Carman Hunter

And all those past and present who serve in the field.

And then the lights come up; a new show is about to begin.

### **Appendix 5**

#### **Budget Criteria — Coalition of Overseas Bishops**

**March 1976**

1. **Full, open disclosure** of all funds from all sources—except for the Bishops' Discretionary funds—is required.
2. **Capital Funds** may not be included in askings requested from the Coalition budget. "Capital" is defined here as money for the purchase of land and/or buildings, new or otherwise. Repayment of capital loans, however, may be included in askings under the following conditions:
  - a) that such repayments be within the limits of the criteria established by the Coalition for budget requests from dioceses; and
  - b) that when such repayments exceed the criteria, the matter be brought to the Coalition for its consideration
3. **The Quota to ECUSA** is established at 10 per cent of the parish and mission support in the previous year to the diocese.
4. **Unexpended balances** for the previous year must be estimated at one per cent of budget for prior year and shown on and used in the current year's budget.
5. **Endowment Funds**
  - a) While agreed that all Coalition dioceses should have an Endowment Fund for the Episcopate, dioceses cannot establish or add to this Fund from the budget nor add any item for this purpose to the list of minimum necessities (see criteria #6). It may be increased by special gifts.
  - b) The Coalition recommends to diocesan conventions that income from trust funds and endowment funds be made equitable for all by reinvesting a maximum of 25% of the income, and using a minimum of 75% in their operating budget, excepting only funds where the restrictions of the original instrument are to the contrary.
6. **Percentage of Administrative Costs to Total Budget:**

Thirty percent shall be the standard measurement. The minimum necessities for any diocese, regardless of budget level, are:

Bishop's salary and pension  
Bishop's housing and real estate tax  
Bishop's travel and discretionary fund  
His office expenses, including a minimum of office assistants and their pensions.

*Not included:* Rent for office space.

If these basics add up to over 30% of a total diocesan budget, this is a legitimate exception to the rule.

**7. Diocesan Budgets should include:**

Apportionment to ECUSA  
General Convention assessment  
Expenses for General Convention deputies, *limited to one in each order*  
Expenses for national, regional and provincial council and synod meetings.

**8. New Programs and Missions:**

- a) Information about any new work should be shared with the Coalition before it is approved in a budget.
- b) These must be identified in the askings.

(The following statement was agreed upon in response to questions: must a new program be a part of overall plans of a diocese for financial support; and how is financial independence possible in extreme poverty where certain ministry services must continue as a mandate of the Gospel? We agree that all programs should be seen as a part of a total plan, which includes the goal of self-support. We recognize at the same time that the ministry of the Church should never be limited by the requirements of financial independence. All programs must be planned, executed and evaluated regularly. Any program budgeted from outside the diocesan budget should be reported to the Coalition for information.)

**9. Institutional Support:**

(Note: "institution" meaning a program carried on by a diocese, a separate entity which becomes an institution because of the possibility of self-support—i.e., hospitals, schools, agricultural projects.)

- a) Each diocese should have a long-range plan for removing the support of its institutions from the diocesan askings. Dioceses are encouraged to submit these plans to the Executive Committee as soon as possible.
- b) Planning for new institutions should include built-in self-support systems. Existing institutions should continue to increase local support.
- c) Evaluations of institutions should be done regularly and include such questions as:

How does its purpose fit present mission strategy?

Do similar institutions in the area serve the same function?

**Appendix 6**

**Reports from Partnership Consultations**

**(A) The Province of Tanzania, August, 1974**

As delegates to this consultation we wish to put on record our sense of gratitude to Almighty God for the opportunity to meet each other and from our different backgrounds to share in the work of seeking, before God, what is the calling of this Province in the coming years.

The Bishops and delegates from the nine Dioceses of Tanzania have met with delegates from the Episcopal Church of U.S.A., The Anglican Church of Canada, the Missionary Societies, and the Board for Mission and Unity of Great Britain, the Missionary and Ecumenical Council of the General Synod of Australia, the Church Missionary Society and the Anglican Board of Missions of New Zealand.

We have been grateful to discover a great sense of mutual understanding and of a

---

## APPENDICES

---

common mind in identifying the tasks in the years ahead, especially in the matters of the Provincial Commission in Training, the evangelistic challenge, the strengthening of Provincial unity and the sharing of resources.

We recognise that we are heirs of two distinct traditions both of churchmanship and of administration and ways of working. We now recognise that these must be more effectively brought together. The representatives of overseas interests also recognise their need for closer integration. We affirm together our commitment to a continuity of relationships, but recognise that in the light of what is happening in the world and in Tanzania, these must be brought into new forms and styles in following up the three aims of Unity in Provincial life, Training, and Evangelism. We have learned to think in terms of wider links than in the past, both in the internal life of the Tanzanian Church and in its overseas partners in mission. The overseas partners who shared in the Consultation affirmed their need of the help of the Tanzanian Church in recapturing the vision and practice of evangelism.

After consultation with its partners, the Tanzanian representatives came to see the programme ahead of it in a manner summarised briefly below.

### **Provincial Unity**

The Province has of course a constitution which provides the framework for joint action and has taken great steps in growing together and recently this has been extended by the formation of joint Planning and Evangelism Committees and plans for a News Letter and Exchange of Students between the Theological Colleges.

At the Consultation it made further plans for –

- i) taking longer consultation at Synods,
- ii) holding Synod in different Dioceses,
- iii) exchange of clergy for both shorter and longer ministries,
- iv) increasing standardization in accounts and procedures,
- v) a survey of salary structures.

It sees the following needs –

#### **Provincial Office**

**Building:** (awaiting the completion of the new town plan for the Capital City) It is only partly funded.

**Secretariat:** There are some continuing funds, but an increase is needed.

**A part-time Auditor/Accountant** is needed for unification of accounts.

**Pension Fund:** Capital application has been made to U.T.O. Expert advice is needed. A task force for this would be welcomed.

**Endowments:** The central expenses of dioceses are a disproportionate load to carry on only live giving. Some dioceses have some endowment. Some have none. The Province has none.

### **The Province of Tanzania Consultation**

**Youth Work Camps:** This is seen as an opportunity to build unity. Some subsidy may be needed. The newly established Planning Committee or a sub-committee of it will become the Project Committee for the Province.

**Preparation for More Effective Ministry** involves –

- i) better quality ordinands,
- ii) up-grading courses for serving clergy,
- iii) Specialist training and scholarships,
- iv) Theological Education by Extension,
- v) the possibility of Junior Seminaries,
- vi) use of media – especially cassettes,
- vii) training of needed accountants, administrators, etc.

Consideration must be given to the integration of the present institutions in a

---

Theological Training Programme involving –

- i) the three colleges,
- ii) the Bible Schools,
- iii) the Lay training Centres.

The Province proposes to set up a *Commission on Training* with an Executive Secretary to examine and report on the whole of this field.

The increase of costs in the institutions is causing serious concern and the Province is anxious for help in this.

### **Evangelism**

The challenge is seen under the following heads –

1. Primary Evangelism (with a special opportunity occurring in “Ujamaa Villages). There are cost implications for staff and some buildings.
2. Special meetings etc.
3. Use of media such as cassettes, literature, radio, and cinema.
4. Institutions, e.g. Chaplaincies to hospitals, schools, etc. which generate no income.
5. Training of workers (see section on Training).
6. Special workers for Muslims.

### **Service to the Nation**

In view of the “Ujamaa” village programme the church sees it relevant to serve by –

1. Agriculture schemes,
2. Technical training,
3. Self-help projects.

### **Works of mercy**

1. Hospitals and Health Centres. (These are becoming an increasing burden because of rising costs.)
2. Work of communities.
3. Care of orphans.

### **Building Community Life by**

1. Community Centres,
2. Youth Hostels.

(Most funding for this section is through service agencies, but the Communities and some medical work is still looking to church sources.)

The overseas partners made it clear that they had no mandate to guarantee funds, but they promised that having shared the vision they would take back to their agencies their common concern. They will see, with them, in what ways they can share in making the vision a reality.

It is hoped that one of the consultants may be able to visit the Province in each of the planning years to follow up the working out of what has been agreed together.

We found that a new dimension of caring and love has been generated among us. We assure one another that this will be expressed in continuing prayer and concern for each other.

Dodoma,  
21st August, 1974



## APPENDICES

---

### Appendix 7

#### Some Comments on the Three "Partners in Mission" Consultations in Africa, August, 1974

##### 1. Pattern of Working

The three consultations in Africa were the first to complete the joint consultation process outlined in the Dublin proposals. The pattern of working which was used successfully in the Central African consultation also proved successful when adapted to the two following consultations in Tanzania and Uganda. It may therefore serve as a pattern to be tried in other places.

Briefly the pattern was (1) to begin with a *full presentation* by the Province and its dioceses, followed by brief presentations by each of the overseas partners. This was a sharing of information through which the Province and its overseas partners learned about each other. It was also apparent that through this sharing of information the dioceses of each Province learned more about each other than they had previously known. Partnership in mission was seen to require not only a partnership between the Province and the overseas Churches which it had invited, but also a partnership between the dioceses within the Province, and between the overseas Churches themselves. (2) After identifying the major issues and priorities which had emerged in the provincial and diocesan presentations, these were then discussed in small groups, and a plenary session heard the reports from the groups. (3) The Province and its overseas partners then met separately, the Province to consider again its programmes and priorities in the light of the previous discussion, and the overseas partners to consider their response. (4) The final stage was an agreed statement in general terms, or agreed guidelines, between the Province and its overseas partners about the priorities for mission in the Province and how the overseas partners were being invited to share in this. Working out the details of the partnership on the basis of this agreement is part of the follow-up from the consultation.

In order to complete such a process of joint consultation the essential requirements are (1) the production by the Province of a sufficiently full picture of itself and (2) enough time for adequate discussion. The MRI forms were designed to provide an overall picture. They may not be entirely satisfactory, but they seem to have indicated the sort of questions which need to be asked and they were an incentive to the production of the provincial and diocesan material which served as the basis for each of the three consultations. Four full working days seem to be the minimum requirement for this type of consultation, with an extra day at the beginning or in the middle, e.g. a Sunday, when the overseas partners can be shown something of the life and work of the Province in the area where the meeting takes place.

##### 2. Types of Funding

An important distinction was made between two types of funding: (1) "Continuing" support, usually deriving from a long-standing relationship and intended primarily for maintenance; it was made clear that there was no intention to discontinue existing commitments; and (2) "Transformational" funding designed to transform a situation from what it is now to what, in the view of the Church in the area, it ought to be. Such funding might be in the form of the transfer of capital, a training programme, etc. etc., and would not be continuing. "Transformational" funding would operate in the context of provincial planning and joint decision-making on the one side and the formation of consortia for funding, or funding teams, on the other. It was suggested that the time had come for Anglican funding agencies to meet to consider a coherent policy for their operations.

### 3. Mutuality

The question of mutuality arose in all three consultations. It was assumed at first that the consultation would also include discussion about what the African Provinces could give to their overseas partner Churches. A full description of this aspect of the Partners in Mission process was included in the presentation from the Diocese of Botswana, (attached) to illustrate the expectations of the African Churches. With reluctance it was accepted that a consultation can only deal with mission in the Province where the consultation is being held, and that the time for the "western" Churches to be specific about "what they feel their needs to be and how they could be enriched by partnership with Churches in developing nations" will be when they hold their own consultations.

### 4. Partners nearer home

In one respect the old "giving" and "receiving" pattern was reproduced in the African consultations, because the Churches invited as partners were all the traditional donor Churches. This was no doubt the natural way to begin. But it became evident during these consultations that there is little contact between the African Provinces and that they have much to give one another. The Partners in Mission process could be the way in which the African Churches share their experience and resources with one another. Perhaps in future consultations in Africa consideration will be given to inviting other African Churches as partners.

At the moment the understanding is that the more affluent Anglican Churches, when they accept an invitation to partnership, will pay the travel expenses of their representatives to a consultation. No provision has yet been made to enable the less affluent Churches to accept invitations to Partners in Mission consultations where the cost of travel would make it difficult for them to accept. The necessary funds need to be made available for such cases.

### 5. Programmes for Mission

Generally speaking each Province relied on the project system as its starting point in its consultation. But through discussion of the major problems and challenges of mission in the region the Province came to consider its priorities, not in terms of isolated projects, but of programmes for mission within which the individual projects have meaning and purpose. This type of meeting, in which there can be frank and open discussion between all the participants, whether from within the Province or from overseas partner Churches, has proved in these three African consultations to be a step forward in establishing a relationship of "mutual responsibility and interdependence." It has also made it possible to begin to think of a missionary strategy which is developed and shared in partnership by Anglican Churches in different parts of the world.

The Rev. F. David Chaplin  
12th September, 1974

### Extract from a Paper presented by the Diocese of Botswana to the Province of Central Africa's "Partners in Mission" Consultation, August 1974

Present leadership in the Diocese of Botswana is committed to the principle that there is One Mission shared by each Church in every land – God's Mission or work of reconciliation of man to Himself, of man with his fellow man, and of man with the world.

When we ask what this means and what the implications are of this commitment for Churches in the traditional "sending" role and for those like ourselves in the traditional "receiving" role we are confronted with some difficulties:

1. When one of the two partners holds the purse-strings, so to speak, it is difficult for the giver to think of himself on a par with the receiver, or for the

## APPENDICES

---

receiver to feel like a partner with the one he is asking for help.

2. We believe it is fair to say that most African Christians would find it difficult or impossible to believe that western partners had any needs that they could attempt to meet, so powerful is the image of the self-sufficiency and financial power of the west.

3. The concept of voluntary service without payment is still a very new concept to most Africans, and one that is not practised except among the highly educated and affluent. We do not envisage partnership in mission on the same plane as voluntary service, but we are painfully aware of our great difficulty in motivating our people to give of themselves freely to one another in their parishes and communities. This is further complicated by the factor referred to in No. 2, that the average African would never believe that the white man was a true partner of his, having needs to be met as he does.

4. One unfortunate accompaniment often seen in development is the belief that education and money are the keys to success and successful living. To the average African the westerner has both in abundance; therefore, there would be nothing he could think of to offer him.

5. In Botswana the idea is still very deeply ingrained that the Church will be taken care of by gifts from outside Botswana. As an example, within the past year one parish needing a priest made an informal request that the Bishop secure an American for them. When questioned why, they responded that he would have USA sources of money to pay the parish bills. The concept of responsible stewardship is still very new and strange and will require years of patient teaching to be accepted. We question how the concept of partnership in mission can be taught within this prevailing atmosphere.

6. As needs and answers to needs are thought of primarily in terms of money, some way must be found to explain to both partners in mission how they can be partners apart from one giving money and personnel and the other receiving. What is it that both partners have to give and both have to receive? We feel that one positive step can and must be for the western Churches to be more specific about what they feel their needs to be and how they could be enriched by partnership with Churches in developing nations.

7. Many westerners, particularly in the USA, are woefully ignorant of Africa, its peoples and nations, its cultures and history. They appreciate African artifacts but they do not know contemporary Africa. It is a great mystery to them, except for occasional political upheavals and natural tragedies such as drought.

In what way/ways can there be a more fruitful interchange of persons between the partners, persons *trained* to meet one another across cultural barriers and the barriers of ignorance?

How can the story of Africa today be told to those in the west in such a way that westerners can begin to accept Africans as brothers from whom they can learn, rather than as non-20th century children still requiring the help and care of indulgent parents?

Included in the above list of statements and questions are possible guideposts for each partner as we begin together to explore the wonderful opportunities inherent for each in the concept of partnership in God's mission. The realities to which they point are insurmountable difficulties only in so far as they are not faced and acknowledged: in Christ we believe that this task is possible; in Christ we believe is the power to face ourselves and one another honestly and expectantly; in Christ we are confident that each member has something of worth to offer the other and that each can learn the humility to receive; in Christ, whose body consists of many parts, can one member in one place be of strength and courage and vitality to another member in another place within the context of honest giving and receiving

---

between partners in dialogue one with another?

## Appendix 8

### Reports from Partnership Consultations

#### (C) The Province of The Sudan, January, 1976

1. The Consultation was held in Juba, Southern Sudan, January 15-19, 1976 (see Appendix I for list of participants). The Diocese of the Sudan is due to become a Province in October this year, and one of the objects of the Consultation was to assist the Church in its preparation for autonomy. The Sudan has been a separate Diocese since 1945. Prior to that it was joined in a Diocese with Egypt, although for a period the Southern Sudan was combined with part of Uganda in the Diocese of the Upper Nile. At present the Diocese has five archdeaconries, one in the North and four in the South corresponding to the four main tribes, Bari, Dinka, Moru and Zande. These archdeaconries will be the likely new Diocesan divisions as follows: Juba (Bari), Rumbek (Moru and Kinka), Yambio (Zande), and Omdurman (Northern). Juba, the administrative centre of the Equatoria Province, will be the seat of the Archbishop.

The Sudan has a population of about 12 millions in the North of the country and 5 millions in the Southern Region (Provinces of Equatoria, Bahr-el Ghazal, Upper Nile). The North is almost entirely Muslim. In the South the majority still practise traditional African religion, but this is the region where the Christian Churches have their main strength. The Roman Catholic is the largest Church, followed by the Anglican; the total membership of all the Churches is perhaps about 500,000. Besides its main areas of work in the South, the Episcopal Church has congregations in Khartoum and Omdurman and other towns in the Northern Sudan, and also in the Nuba Mountains about 500 miles south-west of Khartoum.

The Episcopal Church of the Sudan has had a short and hard history. The first Sudan pioneer of the Church Missionary Society arrived in Khartoum in 1899, the Society started a Mission in the South in 1906, and the first convert was baptized in 1916. The chief means of evangelism employed by the missionaries were the ministries of teaching and healing. But then in 1964 all foreign missionaries were summarily expelled from the Southern Provinces. And in 1965 the Episcopal Church, now about 150,000 strong, was caught up in the Sudan's internal north/south conflict, and scattered in the bush. Among the tens of thousands forced to flee to neighbouring countries were two assistant bishops and more than half the clergy.

The conflict in the Sudan, which began in 1955, was brought to an end by the Addis Ababa Agreement in 1972. Seventeen years of war and civil disorder brought great suffering and disruption to the South, but now peace and reconciliation are earnestly desired on all sides. The different peoples of North and South are pledged to find their way through to understanding, and reconstruction and rehabilitation are in progress. The Sudan Council of Churches is heavily involved in the rehabilitation programme; its current priorities are: 1) Church reconstruction and the resettlement of congregations and pastors, 2) Leadership training, and 3) Food production. In the task of rebuilding, however, problems of transportation and communication are formidable obstacles, because communications in this vast country are as difficult as anywhere in Africa.

2. To prepare the groundwork for the Consultation and to assist the Church in planning its future as an autonomous Province, CORAT (Christian Organisations Research and Advisory Trust) was employed to prepare a "consultative document" which collected the data and made recommendations on the Church's structure, programmes and finances. In addition, an ad hoc Finance and Planning Committee was charged by the Diocese with drawing up a budget of recurrent expenditure and

## APPENDICES

---

a five-year development budget for the new Province. These two documents were presented to the Consultation for consideration.

The Finance and Planning Committee's document emphasised the need for the Church to reduce its financial dependence on external sources – "The true independence of the Church cannot be achieved without sufficient revenue being generated locally. . . Our recommendations then, are geared towards developing local sources of revenue." The CORAT document made a similar point – "What is of concern is the extent to which the Church, in its basic parish and diocesan life, is dependent on external sources – about 90% of the total expenditure of about Sud. £50,000 comes from outside the diocese. The Church can contribute by being ready to accept, in its new structure, a simplicity of organisation and administration, and by seeking to raise the level of local support. In the interim period prior to financial independence, there seems to be scope for careful planning of contributions from the external agencies and for an agreed schedule for phasing out their assistance."

The most significant finding of the CORAT study is that "the new structure may be established and maintained at no greater cost than is incurred in providing for the present work of the Church in the present diocese of the Sudan." This was accepted as a short-term objective (Recommendation I (b) 1). Nevertheless, the note of self-reliance was strongly stressed, and aid is required to be "liberating", i.e. to move the Church towards self-reliance (Recommendation II 4).

There are about 100 clergy in the Diocese and the most urgent need is a crash programme for upgrading the Church's ministry. This has to begin with the training of suitable theological teaching staff, and all the partner Churches were asked to make a commitment to train these personnel of the Sudan Church over the next five years (Recommendation III 1). A whole programme of training relating to "Serious Encounter with African Traditional Thought and Religion" and "Adequate Christian Response to continuing Economic and Social Change in the Sudan" is also called for in the Consultation's Recommendations IV and V below. In the latter field the first priority is again to train those who will train others (Recommendation V 4).

The theological teaching establishment in the South is Bishop Gwynne College, which was originally founded at Yei, but after several moves eventually came to rest at Mundri in 1948. In 1965 it was sacked and burnt. It reopened as the Juba Bible Training Institute in 1970, and then moved back again to Mundri in 1975 when after temporary repairs the College was reestablished there. Although there are plans for large-scale capital development at Mundri, the best site for the theological college in the South needs further investigation (Recommendation III 2). The other teaching establishment is the Omdurman Bible Training Institute, where courses are given specialising in the needs of those who will serve in an Arabic-Islamic world.

The special position of the future Diocese of Omdurman is brought to the attention of the rest of the Episcopal Church of the Sudan and the partner Churches (Recommendation V 9). The Northern and Southern areas of work are so different and so unequal in strength that concern of each for the other will need to be constantly fostered. In July 1971 the Cathedral in Khartoum and its compound were closed by the Government after an abortive coup, but an alternative site with compensation is expected to be given. Points arising out of the remaining issues which were discussed in the Consultation—Church-State Relations and Christian Education in Schools—are listed in Recommendations VI and VII below.

3. The following document was agreed by the Consultation:

### **Recommendations of the Partners in Mission Consultation held at Juba, 15th-19th January, 1976**

A Partners in Mission Consultation was held in Juba between the Episcopal Church of the Sudan, to become an autonomous Province in October 1976, and

---

---

representatives of the following Churches: Anglican Church of Canada, Church of England, Church of Ireland, Church of the Province of Kenya, Church of the Province of Tanzania, Church of Uganda, and the Episcopal Church, U.S.A. The following recommendations were made.

## **I PROVINCIAL STRUCTURE**

### **(a) Short-term Objectives**

1. The CORAT recommendations regarding the deployment of the present Church workers to the new Dioceses and the Province need to be adopted.
2. Adequate precaution must be taken regarding the separation between Provincial and Diocesan property, funds, etc., especially in the Diocese where the Archbishop resides.
3. The Archdeaconry centers of Omdurman, Rumbek and Yambio are to be the centres of the new Dioceses. To facilitate this process:
  - (a) First priority is to be given to the Rumbek centre. A house for the Bishop and an office need to be built immediately.
  - (b) The repair work of the old houses in Yambio must begin immediately to provide a house for the Bishop and an office.
  - (c) Expansion of the Juba office to accommodate the present staff.
4. The present diocesan office in Omdurman will be the headquarters of the Diocese of Omdurman. The diocesan office in Juba will be the provincial office and the centre for the Diocese of Juba.
5. There is need to supplement both Diocesan and Provincial budgets from funds from outside for some years, but in a diminishing process.

### **(b) Long-term Objectives**

1. There should be a gradual implementation in phases of a five-year Recurrent and Development Plan as funds become available.
2. Provision of proper Provincial and Diocesan centres.

### **(c) General Guidance for the Making of the Constitution**

1. Given the vastness of the country, the poor means of transport and communication, it is recommended that the Province should give most of the right of decision to the Dioceses. The Dioceses should be enabled to take the initiative to experiment, and they should not have to wait for the Province. They should refer to the Province for advice, but not for authority, except where specified by the Constitution.
2. The Province must play the role of coordinating the activities of the different Dioceses and advising, where necessary, on the wisdom of doing one thing instead of the other.

## **II FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND LIBERATING AID**

1. The key to providing adequate financial resources lies in an ever deepening involvement of all the people in the total life of the Church. As people are allowed to participate in those decisions that affect their lives in the Church, for example through parish councils, so their responsibility for the Church increases. Combined with this should be an aggressive stance by the Church leadership in teaching Christian Stewardship and the fundamentals of the Faith. Concurrently, the talents and abilities of the intellectuals and middle class should be mobilized to attack the problem. On the practical side, we want to encourage the women of the Church and the youth actively to plan and support bazaar and other money-raising activities. We ask each parish seriously to consider the establishment of a community farm which people could support with their funds and/or labour.
2. The Church does not follow any properly established wage guidelines in

## APPENDICES

---

- remunerating its clergymen and church workers. It is recommended that a committee be set up to study a church system of remunerating clergymen and church workers, and make recommendations to the Church authorities.
3. The initial budget for the Province will undoubtedly require a certain measure of external support in the form of loans and grants. The percentage of this type of support should be calculated on an annually reducing scale, so as to terminate completely at the end of five years. The amount of external support and a five-year plan for its reduction and elimination should be widely publicised throughout the Province so as to generate maximum support from all the people.
  4. The Episcopal Church in the Sudan expressed its gratitude to those outside the Sudan who, over the years, have provided the Church with a measure of financial assistance. However, in some cases that assistance was not beneficial to the Church's overall health and stability in that it did not move the Church towards self-reliance, but rather made the Church more dependent. The Church needs that kind of financial assistance which will free it to be self-governing and interdependent. The Church must provide the means to generate its own financial resources and no longer be dependent upon outside sources.
  5. In order that the Province might become completely self-supporting, we urge that serious consideration be given to the design and development of a plan which would seek the acquisition of a major capital grant. This would require a carefully drawn plan whereby the Province would invest these funds and thus generate its own financial resources. Some examples of projects for which such capital grants might be made are:
    - (a) Low-cost housing in Omdurman and Juba. In Juba a block of six houses is immediately available at a cost of Sud. £100,000. This could produce Sud. £600 monthly or more.
    - (b) Brick-making, roofing, tile and furniture making industries. The Church has pastors who would be well capable of running such an enterprise. The Sudan Council of Churches could train the necessary workers. An organization such as CORAT could be engaged to assist in the development of such a plan. Once completed, external funding would no longer be needed.
  6. Care should be taken in the drawing up of the annual budget that dependence on internal investments should not replace dependence on external financial assistance.

### III THEOLOGICAL TRAINING FOR CLERGY AND LAITY

1. First priority should be given to training suitable theological teaching staff, on whom any plans for future theological training must depend. Six people should be sent for training in the year 1976/77. It is suggested that each of the Partners, i.e. Anglican Church of Canada, Church of England, Ireland, Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, and the Episcopal Church, U.S.A., make a commitment to train personnel of the Church of the Sudan in phases over the next five years. Meanwhile the Church of the Sudan appeals to the Partners to send replacement personnel, six for 1976/77, and correspondingly as required in subsequent years.
2. The Church should establish as simply but effectively as possible adequate buildings at Bishop Gwynne College (BGC) and appropriate premises for the Omdurman Bible Training Institute (OBTI) as the two centres of training. The possibility of re-siting BGC in Juba at some future date should be investigated in conjunction with the Government planning authority.
3. The Church should plan for theological training for both clergy and laity in

the Province as a whole, arranging for small centres in the main towns. A theological training by extension programme should be prepared, within which BGC and OBTI would have a key place. This programme would form an essential part of the selection and training process for pastors and catechists, and would also include refresher courses for pastors, further training for catechists, and evening and leisure training for Church members.

4. Bishop Gwynne College should be asked to teach to Theological Diploma standard, and the Omdurman Bible Training Institute to Certificate standard as soon as practicable. The eventual aim should be to offer training at BGC in both Arabic and English. (It is hoped that when BGC achieves Diploma granting status, it will be ready to seek all possible cooperation with the new University of Juba and to take the initiative in seeking to participate in the new area of Religious Studies).
5. Some clergy and teachers should be invited to become part-time tutors and to support the extension programme by conducting local seminars, evening classes, and individual or group tuition.
6. The Church should plan on a regular basis to send personnel for training to other parts of Africa and of the world. Clergy, church workers and laity should be carefully selected for such training and be deployed on their return with equal care.

#### **IV SERIOUS ENCOUNTER WITH AFRICAN TRADITIONAL THOUGHT AND RELIGION**

1. As part of the Provincial training programme indicated above:
  - (a) African Traditional Thought should be introduced into the syllabus at both Bishop Gwynne College and the Omdurman Bible Training Institute.
  - (b) This subject should be made an essential part of refresher courses for the clergy and the training of clergy and catechists at both institutions.
  - (c) As pastors and catechists who have received such training become available, the subject should be introduced into the local extension programme.
2. The Church should encourage the preparation and circulation of books and duplicated notes on the Christian approach to African Traditional Thought and Religion. Widespread research into this area should be initiated.
3. The Church should ask the Sudan Council of Churches to arrange seminars in this field and to invite experts from other parts of Africa and of the world to take part.

#### **V ADEQUATE CHRISTIAN RESPONSE TO CONTINUING ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE SUDAN**

1. The Church should give training on topics related to this heading at the two theological institutions, and make such training a part of the whole extension programme.
2. The Sudan Council of Churches should be invited to promote seminars, research, discussion and writing in this area.
3. Special emphasis should be given to special conferences and refresher courses in this area at BGC, OBTI, and in Juba.
4. Priority should be given to training a small number of clergy in this area, partly through study and practical experience in other countries of Africa (e.g. in Kenya under George Mambo and the Church Army), and subsequently in other parts of the world. These clergy could be used thereafter both in training and in Provincial and Diocesan planning.
5. The role of women and youth in the Church should be strengthened. More



## APPENDICES

---

- women's and youth organizations should be developed in providing teaching and stimulus to both groups.
6. A group of clergy and laity should be set up at Provincial level to consider carefully the siting and character of all new Church buildings and other centres, so that they are strategically placed in areas of growth. The group would then advise the Dioceses. Such a group could also seek to contribute to and influence Government planning affecting the location and shape of new areas of growth.
  7. A board should be set up at Provincial level to review the whole deployment of clergy and to advise Dioceses, especially in dealing with areas of urban growth or rural reorganization. This board should also consider plans for new patterns of ministry, e.g. supplementary ministry by leading local laymen authorised or even ordained in order to preside at Communion and exercise a part-time ministry; team ministries of clergy and laity combined in rural areas, etc.
  8. The Church should seek to develop a Provincial Christian Rural Service with a small trained staff, enabling local churches to introduce or adopt new methods of farming, to set up cooperatives, etc.
  9. The whole Province of the Episcopal Church of the Sudan should be made aware of the special position of the Diocese of Omdurman. At a time when in the world Church a new Christian approach to Islam is opening up, and when secularization is bringing new opportunities of meeting and speaking with Muslims, the Diocese of Omdurman is confronted with new demands and new opportunities. The Diocese comprises a vast area. Its headquarters is situated close to the seat of Government with all the possibilities of new contact and close relationship. Its evangelistic task is overwhelming. It has a special ministry to communities from other parts of the Sudan resident in its area. It is inevitably somewhat isolated from the rest of the Church in a non-Christian environment. This gives it a special claim on resources for training and on the prayer and support of its fellow Dioceses as well as of the external Partners in Mission.

## VI CHURCH-STATE RELATIONS

1. In a bid to establish cordial relations with the Government, the Churches, through the Sudan Council of Churches, should request the Ministry of Religious Affairs to create a department in its structure for Christian affairs. Such a department would necessarily be headed and overwhelmingly staffed with Christians.
2. The Government should be pressed to give the Church its rights guaranteed in the Constitution.
3. As regards the Government's financial contributions to the Church's programmes, the Church can accept such grants without compromising its independence, but would not request regular contributions from the Government towards its operating budget.
4. Although Christianity is a minority religion in the Sudan, the Constitution explicitly recognises its official status, and Church leaders should therefore make use of the national mass media. Likewise, Church leaders should take the initiative in opening some national ceremonies in the Region with prayer.

## VII CHRISTIAN EDUCATION IN SCHOOLS

1. The Episcopal Church, with other Churches, should prepare a syllabus for Christian education in Government schools and offer such a syllabus to the Department of Christian Education in the Ministry of Education for

- immediate adoption in the national educational curricula.
2. The Episcopal Church and other Churches should reestablish the training of Christian teachers to teach Scripture in the schools.
  3. The Sudan Council of Churches should be asked to establish a department for Christian Education.

It was extremely valuable to have representatives from the East African Provinces of Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda at this Consultation, and the meeting established partnership links between the Sudan and its neighbouring sister Churches, and provided assurance of their desire to share in the life and mission of the new Province. Dependence on one chief source of external support can mean for a Diocese isolation from other relationships within the Anglican family of Churches, but it was clear that this Consultation brought to the Episcopal Church of the Sudan a definite sense of coming into a world-wide fellowship. It was very useful also to have the attendance of the Bishop of Salisbury, the Rt. Rev. George Reindorp, at most of the Consultation sessions. The Bishop's visit at this time was primarily to strengthen and encourage the MRI relationship which the Diocese of Salisbury has had for several years with the Diocese of the Sudan.

The presence of a representative of the All Africa Conference of Churches (AACC) also helped the Consultation to relate its discussions to the whole African context and to the AACC's priorities of Liberation, Self-Reliance, and Peace and Reconciliation between Churches. The coordinator for the follow-up of the Consultation will be the Rev. Clement Janda, and on the side of the partner Churches the Rev. Canon Simon Barrington-Ward undertook to coordinate their response. The Episcopal Church of the Sudan learned through bitter experience that the Church is not buildings but worshipping people, and in the bush they had nothing but their faith in God. They have riches to give others.

The Rev. F. David Chaplin  
3rd February, 1976

"MINI CONSULTATION" WITH OVERSEAS BISHOPS, SEPTEMBER, 1975Collection of Questionnaire Responses to Three Autonomy Questions

A. What can be done to achieve the advantages and overcome the disadvantages you have mentioned, in terms of self-government, self-support, and new relationships (Provincial or Conciliar)?

Colombia: We are organizing an Anglican region of the north of South America consisting of Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia. We strongly believe that, as a region, we ought to form a Regional Council and share in the blessings of the Consejo Anglicano Sud Americano (CASA) in the same way as the Province of Brazil is doing. We are sure that CASA is essential as an overall organization for the continent.

Costa Rica: For us, it would be advantageous if the Ninth Province decided to establish its own autonomy and become a Metropolitan Authority for the region on a Conciliar Model, which would make possible self-government at the national level.

Ecuador: It would be premature to attempt to answer this section as our feasibility study on autonomy will begin in March of this year.

El Salvador: Organize regional councils among the dioceses in a given geographical area to develop programs for work together.

Guatemala: It might be better for Central America and Panama, with the possible inclusion of Mexico, to work within a Regional Council. The Province is too big and too costly.

Haiti: The advantages are available and present and the weaknesses will be difficult to overcome. Leadership and workmen, we have. It is the finances we lack. And in this inflationary time that is even more difficult.

Liberia: The creation of a new concept and commitment to stewardship and proper Christian education.

B. What structural or canonical changes are needed to facilitate this?

Colombia: To form such a Regional Council, we must have a Fourth Diocese. This is the reason why we wish to form an Episcopal mission in the Llanos. This plan has the agreement and participation of the Dioceses of Ecuador and Venezuela. The approval, both for entering CASA and for the creation of the fourth Diocese would have to come from the next General Convention, as would a statement of our continuing relationship with ECUSA. We all feel that this relationship is far too valuable to be lost, either by yourselves or by our Diocese.

Costa Rica: No answer

Ecuador: No answer

El Salvador: No answer

Guatemala: This area of Central America, Panama and possibly Mexico, may request permission from ECUSA to work within a scheme of a Regional Council for a period of 10 years, while remaining within ECUSA.

Haiti: No answer

Liberia: Permission for further canonical changes, guidelines to be used in the Africanization of the liturgy and the sympathetic and supportive help from the Overseas Development Fund.

C. What other activities do you see necessary in order for your diocese to achieve these goals?

Colombia: See A and B

Costa Rica: The presentation at the General Convention of 1976 allowing it to become an autonomous national church.

Ecuador: No answer

El Salvador: The orientation, education and participation in decisions of all members of the diocese is very important.

Guatemala: The decisive participation of the laity. To that end we are inviting Bishop Gordon to come to Guatemala and help us initiate the process.

Haiti: Finances, and professional advice in various technical fields.

Liberia: For the Diocesan Convention to wrestle with the problem of Autonomy in a practical way.

"MINI CONSULTATION" WITH OVERSEAS BISHOPS, SEPTEMBER, 1975

Collection of Questionnaire Responses to Three Autonomy Questions

Nicaragua: Feeling of dependence can be overcome by an extensive and effective program of education in stewardship.

Panama & Canal Zone: The willingness and freedom to experiment with either one of these.

Philippines, Central: More aggressive evangelistic, stewardship and Christian education programs. Encourage non-stipendiary priesthood and volunteer work among the more capable lay people. Our present conciliar relationship with Dioceses of the Council of the Church in East Asia (CCEA) might be further strengthened.

Philippines, Southern: As to personnel, by 1976 four seminarians will be graduating and could aid in the expansion of the church's pastoral and evangelical work. The Diocese, too, has development plan for which financial autonomy is the goal. Only through increased Christian education can the Diocese survive. To this end, education plays a great role in our plans.

Puerto Rico: The National group which is responsible for discussion and planning in relation to our future as a National Church should be expanded to include local lay and clergy leaderships participating in the autonomous thrust.

Taiwan: There are very few disadvantages in our relationship with ECUSA. You support us without controlling us. You give us much autonomy in government, even in the Prayer Book.

Virgin Islands: We have as much autonomy as any Diocese in ECUSA can have. Our choice must be one of relationship to groups, either cultural groups, geographical groups, or groups of common religious interest.

Nicaragua: Once autonomy is achieved by dioceses in Central America and Panama, they should be free to form a Regional Council of National Churches.

Panama & Canal Zone: Not many. Political environment over which we have no control, shapes and influences many things. The Oneness of the Body of Christ needs to be learned first.

Philippines, Central: This matter may be referred to the Committee on Canons and Constitution.

Philippines, Southern: Certainly there will be changes in the Canons. At the moment, however, we could not specify the changes since our development plan for eventual self-support is still on the drafting table.

Puerto Rico: It will involve a large financial expenditure - but the principle of full participation should be safeguarded.

Taiwan: Time not yet come for Taiwan to require such changes.

Virgin Islands: None save making the decision mentioned in the foregoing paragraph.

Nicaragua: An extensive program of education and increased participation on the part of our congregations in planning and decision-making.

Panama & Canal Zone: Renewal and political and social stability. Cultural, racial, political and economic characteristics play a major role in creating difficulties for a Provincial or Regional Church that is co-operative in spirit, one in nature and missionary in activity.

Philippines, Central: Perhaps canonical changes by action of General Convention are necessary for us to achieve our goals.

Philippines, Southern: 1. Encouragement of worker Priest. 2. Ordaining of laymen who are natural leaders in their community.

Puerto Rico: Continuous implementation of our local, long-range plan.

Taiwan: No answer

Virgin Islands: Same as foregoing paragraph. Being under the American flag, having same Prayer Book and Hymnal, having an American economy, does not create problems experienced in countries different from ours.

OVERSEAS PECUSA DIOCESE	Baptized Members		% OF Increase	Total Number Congregations 1974	Total No. Ordained 1974	Ratio Baptized To Clergy	Budget 1972	% From Executive Council	Budget 1974	% From Executive Council	Cost Per Baptized Member
	1972	1974									
Colombia	870	1,400	+61%	15	11	127:1	\$118,930	84%	\$180,062	87%	\$128.62
Costa Rica	2,995	3,800	+30	16	9	422:1	96,801	46	95,583	8	25.15
Dominican Republic	3,408	4,422	+30	14	9	491:1	124,691	86	137,908	84	31.32
Ecuador	350	2,000	+470	34	5	400:1	50,198	99	156,213	79	78.11
El Salvador	155	213	+37	6	2	107:1	24,996	93	30,916	91	145.15
Guam	360	410	+14	3	4	102:1	49,551	30	63,850	23	155.73
Guatemala	1,205	1,300	+ 7	15	9	144:1	106,158	84	171,425	73	131.87
Haiti	40,359	41,318	+ 2.4	82	26	1,589:1	228,009	73	325,072	64	7.87
Honduras	n.a.	546		5	4	136:1	37,830	80	97,688	48	160.60
Liberia	10,835	13,883	+28	101	32	433:1	433,550	86	428,804	75	30.89
Mexico, Central & South	6,178	6,531	+ 5	61	34	192:1	278,091*	85	218,545	92	33.45
Mexico, Northern	n.a.	1,046		10	9	117:1			74,970	95	71.67
Mexico, Western	n.a.	905		14	8	113:1			74,190	93	81.97
Nicaragua	3,200	4,105	+28	22	8	513:1	100,345	96	122,695	70	29.88
Panama & The Canal Zone	14,611	15,122	+ 3.5	32	22	687:1	223,672	75	242,005	83	16.00
Philippines, Central	17,171	18,627	+ 8.5	74	39	478:1	203,371	79	259,431	86	13.92
Philippines, Northern	32,008	34,500	+ 8	122	44	784:1	n.a.		114,981	95	3.19
Philippines, Southern	4,943	6,423	+30	53	12	535:1	38,098	99	45,430	95	7.09
Puerto Rico	10,269	11,269	+10	35	57	198:1	329,495	72	356,618	67	31.65
Taiwan	2,000	1,900	- 5	15	18	105:1	87,610	96	87,395	95	46.00
Virgin Islands	11,161	12,000	+ 7	12	18	666:1	131,434	93	172,890	79	14.40

\*For all three (3) Dioceses in Mexico

COMPANION DIOCESE IN USA	Baptized Members		% Of Increase	Total Number Congregations 1974	Total No. Ordained 1974	Ratio Baptized To Clergy	Budget 1972		Budget 1974		Cost Per Baptized Member
	1972	1974					% From Local Giving	% From Local Giving			
Central New York	55,738	52,612	- 5.6%	123	109	483:1	\$450,000	89%	\$475,000	89%	\$ 9.03
Erie	11,593	11,718	+ 1	38	50	234:1	247,000	96	290,000	95	24.75
Indianapolis	17,839	17,926	0	47	87	206:1	665,000	37	770,000	33	42.95
Iowa	21,618	20,667	- 4.4	71	66	313:1	333,000	87	373,011	88	18.05
Kentucky	15,403	12,111	-21	37	51	237:1	310,544	100	305,605	100	25.23
Long Island	103,626	91,514	-11.7	160	159	575:1	917,755	81	840,868	84	9.25
Maryland	64,088	59,133	- 7.7	132	130	455:1	735,254	84	732,989	83	10.70
Milwaukee	21,066	19,243	- 9	66	89	216:1	381,349	97	420,487	95	21.85
Minnesota	39,843	41,500	+ 4	134	135	307:1					
Oklahoma	23,563	24,636	+ 4	78	118	209:1	678,647	57	892,803	48	36.24
Rochester	23,958	21,004	-12	60	72	292:1	425,632	85	517,374	49	24.63
San Joaquin	13,278	13,096	-1.4	44	43	305:1	276,017	95	351,022	75	26.80
South Carolina	22,741	22,724	0	76	61	373:1	315,803	74	432,581	73	14.64
Southeast Florida	37,850	41,178	+ 9	74	110	374:1			700,393	90	17.00
Upper South Carolina	24,293	24,257	0	58	78	311:1	530,525	97	548,737	98	22.42

## APPENDICES

---

### Appendix 11

#### AGREED STATEMENT from the Consultation of Overseas Bishops and Their Companion Dioceses, Portland, Maine, September, 1975

##### Mission Loves Company

Immediately following the House of Bishops' meeting in Portland, Maine last month, the Overseas Bishops met with the Bishops of their Companion Dioceses. The consultation, hosted by the Joint Commission on World Mission, was the first such occasion, but not the last, according to the Bishops, who agreed, "We all attest to a genuine feeling of being drawn into 'a whole new ball game' and a wider family of caring and participating."

"It is true," they continued, "that the Anglican Communion hailed principals of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence generated at the Anglican Congress in Toronto with great excitement. It is also true that this promising thrust seemed to become eroded in the subsequent years—slowed down by apathy or lost touch of as the Church faced internal crises. All this time many of our dioceses began and developed challenging and enriching relationships that moved from sentiment and 'do-goodism' to deep and genuine sharing within the framework of the Companion Diocese Program. There was, however, so little news and appreciation of what others were doing that the exercise gave many of us, at best, too little a sense of the whole mission operation and too great a sense of 'going it all alone.' We are all impressed with how far we have to go individually and in our dioceses and we are more deeply aware as a result of this consultation that we have much to learn about our corporate response to mission."

The format used in the Consultation called for each of the domestic Dioceses to make a presentation of the work, the problems and the needs in their dioceses. "This has given us a first glimpse and appreciation of the individual endeavors of many U.S. dioceses—some picture of the whole endeavor and some reflections of who we are and what we are trying to do. Our Overseas Companions have helped the domestic Bishops to reflect through their eyes and hearts and minds on the nature of mission in our domestic dioceses. We have learned a great deal new about ourselves—our stance and our methods. We have seen negative factors of racism, materialism, barriers of language and culture. We have learned a new appreciation of the greatness of mission enterprise—frustrations, complications, and hopes—as never before.

"As a result we commit ourselves together to seek our continuing means of corporate information sharing, planning, and action. The requirements of a disciplined examination and exposition of our individual diocesan situations has given us the chance to discover that many aims, opportunities, and difficulties, are held in common with each other. As we searched for common strands in our domestic missionary task there were a number of issues, needs, and hopes which emerged:

- a) We were all concerned about the human alienation which exists in our respective areas.
- b) We discovered from each other that domestic dioceses spend a great deal of time and energy on property management.
- c) We were surprised to find how much dependency on fiscal resources we expressed as compared with other available resources.
- d) We admitted the need for help in achieving better understanding of sub-cultural elements in our life with which third world peoples were thoroughly familiar such as rising black expectation, the reality of hard core poverty, and the

emergence of theologies of revolution and liberation.

e) We wanted an improved means of using the sometimes deadly reality of our affluence and needed to be sensitized to the effect of U.S.A. capital and business involvements in overseas areas.

f) As one of us said 'we need help in finding our own souls.'

"Our coming together at this time as Companion Diocese Bishops is an expression of our common commitment to a common mission. We are made more keenly aware of the fact that we are co-responsible for each other and that, in our joint efforts and our partnership in mission, we can share in Christ with both rich and poor, white and non-white, as Christian people free to be brothers and sisters in the same and one Lord. This partnership can be given real and concrete expression in our common lives as we, together, confront new problems, challenges, and opportunities. Companionship provides us with another set of eyes and hands through which we discover new mutual priorities and find new opportunities for service and commitment.

"In certain specific ways we have committed ourselves to joint action.

1. We have reviewed the importance of the Overseas Development Fund and will attempt to test the possibilities of designing a program by means of which provinces of PECUSA might take on the support of the development programs in two or three overseas dioceses as a basis of action.

2. We have committed ourselves to think and work together in behalf of new forms of ministry needed in the total nation today.

3. We have warmly endorsed the proposed National Council of Churches resolution on Panama-USA relations in reference to the writing of a new treaty for the Panama Canal on the part of the United States government with the government of the Republic of Panama.

4. We have made a commitment to try and establish a special 'area mission' in the USA in which our overseas companions can provide us with special missionary assistance. New York City could well be such an area mission.

5. We have decided to continue our consultations together pursuing more deeply and intently matters which we have begun to explore, and have set February 25 and 26, 1976, as the next time of meeting."





**LA NOVENA PROVINCIA**  
de la IGLESIA EPISCOPAL

AUTONOMY TASK FORCE: GOALS

Collation of data submitted by PECUSA Overseas Dioceses in 1975

<u>Diocese</u>	<u>Progress for 1975</u>	<u>Hopes for 1980</u>	<u>Long Range Goals</u>
Colombia	To set up a strong lay ministry program To develop a plan for self-support	Viable Church affecting the life of the country	To plan for self-support through investments Program oriented toward lay participation
Costa Rica	Self-government	Self-government, proposed support	Local support for projects in 3 years Growth and expansion
Ecuador	Numerical and spiritual growth Service to community Lay-training ministry		Self-support for all programs and missions, except clergy salaries Development of team ministries
El Salvador	Community development programs Extension of Church through congregations	Indigenous ministry New programs to meet social needs	Ministerial and lay-training Self-support Community development programs for self-help and social change
Guatemala	To build a diocesan family	To begin to carry out existing plans	To have plans completed
Haiti	None	15% self-support	Self-support date clearly defined
Liberia	More lay participation in policy and execution of program Liturgical renewal	50% self-support	Progress toward the goal of self-support
Mexico, Central & Northern	Increased local financial support Social action, youth work and evangelism	Freeze "815" budget Increase membership Increase trust funds	To increase diocesan budget to support Convention Programs To begin paying Clergy Pension Premium
Nicaragua	Within one year our institution will be self-supporting	Institutions helping to support Church and Community Programs	Voluntary services by clergy and laity by 1982
Panama & Canal Zone	Definite plans toward self-support Companion Parish and Mission relationships in the diocese.	Renewed structural changes	Reducing askings starting in 1977 (Note: This was accomplished starting in 1975.)
Philippines, Central	To reduce subsidy to clergy in 1976	To support clergy & lay employees from local resources	To support clergy, laity, and institutions
Philippines, Southern	Peace in the land	Partially self-supporting	To be fully self-sufficient
Puerto Rico	A clear plan of direction	Evaluation of '70 plan 60% self-support	New style of ministry and investment Continuing education
Taiwan	Growth & increasing self-support	Further decrease of block grant	Increase of local support
Virgin Islands	Strengthening the existing clergy and people	Further self-support - goal 50%	Building with faith Diocesan support from parishes and missions

## APPENDICES

---

### Appendix 14

#### **VOLUNTEERS IN MISSION**

Resolution adopted by Executive Council, September, 1975.

*Whereas*, The Joint Commission on World Mission was mandated by the sixty-fourth General Convention to review, evaluate, plan and propose policy to the General Convention and Executive Council; and

*Whereas*, The Joint Commission is of the unanimous opinion that a major need in this Church is the activation of a volunteer corps reaching all ages, backgrounds, skills, professions—anyone, in fact, who is committed to the Mission of Jesus Christ; and

*Whereas*, We are aware that this idea is being discussed and considered by a number of other groups and agencies throughout the Church; be it

*Resolved*, That the Joint Commission on World Mission requests the Executive Council to assume the responsibility for gathering the necessary data and preparing a plan for Volunteers in Mission consistent with our commitment to Partners in Mission which may be presented to the next General Convention for approval and funding.

---

# The Standing Liturgical Commission

## 1. Revision of the Book of Common Prayer

The principal event which the Standing Liturgical Commission is pleased to report to the Sixty-Fifth General Convention is the publication on 2 February, 1976, of *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer*. The Draft will be formally presented to the General Convention on the first day of the session. Copies of *The Draft Book* have been mailed to all Bishops and to all Deputies elected as of the date of publication. As names of Deputies elected subsequently were made known to the Secretary of the Convention, copies of the said document were also mailed to them.

Thus, the Standing Liturgical Commission has complied with the Resolution of the Sixty-Fourth General Convention that "the process of revision be brought to completion twelve months prior to the Convention at which the constitutional process of revision will begin, with the completed work being submitted to the Deputies of that Convention, and to the Bishops of the Church six months prior to such Convention" (Resolution A-138). The Commission completed its work on *The Draft Proposed Book* in July, 1975, and the publication of the Draft by the Church Hymnal Corporation, well in advance of the six-month period specified in the resolution cited above, makes it possible for the Bishops and Deputies to the Sixty-Fifth General Convention to give adequate study to the Draft and to schedule the Special Order of Business "extending over not less than two days" for the consideration of *The Draft Book*, with a view to taking the first constitutional action on the Draft, subject to such amendments and alterations as the Convention may decide to adopt. (See Draft Resolution A-104 below.)

The Commission recommends that, following the legislative process of consideration, approval, or amendment and approval, the text as adopted by the General Convention be issued as *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*, and be authorized, under the terms of Clause (b) of Article X of the Constitution "for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established *Book of Common Prayer*," it being "a proposed revision of the whole Book . . . duly undertaken by the General Convention." (See Draft Resolution A-105 below.)

It does not appear necessary in this Report to describe once again the unique Church-wide process of trial use by means of which the Standing Liturgical Commission requested and obtained the participation of large segments of the Church in its work through the use of successive drafts in situations of actual worship. This process has been described in detail in previous reports. Beginning with the *Liturgy of the Lord's Supper* (1967), continuing through *Services for Trial Use* (1970) and *Authorized Services* (1973), the entire membership of the Church was invited to use the various rites and to comment thereon. *Prayer Book Studies 18-28* and other unnumbered publications were also authorized for trial use, including *An Order for Worship in the Evening* (1973), *A Catechism* (1973), and *Holy Baptism together with a Form for Confirmation* (1975). The Commission also published several other liturgical formularies in *Alternatives for Trial Use* (1975). Thus, most of the contents of the *Draft Proposed Book* were used in their original and revised forms. The present Draft is the Commission's considered response to all of the innumerable comments and suggestions it has received throughout the entire nine-year period of trial use.

To all members of the Church who took the trouble to comment, the Commission extends its sincere appreciation. It expresses the hope that in the

## APPENDICES

---

course of the process of trial and response, the Commission has succeed in listening and hearing what the Church has been saying. While it could not possibly incorporate every suggestion communicated to it, the Commission has weighed and considered all comments and criticisms carefully and thoughtfully. It hopes that its work reflects with reasonable sensitivity the concerns and desires of large numbers of Church members. The Commission believes that no other method could have resulted in the production of so comprehensive and so rich a book of common worship, bringing together within the covers of a single volume so wide a spectrum of traditional and contemporary forms.

A theological commentary on *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer* had to await its publication. After consideration by the Commission, it will be published separately, and will be made available, as soon as possible, to all Bishops and Deputies to the General Convention. Copies will also be made available to the general public. This commentary should serve, it is hoped, as an authoritative and invaluable guide to the study of *The Draft Book*.

The process of trial use has involved the active participation of numerous consultants, many of whom served as members of drafting committees and many more as reader-consultants. It has also involved an equally active participation by Chairmen and members of Diocesan liturgical and worship committees. To all these colleagues in revision, the Commission desires to extend its special appreciation. Their names are listed in the Appendix to the theological commentary. The Commission recommends to the General Convention the adoption of an appropriate resolution of thanks. (See Draft Resolution A-106.)

In the course of the triennium 1974-76, the Commission suffered the grievous loss of one of the members, the Rev. Canon Lee M. Benefee. A memorial minute expressing the Commission's feelings is appended in Annex I.

In presenting *The Draft Proposed Book*, the Commission cannot but recall with profound sorrow the names of other former members of the Commission who served faithfully at various stages of this difficult period of trial use, but who did not live long enough to share the joy of seeing the work of Prayer Book Revision, to which they contributed so much, brought to the present important stage of near-completion. In paying tribute to the Rev. Canon Lee M. Benefee, the Commission desires to recall the memory of these former colleagues: The Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, the Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, the Rev. Louis B. Keiter, and Dr. John W. Ashton.

One major by-product of the process of Prayer Book Revision through trial use has been an evident renewal of the worship of the Church. The Commission hopes that the diocesan liturgical commissions which have played a vital role in this process of renewal will be continued and encouraged to intensify their work long after the completion of this stage of the process of renewal. (See Draft Resolution A-107.)

The Commission desires once again to place on record its profound appreciation of the generous understanding and unflinching support it has received from the President of the Church Pension Fund and Affiliates, Dr. Robert A. Robinson, from the Rev. Craig W. Casey, Assistant to the President, and Vice-President of the Church Hymnal Corporation, from Miss Olive Moore, Secretary of the Corporation, and from all their colleagues. The Church Hymnal Corporation has published all the *Prayer Book Studies* prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission since 1950, and it is now the publisher of *The Draft Proposed Book*. A list of these publications, together with cumulative totals of sales to date will be found in Annex II.

The Commission also wishes to place on record the gratitude it owes to its distinguished book designer, Mr. Nelson Gruppo, whose career includes service with the Office of War Information, 1941-45; the design of numerous business

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

publications and magazines, including *This Week*, *Time Magazine* and many others. Mr. Gruppo is the designer of the last U.S. Air Mail stamps, and is the recipient of numerous awards in graphic arts.

The Commission is especially grateful to James Bradbury Thompson, distinguished book designer, who served as consultant in preparing the basic guide-lines for the typography and design of the *Draft Proposed Book*. Mr. Thompson had an outstanding career as design director and design consultant for numerous American publications including, among others, *Time-Life Books*, *Art News* and *Art News Annual*, and publications of the Field Enterprises Educational Corporation. He has taught Graphic Arts at the School of Art and Architecture, Yale University, and served as consultant at Cornell University. He was a member of the Board of Governors of the Philadelphia College of Art. He is First Vice-President of the Art Directors' Club, and a member of the Board of Directors of the American Institute of Graphic Arts. He has exhibited at international exhibitions of Graphic Arts in Paris, London, Milan, etc., and is the recipient of numerous awards, the latest being the Medal for 1975 of the American Institute of Graphic Arts. Mr. Thompson is the author of *The Monalphabet* (1945) and *Alphabet 26* (1950).

In the preparation of a work of this scope, under the pressure of rigid constitutional deadlines, it is unavoidable that some typographical and other errors should creep in. A number of these errors are listed in Annex III.

### 2. Program of Work for 1977-79

The time of the Standing Liturgical Commission during the present triennium was wholly taken up with the preparation of the *Draft Proposed Book*. It became necessary, therefore, to set aside to a future date a number of projects closely related to the total program of Prayer Book Revision. The following numbered paragraphs summarize the program of work envisaged for the next triennium.

(1) The Commission attaches importance to the completion of a study identifying the sources of various liturgical formularies included in *The Draft Proposed Book*. This is necessary both as part of the history of the Church's tradition of worship and as a belated acknowledgment of the Commission's indebtedness to many authors and publishers of religious works, on which the Commission has drawn and for which it is deeply grateful. They deserve an appropriate acknowledgment.

(2) An important project, initiated at the same time as Prayer Book Revision, and reported to the General Convention of 1970, is the revision of the Book of Offices. This undertaking was entrusted to a Drafting Committee in 1967-73, and considerable work has already been done. It had to be set aside to enable the Commission to concentrate all its resources on preparing *The Draft Book of Common Prayer*. The resumption and completion of this project is all the more necessary now, since it appears to be generally accepted that both contemporary and traditional idioms have a place in the Church's worship. This work may require the assistance of two or three Drafting Committees to bring it to completion during the next triennium.

(3) In preparing the Main Lectionary for use on Sundays and the Daily Office Lectionary, the Commission's attention was focussed on the pericopes to be included in the three-year and two-year cycles of the readings for the Church Year. The Commission kept in mind the General Convention's mandate to insure that the Lectionaries conform as closely as possible to those used in Roman Catholic and Lutheran Churches. It is now important to review critically what has been accomplished, to prepare a *rationale* for the selections made, and to set forth the principles used. The tables of readings may of course be changed by any one Convention, and therefore this work should be completed in time to be considered

## APPENDICES

---

by the Sixty-Sixth General Convention at which the second constitutional action on *The Proposed Book* is to be taken.

(4) The Commission found it possible to add only two names and one commemoration to the Calendar since the approval of *Lesser Feasts and Fasts* in 1964 and the trial use Calendars in 1970 and 1973. These are the names of Absalom Jones, Priest (February 13), and Edward Bouverie Pusey, Priest (September 18). The commemoration added is that of Holy Men and Women of the Old Testament (November 8). A number of suggestions were made to the Commission for inclusion of other names common to certain Anglican calendars and the names of heroes of the Faith indigenous to, or connected with missionary work on, the American continent. The Commission did not have the time to give adequate consideration to these suggestions. Therefore, at its last meeting, it set up a permanent committee on the Calendar to consider these pending suggestions, and also some other aspects of the Calendar in the light of experience.

(5) A great deal of the time of members of the Commission and its staff was taken up during the current triennium in leading group discussions and diocesan or regional meetings, at the request of the diocesan authorities, to study materials approved for trial use. If the General Convention adopts a *Proposed Book*, the demand for educational and background materials will greatly increase. The Commission considers it an essential part of its task to respond to these needs. If Prayer Book Revision means the renewal of the Church's worship, and if it leads to a deeper understanding and more flexible use of biblical and liturgical materials included in *The Draft Book*, it is essential that considerable time and effort be devoted to this educational and evangelistic work. A Committee on Educational Materials has been set up. It will need all the help and guidance the Commission can give it. This work is especially important in the coming triennium because not all congregations have taken full part in trial use. To many worshipers *The Proposed Book* will be a totally new experience, for which they have not been prepared. Pastoral concern for these congregations requires that their needs be met by means of brochures, study-guides, other publications, and above all, by conferences and other personal contacts with members of the Commission and its staff.

(6) Closely related to the above is the anticipated increase in contacts with other Christian bodies and other churches of the Anglican Communion. Since *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer* is the first major revision of an Anglican Prayer Book, incorporating many new liturgical principles, recovering much of the historical tradition common to all Christian churches, and to Anglican churches in particular, and aiming towards the greatest possible comprehensiveness, it is only natural to expect intensive interest on the part of churches that find themselves at different stages of the same process.

The Anglican Church of Canada, through its Synod Committee on Doctrine and Worship, has already taken an active share, during the period of trial use, in the experience of this church. Its members have also made a valuable contribution to our work. Through the Executive Secretary of the Anglican Consultative Council, valuable contacts with other Anglican churches have been developing. Scholars of the Lutheran, Roman Catholic, Presbyterian, and Methodist Churches have cooperated with representatives of the Commission in preparing the text of eucharistic prayer D in Rite II. A number of texts prepared by the International Consultation on English Texts, (ICET), tested during the period of trial use, and amended, in part because of the active contribution of the Standing Liturgical Commission, will no doubt continue to be the subject of further study and expanded use. At least one of the other liturgical churches is now in the process of considering the adoption of the Psalter included in the Draft Book. Failure to anticipate a considerable increase in correspondence and personal contacts among the churches would be short-sighted. Accordingly, some provision for this work has

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

to be made.

(7) Further cooperation is essential with diocesan liturgical committees, whose great contribution to the work of revision has been indicated above. These contacts will continue. It is hoped that the diocesan commissions and committees will play an increasingly important role in the continuing renewal of the Church's spiritual life. They will need the help, and sometimes the leadership, of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

(8) An important editorial task will be the revision of *The Draft Book* with a view to incorporating all amendments the General Convention may wish to make, and insuring that these amendments are fully integrated in *The Proposed Book*. Spelling, capitalization, punctuation, etc., will need to be made consistent. Any resulting changes in page references will need to be carefully checked. This task alone will take not less than three months, i.e. *The Proposed Book* should be ready for the press early in 1977. Only after this work is completed will it be possible to proceed with the preparation of an Altar edition, insuring that materials needed by the celebrant, including sung portions of services, are conveniently placed. This is not a merely technical task. It will require the advice and guidance of the Standing Liturgical Commission. It is anticipated that careful work on the Altar Book will require at least six months after the completion of *The Proposed Book*.

(9) Now that a Standing Commission on Church Music has been established, and is beginning to produce materials for use in conjunction with a future Book of Common Prayer, it is to be expected that contacts with the Standing Liturgical Commission, provided for under Section 2(a) of Canon II.6, will be of increasing value to the Music Commission. During the period of trial use, members of the Joint Commission on Church Music participated in the work of the Standing Liturgical Commission and its drafting committees. They made a valuable contribution. In the coming triennium it is anticipated that the cooperation of the Liturgical Commission will be sought by the Music Commission, especially in the evaluation of existing and proposed texts of hymns for inclusion in a revised Hymnal. Desire for such cooperation has been expressed by members of the Commission on Church Music.

(10) Finally, assuming the completion of the revision process in 1979, the General Convention is faced with the question, How long an interval of time must elapse before the next revision of the Prayer Book is undertaken? The Standing Liturgical Commission was constituted as a permanent agency of the Church when the 1928 revision of The Prayer Book was completed. This was only the second revision of the American book. Yet it was recognized at that time that "another revision would be needed in a generation or two." Nearly fifty years have elapsed since then. The assumption on which the Standing Commission was established has been reinforced by the speed of change since the Second World War. With the publication of *The Draft Proposed Book*, a turning point has been reached in the history of Anglican liturgy. Even if the General Convention should reject *The Draft Book* its influence will continue to be present, in the pioneering process by which it was produced; in the new ways of worship it has opened up; in the new methods of participation in the liturgical life of the Church it has charted; and in the fullness of the historic tradition of the Church it has brought together into one volume.

If the General Convention adopts a revised *Proposed Book*, the Standing Liturgical Commission will be called upon to carry out more intensively than before its original mandate, set forth in Section 1 of Canon II.4, of systematically collecting and collating materials bearing upon future revisions of the *Book of Common Prayer*, including criticisms of *The Proposed Book*, suggestions for improvements, etc. An important process of Churchwide communication has been opened up. It should not be allowed to lapse.

The recognition by the General Convention that the central Book of worship of

---



## APPENDICES

---

the Church cannot be allowed to become out-dated makes it necessary for the Liturgical Commission to be prepared to present to the General Convention, at reasonable intervals of, say, fifteen or twenty years, major suggestions for further revisions of The Prayer Book. This, in fact, is the continuing responsibility which the Standing Liturgical Commission has been established to discharge.

### 3. Membership, Organization, and Meetings

#### Term ends at 66th General Convention

Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell  
Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus  
Rt. Rev. Otis Charles  
Rt. Rev. William A. Dimmick  
*(Appointed as Presbyter, continued as Consultant upon consecration as Bishop)*  
Rev. Robert W. Estill  
Rev. Canon Paul E. Langpaap  
Rev. Charles P. Price  
Rev. Richard Winn  
Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr.  
Mr. James D. Dunning  
Mrs. Richard L. Harbour

#### Term ends at 65th General Convention

Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery  
Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr.  
Rev. Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C.  
Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles  
*(Appointed to complete term as Presbyter of Rt. Rev. William A. Dimmick)*  
Mr. H. Harrison Tillman

#### Consultants (Term ends at 65th General Convention)

Rev. Canon L.M. Benefee *(died 3 October, 1974)*  
Rev. Lloyd Casson  
Rev. Donald L. Garfield  
Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield  
Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr.  
Dr. Anne LeCroy  
Mrs. Donald Kingsley

#### Ex Officio

Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer*

#### Staff

Rev. Leo Malania, *Coordinator*  
Capt. Howard L. Galley, C.A., *Editorial Assistant*

#### Organization

The Commission organized on 14 January, 1974. It reelected the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell as Chairman, the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., as Vice-Chairman and the Rev. Charles M. Guilbert as Secretary.

#### Meetings

The Commission held 8 meetings during 1974-76:

January 14-17, 1974;  
June 24-28, 1974;  
October 8-12, 1974;  
January 7-10, 1975;  
March 11-14, 1975;  
May 6-9, 1975;  
June 16-21, 1975;  
July 14-18, 1975.

The Commission plans a further meeting May 17-20, 1976; and a meeting with members of the two legislative committees of the General Convention September 8-10, 1975.

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

### 4. Membership of the Commission for 1977-79

In view of the program of work outlined above, the Commission considers that the canonical membership of ten will be too small to enable it to carry out its tasks expeditiously. However, a membership of 23, while undoubtedly more representative of the Church as a whole, may become rather unwieldy. Provided that the Commission is given the necessary staff and facilities, and provided that it is granted sufficient budgetary flexibility to engage and to invite consultants if this should become necessary, and also to establish drafting committees, the Commission considers that sixteen members, including the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, *ex officio*, should be adequate for the tasks enumerated above. Accordingly the Commission recommends the adoption of Resolutions A-109 and A-110 below.

### 5. Draft Resolutions on Prayer Book Revision

#### Resolution A-104

*Whereas*, the Sixty-Second, Sixty-Third, and Sixty-Fourth General Conventions approved a Plan for Revision of The Book of Common Prayer; and

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission has completed the task assigned to it of producing a Draft Revised Book of Common Prayer; and

*Whereas*, this Sixty-Fifth General Convention has received The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer and has given full and detailed consideration to it; now, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention hereby takes the first constitutional action, under the terms of Article X, of the Constitution, to adopt the said Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, as amended; and accordingly designates the said document as The Proposed Book of Common Prayer; and refers it to the Sixty-Sixth General Convention for the second constitutional action under the terms of Article X. of the Constitution.

#### Resolution A-105

*Whereas*, this Sixty-Fifth General Convention has taken, under the terms of Article X. of the Constitution, the first constitutional action on The Proposed Book of Common Prayer; now, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent 1976, being the twenty-eighth day of November, 1976, all the rites and materials contained in the said Proposed Book of Common Prayer as "an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer."

#### Resolution A-106

*Whereas*, the various consultants to the Standing Liturgical Commission appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies since the approval by the General Convention of the Plan of Prayer Book Revision, or co-opted by the Commission itself during the triennium 1973-1976, have rendered valuable services to the Commission in preparing *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer*; now therefore, be it

**Resolved**, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention place on record its deep appreciation of the services rendered to this Church by those Consultants who served as members of Drafting Committees and by those who served as Reader Consultants.

## APPENDICES

---

### Resolution A-107

*Whereas*, the various diocesan liturgical commissions and committees have demonstrated admirable qualities of initiative in organizing study programs, during the period of trial use, of the rites and materials authorized for trial use and incorporated in *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer*; and

*Whereas*, these diocesan bodies have also shown their value in the renewal of the liturgical and spiritual life of the Church; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention place on record its appreciation of the work accomplished by the Chairmen and members of the said diocesan organs; and, be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities that the said liturgical bodies be encouraged to continue, and to intensify, their programs of education in liturgy, and that they be adequately supported in deepening the renewal of the Church's prayer life.

### Resolution A-108

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission has completed the first stage of the process of Prayer Book Revision entrusted to it by the Sixty-Second and subsequent General Conventions; and,

*Whereas*, it is essential for the successful completion of this process that a program of intensive education in the use of *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer* be undertaken during the triennium 1977-79; and,

*Whereas*, the completion of the first phase of the program of Prayer Book Revision makes it necessary that related programs be undertaken and brought to speedy conclusion; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested, and is hereby authorized,

(1) to edit and prepare for publication *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer* as expeditiously as possible;

(2) to prepare an Altar edition based on *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*;

(3) to undertake a revision of the Book of Offices;

(4) to complete a study of the sources of various liturgical formularies included in *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*, and arrange for the publication of such study;

(5) to review the Main Lectionary and the Daily Office Lectionary, and to prepare and publish a study setting forth the rationale and principles on which the lectionaries have been constructed;

(6) to initiate, in cooperation with diocesan liturgical committees and commissions, an intensive program of education in the use of *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*;

(7) To maintain and develop contacts with other churches of the Anglican Communion and with other Christian churches with regard to the revision of the liturgies of their churches;

(8) to maintain close contacts with the Standing Commission on Church Music;

(9) to continue the task assigned to it under its original mandate of collecting and collating criticisms, suggestions for improvement, and proposals for amendments of the Book of Common Prayer, with a view to undertaking, at a date to be decided by a future General Convention, such a further program of revision as may be considered necessary to keep the Prayer Book of this Church up to date in terms of growing discoveries in liturgical research, and also in terms of the spiritual needs of the people; and further;

(10) to report to the General Convention on all aspects of this work.

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

### Resolution A-109

*Whereas*, the Standing Liturgical Commission was designated under the Plan of Revision adopted by the General Convention of 1967 as its instrument for the revision of *The Book of Common Prayer*; and,

*Whereas*, the General Convention of 1967 augmented the membership of the said Commission, until such revision was completed, to a total of sixteen Members, including one *ex-officio* Member; and,

*Whereas*, the constitutional process of revision of the Book of Common Prayer is expected to be completed in 1979; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission be established, during the triennium 1977-79, at a total of sixteen Members, including the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, as *ex-officio* Member, without amendment of Section 2 of Canon II.4.

### Resolution A-110

*Whereas*, the plan of Prayer Book Revision adopted by the 63rd General Convention, provided for the appointment of a Co-ordinator to furnish the necessary assistance and staff services to the Standing Liturgical Commission; now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies be authorized and requested to appoint a Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision, to assist the Commission in carrying to completion the tasks assigned to it, in such a manner and under such terms of reference as the said Commission may determine.

### 6. The Lesser Feasts and Fasts

The 1973 General Convention authorized for trial use a revised version of this valuable book of Collects, in both contemporary and traditional forms, together with suitable readings and suggested Psalms for the lesser feasts and the week-days of Lent. The Commission considers this collection an invaluable enrichment of the Church's worship, and recommends its continued use during the triennium 1976-1979.

Accordingly, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

### Resolution A-111

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention authorize for optional use, throughout this Church, that certain document entitled "The Calendar and the Collects, Psalms, and Lessons for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts," Revised Edition, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation (and appended to this Report); *Provided* that the use of this document be according to the "Tables and Rules for the Movable and Immovable Feasts, etc." in the Book of Common Prayer, or according to the rules of "The Calendar of the Church Year," published in *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer* as authorized by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention for Trial Use, in accordance with the provisions of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution.

### 7. Modern Versions of the Bible

The Sixty-Fourth General Convention adopted an amendment to Canon II.2 permitting the reading at Morning and Evening Prayer of several translations of the Bible, including "Good News for Modern Man: the New Testament in Today's Speech," published by The American Bible Society in 1966. This year the Bible Society is publishing its translation of the Old Testament. The Commission

## APPENDICES

---

considers that since "Good News for Modern Man" has been found helpful during the period of trial use, it would be equally helpful if the American Bible Society's translation of the Old Testament were also authorized for use. Accordingly, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following two resolutions:

### Resolution A-112

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That Canon II.2 be, and the same is hereby amended, by the substitution of the title "The Good News Bible in Today's Speech (1976)" for "Good News for Modern Man: The New Testament in Today's Speech (1966)."

### Resolution A-113

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, being the Twenty-eighth day of November, 1976, in place of the Epistles and Gospels set out in the Book of Common Prayer, the corresponding passages from any of those translations of the Holy Scriptures that are permitted by Canon II.2 to be used for the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer.

## 8. Financial Report

### Part I (From the General Convention Budget)

#### Appropriations

The General Convention 1973	\$48,000
Increase granted by Program and Budget to cover deficit 1976	16,000
	<hr/>
	\$64,000

#### Disbursements

For meetings of the Standing Liturgical Commission	
1974	\$18,644.42
1975	31,207.83
1976 (to end of Aug. 15 estimated)	14,000.00
	<hr/>
Total Disbursements	\$63,852.25
Estimated Balance 15 Aug. 1976	\$148.75

### Part II (From the General Church Program for the implementation of the Plan for a Revision of the Book of Common Prayer)

#### Appropriations from General Convention for the Program

1974	\$65,800.00
1975	68,000.00
1976	63,201.00
	<hr/>
Total Appropriation	\$197,001.00
Additional receipts from Special Publication Fund	\$ 1,287.96
	<hr/>
Total Income	\$198,288.96

#### Disbursements

##### 1. Salary Costs, (Including Pension and Social Security\*)

1974	\$27,789.83
1975	30,277.02*
1976 (to 29 Feb.)	4,364.00
	<hr/>
Total to 29 Feb.	\$62,430.85

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

<b>2. Part-time assistance (typists, machine operators, consultant services)</b>	
1974	\$ 8,830.25
1975	10,368.20
1976 (to 29 Feb.)	280.00
Total to 29 Feb.	\$19,478.45
<b>3. Meetings and Drafting Committees (including travel and subsistence)</b>	
1974	\$24,861.25
1975	14,610.82
1976 (to 29 Feb.)	817.66
Total to 29 Feb.	\$40,289.73
<b>4. Office Expenses (including maintenance of reproduction machines, paper, office supplies, mail, and similar expenses)</b>	
1974	\$ 6,602.52
1975	10,734.43
1976 (to 29 Feb.)	197.80
Total to 29 Feb.	\$17,534.75
<b>5. Printing and Reproduction of Documents</b>	
1974	\$3,857.59
1975	4,754.44
1976	—
Total to 29 Feb.	\$8,612.03
<b>6. Miscellaneous Expenses</b>	
1974	\$414.09
1975	279.70
1976	18.00
Total to 29 Feb.	\$711.79
<b>Recapitulation of Part II</b>	
Salary Costs	\$ 62,430.85
Part-time Assistance	19,478.45
Drafting Committees & Travel	40,289.73
Office Expenses	17,534.75
Printing & Reproduction	8,612.03
Miscellaneous	711.79
(Total to 29 Feb. 1976)	\$149,057.60
Balance (including salaries, office expenses, outstanding claims all program costs for ten months until the end of 1976)	49,231.36

### PART III — Appropriations for the Triennium 1977-79

In order to bring to completion the task of Prayer Book Revision, as set forth above and as approved by the General Convention, the Standing Liturgical Commission must hold meetings, organize at least four committees which also will need to meet, and be assisted by an adequate staff. The appropriations granted in the past have never been sufficient to meet the actual costs, which, on the whole, were reasonably estimated. In the triennium 1977-79, it is reasonable to expect that costs of transportation, subsistence, telephone, part-time assistance, etc., will rise sharply in accordance with the continuing trend in rising costs, and will thus off-set much of the savings from a reduction in the membership of the Commission and in the number of committees. However, costs for professional staff assistance, which have always been minimal, should remain reasonably constant. Such decrease as there may be in the volume of correspondence will be off-set by the rise in mailing costs, and the costs of paper and other office supplies.

The estimates below are based on past experience. They are divided under two headings: the travel and subsistence of a Commission of 16 members; and the costs of committees and staff, consisting of one full-time secretary, a part-time

## APPENDICES

---

Coordinator, and a part-time editorial assistant, together with minimal office expenses, including correspondence, telephones, and the need to engage part-time staff during periods of peak activity.

Whatever the General Convention may decide about the distribution of expenses between the Assessment Budget and the General Program Budget, the Commission feels that it cannot be expected to carry out its tasks without the necessary substantive and administrative tools.

I. Meetings of the Standing Liturgical Commission	
1976 (Pre-Convention meetings with Legislative Committees of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies)	\$26,341.00
1977-79 (Ten meetings of 16-member Commission, travel and subsistence)	48,800.00
<hr/>	
Total for Triennium 1976-79	\$75,141.00
II. Assistance to the Standing Liturgical Commission	
1. Meetings of four drafting committees 1977-79	\$ 15,000.00
2. Staff Costs – Salary (including Pension & Social Security for 2 part-time professionals and 1 full-time secretary)	92,000.00
3. Part-time Assistance	6,000.00
4. Reproduction of documents	8,000.00
5. Office Expenses, mailing, etc.	16,000.00
<hr/>	
Total for Program Assistance	\$137,000.00

The Commission, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following two resolutions:

### Resolution A-114

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That this Sixty-Fifth General Convention appropriate in the Budget of the General Convention for the triennium 1977-79, the sum of \$75,141.00 for the expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

### Resolution A-115

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That there be included either in the General Church Program or in the Budget of the General Convention, the sum of \$137,000 to be expended over the years 1977, 1978, and 1979 by the Standing Liturgical Commission for the technical and professional assistance required to carry out the program of Prayer Book Revision and other related activities authorized by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

### Annex I – Memorial Minute

Lee Maur Benefee  
(died 3 October 1974)

The Standing Liturgical Commission of The Episcopal Church, assembled in regular session at the Bishop Mason Retreat and Conference Center, Flower Mound, Texas, wishes to record its gratitude to God for the life and work among us of the Rev. Canon Lee Maur Benefee.

Since Canon Benefee was appointed to this body in 1970, his Christian devotion, his warm personality, and his forthright honesty have endeared him to all members of the Commission. He has repeatedly spoken up to criticize any material that was insensitive or unjust to any individual or group, and he has helped all members of this Commission to be more aware of particular outlooks and cultural backgrounds within our society and the Church whose recognition and contribution is so

---

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

essential to the total life of the Church. Our work has been better because of his presence among us, and as we remember him in the future we will try to be true to the perceptions to which he alerted us.

We have celebrated together the Holy Eucharist, to offer God our thanks and our prayers for him. We likewise wish to express to Elna Louise, his wife, to his family, and to his many friends, our sympathy and the assurance of our prayers that God will continue to uphold them in that divine love which has been so real to Lee in his life and which we believe he now enjoys more fully in that heavenly Jerusalem which is the Mother of us all.

The Standing Liturgical Commission  
Meeting in Flower Mound, Texas  
11 Oct. 1974

### Annex II — Publications of the Commission

Cumulative Totals of Sales		Year Published	Total Sold
I.	Baptism and Confirmation		
II.	The Liturgical Lectionary	1950	12,472
III.	Ministration to the Sick	1951	24,934
IV.	The Eucharistic Liturgy	1953	16,741
	The Holy Liturgy (offprint pamphlet of No. IV)		26,727
V.	The Litany	1953	9,095
VI.	Morning and Evening Prayer		
VII.	The Penitential Office	1957	8,600
VIII.	The Ordinal	1957	6,724
IX.	The Calendar	1957	8,219
X.	Solemnization of Matrimony		
XI.	Thanksgiving for Birth of a Child	1958	6,846
XII.	Propers for Minor Holy Days	1958	7,778
XIII.	Order of Burial of Dead		
XIV.	An Office of Instruction of Rectors into Parishes	1959	5,822
	Collects, Epistles, and Gospels for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts		
	(Supplement No. XII)	1960	5,210
	The Book of Offices (3rd ed.)	1960	19,872
XV.	Problem and Method of Prayer Book Revision	1961	3,959
XVI.	The Calendar and the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels for		
	Lesser Feasts and Fasts and for Special Occasions	1963	5,887
	Hard Cover edition of No. XVI (Lesser Feasts and Fasts)	1965	40,495
XVII.	The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper		
	(complete Study and rite)	1967	54,170
	(Pew edition: The Liturgy only)	1967	716,441
	(Large Altar edition)	1968	5,523
	Prayer Book in Common Speech	1970	8,137
18.	Holy Baptism with The Laying-On-Of-Hands	1970	18,717
19.	The Church Year	1970	14,752
20.	The Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons	1970	4,370
21.	The Holy Eucharist	1970	28,787
22.	The Daily Office	1970	11,153
23.	The Psalter — Part 1	1970	6,833
24.	The Pastoral Offices	1970	8,874
	Complete Sets 18-24	1970	16,695
	Services for Trial Use (pew edition)	1971	961,854
	(hard cover)	1971	26,639
	The Holy Eucharist (Altar edition)	1971	8,270
25.	Prayers, Thanksgivings, and Litanies	1973	11,125
	A Catechism	1973	40,136
26.	Prayer Book Studies 26 — Baptism and Confirmation	1973	8,365
26.	Prayer Book Studies 26 — Supplement Baptism	1973	2,154
26.	Prayer Book Studies 26 — Sets (both of above together)	1973	8,886



## APPENDICES

---

27.	Prayer Book Studies 27 – Daily Office Revised	1973	9,599
28.	Prayer Book Studies 28 – Dedication and Consecration of a Church Celebration of a New Ministry		
	Prayer Book Psalter Revised	1973	7,018
	An Order of Worship For The Evening	1973	8,848
	Lesser Feasts and Fasts Revised	1974	7,069
	Authorized Services 1973 – Pew Edition	1974	324,438
	Authorized Services 1973 – Expanded Edition	1974	10,632
	The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage	1975	12,427
	Baptism and Confirmation	1975	22,157

### Annex III – List of Corrections

This list does not include such minor technical errors as, for example, the omission of the period after the word Alleluia on page 103, line 6; or the omission or insertion of commas when the sense of the passage is not affected, as after the title “O Gracious Light” on page 111. Nor does it include typographical refinements such as spacing, over-hang quotes, etc. Only those corrigenda are listed below which affect the substance of the text. A supplementary list may be presented at a later date.

(See consolidated list following the Supplemental Report)

### DRAFT SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

Following the submission of its Report to the General Convention, published in “The Blue Book”, the Standing Liturgical Commission held another meeting from May 17 to 20, 1976, in St. Paul, Minn. In addition to those members of the Commission who were present, the following Bishops also participated in the meeting at the invitation of the Chairman: The Right Reverends Stanley H. Atkins, Frederick H. Belden, John H. Burt, William A. Franklin, Walter C. Righter, and Arthur A. Vogel. The Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine, Chairman of the Liturgical Committee of the House of Deputies, also participated. Present as guests and observers were two representatives of the Synod Committee on Doctrine and Worship of the Anglican Church of Canada: The Very Reverend David J. Carter and the Venerable Peter S. Lucas.

The Commission noted once more the generally favorable comments it was continuing to receive regarding *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer*, published on 2 February, 1976, by The Church Hymnal Corporation and distributed free-of-charge to all Bishops and all Deputies to the General Convention.

At the same time, the Commission took note of the numerous helpful suggestions it had received for the improvement of the Book, ranging from the identification of typographical errors to more substantive comments. In the light of all these comments and suggestions, a consolidated list of changes, incorporating those appended to the main Report, as well as those made at its May meeting, and others received subsequently, has been prepared and is appended to this Report. The Commission presents this list for consideration by the General Convention in conjunction with *The Draft Proposed Book*.

### Theological Commentary on The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer

At its May 1976 meeting, the Commission read and approved a theological commentary on *The Draft Proposed Book*, prepared at its request by the Rev. Charles P. Price, Chairman of the Commission’s Theological Committee and Professor of Theology at The Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia. This commentary entitled “Introducing The Draft Proposed Book” was adopted by the Commission as an integral part of its Report to the General Convention. However, the commentary could not be prepared until after

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

*The Draft Proposed Book* had been published, and since the deadline for including materials in "The Blue Book" had passed, the Commission requested and received the permission of the Presiding Officers of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies to give interim distribution to the commentary. The task of distributing it to all Bishops and Deputies was assigned to the Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision.

In view of its outstanding merits as a working tool for understanding not only *The Draft Proposed Book*, but also the principles of all current Anglican revisions, the commentary is being published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as *Prayer Book Studies 29*, and is being made available for purchase by the general public as well. The value of this commentary will last well beyond the General Convention of 1976 and the triennium of 1977-1979.

The Commission hereby presents this theological commentary, entitled *Introducing the Draft Proposed Book*, to the General Convention, and by this reference makes it part of its Report.

### Translation of The Apocrypha by The American Bible Society

The Standing Liturgical Commission presents to the General Convention a resolution, expressing appreciation to The American Bible Society for its great contribution to the cause of evangelism by its excellent translation of *Good News for Modern Man* and requesting the Society to proceed to the translation of The Old Testament Apocrypha. Together with its forthcoming publication of The Old Testament in modern English speech, the translation of the Apocrypha would be another valuable addition to the outstanding accomplishments of the Society. The Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

### AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY

#### Resolution A-119

*Whereas*, The American Bible Society has performed a distinguished service to the Churches in their work of evangelism and of study of the Holy Scriptures in their translation of the Bible, known as *Good News for Modern Man*; and

*Whereas*, The Episcopal Church, acting through its General Convention, has authorized in its Canons (Title II, Canon 2) the use in public worship of the Society's translation *The New Testament in Today's English Version* (1966; and

*Whereas*, The completion of the Society's comparable work of translation of the Old Testament (of which several Books have already been completed and published) is soon to be published: now, therefore, be it

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this Convention, meeting in Minneapolis, September 11-22, do hereby request The American Bible Society to proceed to a translation of the Old Testament Apocrypha, upon completion of its translation of the Old Testament Books, in order that the said Old Testament Apocrypha also be available for use in public worship among those churches which read it for edification in their services of worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that The American Bible Society be commended for its translation of the Holy Scriptures, known as *Good News for Modern Man*, in its work completed to date for both the Old and the New Testaments; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that The Episcopal Church hereby pledges its full cooperation in a new translation, in the aforesaid series, of the Old Testament Apocrypha.

### The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage

The Commission took note of a number of comments and suggestions it had

---

## APPENDICES

---

received for changes in its last revision of the marriage rite, and requested its editorial committee to study them, and, if appropriate, submit a revised text to the Liturgical Commission for its approval. As there was no time to complete this task between the conclusion of its May meeting and the deadline for submitting this Supplementary Report, the Commission hereby makes the revised text part of its Supplementary Report by reference, and undertakes to submit the text for the consideration of the Liturgy Committees of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies early in September 1976, for appropriate action and submission to the General Convention.

### **The Good Friday Liturgy**

While the enrichment of the Holy Week rites have been received with considerable approval by all who have commented on them, two optional sections of that rite were subjected to weighty criticism by a number of correspondents. The section entitled "The Reproaches", two moving poems cast in Old Testament imagery contrasting the great good Jesus has accomplished for the salvation of the human race with its rejection and crucifixion of him, were criticized by some scholars and liturgiologists as conveying undesirable anti-Jewish overtones. These poems have been understood by many parishes which have used them unofficially, and by members of the Commission, as being addressed not to a nation or race, but to the entire Church, and, indeed, to the whole of mankind.

However, the objections to this section of the rite were supported by reference to the tragic history of the Jewish people, the role played by the Church's exclusion and condemnation of Jews in the Middle Ages, and by a resolution on Christian-Jewish relations, adopted by the General Convention of 1964. In keeping with its policy of being sensitive to the feelings of all peoples, the Standing Liturgical Commission decided to replace this optional material by other more suitable, but equally optional, materials. As in the case of the Marriage Rite, there was no time to give adequate study to suitable substitutions. The Commission, therefore, assigned the task of preparing such materials to its editorial committee, and herewith makes the submission of alternative texts a part of this Report by reference. The texts will be reviewed by the Standing Liturgical Commission in early September, 1976, and if approved, will be presented to the Liturgy Committees of the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops for appropriate action by the General Convention.

### **Financial Implications**

In its main Report in "The Blue Book", the Standing Liturgical Commission outlined a program of work for the triennium 1977-1979. Special emphasis was laid on the educational aspects of the Commission's work, on the revision of the Book of Offices, and on the preparation of other related materials, including a Prayer Book Study on the sources of the new liturgical material in *The Draft Proposed Book*.

The Commission desires to stress once more that this work cannot be accomplished without a staff and adequate provision for office expenses, such as mail, telephones, and a minimum amount of travel. Already, a number of requests for members of the Commission's staff to make personal presentations of the proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer, following the General Convention, are being received, together with a large number of letters requesting background information, clarifications, etc.

The Commission feels that an adequate completion of the revision program calls for adequate staff expenditures, and it urges the General Convention to ensure that its minimal staff needs will be given serious and favorable consideration.

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

### Membership of the Commission, Drafting Committees, and Reader-Consultants

In this unprecedented effort at a comprehensive and intensive dialogue with the whole Church with regard to its liturgy, the Commission has received invaluable assistance from a very large number of correspondents, who have literally prayed their way through the successive drafts it has presented and which the General Convention has authorized for trial use. There is sufficient evidence to indicate that for many members of the Church, active participation in the processes of trial use has been a profoundly spiritual experience, tantamount in some cases to a spiritual conversion, a rediscovery of faith, and a deepened insight into the meaning and mission of the Church.

Much as it would like to do so, the Commission cannot possibly list the names of all those earnest and devout men and women who have contributed to its work, and who, in a real sense, can be described as co-authors, with the Commission, of *The Draft Proposed Book*.

The best that can be done is to list the names only of those who have been officially involved in its work – members of the Commission, members of Drafting Committees, and officially-appointed or co-opted consultants. Their names are listed below. To all of them, and especially to the much larger number who have taken the trouble to read, mark, inwardly digest, and comment on this work now brought to the present stage of near-completion, the Standing Liturgical Commission is once more happy to express its deep gratitude.

### A. Members of the Standing Liturgical Commission

The General Convention of 1967 approved a plan for revision of The Book of Common Prayer, submitted at its request by the Standing Liturgical Commission, and at the same time authorized the trial use of *The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper*, prepared by the Commission, and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation. At that time, the membership of the Commission consisted of two bishops (Chilton Powell, *Chairman*, and Jonathan G. Sherman); six presbyters (Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*, Charles W.F. Smith, Louis B. Keiter, H. Boone Porter, Jr., Charles M. Guilbert, *Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer* and member *ex-officio*, and Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C.); two lay persons (Frank S. Cellier, *Secretary*, and Dupuy Bateman, Jr.); and two bishops serving as consultant members (Arthur Lichtenberger and Albert R. Stuart).

An expansion of the Commission's membership was authorized by the General Convention of 1967, and the Presiding Officers of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies added bishops, presbyters and lay persons to serve as additional members and as consultant members. In practice, the distinction between the "canonical" members and others became non-existent, except with regard to the duration of their terms of appointment. During the first period of trial use, 1968-1969, the membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission was as follows: five bishops (Chilton Powell, *Chairman*; William C. Frey, J. Joseph Harte, Jonathan G. Sherman, and Albert R. Stuart); eight presbyters (Robert W. Estill, Charles M. Guilbert, *Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer* and *ex-officio member*, who was elected *Secretary* upon the expiration of the term of Frank S. Cellier, Louis B. Keiter, H. Boone Porter, Jr., Charles P. Price, Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*; Charles W. F. Smith, and Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C., and four lay persons (John W. Ashton, Dupuy Bateman, Jr., James D. Dunning, and Mrs. Richard L. Harbour). Beginning in 1968, the Rev. Leo Malania became Co-ordinator on a part-time basis, and Captain Howard E. Galley, C.A., was added to the Co-ordinator's staff as Editorial Assistant, also on a part-time basis.

In 1970, the membership of the Commission was as follows: six bishops (Chilton Powell, *Chairman*; Stanley H. Atkins, A. Donald Davies, William C. Frey, James W. Montgomery, and Morgan Porteus who began as presbyter); twelve presbyters

## APPENDICES

---

(Harold Bassage, Lee M. Benefee, Robert W. Estill, David R. Forbes, who replaced the Rev. Morgan Porteus upon his consecration as bishop, Donald L. Garfield, Charles M. Guilbert, *Custodian and Secretary*, H. Boone Porter, Jr., Charles P. Price, Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*, Charles W.F. Smith, Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C., and Richard C. Winn); and four lay persons (Dupuy Bateman, Jr., Harrison Tillman, James D. Dunning, and Mrs. Richard L. Harbour).

During the triennium 1974-76, the membership of the Commission was as follows: five bishops (Chilton Powell, *Chairman*; Otis Charles, William Dimmick, James W. Montgomery, Morgan Porteus); twelve presbyters (Lloyd S. Casson, Robert W. Estill, Donald L. Garfield, Robert H. Greenfield, Charles M. Guilbert, *Custodian and Secretary*, Paul E. Langpaap, H. Boone Porter, Jr., Charles P. Price, Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*, Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C., C. Preston Wiles, appointed to replace William Dimmick when he was consecrated bishop, and Richard C. Winn); six lay persons (Dupuy Bateman, Jr., James D. Dunning, Mrs. Richard L. Harbour, Mrs. Donald Kingsley, Dr. Anne LeCroy, and Harrison Tillman).

The terms of office of these members are given in the Commission's main Report in "The Blue Book."

### B. Drafting Committees

#### *Membership of Drafting Committees 1974-76*

One of the cardinal principles of the Plan for Prayer Book Revision was the distribution of the work of drafting among a number of committees, composed of bishops, priests, and lay persons, chosen for their special competence or interest in the particular subject. Each committee functioned under the chairmanship of a member of the Standing Liturgical Commission. At most of the committee meetings, a representative of the Standing Commission on Church Music was present and took part in the work. Comments, criticisms, and suggestions relating to the work of the particular committee were referred to it, and were taken into account in preparing the draft text for study and consideration by the Standing Liturgical Commission. In all cases the Commission itself did a detailed job of editing and redrafting the committee's proposals.

The membership of committees in the trienniums 1968-70 and 1971-73 was reported to the General Convention in the Commission's Reports for those years.

Committee memberships for 1974-76 are listed below, generally in the order of the contents of *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer*:

#### **Contents and Order of the Draft Proposed Book**

Rev. Robert W. Estill, *Chairman*; Rt. Rev. E. Otis Charles, Mr. James D. Dunning, Rev. John B. Coburn, Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Rev. William Petersen.

#### **Committee on The Calendar, Eucharistic Lectionary and Collects**

Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., *Chairman*; Rev. Canon James R. Brown, Rev. Lawrence L. Brown, Rev. Reginald H. Fuller, Rev. Donald L. Garfield (*See also Committee on the Church Year and Editorial Committee*).

#### **Committee on Prefactory Materials**

Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr., *Chairman*; Rev. John K. Baiz, Rev. Lawrence L. Brown, Very Rev. John B. Coburn.

#### **The Daily Office**

Rt. Rev. William A. Dimmick, *Chairman*; Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus, Rev. Benjamin Minifee, Sister Mary Clare, O.S.A.; Rev. Charles W.F. Smith; Mrs. Donald Kingsley, Rev. Paul Wessinger, S.S.J.E., Rev. Donald L. Garfield, Capt. Howard Galley, C.A., Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr., Rev. Thomas J. Talley, Brother John Baptist, S.S.F., Mr. Dana Cotton, Mr. Edmund Fuller, Mr. Bernard Zinkgraf.

---

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

### *Corresponding Members:*

Rev. Canon Paul Langpaap, Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield, Rev. Charles P. Price, Rev. Edward R. Hardy.

### **The Great Litany**

*(See under "Rite I Services" Committee below. This work was largely based on the revision by the late Morton Stone, P.B.S., 1953).*

### **Committee on the Church Year**

*(Responsible also for Proper Liturgies for Special Days)* Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr., *Chairman*; Mrs. Charles F. Clarkson, Rev. Hubert M. Dye, Capt. Howard E. Galley, C.A., Rev. Richard F. Grein, Miss Suzanne Peterson, Rev. Edward L. Warner, Mr. Robert D. Gillespie.

### *Corresponding Member:*

Rev. Herman Page.

### **Holy Baptism**

*(Responsible also for Confirmation)* Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Wolf, *Chairman*; Rev. Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C., *Convener*; Rt. Rev. E. Otis Charles, Rt. Rev. John P. Craine, Mrs. Richard L. Harbour, Very Rev. Urban T. Holmes, Rev. Canon Paul Langpaap, Rev. Leonel L. Mitchell, Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery, Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus, Rev. Thomas K. Ray, Rev. Daniel B. Stevick, Mr. Harrison Tillman, Mrs. Michael Vinik, Rev. Louis Weil, Rev. Thomas J. Talley.

### *Corresponding Members:*

Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, Rt. Rev. George Barrett, Mrs. Howard O. Bingley, Rt. Rev. John Krumm, Rev. James Madison, Dr. Margaret Mead, Rev. Joseph S. Young, Rev. Canon Lee M. Benefee (until his death in 1974).

### **The Holy Eucharist**

Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery, *Chairman*; Rev. David E. Babin, Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus, Very Rev. Charles U. Harris, Mrs. Donald Kingsley, Dr. Anne LeCroy, Very Rev. James P. Morton, Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby, Rev. Carroll E. Simcox, Mr. Harrison Tillman, Rev. Samuel E. West, Rev. Marion J. Hatchett, Rev. Leo Malania, Capt. Howard E. Galley, C.A., Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield.

### **Ad Hoc Committee on A Common Eucharistic Prayer**

Rev. Marion J. Hatchett, *Chairman*; Dr. Ralph A. Keifer, Rev. J. Ross Mackenzie, Rev. Aidan Kavanaugh, O.S.B., Rev. Hoyt L. Hickman, Rev. Eugene L. Brand, Capt. Howard E. Galley, Rev. Don E. Saliers.

### **Pastoral Offices**

*(Reconciliation of a Penitent, Ministration to the Sick, Ministration at time of Death, and Burial)* Mr. James D. Dunning, *Chairman*; Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane, Rev. Don H. Gross, Rev. R. Frank Hipwell, Rev. Frank T. Griswold, III, Rev. Kenneth W. Mann, Rev. Lloyd G. Patterson, Rev. Thomas J. Talley, Rev. Louis Weil, Rev. Richard C. Winn, Rev. J. Robert Zimmerman, Rev. Canon Lee M. Benefee (until his death).

### **Marriage Rite**

Rev. Lee M. Benefee, *Chairman* (until his death in 1974), was succeeded by Mrs. Richard L. Harbour; Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane, Mrs. Charles M. Guilbert, Rev. George F. Tillman, Mrs. Maryanne Ward.

### **Thanksgiving for a Child**

Mrs. Virginia Harbour, *Chairman*; Mrs. Maryanne Ward.

### *Corresponding Members:*

Rev. J. Marion Hatchett, Rev. W. Babcock Fitch.

### **Episcopal Services**

Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr., *Chairman*; Rt. Rev. Otis Charles, Mrs. James Crapson, Rt. Rev. William C. Frey, Rev. Canon Paul E. Langpaap.

### *Corresponding Members:*

Rt. Rev. Frederick Belden, Rt. Rev. Harvey Butterfield, Rt. Rev. John Higgins, Rt. Rev. Donald Davies, Very Rev. Harry H. Jones, Mrs. Margaret Sloan.

### **The Psalter**

Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Chairman*; Very Rev. Robert F. Capon, Mr. Vernon Perdue Davis, Rev. Robert C. Dentan, Mr. J. Chester Johnson, Rev. Ivan T. Kaufman, Rev. R. Rhys Williams.

## APPENDICES

---

### Prayers and Thanksgivings

Rev. Charles P. Price, *Chairman*; Rev. Canon James G. Birney, Mrs. Lawrence Rose, Rev. Robert J. Zimmerman.

### An Outline of the Faith or Catechism

Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield, *Chairman*; Dr. Marianne Micks, Rev. Charles Winters, Rev. Evan R. Williams.

#### *Corresponding Members:*

Rt. Rev. Stanley H. Atkins, Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr., Rev. Donald L. Garfield, Mr. Harrison Tillman, Dr. Thomas (Sylvai) Crocker, Rev. Richard Baker, Rev. G.S. Burchill, Rev. J.R. Campbell, Rev. Richard McGinnis, Rev. Robert Prichard, Mr. F. Warren Morris, Mr. Matthew Thuney, Rev. H. Scott Tonk, Rev. David Veal, Rev. L. Powell Gahagan, Rev. Warner White, Rev. Bernard Lamer.

### Historical Documents of the Church

(*originally a Committee of the Theological Statements Committee*) Mrs. Richard Harbour, *Chairman*; Dr. Marion Kellerman, Rev. William Wendt, Rev. Malcolm MacMillan, Rev. Clement Welsh, Rev. Albert T. Mollegen, and members of the Editorial Committee.

### The Lectionaries

(*See below under Committee on the Use of Scripture*)

In addition to the above, several Committees were constituted to keep the entire work-in-progress under review. These include:

### The Theological Committee

(*incorporating original "Theological Statements Committee," under the Chairmanship of Mrs. Richard L. Harbour*). Rev. Charles P. Price, *Chairman*; Mrs. Richard L. Harbour, Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Rev. Charles Winters, Rev. Albert T. Mollegen, Rev. Daniel B. Stevick, Dr. Marianne Micks, Rev. Milton Crum, Rev. Donald L. Garfield, Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr., Rev. Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C., Rev. Canon Lee Benefee (until his death).

#### *Corresponding Members:*

Rt. Rev. Stanley Atkins, Mr. Thomas Babbit, Rt. Rev. M.P. Bigliardi, Rt. Rev. John Burgess, Rev. Edward Hardy, Rev. Charles Lawrence, Mr. J. Waring McCrady, Rev. Sunji Nishi, Rev. Richard Norris, Dom Benedict Reid O.S.B., Rev. John Rodgers, Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Rev. Louis Weil, Rev. Donne E. Puckle, Rev. Herman Page, Rev. Frank T. Griswold, Rev. Marion J. Hatchett, Rev. Pierce Middleton, Rt. Rev. John S. Spong, Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger, Rev. Cyril C. Richardson.

### Committee on the Use of Scriptures

(*This Committee reviewed all lectionaries, and the use of Biblical material throughout the Draft Book*) Rev. Robert W. Estill, *Chairman*; Rev. Reginald Fuller, Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr., Rev. Pierson Parker, Rev. Walter L. Pragnell, Rev. William Sydnor, Rev. Frank R. VanDevelder, Rev. Marion J. Hatchett, Capt. Howard E. Galley, C.A., Rev. Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C.

#### *Corresponding Members:*

Prof. Denis Baly, Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr.

### Committee on Rubrics

Mr. H. Harrison Tillman, *Chairman*; Rt. Rev. E. Otis Charles, Rev. Canon Robert B. Dunbar, Capt. Howard E. Galley, C.A., Rev. Marion J. Hatchett, Very Rev. Charles U. Harris, Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr., Dr. Anne LeCroy, Rev. Powell Gahagan.

### Constitutional and Canonical Committee

Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr., *Chairman*; Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Rt. Rev. Hal Raymond Gross, Mr. Henry P. Bakewell, Hon. Clay Myers, Dr. Walker Taylor, Jr., Rev. Leo Malania.

### Committee on Rite I Services

Rev. Donald L. Garfield, *Chairman*; Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield, Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Dr. J. Waring McCrady, Jr., Rev. Harold Bassage, Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, Mr. James D. Dunning, Capt. Howard E. Galley, C.A., Rev. Peter Chase, Mr. Dennis G. Michno.

### Editorial Committee

Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Chairman*; Rev. William Sydnor, Rev. Donald L. Garfield, Rev. Roddey Reid, Jr., Mr. George Lawler (Chief Editorial Consultant for Seabury Press), Capt. Howard Galley, C.A., Rev. Leo Malania.

#### *Corresponding Member:*

Rt. Rev. Leland Stark.

---

# STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

## Sub-Committee I

(on "Sensitivity") Mrs. Richard L. Harbour, *Chairman*, Mrs. William Grey, Ms. Casey Miller, Rev. Richard C. Winn, Ms. Kate Swift, Rev. Canon Lee M. Benefee (until his death).

## Sub-Committee II

(on "Singability" of certain texts) Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus, *Chairman*, Rev. Sherrod Albritton, Rev. Canon Jeffrey Cave, Capt. Howard Galley, C.A., Mr. James H. Litton, Rev. J. Robert Zimmerman, Rev. Norman C. Mealy, Mr. Jack Noble White.

### *Corresponding Members:*

Rev. Donald Irish, Rt. Rev. Charles Vache, Rev. Ormande Plater, Mr. Mason Martens, Rev. Roswell Moore, Rev. Steele Martin, Rev. Leonard Ellinwood, Brother John Baptist, S.S.F., Sister Edith Raphael, S.S.M., Rev. David Walker.

## Committee on Design and Production

Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Chairman*, Rev. Craig Casey, Miss Olive Moore (Church Hymnal Corporation), Rev. Canon Jeffrey Cave, Mr. Nelson Gruppo, Rev. Leo Malania, Capt. Howard E. Galley, C.A.

### *Consultant:*

Mr. James Bradbury Thompson.

## Headquarters Editorial Group

By vote of the Standing Liturgical Commission taken at the last meeting of 1975 in July, and again at the last meeting of 1976 in May, the following were entrusted with the task of final editing of *The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer*, including all corrections and the preparation of alternative materials: Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, *Chairman*; Capt. Howard E. Galley, C.A., *Editorial Assistant*; and Rev. Leo Malania, *Co-ordinator*. The group used the services of Mr. Nelson Gruppo as technical advisor.

## C. Chairmen of Diocesan Liturgical Committees

Through these Diocesan Officials, the Standing Liturgical Commission was able to obtain the comments, criticisms, and invaluable advice from concerned liturgical groups in the various dioceses. The list of Chairmen given below is intended to recognize, as well, the invaluable contributions made by the members of these committees and of many non-members who spoke or wrote to them. In order not to lose the expert knowledge gained by the Chairmen in their work, those who resigned or moved to other dioceses were automatically transferred to the larger group of Reader-Consultants (see section D below) who also made a valuable contribution to the Commission's work from a more individual perspective.

**ALABAMA** Rev. Charles H. Douglass, Montgomery.

**ALASKA** Rev. Norman H.V. Elliott, Anchorage.

**ALBANY** Rev. Canon J. Alan diPreto, Cohoes, N.Y.

**ARIZONA** Rev. Donne E. Puckle, Lake Havasu City.

**ARKANSAS** Rev. Charles T. Chambers, Fort Smith.  
Rev. Gary McConnell, Jacksonville.

**ATLANTA** Rev. John McKee III, Atlanta, Ga.

**BETHLEHEM** Rev. Charles A. Park, Stroudsburg, Pa.

**CALIFORNIA** Rev. Raymond Hoche-Mong, Pacifica.

**CENTRAL FLORIDA** Rev. A.C. Cannon, Cocoa, Fla.

**CENTRAL GULF COAST** Rev. William J. Gould, Mobile, Ala.

**CENTRAL NEW YORK** Rev. David W. Robinson, Greene, N.Y.



## **APPENDICES**

---

- CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA** Rev. William Haire, Montoursville, Pa.
- CHICAGO** Rev. Donald C. Muth, Clarendon Hills, Ill.
- COLOMBIA** Rev. Omar Acosta, Bogota, Colombia, S.A.
- COLORADO** Rev. Jerry B. McKenzie, Denver, Col.
- CONNECTICUT** Rev. Byron D. Stuhlman, Bridgewater, Conn.
- COSTA RICA** Rt. Rev. Jose A. Ramos, San Jose, Costa Rica.
- DALLAS** Rev. Canon K. Michael Harmuth, Dallas, Texas.
- DELAWARE** Rev. Myles W. Edwards, New Castle, Del.
- DOMINICAN REPUBLIC** Rt. Rev. Telesforo A. Isaac, Santo Domingo, D.R.
- EAST CAROLINA** Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Wilmington, N.C.
- EASTERN OREGON** Rev. Granville Waldron, Crescent City, Cal.  
Mrs. Dirk Rinehart, Milton-Freewater, Ore.
- EASTON** Rev. Charles O'Fallon Mastin, Easton, Md.
- EAU CLAIRE** Rt. Rev. Stanley H. Atkins, Eau Claire, Wis.
- ECUADOR** Rt. Rev. Adrian Caceres, Quito, Ecuador.
- EL SALVADOR** Rt. Rev. George E. Haynesworth, San Salvador, El Salvador.
- ERIE** Very Rev. A. Malcolm MacMillan, Sharon, Pa.
- CONVOCATION OF AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE**  
Rt. Rev. A. Ervine Swift, Nordenstadt, Germany.
- FLORIDA** Rt. Rev. Hamilton West, Jacksonville, Fla.  
Rev. E. Boyd Coarsey, Jr., Jacksonville, Fla.
- FOND DU LAC** Rev. John O. Bruce, Waupun, Wis.
- GEORGIA** Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr., Valdosta, Ga.
- GUATEMALA** Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, Guatemala City, Guatemala
- HAITI** Rev. Yvon Francois, Port-au-Prince, Haiti.
- HAWAII** Rev. Donn H. Brown, Ewa Beach, Hawaii.
- HONDURAS** Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral, Guatemala City, Guatemala
- IDAHO** Rev. Paul J. Tracy, Payette.
- INDIANAPOLIS** Mr. Leon E. Ritzman, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Rev. James K. Taylor, Bloomington, Ind.
- IOWA** Rev. Douglas B. Haviland, Ames, Ia.
- KANSAS** Rev. Hubert M. Dye, Jr., Olathe.
- KENTUCKY** Rev. H. Sheppard Musson, Louisville
- LEXINGTON** Rev. Charles K.C. Lawrence, Lexington, Ky.
- LIBERIA** Rev. Emmanuel Johnson, Monrovia, Liberia.
- LONG ISLAND** Rev. Robert H. Walters, Levittown, N.Y.

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

- LOS ANGELES** Mr. David Farr, Pasadena, Cal.
- LOUISIANA** Rev. J. Frederick Patten, Shreveport
- MAINE** Rev. Richard J. Simeone, Skowhegan
- MARYLAND** Rev. Ronald H. Miller, Baltimore.
- MASSACHUSETTS** Rev. William C. Lowe, Auburndale
- MEXICO** Rt. Rev. Jose Saucedo, Mexico City.
- MICHIGAN** Rev. Charles E. Curtis, Taylor
- MILWAUKEE** Rev. Malcolm P. Brunner, Milwaukee, Wisc.
- MINNESOTA** Rev. J. Greenlee Haynes, White Bear Lake.
- MISSISSIPPI** Rev. Hollis R. Williams, Jr., Jackson.
- MISSOURI** Rev. David P. Hegg, II, St. Louis.
- MONTANA** Rev. John S.W. Fargher, Butte.
- NEBRASKA** Rev. James M. Barnett, Norfolk.
- NEVADA** Rev. Karl Spatz, Las Vegas.
- NEW HAMPSHIRE** Rev. R.C.L. Webb, Plaistow.
- NEW JERSEY** Rev. Canon Vincent K. Pettit, Cranford.
- NEW YORK** Rev. Raymond DeWitt Mallary, Jr., New York
- NEWARK** Rev. Harold J. Shaffer, Sparta, N.J.  
Rev. John F. Salmon, Jr., Bloomfield, N.J.
- NICARAGUA** Rt. Rev. Eduardo Haynsworth, Managua.
- NORTH CAROLINA** Rev. Uly H. Gooch, Salisbury, N.C.
- NORTH DAKOTA** Mr. Kent H. Horton, Jamestown.
- NORTHERN CALIFORNIA** Rev. J. Timothy West, Petaluma, Cal.
- NORTHERN INDIANA** Rev. Wright R. Johnson, Logansport, Ind.
- NORTHERN MICHIGAN** Rev. Canon J. William Robertson, Iron Mountain, Mich.
- NORTHWEST TEXAS** Ven. Richard Wilson, Lubbock, Texas.
- OHIO** Rev. Robert C. Dean, Cleveland.
- OKLAHOMA** Rev. Charles H.D. Brown, Tulsa
- OLYMPIA** Rev. John B. Winn, Bellingham, Wash.  
Mrs. James B. Pierson, Bainbridge Is., Wash.
- OREGON** Rev. H. Bernard Lamer, Jr., Lebanon
- PANAMA AND THE CANAL ZONE** Rt. Rev. Lemuel Shirley, Balboa.
- PENNSYLVANIA** Rev. Frank T. Griswold, III, Philadelphia.
- PHILLIPPINES** Rev. H. Ellsworth Chandlee, Manila.
- PITTSBURGH** Rev. James M. Dix, Pittsburgh, Pa.
-

## APPENDICES

---

- PUERTO RICO** Rev. Nieva Morales, Rio Piedras.
- QUINCY** Rev. Robert B. Meyer, Lewistown, Ill.
- RHODE ISLAND** Rev. Paul Kintzing, Providence.
- RIO GRANDE** Rev. Peter C. Moore, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- ROCHESTER** Rev. Richard M. Spielmann, Rochester, N.Y.
- SAN DIEGO** Rev. Arnold A. Fenton, San Diego, Cal.
- SAN JOAQUIN** Very Rev. John D. Spear, Fresno, Cal.
- SANTO DOMINGO** Rt. Rev. Telesforo A. Isaac, Santo Domingo, D.R.
- SOUTH CAROLINA** Rev. John E. Gilchrist, Charlestown.
- SOUTH DAKOTA** Rev. C.E.B. Harnsberger, Hot Springs
- SOUTHEAST FLORIDA** Very Rev. William L. Stevens, Plantation, Fla.
- SOUTHERN OHIO** Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm, Cincinnati.  
Rev. Lincoln Stelk, Delaware, Ohio.
- SOUTHERN VIRGINIA** Rev. G. Donald Black, Bon Air, Va.
- SOUTHWEST FLORIDA** Rev. Hoyt B. Massey, Tampa, Fla.
- SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA** Rev. Michael K. Thompson, Radford, Va.
- SPOKANE** Rev. G. Bruce Hotchkis, Yakima, Wash.
- SPRINGFIELD** Rev. Anthony C. Viton, Mt. Carmel, Ill.
- TAIWAN** Rt. Rev. James Te Ming Pong, Taipei.
- TENNESSEE** Rev. Charles Galbraith, Cookeville, Tenn.
- TEXAS** Rt. Rev. James Richardson, Houston.
- UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA** Rev. Peter D. Ouzts, Greenville, S.C.
- UTAH** Rev. William Hannifin, Brigham City.
- VERMONT** Rev. Canon James B. Leswing, Burlington.
- VIRGIN ISLANDS** Rev. Lionel S. Rymer, St. Thomas.
- VIRGINIA** Dr. John C. David, Richmond.
- WASHINGTON** Rev. Canon Jeffrey Cave, Washington, D.C.
- WEST MISSOURI** Rev. Donald R. Barton, Branson, Mo.
- WEST TEXAS** Rev. George H. Dettman, Port Lavaca, Texas.
- WEST VIRGINIA** Rev. David G. Thabet, Moundsville.
- WESTERN KANSAS** Rev. Herman Page, Liberal, Kansas
- WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS** Rev. G. Garrett Carpenter, Shrewsbury, Mass.
- WESTERN MICHIGAN** Rev. Samuel E. West, Marshall, Mich.
- WESTERN NEW YORK** Rev. Canon William A.R. Howard, Silver Creek, N.Y.

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA Rev. H. Alexander Viola, Hendersonville, N.C.

WYOMING Very Rev. Howard L. Wilson, Laramie.

### D. READER – CONSULTANTS

Rt. Rev. George M. Alexander, Columbia, S.C.  
Rev. Horace T. Allen, Jr., New York, N.Y.  
Very Rev. J.C. Michael Allen, St. Louis, Mo.  
Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. C. FitzSimons Allison, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Carol Anderson, New York, N.Y.  
Miss Vienna Cobb Anderson, Washington, D.C.  
Dr. Karl Arndt, Denver, Col.  
Rev. John F. Ashby, Ada, Oklahoma  
Rev. William H. Baar, La Grange, Ill.  
Mr. Thomas Babbitt, Litchfield, Conn.  
Rt. Rev. John A. Baden, Richmond, Va.  
Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, San Antonio, Texas  
Rev. Frederick Barnhill, Phoenix, Ariz.  
Rev. Harold E. Barrett, Memphis, Tenn.  
Rev. D. Rex Bateman, Chicago, Ill.  
Mr. Elmer G. Beamer, Aspen, Col.  
Rev. Richards W. Beekmann, Oakland, Cal.  
Rt. Rev. G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Trenton, N.J.  
Rev. Donald F. Belt, Pawtucket, R.I.  
Rev. Robert A. Bennett, Jr., Cambridge, Mass.  
Rev. A.H. Benzinger, Avon, Conn.  
Rev. Joseph B. Bernardin, Williamsburg, Va.  
Rev. Robert K. Bernhard, Wichita, Kansas  
Rev. T. James Bethell, Topeka, Kansas  
Rev. Robert Bizzaro, Marion, Indiana  
Rev. Gary R. Blumer, Chippewa Falls, Wisc.  
Rev. Peter R. Blynn, Boston, Mass.  
Rev. Jeremy W. Bond, Harrisburg, Pa.  
Rev. Canon R. Clark Bornfield, Elkhart, Ind.  
Rev. Marlin L. Bowman, Jamaica, Long Beach, N.Y.  
Rev. Canon Donald E. Boyer, Burlington, Vt.  
Rev. Lawrence H. Bradner, Mission, S.D.  
Rev. William S. Brettman, Orange Park, Fla.  
Rev. Henry H. Breul, Washington, D.C.  
Rev. Anselm Broburg, Port Chester, N.Y.  
Rev. David W. Brown, Montpelier, Vt.  
Rev. William R. Brown, Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning, New York City, N.Y.  
Rev. John O. Bruce, Waupun, Wisc.  
Rev. John Burk, Clearfield, Utah  
Sister Brooke Bushong, C.A., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Rev. Griffin C. Callahan, Parkersburg, W.Va.  
Rev. Norman J. Catir, Jr., New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Allan R. Chalfant, Woodland, Ca.  
Rev. Russell H. Champlin, Watertown, N.Y.  
Rev. H. Ellsworth Chandlee, Manila, Philippines  
Rev. Lawrence S.V. Cheung, Taichung, Taiwan  
Rev. Roger H. Cilley, Galveston, Texas  
Rev. James Brice Clark, Woodland, Ca.  
Rev. Raymond H. Clark, Sheridan, Wyoming  
Rev. Kenneth E. Clarke, Cincinnati, Ohio  
Rev. George T. Cobbett, Barnstable, Mass.  
Rev. Frederick J. Cochrane, Boise, Idaho  
Mr. Thomas F. Coffey, Jr., Savannah, Ga.  
Rev. Frank Cohoon, Topeka, Kansas  
Rev. Donald Cole, Visalia, Cal.  
Rt. Rev. Ned Cole, Jr., Syracuse, N.Y.  
Rev. James M. Coleman, Martinsville, Va.  
Rev. G. Harris Collingwood, Boston, Mass.  
Very Rev. David B. Collins, Atlanta, Ga.  
Rev. E.B. Connell, Jr., Honolulu, Hawaii

---

## APPENDICES

---

Rev. J.L. Considine, Jr., Midland, Texas  
Rev. Harry T. Cook II, Detroit, Mich.  
Very Rev. Richard Coombs, Spokane, Wash.  
Rev. Don H. Copeland, Miami, Florida  
Mr. Robert Corrigan, Los Angeles, Ca.  
Rev. Peyton G. Craighill, Tainan, Taiwan  
Dr. Sylvia Crocker, Riverside, Ca.  
Rev. Franklin B. Dalton, Vallejo, Ca.  
Very Rev. Anthony Damron, O.S.B., Three Rivers, Mich.  
Rev. Richard W. Daniels, Tulsa, Okla.  
Rev. Earle Daugherty, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Rev. Jon Paul Davidson, Barrington, N.H.  
Rev. Thomas C. Davis, Jr., Clemson, S.C.  
Mr. Vernon Perdue Davis, Richmond, Va.  
Miss Janet de Coux, Gibsonia, Pa.  
Very Rev. Eckford J. de Kay, Springfield, Ill.  
Ven. J. Ralph Deppen, Chicago, Ill.  
Sister Mary Dorcas, C.S.M., Racine, Wisc.  
Rev. John W. Drake, Spartanburg, S.C.  
Rev. Canon Robert B. Dunbar, Columbia, S.C.  
Rt. Rev. Richard S.M. Emrich, Sun City, Ariz.  
Rev. Warren T. Ernest, Mahwah, N.J.  
Rev. H. Barry Evans, Washington, D.C.  
Mr. Philip B.H. Evans, New York, N.Y.  
Mr. Elmer Evelyn, Binghamton, N.Y.  
Rev. L.L. Fairlynd, Shutesbury, Mass.  
Rev. Henry F. Fairman, Pittston, Pa.  
Very Rev. W. Thomas Fitzgerald, Sarasota, Fl.  
Rev. Custis Fletcher, Jr., Madisonville, Ky.  
Very Rev. H. Douglas Fontaine, Minneapolis, Minn.  
Rev. Canon David R. Forbes, Pasadena, Ca.  
Rt. Rev. Thomas Fraser, Raleigh, N.C.  
Very Rev. J.C. Fricker, Hamilton, Ont., Canada  
Rev. Martin D. Gable, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.  
Rev. Thomas G. Garner, Jr., Leesburg, Va.  
Rev. Samuel M. Garrett, Berkeley, Cal.  
Rev. Oliver B. Garver, Los Angeles, Cal.  
Rt. Rev. Charles T. Gaskell, Milwaukee, Wisc.  
Rev. Eric Geib, Carmel, Ind.  
Mr. F. Bruce Gerhard, Summit, N.J.  
Rev. Edward B. Geyer, Jr., Hartford, Ct.  
Rev. Canon Gordon E. Gillett, Portsmouth, N.H.  
Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Robert W. Golledge, Boston, Mass.  
Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Fairbanks, Alas.  
Rev. Michael Grant, East Chicago, In.  
Rev. Eric G. Gration, Portland, Ore.  
Rev. William Gray, New York, N.Y.  
Mr. Thomas G.P. Guilbert, Portland, Ore.  
Rt. Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Sacramento, Cal.  
Mr. Peter R. Hallock, Seattle, Wash.  
Mr. William L. Hamilton, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Ven. Walter W. Hannum, Pasadena, Cal.  
Capt. John Haraughty, C.A., Amherst, Va.  
Rev. Ernest A. Harding, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Rt. Rev. William L. Hargrave, St. Petersburg, Fla.  
Rev. John C. Harper, Washington, D.C.  
Mrs. W.W. Harris, Oak Ridge, Tenn.  
Rt. Rev. John J. Harte, Phoenix, Ariz.  
Rev. Warren E. Haynes, Savannah, Ga.  
Rev. Roy Hendricks, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Rev. Richard A. Hennigar, Worcester, Mass.  
Rev. Hoyt L. Hickman, Nashville, Tenn.  
Rev. John G. Hilton, Carlisle, Pa.  
Rev. Charles E. Hocking, Cheshire, Ct.  
Very Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg, Portland, Or.  
Rev. Charles B. Hoglan, Jr., Knoxville, Tenn.

---

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

Mr. Robert B. Hollister, Cincinnati, Ohio  
Very Rev. Urban T. Holmes, Sewanee, Tenn.  
Rev. William T. Holt, Jr., Columbia, Miss.  
Rt. Rev. Earl Honaman, Hershey, Pa.  
Rev. Paul Z. Hoorstra, Madison, Wis.  
Rev. Charles G. Hopkins, Honolulu, Hawaii  
Rev. Henry E. Horn, Cambridge, Mass.  
Rev. Thomas M. Horner, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.  
Rev. Gregory M. Howe, Dover, Del.  
Rev. Halsey DeW. Howe, Springfield, Vt.  
Rev. Joseph A. Howell, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
Mr. George R. Hubbard, Louisville, Ky.  
Mr. George Humrickhouse, Richmond, Va.  
Mrs. D.T. Huntington, Cambridge, Mass.  
Ven. Patric L. Hutton, Arlington, Tex.  
Rev. Robert L. Jacoby, Virgon Gorda, B.V.I.  
Mrs. Clifford H. James, Pierrefonds, PQ, Canada  
Mrs. Arthur Jenkins, Alexandria, Va.  
Rev. Frederick E. Jessett, Rosebud, S.D.  
Rev. R. Francis Johnson, New London, Conn.  
Rev. Canon Robert H. Johnson, Atlanta, Ga.  
Sister Josephine, O.S.H., Augusta, Ga.  
Mr. E. Allen Kelley, New York, N.Y.  
Very Rev. Robert S. Kerr, Burlington, Vt.  
Rev. Canon Nicholas Kouletsis, Los Angeles, Cal.  
Rev. Edward H. Kryder, Williamsville, N.Y.  
Rev. Robert Ladehoff, Fayetteville, N.C.  
Rev. Knud A. Larsen, Leesburg, Fla.  
Rev. Charles K. Lawrence, Lexington, Ky.  
Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine, Garden City, N.Y.  
Rev. Theodore W. Lewis, Hopkinton, Me.  
Rev. Francis C. Lightbourn, Chicago, Ill.  
Rev. William D. Loring, Sandy Hook, Conn.  
Rev. J. Simon Louis, Port-au-Prince, Haiti  
Rev. J. Fletcher Lowe, Jr., Richmond, Va.  
Rev. David S. Luckett, Jr., Meridian, Miss.  
Brother Luke, S.S.F., Mount Sinai, N.Y.  
Rev. William E. Lusk, Sedalia, Mo.  
Rev. Canon Douglas S. MacDonald, Jr., Fort Lauderdale, Fla.  
Rev. Nelson MacKie, Pascoag, R.I.  
Rev. Robert A. Mackie, Winthrop, Mass.  
Rev. A. Malcolm MacMillan, Sharon, Pa.  
Rev. Hugh McCandless, Branford, Conn.  
Rt. Rev. Theodore H. McCrea, Dallas, Tex.  
Rev. Robert R. McMurry, E. Haven, Conn.  
Rev. McAlister C. Marshall, Manassas, Va.  
Miss Mabel Martin, Farmington, Conn.  
Rt. Rev. Richard B. Martin, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Richard C. Martin, Washington, D.C.  
Rev. Steele W. Martin, Quincy, Mass.  
Rev. Canon Ernest J. Mason, Spokane, Wash.  
Rev. Charles O'Fallon Mastin, Easton, Md.  
Rt. Rev. George T. Masuda, Fargo, N.D.  
Rev. T. Frank Mathews, Florence, Ala.  
Rev. Norman Mealy, Berkeley, Cal.  
Rev. Michael W. Merriman, Grand Prairie, Tex.  
Rev. Pierce Middleton, Great Barrington, Mass.  
Rt. Rev. Cedric E. Mills, Palos Verdes, Cal.  
Rev. E. John Mohr, Athens, Pa.  
Rev. Eugene A. Monick, Jr., New York, N.Y.  
Rev. F. Daniel Montague, Jr., Tappahannock, Va.  
Rev. James R. Moody, Scranton, Pa.  
Rt. Rev. William R. Moody, Lexington, Ky.  
Rev. Harris C. Mooney, Sussex, Wisc.  
Rev. Charles O. Moore, Northbrook, Ill.  
Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Easton, Md.  
Rt. Rev. Paul Moore, Jr., New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Roswell O. Moore, Menlo Park, Cal.

---

## APPENDICES

---

Miss Olive Mae Moore, New York, N.Y.  
Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, Mobile, Ala.  
Rev. Harold V. Meyers, Nampa, Ida.  
Rev. A. Paul Nancarrow, Brighton, Mich.  
Very Rev. William H. Nes, Hendersonville, N.C.  
Rev. Charles G. Newbery, Locust Valley, N.Y.  
Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., North Conway, N.H.  
Rev. Gene Norman, Dallas, Tex.  
Rev. Peter M. Norman, Geneseo, N.Y.  
Very Rev. Robert G. Oliver, Jackson, Miss.  
Mr. Prime F. Osborn III, Louisville, Ky.  
Mr. Edward W. Pacht, Derry, N.H.  
Rev. Earle C. Page, Gainesville, Fla.  
Rev. David C. Patrick, Joplin, Mo.  
Rev. R.E. Peterson, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Gordon R. Plowe, Mitchell, S.D.  
Rev. M. Gayland Pool, Ft. Worth, Tex.  
Rev. Frederick A. Pope, Ferguson, Mo.  
Rev. John Powers, Tulsa, Okla.  
Rev. Theophilus J. Powers, Port Washington, N.Y.  
Rev. William S. Pregnall, Washington, D.C.  
Rev. Gordon S. Price, Dayton, Ohio  
Rev. David G. Pritchard, Savannah, Ga.  
Rev. Donne E. Puckle, Lake Havasu City, Ariz.  
Rev. Borden C. Purcell, Ottawa, Ont., Canada  
Rev. John R. Purnell, Paterson, N.J.  
Rt. Rev. Frederick W. Putnam, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Sister Rachel, O.S.H., Vail's Gate, N.Y.  
Rev. L. Nicholas Radelmiller, O.H.C., Grapevine, Tex.  
Rev. Canon John R. Ramsey, Marblehead, Ma.  
Rt. Rev. Russell T. Rauscher, Mt. Pleasant, Ia.  
Mr. John M. Reber IV, Roxburgh, Pa.  
Rt. Rev. David B. Reed, Louisville, Ky.  
Rt. Rev. Paul Reeves, Savannah, Ga.  
Sister Josephine, O.S.H., Augusta, Ga.  
Rev. Cyril C. Richardson, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. John C. Rivers, Washington, D.C.  
Rev. Bolling Robertson, Monrovia, Liberia, W. Africa  
Rev. Canon J. William Robertson, Iron Mountain, Mich.  
Rev. E. Thomas Rodda, Sandpoint, Ida.  
Mrs. Robert N. Rodenmayer, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Robert N. Rodenmayer, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Richard C. Rodgers, Tulsa, Okla.  
Rev. George C.L. Ross, San Diego, Cal.  
Rev. Lawrence H. Rouillard, Durham, N.H.  
Very Rev. Richard Rowland, New Orleans, La.  
Rev. Mother Ruth, C.H.S., New York, N.Y.  
Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico  
Rev. John C. Scobell, Wilmington, Del.  
Rev. David L. Seger, Sioux Falls, S.D.  
Mr. Thomas P. Shafer, Danville, Ill.  
Rev. Alfred R. Shands III, Louisville, Ky.  
Mrs. Margaret L. Sheriff, New York, N.Y.  
Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman  
Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, Garden City, N.Y.  
Dr. Mary McDermott Shideler, Boulder, Col.  
Samuel M. Shoemaker, Stevenson, Md.  
Rev. Paul T. Shultz, Livingstone Manor, N.Y.  
Mr. James A. Simms, Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Dr. Jean Smelker, Minneapolis, Minn.  
Rev. Erwin M. Soukup, LaGrange, Ill.  
Rev. John A. Spalding, New York, N.Y.  
Rt. Rev. William Spofford, Redmond, Ore.  
Rt. Rev. John S. Spong, Jr., Newark, N.J.  
Rev. Birk S. Stathers, Jr., Miami, Fla.  
Rev. Ralph R. Stewart, Appleton, Wisc.  
Rev. Donald A. Stivers, Rochester, N.Y.

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

Rev. Thomas F. Stoll, Lathrup Village, Mich.  
Rev. John D. Swanson, Westerly, R.I.  
Rt. Rev. A. Ervine Swift, Nordenstadt, Germany  
Rev. Canon Gordon Swope, Little Rock, Ark.  
Dr. Anne Robb Taylor, Superior, Wisc.  
Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Dayton, Ohio  
Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger, Dallas, Tex.  
Rev. John Thompson, Corpus Christi, Tex.  
Very Rev. Almus Thorp, Rochester, N.Y.  
Rev. Andrew J. Tibus, Carswell, Tex.  
Rev. Thomas S. Tisdale, Mt. Pleasant, S.C.  
Rev. William E. Tudor, Newport News, Va.  
Rev. John F. Tulk, Pocatello, Ida.  
Rev. Roy S. Turner, Bethesda, Md.  
Rev. George R. Turney, Woodlake, Cal.  
Dr. Harry Turney-High, Columbia, S.C.  
Mr. William N. Turpin, Baltimore, Md.  
Rev. Guy S. Usher, Dallas, Tex.  
Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vache, Norfolk, Va.  
Mr. Robert L. Van Doren, Columbia, S.C.  
Mr. John W. Van Sant, New Brunswick, N.J.  
Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Kansas City, Mo.  
Rev. Emmett M. Waits, Denton, Tex.  
Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley, New Haven, Conn.  
Rev. Macon B. Walton, Smithfield, Va.  
Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, Bethlehem, Pa.  
Rev. William A. Wendt, Washington, D.C.  
Rev. Canon Edward N. West, New York, N.Y.  
Rt. Rev. James Stuart Wetmore, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Hugh C. White III, Staunton, Va.  
Mr. Jack Noble White, Mobile, Ala.  
Rev. James F. White, Dallas, Texas  
Rev. James R. Whittemore, Princeton, N.J.  
Donald J. Wilcox, Boston, Mass.  
Rev. John M. Wilcox, Bakersfield, Cal.  
Rev. A. Lyon Williams, Tampa, Fla.  
Rev. B. Franklin Williams, Durant, Okla.  
Ven. Frederic P. Williams, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Rev. Thomas E. Winkler, Owatonna, Minn.  
Very Rev. Ronald Lee Woodruff, West Hartford, Conn.  
Rev. Canon William G. Workman, Reisterstown, Md.  
Rev. William G. Worman, Mentor, Ohio  
Rev. Eric Wright, Sturgis, S.D.  
Rt. Rev. Harold Wright, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. J. Robert Wright, New York, N.Y.  
Rev. Nathan Wright, Jr., Albany, N.Y.  
Rev. Richard C. Wyatt, Westerville, Ohio  
Rev. Joseph S. Young, Portland, Ore.  
Rev. Cornelius Zabriskie, Asheville, N.C.

### CONSOLIDATED LIST OF CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS IN THE DRAFT PROPOSED BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER *(incorporating also the changes listed in the Standing Liturgical Commission's previous Report)*

#### Page

Table of Contents (first page)

Transpose the listing,

“Daily Evening Prayer: Rite Two

108” and the listing,

“Order of Worship for the Evening

121”



## APPENDICES

---

- 14 Add new rubric, reading  
"Scriptural citations in this Book, except for the Psalms,  
follow the numeration of the Revised Standard Version of the  
Bible."
- 16 Line 13 should read  
"transferred to the first convenient. . ."
- 17 Days of Special Devotion – Rubric 2  
Delete last four words.
- 18 Following line 4 – insert following:  
"The Ember Days, traditionally observed on the Wednesdays,  
Fridays, and Saturdays after the First Sunday in Lent, the  
Day of Pentecost, Holy Cross Day, and December 13  
"The Rogation Days, traditionally observed on Monday,  
Tuesday, and Wednesday before Ascension Day"
- 32 Line 22  
Read, "The Day of Pentecost: Whitsunday"
- 60 Line 6  
Delete commas after "generation" and after "Jesus"
- 73 Line 6  
Delete commas after "generation" and after "Jesus"
- 87 Canticle 11. Correct the Scriptural reference to read:  
"Isaiah 60: 1-3, 11a, 14c, 18-19."
- 102 Next to last line  
Delete commas after "generation" and after "Jesus"
- 103 Place period after "Alleluia."
- 111 Line 1  
Delete comma and move Latin title to right (See page 64)
- 114 Conform the first rubric to other services:  
"*The people stand or kneel.*"
- 119 Prayer of St. Chrysostom, last line:  
"world to come" should read "age to come" (cf. Morning  
Prayer II)
- 119 Next to last line  
Delete commas after "generation" and after "Jesus"
- 120-126 Transfer to follow page 107 and to precede page 108, renumbered.
- 128 Psalm 4, verse 2, line 3:  
close quote.
- 131 First short lesson. Reference should read:  
"*Jeremiah 14:9, 22.*"
- 137 After "A Reading"  
Delete the rubric. Permission to use some other selection is  
given on page 136.
- 138 Under "A Reading,"  
Citation should read "*Isaiah 26:3; 30:15*"
- 141-143 Replace reference line (bottom of page) by the words,  
"Additional Directions."
- 142 Under *When there is a Communion*,  
Add to the first rubric: "*A lesson from the Gospel is always  
included.*"
- 143 Line 2  
Delete "is appropriately" and read "may be"
- 144-145 The numbers of the Canticles are to be supplied, in addition to the Latin  
titles.

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

- 146 Footline should read "Psalm 95: Traditional"  
162 The Epiphany.  
Here and throughout the Book, replace "*Preface of the Incarnation*" with "*Preface of the Epiphany*"
- 162 Last rubric, first line:  
The word "*Psalms*" should read "*Psalm*"
- 162 Last line  
First word should read "*Epiphany*"
- 163-165 Second Sunday after the Epiphany.  
Here, and on the following Sundays, in place of "*Preface of the Lord's Day, or of the Incarnation,*" read: "*Preface of the Epiphany, or of the Lord's Day.*" The same change should be made on page 215 and following.
- 166 Second rubric:  
The word "*Psalms*" should read "*Psalm*"
- 169 Under Maundy Thursday and Good Friday, rubric should read:  
"*The Proper Liturgy for this day. . .*"
- 175 Line 10  
Read "*The Day of Pentecost: Whitsunday*"
- 186 Lines 5 and 6 from bottom  
Read, "victims; and by thy great might frustrate the designs of evil tyrants and establish. . ."
- 195 The second rubric should read:  
"*At the discretion of the Celebrant, and as appropriate, any of the following Collects, with the corresponding Psalm and Lessons, may be used*" The same change should be made on page 246.
- 203 Last line  
Read, "*Preface of Baptism, or of Pentecost*"
- 214 Last line of rubric.  
First word should read "*Epiphany*"
- 221 Under Maundy Thursday, rubric should read,  
"*The Proper Liturgy for this day. . .*"
- 226 Rubric:  
The word "*Psalms*" should read "*Psalm*"
- 227 Line 1  
Read, "*The Day of Pentecost: Whitsunday*"
- 238 Lines 12 & 13  
Read, ". . .victims; and by your great might frustrate the designs of evil tyrants and"
- 254 Line 4 from bottom  
Read, "*Preface of Baptism, or of Pentecost*"
- 256 Collect 15.II, second line, after the word "place"  
replace semi-colon by colon.
- 272 Before the Collect  
Insert "Let us pray."
- 272 Line 8 from bottom  
Insert, after "in his resurrection;" the following "through Jesus Christ our Lord,"
- 272 The third line from the bottom should read:  
"*The Passion Gospel is announced in the following manner*"
- 273 The last rubric should read:  
"*When the Liturgy of the Palms has preceded, the Nicene Creed and the Confession of Sin may be omitted at this*"
-

## APPENDICES

---

- service."*
- 274 In place of the heading *The Collect*, insert the following rubric:  
"The Eucharist begins in the usual manner, using the following Collect, Psalm, and Lessons."
- 276 The last rubric should read:  
"The Passion Gospel is announced in the following manner"
- 277 Correct both Gospel citations to end with verse 37
- 281-283 Delete "Reproaches."  
Replacements to be supplied.
- 288 Line 3, capitalize "Altar"
- 290 Under "The Story of Creation," the second Psalm reference should read:  
"Psalm 36:5-10."
- 294 Line 6 from bottom,  
Insert the word "renew" before "your commitment"
- 300 Third rubric, line 5  
Insert the word "Heavenly" before the word "Father"
- 302 Line 5  
Add, at end of line the following: "(See Additional Directions, page 314)"
- 305 Lines 11-16, Read as follows:  
*"The Bishop asks the candidates*  
Do you reaffirm your renunciation of evil?  
*Candidate*  
I do.  
*Bishop*  
Do you renew your commitment to Jesus Christ?  
*Candidate*  
I do, and with God's grace I will follow him as my Savior and Lord."
- 305 Line 3 from bottom  
Delete "*Celebrant*" and insert "*The Celebrant then says these or similar words*"
- 307 Lines 14 & 15  
Read, in lieu of, "reaffirmed *their* vows," the following:  
"renewed *their* commitment to Christ."
- 315 Fourth rubric. Quotation should read:  
"Heavenly Father, we thank you. . ."
- 317 Lines 2-4  
Reset in larger type
- 323 Line 14, Read as follows:  
"*The Bishop when present, or the Priest, stands and says*"
- 323 Line 4 from bottom,  
Insert the words, "this Order is" after the word "*When*"
- 348 First Preface.  
Change *Incarnation* to *Epiphany*
- 355 First line  
Read as follows: "*The Bishop when present, or the Priest, stands and says*"
- 355 Line 4 from bottom,  
Insert the words, "this Order is" after the word "*When*"
- 373 Line 8 from bottom  
Substitute colon for period after "all of you"
- 376 Middle paragraph, second line from bottom:  
Insert comma after "Take"
-

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

- 380 Last Preface.  
Change *Incarnation to Epiphany*
- Same Preface.  
Correct lines 2 and 3 to read: "to give the knowledge of your glory in the face of. . ." (cf. Rite I)
- 392 Line 5 from bottom  
Add, at end of line, "poverty,"
- 414 Line 2 from bottom  
At end of line, read "persons" in lieu of "the"
- 417 Last 6 lines on page, Read as follows:  
*"The Bishop asks the candidates*  
Do you reaffirm your renunciation of evil?  
*Candidate*  
I do.  
*Bishop*  
Do you renew your commitment to Jesus Christ?  
*Candidate*  
I do, and with God's grace I will follow him as my Savior and Lord."
- 418 Line 5  
Read, "*The Bishop then says these or similar words*"
- 423 First line of prayer,  
Italicize "this person" and "has"
- 428 Line 10  
Citation should read: "Ephesians 5:1-2, 21-33"
- 429 Line 9 from bottom  
Read, "*The Priest may ask. . .*" (cf. first rubric, page 436)
- 437 Line 5  
Insert, after the first word, the following: "*and when no priest or bishop is available,*"
- 438-439 Begin Additional Directions at the top of page 439, and delete the last rubric on page 439 to make room.
- 445 Second prayer.  
First line should read: ". . . we place your child, *N.*"
- 446 Last two lines  
Read, "The content of a confession is not normally a matter of subsequent discussion. The secrecy of confession is morally absolute for the confessor, and must under no circumstances be broken."
- 447 Line 11  
Should read, ". . . Almighty God, to his Church, and to you, that. . ."
- 448 Line 11  
Delete the words, "from all your sins," and replace them with, "through my ministry" to conform with page 452, line 3.
- 448 Line 14  
Substitute "*adds*" for "*concludes*"
- 448 Line 15  
Delete the words "Go (*or* abide) in peace."
- 448 Following line 16  
Add the following 2 lines:  
*"The Priest concludes*  
Go (*or* abide) in peace, and pray for me who am also a sinner."
-

## APPENDICES

---

- 457 Under "Holy Communion." The first rubric should read:  
". . . *the Priest begins with the (Peace and) Offertory.*"  
Second rubric. The third line should read:  
"*with the (Peace and) Lord's Prayer on page 400.*"
- 458 First prayer, line 6:  
italicize *him* and *his*.
- 466 First Collect, line 3:  
italicize *his*.  
Under Reception of the Body, Celebrant's words of reception, line 3:  
italicize *him*.
- 467 Celebrant's Collect, line 3:  
correct to "nourish them with patience. . ."
- 470 Isaiah 61:1-3. The verbal citation should read:  
"(To comfort all that mourn)". (cf. Rite II)
- 482 Add after the first rubric:  
"*Preface of the Commemoration of the Dead.*"
- 482 Fourth rubric should read:  
"*Unless the Committal follows immediately in the church, the following. . .*"
- 494 Second Prayer:  
italicize *Amen*.
- 497 Lines 16-18 and 19-21  
Place a bar in the margin beside each of these paragraphs
- 498 "At the Eucharist." Add after the first rubric:  
"*Preface of the Commemoration of the Dead.*"
- 499 Second rubric should read:  
"*Unless the Committal follows immediately in the church, the following. . .*"
- 502 Contemporary Lord's Prayer. Second line should read:  
"Hallowed be your Name."
- 528 Epistle: third citation should read:  
"Philippians 4:4-9"
- 533 Last paragraph.  
Delete "O" before "Father." (cf. page 545)
- 534 First paragraph. Second line should read:  
"spiritual sacrifices acceptable to you; boldly. . ."
- 549 Fifth petition, second line should read:  
"our divisions may cease and that all may be one. . ." (cf. page 392)
- 559 Line 7  
Italicize "he" and "he"
- 560 Line 11  
Italicize "he"
- 561 Line 5  
Delete period after "new ministry", replace with a comma, and add "and to the order of the minister."
- 561 Line 13  
Delete "the Name of Christ" and substitute "obedience to our Lord."
- 561 Line 5 from bottom  
Italicize "man"
- 562 Line 2  
Delete the words "to him"
-

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

- 562 Line 8 from bottom  
Delete the word "Priest" and substitute "Minister, if a Priest,"
- 585 Psalm 1, verse 2a  
Read "LORD" (caps and small caps) in lieu of "Lord" (upper and lower case)
- 585-808 running foot-lines  
Read "Psalm(s)" with number, in lieu of "Psalter"
- 625 Verse 10. Correct to  
". . .which have no understanding."
- 634 Psalm 37, verse 19  
Begin Part II here, with the Latin *incipit* "*Novit Dominus*" instead of beginning with verse 24.
- 635 Line 3  
Delete whole line.
- 642 Last line should read "from age to age. Amen. Amen."
- 651 Verse 9 should read:  
"Your praise, like your Name, O God, reaches. . ."
- 811 Next to last line  
Delete the words, "At Retirement", and renumber numbers 50, 51, and 52 (next page), as numbers 49, 50, and 51.
- 812 After line 2  
Add new number 52, as follows:  
"52. For Travelers"
- 819 Caption, Prayer 15, second line should read:  
"*to renew their Baptismal Covenant*"
- 821 Prayer 21, line 1  
Italicize "who"
- 824 Line 5 from bottom  
Add, at end of line, "[and especially \_\_\_\_\_]"
- 830 Lines 1-6  
Delete Prayer 49; renumber next three Prayers as 49, 50, and 51; Insert new Prayer as follows:  
"*52. For Travelers*  
O God, our heavenly Father, whose glory fills the whole creation, and whose presence we find wherever we go: Preserve those who travel [in particular \_\_\_\_\_]; surround them with your loving care; protect them from every danger; and bring them in safety to their journey's end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*"
- 836 Line 19  
Put a period for the colon after "upon us"; begin new line with "For the beauty. . ."; and substitute "your" for "his"
- 837 Line 10  
Delete the words, "let us give", and substitute "we give you"
- 837 Line 12  
Read, "To him be praise and glory, with you, O Father, and the Holy"
- 840 Thanksgiving 10.  
First line should read: ". . .you sent your own Son into this world."
- 848 Line 3 from bottom  
Read, "Sin is the seeking of our own will instead of the will of God, thus distorting our. . ."
-

## APPENDICES

---

- 849 Line 2  
Delete “are no longer free” and substitute, “lose our liberty”
- 851 Line 9 from bottom  
Insert the words, “found in the Scriptures and” before the words “summed up in”
- 852 Lines 16 and 17  
Read, “The Holy Spirit is the Third Person of the Trinity, God at work in the world and in the Church even now.”
- 859 Lines 11-13  
Read, “Because the Eucharist, the Church’s sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, is the way by which the sacrifice of Christ is made present, and in which he unites us to his one offering of himself.”
- 860 Line 2 should read:  
“another, and the foretaste. . .”
- 865 Line 9. Last two words should be  
“but begotten”.  
Line 14 should read:  
“And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other;. . .”
- 868 Article III. Text should read:  
“so also is it to be believed. . .”
- 874 Article XXXIV. Second paragraph should read:  
“. . . national Church hath authority to. . .”
- 891 Line 1. The Psalm citation should read:  
“Psalm 37:1-18”  
Change to be made also on pages 913 (7 Epiphany), 918 (Proper 2), and 920 (Proper 22).
- 893 Holy Saturday Gospel citation should read:  
“John 19:38-42”
- 902 7 Epiphany. Citation should read:  
“Isaiah 43:18-25”
- 907 Proper 2. Citation should read:  
“Isaiah 43:18-25”
- 908 Proper 11. Citation should read:  
“Isaiah 57:14b-21”
- 921 Proper 29 should read:  
“Colossians 1:11-20” instead of “12-20”
- 928 8. For the Departed,  
Add the rubric: “*Any of the Psalms and Lessons appointed at the Burial of the Dead may be used instead.*”
- 928 Proper 9. Of the Reign of Christ, citations should read:  
“Daniel 7:9-14” (instead of “11-14”) and “Colossians 1:11-20” (instead of “12-20”)
- 931 20. For the Sick,  
Add the rubric: “*Any of the Psalms and Lessons appointed at the Ministration to the Sick may be used instead.*”  
23. For Education,  
The Psalm citation should read: “78:1-7.”
- 936-937 Psalm citations for Thursday in 2 Advent should read:  
“37:1-18 / 37:19-42”. This change to be made also on the Thursdays of 2 Epiphany (pages 944-945), Last Epiphany (pp. 950-951), 3 Easter (pp. 960-961), Proper 3 (pp. 968-969, Proper 10 (pp. 974-975), Proper 17 (pp. 982-983), and Proper 24 (pp. 988-989)
-

## STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

---

- 939      Week of 4 Advent, Thursday.  
            Citation should read: "Gal. 3:1-14"
- 942-943    Jan. 7.  
            Psalms at Evening Prayer should be 114, 115.
- 950      Week of Last Epiphany, Monday.  
            Citation should read: "Heb. 1:1-14"
- 958      Easter Day.  
            Citations should read: "Isa. 51:9-11" and "Luke 24:13-35"
- 960      Week of 4 Easter, Monday.  
            Citation should read: "Wisdom 1:16-2:11, 21-24"
- 962      6 Easter, Sunday.  
            Citation should read: "Matt. 13:24-34a"
- 999      Holy Cross Day. Evening Prayer.  
            Citation should read: "1 Peter 3:17-22"



## Forward Movement Publications

The past triennium has been almost as difficult as the preceding one, but over the past few months of the triennium, business has improved slightly. However, at the end of each year we have been barely making the income which is essential for our existence, since we receive no subsidy from the Church.

We continue to price all of our publications as low as possible, hoping we can break even, but, unfortunately, some of our titles do not sell as well as others, and in these days every new publication is something of a gamble. However, the Director and Editor continues to seek new and helpful materials for the parish ministry, and has managed to publish quite a few new titles, both books and booklets, each year of the triennium.

One event during the triennium was the demise of "Response" which for ten years served as a devotional guide for the entire Anglican Communion, with the emphasis on praying for the mission of the church. However, on January 1, 1976, this was succeeded by "Partners in Prayer" which is an attempt to keep up the emphasis on intercession for mission, and to encourage the linking together of the entire Anglican Communion in daily prayer. This annual, one-volume successor to "Response," has received the commendation of the Anglican Consultative Council. A format and a schedule will be worked out with the Editor of the "Cycle of Prayer for Anglican Use," which will coincide with that of "Partners in Prayer."

The Director and Editor has also visited all of the seminaries during the triennium, and has held a number of feedback luncheons with clergy in cities around the country. These have been extremely helpful in evaluating our work and projecting the needs of the clergy in our publication plans.

The braille edition of *Forward Day by Day* continues to have a wide circulation around the world, and the large print edition is beginning to move above the five hundred mark.

A number of changes in staff have occurred in the Cincinnati office, and in Depew, New York at Arcata Graphics where we print, store, and ship. Esther Lingyel, who was head of our shipping department in Buffalo for over 25 years, died in 1975. Mrs. Jean Scott continues to do an outstanding job as manager of the Cincinnati office.

At this General Convention the Forward Movement celebrates its 42nd anniversary; Bishop Henry W. Hobson has been the head of the Forward Movement during the entire time, and has been a constant source of wisdom and strength. After General Convention he will be succeeded as Chairman of the Executive Committee by the Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio. Also serving on the Executive Committee is the Director and Editor, and three laymen: Glenn A. Biggs; Paul D. Myers; and Stanley M. Rowe, Jr.

Forward Movement Publications is indebted to the support of the clergy for its continued existence. We try to keep them informed and up-to-date through three yearly announcements of new publications, and the newsletter, *Forward Notes*.

### Resolution A-116

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

The Rev. Dr. James W. Kennedy  
Director and Editor

# The Joint Committee on Nominations

## Minutes

The Joint Committee on Nominations met at the Sheraton Airport Inn, St. Louis, on February 25 & 26, with the following members present:

The Rt. Rev. Walter Jones, *Convenor*  
 The Rev. Paul Washington  
 The Rt. Rev. Frederick Belden  
 The Rev. John Yamazaki  
 The Rev. James Gundrum  
 The Hon. Reynolds Cheney  
 Mr. Charles F. Bound  
 Mrs. Wynne M. Silbernagel

## Members absent were:

The Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo  
 Mr. A. Brown Moore  
 Dr. Philip Rhineland  
 Mr. Fred C. Scribner, Jr.  
 The Rev. Gordon Gillett.

At 2:00 p.m. Bishop Jones called the meeting to order. Following Opening Prayers, the first order of business was the election of a Chairman. The Rt. Rev. Walter Jones was elected Chairman; the Rev. Paul Washington Vice Chairman, and Mrs. Wynne M. Silbernagel secretary.

The Committee then discussed how we should do our work, the setting of priorities, the willingness to act openly and candidly, and also not to discuss what was said outside of the meeting, particularly in reference to persons.

First item of business was the nominations for the Executive Council. After a short discussion, it being determined that in order to bring certain terms of office into proper sequence it would be necessary for the Committee to nominate six bishops for six year terms, two bishops for three year terms. Mr. Cheney proposed the following resolution to be presented at the beginning of the General Convention for a special order of business in both the House of Deputies and House of Bishops in order to rectify the discrepancy.

## Resolution A-117

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that this sixty-fifth General Convention convened in the city of Minneapolis, Minnesota in the year 1976, in order to establish canonical rotation of the members of the Executive Council as provided in Title I, Canon 4, Section 1 (c) elect at this Convention three bishops for a term of six years; and (b) that this General Convention elect only eight lay persons to the Executive Council and at the next following General Convention there be elected nine lay persons for a term of six years and one lay person for a term of three years.

The resolution passed unanimously.

Further discussion also was carried on regarding a similar discrepancy in the terms of the laity and the Hon. Mr. Cheney suggested that this Joint Committee present a resolution to change the Canons by asking the General Convention to

## APPENDICES

---

recommend to the Committee on Canons and to the Study Committee on Structure in both Houses the following:

“Be it resolved that the Joint Committee on Nominations of the General Convention recommend to the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies and the Standing Committee on Structure that the said committee consider the amendment of Title I, Canon 4, Section 2(b), second unnumbered paragraph, so that it would read:

‘Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve for the balance of the unexpired term of the said elected member.’”

The following names were placed in nomination for a six year term, three to be elected, of bishops to the Executive Council: the Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff, Nevada; the Rt. Rev. Richard Trelease, Rio Grande; the Rt. Rev. Ben Arnold, Suffragan of Massachusetts; the Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Arkansas; the Rt. Rev. David Reed, Kentucky; the Rt. Rev. John Walker, Washington (D.C.); and two nominations for a three year term, one to be elected: the Rt. Rev. John Burt, Ohio; the Rt. Rev. Philip Smith, New Hampshire.

Presbyters nominated for the Executive Council, three to be elected to a six year term. Moved by Yamazaki, seconded by Washington, that the Rev. Luke Titus (Alaska) be nominated. Approved. Moved by Cheney, seconded by Washington, that the Rev. John Bonner (Tennessee) be nominated. Approved. Moved by Bound, seconded by Belden, that the Rev. Joseph Green (Southern Virginia) be nominated. Approved. Moved by Bound, seconded by Belden, that the Rev. James Moodey (Bethlehem) be nominated. Approved. Moved by Bound, seconded by Washington, that the Rev. Stanley Gasak (Central New York) be nominated. Approved.

The Committee then decided not to record every person moving and seconding; after a long discussion, an area and interest chart was drawn so that the laity might be elected from a good cross-section of the country and of the Church. From 40 names, 18 persons were nominated. Those nominated for the Executive Council: Mrs. Leona Bryant, Virgin Islands; Robert A. Potter, Minnesota; Joe Hargrove, Louisiana; Charles Ritchie, Jr., Pennsylvania; Robert Gaines, Northern California; Helen B. Eisenhart, Washington, D.C.; Marjorie L. Christie, Newark; Robert Gordon, Utah; Ms. Dee Hahn, Indianapolis; Ms. Frances Abbott, New Hampshire; Carl Bohne, Jr., Chicago; Ms. Mary Nash Flagg, Maine; Sam Im, New York; K. Wade Bennett, Los Angeles; Paul Neuhauser, Iowa; George Lockwood, California; Ms. Lois Barnum, Bethlehem; Frank Foster, Massachusetts.

After a break for supper, the Committee reconvened and discussed geographic representation and recommended to the Chairman of the Joint Committee on Nominations to bring to the attention of the House of Bishops at the close of the 1976 Convention the need for Bishops of the Ninth Province to seek out persons for nominations to National Church positions, not only check with them for their consent but also draw up a short biographical sketch or fill out the data sheet sent to all jurisdictions.

General Seminary Trustees; five bishops to be elected for the six year term. Only five nominations had been received; it was moved, seconded, carried that the Committee nominate five more and instruct the Chairman of the Committee to contact the Dean of the Seminary to consult with him regarding those persons so nominated.

It was then moved, seconded and approved unanimously that the following names be placed in nomination: the Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Arkansas; the Rt. Rev. James Montgomery, Chicago; the Rt. Rev. Robert Rusack, Los Angeles; the Rt. Rev. Jonathan Sherman, Long Island; the Rt. Rev. Frank Cerveny, Florida; the

---

Rt. Rev. Bennett Sims, Atlanta; the Rt. Rev. Willis Henton, Northwest Texas; the Rt. Rev. Addison Hosea, Lexington; the Rt. Rev. Robert Kerr, Vermont; the Rt. Rev. William Jones, Missouri.

Next the Committee dealt with the presbyters to be nominated for election to the General Seminary Trustees; five presbyters to be elected for a six year term. The following names were placed in nomination: the Rev. Sam Baxter – Austin, Texas; the Rev. Stanley Gasek – Utica, New York; the Rev. Edward Geyer, Jr. – Connecticut; the Rev. Robert Hayman – Kirkland, Washington; the Very Rev. Roger Gray – Indiana; the Rev. Charles Newberry – Locust Valley, New York; the Rev. Harry B. Whitley – Newark; the Rev. George McCormick – Southeast Florida; the Rev. Harold Lemoine – Long Island; the Very Rev. Elton Smith – Western New York.

At this point in our discussions, it was recommended by this Joint Committee to prepare a memorandum to the Joint Committee on Finances and the Joint Committee on Structure to suggest that the National Church be responsible for travel for trustees in order that they might attend the meetings. Further discussion regarding the lack of lay persons nominated; the Committee authorized the Chairman, in consultation with the Dean of General Theological Seminary, to add other names to this list. Following those instructions, these names are hereby submitted—five lay persons to be elected by the House of Deputies for a six year term: Mr. Simms Farr, New York; Mr. Russell Tandy, Jr., New York; Mr. Sherwin Wise, Mississippi; Mrs. Seaton Bailey, Atlanta; Mr. Walker Taylor, North Carolina; Ms. Margaretta Chamberlain, Bethlehem; Mr. Malcolm Talbot, Diocese of Newark; Ms. Jane Auchlinloss, Diocese of New York; Dr. Thomas Bartlett, (?); Mr. Paul Miller, Boston; Dr. Jack Miller, Fairmont, California.

The General Board of Examining Chaplains; the following persons were moved, seconded and unanimously approved for nomination as follows:

**Bishops** – one to be elected for a three year term: the Rt. Rev. George Alexander, Upper South Carolina; the Rt. Rev. Duncan Gray, Mississippi.

**Bishops** – one to be elected for a six year term: the Rt. Rev. William Spofford, Eastern Oregon; the Rt. Rev. Donald Parsons, Quincy.

**Bishops** – one to be elected for a nine year term: the Rt. Rev. David Reed, Kentucky; the Rt. Rev. James Montgomery, Chicago.

**Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities** – two to be elected for a three year term: the Rev. Joseph Green, Southern Virginia; the Rev. Charles Long, Pennsylvania; the Very Rev. William Hale, Central New York; the Rev. Sanford E. Hampton, Utah.

**Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities** – two to be elected for a six year term: the Rev. C. Fitzsimons Allison, New York; the Very Rev. Perry R. Williams, Ohio; the Rev. Canon James C. Holt, Western Michigan; the Rev. Scott N. Jones, Chicago.

**Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities** – two to be elected for a nine year term: the Rev. Charles Elden Davis, Northern California; the Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger, Massachusetts; the Rev. Marshall T. Rice, Newark; the Rev. William H. Barr, Chicago.

**Faculty** – two to be elected for a three year term: the Rev. Massey Shepherd, California; Dr. Charles Lawrence, New York; the Rev. Holt Graham, Minnesota; the Rev. Harvey Guthrie, Episcopal Divinity School.

**Faculty** – two to be elected for a six year term: the Rev. Dr. H. Boone Porter, Roanridge; Dr. Marianne Micks, Virginia Theological Seminary; the Very Rev. Urban T. Holmes, Sewanee; the Rev. Winston Crum, Seabury-Western.

**Faculty** – two to be elected for a nine year term: the Rev. Dr. Boyce Bennett, General Theological Seminary; the Rev. Philip W. Turner, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest; the Rev. Richard Reid, Virginia Theological Seminary; the Rev. Robert Cooper, Nashotah House.

**Lay Persons** – two to be elected for a three year term: Dr. George Shipman,

## APPENDICES

---

Seattle, Washington; Mrs. Leila White, Voorhees College, Denmark, S.C.; Mrs. Margaret Sloan, Arizona; Dr. Joseph Michael, New Hampshire.

**Lay Persons** – two to be elected for a six year term: Dr. Marylee Fowler, (?); Dr. Cecil Patterson, N.C. Central College, Durham, N.C.; Dr. Edward Miller, Los Angeles; Dr. George Breck, Colorado.

**Lay Persons** – two to be elected for a nine year term: Dr. William Gaines, Chicago; Mrs. Carol George, Ph.D., Geneva, New York; Dr. W.R. Hudson III, South Dakota; Dr. Charles Willie, Massachusetts.

The Board of Clergy Deployment; it was moved seconded and unanimously approved that the persons named below be nominated for the Board of Clergy Deployment.

**Bishops** – one to be elected for a nine year term: the Rt. Rev. Charles Gaskell, Milwaukee; the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Coadjutor of West Texas.

**Presbyters** – two to be elected for a nine year term: the Rev. James Lowery, Albany; the Rev. Lloyd Hirokata Uyeki, New York; the Rev. James W. Hauan, North Dakota; the Rev. Hayes Rockwell, Bexley Hall, Rochester.

**Lay Persons** – two to be elected for a nine year term: Mr. Glenn Simpson, Jr., Milwaukee; Mr. Henry Henley, New York; Mr. Robert Ayres, West Texas; Mr. Richard Humphrey, Michigan; Ms. Betty Pearson, Mississippi.

It was moved, seconded and unanimously approved that since the Joint Committee on Nominations is required to present for nomination at least two persons for each office, the Chairman of the Joint Committee be given the authority to seek out persons who will agree to nomination where a sufficient number of names have not been sent to the Joint Committee to fulfill the above requirement.

The Church Pension Fund; it was moved, seconded and approved unanimously that the following persons be nominated for a six year term on the Church Pension Fund Board, twelve to be elected: Mr. D. Nelson Adams, New York; Mr. J. Sinclair Armstrong, New York; the Rt. Rev. William Creighton, Washington; Mr. Daniel P. Davison, Long Island; Mr. John T. Fey, Jr., New York; Mr. Charles S. Hoppin, Long Island; Mr. Philip Masquette, Texas; the Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins, Rochester; the Rev. Edward Sims, Southern Ohio; Mr. Willard J. Wright, Olympia; the Rev. David Collins, Atlanta; Mrs. Margaret Truman Daniel, Washington; Mr. Curtis Roosevelt, New York; Mr. Arthur Zabriskie Gray, New York; Ms. Linda Rockwell, Rochester; Mrs. Alice Emery, North Dakota; Mr. James L. Woods, Iowa; the Rev. David Covell, Erie; the Rev. John Harrison, San Diego, the Rev. George Werner, New Hampshire; the Rev. Almus Thorpe, Rochester; the Rev. Ung-Hsuan Chou, Michigan; Ms. Dee Hanfor Barrett, Rochester; the Rev. Dudley Bennet, Newark.

The Secretary-Treasurer of the General Convention; it was moved, seconded and approved unanimously that only one name, that of the Rev. James Gundrum, Iowa, be placed in nomination for this significant office of the Church.

The members of the Joint Committee on Nominations expressed deep appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Walter H. Jones, Bishop of South Dakota, for his chairmanship of the Committee and to the Rt. Rev. Hunley Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina, for the preparation work done prior to the convening of the meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting of the Joint Committee on Nominations was adjourned at 11:30 a.m., February 26, 1976.

*Respectfully submitted,*  
Jane M. Silbernagel  
Mrs. Wynne N. Silbernagel, Secretary  
Joint Committee on Nominations.

---

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

BISHOPS

**THE RT. REV. WESLEY FRENSDORFF**

*Bishop of Nevada*

Bishop Frensdorff was born in Hanover, Germany and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1951. He ministered to various congregations in Nevada and Washington before serving as Dean of St. Mark's Cathedral in Salt Lake City, Utah for 10 years. In 1968 he took a sabbatical year of mission service in Nicaragua. He has served on the National Town and Country Advisor Committee, as Deputy to General Convention and as a Trustee to GTS. Bishop Frensdorff is currently serving on the Agenda and Arrangements Committee for the 1976 General Convention and is a member of the Presiding Bishop's Task Force on World Hunger. He is also an enthusiastic participant in Coalition 14.

**THE RT. REV. RICHARD M. TRELEASE, JR.**

*Bishop of Rio Grande*

Bishop Trelease began his ministry in Hawaii where he founded and built several missions. He was Dean of St. Andrew's Cathedral in Honolulu and in charge of youth work before coming to the mainland. He was concerned with relating downtown parish life to life in the city during his cures at St. Andrew's, Wilmington, Delaware and St. Paul's in Akron, Ohio. He is a member of the Provincial Council and Bishop-in-charge of the Navajo Episcopal Council. Bishop Trelease is also serving on the Executive Committee of the National Coalition for Women's Ordination, the New Mexico Humanities Council and the Board of Trustees for the Church Divinity School of the Pacific. From 1965-1971, Bishop Trelease was the Chairman of both the MRI Commission and the Planning Commission.

**THE RT. REV. MORRIS FAIRCHILD ARNOLD**

*Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of Massachusetts*

Bishop Arnold was ordained to the Priesthood in 1940 after which he served as a Chaplain in the United States Army. He was Rector of Christ Church in Cincinnati, Ohio for 22 years. He has been Deputy to seven General Conventions, President and Co-founder of Church and City Conference, on the General Board of Examining Chaplains and President of the Alumni Association at E.T.S. His Diocesan responsibilities have included Diocesan Council; Chairman, Department of Strategy and Finance and the Standing Committee of which he was the President for two years. Bishop Arnold is currently active in the Society for the Relief of Aged or Disabled Episcopal Clergymen. He is also actively participating in several Boston Civic organizations and councils.

**THE RT. REV. CHRISTOPH KELLER**

*Bishop of Arkansas*

Bishop Keller is the son and grandson of Episcopal clergymen. In 1955, he resigned from his position as Executive Vice President of Murphy Oil to answer a late vocation to the ministry. He served parishes in Louisiana, Arkansas, and was Rector and later Dean of St. Andrew's Cathedral in Jackson, Mississippi. He was Chairman of the Department of Promotion, a member of the Standing Committee (President 1967), Deputy to two General Conventions and is currently serving on the Board of Theological Education. He was selected Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas in 1967 becoming the Diocesan in 1970. Bishop Keller is presently a Trustee of Kent School, Connecticut and a Trustee of both General Theological Seminary and

## APPENDICES

---

the University of the South.

### **THE RT. REV. DAVID B. REED**

*Bishop of Kentucky*

Bishop Reed served in the Panama Canal Zone and in churches in Colombia where he served as Archdeacon from 1953-1958. In 1958 he became Assistant Secretary of the Overseas Department of the Executive Council. Bishop Reed was the Bishop of Colombia from 1964-1972 at which time he became Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky. He was a member of the Board of Managers of the Department of Mission Education of the National Council of Churches and a member of the General Assembly. Bishop Reed is currently a member of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and the Anglican-Roman Catholic Conversations, a Trustee of the University of the South, and active in the affairs of Nortons Children's Hospital Association and the Church Home and Infirmary.

### **THE RT. REV. JOHN WALKER**

*Bishop of Washington, D.C.*

Bishop Walker was born in Barnesville, Georgia and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1955. He began his ministry by serving as Locum Tenens at St. Mary's in Detroit where he later became Rector. From 1957-1966 he taught American History and Religious History and Philosophy at St. Paul's School in Concord, New Hampshire. Long an advocate of the rights of all persons, he served on the Advisory Committee of the U.S. Civil Rights Commission in New Hampshire from 1960-1966. Bishop Walker was a Canon at the Cathedral of Saints Peter and Paul in Washington, D.C. for six years. He then became Suffragan Bishop of Washington, D.C. in 1971.

### **THE RT. REV. JOHN HARRIS BURT**

*Bishop of Ohio*

Bishop Burt was elected to this post after having served for about a year as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio. His ministry began as Canon of Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo. after which he served as a Naval Chaplain in World War II and for four years thereafter as the Episcopal Chaplain at the University of Michigan. He also served parishes in Missouri, Ohio and California. He was the founding father and first Chairman of the Clergy Deployment Office. Bishop Burt currently chairs the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and the House of Bishops' Committee on Theology. The Presiding Bishop has appointed him to the Governing Board of the National Council of Churches and has named him as one of his advisors on Christian-Jewish relations.

### **THE RT. REV. PHILIP ALAN SMITH**

*Bishop of New Hampshire*

Bishop Smith served parishes in Georgia and New Hampshire before coming to Virginia Theological Seminary as Chaplain and Assistant Professor of Pastoral Theology. He became Associate Dean for Student Affairs at this institution until his election as the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia in 1970. He has served as Chairman of the Committee on Canons, the Commission on Publicity and Promotion and the Committee on Credentials. He was founder and first President of the Exeter Community Service Association, Exeter, New Hampshire and a member of the Exeter Hospital Corporation. He is also Chairman of the Board of Holderness School and the White Mountain School in New Hampshire.

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

**PRESBYTERS**

**THE VERY REV. HOWARD PERRY**

is the Dean of Trinity Cathedral in Sacramento, California. During his early ministry he served parishes in Los Angeles, Pasadena, Hollywood, and Altadena. During his tenure in the Diocese of California, he served as a member and Chairman of the Department of Public Relations, a member of the Department of Christian Education, Executive Council and as Chairman of the Division of Camps and Conferences. The Rev. Mr. Perry was Canon to the Bishop of Northern California for five years before becoming the Rector of St. John's in Olympia, Washington. He served in that Diocese as a member of the Standing Committee and Chairman of the Thurston County Human Rights Commission.

**THE VEN. LUKE TITUS**

was born at St. Barnabas Mission in Alaska. He studied at Cook Christian Training School and the University of Alaska. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1972. He has served on the National Committee on Indian Work since 1971. He is the author of several articles dealing with the Native expression of Christian Theology and has written extensively on leadership training. He is presently the Archdeacon of Alaska Native Ministries of the Diocese of Alaska and Rector at St. Mark's Church in Nenana, Alaska. He is Chairman of the Indian/Eskimo Committee, Vice Chairman of the Standing Committee, and Advisor to the Native Leadership Program.

**THE REV. JOHN H. BONNER, JR.**

was instrumental in the organization of the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers in March, 1974 and presently serves as the National Chairman of EDEO. He has served parishes in North Carolina, Alabama, and Tennessee and has been a Deputy to General Convention three times. Dr. Bonner has served the Diocese of Tennessee as Ecumenical Officer, a member of Bishop and Council, Pilot Projects Committee, Urban Crisis Committee, and was for eight years the Chairman of the Mayor's Committee on Human Relations in Chattanooga. He has also served on the Committee for National and International Affairs at General Convention in 1969 and 1970 as well as on the Program and Budget Committee of the National Church from 1970-1973.

**THE REV. JOSEPH N. GREEN, JR.**

has been Rector of Grace Church, Norfolk, Virginia since 1963. He has been elected for a fifth time as a Deputy to General Convention. The Rev. Mr. Green served on the Board of Examining Chaplains, the General Convention Special Program Screening Board, the National Commission on Evangelism, and is currently the head of the Union of Black Episcopalians. He is also serving his third term on the Executive Board of the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is Chairman of the Division of Urban Work Department of Missions. He has been Chairman of the Examining Chaplains and Co-chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. Fr. Green is extensively involved in community work and is presently a member of the Norfolk School Board.

**THE REV. JAMES R. MOODEY**

has been Rector of St. Luke's Church, Scranton, Pennsylvania since 1965. He was a General Convention Deputy from 1969 through 1976 and is a member of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance and of the Special Committee on



## APPENDICES

---

Voting to report to the 1976 Convention. He was President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Bethlehem for six years and he was also the Clergy Chairman of the Diocesan Advance Fund which was completed this Spring. He is a founding member of Scranton Neighbors, an ecumenical coalition which deals with low income housing in the central city. The Rev. Mr. Moodey is also a participant in the National Church and City Conference.

### **THE REV. STANLEY P. GASEK**

attended General Theological Seminary and was a Fellow at the Anglican Center in Rome and the Institute for Ecumenical Studies in Bossey, Switzerland. He has been the Rector of Grace Church, Utica, New York since 1947. He has served the Diocese as a member of the Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Examining Chaplains and Chairman of the Department of Promotion. He has also given leadership to ecumenical endeavors both in the Utica area and throughout the Diocese. He is currently a Deputy to General Convention, the Religious Director of the Rural and Urban Task Force of Greater Utica, the Chairman of the Grace Church Community Coffee House, and a member of the Commission on Ministry.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### LAITY

#### **MRS. LEONA EBBESEN BRYANT**

was elected to the Executive Council in 1974 to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Charles V. Willie, former Vice-President of the House of Deputies. Mrs. Bryant, who was born in Charlotte, Amalie, Virgin Islands, serves as Secretary of her Diocesan Convention and also holds the position of Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese of the Virgin Islands. Mrs. Bryant was educated at Howard University and has been a life long member of All Saints' Cathedral in St. Thomas. She is an Administrative Officer in the Department of Finance of the Virgin Island Government. Mrs. Bryant is also the moderator of her own television program which she has directed for the past 12 years.

#### **MR. ROBERT S. POTTER**

has been the Chancellor of the Diocese of New York. Mr. Potter is an attorney by profession but very active in community work, particularly in the area of economic development by forming a Black Foundation and backing a local Harlem newspaper. He took five months off from his work to travel with Bishop Paul Moore, Jr. (New York) to accompany him in Operation Connection which is an ecumenical endeavor encouraged by the former Presiding Bishop John E. Hines. Mr. Potter is active on the Board of many institutions in New York particularly the Community Service which is the largest charitable organization of its kind in the City of New York.

#### **MR. JOSEPH L. HARGROVE**

is a graduate of the University of Texas in Petroleum Engineering. He has performed consulting work for major clients in the United States and many countries abroad. Since 1958 he has been an independent oil and gas operator. He is an active member of St. Mark's, Shreveport, Louisiana where he has served as Every Member Canvass Chairman, Sunday School Teacher, Vestryman, and Warden. His Diocesan work has included being a Delegate to Diocesan Convention, Finance Committee and Bishop and Council. Mr. Hargrove has been a Deputy to General Convention since 1969 and was the General Chairman of the National and International Affairs Committee.

### **MR. CHARLES RITCHIE, JR.**

is a resident of Lafayette Hills, Pennsylvania. In the National Church, Mr. Ritchie has served as Deputy to the General Convention of 1967, 1969, 1970, and 1973. He has been an active Episcopal layman particularly in the field of academic endeavor. He has served on the Board for Theological Education and on the Joint Commission of Program and Budget since 1973. He is a Trustee of the Absalom Jones Theological Institute in Atlanta, Georgia.

### **MR. ROBERT F. GAINES**

is an insurance agent and broker and is currently the President of Insurance Associates of Sacramento, Inc. He is a past Senior Warden of Trinity Cathedral Church in Sacramento. Mr. Gaines is the President of the Family Service Agency of Greater Sacramento and Chairman of the Centennial Commission of the Diocese of Northern California. Mr. Gaines also serves on the Board of Trustees of Graduate Theological Union in Berkeley, California as well as serving on the Advisory Council of the Episcopal Church Foundation. He has served frequently as a Deputy to General Convention and is presently a member of the Board of Trustees of Theological Education. He is currently on the Board of Trustees of CDSP.

### **HELEN BROWN EISENHART**

has been an editor and indexer for the Department of State. She lives in Westgate, Maryland and is currently doing free-lance indexing for the Brookings Institution and the Naval Institute Press. Mrs. Eisenhart is a member of St. Columba Church in Westgate and has been a Delegate to four Triennial Meetings of the Women of the Church and is a past President of the Women of Province III, as well as the Women of the Diocese of Washington. She was also a member of the National Task Force on Clergy-Lay relations. She has been elected a Deputy to the 1976 General Convention, is the Province III Representative to the National United Thank Offering Committee and the Coordinator for the Diocesan Committee for Women's Ordination.

### **MARJORIE L. CHRISTIE**

of the Diocese of Newark. Currently serving second term as Diocesan President of Episcopal Churchwomen. Deputy to General Convention. Deputy to Diocesan Convention. Formerly member of Diocesan Council (chairperson of Planning Group on Ministry), Department of Missions, Planning Commission, Triennial Delegate. Currently serving as chairperson of Triennial Structure Committee. Member of Executive Council Lay Ministries Task Force on Women (part of planning team for Conference held in January 1976 for national lay ministry network). Observer/participant at House of Deputies President's Council of Advice. Also wife, mother of four, gardener, parish UTO custodian.

### **MR. ROBERT M. GORDON**

is an insurance agent and supervisor for Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company of Salt Lake City, Utah. Mr. Gordon has served as Vestryman and Senior Warden of Trinity Church, East Carbon City and St. Mark's Cathedral in Salt Lake City. He has been a member and president of both the Council and Standing Committee of the Diocese of Utah. He is a Deputy to General Convention, a Representative to Coalition 14 and a member of the Coalition 14 Executive Committee. He is also a member of the Board of Directors of the Utah Non-Profit Housing Corporation. Mr. Gordon was educated in Topeka, Kansas and is a graduate of Northwestern University.

## **APPENDICES**

---

### **MS. DEE HANN**

of Indianapolis, Indiana is a partner in the Liturgical Vestment Company and a consultant for Julian Mission. She has been the Chairperson for the Nominating Committee, a Triennial Delegate and a member of the Convention Planning Committee at the Diocesan level. At the National level she has been the Chairperson for the 1976 Triennial Program Committee and was the Assistant Presiding Officer for the 1976 Triennial Meeting. Ms. Hann was the Chairperson for the Planning Committee of Province V Laity Conference and a member of the Task Force "Forward Look" which is a Bicentennial Committee. She has been very active in Community affairs and organized the first "Meals on Wheels" program in Indianapolis.

### **MS. FRANCES ABBOT**

is a lifelong resident of Manchester, New Hampshire and a member of Grace Church. She taught (music to elementary school children and children) in the elementary schools of Manchester for 47 years. She was active in the Manchester Education Association and was its President. She served a two-year term as Representative to the General Court from her Ward in Manchester. She was appointed by the Governor to the N.H. Commission on the Status of Women and served a 2-year term. She was seated as an Alternate Deputy at the General Convention in 1970. She was elected a Deputy to the 1973 Convention in Louisville and a member of the Christian Social Relations Committee. She was reelected to the 1976 Convention. Other positions are: Delegate to Provincial Synod, Elected member of Provincial Council, Delegate to Diocesan Conventions since 1962, Member (2 terms) Commission on Ministry, Member of Clergy Continuing Education Committee, Member of Diocesan Council, Vestryman and Confirmation Teacher at Grace Church.

### **MR. CARL J. BOHNE, JR.**

is a long-time communicant of St. Matthews, Evanston, Illinois where he has been Treasurer and former Vestryman (both Junior and Senior Warden) and Chairman of the Finance Committee and Church School teacher. In the Diocese of Chicago he is a member of the Standing Committee and the Committee on Clergy Compensation. Mr. Bohne has been a delegate to many Diocesan Conventions and was formerly a member of Bishop and Trustees. He was also a member of the Committee for Nomination of the Suffragan Bishop. He was a Deputy to the 1973 General Convention and he is the first alternate to the 1976 Convention. Mr. Bohne is a CPA and a partner in Arthur Anderson and Co.

### **MS. MARY NASH FLAGG**

is a resident of Portland, Maine and is currently employed as the Associate Executive Director of the United Way, Inc. She has been a Lay Deputy to the General Convention in 1973, a delegate to the ECW Triennial meeting, President of the ECW and Chairperson of Arrangements for the House of Bishops meeting in Portland. She is very active in community affairs and serves on the Boards of two banks, the Micah Corporation, and was given the Deborah Morton award from Westbrook College (Maine) for community service. Ms. Flagg is a Lay Deputy to General Convention, a member of the Diocesan Standing Committee, a delegate to the Diocesan Regional Council and also to the Synod of Province I.

### **MR. SAMUEL S. IM**

lives in Poughkeepsie, New York and works as a Manager in Engineering and Manufacturing for IBM. He was born in Korea and moved to the United States in 1953. Mr. Im is presently a vestryman at Christ Church, Poughkeepsie and serves on

the Neighborhood Committee. He is active in the Episcopal Laymen of New York (ELNY) and is an alternate Delegate to National E.A.S.T. where he is a consultant to E.A.S.T.'s Grants Committee. He is a member of the Diocese of New York's Episcopal Asiamerica Strategies Task Force. He is also an Alternate Delegate to the Executive Council's Episcopal Asiamerica Strategies Task Force.

### **K. WADE BENNETT**

of Los Angeles, California is the present Executive Vice President of Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc. Prior to coming to Southern California, Mr. Bennett was President of Macy's in New York and serves at present as a Director of the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company. He is a Trustee of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific and is also a Trustee on the Board of Foreign Parishes in Rome and Florence, Italy. Mr. Bennett has served as a Deputy at many General Conventions, a member of the Joint Committee on Clergy Deployment, and on the 1973 Committee on the location of the Episcopal Church Center. He is an active member of the Diocesan Commission on Structure and he also has been a member and is still a consultant to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Episcopal Church.

### **PAUL M. NEUHAUSER**

is a member of Trinity Church in Iowa City, Iowa where he is also a Professor of Law at the University of Iowa. He has been a delegate to two General Conventions where he was a member of the National and International Affairs Committee. At the Diocesan level he has served on the Diocesan Council, Christian Social Relations Committee, and has been a member of the Episcopal Corporation of the Diocese since 1973. Mr. Neuhauser was Chairman of the Committee on Social Responsibility in Investments of the Executive Council and a participant in the Presiding Bishop's 1976 Conference on Evangelism. He is a member of the American Bar Association Committee on Federal Regulation of Securities.

### **GEORGE S. LOCKWOOD**

is a communicant and former vestryman of St. Dunstan's Parish in Carmel Valley, California. He is the General Partner of Monterey Abalone Farms, a new company pioneering the growing of shell fish on shore. In the Diocese of California, Mr. Lockwood has served on various committees and commissions. In 1972 he was appointed by Bishop Myers to a commission that undertook an extensive two-year survey that resulted in resetting Diocesan objectives and in restructuring the Diocese. At present he is a member of the Standing Committee, the Commission on Ministry, a deputy to the 1976 General Convention and a Delegate to the Synod of the Eighth Province. Mr. Lockwood is currently on a committee studying the possible division of the Diocese into two or more dioceses.

### **MS. LOIS BARNUM**

is a communicant at the Cathedral Church of the Nativity of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Mrs. Barnum was a member of the Chicago 101, a member of the Christian Social Relations Committee of the House of Deputies in 1970, a member of the Committee on Holy Matrimony and a member of the Committee on Dispatch of Business at the General Convention. Ms. Barnum is a member of the Triennial Planning Committee for the Louisville Convention and she continues as a member of the Standing Committee on Structure of the General Convention. She is also Chairman of the Mental Health/Mental Retardation Board for Northhampton County and the Greater Bethlehem Area United Fund.

## APPENDICES

---

### FRANK P. FOSTER

is a communicant and former vestryman of St. John's Parish, Arlington, Massachusetts. He is currently a member of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. Formerly New England Sales Manager for Wilson and Company, he served as Deputy to General Conventions in 1964, 1967, and 1970, and he has been Executive Secretary for Laity in the Diocese of Massachusetts. He has acted as stewardship resource person in several Dioceses. Active in ecumenical evangelism, he has been a member of the General Convention's Committee on the State of the Church. Mr. Foster was one of a four-man team in the two-year ecumenical "Word for Worcester." He is presently working part-time for the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

### GENERAL SEMINARY TRUSTEES

#### BISHOPS

##### THE RT. REV. CHRISTOPH KELLER

*Bishop of Arkansas*

Bishop Keller is the son and grandson of Episcopal clergymen. In 1955, he resigned from his position as Executive Vice President of Murphy Oil to answer a late vocation to the ministry. He served parishes in Louisiana, Arkansas, and was Rector and later Dean of St. Andrew's Cathedral in Jackson, Mississippi. He was Chairman of the Department of Promotion, a member of the Standing Committee (President 1967), Deputy to two General Conventions and is currently serving on the Board of Theological Education. He was selected Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas in 1967 becoming the Diocesan in 1970. Bishop Keller is presently a Trustee of Kent School, Connecticut and a Trustee of both General Theological Seminary and the University of the South.

##### THE RT. REV. JAMES MONTGOMERY

*Bishop of Chicago*

Bishop Montgomery was born in Chicago and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1949. He was Rector of St. John the Evangelist in Flossmoor, Illinois from 1951-1962. While in this Diocese he served as a Delegate to Provincial Synod, a member of Executive Council and the Standing Committee, and was Dean of the Southern Deanery. He was a Deputy to General Convention in 1958 and 1961 and is presently a Trustee of General Theological Seminary where he is one of its few representatives from the Mid-West. He also serves as a Trustee of Nashotah House and Seabury-Western Theological Seminary. He became Suffragan Bishop of Chicago in 1962 and the Diocesan in 1971.

##### THE RT. REV. ROBERT RUSACK

*Bishop of Los Angeles*

Bishop Rusack was born in Worcester, Massachusetts and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1951. He began his ministry as the Vicar at St. James Deer Lodge and St. Andrew's, Philipsburg, Montana in 1951. He then became the Vicar of St. Barnabas in Drummon, Montana where he served for about four years. He was called to serve Augustine-by-the-Sea in Santa Monica, California in 1958. In 1964 he was elected Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles. Bishop Rusack, a graduate of General Theological Seminary is currently on the Board of Trustees and is one of its few representatives from the West Coast.

**THE RT. REV. JONATHAN G. SHERMAN**

*Bishop of Long Island*

Bishop Sherman was ordained to the Priesthood in 1934. He was Priest-in-Charge of St. Thomas, Farmingdale, New York, and Rector of St. Thomas in Bellrose, New York. While in that Diocese he was a member of the Department of Christian Education, Dean of the Leaders Conference and a member of the Examining Chaplains. He was twice a Deputy to General Convention and the Chairman of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. He became Suffragan Bishop of Long Island in 1949. He served on the Executive Council of Episcopal Churches from 1945-1952. Bishop Sherman is on the Board of Trustees and is bishop of one of the dioceses from which General Seminary receives many candidates.

**THE RT. REV. FRANK CERVENY**

*Bishop Coadjutor of Florida*

Bishop Cerveney began his ministry as the Assistant at Resurrection Church in Miami, Florida from 1958-1961. He was on the Staff at Trinity Church in New York City from 1961-1963. He served as Rector of Saint Luke's parish in Jackson, Tennessee for six years and then as Rector of Saint John's, Knoxville, Tennessee from 1969-1972. He was the Dean of Saint John's Cathedral in Jacksonville, Florida for two years before he became Bishop Coadjutor of Florida in 1975. He is not currently on the Board of Trustees, but he is an alumnus of General Theological Seminary.

**THE RT. REV. BENNETT J. SIMS**

*Bishop of Atlanta*

Bishop Sims became Bishop of Atlanta in 1972. Prior to that he was Rector of the Church of the Redeemer in Baltimore and Christ Church, Corning, New York. He was twice Priest-in-Charge of St. Alban's Church in Tokyo, Japan for brief periods. Before becoming Bishop, he served as Director of the Center for Continuing Education of Virginia Theological Seminary and as a Trustee for the Seminary. He is currently a Trustee of the University of the South, a member of SACEM and APC. Bishop Sims is also the author of various Church publications and Biological Journals.

**THE RT. REV. WILLIS HENTON**

*Bishop of Northwest Texas*

Bishop Henton was a missionary in the Phillipines for four years and then served churches in New York City and Louisiana before becoming Archdeacon of Louisiana in 1964. He was elected Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas in 1971 and became Diocesan in 1972. He is a native of McCook, Nebraska and a graduate of Kearney State College in Nebraska. He is a Trustee of the University of the South, an Advisor to the Seminary of the Southwest, as well as the Chairman of the Agenda and Arrangements Committee for the Minnesota General Convention. He is also a member of the Executive Committee and the Board of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

**THE RT. REV. ADDISON HOSEA**

*Bishop of Lexington*

Bishop Hosea was born in Pikeville, North Carolina and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1949. He served in the Diocese of North Carolina as Director of the youth camp, a member of the Department of Christian Education and as a Trustee of the University of the South. He was a Professor of New Testament Language and Liturature at ETS in Kentucky. He was Rector of St. John's Church, Versailles, Kentucky for sixteen years until 1970 when he became Bishop Coadjutor of

## APPENDICES

---

Lexington. During his tenure at St. John's, he served the Diocese as a member of the Standing Committee and Examining Chaplains.

### **THE RT. REV. ROBERT S. KERR**

*Bishop of Vermont*

Bishop Kerr was born in Newport, Rhode Island and became a Priest in September of 1943. He was an Assistant at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine and Master of the Cathedral Choir School before becoming Dean of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul in Burlington, Vermont. He was twice a delegate to Provincial Synod and a Deputy to two General Conventions. He has served on the General Convention Committee on Christian Education and the General Convention Committee on the State of the Church. Bishop Kerr was a member of the Alumni Executive Committee of the General Theological Seminary.

### **THE RT. REV. WILLIAM JONES**

*Bishop of Missouri*

(Declined)

## **GENERAL SEMINARY TRUSTEES**

### **PRESBYTERS**

#### **THE REV. SAM BAXTER**

has been Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Austin, Texas since 1954. He began his ministry as Assistant Rector at Chapel Cross, Chapel Hill, North Carolina in 1939 and later served two parishes in Pennsylvania. In 1948 he became Archdeacon of Western New York. While in this Diocese, he served as Secretary of the Committee on the State of the Church as well as Secretary of the Diocesan Convention. In 1954 he was made an Honorary Canon of St. Paul's Cathedral in Buffalo, New York. He has been a deputy to General Convention. Mr. Baxter is currently a member of the Board at General Theological Seminary and has been very active in helping revise the Statutes.

#### **THE REV. STANLEY P. GASEK**

attended General Theological Seminary and was a Fellow at the Anglican Center in Rome and the Institute for Ecumenical Studies in Bossey, Switzerland. He has been the Rector of Grace Church, Utica, New York since 1947. He has served the Diocese as a member of the Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Examining Chaplains and Chairman of the Department of Promotion. He has also given leadership to ecumenical endeavors both in the Utica area and throughout the Diocese. He is currently a Deputy to General Convention, the Religious Director of the Rural and Urban Task Force of Greater Utica, the Chairman of the Grace Church Community Coffee House, and a member of the Commission on Ministry. Fr. Gasek is currently a member of the Standing Committee of the Board of Trustees.

#### **THE REV. EDWARD GEYER, JR.**

is presently the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Hartford, Connecticut. Father Geyer began his ministry in 1958 at the Church of St. Peter in New York City and then served as Rector of St. Luke's, New Haven, Connecticut for eight years. He has been a member of the General Board of the National Council of Churches of Christ, Commission on Ministry and Chairman of the Liturgical Commission. He is active as the Vice President of the Greater Hartford Council of Churches. Fr. Geyer is a Trustee at the Philadelphia Divinity School and also at

General Theological Seminary where he has been especially helpful in developing an expanded program to prepare people for Black Ministries.

### **THE REV. ROBERT HAYMAN**

has been the Rector of St. John's in Kirkland, Washington for sixteen years. He has been active in the Diocese by serving on the Executive Council and still serves on the Architecture Commission. In 1974 he was an instructor of Homiletics at St. Thomas Roman Catholic Seminary. Fr. Hayman has served as a Trustee at Bellevue Community College (Chairman of the Board 1970-1971). He became Archdeacon of Metropolitan Seattle in 1971 and is presently the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention.

### **THE VERY REV. ROGER GRAY**

was born in Brooklyn, New York and took his undergraduate work at Adelphi University in Garden City, New York. He is Dean and Rector of Christ Church Cathedral, Indianapolis, Indiana. He was ordained in 1952 following a three-year period with the U.S. Army. Prior to his ordination, he was associated with two insurance companies and one bank. Following a two-year curacy at St. Ann's Church in Brooklyn, New York, he served as Rector of parishes in Westchester County, New York and Fairfield County, Connecticut. Dean Gray has served on many Diocesan committees and most recently was a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Indianapolis.

### **THE REV. CHARLES G. NEWBERY**

became Rector of St. John's Church Lattingtown in Locust Valley, New York in 1974. He was born in Chicago and is the son of a clergyman. He graduated from Yale and General Theological Seminary and began his ministry in Poughkeepsie, New York. He then served three parishes in New Jersey before becoming the Rector of St. John's in Roanoke, Virginia. Fr. Newbery is Chairman of the Standing Committee of the Board of Trustees of General Theological Seminary.

### **THE REV. HARRY B. WHITLEY**

has been the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Paterson, New Jersey since 1971. Fr. Whitley has for many years been interested and involved in the field of Theological Education as an Examining Chaplain in Connecticut and Newark. He has served as a member of the Commission on Ministry in the Diocese of Newark and as the Vice President of the Society for the Increase of the Ministry. He is a graduate of General Theological Seminary and has always taken an active and interested part as an alumnus in its affairs, currently serving as an Alumni Regional Representative.

### **THE VERY REV. GEORGE McCORMICK**

was born in Philadelphia and received his education at Florida Southern College and General Theological Seminary. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1958 and was Assistant and later Rector of Trinity Church in Miami, Florida for twelve years. He became Dean of Trinity Cathedral in 1970. Dean McCormick serves as Secretary of the Executive Board and as Secretary of the Southeast Florida Diocesan Convention – the latter a position he has held since the Diocese was formed.

### **THE VERY REV. HAROLD LEMOINE**

has been Dean of the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, New York since 1956. He is a graduate of General Theological Seminary and served as Rector of St. Joseph's Church in Queens Village, New York for fifteen years. He has been a Deputy to many General Conventions, Chairman of the TEO Committee of the General Theological Seminary, Secretary of the Diocesan Convention in Long



## APPENDICES

---

Island and Assistant Editor of *Tidings* (1950-1953). He is Vice President of the Board of Managers of the Church Charity Foundation of Long Island. He is presently the Chairman of the Prayer Book Committee of the House of Deputies of the General Convention.

### THE VERY REV. ELTON O. SMITH, JR.

was born in Springfield, Missouri and attended Drury College there before serving in the Army in Korea. After graduation from General Theological Seminary, he was assigned a mission in Lee's Summit, Missouri and later to a residential parish in Kansas City. Dean Smith served ten years on the Diocesan Council, participated in a Deacon Training Program, and was active in stewardship and parish life missions throughout the Diocese. He was elected Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral in 1968. He has attended five General Conventions as either a Delegate or Alternate. He is presently Vice Chairman of the Joint Ecumenical Commission of the National Church and was recently appointed to the governing Board of the National Council of Churches.

### GENERAL SEMINARY TRUSTEES

#### LAITY

##### MR. C. SIMS FARR

is an Executive Partner in the Trusts and Estates Department of White and Case of New York City. Mr. Farr attended Princeton University and Columbia Law School. During World War II he was on active service in the U.S. Navy rising from Deck Officer to Lieutenant Commander. He lives in New York but served two years in charge of the firm's office in Paris. He has been the Chairman of the Committee on Tax Aspects of Decedents Estates Regent of the American College of Probate Counsel. An active layman Mr. Farr is presently a member of St. James' Church and has served there as Senior Warden. He is also a Trustee and member of the Standing Committee of General Theological Seminary.

##### MR. RUSSELL TANDY, JR.

of New York. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

##### MR. SHERWOOD W. WISE

is an attorney with Wise Carter Child Steen and Carway of Jackson, Mississippi. Mr. Wise has been a member of the Executive Committee of the Diocese of Mississippi, Department of Missions and the Standing Committee. He has been a Delegate to the General Convention five times and is currently a member of the Joint Committee on Ecumenical Relations. He was also the founder and organizer of St. Andrew Day School in Jackson where he is still a Trustee. He has been a Past Vice President of the Board of Governors of the Jackson Chamber of Commerce, President of the Jackson Community Chest and on the State Board of Directors of the State Department of Archives and History. Mr. Wise is presently the General Counsel of the Mississippi Power and Light Co.

##### MRS. SEATON BAILEY

of Atlanta. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

##### MR. WALKER TAYLOR

of North Carolina. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

**MS. MARGARETTA CHAMBERLIN**

is a member of St. Luke's Church in Scranton, Pennsylvania where she has served as President of the Women of St. Luke's and on the Vestry since 1962 (Present Senior Warden). She is a Board Member of the Diocesan Episcopal Church Women and has been a Delegate to Triennial, a Delegate to Synod and twice a Deputy to General Convention. She was former Chairman of the Team Ministry to Public Housing and a Board member of Congregations in Christian Mission. Ms. Chamberlin is very active in volunteer service with the Red Cross, Visiting Nurse Association, Community Medical Center and is a former Board President of Friendship House.

**MR. MALCOLM TALBOTT**

of the Diocese of Newark has been a member of the Board of Trustees for many years. Formerly Vice President of Rutgers University and a Professor of Law there, he is currently President of the Rutgers Development Corporation. Mr. Talbott has been a member of both the Board and the Standing Committee of the Board of Trustees of General Theological Seminary.

**MS. JANE AUCHINCLOSS**

of the Diocese of New York was elected to the Board by the General Convention in 1970. She is one of the few women members on the Board and has recently also been made a member of the Standing Committee. From Milbrook, N.Y., Ms. Auchincloss is active both in Diocesan as well as Seminary affairs.

**DR. THOMAS A. BARTLETT**

is Colgate University's 11th president. He was President of the American University in Cairo, Egypt, 1963-1969, and a member of the United States Permanent Mission to the United Nations, 1953-1963. He is a member of the Commission on Independent Colleges and Universities, the Board of Directors of the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, and the Council on Foreign Relations. Dr. Bartlett was a Rhodes Scholar and brings to the Board of Trustees valuable knowledge of the academic and educational world. He has recently been elected to the Board to fill out the unexpired term of Mr. Clifford Michel.

**MR. PAUL MILLER**

of Boston. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

**DR. JACK MILLER**

is a Professor of Physics at Pomona College, Claremont, California. He has been an active Lay Reader and Vestryman at Christ Church, Ontario, California. He has been a member of the Diocesan Council, Chairman of the Program and Budget Committee, and a member of the Committee on Liturgy and Church Music. Dr. Miller is presently a member of two Diocesan Committees: Ministry to Higher Education and Commission on Ministry. He is also a GOE reader and was given the Bishop's Award of Merit in 1972. His research interest for the past three years has been on the Theory of Electromagnetic Reflection from Rough Surfaces. Mr. Miller served as an Ensign during World War II and continues this interest by taking his sabbatical leaves at Scripps Institute of Oceanography.

## APPENDICES

---

### THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

#### BISHOPS

##### THE RT. REV. GEORGE M. ALEXANDER

*Bishop of Upper South Carolina*

Bishop Alexander was born in Jacksonville, Florida. After his ordination to the Priesthood, he served several cures in the Diocese of Florida where he was the Secretary of the Standing Committee. In 1949 he became Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, South Carolina where he was a member of the Executive Council. In 1955-1956 he was a Fellow at General Theological Seminary. Bishop Alexander became the Dean of the School of Theology at the University of the South before being called as Bishop Elect of Upper South Carolina in 1972. He is the author of *The Handbook of Biblical Personalities* and the Co-Editor of *Dynamic Redemption*.

##### THE RT. REV. DUNCAN M. GRAY, JR.

*Bishop of Mississippi*

Bishop Gray is the son of the Rt. Rev. Duncan M. Gray, Sr. who was also Bishop of Mississippi. He was educated at Tulane University and the University of the South. Bishop Gray was ordained to the Priesthood in 1953. He served parishes in Cleveland and Como, Mississippi before coming as Rector to St. Peter's Church in Oxford, Mississippi in 1957. In 1965 he became Rector of St. Paul's Church in Meridan, Mississippi where he served for about ten years prior to being called as Bishop Coadjutor in 1974.

##### THE RT. REV. WILLIAM B. SPOFFORD, JR.

*Bishop of Eastern Oregon*

Bishop Spofford was born in Brooklyn, New York and is the son of a clergyman. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1945. Bishop Spofford began his ministry in Boston, Massachusetts and later became Rector at St. Thomas Church in Detroit, Michigan. In 1956 he was a lecturer in Pastoral Theology at the Episcopal Theological School and Supervisory Chaplain at two large hospitals in Boston. In 1960 he became Dean of St. Michael's Cathedral in Boise, Idaho where he served as a Delegate to General Convention and was the Editor of *Crossroads*. Bishop Spofford is presently the Chairman of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

##### THE RT. REV. DONALD J. PARSONS

*Bishop of Quincy*

Bishop Parsons was born and reared in Philadelphia. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1946. He served parishes in Pennsylvania and Delaware before teaching New Testament at Nashotah House, Wisconsin for twenty-three years. Bishop Parsons has served part time in an adult education program in a suburban parish in Milwaukee, Wisconsin and has been a Conductor of retreats for both clergy and lay persons. He has been a member of the Joint Commission on Theological Education and the Conference of Seminary Deans.

##### THE RT. REV. DAVID B. REED

*Bishop of Kentucky*

Bishop Reed served in the Panama Canal Zone and in churches in Colombia where he served as Archdeacon from 1953-1958. In 1958 he became Assistant Secretary of the Overseas Department of the Executive Council. Bishop Reed was the Bishop of Colombia from 1964-1972 at which time he became Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky. He was a member of the Board of Managers of the

Department of Mission Education of the National Council of Churches and a member of the General Assembly. He is currently a member of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and the Anglican-Roman Catholic Conversations and a Trustee of the University of the South.

**THE RT. REV. JAMES W. MONTGOMERY**

*Bishop of Chicago*

Bishop Montgomery was born in Chicago and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1949. He was Rector of St. John the Evangelist in Flossmoor, Illinois from 1951-1962. While in this Diocese he served as a Delegate to Provincial Synod, a member of Executive Council and the Standing Committee, and was Dean of the Southern Deanery. He was a Deputy to General Convention in 1958 and 1961 and is presently a Trustee of General Theological Seminary. He also serves as a Trustee of Nashotah House and Seabury-Western Theological Seminary. He became Suffragan Bishop of Chicago in 1962 and the Diocesan in 1971.

**THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS**

**CLERGY**

**THE REV. JOSEPH N. GREEN, JR.**

has been Rector of Grace Church, Norfolk, Virginia since 1963. He has been elected for a fifth time as a Deputy to General Convention. He has also served on the General Board of Examining Chaplains, the General Convention Special Program Screening Board, the National Commission on Evangelism and is currently the head of the Union of Black Episcopalians. He is serving his third term on the Executive Board of the Diocese of Southern Virginia and is the Chairman of the Division of Urban Work Department of Missions. He has been the Chairman of the Examining Chaplains and Co-chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. The Rev. Mr. Green is extensively involved in community work as well.

**THE REV. CHARLES H. LONG, JR.**

has been the Executive Secretary of the United States Conferences of the World Council of Churches since 1973. Mr. Long was ordained to the Priesthood in 1946 and served as a missionary to China in Shanghai for four years and Hong Kong for a period of about eight years until he returned as Acting Chaplain at the University of Pennsylvania. He then moved to Geneva, Switzerland where he became the Secretary of the World Student Christian Federation. In 1960 he was called to be the Rector of St. Peter's Church in Glenside, Pennsylvania. While in that Diocese he served on the Executive Council and continues to serve on the Standing Committee.

**THE REV. WILLIAM M. HALE**

has recently become the Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral in Syracuse, New York. He is a graduate of Brown University and General Theological Seminary. He served as a 1st Lieutenant in the Air Force before coming to Park School, Brookline, Massachusetts as a teacher. He began his ministry as a Curate at Christ Church Cathedral in Springfield, Massachusetts. Dean Hale was the Rector of the Church of the Atonement in Westfield, Massachusetts for eighteen years. While in that Diocese he served on the General Board of Examining Chaplains and the Standing Commission on Church Music. He has been a Deputy to General Convention four times and has served as a Trustee of GTS since 1967.

**THE REV. SANFORD E. HAMPTON**

is Vicar at St. Francis' Church, Moab, Utah. He served as a member of the

## APPENDICES

---

Standing Committee, Diocesan Youth Advisor, and the Liturgical Commission. He was a Deputy to General Convention in 1973 and is an alternate for 1976. Fr. Hampton is a supervisor in a training program for individuals ordained under Canon 8. Prior to ordination he served with a Chicago based firm for eight years as Sales Training Manager and District Sales Manager. He was the Curate at St. John the Evangelist in Chicago Heights, Illinois before serving as Rector of St. James, Holladay, Utah.

### THE REV. C. FITZSIMONS ALLISON

is presently Rector of Grace Church in New York City. He is a graduate of the University of the South and Virginia Theological Seminary and holds a Doctor of Philosophy from Oxford. He began his ministry in the Diocese of South Carolina in 1952 and spent the years 1956-1974 teaching Church History and Reformation Studies at two seminaries and three universities. He is presently on the Board of *The Living Church*, the Episcopal Radio/TV Foundation, Trinity Episcopal School for Ministry, and the General Board of Examining Chaplains. The Rev. Mr. Allison is also a delegate to the Consultation on Church Union and the author of four books.

### THE VERY REV. PERRY R. WILLIAMS

was instituted as Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio in September 1968. Prior to this he served as Rector of Emmanuel Church (the American Church) in Geneva, Switzerland for seven years. The Dean's activities in the Diocese of Ohio have included membership on the Standing Committee, the Committee for Evangelism and Church Renewal, and the Task Force to Promote Women's Ordination to the Priesthood. He is a Deputy to General Convention and has served as a member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains since 1972. He is a member of the Board of the Urban League and the Board of Trinity Day Care Center.

### THE REV. CANON JAMES C. HOLT

has been the Rector of St. Luke's Church in Kalamazoo, Michigan since 1960. Canon Holt served in Kenwood, Geneva, and St. Charles, Illinois before coming to Butte, Montana as Rector of St. John's Church for eight years. While in the Diocese of Montana, he was a member of the Executive Council, on the Board of Examining Chaplains, and continues to serve as President of the Standing Committee and a member of the Commission on Ministry. He has been a Deputy to General Convention three times.

### THE REV. SCOTT N. JONES

has been Vicar at St. Thomas a Becket in Evanston, Illinois since 1967 and the Episcopal Chaplain at Northwestern University. He is currently a certified field education supervisor, and on the Search Committee for faculty appointment of the Field Education Director for Seabury-Western. Fr. Jones has done three years of graduate work in Systematics, Liturgics, and Pastoral Care. He has attended nine General Conventions as an observer or press representative and is the author of *Sex and the Now Generation*. He graduated from Ripon College and Virginia Theological Seminary.

### THE REV. CHARLES ELDON DAVIS

has been the Rector of Old St. Paul's Church in Benicia, California since 1963. He served as Assistant to the Dean of Trinity Cathedral in Omaha, Nebraska before coming to the Diocese of Northern California. In this Diocese he has been Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations and is a member of the Examining

Chaplains (present Chairman), Chairman of the MRI Commission, Chairman of the Commission on Ministry and a member of the Standing Committee. He has been a Deputy to General Convention and is presently a member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

### **THE REV. DONALD E. BITSBERGER**

has been the Rector of Redeemer Church in Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts since 1968. He graduated from Yale and ETS. He was briefly an Assistant Minister at Yale University before serving as a missionary in Kyshu, Japan. In 1960 he became Interim Director of the Church of Taiwan Church World Service and Associate Director of the Japanese Church World Service. In 1961 he became Assistant Secretary of the Overseas Department of the ECED and the Executive Secretary of the Personnel Division. He is currently a Tutor at the Episcopal Theological Seminary.

### **THE REV. MARSHALL T. RICE**

has been the Rector of Christ Church, Ridgewood, New Jersey since 1967. Fr. Rice is the Chairman of the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese of Newark and has assisted in the grading of the G.B.O.E. papers of the past three years. He is the Dean of the Lay School of Theology which has expanded into three Centers in the Diocese. Fr. Rice began his ministry as a Curate at Christ Church, Hackensack and later was the Vicar of the Church of the Atonement in Fair Lawn, New Jersey. He has been active in community affairs, particularly on the Chaplaincy Council at Valley Hospital in Ridgewood.

### **THE REV. WILLIAM H. BAAR**

is the Rector of Emmanuel Church in La Grange, Illinois. During World War II he served as a Chaplain of the Fourth Submarine Squadron. In 1953 he became the Director of Brent House, a center for overseas students at the University of Chicago. He has served as both a member and chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains, founder and director of the School for Deacons, Chairman of the Academic Committee and a member of the Planning Committee of the Evanston Theological Center. He has participated in many lectureships which were sponsored by the Church of England and were at the invitation of the Archbishop of Canterbury.

## **THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS**

### **FACULTY**

### **THE REV. MASSEY SHEPHERD**

has been a Professor of Liturgics at the Church Divinity School of the Pacific since 1954. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1941 and began his ministry in Allerton, Massachusetts. Dr. Shepherd has been very active in the field of Academics and is the author and editor of many books. While in the Diocese of California he has served on the Worship Commission Committee for Church Union, the Committee on Renewal and Restructure, and he was an Anglican Observer to Vatican Council II. He has been a Deputy to General Convention and is presently on the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

### **DR. CHARLES LAWRENCE WITHDREW**

## APPENDICES

---

### THE REV. HOLT H. GRAHAM

is currently the Director of Library Services and Professor of New Testament Studies at Union Theological Seminary. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1944 and began his ministry as Assistant Chaplain at Columbia University and was later the Assistant Chaplain at St. Luke's Hospital in New York City. He taught New Testament for twenty-five years at Seabury-Western and at the Virginia Seminary. He has been the book review editor of the *Anglican Theological Review* for twenty years and is a member of the Corporation (current Vice President).

### THE REV. HARVEY GUTHERIE, JR.

has been Dean of the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge since 1969. He became the Co-Dean of the new Episcopal Divinity School formed in 1974 by merging the Philadelphia Divinity School with Cambridge School. He is a native of California and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1948. He served as Vicar of St. Martha's Church, White Plains, New York before entering graduate work and teaching. He has been a lecturer in the Department of Religion of Columbia University and at Windham House in New York. He is a Trustee of the Sanctuary, Inc. in Cambridge, Wellesley College, and the Episcopal Seminary of the Caribbean. His latest book is *Israel's Sacred Songs*.

### THE REV. DR. H. BOONE PORTER

has been the Director of Roanridge Training and Conference Center since 1970. He was a Professor of Liturgics at GTS for ten years. Dr. Porter is serving as a member of the Standing Liturgical Commission, General Board of Examining Chaplains & Living Church Foundation. He is also President of the Board of the Church Army and a member of the Board of Church Ministries in National Parks. He is the editor of several books and a contributing author in many Church and Theological magazines. In 1964 he was an Anglican Observer to Vatican II and has also served as a member of the Anglican/Roman Catholic Joint Preparation Commission.

### DR. MARIANNE MICKS

is a Professor of Theology at the Virginia Theological Seminary and is presently a member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

### THE VERY REV. URBAN T. HOLMES

is presently the Dean of the School of Theology of the University of North Carolina. Dean Holmes is also teaching Theological Method and Aesthetical Theology there. He was the Episcopal Chaplain at Louisiana State University for ten years and for an additional seven years, a Professor of Pastoral Theology at Nashotah House in Wisconsin. Since the Louisville General Convention, he served, representing the Conference on Deans, on the Episcopal Study Committee for Preparation of the Ordained Ministry. He is presently on the steering committee of the New Church's Teaching series. Dean Holmes is the author of six books and has written numerous articles for the religious press.

### THE REV. WINSTON CRUM DECLINED

### THE REV. DR. BOYCE BENNETT, JR.

is currently a Professor of Old Testament at General Theological Seminary. His parish experience includes St. Augustine's Mission, Dallas, Texas; Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; and Grace Church, Menomonie, Wisconsin.

## NOMINATIONS

---

He is currently serving on the North American Regional Committee of St. George's College, Jerusalem, Israel, the General Board of Examining Chaplains and is a James Allen Montgomery Fellow of the American School of Oriental Research, Jerusalem, Israel. Dr. Boyce has participated in archeological excavations in Israel and Jordan and was a group leader for study tours for seminarians in Israel in 1971, 1973, and 1976.

### **THE REV. PHILIP W. TURNER**

has been on the faculty of Makerera College since 1968. He was born in Winchester, Virginia and was graduated from Washington and Lee and from the Virginia Theological Seminary. He was a missionary in Uganda from 1961-1963 when he joined the faculty of Bishop Tucker College in Uganda. He is Canonically attached to the Diocese of Washington and is currently at the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest in Texas.

### **THE REV. RICHARD REID**

is currently the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Professor of New Testament at Virginia Theological Seminary. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1956 and served as Assistant Minister at the Cathedral of St. John in New York. Fr. Reid came to VTS in Alexandria, Virginia as an Assistant Professor in New Testament in 1958. He was born in Rhode Island and attended Harvard, ETS, and Union Theological Seminary. Before going into the Priesthood, the Rev. Mr. Reid was a Latin teacher at St. John's School in Houston, Texas.

### **THE REV. ROBERT MARSH COOPER**

was ordained in 1960 and is presently Priest-in-Charge of St. Simon the Fisherman in Port Washington, Wisconsin. He is also Professor of Ethics and Moral Theology at Nashotah House. He is a Priest Associate of the Order of the Holy Cross and has been a Fellow of the College of Preachers since 1969. Fr. Marsh received a citation of appreciation from the Presiding Bishop for work done with the Executive Council's Office of Stewardship and Development. He is a member of the American Academy of Religion, Amnesty International, Associate Editor of *Anglican Theology Review* and Editor of the *Nashotah Review*. He was an Assistant Chaplain at LSU and Chaplain at Vanderbilt before coming to Nashotah House.

## **THE GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS**

### **LAITY**

#### **DR. GEORGE SHIPMAN**

is a retired Professor of Public Administration at the University of Washington, Seattle, Washington. He is currently on the Board. NO RESUME RECEIVED.

#### **MRS. LELIA WHITE**

is currently a faculty member at Voorhees College, Denmark, South Carolina. She is presently serving on the Board. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

#### **MRS. MARGARET SLOAN**

of Arizona. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

#### **DR. JOSEPH MICHAEL**

of New Hampshire. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)



## APPENDICES

---

### **DR. MARYLU FOWLER**

is the Executive Secretary of the Association for Creative Change and formerly Director of Field Work at Seabury-Western Seminary. She is currently on the Board. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

### **DR. CECIL PATTERSON**

is a Professor at North Carolina Central University in Durham, North Carolina and a specialist in testing. He is currently serving on the Board. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

### **DR. EDWARD MILLER**

of Los Angeles (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

### **DR. GEORGE BRECK**

of Colorado (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

### **DR. WILLIAM GAINES**

is the Director of the Institute of European Studies in Chicago. He has been a Reader assisting the G.B.E.C. in evaluating the General Ordination Examinations and is currently a member of the Board. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

### **MRS. CAROL V.R. GEORGE**

is currently an Associate Professor of History at Hobart and William Smith Colleges in Geneva, New York. She received her Ph.D. in American Studies in 1970 with particular emphasis on American Church history. She has published two books: *Segregated Sabbaths* and *Remember the Ladies* and she is working on a comprehensive study of Harriet Beecher Stowe. She has held five post-doctoral fellowships including a Younger Humanist's Fellowship from the National Endowment for the Humanities. She is a member of St. Paul's Cathedral in Syracuse, New York where her husband serves on the clergy staff. She has also been a reader for the G.D.E.

### **DR. WELLBORN R. HUDSON**

was born and raised in Austin, Texas. He was baptized and confirmed in the Episcopal Church as a youth. He was active in Texas, Florida and in later years, the Diocese of Iowa. He graduated from the University of Iowa and taught in high schools in Iowa and South Dakota. He was a high school counselor and administrator before coming to the University of South Dakota where he is a professor and heads the Department of Family Guidance and Personal Services. He has been a lay reader of the Church for many years and is a member of the Society of St. Vincent.

### **DR. CHARLES WILLIE**

of Massachusetts. (NO RESUME RECEIVED)

## SECRETARY-TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

### **THE REV. JAMES R. GUNDRUM**

serves as a Consultant of the Departments of Missions and Christian Social Relations and is in the Department of College Work in Iowa. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1954 and has served parishes in Denison, Mapleton, and Cedar Rapids. He has been very active in the Diocese of Iowa serving as a member of the Executive Council, Department of Finance, Agenda Committee, and the Standing Committee. He has been a Deputy to General Convention and has served as the

First Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies in 1973.

**THE BOARD OF CLERGY DEPLOYMENT**

**BISHOPS**

**THE RT. REV. CHARLES T. GASKELL**

*Bishop of Milwaukee*

Bishop Gaskell was born in St. Paul, Minnesota and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1944. He served churches in Minnesota and Illinois before coming as Rector to Trinity Church in Rock Island, Illinois. He was a member of the Examining Chaplains and the Standing Committee in both Dioceses. Prior to his being called as Bishop of Milwaukee in 1974, he was Dean of St. Luke's Cathedral in Orlando, Florida. Bishop Gaskell has been a Deputy to three General Conventions and is presently a Trustee at Nashotah House and Seabury-Western. He is also on the Executive Board of the Anglican Fellows of Prayer.

**THE RT. REV. SCOTT FIELD BAILEY**

*Suffragan Bishop of Texas*

Bishop Bailey was born in Houston, Texas and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1942. He began his ministry as an Assistant at St. Paul's Church in Waco, Texas. He served as a Chaplain in the U.S. Navy for three years. He then returned to the Diocese of Texas and served as the Director of Student Activities at the University of Texas for ten years. He has been Secretary of the House of Bishops since 1967 and is the Executive Officer of General Convention. He has been the Suffragan Bishop of Texas since 1964.

**PRESBYTERS**

**THE REV. JAMES L. LOWERY, JR.**

is the Executive Director of Enablement, Inc., an ecumenical clergy ministry development agency providing expertise from the fields of ministry studies, career development, and organizational development to religious and clergy systems. His early ministry included several parishes in the Dioceses of Albany and Central New York where he was Chairman of the Committee on Alcohol and Alcohol Education and Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations. In 1969 he became the Eastern Field Representative of the Association of Episcopal Clergy. He has also served with the Task Force on Clergy Information with the Clergy Deployment Office.

**THE REV. LLOYD H. UYEKI**

is the Rector of St. John's Church in Pleasantville, New York. He was born in Seattle, Washington, and was ordained to the Priesthood in 1957. His early ministry included cures in Poughkeepsie and Woodstock, New York. For ten years he was the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Granite Springs, New York. He is a Trustee of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, President of the Standing Committee, a member of the Church Building Commission, the Ministries Commission and the Council of the Diocese. He is also a member of the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Social Issues (Task Force on Grants).

**THE REV. JAMES W. HAUAN**

was recently called as the Rector of St. Stephen's Church in Fargo, North Dakota. Fr. Hauan was born in Minneapolis and graduated from the University of Minnesota and Garrett Bible Institute. He was a Methodist Pastor for three years

---

## APPENDICES

---

and was ordained to the Episcopal Priesthood in 1962. He served two parishes in Minnesota before coming to South Dakota as the Rector of St. Paul's Church in Brookings. While in this Diocese he was a member of the Commission on Ministry and served with the United Ministries in Higher Education. Fr. Hauan was the Clergy Deployment Officer for the Diocese of South Dakota.

### **THE REV. HAYS H. ROCKWELL**

became the Dean of Bexley Hall in Rochester, New York in 1971. He graduated from Brown University and the Episcopal Theological Seminary. For ten years he served Chaplainships at St. George's School, Newport, Rhode Island; Oriel College, Oxford, England and the University of Rochester in New York. Currently he is a member of the Executive Committee of the Board for Theological Education and a member of the Board of Directors of the Clergy Deployment Office. Dean Rockwell is also a member of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry. He is a Delegate to the 1976 General Convention.

### **LAITY**

#### **MR. GLEN R. SIMPSON, JR.**

is an active member of Trinity Church, Wauwatosa, Wisconsin where he has served as Vestryman, Warden, Church School Superintendent, and Chairman of the Growth Fund. He has been a Deputy from Milwaukee to the past four General Conventions, President of ECM, Chairman of the Diocesan Development Fund, and a member of the Standing Committee. At the present, Mr. Simpson is Chairman of the Department of Finance and a Trustee of Nashotah House. Mr. Simpson founded the Precision Screw Thread Corporation in 1951.

#### **MR. HENRY H. HENLEY, JR.**

is President of Cluett, Peabody and Co., Inc. of New York City. He has served as Director of the company since 1963 and was elected President in April, 1967 and Chief Executive Officer in April 1970. He was formerly the President of McKesson & Robbins, Inc. During the Second World War, Mr. Henley served as a Lieutenant in the United States Naval Reserve. He is also a Past President of the National Wholesale Druggists Association. Mr. Henley is currently serving on the Board of Directors of the Internal Executive Service Corps and is a member of the Business Council in Washington, D.C. Mr. Henley is a communicant of St. Mark's Church in Mt. Kisco, New York.

#### **MR. ROBERT AYRES**

is the Senior Vice President of Rotan Mosle, Inc. of San Antonio, Texas. He is a communicant of Christ Church in San Antonio where he has served as Vestryman and past Senior Warden. Mr. Ayres is a member of the Diocesan Executive Board, Chairman of the Diocesan Stewardship Committee, Chairman of the Million-Dollar Program at the University of the South. He is a member of the Board for Clergy Deployment filling the unexpired term of Mr. Charles Detoy.

#### **MR. RICHARD HUMPHREY**

is the Director of Community Youth Service Program of the City of Detroit. He is Chairman of the Board of Directors for the Alexander Crummell Center for Worship and Learning of the Diocese of Michigan. Mr. Humphrey is a former Vestryman of Grace Church in Detroit and a Representative of Province V on the National Ministry Council.

**MS. BETTY PEARSON**

is a member of the Diocesan Committee, Stewardship Committee, and Program and Consultation Services of the Diocese of Mississippi. She is a Consultant for the Ministry and Compensation Project and a member for election of the Bishop. She is a Qualified Organizational Development Consultant. Ms. Pearson is the former Diocesan President of the Episcopal Church Women and is currently serving as a Consultant to the Diocesan Liturgical Commission.

**THE CHURCH PENSION FUND**

**MR. D. NELSON ADAMS**

is an attorney and Senior Partner of Davis Polk & Wardwell. He is serving as Counsel for the Church Pension Fund and has served as a Trustee since 1954. He is a member of St. James parish in New York City and The Church Club of New York. It was Mr. Adams who was largely responsible for working with the Internal Revenue Service to obtain the 40% exclusion for housing applied to the pensions of retired ministers of the Episcopal Church. Currently, he is Chairman of the Auditing Committee and a member of the Executive Committee. Mr. Adams has been the Vice President of the New York State Bar Association and is a member of the Board of Managers of the State Communities Aid Association and a Director of Chubb and Son, Inc.

**MR. J. SINCLAIR ARMSTRONG**

is Executive Vice President of the U.S. Trust Company of New York. He has been a Trustee of The Church Pension Fund since 1967 and is a keenly interested member of the Executive Council's Committee on Social Responsibility and Investments. Mr. Armstrong is a very active churchman and served as both junior and senior warden of St. Mark's Church-in-the-Bowery and belongs to The Church Club. He is a former Assistant Secretary of the Navy and is also a former Chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission. At the present time Mr. Armstrong serves as a Director of Barnes and Noble and as Chairman of the Committee on Health and Welfare of New York City's Chamber of Commerce.

**THE RT. REV. WILLIAM CREIGHTON**

*Bishop of Washington, D. C.*

Bishop Creighton has been Chairman of the Church Pension Fund since 1969. Prior to becoming its Chairman, he served on its Executive, Benefits Policy, Benefits Review, and Nominating Committees. He is also Director of the Fund's affiliates: Church Life Insurance Corporation, The Church Hymnal Corporation, The Church Insurance Company, Church Agency Corporation and Church Finance Corporation. Bishop Creighton is particularly helpful in dealing with understanding and gentleness the problems that affect retiring clergymen and widows. He is a Trustee of the Washington Hospital Center and a Director of the Virginia Theological Seminary and the Philadelphia Divinity School.

**DANIEL P. DAVISON**

is Senior Vice President of Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York. He began his Trusteeship with the Fund in 1960 and has been a member of its Executive Committee for many years. He has served his parish, his diocese and his national Church well and is a former Trustee of the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Mr. Davison has an excellent church background and a real understanding of the many problems that face clergy. Because of his strong abilities in the area of finance, he has been particularly helpful in creating funding policies that have enabled the Fund to increase benefits on a sound basis.

## **APPENDICES**

---

### **JOHN T. FEY, JR.**

has been a Trustee of the Church Pension Fund since 1967. Dr. Fey is also a member of the Executive, Finance and Auditing Committees of the Fund. Currently he is a member of the Finance Committee of The Church Hymnal Corporation and a former Director of The Church Insurance Company. He brings great executive and intellectual skills to his Trusteeship and currently serves his church as the Chairman for raising funds for Cuttington College and as a Vestryman of Trinity Church, Wall Street. He is a former Dean of the Law School of George Washington University and is past president of the University of Wyoming and the University of Vermont.

### **CHARLES S. HOPPIN**

is a graduate of Yale College and Yale Law School. He was elected a Trustee in March, 1975 to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of another Trustee. He is an attorney with Davis Polk & Wardwell, the Fund's counsel in New York City, and his membership on the Board provides a continuity with the Fund's counsel. Mr. Hoppin is a member of St. John's Parish, Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island and belongs to The Church Club of New York. His specialty is corporate law and he was very helpful in working with Mr. Adams, the Senior Partner of his firm, in obtaining a 40% exclusion for housing which applies to a clergyman's pension.

### **PHILIP A. MASQUELETTE**

is an attorney with the firm of Dillingham, Schleider & Masquelette, of Houston, Texas. He became a Trustee of the Fund in 1967. He serves the Fund as a member of the Committee on Social and Fiduciary Responsibility and also belongs to its Pension Rules Committee. Mr. Masquelette is also a Director of The Church Life Insurance Corporation. He is a vestryman in his home parish, the Church of St. John the Divine in Houston and has served on several ecumenical committees of the National Church. He has completed a full term on the National Executive Council where he served on several committees and has been a Deputy to three General Conventions.

### **THE REV. CANON ST. JULIAN A. SIMPKINS, JR.**

is the Rector of St. Simon's Church, Rochester, New York and Canon-in-Charge of his Diocese for Inner City Work since 1964. He also serves as Commissioner for the Rochester Housing Authority. He was elected a Trustee of The Church Pension Fund in 1973 and has served as a member of the Fund's Committee on Social and Fiduciary Responsibility. Canon Simpkins has been a priest for over 30 years and has served parishes in South Carolina, Tennessee and Ohio. He earned one of the first Doctor of Ministry degrees ever awarded from Bexley Crozer in Rochester. His greatest interest lies in minorities and his concern for the welfare of the clergy and widows.

### **THE REV. EDWARD R. SIMS**

is a recent addition to the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. Fr. Sims is Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati, Ohio, a position he has held since 1972. He has served parishes in Missouri, Maryland, and Ohio, as well as diocesan and national organizations. The Rev. Mr. Sims has been a Deputy to five General Conventions where he has been closely associated with the national network of clergy associations. He has attempted to increase the compensation paid clergy and to bring a better understanding between the vestries and their priests thus making for a more effective ministry. He was the first President of the Washington Episcopal Clergy Association and Convener of the National Network of Episcopal Clergy Associations.

**WILLARD J. WRIGHT**

has been a Trustee of the Fund since 1970. Mr. Wright is an attorney with Davis, Wright, Todd, Riese & Jones, a Seattle firm. Mr. Wright is also Vice President and a Trustee of the Urban League in Seattle, and is in addition a former president of the Seattle-King County Bar Association, and past president of the Seattle Foundation. He is also a former president and board member of the Lakeside and The Helen Brush Parkside Schools. Mr. Wright is a member of Epiphany Parish where he has been an active layman. He has been a great help to The Church Pension Fund in legal matters dealing with community property rights.

**THE VERY REV. DAVID B. COLLINS**

has been Dean of the Cathedral in Atlanta since 1966. Dean Collins serves one of the largest Episcopal Churches in this country. He is a graduate of the University of the South where he served as University Chaplain from 1953 to 1966. He has served churches in both Arkansas and Georgia. He has been a Deputy to General Convention three times and is on the Standing Committee and Board of Clergy Deployment of his Diocese. Dean Collins is the author of numerous articles and reviews in Church magazines. Most recently he has been the prime mover in the Episcopal Church's television series.

**MRS. MARGARET TRUMAN DANIEL**

is the author of four widely read books and the hostess of a syndicated radio show. Mrs. Daniel is a graduate of Gunston Hall School and George Washington University where she received a B.A. in History. She has an honorary D.LITT. conferred on her by her college and an honorary L.H.D. from Lake Forest College. She has served her Church well on the parish level and her Diocese through her membership in the Chapter of the Protestant Episcopal Foundation in the Washington National Cathedral. Most recently she has spearheaded the major gifts fund raising for this Foundation.

**MR. CURTIS ROOSEVELT**

has had a very distinguished career in the United Nations and has traveled throughout the world in his efforts to bring better relations between countries and peoples and to help the poor. He has served his Church well by serving as Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on World Relief and is a Delegate from the United Nations to the Worldwide Council of Churches, and a member of the Anglican Consultative Congress. He is a former vestryman of Trinity Church, Wall Street and is currently a Trustee of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, in New York City.

**MR. ARTHUR ZABRISKIE GRAY**

received his law degree from Columbia University and was a practicing attorney in New York when he accepted the Presidency of the Union Pacific Foundation a decade ago. He has thus worked very closely with charitable groups. He is a member of St. Stephen's Parish in Armonk, New York and his work throughout the Church includes the Treasurer and Directorship of The *Episcopalian* magazine, and Counsel and Trustee for Seamen's Church Institute in downtown New York. Mr. Gray has further been active in ecumenical circles working particularly with the Roman Catholic Church. For his work in this area, the University of Seattle in the State of Washington which is a Jesuit college awarded him an LLD degree.

**MS. LINDA H. ROCKWELL**

is a research chemist in leukemia research at Strong Memorial Hospital of the University of Rochester Medical Center. Ms. Rockwell is an active communicant of

## APPENDICES

---

who by reason of her own travels and those of her husband (the Very Rev. Hays Rockwell, Dean of Bexley Hall) is familiar with persons and issues throughout the Church. As a priest's wife and potential beneficiary, she could contribute a useful point of view to the managers of The Church Pension Fund. As a medical researcher she would also have insights on the medical health programs in which The Church Pension Fund is engaged. Ms. Rockwell is also active in community organizations in Rochester, New York.

### **MRS. ALICE EMERY**

is the United Thank Offering Coordinator of the Executive Council Staff of the Episcopal Church. She was born in Minneapolis, Minnesota and was married to the Rt. Rev. Richard R. Emery, Bishop of North Dakota. After the death of Bishop Emery in 1964 she worked with the University Episcopal Center at the University of Minnesota until her appointment to the staff of the Executive Council in 1970. In her current position, she is responsible for interpreting and enlisting participation in the United Thank Offering which is allocated annually for mission and ministry projects in the Episcopal Church and other member churches in the Anglican Communion.

### **MR. JAMES L. WOODS**

is the Executive Vice President and Treasurer of the American Republic Insurance Company. He is a member of the Vestry of St. Timothy's Church in West Des Moines, Iowa where he serves as Treasurer. In addition to general administrative and investment duties at American Republic, Mr. Woods is Chairman of the Company Investment Committee and a member of the Administrative Committee for their retirement and profit sharing plans. He is also Director, President, and Treasurer of Americare Growth Fund. He is actively engaged in community affairs particularly in the Greater Des Moines Metropolitan YMCA and the West Suburban YMCA as well as the Junior Achievement of Central Iowa.

### **THE VERY REV. DAVID RANSOM COVELL, JR.**

became the Dean of the Cathedral of St. Paul in Erie, Pennsylvania in October of 1975. The Dean served churches in Ohio and Michigan and in 1965 became Executive Director of the General Division of Re-Search and Field Study at the National Headquarters of the Episcopal Church. He is President of the Board of Directors of Enablement, Inc., a member of the Academy of Parish Clergy and a member of the Erie Bicentennial Commission. Presently he is directing an empirical study of the Future Role and Function of the Diocesan Bishop for the House of Bishops. He is also a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese of Erie and an alternate deputy to the 1976 General Convention.

### **THE REV. JOHN HARRISON**

is the Rector of St. Margaret's Church at Palm Desert, California. He is a graduate of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific and served as Associate Priest at Grace Church, Glendora, Calif. and as Rector of St. Mark's Church in Upland, Calif. While in the Diocese of Los Angeles he served on the Liturgy and Church Music Commission, Architectural Commission, Committee on the Restructuring of the Diocese, and on the Board of Trustees of San Miguel School. His service to the Diocese of San Diego includes being a Deputy to the 1976 General Convention and the Chairman of the World Hunger Committee.

### **THE REV. GEORGE WERNER**

has been Rector of Grace Church in Manchester, New Hampshire since 1968. He graduated from Berkeley Divinity School and was ordained to the Priesthood in

1963. He was a Curate at St. Peter's in Milford, Conn. and Rector of St. Luke's, Bridgeport, Conn. The Rev. Mr. Werner has twice been a Deputy to General Convention (1970, 1973), the liaison officer to New Hampshire (1971-1974) and continues to serve on the Council of Province I.

### **THE REV. ALMUS M. THORP**

lives in Rochester, New York and has been the Director of the Board for Theological Education since 1969. However, his canonical residence is in the Diocese of Southern Ohio. The Rev. Mr. Thorp was ordained to the Priesthood in 1938 and served as Assistant Minister at Trinity Church in Columbus, Ohio for four years. He was then Rector of St. Stephen's Church in Columbus, Ohio for 19 years before becoming the Dean of Bexley Hall in 1959. He was instrumental in the development of the school during the period when the Seminary moved from Ohio to Rochester. He has been a Deputy to four General Conventions.

### **THE REV. CANON YUNG-HSUAN CHOU**

was born in Hangchow, China. He studied at Soochow Academy, Shanghai and received a B.A. Degree from St. John's University, Shanghai. He has an M.A. Degree in International Banking from Brown University. He was ordained to the Priesthood in the Diocese of Michigan in 1954 and is presently the Rector of Grace Church, Lapeer, Michigan where he has served for 15 years. He was a member of the Cathedral Chapter in Detroit, Dean of the Flint River Convocation, a member of the Executive Council of Michigan, and President of the Diocese of Michigan Standing Committee. He is also a member of the Michigan State Health Commission.

### **MS. DEE HANFORD BARRETT**

is a resident of Rochester, New York where she is a registered nurse. She is a Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Rochester to the 1976 General Convention. She has been a member of the Board of Episcopal Church Women and a member of the Department of Christian Education from the Diocese of New York. She was Co-chairman of the Mission Craft Committee for Missions of PECUSA, a member of the Board of Trustees of Alfred University, Chairman of the Minneapolis Task Force of the Committee for the Whole Ministry of the Church, and attended conferences with The Church Pension Fund concerning widow's benefits. She has also been active in the Diocese of Rochester on their Task Force on the Ordination of Women.

### **THE REV. DUDLEY BENNETT**

is a non-parochial clergyman in the Diocese of Newark and a member of St. Luke's Episcopal Church in Montclair, New Jersey. He is President of MCM Consultants, Inc. of West Caldwell, New Jersey which specializes in Personnel Management and is committed to unfreezing Behavioral Science research and putting it to work in business organizations. He is Secretary and Director of the City National Bank of New Jersey. As a labor arbitrator, he appears on the panels of the American Arbitration Association. He is the author of a *Handbook on Co-counseling and TA and The Manager* published by the American Management Association for whom he chairs their "Fundamentals of Modern Personnel Management" course in major American cities.



## APPENDICES

---

### Resolution A-118

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that the General Convention continue the task of the Joint Committee on Nominations as previously recommended and accepted by both Houses and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, that there be appropriated, in the budget of the General Convention the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) for the work of this Joint Committee during the next Convention.

*Respectfully submitted,*  
Walter H. Jones, *Chairman*  
Joint Committee on Nominations

## Evangelism and Renewal Office

The General Convention meeting in Louisville in 1973 provided funds for the appointment of a staff officer in evangelism and a working budget. The Convention further stipulated a close working relationship between evangelism, education and lay ministry. It also defined evangelism stating "Evangelism is the presentation of Jesus Christ, in the power of the Holy Spirit, in such ways that persons may be led to believe in Him as Saviour and follow Him as Lord within the fellowship of His Church." In April of 1975, the Rev. A. Wayne Schwab accepted appointment as Evangelism and Renewal Officer. This appointment reflected the growing commitment of the Episcopal Church that had hitherto been carried on by the National Advisory Committee on Evangelism.

The Executive Council Committee on Evangelism took over the supervision of the work, and the executive became a part of the Program Division of the Church Center staff. Since April, 1975, the following steps have been taken.

1. A task force of Coalition-14 dioceses prepared a parish guide in evangelism and renewal that is currently in use throughout the coalition and beyond.
2. A bi-monthly newsletter and a collection of resources in evangelism and renewal were started.
3. The Presiding Bishop called a conference on evangelism in January, 1976 in Dallas, Texas, attended by 125 people. Half of the participants were leaders in other parts of Episcopal Church life. Evangelism thereby received the wide hearing it needed and reaffirmation of a multi-faceted approach to it.
4. A Task Force was gathered to carry on the work begun in the Dallas conference. Currently it is working on provincial conferences and the creation and testing of resources.
5. A survey of literature has reviewed the field of basic writings in evangelism and renewal and the related secular fields of recruitment and membership in voluntary organizations.
6. At the present time approximately 65 dioceses have units in evangelism and renewal and three have full-time staff persons, one of whom is a lay person.
7. Since April, 1975, the executive has worked with over 3,800 laity and clergy in 5 provincial conferences, 25 diocesan conferences and meetings, 4 seminaries and 18 related conferences.

Out of these experiences some basic learnings have been identified.

1. Every baptized Christian has some role to play in evangelism. All can be "general practitioners" making Jesus Christ known in deed and in work and helping others to commit themselves to Him when asked to do so. About 10% of the average congregation have special gifts as "specialists" in evangelism. They go beyond the spontaneous witness of the "general practitioners" to plan and carry out ways to seek out the unchurched and to cross the barriers between sub-cultures and cultures.

2. Evangelism must be undergirded by renewal of the church. The newly committed must have the nurture of vital congregational life. Therefore, we must always consider evangelism and renewal together.

3. Evangelism and renewal are more of a life-style than a program. They grow out of our Christian being. This lifestyle recognizes Jesus Christ's presence in the world as well as His presence in the Church. Listening to the other person's story is essential. Evangelism and renewal are the inevitable result of a life lived in Jesus Christ.

4. Evangelism and renewal are tasks of both the individual Christian and the

## APPENDICES

---

Body as a whole. Evangelism is not completed until the newly committed shares fully in the life of the Body, finds his/her ministries in the world and in the Church, and begins to seek out the unchurched.

5. There is Anglican style for evangelism that we seek to discover. On the one hand we must avoid domesticating it. On the other, we want to be sure it reflects the fulness of our Anglican heritage. It will be genuinely trinitarian, incarnational and sacramental. Commitment can grow "inch by inch" as well as occur in one ecstatic moment.

6. People respond to evangelism and renewal at different times and places so no one program is sufficient.

7. A systemic approach to evangelism and renewal is needed. It has to become part of the normal life of the Church at every level.

8. The home may still be the best of all fields for evangelism.

9. One of the criteria of effective evangelism is how many disciples are being added to the Church. Numbers are not everything but they are something. The shepherd would not have known one of the sheep was lost if he had not been counting them. Growth is normal for a healthy congregation.

10. We do not have all the answers.

Along with these learnings have come some key questions we are working on.

1. How do we train for expertise in evangelism?

2. How can we help the enthusiastic not alienate others?

3. How can we sustain evangelism and renewal over a period of time?

4. How is evangelism done in sub-cultures different from our own?

5. Should we be thinking of starting new congregations as well as adding to the present ones?

6. How much do our own lives have to change?

7. How can clergy be enabled and supported in evangelism and renewal?

8. How can we take more of a systems and less of a program approach to evangelism and renewal?

9. How can we cope with the areas of resistance in Episcopal culture?

10. How can we learn from and adapt methods in evangelism and renewal from other denominations?

11. Where are the unchurched?

In the next Triennium, we seek the deployment of five regional co-ordinators in evangelism and renewal who will work on a part-time basis. They will help evangelism and renewal have that local flavor which is essential to its effectiveness. Regional conferences, enabled by these coordinators, will convene diocesan networks for sharing of resources, identifying needs and further training in new directions.

*Respectfully submitted,*

The Rev. A. Wayne Schwabb  
EVANGELISM AND RENEWAL OFFICER

# Registrar of the General Convention

From January 31, 1974 to August 28, 1976, twenty-two Bishops have been ordained and consecrated in and for this Church.

• The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert was in attendance as the Registrar at the following consecrations:

The Rev. Matthew Paul Bigliardi as the Bishop of Oregon;  
 The Very Rev. Wilbur Emory Hogg, Jr., as the Bishop of Albany;  
 The Very Rev. Robert Shaw Kerr as the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont;  
 The Rev. Robert Munro Wolterstorff as the Bishop of San Diego;  
 The Very Rev. Frank Stanley Cervený as the Bishop Coadjutor of Florida;  
 The Rev. David Rea Cochran as the Bishop of Alaska;  
 The Rev. Emerson Paul Haynes as the Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest

Florida;

The Rev. Canon George Phelps Mellick Belshaw as the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey;

The Rev. Robert Campbell Witcher as the Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island;

The Rev. William Augustus Jones, Jr. as the Bishop of Missouri;  
 The Rev. William Hawley Clark as Bishop of Delaware.

• The Rev. James R. Gundrum became Registrar as of the first of May 1976 and he then attended the following consecrations as Registrar:

The Rev. William Arthur Dimmick as the Bishop of Northern Michigan;  
 The Ven. James Barrow Brown as the Bishop of Louisiana;  
 The Rev. Claude Charles Vache as the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern

Virginia;

The Rev. Joseph Thomas Heistand as the Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona.

Deputy Registrars were appointed and served as follows:

• The Rev. Canon Walter C. Dennis at the ordination and consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

• The Rev. Robert C. Oliver at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi.

• The Rev. Conrad Myrick at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of the Northern Philippines.

• The Rev. Courtland M. Moore at the ordination and consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.

• The Rev. Kenneth E. Anderson at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Olympia.

• The Rev. S. George Parrigin at the ordination and consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

• The Rev. John Edler at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

At each consecration, Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate by the consecrating Bishops, and by other Bishops present and participating; one of the Letters being given in each instance to the newly consecrated Bishop, and the other, duly attested, filed among the archives of the General Convention.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses have been deposited in the Archives of General Convention, together with the original Minutes of the General Convention, and the papers, documents, and reports relating to such Minutes.

The Registrar submits herewith the particulars of the twenty-two consecrations that have taken place since his last report.

## APPENDICES

---

DCXCIII: The Reverend Matthew Paul Bigliardi, consecrated as *Bishop of Oregon*, on Thursday, the Thirty-first Day of January, A.D. 1974 in the Memorial Coliseum, Portland, Oregon, by

James Walmsley Frederic Carman, Bishop of Oregon  
Hal Raymond Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon  
Ivol Ira Curtis, Bishop of Olympia  
C. Kilmer Myers, Bishop of California  
T. David Somerville, Bishop of New Westminster, Canada

assisted by

E. Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah  
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada  
Victor M. Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin  
Robert C. Rusack, Bishop of Los Angeles  
William Benjamin Spofford, Jr., Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
John R. Wyatt, Bishop of Spokane  
Lane W. Barton, Retired Bishop

DCXCIV: The Reverend Harold Louis Wright, consecrated as *Suffragan Bishop of New York* on the Feast of the Presentation of our Lord Jesus Christ, being the Second Day of February, A.D. 1974, in the Cathedral of Saint John the Divine, New York, by

Paul Moore, Jr., Bishop of New York  
John Melville Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts  
Horace William Baden Donegan, Retired Bishop of New York  
Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago

assisted by

John M. Allin, Bishop of Mississippi  
Frederick H. Belden, Bishop of Rhode Island  
George E. Rath, Bishop of Newark  
Albert W. Van Duzer, Bishop of New Jersey  
Charles D. MacLean, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island  
Theodore H. McCrea, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas  
Richard B. Martin, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island  
Charles B. Persell, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Albany  
John T. Walker, Suffragan Bishop of Washington  
J. Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York  
Milton T. Wood, Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta  
Charles F. Boynton, Retired Bishop  
C. Alfred Voegeli, Retired Bishop

DCXCV: The Very Reverend Wilbur Emory Hogg, Jr., consecrated as *Bishop of Albany*, on Ember Saturday, being the Ninth Day of March, A.D. 1974, in The Cathedral Church of All Saints, Albany, New York, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop  
Allen Webster Brown, Bishop of Albany  
Frederick Barton Wolf, Bishop of Maine

assisted by

Harvey D. Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont  
Ned Cole, Bishop of Central New York  
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas  
Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island  
Robert R. Separs, Jr., Bishop of Rochester  
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
Charles B. Persell, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Albany  
Horace W.B. Donegan, Bishop

---

DCXCVI: The Very Reverend Robert Shaw Kerr, consecrated as *Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont*, on Saturday, the Sixteenth Day of March, A.D. 1974, in The Cathedral Church of Saint Paul, Burlington, Vermont, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop  
Harvey Dean Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont  
Robert Rae Spears, Jr., Bishop of Rochester \*

assisted by

Frederick H. Belden, Bishop of Rhode Island  
John M. Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts  
Wilbur E. Hogg, Jr., Bishop of Albany  
J. Warren Hutchens, Bishop of Connecticut  
Philip A. Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire  
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine  
Morris F. Arnold, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts  
Charles B. Persell, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Albany  
Morgan Porteus, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut  
Allen W. Brown, Bishop

DCXCVII: The Reverend Robert Munro Wolterstorff, D.D., consecrated as *Bishop of San Diego*, on Saturday, the thirtieth Day of March, A.D. 1974, in The Church of the Immaculata, San Diego, California, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop  
Francis Erving Bloy, Retired Bishop of Los Angeles  
Philip Frederick McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota

assisted by

Charles E. Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan  
Ivol Ira Curtis, Bishop of Olympia  
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada  
Charles T. Gaskill, Bishop of Milwaukee  
Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California  
Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona  
Victor M. Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin  
Robert C. Rusack, Bishop of Los Angeles  
Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, Bishop of Western Mexico  
Edward C. Turner, Bishop of Kansas  
Hal R. Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon  
Daniel Corrigan, Bishop  
Cedric E. Mills, Bishop  
Richard S. Watson, Bishop

DCXCVIII: The Reverend Duncan Montgomery Gray, Jr., consecrated as *Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi*, on The Feast of Saint Philip and Saint James, being the First Day of May, A.D. 1974, in Saint Andrew's Cathedral, Jackson, Mississippi, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop  
John Vander Horst, Bishop of Tennessee  
Hamilton West, Bishop of Florida

assisted by

George M. Alexander, Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas  
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
Hunley A. Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina  
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida  
Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina

---

## APPENDICES

---

William L. Hargrave, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina  
Addison Hosea, Bishop of Lexington  
Christoph Keller, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas  
G. Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia  
Bennett J. Sims, Bishop of Atlanta  
Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama  
Duncan M. Gray, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi  
William E. Sanders, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee  
William G. Weinhauser, Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina  
W. Fred Gates, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee  
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina  
Milton L. Wood, Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta  
A. Ervine Swift, Assistant Bishop of Southeast Florida  
Arnold M. Lewis, Bishop  
Henry I. Louttit, Bishop  
Clive O. Abdulah, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago

DCC: The Reverend David Rea Cochran, consecrated as *Bishop of Alaska*, on The Feast of Saint Augustine, being the Twenty-eighth Day of August, A.D. 1974, in The Recital Hall, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, by

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
William J. Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska  
George T. Masuda, Bishop of North Dakota

assisted by

Matthew P. Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon  
Ned Cole, Bishop of Central New York  
A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas  
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada  
E. Lani Hanchett, Bishop of Hawaii  
Walter Heath Jones, Bishop of South Dakota  
Hanford L. King, Jr., Bishop of Idaho  
C. Kilmer Meyers, Bishop of California  
Victor M. Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin  
David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia  
William B. Spofford, Jr., Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
Robert M. Wolterstorff, Bishop of San Diego  
Hal R. Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon  
F.R. Gattrell, Bishop of British Columbia  
John T. Frame, Bishop of the Yukon

DCCI: The Reverend Emerson Paul Haynes, consecrated as *Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida*, on The Feast of Saint Matthew, being the Twenty-first Day of September, A.D. 1974, in Saint Peter's Cathedral, St. Petersburg, Florida, by

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
Henry Irving Louttit, Retired Bishop of South Florida  
William Loftin Hargrave, Bishop of Southwest Florida

assisted by

George M. Alexander, Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh  
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida  
John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio  
Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia

---

Lemuel B. Shirley, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone  
John Vander Horst, Bishop of Tennessee  
Hamilton West, Bishop of Florida  
Frank S. Cervený, Bishop Coadjutor of Florida  
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina

DCCII: The Reverend Canon George Phelps Mellick Belshaw, S.T.M., consecrated as *Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey*, on The Feast of Saint Askar, being the Third Day of February, A.D. 1975, in Trinity Cathedral, Trenton, New Jersey, by

John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop  
Albert Wiencke Van Duzer, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey  
Harry Sherbourne Kennedy, D.D., Retired Bishop of Honolulu

assisted by

Lloyd E. Gressle, Bishop of Bethlehem  
Wilbur E. Hoff, Jr., Bishop of Albany  
Lyman C. Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania  
George E. Rath, Bishop of Newark  
Charles B. Persell, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Albany  
John T. Walker, Suffragan Bishop of Washington  
J. Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York  
Harold L. Wright, Suffragan Bishop of New York  
Kenneth Anand, Assistant Bishop, Newark  
J. Brooke Mosley, Assistant Bishop, Pennsylvania  
Paul A. Kellogg, Retired Bishop

DCCIII: The Reverend Robert Campbell Witcher, Ph.D., consecrated as *Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island*, on The Feast of the Annunciation, being the Seventh Day of April, A.D. 1975, in the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, New York, by

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, S.T.D., Bishop of Long Island  
Iveson Batchelor Noland, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana

assisted by

William A. Franklin, Bishop of Colombia  
Wilbur E. Hogg, Jr., Bishop of Albany  
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago  
George E. Rath, Bishop of Newark  
William C.R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
Edward C. Turner, Bishop of Kansas  
Albert W. Van Duzer, Bishop of New Jersey  
G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey  
Charles W. MacLean, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island  
Charles B. Persell, Suffragan Bishop of Albany  
James Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York  
Harold Louis Wright, Suffragan Bishop of New York  
R. Heber Gooden, Assistant Bishop of Louisiana  
Girault Jones, Retired Bishop  
Richard B. Martin, Executive for Ministries, Executive Council

DCCIV: The Reverend William Augustus Jones, Jr., consecrated as *Bishop of Missouri*, on Saturday, the Third Day of May, A.D. 1975, in Christ Church Cathedral, Saint Louis, Missouri, by

John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop  
George Leslie Cadigan, D.D., Retired Bishop of Missouri

---



## APPENDICES

---

John Vander Horst, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee  
assisted by

William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas  
Christoph Keller, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas  
Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Bishop of the Rio Grande  
Edward C. Turner, Bishop of Kansas  
Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop of West Missouri  
William E. Sanders, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee  
W. Fred Gates, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee  
John E. Hines, Retired Presiding Bishop

DCCV: The Reverend William Hawley Clark, consecrated as *Bishop of Delaware*, on Friday, the Sixteenth Day of May, A.D. 1975, in The Roman Catholic Church of Christ the King, Wilmington, Delaware, by

John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop  
John Melville Burgess, Hum.D., Bishop of Massachusetts  
William Davidson, D.D., Bishop of Western Kansas

assisted by

William F. Creighton, Bishop of Washington  
Lloyd E. Gressle, Bishop of Bethlehem  
Lyman C. Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania  
David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia  
Dean T. Stevenson, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
Morris F. Arnold, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts  
G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey  
Harold Louis Wright, Suffragan Bishop of New York  
Robert L. DeWitt, Resigned Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Robert D. Gibson, Retired Bishop of Virginia  
Paul A. Kellogg, Retired Bishop of the Dominican Republic  
Arthur R. McKinstry, Retired Bishop of Delaware  
J. Brooke Mosley, Former Bishop of Delaware  
George A. Taylor, Retired Bishop of Easton  
Andrew Y.Y. Tsu, Retired Bishop

DCCVI: The Reverend William Arthur Dimmick, consecrated as *Bishop of Northern Michigan*, on Friday, the Twenty-third Day of May, A.D. 1975, in Saint Michael's Roman Catholic Church, Marquette, Michigan, by

John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop  
John Vander Horst, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee  
Joseph Warren Hutchens, S.T.D., Bishop of Connecticut  
William Augustus Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri

assisted by

William L. Wright, Bishop of Algoma, Canada  
Charles T. Gaskell, Bishop of Milwaukee  
John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio  
Quintin E. Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago  
William C.R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
Charles E. Bennison, Retired, Western Michigan  
W. Fred Gates, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee  
Edward M. Turner, Bishop of Virgin Islands  
Herman Page, Retired, Northern Michigan

---

DCCVII: The Reverend Richard Abelardo Abellon, consecrated as *Bishop of the Northern Philippines*, on The Feast of the Transfiguration of Our Lord, being the Sixth Day of August, A.D. 1975, in Cathedral of St. Mary and St. John, Quezon City, Republic of the Philippines, by

Benito Cabanban Cabanban, Bishop of Central Philippines  
Edward Gaudan Longid, Retired Bishop of the Northern Philippines  
Constancio Buanda Manguramas, Bishop of the Southern Philippines  
James Te Ming Pong, Bishop of Taiwan

assisted by

Macario V. Ga, Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church  
Dionisio A. Vilches, Bishop and Member of Joint Council

DCCVIII: The Reverend Robert Elwin Terwilliger, D.D., consecrated as *Suffragan Bishop of Dallas*, on The Feast of Saint Thomas Becket, being the Twenty-ninth Day of December, A.D. 1975, in Saint Stephen's Presbyterian Church, Fort Worth, Texas, by

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
Archibald Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas  
Frank Stanley Cerveney, Bishop of Florida  
Michael E. Marshall, Bishop of Woolwich, England

assisted by

J. Milton Richardson, Bishop of Texas  
Willis R. Henton, Bishop of Northwest Texas  
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas  
Frederick W. Putnam, Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma  
Harold Louis Wright, Suffragan Bishop of New York  
Chilton Powell, Bishop of Oklahoma  
Addison Hosea, Bishop of Lexington  
Horace W.B. Donegan, XII Bishop of New York, Retired  
Charles T. Gaskell, Bishop of Milwaukee  
Theodore H. McCrea, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas, Retired  
William C. Frey, Bishop of Colorado  
Joseph Meakin Harte, Bishop of Arizona  
Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Bishop of the Rio Grande

DCCIX: The Reverend Robert Hume Cochrane, consecrated as *Bishop Coadjutor of Olympia*, on The Feast of the Conversion of Saint Paul, being the Twenty-fifth Day of January, A.D. 1976, in Seattle Center Arena, Seattle, Washington, by

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
Ivol Ira Curtis, Bishop of Olympia  
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada

assisted by

William B. Spofford, Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
John R. Wyatt, Bishop of Spokane  
Richard S. Watson, Retired Bishop of Utah  
Victor M. Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin  
Robert C. Rusack, Bishop of Los Angeles  
Hal R. Gross, Bishop Suffragan of Oregon  
Joseph Meakin Harte, Bishop of Arizona  
C. Kilmer Myers, Bishop of California  
Matthew P. Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon  
Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Bishop of Northern California  
Hanford L. King, Jr., Bishop of Idaho  
Fraser Berry, Bishop of Kootenay, Canada

---

DCCX: The Reverend Roger Howard Cilley, consecrated as *Suffragan Bishop of Texas*, on Saturday, the Twentieth Day of March, A.D. 1976, in Christ Cathedral, Houston, Texas, by

John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop  
James Milton Richardson, D.D., Bishop of Texas  
Frederick Percy Goddard, D.D., Retired Suffragan Bishop of Texas

assisted by

James P. Clements, Suffragan Bishop, Resigned  
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas  
Everett H. Jones, Retired Bishop of West Texas  
Scott Field Bailey, Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas  
John Winter, Bishop of Damaraland in Exile  
Richard M. Trelease, Bishop of the Rio Grande  
A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas  
Robert E. Terwilliger, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas  
Joseph Meakin Harte, Bishop of Arizona  
Harold C. Gosnell, Bishop of West Texas  
Edward C. Turner, Bishop of Kansas

DCCXI: The Venerable James Barrow Brown, consecrated as *Bishop of Louisiana*, on Saturday, the Twenty-fourth Day of April, A.D. 1976, in Louisiana State University Assembly Center, Baton Rouge, by

John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop  
Girault McArthur Jones, D.D. Retired Bishop of Louisiana  
Reginald Heber Gooden, D.D., Acting-bishop of Louisiana  
Willis Ryan Henton, D.D. Bishop of Northwest Texas  
Robert Campbell Witcher, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island

assisted by

Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama  
Frank S. Cerveny, Bishop of Florida  
George M. Murray, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast  
Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina  
Duncan M. Gray, Jr., Bishop of Mississippi  
Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of North Carolina  
A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas  
Bennett J. Sims, Bishop of Atlanta  
Leonardo Romero, Bishop of Northern Mexico  
Roger Cilley, Suffragan Bishop of Texas  
Hunley A. Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina  
Fred W. Putnam, Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma  
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
J. Milton Richardson, Bishop of Texas  
Robert E. Terwilliger, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas  
William C.R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
Chilton Powell, Bishop of Oklahoma

DCCXII: The Reverend Claude Charles Vache, consecrated as *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia*, on Saturday, the Twenty-ninth Day of May, A.D. 1976, in Hampton Coliseum, Norfolk, Virginia, by

John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop  
David Shepherd Rose, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia  
William Forman Creighton, D.D., Bishop of Washington

assisted by

Robert Bruce Hall, Bishop of Virginia

---

Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of North Carolina  
John A. Baden, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia  
Robert C. Witcher, Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island  
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida  
David K. Leighton, Sr., Bishop of Maryland  
Robert T. Gibson, Bishop of Virginia, Retired  
John B. Bentley, Retired Bishop of Alaska  
Arnold M. Lewis, Retired Bishop of Armed Forces  
William H. Marmion, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Bishop of Easton  
Richard B. Martin, Bishop, Executive for Ministries  
Hunley A. Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina  
Drexel Wellington Gomez, Bishop of Barbados  
Charles T. Gaskell, Bishop of Milwaukee

DCCXIII: The Reverend John Shelby Spong, consecrated as *Bishop Coadjutor of Newark*, on Saturday, the Twelfth Day of June, A.D. 1976, in The Cathedral of the Sacred Heart, Newark, New Jersey, by

John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop  
George Edward Rath, D.D., Bishop of Newark  
Robert Bruce Hall, D.D., Bishop of Virginia

assisted by

John E. Hines, Retired Presiding Bishop  
Leland W. Stark, Retired Bishop of Newark  
J. Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York  
William H. Clark, Bishop of Delaware  
William H. Marmion, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
Richard B. Martin, Executive for Ministries  
John A. Baden, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia  
Robert T. Gibson, Retired Bishop of Virginia  
Philip Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire  
Milton L. Wood, Executive, Executive Council  
Edmond L. Browning, Executive for Overseas  
Albert W. Van Duzer, Bishop of New Jersey

DCCXIV: The Reverend Joseph Thomas Heistand, consecrated as *Bishop Coadjutor of Arizona*, on Saturday, the Twenty-eighth Day of August, A.D. 1976, in Saint Francis Xavier Catholic Church, Phoenix, Arizona, by

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop  
John Thomas Heistand, Retired Bishop of Harrisburg  
Joseph Bruce Hall, Bishop of Virginia  
Joseph Meakin Harte, Bishop of Arizona

assisted by

Matthew Paul Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon  
George Richard Millard, Suffragan Bishop of California  
Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina  
Frederick Warren Putnam, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma  
Victor Manuel Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin  
Richard Earl Dicus, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas  
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada  
David Benson Reed, Bishop of Kentucky  
Richard Mitchell Trelease, Jr., Bishop of the Rio Grande

---

## **APPENDICES**

---

John McGill Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio  
Hal Raymond Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon  
George Rhys Selway, Retired Bishop of Northern Michigan  
Robert M. Wolterstorff, Bishop of San Diego

APPENDIX  
REPORT OF THE RECORDER

The report of the Recorder presented herewith covers the years 1973, 1974 and 1975. It is based upon the reports which the Bishop of each jurisdiction is required by Canon Law to send to the Recorder each year.

Below are compared the totals in the current report with those in the report made by the Recorder in 1973.

	<u>1973</u> <u>Report</u>	<u>1976</u> <u>Report</u>
Ordained Deacons in U.S.A.*	1,031	1,068
Ordained Deacons in Foreign Jurisdictions	54	45
Receptions and Ordinations under Title III Canon 12, Section 5(a)	30	73
Receptions from other Churches in the Anglican Communion	55	24
Restorations	<u>30</u>	<u>53</u>
TOTAL ADDITIONS	1,210	1,264
Transfers to other Churches in the Anglican Communion	29	10
Depositions and Removals	111	92
Deaths	<u>510</u>	<u>425</u>
TOTAL DELETIONS	<u>650</u>	<u>527</u>
NET GAIN	560	737
Suspensions	17	15

\*Including (in both reports) the Missionary Dioceses of Panama and the Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND RECORDER



Robert A. Robinson  
President

## APPENDICES

---

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1973

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
19884	Needham, Harold F.	10/28/73	Carmar, J.W.F.
19887	McIntyre, Charles Ernest III	6/11/75	Henton, W.R.
20370	Ross, Edmund Pitt	8/6/75	Trelease, Jr., R.M.
20641	Mayer, Joseph Ernest	7/17/74	Rusack, R.C.
21609	Venable, William Wade	10/13/73	Crowley, A.H.
21664	Wolle, Francis	4/28/73	Frey, W.C.
21686	Snider, Hervon Leroy	4/25/74	Wyatt, J.R.
22063	Dickson, Markham Allen	8/26/73	Noland, I.B.
22131	Yeoman, Eric Burdett, III	6/15/75	Myers, C.K.
22501	Blackmore, Edwin Lester	11/12/73	Haden, Jr., C.R.
22541	Myers, David William	2/16/75	Lickfield
23015	Virtue, Richard Linn	6/22/73	Powell, C.
23510	Reinheimer, Frederick S.	9/9/73	Myers, C.K.
23803	Buice, Bonnie Carl	9/15/75	Sims, B.J.
23891	Conine, Frederick Seibel	2/21/73	Gressle, L.E.
23892	Robinson, James Kehler	2/24/73	Gressle, L.E.
23978	Benson, Samuel Edward	6/29/75	Wright, H.L.
24146	Hubbard, Austin Flint	6/12/73	Richardson, J.M.
24307	Hansen, Robert John	9/14/73	Millard, G.R.
24365	McCaskill, Sr. Charles Bruce	5/2/75	Sims, B.J.
24971	Vandivort, Paul Marshall, Jr.	5/11/74	Cadigan, G.L.
25022	Phillips-Matson, Wesley	7/11/73	Crowther, J.E.
25104	Buck, Herman Eugene	4/5/73	Frensdorff, W.
25122	Kellett, Orme Sterling	11/3/74	Curtis, I.I.
25148	Walker, John Haskell	12/15/73	Putnam, F.W.
25167	Harjes, Frederick H., 3rd	9/7/74	Ogilby, L.C.
25180	Scrantom, Elbert Lippiatt	7/30/73	Gates, W.F.
25303	Outwin, Edson Maxwell	5/26/73	Rath, G.E.
2533	Ward, Harry Howell	9/22/73	Hargrave, W.L.
25457	Gilfillin, William Marion	11/26/73	Alexander

**RECORDER**

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
X-25532	Allhouse, Mervin Sorber	9/22/73	Hargrave, W.L.
25570	Soule, Cecil G.	1/15/74	Folwell, W.H.
25590	Gibson, William	6/23/74	Sheridan, W.C.R.
25613	Griffin, Gerald Dukes	4/8/75	Trelease, Jr., R.M.
25787	Blair, Thom Williamson Jr.	11/7/73	Mongromery, J.W.
25820	Harbour, James Patrick	3/9/75	Myers, C.K.
25862	Nelson, Jr., Levine S.	4/27/73	Dewitt, R.L.
25939	Lawson, Clement Corbin	6/28/75	Gressle, L.E.
25952	Cary, Jr. William Jewell	10/19/73	Carman, J.W.F.
X-25968	King, Aston Sanford	2/4/73	Browne, G.D.
26041	Lingwall, Neil William	12/2/73	Wetmore, J.S.
26078	Pervo, Richard Ivan	11/1/75	Montgomery, J.W.
X-26138	Beling, Marino Laugan	1/21/73	Manguramas, C.B.
X-26145	Blackmore, Robert David	12/16/73	Saucedo, J.G.
26161	Meier, Kermit Irwin	1/25/73	Carman, J.W.F.
26164	Beamer, Charles Wesley	4/6/74	Leighton, D.K.
26190	Johnson, Jr., Fred Hoyer	2/23/73	Hutchens, J.W.
26210	Tiapula, Imo Siufanua	1/6/74	Hanchett, E.L.
26255	Walters, David Lloyd	12/6/73	Butterfield, H.D.
26257	Floyd, Michael Hinnant	3/29/73	Wolf, F.B.
26322	Stearns, Fellow Clair	5/11/75	Myers, C.K.
26382	Hall, Warren	8/11/73	Spofford, W.B.
26286	Mauffray, Xavier Clifton	5/28/72	Hosea, A.
26299	Grimes, Edward Dean	12/22/73	Hillestad, A.W.
26301	Rudd, Neilson	12/8/73	Hillestad, A.W.
26309	Reece, Harold Mulchina	9/22/73	Hargrave, W.L.
X-26310	Viveros-Aranda, Francisco	4/29/73	Saucedo, J.G.
26311	McCullough, George Ervin	9/15/73	McGehee, H.C.

---



## APPENDICES

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26330	Schulze, Thomas R.	1/20/73	Hutchens, J.W.
26335	Babin, Alexander Raymond	5/4/74	McGehee
26346	Haynes, Peter Davis	7/11/73	Crowther, E.C.
26350	Sharp, James Raymond	12/29/74	McGehee
26356	Praktish, Carl Robert	5/1/73	Hall, R.B.
26374	Hyde, Clarke	6/2/73	Burt, J.H.
26378	Lavoe, John Francis	6/20/73	Gressle, L.E.
26379	Pierce, Nathaniel Whicher	6/2/73	Cole, N.
26389	Reed, William Patter	2/4/73	Leighton, D.K.
26390	Rich, 3rd, Edward Robins	2/4/73	Leighton, D.K.
26396	Rudinoff, Jan Charles	5/10/73	Harte, J.M.
26385	White, Konrad Shepard	5/31/73	Allin, J.M.
26387	Gauss, Ronald Stuart	1/6/73	Henton, N.K.
26388	Eckman, Jr. Daniel Willard	2/3/73	Leighton, D.K.
26391	Rokos, Michael George	2/22/73	Leighton, D.K.
26393	Dunlap, Garland Edward	5/19/73	Gibson, R.F.
26394	Funkhouser, D.F.	5/18/73	Hall, R.B.
26397	Voight, Robert Henry	5/13/73	Thornberry, D.R.
26398	Way, Peter Trosdal	5/12/73	Gibson, R.F. Jr.
26399	Wigner, Jr., John Douglas	5/13/73	Hall, R.B.
26400	Powell, 2nd Festus Hilliard	3/17/73	Keller, Jr., C.
26402	Jimenez-Ivizarry, Edwin	2/2/73	Reus-Froylan, F.
26403	Lautenschlager, Paul John	3/14/73	Stevenson, D.T.

**RECORDER**

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26404	Love, Leon Lewis	3/17/73	Stevenson, D.T.
26405	Messersmith, Merton Edward	4/1/73	Stevenson, D.T.
26406	Stevenson, Frederic George	2/24/73	Stevenson, D.T.
X-26409	George-Allen, Eldred Hamilton	12/14/75	Isaac, T.A.
X-26410(a)	Reed, Samuel Yanquoi	9/9/73	Browne, G.D.
26419	Maguire, Bernard Leonard	6/9/73	Belden, F.H.
26422	Derby, William Vinton	1/6/73	Wetmore, J.S.
26429	Glandon, Clyde Calvin	3/1/73	Robinson, H.B.
26431	Bac Kus, Howard Gene	2/16/73	Campbell, W.C.
26432	Dobbs, Thomas Laughlin	2/15/73	Campbell, W.C.
26433	Druce, Glenn Edward	2/16/73	Campbell, W.C.
26434	Tweel, Esber Naif	2/16/73	Robinson, H.B.
26435	Williams, David Rankin	4/15/73	Campbell, W.C.
26437	Hammond, James Allen	2/2/73	Leighton, D.K.
26438	McCarriar, Jr., Herbert Geer	6/15/73	Stough, F.C.
26442	Waller, Stephen Jay	2/24/73	Noland, I.B.
26453	Boyle, Peter	3/17/73	Rath, G.E.
26454	Cranston, Dale Lawrence	4/26/72	Rath, G.
26456	Hart, Curtis Webb	1/27/73	Stark, L.W.F.
26460	Jones, David Alan	6/16/73	Varley, R.P.
26461	Dunnam, Thomas Mark	4/29/73	Allin, J.M.
26462	Horton, Jr. James Taylor	5/10/73	Allin, J.M.
26466	Pettigrew, John Robert	6/13/73	West, E.H.

---

## APPENDICES

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26469	Feamster, Jr. Thomas Otey	6/13/73	West, E.H.
26470	Lenhardt, 2nd John Edward	6/13/73	West, E.H.
26472	Calhoun, Ora Albert	5/13/73	Thornberry, D.R.
26474	Black, David Paul	2/26/73	Creighton, W.F.
26475	Hadler, Jr. Jacques Bauer	3/17/73	Creighton, W.F.
26476	Hobbs, Jay Alan	2/24/73	Walker, J.T.
26478	Rose, Loran Anson Paul	7/13/73	Bayne, Jr., S.F.
26480	Gentry, George Durham	1/25/73	Hargrave, W.L.
26482	Toulson, Robert Hastings	9/22/73	Mead, W.H.
26484	Bitticks, Donald Ray	2/2/73	Martin, R.B.
26485	Denig, Robert Scott	1/6/73	Montgomery, J.W.
26501	Howard, Henry Lee, Sr.	4/2/74	Gilliam, J.E.
26502	Evans, Frederick Hughes	7/8/73	Hall, R.B.
26504	Forrest, William Clifford	6/17/73	Harte, J.M.
26508	Swift, Stephen Albert	5/13/73	Bayne, S.F.
26509	Ford, Denis Bolling	6/13/73	West, E.H.
26512	Keyse, Howard Richard	5/19/73	Burt, J.H.
26517	Keefer, John Samuel	6/16/73	Sterling, C.W.
26520	Ver Straten, Stanley Warren	1/5/73	Thornberry, D.R.
26522	Chane, John Bryson	1/6/73	Rath, G.E.
26523	Lias, Jurgen Wilhelm	1/20/73	Arnold, M.F.
26254	Peterson, Paul Douglas	1/28/73	Burgess, J.M.

**RECORDER**

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26525	Snyder, Larry Alan	1/20/73	Ogilby, L.C.
26526	Vorkink, 2nd, Peter	4/15/73	Hall, C.F.
26528	Wall, John Nelson, Jr.	6/22/74	Fraser, T.A.
26529	Meyer, Richard Charles	7/23/73	Krumm, J.M.
26530	Garrigan, Joseph E.	6/29/73	Voegeli, A.C.
26531	Emerson, Richard C.	1/6/73	Millard, G.R.
26532	Fowler, Jr. Stanley G.	4/29/73	Myers, C.K.
26533	Rice, Randolph James	1/6/73	Haden, C.R.
26534	Wei, Victor Ta	1/8/73	Millard, G.R.
26538	Reeves, Jr., James Allen	1/18/73	Gilliam, J.E.
26540	Williams, James Edward	2/13/73	Myers, C.K.
26541	Horgan, 3rd Hunter Hudson	4/25/73	Gooden, R.H.
26542	Mabry, Jr., Hampton	6/18/73	Richardson, J.M.
26543	Murphy, Warren Charles	1/15/73	Robinson, H.B.
26544	Richards, James Victor	4/4/73	Porteus, M.
26545	Thomas, Wayland Eugene	1/5/73	Robinson, H.B.
26546	Flanders, Alden Beaman	5/6/73	Chambers, A.A.
26549	Anderson, Jr., Claude, Newell	4/16/73	Sims, B.J.
26550	Batkin, Jeffrey Alan	4/15/73	Sims, B.J.
26551	Thomas, Jr., Robert Franklin	4/17/73	Sims, B.J.
26552	Wires, John William	8/24/73	Sims, B.J.
26553	Kesselus, Kenneth William	6/21/73	Richardson, J.M.

---

## APPENDICES

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26555	Hart, Jr., George Barrow	5/19/73	Vander Horst, J.
26556	Maze, Larry Earl	1/17/73	Gilliam, J.E.
26557	Warren, 3rd, Allen Bevier	3/31/73	Alexander, G.M.
26560	Gough, Jr., Herbert Frederick	5/19/73	Sanders, W.E.
26561	Hurley, Thomas James	9/15/73	McGehee, H.C.
26562	Michaud, Bruce Alan	9/20/73	McGehee, H.C.
26563	Ramsey, Jr., James Thomas	6/19/73	Bailey, S.F.
26564	Cobb, Terry Robert	10/18/73	Vander Horst, J.
26565	Binford, John Edward	6/12/73	Richardson, J.M.
26566	Pitman, Jr., Ralph William	2/10/73	Dewitt, R.L.
26567	Bancroft, Stephen Halton	6/5/73	Richardson, J.M.
26568	Stein, Edward Lee	6/19/73	Richardson, J.M.
26569	Wallace, Thomas Allen	6/20/73	Richardson, J.M.
26570	Daniel, 3rd, Clifton	4/14/73	Elebash, H.A.
26571	Carver, Larry Alfred	3/10/73	McGehee, H.C.
26572	Thornell, Anthony Augustine	3/31/73	Walker, J.T.
26573	Frew, RandoIph Lloyd	2/8/73	Frensdorff, W.
26576	Ray, Wayne Allen	1/6/73	Marmion, C.G.
26577	Froiland, Paul Vincent	4/6/73	McNairy, P.E.
26578	Parish, Dexter Earm	4/2/73	McNairy, P.F.
26580	McMahan, Larry Wayne	1/25/73	Folwell, W.H.

**RECORDER**

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26585	Lacey, 3rd, Harry Hoyt	7/20/73	Powell, W.R.
26588	Frazier, Joseph William	1/13/73	Stokes, A.P.
X-26589	Kerr, 3rd, Joseph Reid	9/25/73	Montgomery, J.W.
26590	Brown, Percival George	6/29/73	Duncan, J.L.
26591	Southerland, Ronald Bruce	6/2/73	Gates, Jr., W.F.
26592	Redmon, Robert Neal	12/15/73	Richardson, J.M.
26593	Gimple, Thomas Earl	5/17/73	Bloy, F.E.I.
26594	Van Hook, Peter James	2/24/73	Rivera, N.M.
26596	Simmons, Walter Clippinger	6/3/73	Wyatt, J.R.
26597	Smith, Douglas Corey	6/6/73	Lickfield, F.W.
X-26598	Bustamente, Fulgencio	11/11/73	Saucedo, J.G.
265991	Williams, David Anthony	1/13/73	DeWitt, R.L.
26600	Sorenson, James Ronald	11/14/73	Crowley, A.H.
26601	Grieves, Brian Jervis	5/6/73	Hanchett, E.L.
26603	Harris, Renne Lee	2/23/73	Carman, J.W.F.
26604	Olsen, David Logie	2/16/73	Campbell, W.C.
26605	Pace, David Taylor	6/17/73	Carman, J.W.F.
X-26606	Dulay, Ignacio T.	6/1/73	Longid, E.C.
26607	Beem, Charles Lee	8/11/73	Davidson, W.
X-26608	Fernandez-Pola, Rosali	5/5/73	Reus-Froylan, F.
26609	Panton, Alfonso Rogelio	4/30/73	Shirley, L.B.

---

## APPENDICES

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26610	Thorp, Gordon Johannes	8/22/73	Trelease, R.M.
26612	Ost, Gary Wilbert	12/22/73	Curtis, I.I.
26613	Spafford, Donald Wick	3/15/73	Gordon, Jr., W.J.
26614	Aprill, Joe L.	3/19/73	Gordon, Jr., W.J.
26615	Taylor, Michael Sutton	4/24/74	Curtis, I.I.
26616	Baines, Jr., Robert Roy	1/7/73	Dicus, R.E.
26617	Sells, Jeffery Edward	8/22/73	Trelease, R.M.
X-26618	Buseay, Peter Madilag	5/27/73	Longid, E.G.
26619	Monroe, Jr., James Goddard	9/14/73	Hosea, A.
26620	Combs, Eugene Alden	3/17/73	Bloy, F.E.I.
26621	Couper, Clive Richard	3/17/73	Bloy, F.E.I.
26622	Halapua, Sione	3/17/73	Bloy, F.E.I.
26623	Pike, Rolland William	3/17/73	Bloy, F.E.I.
26624	Riek, Jr., Forest Otto	3/17/73	Bloy, F.E.I.
26625	Wills, Henry Dale	3/17/73	Bloy, F.E.I.
26627	Davis, Thomas Preston	3/31/73	Krumm, J.M.
26628	Hummel, Thomas Charles	7/25/73	Rath, G.E.
26629	Schultz, Jr., Edward Lloyd	5/9/73	Burgess, J.M.
26630	Whaley, Charles Albert	6/23/73	Mead, W.H.
26638	Weir, Daniel Sargent	10/21/73	Stewart, A.D.
X-26639	Baluloan, Gabriel B.	6/29/73	Manguramas, C.B.

**RECORDER**

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
X-26640	Shuler, Jon Christopher	9/15/73	Krumm, J.M.
26641	Payson, Charles Beck	7/8/73	Belden, F.H.H. ‡
26642	Power, William J. Ambrose	4/29/73	Davies, A.D.
26643	Palmer, Earle Jason	4/13/73	Gordon, Jr., W.J.
26644	Chiovarou, Jose Eduardo	12/1/73	Rath, G.E.
X-26645	Bravo-Mondragon, Martin	4/29/73	Saucedo, J.G.
X-26646	Echeverria, Samuel	7/1/73	Saucedo, J.G.
X-26647	Juarez, Benito	7/23/73	Romero, L.
X-26648	Moreno, Francisco	10/20/74	Leonardo, Romero
X-26649	Tenorio, Arturo	3/2/74	Saucedo, J.G.
X-26650	Veintemilla, Carlos	6/30/73	Caceres, A.D.
26651	Neske, Jr., Robert Norman	4/28/73	Stark, L.
26652	Brown, Jerry William	5/12/73	Haden, Jr., C.R.
26654	Richmond, 3rd, Allen Pierce	5/25/73	Gordon, W.
26655	Bemis, Harlan Douglas	6/3/73	Blanchard, R.W.
26656	Ousley, John Douglas	9/30/73	Donegan, H.W.B.
26657	Thwing, Robert C.	5/27/73	Gordon, Jr., W.J.
X-26658	Cayambas, David Busocan	6/1/73	Longid, E.G.
26660	Nestrock, Frederick Richard	6/11/73	Montgomery, J.W.
26662	McKee, Michael Dale	4/3/73	Rusack, R.C.
26665	Peterson, James Harry	12/15/73	Hall, R.B.

---



## APPENDICES

---

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDINANT</u>
26666	Rice, Edward G.	6/16/74	McGehee, H.C.
X-26668	Duncan-Moodie, Quince	6/24/73	Ramos, J.A.
26669	Scheel, John R.	7/1/73	Gordon, Jr., W.J.
26672	Moore, Ralph M.	5/9/73	DeWitt, R.L.
26673	Bear, Leslie Bobtail	6/29/75	Jones, W.H.
26674	Morgan, Richard	6/29/73	Henry, M.G.
26676	Lord, James Raymond	4/29/73	King, Jr., H.L.
26897	Szymanski, Walter Dominic	6/24/73	Spears, R.R.
26952	Morse, Robert Whitcomb	3/24/74	McNairy, P.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26678	Bittner, Merrill	1/6/73	Spears, R.R. Under Title III Canon 26		
26679	Freeman, Robert W.	1/28/73	Butterfield, H.D. Under Title III Canon 8	11/3/73	Butterfield, H.D. Under Title III Canon 8
26680	Happ, Howard Jess	1/30/73	Rusack, R.C.	11/5/73	Rusack, R.C.
X-26681	Cummings, Alexander B.	2/4/73	Browne, G.D. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	1/20/74	Browne, G.D. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10
26682	Cridlin, Morris Ellwood	2/16/73	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26683	Sine, James Henry	2/16/73	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26684	Wiseman, Harry Rabern	2/16/73	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26685	Wilson, Robert Strong	2/18/73	Harte, J.M. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	10/18/75	Millard, R.
26686	Miller, Joseph Theodore	2/20/73	Wetmore, J.S. Under Title III Canon 12	7/10/73	Wetmore, J.S. Under Title III Canon 12
26688	Wyland, Richard Rees	2/24/73	Spears, R.R.	4/20/74	Spears, R.R.
26689	Lennan, Geoffrey, Wendell	3/16/73	Burgess, J.M.	11/3/73	Burgess, J.M.

## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26690	Kuhn, Dennis Robert	3/19/73	Folwell, W.H.	9/2/73	Folwell, W.H.
26691	Warner, Donald Nelson	3/19/73	Folwell, W.H.	9/21/73	Frey, W.C.
26692	Helmer, Ben Edward	3/19/73	Wylie, S.J.	9/21/73	Wylie, S.J.
26693	Mylott, Timothy William	3/24/73	Stewart, A.D. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10		
26694	Jones, Leland Bryand	4/1/73	Harte, J.M.	5/5/74	Harte, J.M.
26695	Angus, Reginald	4/2/73	Crowley, A.		
26697	Schwannecke, Frances S.	4/7/73	McGehee, H.C. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec. 10		
26698	McKenzie, William Bruce	4/8/73	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 12	8/27/73	Carman, J.W.F
26701	Lofman, Donald Stig	4/14/73	Montgomery, G.W. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
26702	Penny, Robert Richard	4/14/73	Montgomery, J. W. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
26703	Poling, Ellwood Dean	4/14/73	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
26705	Harris, Thomas G	4/15/73	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III, Canon 10 Sec 10		

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26706	Reynolds, Sr. Gordon A.	4/15/73	Wolf, F.B.	5/3/75	Wolf, F.B.
26707	Booth, James Thomas	4/21/73	Rivera, V.M. Under Title III Canon 12		
26708	Welch, George Irwin	4/23/73	Frey, W.	10/28/73	Frey, W.
26709	McGill, Jr. William James	4/28/73	Appleyard, R.B. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/1/74	Appleyard, R.B.
26711	Reynolds, Wayne Lamar	4/28/73	Banyard, A.L.	10/27/73	Van Duzer, A.W.
26712	Rozzelle, Stephen Michael	4/28/73	Banyard, A.L.	10/27/73	Van Duzer, A.W.
26713	Thayer, Steven Allen	4/28/73	Banyard, A.L.	10/27/73	Van Duzer, A.W.
26716	Murphy, William McKee	4/28/73	Hallock, D.H.	10/27/73	Gaskell, C.T.
26717	Rule, Alan Richard	4/28/73	Hallock, D.H.	11/10/73	Gaskell, C.T.
26718	Harron, Frank Martin	4/28/73	Leighton, D.K.	1/20/74	Leighton, D.K.
26720	Woodroffe, Eleanor T.	4/30/73	Hargrave, W.L. Under Title III Canon 26		
26721	Nicely, Paul Lyman	5/1/73	Krumm, J.M.	9/8/73	Krumm, J.M.
26722	Beaumont, Jerrold F.	5/12/73	Emrich, R.S.M. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/7/75	McGehee, Jr., H.C.
26723	Pearson, Cedric Eugene	5/12/73	Montgomery, J.W.	12/8/73	Montgomery, J.W.
26725	Hector, Jr., John R.	5/12/73	Primo, Q.E.	12/8/73	Montgomery, J.W.

DIACONATE 1973			PRIESTHOOD		
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26726	MacConnell, James Stuart	5/12/73	Primo, Q.E.	12/8/73	Montgomery, J.W.
27727	Oechsel, Russell Harold	5/12/73	Primo, Q.E.	12/8/73	Montgomery, J.W.
26728	Simmons, Jeffrey Terhune	5/12/73	Primo, Q.E.	12/8/73	Montgomery, J.W.
26729	Silas, Berkman	5/13/73	Gordon, Jr. W.J. Under Title III Canon 8	1/19/74	Gordon, Jr. W.J. Under Title III Canon 8
26730	Moore, Jr., John Tardy	5/15/73	Hanchett, E.L.	10/28/73	Hanchett, E.L.
26732	Engle, Mark Christopher	5/19/73	Bennison, C.E.	1/26/74	Bennison, C.E.
26733	Shahan, Robert Reed	5/19/73	Bennison, C.E.	11/24/73	Bennison, C.E.
26734	Abraham, John Laurence	5/19/73	Mead W. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/22/74	Fraser, T.A.
26736	Shortess, James A.	5/22/73	Creighton, W.F. Under Title III Canon 12	9/23/73	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 12
26737	Murphy, Jr. Hartshorn	5/24/73	Leighton, D.K.	2/2/74	Leighton, D.K.
26738	Henery, Charles Robert	5/24/73	Smith, P.A.	11/30/73	Smith, P.A.
26739	Jennings, William Worth III	5/26/73	Appleyard, R.B.	12/15/73	Appleyard, R.B.
26741	Sorvillo, August Louis	5/26/73	Folwell, W.H.	12/7/73	Folwell, W.H.
26742	Moore, William Ross	5/26/73	Gates, W.F.	5/11/74	Vander Horst, J.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26743	Coffey, Edward Allen	5/26/73	Hall, R.B.	5/11/74	Hall, R.B.
26744	DuBois, Richard Ross	5/26/73	Hall, R.B.	5/17/74	Hall, R.B.
26745	Hobson, Jennings Wise III	5/26/73	Hall, R.B.	6/1/74	Baden, J.A.
26746	Hodge, Sr. Vincent S.	5/26/73	Hall, R.B.	5/18/74	Hodge, V.S.
26747	MacDonald, Heyward Hunter	5/26/73	Hall, R.B.	5/18/74	Hall, R.B.
26748	Sachs, William Lewis	5/26/73	Hall, R.B.	5/31/74	Hall, R.B.
26749	Schriber, Robert Theodore	5/26/73	Hall, R.B.	5/11/74	Baden, J.A.
26750	Berlin, 2nd George Albert	5/26/73	Hosea, A.		
26751	Clarke, Arthur Edward	5/26/73	Hosea, A.	3/14/75	Hosea, A.
26752	McLeester, John Hoyt	5/26/73	Hosea, A.	6/22/74	Fraser, T.A.
26753	Milliken, Michael Pierce	5/26/73	Hosea, A.	11/30/73	Hosea, A.
26754	Reynierse, Peter James	5/26/73	Hosea, A.	12/1/73	Van Duzer, A.W.
26756	Williams, Edward Earl	5/26/73	Hosea, A.	5/18/75	Hosea, A.
26755	White, James Lee	5/26/73	Hosea, A.	6/8/74	Hosea, A.
26757	Valentine, Mann Satterwhite VI	5/26/73	Hosea, A.	12/23/73	Rose, D.S.

## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT"
26760	McIlveen, Richard William	5/27/73	Crittenden, W.	1/28/74	Wetmore, J.S.
26761	Frech, Jr. Morley Edwin	5/27/73	Leighton, D.K.	2/10/74	Leighton, D.K.
26762	Thomas, Jr. Frederick S.	5/31/73	Hosea, A.	12/1/73	Leighton, D.K.
26763	Morris, Marion D.	5/31/73	Jones, W.H.	11/30/74	Jones, W.H.
26764	Minter, Michael William	5/31/73	Marmion, C.G.	12/21/73	Marmion, C.G.
X-26765	Pimo-on, Abraham	6/1/73	Longid, E.G.	6/30/74	Longid, E.G.
26766	Helferty, Scott Hanson	6/2/73	King, H.L.	12/8/73	Montgomery, J.W.
26767	Jergens, Andrew N. Jr.	6/2/73	Krumm, J.M.	12/22/73	Krumm, J.M.
26769	Gulick, Edwin Funster Jr.	6/5/73	Marmion, W.H.	2/9/74	Leighton, D.K.
26770	Kolb, William Albert	6/5/73	Marmion, W.H.	12/15/73	Cadigan, G.L.
26771	Pittman, David West	6/5/73	Marmion, W.H.	12/12/73	Marmion, W.H.
26772	Pratt, Dean	6/5/73	Marmion, W.H.	12/9/73	Gosnell, H.C.
26773	Butler, Tony Eugene	6/6/73	Frensdorff, W.	5/1/74	Frensdorff, W.
26774	Blossom, Jr. John Dickson	6/6/73	Lickfield, F.W.	6/8/74	Parsons, D.J.
26775	Mason, Samuel Alison	6/6/73	Stough, F.C.	12/18/73	Stough, F.C.
26776	Barbour, Grady Frederick	6/7/73	Campbell, W.C.	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.!
26777	Burns, Keith Pershing	6/7/73	Campbell, W.C.	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26778	Gutierrez, Jorge Martin	6/7/73	Campbell, W.C.	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26779	Merchant, John Edward	6/7/73	Campbell, W.C.	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26780	Morris, Robert Lee	6/7/73	Campbell, W.C.	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26781	Moses, George David	6/7/73	Campbell, W.C.	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26782	Skidmore, Jr. William M.	6/7/73	Campbell, W.C.	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26782a	Geromel, Eugene D. Jr.	6/7/73	Gressle, L.E.	5/4/74	Gressle, L.E.
26783	Wynn, James Emerson	6/7/73	Gressle, L.E.	6/27/74	Gressle, L.E.
26784	Outman, Robert Earl III	6/7/73	Leighton, D.K.	3/13/74	Leighton, D.K.
26785	May, Jr., Boyd Hickman	6/7/73	Rose, D.S.	12/23/73	Rose, D.S.
26786	Wood, Edward Manning	6/7/73	Rose, D.S.	12/23/73	Rose, D.S.
26787	Wooding, Nathaniel Henry	6/7/73	Rose, D.S. Under Title III Canon 8	12/17/73	Rose, D.S. Under Title III Canon 8
26789	Geesey, Barry Stephen	6/8/73	Stevenson, D.T.	3/28/74	Stevenson, D.T.
26790	Peck Jr, Edward J.	6/8/73	Stevenson, D.T.	3/25/74	Stevenson, D.T.
26791	Seville, Joseph Yates	6/8/73	Stevenson, D.T.	3/23/74	Stevenson, D.T.



## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26792	Straub, Gregory Stephen	6/8/73	Stevenson, D.T.	3/3/74	Stevenson, D.T.
26794	Milligan, Donald Arthur	6/9/73	Burgess, J.M.	12/15/73	Burgess, J.M.
26795	Sipple, Peter Warren	6/9/73	Burgess, J.M.	6/1/74	Burgess, J.M.
26796	Steeves, Timothy Lister	6/9/73	Burgess, J.M.	12/19/73	Folwell, W.H.
26797	Valantasis, Richard Louis	6/9/73	Burgess, J.M.	3/21/74	Burgess, J.M.
26798	Lewis, Lawrence Bernard	6/9/73	Cadigan, G.L.	12/19/73	Vogel, A.A.
26799	Schuedding, Louis Charles	6/9/73	Cadigan, G.L. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	12/8/73	Montgomery, J.W.
26803	Jacques, Bruce Wayne	6/9/73	Hutchens, J.W.	12/19/73	Porteus, M.
26804	Kirkpatrick, Frank Gloyd	6/9/73	Hutchens, J.W.	5/20/74	Porteus, M.
26805	Scrivener, William E.	6/9/73	Hutchens, J.W.	2/1/74	Hutchens, J.W.
26806	White, Nicholson Barney	6/9/73	Hutchens, J.W.	1/25/74	Marmion, C.G.
26808	Bond, Jr. Walter Edwin D.	6/9/73	Moore, P.	6/10/75	Cole, N.
26810	Chapman, Edward Carter	6/9/73	Moore, P.	1/25/74	Reeves, P.
26811	Clark, Douglass Burns	6/9/73	Moore, P.		
26815	Haskell, Robert Finch	6/9/73	Moore, P.	2/2/74	Cole, N.
26816	Heyward, Isabel Carter	6/9/73	Moore, P. Under Title III Canon 26		

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26817	Lau, Ronald Taylor	6/9/73	Moore, P.	12/16/73	Donegan, H.W.
26818	Maas, Jan Alfred	6/9/73	Moore, P.	12/9/73	Donegan, H.W.
26819	McGill, Patrick Joseph	6/9/73	Moore, P. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	12/7/74	Moore, P.
26820	Moorefield, Marie E.	6/9/73	Moore, P. Under Title III Canon 26		
26821	Osgood, John Albert	6/9/73	Moore, P.	12/20/73	Donegan, H.W.
26822	Price, John Randolph	6/9/73	Moore, P.	12/23/73	Donegan, H.W.
26823	Schlachter, Barbara J.	6/9/73	Moore, P. Under Title III Canon 26		
26824	Springer, David Richard	6/9/73	Moore, P.	12/15/73	Mead, W.H.
26825	Walker, David Charles	6/9/73	Moore, P.	5/9/74	Cole, N.
26526	Wand, Thomas Carney	6/9/73	Moore, P.	12/9/73	Gordon, W.J.
26827	Waywell, Roy Edmund	6/9/73	Moore, P.	12/9/73	Campbell, R.E.
26828	Wilking, Spencer Van Bokkelen	6/9/73	Moore, P.	7/25/74	Wetmore, J.S.
26829	Weller, Gordon F.	6/9/73	Persell, C.B.	12/15/73	Persell, C.B.

## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26830	Cromwell, Richard	6/9/73	Stark, L.	6/23/74	Rath, G.E.
26831	Hoeltzel, George Anthony	6/9/73	Start, L.	12/15/73	Moore, P.
26832	Leswing, James B.	6/9/73	Stark, L.	12/15/73	Stark, L.
26833	Lolk, Otto Lothar M.	6/9/73	Stark, L.	12/16/73	Rath, G.E.
26834	Robinson, Vicky Gene	6/9/73	Stark L.	12/15/73	Rath, G.E.
26835	Shannon, James Lowell	6/9/73	Stark, L.	12/16/73	DeWitt, R.L.
26836	Townley, Jr. Richard W.	6/9/73	Stark, L.	1/11/74	Stark, L.
26837	Miller, Jr. Edward O.	6/10/73	Burt, J.H.	2/24/74	Matthews, T.
26838	Stump, Myron Philip	6/10/73	Davidson, W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	8/24/74	Davidson, W.
26839	Hellman, Gary Lee	6/10/73	Davies, A.D.	12/15/73	Moore, P.
26840	Jeffery, David Luce	6/10/73	Davies, A.D.	12/13/73	Davies, A.D.
26842	Polk, Thomas Robb	6/10/73	Jones, G.M.	3/12/76	Gooden, R.H.
26843	McFeeters, William C.	6/10/73	McCrea, T.H.	12/21/73	McCrea, T.H.
26844	Bond, Roger Wilson	6/10/73	Reus-Froylan, F.	5/27/74	Reus-Froylan, F.
26845	Del Valle-Tirado, Jose	6/10/73	Reus-Froylan, F.	6/74	Reus-Froylan, F.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26846	Ash, Gerald Arnold	6/10/73	Spears, R.R. Jr.	6/24/74	Spears, R.R. Jr.
26847	Moritz, Bernard Eugene	6/11/73	Allin, J.M.	5/19/74	Allin, J.M.
26849	Walker, James Lee	6/11/73	McCrea, T.H.	12/13/73	McCrea, T.H.
26850	Hoster, Jr. David W.	6/11/73	Richardson, J.M.	6/20/74	Baily, S.F.
26851	Holcomb, William Spencer	6/11/73	Stough, F.C.	12/18/73	Stough, F.C.
26852	Pooser, William Craig	6/13/73	Folwell, W.H.	12/15/73	Folwell, W.H.
26853	Krotz, James Edward	6/13/73	Varley, R.P.	12/7/73	Varley, R.P.
26854	Cowperthwaite, Robert W.	6/13/73	West, H.	5/8/74	West, H.
26855	Hesse, Michael Erwin	6/13/73	West, H.	5/6/74	West, H.
26856	Myers, Robert Ware Jr.	6/13/73	West, H.	5/7/74	West, H.
26857	Rowell, Ernest Michael	6/13/73	West, H.	6/4/74	West, H.
26858	Scott, John Charles	6/13/73	West, H.	5/10/74	West, H.
26859	Towson, Louis Albert	6/13/73	West, H.	5/9/74	West, H.
26860	Keys, Joel Thompson	6/14/73	Temple, G.		
26861	Robertson, Ronald C.	6/15/73	Davies, A.D.	12/18/73	McCrea, T.H.
26862	White, Ronald Eugene	6/15/73	McCrea, T.H.	12/18/73	Davies, A.D.

## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26863	Nelson, Sr. John N.	6/15/73	Varley, R.P.	12/7/73	Varley, R.P.
26864	Elvin, Peter Thurston	6/16/73	Belden, F. H.	1/5/74	Gesner, C.
26865	Martin, William Lamb	6/16/73	Belden, F.H.	12/21/73	Belden, F.H.
26866	Brown, Neal Hutchins	6/16/73	Burt, J.H.	5/4/74	Wright, H.L.
26867	Grimm, Joan Phyllis	6/16/73	Burt, J.H. Under Title III Canon 26		
26868	Haptonstahl, Stephen R.	6/16/73	Burt, J.H.	3/16/74	Rusack, R.C.
26869	Northrup, Frederick B.	6/16/73	Gribbin, R.E.	5/21/74	Gates, W.F. Jr.
26870	Markham, Richard B.	6/16/73	MacLean, C.W.	12/16/73	MOORE, P.
26871	James, Cecil Dow	6/16/73	McCrea, T.H.	5/2/74	Davies, A.D.
26872	Boyce, Clinton Dewitt	6/16/73	Powell, C.	6/22/75	Powell, C.
26874	Clarkson, Rowland A.	6/16/73	Powell, C.	6/25/75	Putnam, Jr., F.W.
26875	Douthitt, William P.	6/16/73	Powell, C.	1/18/74	Montgomery, J.W.
26876	Hickman, Donald Royce	6/16/73	Powell, C.	12/9/73	Powell, C.
26877	Way, Harry Lauren	6/16/73	Powell, C.	12/15/73	Putnam, F.W.
26878	Montes, Ramon	6/16/73	Reus-Froylan, F.	6/2/74	Reus-Froylan, F.
26879	Whitmore, Charles W.	6/16/73	Robinson, H.B.	12/16/73	Robinson, H.B.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26880	Hollowell, Barry Craig	6/16/73	Sheridan, W.C.	5/18/74	Arnold, M.F.
26882	Musgrave, David Charles	6/16/73	Sherman, J.G.	12/15/73	Cadigan, G.L.
26883	Schirmer, Thomas Edward	6/16/73	Sherman, J.G.	12/22/73	Sherman, J.G.
26884	Tanghe, Warren Verze	6/16/73	Sherman, J.G.	12/22/73	Sherman, J.G.
26885	Testa, Dennis Arthur	6/16/73	Sherman, J.G.	12/22/73	Sherman, J.G.
26886	Schneider, Frederick K.	6/16/73	Smith, P.A.	12/16/73	Smith, P.A.
26887	Parsley, Jr. Henry Nutt	6/16/73	Temple, G.		
26888	Mues, Steven Wayne	6/16/73	Varley, R.P.	12/7/73	Varley, R.P.
X-26890	Soliba, Ignacio C.	6/17/73	Longid, E.G.	2/4/74	Longid, E.G.
26891	Zips, Raymond Louis	6/17/73	McCrea, T.H.	12/19/73	Davies, A.D.
26892	Cummins, Thomas Woodrow	6/17/73	Millard, R. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	10/7/74	Millard, R.
26894	Swindle, Frank Moody Jr.	6/18/73	Gooden, R.H.	5/12/74	Gooden, R.H.
26898	Mitchell, James Franklin III	6/20/73	Bailey, S.F.	6/18/74	Richardson, J.M.
26900	Coats, John Rhodes	6/21/73	Bailey, S.F.	6/20/74	Richardson, J.M.
26901	Butwill, Norman Michael	6/22/73	Myers, C.K.	7/29/74	Haden, C.
26902	Whitten, Wesley Roy	6/22/73	Myers, C.K.	2/20/74	Myers, C.K.

## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26903	White, Jr., Gene Thomas	6/23/73	Appleyard, R.B.	12/15/73	Appleyard, R.B.
26904	Coil, Paul Douglas	6/23/73	Creighton, W.F.	2/22/75	Campbell, W.
26905	Morton, Tim Raynor	6/23/73	Creighton, W.F.	12/29/73	Creighton, W.F.
26906	Tetrault, David Joseph	6/23/73	Creighton, W.F.	12/23/73	Rose, D.S.
26907	Chase, Edwin Theodore IV	6/23/73	DeWitt, R.L.	12/22/73	Caceres, A.
26908	Deane, Jr. William Boyd	6/23/73	DeWitt, R.L.	3/22/74	DeWitt, R.L.
26910	Hewett, Paul Clayton	6/23/73	DeWitt, R.L.	6/30/74	Stockwood, A.M.
26911	Vaughan, Jesse Lawrence	6/23/73	DeWitt, R.L.	3/2/74	Arnold, M.F.
26912	Wismer, Frank Earl	6/23/73	DeWitt, R.L.	1/20/74	DeWitt, R.L.
26913	Arps, Jr. Joseph Warren	6/23/73	Elebash, H.A.	3/25/74	Elebash, H.A.
26914	Bena, David John	6/23/73	Elebash, H.A.	4/1/74	Elebash, H.A.
26915	Purser, John Philip	6/23/73	Elebash, H.A.	4/4/74	Elebash, H.A.
26916	Draper, Richard Throp	6/23/73	Fraser, T.A.	1/13/74	Gordon, W.J.
26917	Jenkins, Blair III	6/23/73	Fraser, T.A.	6/22/74	Fraser, T.A.
26918	Matthews, Frank Clayton	6/23/73	Fraser, T.A.	4/3/74	Sims, B.J.
26919	Upton, David Hugh	6/23/73	Fraser, T.A.	3/8/74	McNairy, P.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26920	Asbury, Giles Lee	6/23/73	Myers, C.K.	12/3/74	Myers, C.K.
26921	Furman, James E.	6/23/73	Myers, C.K.	4/27/74	Rusack, R.C.
26922	Harris, Richard Patrick	6/23/73	Myers, C.K.	4/4/74	Seaborn, R.L.
26923	Howell, Jr. Robert William	6/23/73	Myers, C.K.	5/18/74	Myers, C.K.
26924	Kelley, Christopyer Pierce	6/23/73	Myers, C.K.	6/30/74	Ramsey, A.M.
26925	Newlin, Melissa D.	6/23/73	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 26		
26926	Rawlinson, John Edward	6/23/73	Myers, C.K.	9/7/74	Millard, R.
26927	Tye, William Lowell	6/23/73	Myers, C.K.	4/6/75	Millard, R.
26929	Davenport, David Wendell	6/23/73	Wood, M.L.	4/5/74	Sims, B.J.
26930	Patton, Gayle Witt	6/23/73	Wood, M.L.	6/15/74	Wood, M.L.
26931	Chalk, Michael Dulaney	6/24/73	Dicus, R.E.	1/10/74	Gosnell, H.C.
26932	Wilson, Morris Karl, III	6/24/73	Gates, W.F.	6/2/74	Vander Horst, J.
26934	Hazel, James Alfred	6/24/73	Noland, I.B.	3/20/74	Noland, I.B.
26935	Greenwood Jr, Eric S.	6/24/73	Vander Horst, J.	5/6/74	Sanders, W.E.
26936	Brooks, Robert Johnson	6/25/73	Bailey, S.F.	6/22/74	Richardson, J.M.
26937	Jones, Frederick Lamar	6/25/73	Keller, C. Jr.	2/10/74	Keller, C. Jr.



## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26938	Linder, Mark Allen	6/25/73	Keller, C. Jr.	3/16/74	Gooden, R.H.
26939	Pyron, Jr. Wilson N.	6/25/73	Keller, C. Jr.	3/23/74	Keller, C. Jr.
26940	Rosenau, Alan Edward	6/25/73	Keller, C. Jr.	2/16/74	Keller, C. Jr.
26941	Lindsay, Jr. Spencer H.	6/25/73	Noland, I.B.	4/29/74	Noland, I.B.
26942	McInnis, William Sidney	6/26/73	Alexander G.	5/29/74	Alexander, G.
26943	Salley, Jr. George Bull	6/26/73	Alexander, G.M.	5/30/74	Alexander G.
26944	Stirling, James Douglas	6/26/73	Alexander, G.M.	3/23/74	Alexander, G.
26946	Parmeter, Jr. George Edward	6/28/73	McNairy, P.	6/28/73	McNairy, P.
26947	Powers, David Allan	6/28/73	Reeves, G.P.	3/8/74	Reeves, G.P.
26948	Logan, Samuel Moore	6/29/73	Leighton, D.K.	6/29/74	Leighton, D.K.
26949	Bickford, Wayne Elva	6/29/73	McNairy, P.	4/19/74	McNairy, P.
26950	Bozarth-Campbell, Philip	6/29/73	McNairy, P.	3/25/74	McNairy, P.
26951	McFerren-Reans, Douglas	6/29/73	McNairy, P.	3/22/74	McNairy, P.
26953	Palarine, John Renald	6/29/73	McNairy, P.	3/22/74	McNairy, P.
X-26956	Espinosa-Arevalo, Carlos	6/30/73	Caceres, A.D. Under Title III Canon 12	6/30/74	Caceres, A.D.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-26957	Lopez-Chaverra, Hector	6/30/73	Caceres, A.D. Under Title III Canon 12	8/4/74	Caceres, A.D.
26958	Chrisner, Marlen Ronald	6/30/73	McGehee, H.C.	10/30/74	McGehee, H.C.
26959	Cook, Jr. Robert Bruce	6/30/73	McGehee, H.C.	6/25/74	McGehee, H.C.
26960	DeMerchant, Barton Wilson	6/30/73	McGehee, H.C.	1/26/74	McGehee, H.C.
26961	Herkner, Robert Thomas, Jr	6/30/73	McGehee, H.C.	2/17/74	Belden, F.H.
26962	Lillvis, David Matthew	6/30/73	McGehee, H.C.	4/6/74	Chambers, A.A.
26963	Pennington, Jasper Green	6/30/73	McGehee, H.C.	5/4/74	Spears, R.R.
26964	Reid, Brian Stanley	6/30/73	McGehee, H.C.	1/18/74	Crowley, A.H.
26965	Schaffer, John Richard	6/30/73	McGehee, H.C.	7/13/74	Selway, G.R.
26966	Tickell, Catherine Diane	7/1/73	Gordon, W.J. Under Title III Canon 26		
26967	Soucek, Paul	7/1/73	Rath, G.E.	6/8/74	Rath, G.E.
26968	Jackson, Ronald Wayne	7/1/73	Rusack, R.C.	6/23/74	Rusack, R.C.
26969	Holt, William Mayes	7/1/73	Sanders, W.E.	5/25/74	Gates, Jr., W.F.
26970	Merrell, Margaret Helen	7/6/73	Thornberry, D.R. Under Title III Canon 26		
26971	Porter, James Robert	7/11/73	Haden, C.R. Jr.	1/18/74	Haden, C.R. Jr.

## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26972	Conrad, Jr. James Wallace	1/14/73	Rivera, V.M.	2/2/74	Rivera, V.M.
26973	DeLong, Kenneth John	7/14/73	Rivera, V.M.	2/12/74	Rivera, V.M.
26974	Howard, Dana Oran	7/14/73	Rivera, V.M.	2/2/74	Rivera, V.M.
26975	Micklewright, Frank B.	7/14/73	Rivera, V.M.		
26976	Santry, Robert Mac	7/14/73	Rivera, V.M.	2/2/74	Rivera, V.M.
X-26977	Harris, Daniel Giakquee	7/15/73	Browne, G.D.	8/6/74	Browne, G.D.
X-26978	Savage, William T.	7/15/73	Browne, G.D.	8/6/74	Browne, G.D.
26979	Powell, Frank Neff	7/15/73	Carman, J.W.	1/20/74	Carman, J.W.
26980	Noisy Hawk, Lyle Maynard	7/15/73	Jones, W.H.	12/21/74	Jones, W.H.
26981	Close, David Wyman	7/17/73	Curtis, I.I.	7/6/74	Curtis, I.I.
26982	Dunn, Robert Ellis	7/17/73	Curtis, I.I.	7/10/74	Curtis, I.I.
26984	Rowland, Richard Michael	7/17/73	Curtis, I.I.	7/11/74	Curtiss, I.I.
26985	Petranek, Jr. Richard J.	7/20/73	Davies, A.D.	1/25/74	McCrea, T.H.
X-26986	Bayao, Lito Apil	7/22/73	Cabanban, B.C.	9/29/74	Cabanban, B.C.
26987	Barry, Raymond Robert	7/22/73	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
26988	Bercovitz, James Peter	7/22/73	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 12	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26989	Gross, Leonard Scott	7/22/73	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26990	Hartley, Rex Jennings	7/22/73	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26991	Perkey, Hayward Roger	7/22/73	Campbell, W.C. Title III Canon 8	2/25/74	Campbell, W.C.
26993	Davis, Charles Meyer	7/25/73	Reeves, G.P.	2/25/74	Reeves, G.P.
26994	Batten, Kenneth Chadwick	7/29/73	Butterfield, H.D. Title III Canon 8	1/11/75	Kerr, R.S.
26995	Niemeyer, Gerhart	7/29/73	Sheridan, W.C.R. Under Title III Can 10 sec 10		
X-26996	Yamoyam, Miguel Paredes	8/4/73	Longid, E.G.	5/25/74	Longid, E.G.
26997	Schold, Jr. George Bertie	8/22/73	Trelease, R.M.	3/23/74	Trelease, R.M.
26998	Griffin, Patrick Corrigan	8/23/73	McNairy, P.F.		
26999	Dawson, Walter Wesley	9/2/73	McGehee, H.C.	6/23/74	McGehee, H.C.

## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27000	Wittig, Nanch C. Hatch	9/8/73	Rath, G.E. Under Title III Canon 26		
27001	Johnson, Taylor Herbert	9/9/73	Rath, G.E.		
27002	Schape, Robert Lawrence	9/12/73	Henry, M.G.	4/1/74	Weinhauer, W.G.
X-27003	Mejia-Tlaseca, Jose	9/13/73	Saucedo, J.G.	3/14/74	Saucedo, J.G.
27005	Forrester, Joseph Lomax	9/15/73	Creighton, W.F.	6/21/74	Walker, J.T.
27006	Baumann, David Michael	9/15/73	Rusack, R.C.	3/16/74	Rusack, R.C.
27007	Griffith, Michael David	9/15/73	Rusack, R.C.	3/16/74	Rusack, R.C.
27008	McClaskey, Steven Lloyd	9/15/73	Rusack, R.C.	3/16/74	Watson, R.S.
27009	Peterson, John Stanley	9/15/73	Rusack, R.C.	3/16/74	Rusack, R.C.
27010	Suders, Daniel Raymond	9/15/73	Rusack, R.C.	3/16/74	Rusack, R.C.
27011	Williamson, George Henry	9/15/73	Rusack, R.C.	3/16/74	Rusack, R.C.
27013	Townes, Harry Rhett	9/16/73	Rusack, R.C.	3/16/74	Rusack, R.C.
27014	Gerard, Richard Louis	9/20/73	Donegan, H.W.	3/19/74	Gressle, L.
27015	Hildreth, Lane W.	9/21/73	Hargraves, W.L. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27016	Pahls, Jr. John Bernard	9/22/73	Atkins, S.H.	5/11/74	Turner, E.C.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27017	Dutton, James Thomas	9/22/73	Chambers, A.A.	5/4/74	Burgess, J.M.
27018	Olszewski, Chester Leonard	9/27/73	Ogilby, L.C.	6/21/74	Ogilby, L.C.
27019	Gemignani, Michael Caesar	10/14/73	Craine, J.P. Under Title III Canon 12	1/6/74	Craine, J.P. Under Title III Canon 12
27020	Morford, Norman Lewis	10/14/73	Craine, J.P. Under Title III Canon 12	5/4/74	Craine, J.P.
27021	Howard, Mark Bisel	10/14/73	Crittenden, W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27022	Reese, Percy Nock	10/14/73	Taylor, G.A. Under Title III Canon 8	12/21/74	Taylor, G.A.
27024	Park, Stephen Radcliffe	10/21/73	Baden, J.A.	11/1/74	Baden, J.A.
27025	Juchter, John Perkins	10/21/73	Crittenden, W. Title III, Canon 10 sec 10		
27026	Percy, Harold D.	10/21/73	Harte, J. J. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27028	Redpath, Frederick L.	10/21/73	Rath, G.E. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		

## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27029	Waltz, William Lynn	10/23/73	Righter, W.C.		
27030	Dollahite, Dewitt Gene	10/24/73	Myers, C.K.		
27031	Flynn, Bernard Thomas	10/27/73	Gaskell, C.T. Under Title III Canon 12		
X-27032	Lo, George	10/28/73	Cabanban, B.C. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10	6/30/74	Canbanban, B.C.
27033	Scantlebury, Victor A.	10/29/73	Shirley, L.B.	8/6/74	Shirley, L.B.'
27034	Stein, Jr. Charles	11/1/73	Hall, R.B.	6/6/74	Baden, J.A.
27035	Campbell, Douglas	11/1/73	Rath, G.E.	6/8/74	Rath, G.E.
27036	Jones, Roger Rollin	11/1/73	Varley, R.P.	5/25/74	Rivera, V.M.
27037	Kim, Richard	11/2/73	Stough, F.C.	5/6/74	Stough, F.C.
27038	Jackson, Carl Thomas	11/4/73	Crittenden, W. Under Title III Canon 10, Sec. 10		
27039	Sherman, Levering B.	11/4/73	Henry, M.G.	6/8/74	Henry, M.G.
27040	Howden, William Douglas	11/5/73	Trelease, Jr. R.	9/10/74	Trelease, R.M.
27041	Adams, Charles G.	11/7/73	Gordon Jr. W.J. Under Title III Canon 8	6/11/74	Gordon, Jr. W.J.
27042	Sherman, Guy Charles	11/10/73	Curtis, I.I.		

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27043	Knudsen, Richard Alan	11/11/73	Cadigan, G.L.	5/11/74	Cadigan, G.L.
27044	Le Clair, Arthur Anthony	11/11/73	Frey, W.C. Under Title III Canon 12	3/24/74	Frey, W.C. Under Title III Canon 12
27045	Harper, Melvin Hudson	11/17/73	Belden, F.H.	6/6/74	Belden, F.H.
27046	Sharpe, John Lawrence III	11/18/73	Browning, E. Under Title III Canon 12	6/22/74	Fraser, Thomas A.
27047	Symens, Francis Edward	11/18/73	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 8		
27048	Petragila, Francis X	11/20/73	Hayden, Jr. C.R.	12/19/74	Haden, Jr. C.R.
27050	Boyd, John Paul	12/1/73	Hosea, A. Under Title III Canon 8		
27051	Pintus, Werner Peter	12/1/73	Righter, W.C. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec. 10		
27052	Gunn, Arthur Wendell	12/7/73	Gosnell, H.C.	6/14/74	Dicus, R.E.
27053	Williams, Jr. Joe	12/9/73	Gordon, W.J. Under Title III Canon 8	6/19/74	Gordon, W.J.
27054	Shetler, William Lewis	12/9/73	Persell, Jr. C.B. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec. 10		



## DIACONATE 1973

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27055	Jackson, Winthrop Earl	12/9/73	Wolf, F.B.	7/14/74	Wolf, F.B.
27056	Wills, Clark Edward	12/14/73	Montgomery, J.W.	6/15/74	Montgomery, J.W.
27057	Mansfield, Glover Law	12/16/73	Carman, J.W.F. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27058	Nesbitt, John Russell	12/16/73	Carman, J.W.F. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27059	Staub, Emile Michel	12/16/73	Carman, J.W.F. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27060	Rothauge, Arlin John	12/17/73	Carman, J.W.F	12/1/74	Bigliardi, M.P.
27061	Smith, Jethro Larrie	12/19/73	Simms, B.J.	6/23/74	Sims, B.J.
27062	Ohl, Jr. Charles Wallis	12/20/73	Powell, C.	6/20/74	Powell, C.
27063	Burley, Aloysius E.	12/21/73	McNairy, P.F. Under Title III Canon 12	5/9/74	McNairy, P.F. Under Title III Canon 12
27064	Quinn, Peter Darrell	12/22/73	Belden, F.H.	6/22/74	Belden, F.H.
27065	Boland, Geoffrey Allan	12/22/73	Brown, A.W.	11/30/74	Persell, Jr. C.B.
27066	Miller, John Edward	12/22/73	Brown, A.W.	9/14/74	Hogg, W.E.
27067	Scarcia, Steven Angelo	12/22/73	Brown, A.W.	11/30/74	Hogg, W.E.

DIACONATE 1973

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27068	Seatvet, Lloyd Dale	12/22/73	Frey, W.C.	7/3/74	Frey, W.C.
27069	Spencer, John Robert	12/22/73	Frey, W.C.	6/24/74	Frey, W.C.
27070	Falls, Edgar Markham	12/22/73	Sherman, J.G.	6/22/74	Sherman, J.G.
27071	Gibbons, Harold Sherman	12/23/73	Jones, W.H.	12/22/74	Jones, W.H.
27072	Thompson, Cedric Fitz-Oswald	12/23/73	Rath, G.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27073	Hall, Allan Craig	12/30/73	Gordon, Jr. W.J.	7/2/74	Gordon, Jr., W.J.

## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27074	Tarbet Jr. Robert Morgan	1/3/74	Richardson, J.M.	12/14/74	Bailey, S.F.
27075	Hemphill, James Drain	1/12/74	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27076	Pemble, Richard Henry	1/12/74	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27077	Smith, Thomas Gibson	1/12/74	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27078	Taylor, Robert Charles	1/12/74	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27079	Barnhart, William Daniel	1/12/74	Primo, Q.E. under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27080	Bell, Richard Carl	1/12/74	Primo, Q.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	12/29/74	Righter, W.C.
27081	Dunakin, Paul Harold	1/12/74	Primo, Q.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27082	Hardin, David Kimball	1/12/74	Primo, Q.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27083	Hull William Franklin IV	1/19/74	Burt, J.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	11/4/75	Burt, J.H.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27084	Miller, Gershom Paul	1/20/74	Browne, G.D. Under Title III Canon 8		
X-27085	Fernandez-Izaguirre Emilo Arturo	1/20/74	Carral, A. Under Title III Canon 12	8/11/74	Carral, A.
X-27086	Guerra-Soria, Armando Roman	1/20/74	Carral, A. Under Title III Canon 12	8/18/74	Carral, A.
X-27087	Rodriguez, Molina, Ruben	1/20/74	Carral, A. Under Title III Canon 12	8/10/74	Carral, A.
X-27088	Romero Palma, Sylvestre Donato	10/20/74	Carral, A. Under Title III Canon 12	8/17/74	Carral, A.
27089	Relyea, Michael John	1/27/74	McNairy, P.F. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec. 10	2/15/75	McNairy, P. F.
27090	Place, Donald Lee Andrew	2/23/74	Anand, K.		
27091	McClanahan, Loren Burl, Jr.	2/23/74	Cox, W.J. Under Title III Canon 12	6/23/74	Cox, W.J.
27092	Lee, William Merle	2/26/74	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec. 10	5/21/75	Millard, R.
27093	Longstaff, Thomas Richmond	3/3/74	Wolf, F.B. Under Title III Canon 12	7/7/74	Wolf, F.B.

## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27094	Cooney, James Francis	3/6/74	Burt, J.H. Under Title III Canon 12	8/2/74	Burt, J.H.
27095	Scheneman, Mark Allan	3/15/74	Gressle, L.E.	1/25/75	Gressle, L.E.
27096	Sisson, Allan Ray	3/16/74	Primo, Q.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27097	Priest, Kenneth Austin	3/21/74	Frensdorff, W. Under Title III Canon 8	9/21/74	Frensdorff, W.
27098	Porter, John Joseph	3/21/74	Henry, G. M. Under Title III Canon 12	9/1/74	Henry, G. M.
X-27099	Watts-Williams, George L.	3/24/74	Ramos, J.A. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27100	Tully, William McDonald	3/24/74	Wright, H.L.	9/29/74	Moore, P.
27101	Ginnever, Richard Arthur	3/25/74	Duncan, T.L.	12/18/74	Duncan, J.L.
27102	Dawson, Eric Emmanuel	3/25/74	Turner, E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27103	Heyliger, Adrian Ivan	3/25/74	Turner, E.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	9/29/74	Turner, E.M.
27104	Jackson, Anath Ethnan	3/25/74	Turner, E.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	10/4/74	Turner, E.M.
27105	Smith, Conrad Warren	3/25/74	Turner, E.M.	10/4/74	Turner, E.M.
27106	Frank, Anna	3/28/74	Gordon, Jr. W.J. Under Title III Canon 26		
27107	Heniser, Gary Dale	3/30/74	Hosea, A.	8/24/74	Hosea, A.
27108	Garcia De Leon, Oscar R.	3/31/74	Ramos, J.A.	12/22/74	Ramos, J.A.
27109	Eckel, Malcolm David	3/31/74	Stewart, A.D.	3/9/75	Stewart, A.D.
27110	Fickling, John Mebane	3/31/74	Stewart, A.D. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27111	Means, Jacqueline Allene	4/6/74	Craine, J.P. Under Title III Canon 26		
27112	Grant, Alfred	4/7/74	Gordon, W.J. Under Title III Canon 8		

## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27113	Riker, Jr. William C.	4/10/74	Myers, C.K.	11/23/74	Myers, C.K.
27114	Landry, Joseph Francis	4/10/74	Sherman, J.G. Under Title III Canon 12	8/16/74	Sherman, J.G. Under Title III Canon 12
27115	Braun, James Richard	4/19/74	Gaskell, C.T.	11/9/74	Gaskell, C.T.
27116	Ladd, George Whitman	4/19/74	Gaskell, C.T.	12/21/74	Gaskell, C.T.
27117	Mack, Ross Julian	4/19/74	Gaskell, C.T.	11/2/74	Gaskell, C.T.
27118	Ruder, John Williams	4/19/74	Gaskell, C.T.	12/21/74	Brady
27119	Ackerman, Keith Lynn	4/20/74	Davidson, W.	12/21/74	Davidson, W.
27120	Parmley, Ingram Cannon	4/20/74	Temple, G.	12/14/74	Temple, G.
27121	Iker, Jack Lee	4/24/74	Krumm, J.M.	11/9/74	Krumm, J.M.
27122	Raney, Russell Raymond	4/24/74	Krumm, J.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	11/2/74	Krumm, J.M.
27123	Vang, Marshall Jacob	4/25/74	Spears, Jr. R.R.	10/28/74	Spears, Jr. R.R.
27124	Croes, John Rodney	4/27/74	Van Duzer, A.W.	12/14/74	Van Duzer, A.W.
27125	Georgi, Geoffrey Mack	4/27/74	Van Duzer, A.W.	12/28/74	Van Duzer, A.W.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27126	Goldberg	4/27/74	Van Duzer, A.W.	11/2/74	Van Duzer, A.W.
27127	Hamilton, Roger John	4/27/74	Van Duzer, A.W.	11/23/74	Van Duzer, A.W.
27128	Legnani, Robert Henry	4/27/74	Van Duzer, A.W.	11/16/74	Van Duzer, A.W.
27129	Moore, Christopher C.	4/27/74	Van Duzer, A.W.	12/21/74	Van Duzer, A.W.
27130	West, Geoffrey G.	4/27/74	Van Duzer, A.W.	10/26/74	Van Duzer, A.W.
X-27131	Sanon, Jean-Louis F.	4/28/74	Garnier, L.A. Under Title III Canon 12	1/30/75	Garnier, L.A.
27132	Crean, John Edward	4/28/74	Hanchett, E.L.	11/30/74	Hanchett, E.L.
27133	Klukas, Arnold William	5/1/74	Appleyard, R.B. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec. 10	12/14/74	Appleyard, R.B.
27134	Daily, Thomas Carroll	5/1/74	Sanders, W. Under Title III Canon 12	9/28/74	Vander Horst, J. Under Title III Canon 12
27135	Risser, Richard John	5/2/74	Gressle, L.E.	3/21/75	Gressle, L.E.
27136	Poyser, Willis, W.H.	5/3/74	Sheridan, W.C.	11/23/74	Bennison, C.E.
27137	Vandergriff, Jr. Paul H.	5/7/74	Davies, A.D.		
27138	Kinsey, James Walter	5/8/74	Gressle, L.E.	3/25/75	Gressle, L.E.



## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27139	Sloan, Richard Drake	5/11/74	Belden, F.H.	11/16/74	Rath, G.E.
27140	Lewis, David Arden	5/14/74	Atkins, S.	12/7/74	Atkins, S.
27141	Dunlap, Dennis Joe	5/14/74	Hillestad, A.W.	5/24/75	Hillestad, A.W.
27142	Jungers, Albert Kenneth	5/14/74	Hillestad, A.W.	5/24/75	Hillestad, A.W.
X-27143	Garcia-Perez, Jose R.	5/15/74	Reus-Froylan, F.	8/23/75	Reus-Froylan, F.
27144	Allen, Robert Edward	5/18/74	Jones, G.M. Under Title III Canon 12	9/21/74	Keller, Jr. C.
27145	Wright, John Hamil S.	5/18/74	Taylor, G.A.	11/30/74	Taylor, G.A.
27146	Gladden, George Daniel	5/18/74	Temple, G. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27147	Gilbert, Trimble	5/19/74	Gordon, Jr. W.J. Under Title III Canon 8	7/6/75	Cochran, D.R.
27148	Archer, John Richard	5/22/74	Robinson, H.B.	11/30/74	Rath, G.E.
27149	Beebe, John McRae	5/23/74	Gosnell, H.C.	12/4/74	Dicus, R.E.
27150	Crist, William Harold	5/23/74	Gosnell, H.C.	11/26/74	Dicus, R.E.
27151	Mikol, Robert Walter	5/23/74	Gosnell, H.C. Under Title III Canon 12	9/24/74	Dicus, R.E. Under Title III Canon 12

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27152	Smart-Allen, Vivian F.	5/23/74	Shirley, L.B.	8/8/75	Shirley, L.B.
27153	Myers, Elizabeth Williams	5/24/74	Baden, J.A. Under Title III Canon 26		
27154	Park, Patricia Laura M.	5/24/74	Baden, J. Under Title III Canon 26		
27155	Prichard, Robert Walton	5/24/74	Baden, J.A.		
27156	Stuhr, Thomas Miller	5/24/74	Baden, J.A.	5/23/75	Hall, R.B.
27157	Young, Frank Whitman	5/24/74	Baden, J.A.	5/25/75	Hall, R.B.
27158	Wallis, Charles Parker	5/24/74	Sheridan, W.C.	4/26/75	Brady, W.H.
27159	Dorsey, Delmer Charles	5/24/74	Varley, R.P. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec. 10	12/3/74	Rauscher, R.T.
27160	Miller, Robert Fowler	5/25/74	Leighton, D.K.	2/23/75	Leighton, D.K.
X-27161	Potter, William Ambrose	5/25/74	Reus-Froylan, F.	5/15/75	Reus-Froylan, F.
X-27162	Torres de Jesus, Roberto	5/25/74	Reus-Froylan, F.	5/18/75	Reus-Froylan, F.
27163	Groff, Jr. John Weldon	5/28/74	Stough, F.C.	12/19/74	Stough, F.C.
27164	Hartney, Michael Elton	5/31/74	Smith, P.A.	6/11/75	Smith, P.A.
27165	Burnett, Joe Goodwin	6/1/74	Allin, J.M.	5/15/75	Gray, Jr. D.M.

## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27166	Griffis, Terrell Hathorn	6/1/74	Allin, J.M. Under Title III Canon 12	5/7/75	Gray, Jr., D.M.
27167	Graves, Jr. Charles W.	6/1/74	Harte, J.M.	6/18/75	Harte, J.M.
27168	Adams, Charles Wilson	6/1/74	Hosea, A.	5/18/75	Hosea, A.
27169	Boss, Bruce William	6/1/74	Hosea, A.	12/6/74	Hosea, A.
27170	Bjorkman, James William	6/1/74	Hosea, A.	3/18/75	Hosea, A.
27171	DuPriest, Jr. Travis T.	6/1/74	Hosea, A.	6/16/75	Hosea, A.
27172	Hinxman, Frederic William	6/1/74	Hosea, A.		
27173	Montgomery, John Alford	6/1/74	Hosea, A.		
27174	Blanton, Walter P.	6/2/74	Allin, J.M.	5/1/75	Gray, Jr., D.M.
27175	Morton, Woolridge Brown III	6/2/74	Browning, E.L. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	12/15/74	Swift, A.E.
27176	Brown, Janet Kelly	6/2/74	Butterfield, H.D. Under Title III Canon 26		
27177	Ingram, Charles Owen	6/2/74	Harte, J.M.	6/29/75	Woolcombe, K.J.
27178	Benningfield, Bruce E.	6/2/74	McCrea, T.H.	4/1/75	Trelease, R.M.
27179	Farabee, Jr. Allen W.	6/2/74	Swift, A.E. Under Title III Canon 12	3/12/75	Duncan, J.L.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27180	Lipscomb, John Bailey	6/2/74	West, E.H.	3/23/75	Cervený, F.S.
27181	Williams, James Wallace	6/3/74	Stough, F.C.	12/21/74	Stough, F.C.
27182	Kortheuer, Arthur	6/3/74	Moore, P. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	10/4/75	Wright, H.
27183	Hilbert, Carlton F.	6/4/74	Cole, N.	6/12/75	Cole, N.
27184	Scruggs, Jr. Charles P.	6/4/74	West, E.H.	5/4/75	Cervený, F.S.
27185	Larsen, Peter Michael	6/5/74	Folwell, W.H.	12/19/74	Belden, F.H.
27186	Schley, Jr. Joseph H.	6/5/74	Henton, W.R.	12/18/74	Henton, W.F.
27187	Packard, George Elden	6/5/74	Marmion, W.K.	12/5/74	Marmion, W.K.
27188	Rider, Joseph Frank	6/5/74	McCrea, T.H.	12/74/74	McCrea, T.H.
27189	Branson, John Hood III	6/5/74	Smith, P.A.	3/15/75	Porteus, M.'
27190	Thomas, Douglas Earl	6/6/74	Dicus, R.E.	12/7/74	Gosnell, H.C.
27191	England, Loy David	6/6/74	Gosnell, H.C. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	12/11/74	Dicus, E.
27192	Baty, Norman Richard	6/6/74	Rose, D.S.	12/14/74	Rose, D.S.
27193	Hogg, Jr. Paul	6/6/74	Rose, D.S.	12/10/74	Rose, D.S.

## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27194	McColley, John Allen	6/6/74	Rose, D.S.	12/17/74	Rose, D.S.
27195	Wells, Gibson Jackson	6/7/74	Cox, W. Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27196	Mason, Christopher Perry	6/7/74	Reeves, P.	1/4/75	Rusack, R.C.
27197	Brown, George William	6/7/74	Stevenson, D.T. Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27198	Needham, Donald Eugene	6/7/74	Stevenson, D.T. Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27199	Williams, Alton Paul	6/7/74	Stevenson, D.T. Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27200	Witmeyer, William Richard	6/7/74	Stevenson, D.T. Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27201	Hornyak, Amin Michael	6/7/74	Appleyard, R.B.	12/14/74	Appleyard, R.B.
27202	Hefling, Jr. Charles C.	6/8/74	Burgess, J.M.	12/8/74	Arnold, M.F.
27203	Hunt, Meredith	6/8/74	Burgess, J.M. Title III Canon 26		
27204	Sibert, William Cary	6/8/74	Burgess, J.M.	12/14/74	Burgess, J.M.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27206	Hall, Addison Curtis	6/8/74	Butterfield, H.D.	12/8/74	Kerr, R.S.
27207	Smelser, Todd Dudley	6/8/74	Craine, J.P.	11/30/74	Craine, J.P.
27208	Ditzel, Jeffrey Anderson	6/8/74	Davis, D.A.	5/31/75	Davis, D.A.
27209	Cook, Charles James	6/8/74	Henton, W.R.	4/5/75	Henton, W.R.
27210	Bushnell, Peter Emerson	6/8/74	Hutchens, J.W.	2/24/75	Hutchens, J.W.
27211	Curtis, Frederick L.	6/8/74	Hutchens, J.W.	2/22/75	Hutchens, J.W.
27212	Gibson, Jr. John Williams	6/8/74	Hutchens, J.W.	2/8/75	Porteus, M.
27213	Goodheard, Donald Preston	6/8/74	Hutchens, J.W.	2/19/75	Hutchens, W.
27214	Holliger, John Charles	6/8/74	Hutchens, J.W.	2/1/75	Porteus, M.
27215	Tedesco, William Nicholas	6/8/74	Hutchens, J.W.	12/21/74	Hutchens, J.W.
27216	Batson, Stephen R. III	6/8/74	Moore, P.		
27217	Connell, Christopher T.	6/8/74	Moore, P.	12/14/74	Wright, H.L.
27218	Faulkner, Thomas Dickson	6/8/74	Moore, P.		
27219	Frieman, Arthur Earle	6/8/74	Moore, P. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

DIACONATE 1974			PRIESTHOOD		
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT"
27220	Lillicrapp, Arthur R. III	6/8/74	Moore, P.	12/22/74	Wright, H.L.
27221	Marrone, Michael Joseph	6/8/74	Moore, P. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	5/24/75 -	Arnold, M.F.
27222	Scotto, Vincent Francis	6/8/74	Moore, P.	12/21/74	Wright, H.L.
27223	Smith, Graham Michael	6/8/74	Moore, P.	1/25/75	Wright, H.L.
27224	Bramlett, Robert Gordon	6/8/74	Primo, Q.E	12/14/74	Montgomery, J.W.
27225	Brown, Bruce Todd	6/8/74	Primo, Q.E.	.	
27226	Olson, Kurt Allan	6/8/74	Primo, Q.E.	12/7/74	Montgomery, J.W.
27227	Tarpley, Kent Walter	6/8/74	Primo, Q.E.	12/21/74	Montgomery, J.W.
27228	Basinger, James Alton	6/8/74	Rath, G.E.	5/24/75	Rath, G.E.
27229	Bigelow, Page Elizabeth	6/8/74	Rath, G.E. Under Title III Canon 26		
27230	Eberle, William Edward	6/8/74	Rath, G.E.	1/26/75	Leighton, D.K.
27231	Painter, Abigail Jane	6/8/74	Rath, G.E. Under Title III Canon 26		
27232	Raham, Roland Victor	6/8/74	Rath, G.E.	12/7/74	Selway, G.R.
27233	Gahagan, Jr. Luther P.	6/8/74	Reeves, G.P.	2/6/75	Reeves, G.P.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDNIANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27234	Charles, Winston Breeden	6/8/74	Temple, G.	12/14/74	Temple, G.
27235	Southern, Jr. John C.	6/8/74	Winhauer, W.G.	6/14/75	Weinhauer, W.G.
27236	Palmer, Alison	6/9/74	Creighton, W.F. Under Title III Canon 26		
27237	Nicklen, Lyle David	6/9/74	Gooden, R.H. Under Title III Ganon 10 Sec 10		
27238	Downs, Edward Alley	6/9/74	Henton, W.R. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	4/5/75	Henton, W.R.
27239	Jordan, Terry Noble	6/9/74	McCrea, T.H.	12/18/74	Davies, D.
27240	Jones, Andrew Lovell	6/10/74	Atkinson, R.P.	2/22/75	Campbell, W.C.
27241	Miller, James Barrett	6/10/74	Atkinson, R.P.	5/24/75	Campbell, W.C.
27242	Pruitt, Jr. George R.	6/10/74	Atkinson, R.P.	2/22/75	Campbell, W.C.
27243	Watkins, Gilbert Harold	6/10/74	Atkinson, R.P.	12/20/74	Campbell, W.C.
27244	Zimmerman, Curtis Roy	6/10/74	Hanchett, E.L.	12/21/74	Hanchett, E.L.
27245	Harris, Walter Milton	6/10/74	Moore, P.	2/22/75	Arnold, M.F.
27246	Gray, Melvin Kelly	6/11/74	Dicus, R.E.	12//22/74	Gosnell, H.C.



DIACONATE 1974			PRIESTHOOD		
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27247	Calhoun, Everitt McMillan	6/12/74	Gordon, W.J. Under Title III Canon 8		
27248	Hartling, David Charles	6/14/74	Folwell, W.H.	6/4/75	Folwell, W.H.
27249	Burkhart, John Delmas	6/14/74	Hosea, A. Under Title III Canon 12	10/22/74	Hosea, A.
27250	Andudowich, Stephen	6/14/74	Stewart, A.D.	12/21/74	Stewart, A.D.
27251	Goranson, Paul Werner	6/14/74	Stewart, A.D.	1/25/75	Stewart, A.D.
27252	Cole, Roy Wheaton III	6/15/74	Belden, F.H.	12/21/74	Belden, F.H.
27253	Johnson, William Joseph	6/15/74	Burt, J.H. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	5/24/75	Burt, J. H.
27254	Price, Geoffrey Masefield	6/15/74	Burt, J.H.	4/26/75	Burt, J.H.
27255	Ryerson, James Malcolm	6/15/74	Burt, J.H.	5/17/75	Burt, J.H.
27256	Parker, Gary Joseph	6/15/74	Hogg, W.E.	12/16/74	Hogg, W.E.
27257	Patnaude, Robert Jeffrey	6/15/74	Hogg, W.E.	12/14/74	McGehee, H.C.
27258	Browne, Philip Godfrey	6/15/74	McGehee, H. C.		
27259	Downs, Jr. Joseph Thomas	6/15/74	McGehee, H.C.	6/1/75	McGehee, H.C.
27260	Evans, William Lee	6/15/74	McGehee, H.C.	6/9/75	McGehee, H.C.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27261	Tetz, William Edward	6/15/74	McGehee, H.C.	3/15/75	McGehee, H.C.
27262	Dull, Stanley Lynn	6/15/74	Ogilby, L.C.	8/9/75	Ogilby, L.C.
27263	Keshgegian, Flora A.	6/15/74	Ogilby, L.C.		
27264	Mann, Alice Bertha	6/15/74	Ogilby, L.C. Under Title III Canon 26		
27265	Midwood, Jr. John E.	6/15/74	Ogilby, L.C.	1/31/75	Ogilby, L.C.
27266	Scott, Douglas Gordon	6/15/74	Ogilby, L.C.	12/21/74	Ogilby, L.C.
27267	Gray, Thomas Weddle	6/15/74	Righter, W.C.	12/21/74	Righter, W.C.
27268	Burton, Robert	6/15/74	Rusack, R.C.	4/20/75	Rusack, R.C.
27269	Caffrey, David Leslie	6/15/74	Rusack, R.C.	1/4/75	Rusack, R.C.
27270	Commins, Stephen Keith	6/15/74	Rusack, R.C.	1/4/75	Rusack, R.C.
27271	Griesmeyer, Walter J.	6/15/74	Rusack, R.C.	1/4/75	Rusack, R.C.
27272	Hannibal, Preston Belfield	6/15/74	Rusack, R.C.	1/4/75	Rusack, R.C.
27273	Pittman, Warren Lewis	6/15/74	Rusack, R.C.	1/4/75	Rusack, R.C.
27274	Wales, Drew Hawkins	6/15/74	Rusack, R.C.	1/4/75	Rusack, R.C.
27275	Chilton, Jr. Bruce David	6/15/74	Sherman, J.G.		

DIACONATE 1974			PRIESTHOOD		
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDNIANT
27276	Harris, Daniel Stewart III	6/15/74	Sherman, J.G.	12/21/74	Sherman, J.G.
27277	Knight, Frank Michael V	6/15/74	Sherman, J.G.	12/21/74	Sherman, J.G.
27278	Miller, John Leonard	6/15/74	Sherman, J.G.	12/21/74	Sherman, J.G.
27279	Muncie, Margaret Ann	6/15/74	Sherman, J.G. Under Title III Canon 26		
27280	Walker, John Edward III	6/15/74	Sherman, J.G.	12/21/74	Sherman, J.G.
27281	Reynolds, Joe Douglas	6/15/74	Wood, M. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	5/28/75	Sims, B.J.
27282	Guetsche, Walter Louis	6/16/74	Davies, A.D. Under Title III Canon 12	11/3/74	Davies, A.D.
27283	Bowman, Frank Henry	6/16/74	Charles, O. Under Title III Canon 8	6/30/74	Charles, O.
27284	Kawano, Ronald Mamoru	6/16/74	Charles, O.	5/24/75	Charles, O.
27285	Ure, Lincoln Richard III	6/16/74	Charles, O.	12/22/74	Charles, O.
27286	Murray, Jack Godfrey	6/16/74	Richardson, J.M.	6/18/75	Bailey, S.F.
27287	Sonnen, Jon Anton	6/16/74	Richardson, J.M.	6/11/75	Bailey, S.F.
27288	Sullivan, Mark Campbell	6/16/74	Stewart, A.D.	1/6/75	Stewart, A.D.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27289	Johnson, Richard Heisler	6/17/74	Richardson, J.M.	6/11/75	Richardson, J.M.
27290	Snider, Stephen Bowen	6/17/74	Righter, W.C.	12/20/74	Righter, W.C.
27291	Welch, George Truman	6/17/74	Stough, F.C.	12/20/74	Stough, F.C.
27292	Fuller, Frank Earl III	6/18/74	Bailey, S.F.	10/15/75	Richardson, J.M.
27293	Scott, Malcolm Edgar	6/18/74	Bailey, S.F.		
27294	Deleery, Seth Mabry	6/19/74	Bailey, S.F.	6/18/75	Richardson, J.M.
27295	Copeland, Richard Gay	6/20/74	McCrea, T.H.	12/21/74	Davies, A.D.
27296	Kennington, Spergeon A.	6/20/74	Murray, G.M.	5/17/75	Murray, G.M.
27297	Nelson, Martin Lester	6/21/74	Gooden, H.	1/22/75	Noland, I.B.
27298	Aspinall, Moses	6/21/74	Hogg, W.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27299	Jones, David Parker	6/22/74	Appleyard, R.B.	12/14/74	Appleyard, R.B.
27300	Allen, Timothy David	6/22/74	Bennison, C.E.	7/29/75	Bennison, C.E.
27301	Drake, Anthony Bryan	6/22/74	Bennison, C.E.	3/17/75	Bennison, C.E.
27302	Wylie, Craig Robert	6/22/74	Bennison, C.E.	5/14/75	Noland, I.B.
27303	Hayward, Stephen Hunter	6/22/74	Cadigan, G.L.	12/14/74	Cadigan, G.L.

DIACONATE 1974			PRIESTHOOD		
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27304	Homeyer, Charles F.	6/22/74	Cadigan, G.L.	12/21/74	Cadigan, G.L.
27305	Ramsden, Charles Leslie	6/22/74	Cadigan, G.L.	12/28/74	King, H.L.
27306	Rick, John William II	6/22/74	Cadigan, G.L.	5/3/75	Porteus, M.
27307	Anderson, James Russell	6/22/74	Creighton, W.F.	3/1/75	Walker, J.T.
27308	Clark, Benjamin Hill	6/22/74	Creighton, W.F.	3/27/75	Creighton, W.F.
27309	Quinn, Eugene Frederick	6/22/74	Creighton, W.F.	2/16/75	Walker, J.T.
27310	Rosenberg, Elizabeth P.	6/22/74	Creighton, W.F. Under Title III Canon 26		
27311	Wright, David Hendren	6/22/74	Fraser, T.A. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	6/15/75	Moore, M.W.
27312	Borgeson, Josephine	6/22/74	Fresendorff, W. Under Title III Canon 26		
27314	Reese, Robert Emory	6/22/74	Henry, M.G.	6/21/75	Weinhauer, W.G.
27315	Mote, Doris Ellen	6/22/74	Krumm, J.M. Under Title III Canon 26		
27316	Gooch, Gary Duane	6/22/74	Powell, C.	12/21/74	Powell, C.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27317	Bell, Jr. Carl William	6/22/74	Righter, W.C.		
27318	George, Clarence Davis	6/22/74	Sherman, J.G.		
27319	Wilhite, MacDonald, Jr.	6/23/74	Gates, F.W.	6/15/75	Vander Horst, J.
27320	Williams, Caroline Bliss	6/23/74	Montgomery, J. Under Title III Canon 26		
27321	Ray, Mauldin, Alexander	6/23/74	Powell, C.	11/10/74	Powell, C.
27322	Wilhite, Jack Boswell	6/23/74	Sanders, W.E.	12/23/74	Gates, Jr. W.F.
27323	Tinklepaugh, John Richard	6/23/74	Spears, Jr. R.R.	11/10/74	Spears, Jr., R.R.
X-27324	Daoang, Gavino Tengalen	6/24/74	Cabanban, B.C. Under Title III Canon 12	6/24/75	Cabanban, B.C.
27325	Hawley, Gary Alan	6/24/74	Harte, J.M.		
27326	Bolton, Robert Autry	6/24/74	Gates, F.	5/17/75	Sanders, W.E.
27327	Mackey, Peter David	6/24/74	Stevenson, D.T. Under Title III Canon 12	10/25/74	Stevenson, D.T.
27328	Heigham, Jr. Llewellyn	6/24/74	Vogel, A.A. Under Title III Canon 12	12/13/74	Vogel, A.A.

## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27329	Robertson, Frederick W.	6/24/74	Vogel, A.A.	12/27/74	Gaskell, C.T.
27330	Beasley, Robert Luther	6/26/74	Vander Horst Jr.	5/24/75	Gates, Jr. W.F.
27331	Hawley, Sr. James	6/28/74	Gordon, W. Under Title III Canon 8	2/16/75	Cochran, D.R.
27332	Boland, Charles Alvin	6/29/74	Alexander, G.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27333	Brown, John William	6/29/74	Elebash, H.A.	3/17/75	Elebash, H.A.
27334	Von Rosenberg, Charles G.	6/29/74	Elebash, H.A.	3/20/75	Elebash, H.A.
27335	Perrin, Henry Keats	6/29/74	Keller, Jr. C.	11/1/75	Keller, Jr. C.
27336	Auelua, Royston Toto's Stene	6/29/74	Myers, C.K.	5/18/75	Millard, G.R.
27337	Brown, Dwite Espe	6/29/74	Myers, C.K.	5/18/75	Crowther, E.
27338	Compton, Philip Melbrooke	6/29/74	Myers, C.K.	5/18/75	Myers, C.K.
27339	Downey, Michael John	6/29/74	Myers, C.K.	1/26/75	Brady, W.H.
27340	Hess, Raymond Leonard III	6/29/74	Myers, C.K.	2/27/75	Gilliam, J.E.
27341	Prator, Lloyd Eugene	6/29/74	Myers, C.K.	5/24/75	Myers, C.K.
27342	Rontani, William Thomas	6/29/74	Myers, C.K.	5/4/75	Myers, C.K.
<del>27343</del>	<del>Ward, James Steven</del>	<del>6/29/74</del>	<del>Myers, C.K.</del>	5/11/75	Myers, C.K.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27344	Ward, Therese Altmix	6/29/74	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 26		
27345	Casparian, Peter Frasius	6/29/74	Reed, D. B.	2/13/75	
27346	Hendricks, Walter F. III	6/29/74	Rose, D.S.	2/1/75	Rose, D.S.
27347	Duffy, Glenn Alan	6/29/74	Sherman, J.G. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	1/15/75	Sherman, J.G.
27348	Gorday, Peter Joseph	6/29/74	Vander Horst, J.	5/1/75	Vander Horst, J.
27349	Edwards, James Lloyd	6/30/74	Sanders, W.	5/17/75	Vander Horst, J.
27350	Lechner, Charles S.	6/30/74	Gordon W. Under Title III Canon 8	10/17/75	Cochran, D.R.
27351	Jennison, Jr. Raymond E.	7/2/74	Davies, A.D.	1/15/75	Davies, A.D.
27352	Kraemer, Carl Jeff	7/7/74	Henton, W.R.	7/22/75	Henton, W.R.
27353	Bausch, Lawrence Dale	1/7/75	Wolterstorff, R.M.	1/11/75	Wolterstorff, R.M.
27354	Scheible, Gordon Kenneth	7/7/74	Wolterstorff, R.M.	1/25/75	Wolterstorff, R.M.
27355	Caldwell, Wallace F.	7/10/74	Cole, N.	6/1/76	Cole, N.
27356	Gregory, Robert Minson	7/13/74	Gilliam, J.E.	2/28/75	Gilliam, J.E.
x-27357	Angeleo, Antero Bacagan	7/14/74	Cabanban, B.C.	11/20/75	Cabanban, B.C.



## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27358	Caytap, Florentine L.	7/14/74	Cabanban, B.C.	6/24/75	Cabanban, B.C.
27359	Wiltsee, Leon Lamont Jr.	7/14/74	Rusack, R.C.	6/14/75	Rusack, R.C.
27360	Barnet, Walker Mark	7/17/74	Curtis, I.I.	7/20/75	Curtis, I.I.
27361	Mikel, Joseph Field	7/14/74	Curtis, I.I.	7/26/75	Curtis, I.I.
27362	Rhodes, Robert Wayne	7/17/74	Curtis, I.I.	7/12/75	Curtis, I.I.
27363	Tyson, Stephen Alfred	7/25/74	Bigliardi, M.P.	6/8/75	Bigliardi, M.P.
27364	Symons, Frederic Russell	7/25/74	Fresndorff, W.	5/31/75	Fresndorff, W.
27365	Miller, Eugene Merle	7/28/74	Bigliardi, M.P.	6/30/75	Bigliardi, M.P.
27366	Norton, Jerry R.	7/28/74	Gordon, W.J. Under Title III Canon 8		
27367	Peters, Henel Sarah	8/11/74	Gordon, W.J. Under Title III Canon 26		
27368	Bennison, John William	8/18/74	Bennison, C.E.	6/8/75	Bennison, C.E.
X-27369	Thomas, Jaime Alfredo	8/18/74	Telesforo, A.I.		
27370	<del>Sanders</del> Wayne Francis	8/22/74	Wolterstorff, R.M. Under Title III Canon 12	12/23/74	Wolterstorff, R.M.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27371	Bosmyer, Peggy Sue	8/24/74	Keller, C. Under Title III Canon 26		
27372	Bond, Richard Marshall	8/25/74	Turner, E.M. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27373	Puckett, Mary Regina	8/29/74	Hargrave, W.L. Under Title III Canon 26		
27374	Coombs, Maurice A.	9/1/74	Witt, H.A. Under Title III Canon 12		
27375	Devries, James Arthur	9/4/74	Gosnell, H.C. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27376	Bean, Jr. Theodore W.	9/7/74	Parsons, D.J.	3/8/75	Parsons, D.J.
27377	Carter, Harry	9/8/74	Gosnell, H.C. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
X-27378	Tirado, Hernan	9/10/74	Franklin, W.A. Under Title III Canon 12		
27379	Brown, Virginia Dabney	9/10/74	Trelease, R.M. Under Title III Canon 26		
27380	Cameron, David Albert	9/10/74	Trelease, R.M.	3/14/75	Gilliam, J.E.

## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27381	Chamberlin, A. Maurice	9/10/74	Trelease, R.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27382	West, Philip Russell	9/10/74	Trelease, R.M. Under Title III Canon 8	4/5/75	Trelease, R.M.
27383	Wilson, Jr. Frank Emmett	9/10/74	Trelease, R.M.	5/25/75	Trelease, R.M.
27384	Eckholm, Vincent, J.	9/13/74	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III Canon 12	1/18/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27385	Hay, Sr. Lamar Dobosque	9/14/74	McNairy, P.	3/16/75	McNairy, P.
27386	Pearson, Mark Andrew	9/15/74	Stewart, A.	6/5/75	Leighton, D.K.
27387	Winslow, Jr., K. Dennis	9/15/74	Stewart, A.D.	6/15/75	Stewart, A.D.
27388	Woodard, Robert Laurence	9/18/74	Masuda, G.T. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	12/9/75	Masuda, G.T.
27389	Mylet, Pamela Ann Mulac	9/21/74	Montgomery, J. Under Title III Canon 26		
X-27390	Hsia, Yu-jen	9/21/74	Pong, J. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27391	Kearney, Richard Dennis	9/21/74	Primo, Q.E.	5/17/75	Montgomery, J.W.
X-27392	Gunsi, Manuel Bagis	9/22/74	Manguramas, C.	7/6/75	Manguramas, C.
27393	Cawthorne, David M.	9/25/74	Cox, W.J. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27394	Wahler, Frederic E. II	9/26/74	Montgomery, J.W.	3/26/75	Primo, Q.E.
27395	Purvis, Robert David	9/28/74	Craine, J.P.	4/12/75	Craine, J.P.
27396	Vonnegut, Natalia	9/28/74	Craine, J.P. Under Title III Canon 26		
X-27397	Coriolan, Simpson	9/29/74	Garnier, Luc A Under Title III Canon 12	5/22/75	Garnier, Luc A
27398	Arnold, William Bruce	9/30/74	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27399	Hadden, Jr. William James	10/2/74	Elebash, H.A.	4/12/75	Elebash, H.A.
27400	Murray, Leslie Anthony	10/4/74	Harte, J.M.	10/19/75	Harte, J.M.
27401	Moore, Charles Burney	10/20/74	Noland, I.B. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10	8/10/75	Gooden, R.H.
27402	Abbott, Grant Hinkle	10/23/74	Curtiss, I.I.	10/25/75	Curtiss, I.I.

## DIACONATE 1974

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27403	Bohoskey, Michael J.	10/23/74	Curtiss, I.I.	8/16/75	Curtiss, I.I.
27404	Thim, Paul Russell	10/23/74	Sims, B. J. Under Title III Canon 12	6/2/75	Sims, B.J.
27405	McGee, Eleanor Lee	10/27/74	Creighton, W.F. Under Title III Canon 26		
27406	Littman, Guy Julian	10/30/74	Myers, C.K.	7/6/75	Millard, R.
27407	Smith, Roberts C.	11/1/74	Butterfield, H.	5/23/75	Kerr, R.S.
27408	O'Donnell, John J.	11/4/74	Kerr, R.S. Under Title III Canon 12		
27409	West, Jr. Irvin Dale	11/7/74	Keller, C.		
27410	Smith, Jr. Charles Lynwood	11/8/74	Arnold, M.E.		
X-27411	Blanco-Monterroso, Leonel	11/12/74	Carral, A. Under Title III Canon 12	6/29/75	Carral, A.
X-27412	Castro, Rudy	11/14/74	Longid, E.	5/27/75	Longid, E.
X-27413	Dapuyen, Gabriel	11/14/74	Longid, E.	5/30/75	Longid, E

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27414	Gatan, Stephen	11/14/74	Longid, E.	5/29/75	Longid, E.
X-27415	Marcos, Victor D.	11/14/74	Longid, E.	5/29/75	Longid, E.
27416	Anderson, Mary Sterrett	11/16/74	Allin, J.M. Under Title III Canon 26		
27417	Stull, Jr. Robert Kenneth	11/20/74	Krumm, J.M.		
X-27418	Karganilla, Jr. Mariano Trecero	11/30/74	Manguramas, C.B.	11/30/75	Manguramas, C.B.
27419	Fait, Jr. Harold Charles	11/30/74	McNairy, P. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27420	Sullivan, Edward Franklin	11/30/74	McNairy, P. Under Title III Canon 10, sec 10		
27421	Viereck, Alexis	12/1/74	Burgess, J.M.	12/6/75	Arnold, M.F.
27422	Parsons, Robert Donald	12/5/74	Masuda, G.T.	6/6/76	Masuda, G.T.
27423	McCormick, Charles L.	12/14/74	Charles, O. Under Title III Canon 8	7/13/75	Charles, O
27424	St. John, Frederick Edson	12/14/74	Charles, O. Under Title III Canon 8	6/29/75	Charles, O.

DIACONATE 1974				PRIESTHOOD	
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27425	Brown, Enrique Ricardo	12/14/74	Wetmore, J.S.	6/28/75	Wright, H.L.
27426	Gross, Stanley Frederick	12/14/74	Wetmore, J.S. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	2/29/76	Wright, H.L.
27427	Michael, Mary	12/14/74	Wetmore, J.S.		
27428	Williams, Cecil David	12/14/74	Wetmore, J.S.	12/29/75	Wright, H.L.
27429	Horner, Robert William	12/15/74	Montgomery, J. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27430	Tinning, Herbert Peter	12/15/74	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27431	Anderson, Craig Barry	12/21/74	Frey, W.C.	6/30/75	Jones, G.M.
27432	Vilord, Charles Louis	12/21/74	Haynes, W.L.		
27433	Baldwin, Jr. Evangylee	12/21/74	Primo, Q.E.		
26434	Mayhood, Gary William	12/21/74	Sherman, J.G.	6/28/75	Sherman, J.G.
27435	Campbell, Ralph Marion II	12/22/74	Gross, H.R.	11/30/75	
27436	Lindusky, Eugene Martin	12/23/74	Rusack, R.C. Under Title III Canon 12	6/3/75	Rusack, R.C.

DIACONATE 1974

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27437	Abibico, Renato M.	12/27/74	Longid, E.G.	6/28/75	
27438	Newquist, Kenneth Earl	12/29/74	Frey, W.C.	8/14/75	Frey, W.C.
27439	Skow, George Peter	12/29/74	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		



## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27440	Long, Thomas McMillen	1/5/75	Frey, W.C.	9/29/75	Frey, W.C.
27441	Two Lance, Vincent	1/11/75	Jones, W.H.		
27442	Reinheimer, Philip S.	1/12/75	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27443	Slater, Malcolm Franklin	1/15/75	Hall, R.B. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27444	Bickerton, Frances Catherine	1/18/75	Appleyard, R.B. Under Title III Canon 26		
27445	Head, Steven Anthony	1/18/75	Reeves, G.P.	8/6/75	Reeves, P.
27446	Purser, Willard James	1/25/75	Craine, J.P. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27447	Campbell, Leslie R.	1/25/75	Jones, W.H.	6/27/76	Jones, W.H.
27448	Turner, Robert	1/25/75	Rath, G.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27449	Williams, Larry Christopher	1/25/75	Reeves, G.P.	10/26/75	Reeves, G.P.
27450	Portaro, Jr. Sam Anthony	1/25/75	Weinhauer, W.G.	12/20/75	Weinhauer, W.G.

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27451	Mobley, James E.	1/26/75	Krumm, J.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27452	Anderson, James Hunter	2/2/75	Myers, C.K.		
27453	Phelps, Neal Howard	2/4/75	Reeves, G.P.	8/5/75	Reeves, G.P.
27454	Forbes, Michael Philip	2/5/75	McNairy, P. F.	4/26/76	McNeiry, P.F.
27455	Filler, John Arthur	2/16/75	Myers, C.K.		
27456	Khalil, Adeeb Mikhail	2/22/75	Campbell, W. C. Under Title III Canon 12		
27457	Pugliese, William Joseph	2/22/75	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 12	7/13/75	Atkinson, R.P.
27458	Robinson, William Henry	2/22/75	Haynes, P. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27459	Booker, Vaughan P.L.	3/1/75	Ogilby, L.C.		
27460	Baltus, Donald Barrington	3/8/75	MacLean, C.W.	12/20/75	Sherman, J. G.
27461	Gustafson, Karl Edmund	3/14/75	Hosea, A.	11/18/75	Hosea, A.
27462	Stein, Orville John	3/15/75	Hosea, A. Under Title III Canon 12		

## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27463	Lai, David, J.S.	3/23/75	Pong, J.	4/11/76	Pong, J.
27464	Sneary, Earl Dean	4/2/75	Rusack, R.C.	8/10/75	Rusack, R.C.
27465	Wilson, Edward John	4/2/75	Sherman, J.G. Under Title III Canon 12	9/7/75	Sherman, J.G.
27466	Greenwood, David Sydney	4/5/75	Robinson, H.B., Under Title III Canon 8	11/1/75	Robinson, H.B.
X-27467	Cole, Charles Abayomi	4/6/75	Browne, G.D.	1/6/76	Browne, G.D.
X-27468	Hoff, Edward Julius	4/6/75	Browne, G.D. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27469	Harris Jr. James Raymond	4/7/75	Keller, C.	10/12/75	Keller, C.
27470	Rich, David Arthur	4/10/75	Duncan, J.L.		
27471	Miller, Jerry Lee	4/11/75	Craine, J.P.	10/17/75	Turner, E.C.
27472	Garrison, J. Michael	4/12/75	Frensdorff, W., Under Title I Canon 12	8/24/75	Frensdorff, W.
27473	Hall, Jr. Robert Lindsley	4/17/75	McNairy, P.E. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	7/22/76	McNairy, P.E.
27474	Low, Melvin	4/22/75	Gaskell, C.T.	11/15/75	Stewart, A.D.
27474(a)	Becherer, Carl John	4/25/75	McNairy, P.		

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27475	Considine, H. James	4/26/75	Gaskell, C.T.	11/1/75	Belden, F.H.
27476	Peters, Mary Ann	4/26/75	Gaskell, C.T. Under Title III Canon 26		
27477	Shaver, John	4/26/75	Gaskell, C.T.	11/14/75	Gaskell, C.T.
27478	Bachmann, Douglas Paul	4/26/75	Van Duzer, A.W.	1/31/76	Temple, G.
27479	Burke, Edmund Leonard	4/26/75	Van Duzer, A.W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27480	Hawkes, Daphne Wolcott	4/26/75	Van Duzer, A.W. Under Title III Canon 26		
27481	McGlashon, Jr. Hugh	4/26/75	Van Duzer, A.W.	11/1/75	Van Duzer, A.W.
27482	McHugh III, J. Michael	4/26/75	Van Duzer, A.W.	1/17/66	Arnold, M.F.
27483	Miller, Frederick Michael	4/26/75	Van Duzer, A.W.	10/25/75	Van Duzer, A.W.
27484	Remer, Douglas Errick	4/26/75	Van Duzer, A.W.	2/5/76	Cole, N.
27485	Sheay, Virginia Mae	4/26/75	Van Duzer, A.W. Under Title III Canon 26		
27486	Hallock, Dale Elgin	5/2/75	Masuda, G.T. under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

DIACONATE 1975			PRIESTHOOD		
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27487	Noice, Elizabeth Raynor	5/7/75	Frey, W.C. Under Title III Canon 26		
27488	Clasper, Paul	5/8/75	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 12	12/14/75	Baker
27489	Edwards, John Parman	5/9/75	Jones, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
X-27490	Young, Bernard Orson	5/9/75	Sherman, J.G. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27491	Smith, Wendy Martin	5/10/75	Carman, J.W.F. Under Title III Canon 26		
27491(a)	Lanphier, Edward Howell	5/10/75	Robinson, H.B. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	11/20/75	Robinson, H.B.
27492	Trickett, Kenneth Allan	5/11/75	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
X-27493	Del Valle Tirado, Pedro	5/11/75	Reus-Froylan, F.		
27494	Harmon James Oscar	5/17/75	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27495	Illingworth, David Paul	5/17/75	Wolf, F.B. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
X-27496	Larrea, Neptali Moreno	5/18/75	Caceres, A.D.	4/14/76	Caceres, A.D.
X-27497	Morante, Alfredo	5/18/75	Caceres, A.D.	4/14/76	Caceres, A.D.
X-27498	Vizcaino, Roberto	5/18/75	Caceres, A.D. Under Title III Canon 12		
27499	Blackmon, Andrew Thomas	5/18/75	Duncan, J.L.		
27500	Cleveland, Jr. Cromwell C.	5/18/75	Hosea, A.	12/6/75	Jones, W.A.
27501	Curt, George	5/18/75	Hosea, A.	11/18/75	Hosea, A.
27502	Gerhart, William James	5/18/75	Hosea, A.	4/10/76	Van Duzer, A.W.
27503	King, Chester Warren	5/18/75	Hosea, A. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	11/18/75	Hosea, A.
27504	Bicking, David Darlington	5/24/75	Atkinson, R.P.	12/20/75	Campbell, W.C.
27505	Bradley, James Gordon	5/24/75	Atkinson, R.P.		
27506	Johnson, James Arthur	5/24/75	Atkinson, R.P.	4/25/76	Atkinson, R.P.
27507	Lawson, William Joseph	5/24/75	Atkinson, R.P.	4/11/76	Atkinson, R.P.
27508	Lockett, Russell Goodsell	5/24/75	Atkinson, R.P. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		

## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27509	Reynolds, Jr. Wallace A.	5/24/75	Atkinson, R.P.	2/28/76	Atkinson, R.P.
27510	Pinner, Joseph Walter	5/24/75	Gates, W.F. Jr.	4/26/76	Gates, W.F. Jr.
27511	Barker, Thomas Whitney	5/24/75	Hall, R.B.	5/15/76	Hall, R.B.
27512	Caskey, Charles Clinton	5/24/75	Hall, R.B.	12/28/75	Belden, F.H.
27513	Craighill, Robert Rutherford	5/24/75	Hall, R.B.	6/29/76	Hall, R.B.
27514	Millen, John Clyde	5/24/75	Hall, R.B.	5/30/76	Hall, R.B.
27515	Powell, Blanche Lee	5/24/75	Hall, R.B. Under Title III Canon 26		
27516	Wiehe, Philip Freeman	5/24/75	Krumm, J.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27517	Young, Gary John	5/25/75	Wyatt, J.R. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27518	Black, Jeffrey Quentin	5/26/75	Craine, J.P.	11/29/75	Turner, E.C.
27519	Evans, III William Dunbar	5/27/75	Rose, D.S.	6/3/76	Rose, D.S.
27520	Moore, Charles Nottingham	5/27/75	Rose, D.S.	8/8/76	Vache, C.C.

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27521	Booher, David Lewis	5/28/75	Gray, Jr. D.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27522	Carlisle, Michael E.	5/28/75	Gray, Jr. D.M.	6/21/76	Gray, Jr. D.M.
27523	Weatherholt, Jr. Floyd	5/28/75	Leighton, D.K.	2/15/76	Leighton, D.K.
27524	Lynch, Jr. Bobby	5/29/75	Weinhauer, W.G. Under Title III Canon 8		
27525	Stroud, Robert Lee	5/29/75	Weinhauer, W.G. Under Title III Canon 8		
27526	Harrison, Herman Hugh	5/30/75	Rose, D.S.	8/28/76	Vache, C.C.
27527	Moore, Rodney Allen	5/30/75	Varley, R.P.	12/4/75	Masuda, G.
27528	Giles, Frank James	5/31/75	Charles, O. Under Title III Canon 8	5/16/76	Charles, O.
27529	Smith, Allen Gordon	5/31/75	Charles, O. Under Title III Canon 8	5/16/76	Charles, O.
27530	Gray III, Duncan Montgomery	5/31/75	Gray, D.M. Jr.	5/27/76	Gray, D.M. Jr.
27531	Ward, Jr. Thomas Reid	5/31/75	Gray, D.M. Jr.	5/19/76	Gray, D.M. Jr.



## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27532	Haskins, Charles A.	5/31/75	Hogg, W.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27533	Nead III, Prescott E.	5/31/75	Hogg, W.E.	12/20/75	Hogg, W.E.
27534	Ralston, D. Darwin	5/31/75	Krumm, J.M.	12/13/75	Krumm, J.M.
27535	Gates, Craig Richard H.	5/31/75	Noland, I.B.	5/3/76	Brown, J.B.
27536	Creasy, James A.	5/31/75	Stough, F.C.	12/20/75	Stough, F.C.
X-27537	Newton, William Solo	6/1/75	Brown, G.D. Title III Canon 8		
27538	Hobbs, Bryan Arthur	6/1/75	Duncan, J.L.	12/11/75	Duncan J.L.
27539	McAllister, Loring W.	6/1/75	McNairy, P.F. Under Title III Canon 12		
27540	Rapley, Elizabeth Mary	6/1/75	Ogilby, L.C. Under Title III Canon 26		
27541	Comer, John Fletcher	6/1/75	Stough, F.C.	12/15/75	Stough, F.C.
27542	Idema, III, Henry	6/2/75	Bennison, C.E.	5/19/76	Bennison, C.E.
27543	Morrison, Samuel Warfield	6/2/75	Bennison, C.E.		

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27544	Spiegel, William Wallace	6/2/75	Bennison, C.E.	2/12/76	Bennison, C.E.
27545	Murphy III, Charles Hurt	6/2/75	Stough, F.C.	12/21/75	Stough, F.C.
27546	Hatch, Victoria Theresa	6/5/75	Hall, R.B. Title III Canon 26		
27547	Memmer, Alice Elizabeth	6/6/75	Montgomery, J.W. Title III Canon 26		
27548	Shoulders, David Ira	6/6/75	Stevenson, D.T. Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27549	Brown, Rodney Kroehl	6/7/75	Burt, J.H.	6/12/76	Burt, J.H.
27550	Israel, Jr., Fielder	6/7/75	Creighton, W.F. Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27551	Moriyama, Jerome Tomokazu	6/7/75	Creighton, W.F.	5/20/76	Creighton, W.F.
27552	Parsons, Berry Ed	6/7/75	Creighton, W.F.	6/7/76	Hall, R.B.
27553	Nix, Jr. William Dale	6/7/75	Henton, W.R.	6/18/76	Henton, W.R.
27554	Roberts III, Malcolm	6/7/75	Hutchens, J.W.	12/13/75	Hutchens, J.W.
27555	Vandyck, John Michael	6/7/75	Hutchens, J.W.	12/29/75	Hutchens, J.W.

## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27556	Page, Marilye Sweet	6/7/75	Krumm, J.M. Under Title III Canon 26		
27557	Odierna, Robert William	6/7/75	Sherman, J.G.	12/13/75	Rath, G.E.
27558	Porter III George E.	6/7/75	Sherman, J.G.	12/27/75	Hillestad, A.W.
27559	Walton, Jr. Charles F.	6/7/75	Weinhauer, W.G. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27560	Dupree, Hugh Douglas	6/8/75	Cervený, F.S.	2/25/76	Reeves, G.P.
27561	Cannaday, Mark Lawson	6/8/75	Gosnell, H.C.	12/8/75	Dicus, R.E.
27562	Shattuck, Jr. Gardiner H.	6/10/75	Burgess, J.M.	12/17/75	Burgess, J.M.
27563	Sproat, Marilyn Jeanne	6/10/75	Burgess, J.M. Under Title III Canon 26		
27564	Thayer, II, Frederick W.	6/10/75	Burgess, J.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27565	Cheney, Peter Gunn	6/11/75	Gressle, L.E.	3/25/76	Gressle, L.E.
27566	Ingles, James Duncan	6/11/75	Gressle, L.E.	3/20/76	Gressle, L.E.
27567	Lacey, John Howard	6/11/75	Hargrave, W.L.	12/22/75	Haynes, E.P.

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27568	Warren, Harold Robert	6/11/75	Hargrave, W.L.	12/19/75	Haynes, E.P.
27569	MacBeth, Andrew Jeffrey	6/11/75	Haynes, E.P.	1/6/76	Haynes, E.P.
27570	Moore, David Clark	6/11/75	Haynes, E.P.	12/27/75	Haynes, E.P.
27571	Barbee, Cecil Frederick	6/11/75	Keller, C. Jr.	1/26/76	Keller, C. Jr.
27572	Joyce, Jr. Aristide Joseph	6/11/75	Keller, C. Jr.	12/20/75	Keller, C. Jr.
27573	Taylor, Richard Louis	6/11/75	Keller, C. Jr.	12/22/75	Keller, C. Jr.
27574	O'Pray, Denis Michael	6/11/75	McNairy, P.F. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27575	Taylor, Mynderse Herbert	6/11/75	Montgomery, J.W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27576	Owens, Donald Philip	6/11/75	Powell, W.R.	10/17/75	Powell, W.R.
27577	Kohn, George Frederick	6/11/75	Righter, W.C.	12/13/75	Righter, W.C.
27578	Satterfield, Ronald E.	6/11/75	Temple, G.	12/20/75	Temple, G.
27579	Coyld Donald Lorne	6/14/75	Anand, K.	12/14/75	Belden, F.H.
27580	Shippee, Richard Cook	6/14/75	Belden, F.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27603	Kruse, William George	6/14/75	Primo, Q.E. Under Title III Canon 12	12/13/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27604	Long, Michael Richardson	6/14/75	Primo, Q.E. Under Title III Canon 12	12/13/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27605	McCarthy, William Robert	6/14/75	Primo, Q.E.	12/13/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27606	Moore, Joseph Imwold	6/14/75	Primo, Q.E.	12/13/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27607	Myers, r. Robert Keith	6/14/75	Primo, Q.E.	12/13/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27608	Page, Jr. William Russell	6/14/75	Primo, Q.E.	12/18/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27609	Risk, III, James L.	6/14/75	Primo, Q.E.	12/13/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27610	Setmeyer, Robert Charles	6/14/75	Primo, Q.E. Under Title III Canon12	12/13/75	Montgomery, J.W.
27611	Curtiss, Geoffrey Byrne	6/14/75	Rath, G.E.	12/14/75	Rath, G.E.
27612	Doherty, Jerry Clay	6/14/75	Righter, W.C.	12/29/75	Righter, W.C.
27613	Church, Timothy Alan	6/15/75	Davies, A.D.	12/20/75	Davies, A.D.
27614	Whitfield, Stephen Ray	6/15/75	Davies, A.D.	12/21/75	Davies, A.D.
27615	Reeves, John Miller	6/15/75	Dicus, R.E.	1.11.76	Gosnell, H.C.

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27616	Bozeman, James Woodford	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27617	Cameron, Jr., Robert S.	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27618	Frederick, Gordon Hall	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27619	Jackson, Paul Phillip	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27620	Pence, George E.	6/15/75	Folwell, H.W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27621	Schauer, Paul Allen	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27622	Sharpe, Virginia Deegan	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 26		
27623	Sharpe, William Gibson	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27624	Stebbins Jr. George G.	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27625	Wait, III, Benjamin W.	6/15/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27626	Mynroe, James Granger	6/15/75	Stewart, A.D.	1/6/76	Stewart, A.D.
27627	Hughes, Jr. Thomas Roddy	6/15/75	Vander Horst, J.	5/10/76	Sanders, W.E.
27628	Bentley, Jr. John Richard	6/16/75	Bailey, S.F.	6/15/76	Hines, J.E.
27629	Messenger, Beverly Ann	6/16/75	Cole, N. Under Title III Canon 26		
27630	Woods, John Michael	6/16/75	Davies, A.D.	12/19/75	Davies, A.D.
27631	Van Dyke Platt, Nancy G.	6/16/75	Primo, Q.E. Under Title III Canon 26		
27632	Walker, Jeffrey Hartwell	6/16/75	Richardson, J.M.	6/9/76	Richardson, J.M.
27633	Moore, Robert Joseph	6/17/75	Bailey, S.F.	6/17/76	Richardson, J.M.
27634	Rogers, James Arthur	6/17/75	Davies, A.D.	12/17/75	Davies, A.D.

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27635	Merritt, Robert Edward	6/17/75	Folwell, W.H.	2/24/76	Folwell, W.H.
27636	Girvin, Calvin Shields	6/19/75	Davies, A.D.	12/22/75	Davies, A.D.
27637	West, Barbara Field	6/20/75	Davies, A.D. Under Title III Canon 26		
27638	Hale, Thomas Arthur	6/21/75	Burt, J.H.	5/17/76	Burt, J.H.
27639	Kirk, Jeffery Malcolm	6/21/75	Burt, J.H.	12/27/75	Rose, D.S.
27640	Newcomb, Thomason League	6/21/75	Burt, J.H. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27641	Ruttan, Karl Don	6/21/75	Burt, J.H.	5/22/76	Burt, J.H.
27642	Pobjecky, John Richard	6/21/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 12		
27643	Councell, George Edward	6/21/75	Rusack, R.C.	12/21/75	Rusack, R.C.
27644	Cox IV Frederick Brian	6/21/75	Rusack, R.C.	12/21/75	Rusack, R.C.
27645	Farrar III, Holway Dean	6/21/75	Rusack, R.C.	2/21/76	Rusack, R.C.
27646	Hampton, Roger Keith	6/21/75	Rusack, R.C.	2/8/76	Rusack, R.C.
27647	Young, James Robert	6/21/75	Rusack, R.C. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	5/1/76	Rusack, R.C.



## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27648	Seymour, Gary Reed	6/21/75	Thornberry, D.R.	12/20/75	Thornberry, D.R.
27649	Galganowicz, Henry C.	6/22/75	Spears, R. Under Title III Canon 12	3/13/76	Krumm, J.M.
27650	Jackson, Kent Logan	6/22/75	Vander Horst, J.	5/22/76	Gates, Jr. W.F.
27651	Hinson, William Hoitte	6/24/75	Elebash, H.A. Under Title III Canon 12		
27652	Privette, William Herbert	6/24/75	Elebash, H.A. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27653	Voorhees, Jr. Edwin H.	6/24/75	Elebash, H.A. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27654	Collins, Jr. Perry William	6/24/75	Folwell, W.H. Under Title III Canon 12	1/26/76	Folwell, W.H.
27655	Beauchamp, Duane Charles	6/24/75	Henton, W.R.	6/14/76	Henton, W.R.
27655 (a)	Terry, Franklin	6/24/75	Righter, W.C. Under Title III Canon 12	11/2/75	Righter, W.C.
27656	Lambert, Paul Emil	6/24/75	Rivera, V.M.	6/9/76	Rivera, V.M.
27657	Michels, Sandra Blanche	6/26/75	Davies, A.D. Under Title III Canon 26		
27658	Wood, Rodgers Taylor	6/27/75	Appleyard, R.B.	12/13/75	Appleyard, R.B.

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27659	Asman, Mark Elliott	6/28/75	Millard, G.R.	1/11/76	Myers, C.K.
27660	Bergmans, Susan Estelle	6/28/75	Millard, G.R. Under Title III Canon 26		
27661	Hargis, James Frederick	6/28/75	Millard, G.R. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27662	Hicks, Richard William	6/28/75	Millard, G.R.	1/17/76	Haden, C.R.
27663	Barthelemy, Paul B.	6/28/75	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27664	Breuer, David R.	6/28/75	Myers, C.K.	12/26/75	Harte, J.M.
27665	Doyle, Ralph Thomas	6/28/75	Myers, C.K. Under Title III Canon 12		
27666	Dumke, Edward John	6/28/75	Myers, C.K.	4/8/76	Haden, C.R.
27667	Amis, James Curtis	6/28/75	Putnam, F.W.	12/27/75	Powell, W.R.
27668	Knotts, Harold Wayne	6/28/75	Putnam, F.W. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27669	Swann, Robert Michael	6/28/75	Putnam, F.W.	12/21/75	Powell, C.
27670	Piccard, Kathryn Ann	6/26/75	Righter, W.C. Under Title III Canon 26		

## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27671	Goss, Bavi Edna Rivera	6/28/75	Rivera, V.M. Under Title III Canon 26		
27672	Viola, William Michael	6/28/75	Sherman, J.G. Under Title III Canon 12	10/29/75	Sherman, J.G.
27672(a)	Kinneeveauk, Nelda	6/29/75	Cochran, D.R. Under Title III Canon 26		
27673	Lane, Wilfred	6/29/75	Cochran, D.R. Under Title III Canon 8		
27674	Mathews, David Michael	6/29/75	Gates, Jr. W.F.	4/24/76	Sanders, W.E.
27675	Curr, Francis, C.	6/29/75	Jones, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27676	Makes Godd, Daniel Harry	6/29/75	Jones, W.H. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27677	Bristow, David Lester	6/29/75	Richardson, J.M.	6/29/76	Richardson, J.M.
27678	Jennings, Robert Tallmadge	6/29/75	Sanders, W.	5/27/76	Gates, Jr. W.F.
27679	Hamlin, Richard Lee	6/29/75	Spears, R.R.	4/10/76	Spears, R.R.

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27680	Rorke, Stephen Ernest	6/29/75	Spears, R.R. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27681	Phillips, Christopher G.	6/29/75	Tompkins, O. Under Title III Canon 12		
27682	Waddingham, Gary Brian	6/30/75	Gilliam, J.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27683	Rathman, William Ernest	6/30/75	Krumm, J.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27684	O'Connell, Michael Daniel	7/1/75	Gilliam, J.E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27685	Plummer, Steven Tsoisie	7/5/75	Harte, J.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27686	Barber, James Frederick	7/6/75	Hall, R.B. Under Title III Canon 12	11/8/75	Hall, R.B.
27687	Wahl, Clifford	7/16/75	Krumm, R.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27688	Andrews, Arthur Edward	7/22/75	Bigliardi, M.P. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

DIACONATE 1975			PRIESTHOOD		
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27689	Keller, John Speake	7/27/75	Chilton, S.	6/5/76	Hall, R.B.
27690	Certain, Robert Glenn	7/27/75	Goanell, H.C. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27691	Morgan, Michael, T.	8/2/75	Frensdorff, W. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27692	Frederick, Lawrence Edward	8/3/75	Spofford, W.B. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27693	Bossart, Lee Mark	8/6/75	Trelease, Jr. R.M. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27694	McConnell, Ronald Douglas	8/6/75	Trelease, Jr. R.M.	4/28/76	Trelease, Jr. R.M.
27695	Moore, Michael Stanley	8/6/75	Trelease, Jr. R.M. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	6/10/76	Trelease, Jr. R.M.
27696	Russell, John Richard	8/6/75	Trelease, R.M. Under Title III Canon 12	1/27/76	Trelease, Jr. R.M.
27697	Woodrum, Donald Lee	8/15/75	Haynes, E.P.	2/24/76	Haynes, E.P.
27698	Holbrook, Jr. Paul Evans	8/15/75	Hosea, A. Under Title III Canon 12		
27699	Belfry, Mary Susan	8/15/75	McNairy, P.F. Under Title III Canon 26		

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27700	Neuhaus, Theodore James	8/15/75	McNairy P.F. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
X-27701	Chee, David Tsu Hian	8/24/75	Pong, J.		
27702	Winlock, William Crawford	8/24/75	Righter, W.C. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27703	Becker, Rodney Craig	8/28/75	Curtis, I.I. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27704	Hunter, Jr, Victor Edward	8/28/75	Davies, A.D.		
27705	Heneghan, David Francis	9/5/75	Hillestad, A.W. Under Title III Canon 12	1/6/76	Hillestad, A.W.
27706	Peterson, Don Linn	9/6/75	Krumm, J. Under Title III Canon 12	1/17/76	Krumm, J.
27707	Choate, Karl Munger	9/9/75	Davies, A.D. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27708	Miller, Isaac John	9/13/75	Hutchens, J.W.	5/1/76	Porteus, J.A.
27709	Ford, Darrell Lee	9/14/75	Davies, A.D. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

DIACONATE 1975			PRIESTHOOD		
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27710	Sifford, Thomas Andrew	9/15/75	Davies, A.D. Upper Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27711	Austin, William, L.	9/15/75	Harte, J.M.		
27712	Hall, Mark Heathcote	9/16/75	Wolf, F.B. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	3/16/76	Wolf, F.B.
27713	Johnson, Sanford Ralph	9/18/75	Stewart, A.D.	4/9/76	Stewart, A.D.
27714	Zahl, Paul Francis Matthew	9/28/75	Creighton, W.F.	6/13/76	Martin, R.B.
27715	Glase, John Phelps	9/29/75	Curtis, I.I. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27716	Lawrence, Gerard Martin	9/29/75	Curtis, I.I. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27717	Rogers, Henry Stanley F.	9/29/75	Curtis, I.I. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27718	Mathews, Keith Elizabeth	10/4/75	Campbell, W.C. Under Title III Canon 26		
27719	Snodgrass, Thomas James	10/4/75	Moore, P.	5/28/76	Wright, H.L.
27720	Osmun, Andrew Gilbert	10/5/75	Appleyard, R.B.		

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27721	Warthan, Frank Avery	10/5/75	Davidson, W.	4/10/76	Davidson, W.
27722	Tiernan, Joseph John	10/12/75	Curtis, I.I. Under Title III Canon 12		
27723	Laramore, David Nathaniel	10/18/75	Duncan, J.L. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27724	Ellard, Raymond Ernest	10/18/75	Wolterstorff, R.M. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27725	Michaelsen, Dorothy Salmons	10/23/75	Davies, A.D. Under Title III Canon 26		
27726	Shumaker, John Hilton	10/25/75	Appleyard, R.B.	6/2/76	Montgomery, J.W.
27727	Hess, Neal Arleigh	11/6/75	Davies, A.D. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27728	Lukens, Robert Samuel	11/6/75	Gressle, L. E. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27729	Cullen, Raymond, A.	11/8/75	Frensdorff, W. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27730	Zuck, Victor Ira	11/12/75	Appleyard, R.B. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10	5/29/76	Appleyard, R.B.



## DIACONATE 1975

## PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27731	Haag, Alvin Samuel	11/15/75	Millard, G.R. Title III Canon 12	4/4/76	Millard, G.R.
27732	Thompson, James Edwin	11/16/75	Bigliardi, M.P. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27733	Tarvin, Roger Wayne	11/18/75	Hosea, A. Title III Canon 10 sec 10		
27734	Wilcox, Jr. George F.	11/19/75	Marmion, W.H. Under Title III Canon 12		
27735	O'Neill, Vincent de Paul	11/22/75	Title III Canon 12	3/27/76	
27736	Ahn, Matthew Y	11/24/75	Rusack, R.C.		
27737	Nicholls, Norman George	12/6/75	Frey, W.C.		
27738	Upham, Judith Elizabeth	12/6/75	Jones, W.A. Under Title III Canon 26		
27739	Werner, Frederick John E.	12/6/75	McGehee, H.C. Under Title III Canon 10 sec 10		

DIACONATE 1975

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27740	Denham, Albert Leonard	12/7/75	Stewart, A.D. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27741	Wiley, George Bell	12/10/75	Sims, B.J.		
27742	Mand, Jr., John L.	12/11/75	McGehee, H.C. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27743	Poux, Paddy Joseph	12/13/75	Krumm, J.M. Under Title III Canon 12		
27744	Miller, Jr. Samuel Woodie	12/13/75	Temple, G. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27745	Barrett, Ellen Marie	12/15/75	Moore, P. Under Title III Canon 26		
27746	Bourgeault, Cynthia Warren	12/19/75	Ogilby, L. Under Title III Canon 26		
27747	Dedrick, Royal Fred	12/20/75	Van Duzer, A.W. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27748	Delaney, James William	12/21/75	Stark, L.W. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		
27749	Ippolo, Vincent Alfred	12/21/75	Wright, H.L. Under Title III Canon 12		

DIACONATE 1975		PRIESTHOOD			
NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT	DATE	ORDINANT
27750	Thorpe, Arthur	12/27/75	Krumm, J.M. Under Title III Canon 10 Sec 10		

**RECORDER**

---

**NECROLOGY                      BISHOPS                      January 1, 1973 - December 31, 1975**

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Anand, Kenneth		7/27/75
Barnds, William Paul	616	1/24/73
Bayne Jr., Stephen Fielding		1/18/74
Bennett, Granville, G.	313	10/3/75
Blankingship, Alexander	415	7/21/75
Campbell, Donald James	487	11/24/73
Foote, Norman Landon	548	5/12/74
Gray, Walter Henry	424	12/4/73
Greenwood, Thomas		2/1/74
Gunn, George Purnell	473	6/16/73
Hanchett, Edwin Lani	629	8/11/75
Hargrave, William Loftin	584	10/15/75
Henry, Matthew George	483	3/19/75
Horstick, William W.	449	5/27/73
Mead, William H.	638	2/25/74
Noland, Iveson B.	515	6/24/75
Peabody, Malcolm E.	410	6/20/74
Scarlett, William	369	3/28/73
Stuart, Albert Rhett	532	4/17/73
Viall, Kenneth L.		1/3/74
Wright, William Godsell	566	8/3/73
Wylie, Samuel J.	679	3/19/75

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Abernethy, Thomas J. Jr.	22311	7/6/75
Abson, Melvin	13681-S	7/14/73
Allen, Charles E.	23222	1/2/75
Anastasi, Joseph	10632-E	7/15/73
Anderson, Sr., Jesse F.	14346-S	6/11/75
Appleton, Robert F.	16472	10/2/73
Arnold, James B.	26503	12/26/75
Arterton, Frederick H.	14248-S	2/3/74
Ashlee, Lawrence H.	19461	1/20/73
Atkinson, Sydney James	18282 A	3/14/75
Avery, Jr., Frederick H.	13314-S	11/26/75
Barnes, John Kirtley	25624	10/1/73
Barnett, Das Kelley	18305	6/22/73
Bateman, Robert Eugene	16995	4/10/75
Batchelder, Robert C.	13354-S	3/22/73
Batezel, Howard M.	23369	4/17/75
Baxter, Edward W.	Rec'd.	3/7/73
Beale, George W.	15889-S	11/26/74

## NECROLOGY

## PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Beard, Frederick Leroy	18208	2/24/74
Bearden, Ellis Miller	11539-S	1/28/73
Beckwith, Arthur	Rec'd	11/16/73
Beekman, Gerardus	15893-S	2/17/75
Belcher, Clement Gifford	13488-S	1/3/73
Bell, Theodore	12615-S	1/15/74
Benefee, Lee Maur	24260	10/3/74
Bennett, Albert G. B.	10938-D	2/26/74
Bennett, Vincent L.	11388-S	11/17/75
Billingsley, James C. Jr.	20676	3/6/74
Black, Raymond Philip	13794-S	12/13/75
Blackburn, Glen A.	14069-S	6/10/75
Blackford, Randolph F.	11239-D	7/19/75
Blackwell, Donald W.	14143-S	1/23/74
Blaney, Albert Edward	13631-S	2/12/73
Blythe, Arthur James	13851-S	3/23/75
Bodle, John Edward	24688	5/11/73
Boogher, Dudley A.	13504-S	11/30/75

---

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Boydston, Jr. Claude C.	19499	1/2/73
Bradner, William M.	12628-S	10/2/75
Bragg, William Russell	21666	5/6/75
Brereton, Amelia		5/2/75
Brooks, David Henry	16811	2/11/74
Brickman, Clarence W.	13550-S	1/1/73
Brown, Richard Thelma S.	16817	4/2/75
Brown, John H.		2/10/73
Bruce, Robert Dudley	14874-S	3/20/73
Brun-Gotteland, M. J.	14514-S	4/14/73
Buller-Westby, Henry N.	X-25959	10/30/74
Bunn, Roger Edgar	11742-S	4/30/73
Burbank, Allison Leslie	21375	6/21/73
Burke, William F.	14309-S	12/27/74
Burgreen, Alsace L.	15898-S	1/30/74
Burroughs, LeRoy Stanton	11652-S	11/17/74
Buzby, Callas Eyre	10934-D	1/16/73
Caldwell, Lisle Bentley	17934	8/9/73

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Canterbury, Claude Edward	14536-S	11/3/75
Carleton, Russell Sanborn	12778-S	3/19/75
Carns, William Boyden	13513-S	12/15/74
Carroll, Albert Peter	15501-S	10/28/73
Carson, Thomas Hill	13705-S	3/8/73
Carstarphen, Perry Edward	20298	6/10/75
Carty, Denzil Angus	14138-S	8/24/75
Cassetta, Dominick A.	10548-D	2/22/74
Chappell, John Dulaney	23616	9/3/73
Chia, Meng-Chiu	X-23034	3/13/75
Chowenhill, Nelson L.	13754-S	3/27/74
Christian, Ellis Alvin	11295-S	3/23/73
Christian, William F.	14081-S	7/30/75
Christie, Elmer B.	12701-S	11/14/73
Clark, Alfred		12/16/75
Clark, Clarence Carroll	10624-D	5/13/73
Clark, Howard Gordon	16216	3/11/75
Clem, Walter William	14227-S	10/6/69 - Notified 74

---



## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Cobb, Joseph Manly	12308-S	2/18/75
Cobham, Dudley DeCosta	17286	9/10/73
Colcord, Edward Clark	14347-S	7/18/73
Cole, James Cedrid Alwyne		1/3/74
Coletti, James	12009-S	3/18/73
Coombs, Lynn O. A.	14253(B)-S	1973
Coulter, Samuel Thomas		2/6/75
Coykendall, Glen Brown	11393-S	1/15/73
Cox, Frank	12196-S	5/15/75
Crary, Edward Fairbanks	11608-S	9/18/62 (reported '74)
Crawford, Robert Dean	12642-S	6/5/75
Crawford, William Harry Jr.	17705	9/20/73
Crossman, Walter Peter	12312-S	11/29/73
Curry, Floyd A.	24433	1/29/73
Curtis, Richard Arthur	19453	9/21/73
Dainton, A. S.		3/16/75
Dales, Philip Ayres	11922-S	1963 (reported '74)
Darwall, Robert L.	17062	6/16/75

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Davidson, Orville Neff	13626-S	9/12/75
Davis, Charles Ermanuel	18660	2/26/75
Davis, Donald Lewis	16338	11/17/74
Davis, Jr. George Moulton	19052	2/11/73
Davis, John Henry	17523	1/15/75
Day, Harold Collins	21671	1/6/74
Day, Richard Whiteside	14730-S	
de Bordenave, Ernest A.	14488-S	1/9/73
Delatour, Rene	X-16136-B	1/14/74
DeLong, Kenneth John		2/12/74
De Pue, Jr., George	23449	10/29/74
De Van, Monroe Charles	17494	6/22/75
Dobson, Dorothy Ruth	25985	10/23/73
Donnelly, George P.	17701	9/29/73
Foron, Joseph Smith	14050-S	11/4/74
Douglass, Hiram Kennedy	12085-S	2/6/75
Downes, Everett John	16125	8/2/75
DuBois, John Sellers	17104	8/19/73

---

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Duckworth, Edwin	22900	7/13/75
Dunton, Leslie De Vore	15661-S	12/25/75
Edden, James A.		12/6/75
Edinger, Charles E.	11414-S	10/5/75
Edkins, Kendall H	17956	5/12/75
Elliot, George Henry		5/14/75
Elliott, Harold Murray	Rec'd	1/12/75
Ellis, Frederick J. Jr.,	18240	6/29/75
Elting, Richard	16010-S	3/12/74
Emerson, Chester B.	13962-S	8/5/73
Fenn, Warren Richmond	13485-S	2/12/74
Fenton, Arthur Kirby	7325-D	2/22/74
Ferguson, George Linn	11829-S	3/29/73
Ferguson, Quentin	13973-S	1/11/74
Ferris, Raymond Tuttle	14685-S	11/10/74
Firby, Jr., Walter James	26325	1/6/73
Fishburne, Charles, C Jr.	13609-S	12/10/73
Fisher, Frank Reginald	13153-S	12/26/73

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Flockhart, Robert Seaton	11059-D	9/24/73
Forgueran, Lynnwood Oscar	12109-S	2/4/75
Forster, Harold J.	Trans	11/5/67 (notified '73)
Forsythe, William E.	12708-S	3/2/74
Fowler, Manuel A.	17324	8/2/75
Freeman, David Dyche	24626	3/11/75
Frey, Earl Bachman	14183-S	7/27/73
Fuller, Thomas	23792	12/20/73
Ganough, Donald Edwin	21963	2/17/74
Gauer, George	21741	3/2/75
Gayle, Ernest Eustace	17156	7/16/75
Giere, Howard Searmon	14070-S	11/19/74
Gilles, Rene Delatour	X-13438-A-S	6/12/75
Gillespie, John Samuel	18465	3/13/74
Goehring, Norman D.	15744-S	12/22/75
Goodrich, Herbert J.	13060-S	1/28/75
Goodrich, William Lloyd	14991-S	9/16/75
Gore, Norman C.	16842	1/5/75

---

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Gowe, Donald Fayette	15676-S	9/26/73
Graeff, George David	10337-D	12/23/74
Gray, Francis Campbell Jr.	8893-D	6/10/73
Grierson, Fussell Louis	21210	6/13/75
Griffith, Herbert Newton	14410-S	1/21/74
Griffiths, William Percy	Rec'd.	9/18/73
Griggs, Earl Leslie	26380	11/26/75
Grime, William	11949-S	1/20/74
Grindy, Foy Melvin	12941-S	4/25/74
Grundy, Lee	X-12429-A-S	11/19/75
Haines, Alfred T.		7/30/75
Hall, Charles Merrill	17666	6/7/73
Hamblin, John Frederick Jr.	16294	8/29/75
Hall, William	6512-D	3/27/74
Hamilton, Harold J.	21328	4/7/75
Hammond, Wallis R.	14445-S	2/28/74

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Harari, Tewfik F.	11695-S	2/19/75
Hansen, Dwight T.	22580	9/19/73
Hardy, John William	14195-S	3/25/75
Harding, Roman Liberato	11500-S	3/19/73
Harrison, James Edward	18225	5/30/73
Harrison, Lewis Carter	9857- D	2/11/74
Hastings, Aubrey Edgar	18396	6/4/73
Haubrich, Robert William	23221	2/14/73
Heald, George Albert	14937-S	4/5/73
Heaton, Lee Wilbert	10478-D	4/26/73
Hedelund, Soren Joyce	9832-F	5/16/75
Heeney, Harry R. ndall	16843	1/1/73
Hohenschild, William W.	11526-S	7/24/73
Heron, Robert	Rec'd	2/19/73
Hoyt, Frederick William	19794	5/17/73
Hicks, Clarence Orman	10848-F	3/3/73
Hicks, Frederick G.	14242-S	5/9/75
Hill, Keppel Wigmore		4/20/75

---

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Hoffenbacher, William E.	12736-S	11/2/74
Hoover, Homer Leach	9553-D	2/8/73
Hopper, Cary Archibald	13712-S	10/24/75
Horton, John Miller	11034-D	4/12/73
Hoy, Emmett Hugh, Jr.	16155	4/26/75
Huckel, Earl Wentworth	11519-S	2/22/73
Hults, Chester LeRoy	13599a-S	12/22/75
Jacobson, James Howard	14216-S	6/7/75
Jefferson, Oswald William	20763	10/10/75
Jenkins, Innes LaRoche	13890-S	3/22/73
Jerge, Walter B.	18347	7/8/75
Jensen, Thomas Cradock	22036	3/22/73
Joaquin, Frederick C.	14851-D	12/6/75
Johnson, Bradford	16463	12/13/75
Johnson, Charles Paddock	12950-S	2/2/75
Jorjorian, Armen Diran	16642	12/30/73
Joseph, James L.	15670	4/13/73

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Kagey, Guy Edison	25511	12/7/73
Kean, Arthur Sobieski	12257-Γ	3/11/75
Kelker, Stephen M.	14552-S	4/29/75
Kell, Robert C. Jr.	14303-S	4/16/74
Keller, Constantine C.	12202-S	9/15/75
Kepler, Frederick John G.	13157-S	7/7/73
Kerstetter, Theodore, H.	14755-S	12/26/73
Kidder, Maurice A.	18212	3/6/75
Kierstead, Philip P.	14667-S	11/13/73
Kippenbrock, Michael Joseph	13218-S	2/24/73
Klein, John Arthur	13296-S	11/3/74
Knepper, Laura May		4/17/73
Knox, Robert W.	16383	3/20/75
Knox, Orrin Maxson	16684	11/11/74
Kolb, John Frank	14325-S	2/8/74
Kosco, Theodore Fay	22088	11/30/73
Kremer, Allen Floyd	16358	2/5/73
Kupsh, Henry Richard	14474-S	3/15/75



## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Labigan, Donald S.	15576-S	1/2/74
Laird, William, Henry	12837-S	4/6/75
Lambert, Alfred M.	12764-S	3/23/74
Lane, Henry Gardiner	9694-D	11/4/73
Lash, Frank Harry	13980-S	12/10/75
Lawton, George Thomas	10344-D	12/5/73
Laycock, Pussell D-na	12968-S	10/6/75
Leabo, Mark Ellington	16202	5/16/73
Leech, Charles Feid	16690	2/13/73
Leigh-Pink, Harry	Rec'd	11/22/73
Lewis, George Slayton	21675	10/14/74
Lilley, Horace B.	19889	10/12/75
Liles, Charles Sedberry	14412-S	2/14/73
Lindgren, Edward Moore	13561-S	9/2/75
Loane, William P.	13516-S	10/18/74
Losee, Franklin Vernon	12153-S	4/20/74
Lottich, Frederic Jacob	16591	5/11/73
Lowell, Howard Marshall	14590-S	11/5/74

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Lowry, Don Eric	25658	2/22/74
Lucas, Albert Hawley	11834-S	11/10/73
Luckett, Robert Leven	24308	3/2/75
Lyons, Thomas Neil	19848	9/21/73
Mack, Edwin Van Tuyl	21211	4/2/75
Maddux, Earle Hewitt	13127-S	12/12/74
Magruder, Daniel Randall	11029-D	8/7/75
Malcolm, Eugene Glenn	16803	4/10/75
Malone, Edmund Lucien	10387-D	11/8/73
Mandell, Wayland Stearns	14784-S	6/16/75
Mann, Julian Adin	18685	9/17/75
Marsden, John Cyril		3/21/74
Martin, Jodi Levi	11846-S	2/16/73
Marshall, Charles John	17009	12/27/74
Martin, James Henry	14130-S	9/10/75
Mayer, Andrew William	1359-S	3/6/74
McClintock, Richard Polson	13336-S	2/15/73
McDonald, Raymond Thomas	21275-S	7/27/73

---

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
McKay, Cecil Archibald	13583-S	8/6/75
McKay, Robert Barnes	10569-D	1/12/74
Meadowcroft, Ralph S.	13615-S	11/14/73
Merkel, George Christian	14572-S	12/31/74
Merrow, Edward Leith	16963	4/14/74
Mills, Jr., Joseph E.	13643-S	2/19/73
Mooney, Harris Carmichael	19414	1/22/75
Moore, Benjamin Stanley	12852-S	3/3/75
Moore, Merrill Miles	12455-S	9/16/75
Morgan, Sidney Lawrence	16000-S	6/14/73
Morrell, George Ross	14304-S	2/6/74
Morris Jr., Thomas Highley	16429	10/14/73
Mueller, Howard J.	14594-S	2/14/75
Myll, Wilfred B.	14603-S	7/2/75
Nash, William Benjamin Jr.	16511	5/17/75
Nelille, Ralph M.	18638	2/1/68
Newman, Millard Fillmore	12858-S	5/3/73

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Nichols, George Edward	146220-S	4/28/73
Nies, Edwin Winfred	17158	10/16/73
Nugent, Leighton Howard	11592-S	1/13/75
Nurse, Oscar Joseph	Rec'd	8/18/73
O'Connell, James W.	15813-S	7/29/75
Olorenshaw, Sydney Robert	Rec'd	1/13/74
Onderdon Harold Ryan	12952-S	7/6/73
O'Neal, William Fletcher	18873	8/19/75
O'Filliin, Joseph La Rose	X-16881-A	1/8/74
Ottaway, Robert J.	25880	10/28/74
Oxley, Edmund Harrison	9667-D	4/13/74
Page, Willard A.	23075	10/31/75
Pallett, Henry W.	13821-S	10/5/73
Parker, Clarence P.	10353-D	12/14/73
Parkhill, Ralph Nelson	18063	9/21/73
Pattillo, Manning Mason	12092-S	2/26/74
Paul, David	X-19964-A	8/25/75
Paulsen, John J.	12686-S	12/27/75

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Pedrick, Elmer C.	11622-S	7/21/75
Pengelly, John Bradford	10255(a)-D	10/16/73
Pepper, Alton Robert	12409-S	9/3/73
Perkins, Manlius M.	12979-S	1/21/75
Perschbacher, Harold J.	17917	10/1/75
Person, Allen	13113-S	11/12/73
Peterson, Thomas George	23152	3/4/74
Peterson, Waldo Ide	16773	6/8/73
Philly, William L.	13048-S	10/22/59 (notified '73)
Plaisted, Frank Gould	23029	12/18/74
Plummer, John Francis	10345-D	10/22/74
Pollanick, Edward B.	16517	8/10/75
Pond, Walter Shoemaker	10564-D	3/1/73
Powell, Jack Buchner Sr.	23010	1/31/74
Pratt, Julius A. Jr.	14238-S	7/30/73
Prentiss, Henry Moeller	17940	3/7/73
Prittie, John Myron	17547	1/22/75

**RECORDER**

## NECROLOGY

## PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

---

NAME.	NUMBER	DATE OF DEATH
Pulley, Frank E.	14037-S	9/12/75
Purdie, James Arnold	Rec'd	9/4/75
Rex, Percy F.	13433-S	4/26/75
Ribble, Arthur LeBaron	13234-S	3/25/73
Ringland, Edmund M.	14800-S	10/15/74
Roberts, Thomas Adams	18218	4/18/74
Pockwell, Walter Lee	19110	10/28/73
Rollman, John F.	19877	8/11/73
Roney, John Lee	11524-S	3/31/72 (notified '74)
Roth, Edward Arnold	18791	3/20/75
Roy, Robert Allison	24650	6/9/73
Rowland, Ronald Hubert	14176-S	2/24/73
Ruth, Harry Stanley	10831-D	7/7/73
Salcini, Oreste	10265(c)-D	12/10/75
Schilling, Frederick A.	14847-S	12/1/73
Schmalstieg, John W.	12806-S	3/10/74
Schmeiser, Earl Carl	10831(e)-D	2/10/74
Schneider, Werner	X-21806	9/1/73

---

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

NAME	NUMBER	DATE OF DEATH
Scofield, Faymond Leeds	11691-S	2/28/73
Scott, Robert Chace	14276-S	4/12/74
Scrimgeour, Charles E.	Rec'd	8/15/73
Searan, Robert W.	11747-S	12/2/75
Seavey, George H.	11723-S	2/22/75
Seitz, William C. Jr.	17431	8/30/75
Shaffer, Glen P.	16048	3/30/74
Shearer, Leon A.	13074-S	7/12/75
Shoesmith, Thomas	11383-S	9/27/74
Shumard, Gordon H.	24893	2/21/74
Silk, Claude W.	Rec'd	12/12/73
Sirman, Ernest Howard	19507	12/24/74
Smith, Jesse Herbert	12797-S	1/17/74
Smith, Jr., Francis Parke	19038	2/6/73
Smith, Leland Jerome Jr.	22693	6/4/73
Smythe, Thomas B.	12591-S	11/6/75
Snyder, Donald F.	22508	12/10/73
Spilman, William S.	18647	4/27/73

---

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS & DEACONS

NAME	NUMBER	DATE OF DEATH
Squires, Florence L.		4/13/73
Stanley, Victor B. Jr.	16350	10/6/74
Starr, Homer Pilgrim	14827-S	3/22/74
Stephens, William E.	15906-S	1/21/75
Stoddart, David Ayras	24443	12/29/74
Stone, Cyril Haynes		2/14/75
Stone, Morton Charnleigh	10664-D	12/24/73
Stuart, Douglas	12321-S	1/19/75
Sturges, Philemon F. Jr.	13197-S	10/19/75
Sundin, Sigfrid William	12538-S	1/27/73
Sutton, Fred P.	13313-S	1/12/75
Sutton, Paul E.	19486	8/28/75
Swallow, George T.	20130	12/8/73
Taylor, Kenneth Wallace	25911	8/28/73
Terrill, Menter B.	16398	1/2/74
Terry, Milton F.	10248-D	2/4/75
Tetrick, Felbert L.	22273	7/3/75



## APPENDICES

---

NECROLOGY	PRIESTS & DEACONS	
NAME	NUMBER	DATE OF DEATH
Thevenot, Pierre-Paul Toussaint	X-18409-A	7/11/75
Thomas, Harold Livingston	10025-D	4/8/73
Thomas, Richard Notley	26444	1/16/74
Thurston, Norman J.	13737-S	7/24/73
Trill, Roger Hailey	Rec'd	3/8/73
Tucker, Robert Wheeler	23909	8/13/75
Trowbridge, Cornelius P.	12580-S	4/17/73
Tupper, Thomas C.	24387	8/18/74
Tyler, John S.	20300	10/10/74
Urban, Charles H.	13843	6/9/73
Van Fleet, Cerald H.	21723	4/6/75
Van Tassel, Charles H.		1/13/73
Viall, Kenneth Leslie A.	11642-S	1/3/74
Vinson, Melvin F.	24344	8/26/74
Wallace, Gary Ray	22868	3/13/73
Ward, Warren Russell	16293	3/18/74
Walne, Victor McKinney	13648-S	2/13/73

**RECORDER**

## NECROLOGY

## PRIESTS &amp; DEACONS

NAME	NUMBER	DATE OF DEATH
Wardlow, James	Rec'd	10/29/73
Wattley, Donald Hubert	12313-S	4/2/73
Watts, Alan Wilson	16117	11/16/73
Way, William	8791-D	2/2/74
Webster, Robert M.	14088-S	12/30/73
Weeks, David Henry	10198-D	3/19/74
Weiler, Frank Y.	17400	5/17/75
Wells, John W.	20100	9/9/75
West, Stanley R.	10361-D	4/19/75
Wetklo, Oscar J.	13278-S	9/8/75
Whipple, Christian B.	12891-S	1/9/74
White, Beverly T	13866-S	4/23/74
White, George Frederick	12737-S	11/23/73
White, Richard Kelly	13580-S	2/27/75
Whitehead, Harold B.	13093-S	3/2/75
Whitney, Theodore G.	19719	9/3/73
Wiesbauer, Henry Harvey	15998-S	1/12/73
Wilcox, Michael	24057	3/1/74

## APPENDICES

---

### NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS & DEACONS

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Wilding, Charles W.	14791-S	11/25/74
Williams, Jacob F.	16466	7/15/73
Williams, Llewellyn E.	15836-S	3/29/75
Williamson, Frank Jr.	11387-S	2/25/74
Williamson, John Swan	12537-S	8/5/73
Wilson, Joseph F.	11240-D	7/25/75
Wilson, Howard William	1603-S	2/11/74
Witmer, William La Rue	11068-D	11/6/75
Wolf, Lloyd Linderman	20269	7/9/75
Wood, Daniel Smith	12811-S	2/26/75
Wood, Joseph Chandler	12690-S	12/6/75
Worrall, Ernest W. G.	Rec'd	5/9/73
Zachary, George England	10383-D	1/21/73
Zel'ner, Gustave Adolph	12033-S	11/28/73

**RECORDER**BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE LAST RECORDER REPORT

<u>NO</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SERIAL NUMBER</u>
684	Cox, William Jackson	12/16/72	20262
685	Alexander, George M	1/5/73	14977-S
686	Carral-Solar, Anselmo	1/20/73	X17823D
687	Atkinson, Robert P.	5/6/73	18408
688	Baden, John Alfred	6/30/73	16874
689	Gaskell, Charles T.	6/30/73	16318
690	Weinhauer, William G.	9/6/73	17601
691	Parsons, Donald James	9/8/73	16587
692	Davis, Donald James	9/15/73	19300
693	Bigliardi, Matthew P.	1/31/74	18366
694	Wright, Harold Louis	2/2/74	19954
695	Hogg, Jr., Wilbur Emory	3/9/74	15682-S
696	Kerr, Robert Shaw	3/16/74	16077
697	Wolterstorff, Robert M.	3/30/74	15605-S
698	Gray, Jr., Duncan M.	5/1/74	18314
699	Cervený, Frank S.	5/23/74	20500
700	Cochran, David Rea	8/28/74	15508-S
701	Haynes, Emerson Paul	9/21/74	17019
702	Belshaw, George P. M.	2/3/75	18901
703	Witcher, Robert Campbell	4/7/75	18190
704	Jones, Jr., William Augustus	5/3/75	17897
705	Clark, William Hawley	5/16/75	16532
706	Dimmick William Arthur	5/23/75	19101
707	Abellon Richard Abelardo	8/6/75	X-19455-A
708	Terwilliger, Robert E.	12/29/75	16015-S

## APPENDICES

---

### RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Communion

<u>NAME</u>	<u>Date</u>
Allen, Gordon Richard	May 4, 1973
Austin, William Neville	Mar. 20, 1974
Belden, David Leon	Jun. 26, 1974
Bolton, John Donald	Jul. 2, 1973
Deal, Barry John	May 6, 1973
Dixon, Blair Allison	Oct. 9, 1973
Endicott, Brian Oliver	May 4, 1973
Garland, James Ralph	Apr. 1, 1973
Goorahoo, Ephraim Basant	Aug. 1, 1973
Greene, Thomas Michael	Sep. 15, 1973
Hallett, Ronald Walter	May 22, 1973
Hayashi, Koji	Jan. 1, 1973

---

**Receptions: Cont.**

<u>NAME</u>	<u>Date</u>
Howard, Francis Curzon	Apr. 1, 1973
Howarth, Arthur	Sep. 15, 1973
Kitts, Joseph	Sep. 1974
Lewis, Trevor Charlton	Jul. 1974
McAughey, Daniel Clinton	Apr. 1, 1973
McKellar, John Lorne	Jan. 14, 1974
Noble, Bruce Harvey	May 15, 1975
Noble, David Harvey	Jun. 3, 1974
Schroder, Edward Amos	Dec. 20, 1973
Sims, David John	Apr. 1, 1973
Tan, Wee Chong	Apr. 9, 1973
Taylor, Egbert Don	Mar. 1, 1974

## APPENDICES

---

### Clergy Transferred to Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

---

#### NAME

---

Barret, William Fergus

Brooks, Reginald

Collins, William Carl, Sr.

Gardner, Robert Christopher

Macker, John

Sinclair, Stanley Robert

Smith, David Alan

Thompson, Hugh L. S.

Ward, Clifford Arthur

White, James Lee

**RECORDER**

---

**SUSPENSIONS**    January 1, 1973 - December 31, 1975

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Baker, Jr. William Allen	22199	7/13/74	Krumm, J.M.
Barre, James L.	24447	5/1/73	Butterfield HD
Brady, Duane Norman	19387	10/10/75	Burgess, J.M.
Carrington, James Henry	21063	5/6/74	Gordon, W.F.
Cates, David Earl	24557	5/13/75	Haden, Jr. C.R.
Clark, Albert Lee	20576	4/30/75	Stevenson, D.T.
Dowling, John Wesley	20402	9/18/74	Hade, Jr., C.R.
Empson, William Richert	26108	4/23/74	Noland, I.B.
Lubang, James L.	X-26140	12/15/73	Longid, E.G.
Patton, David Cecil	18966	3/29/73	Bennison, C.E.
Porthan, George A.J.F.	23245	1/1/73	Atkins, S.
Sallidao, Columbus	X-25372	1/1/73	Longid, E.C.
Sobol, Walter	21456	5/14/73	Burgess, J.M.
Swanson, Katrina Van Alstyne	26283	10/4/74	Vogel, A.A.
Wiseman, Harry Rabern	26684	10/7/75	Atkinson, R.P.



# APPENDICES

---

TERMINATION OF SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1973 - December 31, 1975

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Bogan, L. Eugene	22052	12/3/73	Gressle, L.E.
Buchanan, Jr., Wm. F.	16832	2/4/74	Bigliardi, M.P.
Harrison, Harold Donald	21366	6/1/73	Sims, B.J.
Swanson, Katrina Van Alstyne	26283	1/4/75	Vogel, A.A.
Timberlake, George P.	17433	2/22/75	Atkins, S.

**RECORDER**

DEPOSITION/R

January 1, 1973 - December 31, 1975

---

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEPOSITION</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Allen, James Richard	20120	9/6/74	Dennison, C.E.
Aquino, Rufino amtugan	X-23042	7/1/75	Abellon, R.A.
Ayers, Robert Hyman	23061	10/8/74	Sims, B.J.
Best, Thomas Russell	19226	8/7/73	Gilliam J.E.
Blow, John Wright	22926	8/26/74	Stough, F.C.
Boyd, John Paul	27050	6/3/75	Hasea, A.
Boynton, Charles Frederick	21768	6/25/74	Moore, P.
Bradberry, Charles Haslup	21150	4/18/74	Leighton, Sr.DK
Brokenleg, Martin Kelsey	26214	6/14/74	Jones, W.H.
Brown, Conrad Mark	25582	6/9/73	Wyatt, J.R.
Brumby, James R. Knox	17823	11/1/73	Duncan, J.L.
Burbank, Allison Leslie	21375	6/21/73	Bloy, F.E.I.
Carrington, James H.	21063	11/15/74	Cochran, D.R.
Conn, Jr., John Hardeman	25352	11/13/73	Burgess, J.M.
Creswell, Carl Edward	23161	8/20/74	Turner, E.C.
Culpepper, John David		9/15/75	Richardson, J.M.
Dicks, Paul Richard	22444	7/1/75	Atkins, S.
Deal, Barry John	Rec'd	11/29/73	Alexander, G.M.

---

## APPENDICES

---

Donovan, Harlow, Jr.	19312	5/30/74	Cadigan, G.L.
Dickey, Jr., George P.	24435	10/25/73	Frey, W.C.
Drawdy, Joseph Guydon	22485	12/12/75	Haynes
Donofrio, Angelo Richard	Rec'd	4/17/73	Burgess, J.M.
Dunn, Jr., Keller Johnson	22106	8/14/75	Hasea, A.
Dorman, Clark Harold	22500	8/1/73	Folwell, W.H.
Doyle, Paul McCune	22408	3/30/73	Montgomery, J.W.
Driver, David M.	26137	2/16/73	Davies, A.D.
Elliott, Harold Leonard	20828	1/12/73	Campbell, W.C.
Empson, Billiam Richert	26108	9/19/74	Noland, I.B.
Fagg, Lester Sherman, Jr.	26696	11/28/73	Stark, L.
Feallock, Richard A.	20765	9/3/74	Davidson, W.
Fleener, Thomas W.	18770	2/16/73	Davies, A.D.
Frye, Roye Melton	18937	2/9/73	Richardson, J.M.
Garcia, Martiniano	X-23044	3/8/75	Saucedo, J.G.
Gill, Harrison Carroll	25608	12/8/75	Myers, C.K.
Gorton, John F. H.	18553	1/8/74	Cole, N.
Graham, Malcolm Montrose	22692	6/30/74	Kerr, R.S.
Green, Charles Chesnut	20467	4/22/75	Sims, B.J.
Hargraves, Hal Houston	20983	7/24/73	Wyatt, J.R.

**RECORDER**

---

Harrison, Burr Powell 3rd	25542	1/18/73	Alexander, G.M.
Harrison, John Townsend	17120	9/13/75	Reeves, P.
Heimann, Thomas Reed	22651	9/6/73	Hanchett, E.L.
Hill, Lester Glenn	21596	12/31/75	Gosnell, H.C.
Hirsch III, Merton Joseph	25578	10/20/75	Vogel, A.A.
Hohlfeld, James Michael	25895	1/16/75	Righter, W.C.
Isbell, John Ellis, 35d	26192	3/19/73	Hanchett, E.L.
Jeneskee, Jr. Le Roy Harry	22574	10/28/74	Campbell, W.C.
Jenks, Alan Wilkin	21106	9/4/75	Campbell, W.C.
Keizer, Lewis Stewart	25413	4/7/75	Bigliardi, M.P.
Keppeler, Eric Ernest	25429	8/17/74	Bennison, C.E.
Kimball, John Charles	18762	5/4/73	DeWitt, R.L.
Kirkman, John Raymond	25046	12/19/75	Bennison, C.E.
Koontz, Jr., Roland Louis	23732	1/16/75	Leighton, D.K.
Lapointe, Lafond, Jean Amos	X-20808	1/29/75	Garnier, L.A.
Marmion, William H., Jr.	25249	9/27/74	Hall, R.B.
Martin, Arthur Watson	25927	4/23/73	Hanchett, E.L.
Martinez, Jorge	X-22142	3/8/75	Saucedo, J.G.
McGill, William Joseph	25398	3/12/74	Vander Horst, J.

---

## APPENDICES

---

McGinnis, Robert Samuel Jr.	22133	2/6/73	Noland, I.B.
Merino, Reed Kenneth	24831	10/10/74	Frensdorff, W.
Meyer, John (Jack) Bernard	25628	1/15/74	Hillestad, A.W.
Minto, David Samuel Haynes		2/26/74	Trelease, R.M.
Nokkentved, Christian	26488	8/23/74	Montgomery, J.W.
Orszula, Edward Joseph	25615	8/23/74	Montgomery, J.W.
Osborne, Joseph Erle, III	22387	5/11/74	Powell, C.
Patrick, James Arthur	22430	6/13/73	Vander Horst, J.
Patterson, Charles Wilson	22701	3/5/73	Moore, P.
Pettit, David Charles	21708	5/15/75	Davis, D.
Pevehouse, Alvin W.	23714	3/13/74	Myers, C.K.
Phillips, John A.	23299	9/26/73	De Witt, R.L.
Porthan, George A. J.	23245	4/19/74	Aikins, S.
Posey, Felix Webster	24476	11/8/75	Duncan, J.L.
Ramirez, Samuel, Jr:	12941G-S	3/8/75	Saucedo, J.G.
Regnary, Thomas Edward	19668	9/21/73	Turner, E.C.
Renouf, Robert Wilson	18828	1/10/73	Haden, C.R.
Ripley, Robert Stanley	22595	4/7/75	Rose, D.S.
Roth, Gary Edward	26008	2/15/74	Wyatt, J.R.
Rowe, John Burton	23831	5/21/74	Wyatt, J.R.

**RECORDER**

---

St. Andrew, Ernest R.	20342	11/13/73	Bennison, C.E.
Samborski, Paul	25055	10/27/74	Creighton, W.F.
Schneider, Frederick Knell	26886	4/9/75	Smith, P.A.
Sheen, Lewis Burleigh	16954	10/22/74	Burgess, J.M.
Small, George Maurice	20312	10/26/73	Richardson, J.M.
Smith, Clinton D. B.	22796	12/18/73	Trelease, R.M.
Smith, Robert Ben	24790	10/2/75	Davies, A. D.
Snyder, William Horace	23400	9/11/75	Gilliam J.E.
Stauffer, Peter Abraham	23971	1/12/73	Campbell, W.C.
Stiles, David Harry K.	Rec'd	1/1/74	Folwell, W.H.
Thomas, Michael Jon	25346	9/5/73	Robinson, H.B.
Tipton, Grover Bruce	25150	5/8/74	Stevenson, D.T.
Wagstaff, Cecil Clifford Ferguson	22738	9/13/74	Bennison, C.E.
Williams, Theodore Martin	24216	9/5/75	Sims, B.J.
Winningham, Barry Lee	25111	9/17/74	Moore, Jr., P.

## APPENDICES

RESTORED

January 1, 1973 to December 31, 1975

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOPS</u>
Anthony, Jr., Joseph Daniel	23430	6/6/75	Temple, Gray
Baker, Jr. William Allen	22199	7/13/74	Krumm, J.M.
Belt, Thomas Ira	23266	6/1/74	Harte, J.M.
Bunn, George Strother III	20277	6/14/75	Marmion, W.H.
Clements, James P.	544	10/8/73	House of Bishops
Driver, David Miller III	26137	11/1/75	Davies, A. Donald
Ellwood, Robert S. Jr.	20110	1/31/73	Bloy, F.E.
Filkins, Dwaine Wiley	17653	10/31/74	Atkins, S.
Felton, Paul D.	17971	3/14/73	DeWitt, R.L.
Frye, Roye Melton	18937	4/19/74	Richardson, J.M.
Hatch, Albert Huntington	19650	10/4/74	Van der Horst, J.
Howard, William Alexander	25246	11/10/75	Gosnell, H.C.
Jenkins, George Washburn	23651	7/1/75	Temple, Gray
Johnson, Clifford Quenton	13043-S	1/7/74	Burt, J.H.
Johnson, Robert, Clyde Jr.	22876	12/3/73	Henry, M.G.
Jones, Lucian T.	17817	4/19/74	Bailey, S.F.
Johnson, William G.	23691	6/29/73	Creighton, WF
Kemp, Robert Burns	20106	4/19/74	Richardson, J.M.
Kimball, John Charles	18762	5/15/75	Ogilby, L.C.
Kinney, John Mark	20421	11/1/75	Davies, A. Donald
Lanier, Sidney	18610	12/23/74	Moore, Paul Jr.
Lee, William Seddon	17682	7/13/74	Temple, G.
Linley, Herbert Laflin	16223	2/26/74	Van Duzer, A.W.
Lowry, Charles Wesley	13526-S	9/19/74	Creighton, W.F.
Magee, Frederick Hugh	21228	3/7/74	Moore, Jr., Paul
Malone, Alfred	17091	11/30/75	Righter, W.C.
Maynard, Alan Peter	19365	5/6/75	Wolf, Fred B.
McKee, Elmore McNeill	12054-S	12/6/73	Moore, P.
Meyer, Jack Bernard	25628	7/13/75	Hillestad, A.W.

**RECORDER**

---

Neyland, Thomas Allen	22779	7/1/74	Harte, J.M.
Noves, W. David Peter	25343	5/23/75	Robinson, H.B.
Rainford, William C. 2nd	22753	11/14/73	Cadigan, G. L.
Reece, Richard Douglas	23359	4/29/75	Vander Horst, J.
Renear, Miles	16165	4/30/75	Rusack, R. C.
Robertson, Charles Noble, 3rd	19855	3/14/75	Hutchens, J. W.
Ross, Harry Stewart S.	16909	5/31/73	Bennison, C.E.
Saunders, Paul Garvin	17530	3/15/74	Trelease, Jr. R.M.
Short, Bernard, Lee, Jr.	18500	12/12/74	Trelease Jr., R.M.
Skillicorn, Gerald Amos	19814	1/9/75	Myers, C. Kilmer
Sobol, Walter	21456	12/4/74	Burgess, J.M.
St. Johns, Ernest Keyes	21121	4/7/74	Bennison, C.E.
Swanson, Katrina van Alstynne Welles	26283	1/4/75	Vogel, A.A.
Taylor, Eldridge, H.	16667	2/19/73	Rose, D. S.
Thomas, Robert Kollock	16775	4/15/74	Sherman, J. T.
Treece, Dan Bruce	23918	12/27/74	Powell, W.R.
Votaw, erling Alastair	23168	4/9/73	Krumm, J. W.
Warner, David Maxwell	19425	5/1/74	Charles, Otis
Wescott, Richard Edwin	21469	7/1/74	Harte, J.M.
Wheatley, James MacNeal, Jr.	20418	8/1/73	Folwell, W. H.
Winters, William E.	20040	11/1/74	Belden, F.H.
Wright, Nathaniel, Jr.	17382	4/18/75	Rath, George E.
Wyckoff, Ronald Alan	18231	5/5/75	Van Duzer, A.W.
Young, Leslie K.	14167-S	1/23/74	Campbell, W.C.

---



## APPENDICES

---

### INDEX

N. B. - All serial numbers prior to 26678 are ordinations to the Priesthood, others are to the Diaconate. An "X" before a number indicates an ordination in a foreign jurisdiction.

Bishop's names are in full capitals, and their numbers refer to their order of consecration. Other section references are: Dep, Depositions; DepR, Deposition by Removal; Rec, Reception; Rest, Restoration; Susp, Suspension; Term, Termination of suspension; and Tr, Transfer.

Abbott, Grant Hinkle 27402

ABELLON, RICHARD ABELARDO 707

Abibico, Renato M. X-27437

Abraham, John Laurence 26734

Ackerman, Keith Lynn 27119

Adams, Charles G. 27041

Adams, Charles Wilson 27168

Ahn, Matthew Y, 27736

ALEXANDER, GEORGE M. 685

Allen, Gordon Richard Rec

Allen, James Richard DepR

Allen, Robert Edward 27144

**RECORDER**

---

Allen, Tomothy David 27300	Aspinall, Moses 27298
Allshouse, Mervin Sorber 25532	ATKINSON, ROBERT P. 687
Amis, James Curtis 27667	Auelua, Royston Toto'a Stene 27336
Anderson, Jr. Claude Newell 26549	Austin, William L. 27711
Anderson, Craig Barry 27431	Austin, William Neville Rec
Anderson, James Hunter 27452	Ayers, Robert Hyman DepR
Anderson, James Russell 27307	Aquino, Rufino Cantugan DepR
Anderson, Mary Sterrett 27416	Bachmann, Douglas Paul 27478
Andrews, Arthur Edward 27688	Backus, Howard Gene 26431
Angeleo, Antero Bacagan 27357	BADEN, JOHN ALFRED 688
Angus, Reginald 26695	Baines, Jr., Robert Roy 26616
Ankudowich, Stephen 27250	Baker, Jr., William Allen Susp & Rest
Anthony, Jr., Joseph Daniel Rest	Baldwin, Jr., Evangylee 27433
Aprill, Joe L. 26614	Baltus, Donald Barrington 27460
Archer, John Richard 27148	Baluloan, Gabriel Bolinget X-26639
Arnold, William Bruce 27398	Bancroft, Stephen Haltom 26567
Arps, Joseph Warren, Jr. 26913	Barbee, Cecil Frederick 27571
Asbury, Giles Lee 26920	Barber, James Frederick 27686
Ash, Gerald Arnold 26846	Barbour, Grady Frederic Waddell 26776
Asman, Mark Elliott 27659	Barker, Thomas Whitney 27511

---

## APPENDICES

---

Barnet, Walter Mark 27360	Beauchamp, Duane Charles 27655
Barnhart, William Daniel 27079	Beaumont, Jerrold Foster 26722
Barre, James L. Susp	Becker, Rodney Craig 27703
Barrett, Ellen Marie 27745	Beebe, John McRae 27149
Barrett, William Fergus Tr	Beem, Charles Lee 26607
Barry, Raymond Robert 26987	Beldon, David Leon Rec
Barthelemy, Paul B. 27663	Belfry, Mary Susan 27699
Basinger, James Alton 27228	Beling, Mariano Laugan X-26138
Batkin, Jeffrey Alan 26550	Bell, Jr., Carl William 27317
Batson, III, Stephen Radford 27216	Bell, Richard Carl 27080
Batten, Kenneth Chadwick 26994	BELSHAW, GEORGE P.M. 702
Baty, Norman Richard 27192	Belt, Thomas Ira Rest
Baumann, David Michael 27006	Bemis, Harlan Arnold 26655
Bausch, Lawrence, Dale 27353	Bena, David John 26914
Bayao, Lito Apil X-26986	Benningfield, Bruce Elliott 27178
Bayne, Bruce George Cuthbert 27586	Bennison, John William 27368
Becherer, Carl John 27474(a)	Bentley, Jr., John Richard 27628
Bean, Jr., Theodore William 27376	Bercovitz, James Peter 26988
Beasley, Robert Luther 27330	Bergmans, Susan Estelle 27660
	Berlin, George Albert, 2nd 26750
	Best, Thomas Russell Dep

**RECORDER**

---

Bickford, Wayne Elva 26949	Bogan, Eugene L. Term
Bickerton, Frances Catherine Baur 27444	Bohoskey, Michael J. 27403
Bicking, David Darlington 27504	Boland, Geoffrey Allan 27065
Biegler, James Cameron 27600	Boland, Charles Alvin 27332
Bigelow, Page Elizabeth Smith 27229	Bolton, John Donald Rec
BIGLIARDI, MATTHEW P. 693	Bolton, Robert Autry 27326
Binford, John Edward 26565	Bond, Roger Wilson 26844
Bitticks, Donald Ray 26484	Bond, Richard Marshall 27372
Bittner, Merrill 26678	Bond, Jr., Walter Edwin Douglas 26808
Bjorkman, James William 27170	Booher, David Lewis 27521
Black, David Paul 26474	Booker, Vaughan P.L. 27459
Black, Jeffrey Quentin 27518	Booth, James Thomas 26707
Blackmon, Andrew Thomas 27499	Borgeson, Josephine 27312
Blackmore, Eswin Lester 22501	Bosmyer, Peggy Sue 27371
Blackmore, Robert David X-26145	Boss, Bruce William 27169
Blair, Jr., Thom Williamson 25787	Bossart, Lee Mark 27693
Blanco-Monterroso, Leonel X-27411	Bourgeault, Cynthia Warren 27746
Blanton, Walter Parks 27174	Bowman, Frank Henry 27283
Blossom, Jr., John Dickson 26774	Boyce, Clinton DeWitt 26872
Blow, John Wright DepR	Boyd, John Paul DepR

---

## APPENDICES

---

Boyle, Peter 26453	Brown, George William 27197
Boynton, Charles Frederick DepR	Brown, Janet Kelly 27176
Bozarth-Campbell, Philip Ross, E. O 26950	Brown, Jerry William 26652
Bozeman, James Woodford 27616	Brown, John William 27333
Bradberry, Charles Haslup DepR	Brown, Neal Hutchins 26866
Bradley, James Gordon 27505	Brown, Percival George 26590
Brady, Duane Norman Susp	Brown, Rodney Kroehl 27549
Bramlett, Robert Gordon 27224	Brown, Virginia Dabney 27379
Branson, John Hood, III 27189	Browne, Philip Godfrey 27258
Braun, James Richard 27115	Brumby, James R. Knox Dep
Bravo-Mondragon, Martin X-26645	Buchanan, Jr., William Fred Term & Susp
Breuer, David R. 27664	Buck, Herman Eugene 25104
Bristow, David Lester 27677	Bunn, George Strother III Rest
Brokenleg, Martin Kelsey DepR	Burbank, Allison Leslie Dep
Brook, Reginald Tr	Burke, Edmund Leonard 27479
Brooks, Robert Johnson 26936	Burton, Robert 27268
Brown, Bruce Todd 27225	Burley, Aloysius Englebort John Timothy 27063
Brown, Conrad Mark Dep	Burkhart, John Delmas 27249
Brown, Dwite Espe 27337	Burnett, Joe Goodwin 27165
Brown, Enrique Ricardo 27425	Burns, Keith Pershing 26777

**RECORDER**

---

Bushnell, Peter Emerson 27210	Cary, Jr., William Jewell 25952
Bustamante, Fulgencio X-26598	Caskey, Charles Clinton 27512
Busway, Peter Madilag X-26618	Casparian, Peter Frasius 27345
Butler, Tony Eugene 26773	Castle, Donald Edward 27601
Butwill, Norman Michael 26901	Castro, Rudy X-27412
Caffrey, David Leslie 27269	Cates, David Earl Susp
Caldwell, Wallace Franklin 27355	Cawthorne, David M. 27393
Calhoun, Everitt McMillan 27247	Cayambas, David Busocan X-26658
Calhoun, Ora Albert 26472	Caytap, Florentine Lizardo X-27358
Cameron, David Albert 27380	Certain, Robert Glenn 27690
Cameron, Jr., Robert Speir 27617	CERVENY, FRANK S. 699
Campbell, Douglas 27035	Chalk, Michael Dulaney 26931
Campbell, Leslie R. 27447	Chamberlain, Carol, M. 27594
Campbell, Ralph Marion II 27435	Chamberlin, Maurice A. 27381
Cannaday, Mark Lawson 27561	Chane, John Bryson 26522
Carlisle, Michael Emerson 27522	Chapman, Edward Carter 26810
CARRAL-SOLAR, ANSELMO 686	Charles, Winston Breeden 27234
Carrington, James H. Susp & Dep	Chase, Edwin Theodore IV 26907
Carter, Harry 27377	Chee, David Tsu Hian X-27701
Carver, Larry Alfred 26571	Cheney, Peter Gunn 27565

---

## APPENDICES

---

Chilton, Jr., Bruce David 27275	Cole, Charles Abayomi X-27467
Chiovarou, Jose Eduardo 26644	Cole, Roy Wheaton III 27252
Choate, Karl Munger 27707	Collins, Jr., Perry William 27654
Chrisner, Marlen Ronald 26958	Collins, Sr., William Carl Tr
Church, Timothy Alan 27613	Combs, Eugene Alden 26620
Clark, Albert Lee Susp	Comer, John Fletcher 27541
Clark, Benjamin Hill 27308	Commins, Stephen Keith 27270
Clark, Douglass Burns 26811	Compton, Philip Melbrooke 27338
CLARK, WILLIAM HAWLEY 705	Conine, Frederick Seibel 23891
Clarke, Arthur Edward 26751	Conn, Jr., John Hardeman Dep
Clarkson, Rowland Albert 26874	Connell, Christopher Thomas 27217
Clasper, Paul 27488	Conrad, Jr., James Wallace 26972
Clements, James P. Rest	Considine, James H. 27475
Cleveland, Cromwell Cook 27500	Cook, Charles James 27209
Close, David Wyman 26981	Cook, Jr., Robert Bruce 26959
Coats, John Rhodes 26900	Coombs, Maurice A. 27374
Cobby, Terry Robert 26564	Cooney, James Francis 27094
COCHRAN, DAVID REA 700	Copeland, Richard Gay 27295
Coffey, Edward Allen 26743	Coriolan, Simpson X-27397
Coll, Paul Douglas 26904	Council, George Edward 27643

**RECORDER**

---

Couper, Clive Richard Hamilton	26621	Cutt, Francis C.	27675
Cowperthwaite, Robert William	26854	Daily, Thomas Carroll	27134
Cox, WILLIAM JACKSON	684	Daniel, Clifton III	26570
Cox, Frederick Brian	IV 27644	Daoang, Gavino Tengalen	X-27324
Coyle, Donald Lorne	27579	Dapuyen, Gabriel	X-27413
Craighill, Robert Rutherford	27513	Davenport, Davil Wendell	26929
Crean, John Edward	27132	Davis, Charles Meyer	26993
Creasy, James A.	27536	DAVIS, DONALD JAMES	692
Creswell, Carl Edward	Dep	Davis, Thomas Preston	26627'
Cridlin, Morris Ellwood	26682	Dawson, Eric Emmanuel	27102
Crist, William Harold	27150	Dawson, Walter Wesley	26999
Croes, John Rodney	27124	Deal, Barry John	Rec & Dep
Cromwell, Richard	26830	Deane, Jr., William Boyd	26908
Cullen, Raymond A.	27729	Dedrick, Royal Fred	27747
Culpepper, John David	DepR	Delaney, James William	27748
Cummings, Alexander Benedict	X-2668	Deleery, Seth Mabry	27294
Cummins, Thomas Woodrow	26892	DeLong, Kenneth John	26973
Curt, George	27501	Del Valle-Tirado, Jose A.	26845
Curtis, Frederick Lawrence	27211	Del Valle Tirado, Pedro	X-27493
Curtiss, Geoffrey Byrne	27611	DeMerchant, Barton Wilson	26960



## APPENDICES

---

Denham, Albert Leonard 27740	Downs, Edward Alley 27238
Denig, Robert Scott 26485	Downs, Jr., Joseph Thomas 27259
Derby, William Vinton 26422	Doyle, Paul McCune Dep
Devries, James Arthur 27375	Doyle, Ralph Thomas 27665
Dickey, Jr., George Putnam Dep	Drake, Anthony Bryan 27301
Dicks, Paul Richard Dep	Draper, Richard Throp 26916
Dickson, Markham Allen 22063	Drawdy, Joseph Guydon Dep
DIMMICK, WILLIAM ARTHUR 706	Driver, David M. Dep
Ditzel, Jeffrey Anderson 27208	Driver, David Miller III Rest
Dixon, Blair Allison Rec	Druce, Glenn Edward 26433
Dobbs, Thomas Laughlin 26432	DuBois, Richard Ross 26744
Doherty, Jerry Clay 27612	Duffy, Glenn Alan 27347
Dollahite, DeWitt Gene 27030	Dulay, Ignacio T. X-26606
Donofrio, Angelo Richard Rec	Dull, Stanley Lynn 27262
Donovan, Jr., Harlow DepR	Dumke, Edward John 27666
Dorman, Clark Harold Dep	Dunakin, Paul Harold 27081
Dorsey, Delmer Charles 27159	Duncan-Moodie, Quince X-26668
Douthitt, William Patrick 26875	Dunlap, Dennis Joe 27141
Downey, Michael John 27339	Dunlap, Garland Edward 26393
Downing, John Wesley Susp	Dunn, Robert Ellis 26982

**RECORDER**

---

Dunn, Jr., Keller Johnson Dep	England, Loy David 27191
Dunnam, Thomas Mark 26461	Engle, Mark Christopher 26732
Dupree, Hugh Douglas 27560	Erickson, Frederick David 27581
Du Priest, Jr., Travis Talmadge 27171	Espinosa-Arevalo, Carlos X-26956
Dutton, James Thomas 27017	Evans, Frederick Hughes 26502
Eberle, William Edward 27230	Evans, William Lee 27260
Echeverria, Samuel X-26646	Evans, William Dunbar III 27519
Eckel, Malcolm David 27109	Fagg, Jr., Lester Sherman Dep
Eckholm, Vincent J. 27384	Fait, Jr., Harold Charles 27419
Eckman, Jr., Daniel Willard 26388	Falls, Edgar Markham 27070
Edwards, James Lloyd 27349	Farabee, Jr., Allen Waldo 27179
Edwards, John Parman 27489	Farrar, Holway Dean III 27645
Ellard, Raymond Ernest 27724	Faulkner, Thomas Dickson 27218
*Elliott, Harold Leonard Dep	Feallock, Richard A DepR
Ellwood, Jr., Robert Scott Rest	Feamster, Jr., Thomas Otey 26469
Elvin, Peter Thurston 26864	Felton, Paul D. Rest
Emerson, Richard Clark 26531	Fernandez-Izaguirre, Emilio Arturo X-27085
Empson, William Richert Susp	Fernandez-Pola, Rosali X-26608
Empson, William Richert DepR	Fickling, John Mebane 27110
Endicott, Brian Oliver Rec	Filkins, Dwaine Wiley Rest

---

## APPENDICES

---

Filler, John Arthur 27455	Funkhouser, David Franklin 26394
Flanders, Alden Beaman 26546	Furman, James Edmund 26921
Fleener, Thomas W. Dep	Gahagan, Jr., Luther Powell 27233
Floyd, Michael Hinnant 26257	Galganowicz, Henry C. 27649
Flynn, Bernard Thomas 27031	Garcia, Martiniano Dep
Forbes, Michael Philip 27454	Garcia De Leon, Oscar Ricardo 27108
Ford, Darrell Lee 27709	Garcia-Perez, Jose Rafael X-27143
Forrest, William Clifford 26504	Gardner, Robert Christopher Tr
Forrester, Joseph Lomax Boswell 27005	Garland, James Ralph Rec
Fowler, Jr., Stanley Gordon 26532	Garrigan, Joseph Edward 26530
Frank, Anna 27106	Garrison, Michael J. 27472
Frazier, Joseph William 26588	GASKELL, CHARLES T. 689
Frederick, Gordon Hall 27618	Gatan, Stephen X-27414
Fredrick, Lawrence Edward 27692	Gates, Craig Richard Hunter 27535
Frech, Jr., Morley Edwin 26761	Gattis, Larry Russell 27582
Frew, Randolph Lloyd 26573	Gauss, Ronald Stuart 26387
Frieman, Arthur Earle 27219	Geesey, Barry Stephen 26789
Froiland, Paul Vincent 26577	Gemignani, Michael Caesar 27019
Frye, Roye Melton Dep & Rest	Gentry, George Durham 26480
Fuller, Frank Earl III 27292	George, Clarence Davis 27318

**RECORDER**

---

Georgi, Geoffrey Mack 27125	Goorahoo, Ephraim Basant Rec
Gerard, Richard Louis 27014	Goranson, Paul Werner 27251
Gerhart, William James 27502	Gorday, Peter Joseph 27348
Geromel, Jr., Eugene D. 26782(a)	Gorton, John F. H. DepR
Gibbons, Harold Sherman 27071	Goss, Bavi Edna Rivera 27671
Gibson, Jr., John Williams 27212	Gough, Jr., Herbert Frederick 26550
Gilbert, Tremble 27147	Graham, Malcolm Montrose DepR
Giles, Frank James 27528	Grant, Alfred 27112
Gilfillin, William Marion 25457	Graves, Jr., Charles William 27167
Gillis, Columba 27587	GRAY, JR., DUNCAN M. 698
Gimple, Thomas Earl 26593	Gray, Melvin Kelly 27246
Ginnever, Richard Arthur 27101	Gray, Thomas Weddle 27267
Girvin, Calvin Shields 27636	Gray, Duncan Montgomery III 27530
Gill, Harrison Carroll DepR	Green, Charles Chesnut DepR
Gladden, George Daniel 27146	Greene, Thomas Michael Rec
Glandon, Clyde Calvin 26429	Greenwood, David Sydney 27466
Glase, John Phelps 27715	Greenwood, Jr., Eric Sutcliffe 26935
Goldberg, Michael William 27126	Gregory, Robert Minson 27356
Gooch, Gary Duane 27316	Griesmeyer, Walter Jimmy 27271
Goodheart, Donald Preston 27213	Grieves, Brian Jervis 26601

---

## APPENDICES

---

Griffin, Patrick Corrigan 26998	Hall, Addison Curtis 27206
Griffis, Terrell Hathorn 27166	Hall, Allan Craig 27073
Griffith, Michael David 27007	Hall, Mark Heathcote 27712
Grimes, Edward Dean 26299	Hall, Warren 26282
Grimm, Joan Phyllis 26867	Hall, Jr., Robert Lindsley 27473
Groff, Jr., John Weldon 27163	Hallett, Donald Walter Rec
Gross, Leonard Scott 26989	Hallock, Dale Elgin 27486
Gross, Stanley Frederick 27426	Halverstadt, Jr., Albert Nast 27595
Guerra-Soria, Armando Roman X-27086	Hamilton, Roger John 27127
Guettsche, Walter Louis 27282	Hamlin, Richard Lee 27679
Gulick, Jr., Edwin Funsten 26769	Hammond, James Allen 26457
Gunn, Arthur Wendell 27052	Hampton, Roger Keith 27646
Gunsi, Manuel Bagis X-27392	Hannibal, Preston Belfield 27272
Gustafson, Karl Edmund 27461	Hansen, Robert John 24307
Gutierrez, Jorge Martin 26778	Happ, Howard Jess 26680
Haag, Alvin Samuel 27731	Haptonstahl, Stephen Robert 26868
Hadden, Jr., William James III 27399	Hardin, David Kimball 27082
Hadler, Jr., Jacques Bauer 26475	Hargis, James Frederick 27661
Halapua, Sione 26622	Harganes, Hal Houston Dep
Hale, Thomas Arthur 27638	Harmon, James Oscar 27494

**RECORDER**

---

Harper, Melvin Hudson 27045	Hatch, Albert Huntington Rest
Harris, Daniel Giakquee X-26977	Hatch, Victoria Theresa 27546
Harris, Daniel Stewart III 27276	Hawkes, Daphne Wolcott Parker 27480
Harris, Renne Lee 26603	Hawley, Gary Alan 27325
Harris, Richard Patrick 26922	Hawley, Sr., James 27331
Harris, Thomas G. 26705	Hayaski, Koji Rec
Harris, Walter Milton 27245	HAYNES, EMERSON PAUL 701
Harris, Jr., James Raymond 27469	Haynes, Peter Davis 26346
Harrison, Burr Powell III Dep	Hayward, Stephen Hunter 27303
Harrison, Harold Donald Term	Hay, Sr., Lamar Dobosque 27385
Harrison, Herman Hugo 27526	Hazel, James Alfred 26934
Harrison, John Townsend DepR	Head, Steven Anthony 27445
Harron, Frank Martin 26718	Hector, Jr., John Robert 26725
Hart, Curtis Webb 26456	Hefling, Jr., Charles Clifford 27202
Hart, Jr., George Barrow 26555	Heigham, Jr., Llewellyn Maitland 27328
Hartley, Rex Jennings 26990	Heimann, Thomas Reed Dep
Hartling, David Charles 27248	Heimberger, Charles William 27602
Hartney, Michael Elton 27164	Helferty, Scott Hanson 26766
Haskell, Robert Finch 26815	Hellman, Gary Lee 26839
Haskins, Charles A. 27532	Helmer, Ben Edward 26692

---

## APPENDICES

---

Hemphill, James Drain 27075	Hobbs, Bryan Arthur 27538
Hendricks, Walter Frisby III 27346	Hobbs, Jay Alan 26476
Heneghan, David Francis 27705	Hobson, Jennings Wise III 26745
Henery, Charles Robert 26738	Hodge, Sr., Vincent Stafford 26746
Heniser, Gary Dale 27107	Hoeltzel, George Anthony 26831
Herkner, Jr., Robert Thomas 26961	Hoff, Edward Julius X-2748B
Hess, Neal Arleigh 27727	Hogg, Jr., Paul 27193
Hess, Raymond Leonard III 27340	HOGG, JR., WILBUR EMORY 695
Hesse, Michael Erwin 26855	Hohlfeld, James Michael DepR
Hewett, Paul Clayton 26910	Holbrook, Jr., Paul Evans 27698
Heyliger, Adrian Ivan 27103	Holcomb, William Spencer 26851
Heyward, Isabel Carter 26816	Holliger, John Charles 27214
Hickman, Donald Royce 26876	Hollowell, Barry Craig Bates 26880
Hicks, Richard William 27662	Holt, William Mayes 26969
Hilbert, Carlton Frederick 27183	Homeyer, Charles Frederick 27304
Hildreth, Lane W. 27015	Horgan, Hunter Hudson III 26541
Hill, Lester Glenn DepR	Horner, Robert William 27429
Hinson, William Hoitte 27651	Hornyak, Amin Michael 27201
Hinsman, Frederic William 27172	Horton, Jr., James Taylor 26462
Hirsch, Merton Joseph III DepR	Hosmer, Rachel Elizabeth 27588

**RECORDER**

---

Hoster, Jr., David William 26850	Ingles, James Duncan 27566
Howard, Dana Oran 26974	Ingram, Charles Owen 27177
Howard, Francis Curzon Rec	Ippolo, Vincent Alfred 27749
Howard, Mark Bisel 27021	Isbell, John Ellis III Dep
Howard, William Alexander Rest	Israel, Jr., Fielder 27550
Howarth, Arthur Rec	Jackson, Anath Ethnan 27104
Howden, William Douglas 27040	Jackson, Carl Thomas 27038
Howell, Jr., Robert William 26923	Jackson, Kent Logan 27650
Hsia, Yu-jen X-27390	Jackson, Paul Phillip 27619
Hubbard, Austin Flint 24146	Jackson, Ronald Wayne 26968
Hughes, Jr., Thomas Roddy 27627	Jackson, Winthrop Earl 27055
Hull, William Franklin IV 27083	Jacques, Bruce Wayne 26803
Hummel, Thomas Charles 26628	James, Cecil Dow 26871
Hunt, Meredith 27203	Jeffery, David Luce 26840
Hunter, Jr., Victor Edward 27704	Jenese,, Jr., Le Roy Harry DepR
Hurley, Thomas James 26561	Jenkins, Blair III 26917
Hyde, Clarke 26374	Jenkins, George Washburn Rest
Idema, Henry III 27542	Jenks, Alan Wilkin DepR
Iker, Jack Lee 27121	Jennings, Robert Tallmadge 27678
Illingworth, David Paul 27495	Jennings, William Worth III 26739

---



## APPENDICES

---

Jennison, Jr., Raymond Ellis 27351	Jordan, Terry Noble 27239
Jergens, Jr., Andrew N. 26767	Joyce, Jr., Aristide Joseph 27572
Jimenez-Ivizarry, Edwin 26402	Juarez, Benito X-26647
Johnson, Clifford Quentin Rest	Juchter, John Perkins 27025
Johnson, Jr., Fred Hoyer 26190	Jungers, Albert Kenneth 27142
Johnson, James Arthur 27506	Karganilla, Jr., Mariano Trecero X-27418
Johnson, Richard Heisler	Kawano, Roland Mamoru 27284
Johnson, Jr., Robert Clyde Rest	Kearney, Richard Dennis 27391
Johnson, Sanford Ralph 27713	Keefer, John Samuel 26517
Johnson, Taylor Herbert 27001	Keizer, Lewis Stewart DepR
Johnson, William Gerald Rest	Keller, John Speake 27689
Johnson, William Joseph 27253	Kelley, Christopher Pierce 26924
Jones, Andrew Lovell Cockrane Cornwallis 27240	Kemp, Robert Burns Rest
Jones, David Alan 26460	Kennington, Spergeon Albert 27296
Jones, David Parker 27299	Keppeler, Eric Ernest DepR
Jones, Frederick Lamar 26937	Kerr, Joseph Reid III X-26589
Jones, Leland Bryant 26694	KERR, ROBERT SHAW 696
Jones, Jr., Lucian T.	Keshgegian, Flora Angel 27263
Jones, Roger Rollin 27036	Kesselus, Kenneth William 26553
JONES, JR., WILLIAM AUGUSTUS 704	Keys, Joel Thompson 26860

**RECORDER**

---

Keyse, Howard Richard 26512	Koontz, Jr., Roland Louis DepR
Khalil, Adeeb Mikhail 27456	Kortheuer, Arthur 27182
Kim, Richard 27037	Kraemer, Carl Jeff 27352
Kimball, John Charles DepR	Krotz, James Edward 26853
King, Chester Warren 27503	Kruse, William George 27603
King, Aston Sanford X-25968	Kuhn, Dennis Robert 26690
Kinneveauk, Nelda 27672(a)	Lacey, Harry Hoyt III 26585
Kinney, John Mark Rest	Lacey, John Howard 27567
Kinsey, James Walter 27138	Ladd, George Whitman X-27116
Kirk, Jeffery Malcolm 27639	Lai, David J.S. X-27463
Kirkman, John Raymond DepR	Lambert, Paul Emil 27656
Kirkpatrick, Frank Gloyd 26804	Landry, Joseph Francis 27114
Kitts, Joseph Rec	Lane, Wilfred 27673
Klukas, Arnold William 27133	Lanphier, Edward Howell 27491(a)
Knight, Frank Michael IV 27277	Lanier, Sidney Rest
Knotts, Harold Wayne 27668	Lapointe, Lafond, Jean Amos Dep
Knudsen, Richard Alan 27043	Laramore, David Nathaniel 27723
Kohn, George Frederick 27577	Larrea, Neptali Moreno X-27496
Kolb, William Albert 26770	Larsen, Peter Michael 27185
Komstedt, Jr., William A. 26677	Lau, Ronald Taylor 26817

---

## APPENDICES

---

Lautenschlager, Paul John 26403	Lindusky, Eugene Martin 27436
LaVoe, John Francis 26378	Lingwall, Neil William 26041
Lawrence, Gerard Martin 27716	Linley, Herbert Laflin Rest
Lawsom, William Joseph 27507	Lipscomb, John Bailey 27180
Lechner, Charles S. 27350	Littman, Guy Julian 27406
LeClair, Arthur Anthony 27044	Lockett, Russell Goodsell 27508
Lee, William Merle 27092	Lofman, Donald Stig 26701
Lee, William Seddon Rest	Logan, Samuel Moore 26948
Legnam, Robert Henry 27128	Lo, George X-27032
Lenhardt, John Edward II 26470	Lolk, Otto Lothar Manfred 26833
Lennan, Geoffrey, Wendell 26689	Long, Michael Richardson 27604
Leswing, James Bartholomew 26832	Long, Thomas McMillen 27440
Lewis, David Arden 27140	Longstaff, Thomas Richmond Willis 27093
Lewis, Lawrence Bernard 26798	Lopez-Chaverra, Hector X-26957
Lewis, Trevor Charlton Haselden Rec	Lord, James Raymond 26676
Lias, Jurgen Wilhelm 26523	Love, Leon Lewis 26404
Lillicrapp, Arthur Reginald III 27220	Low, Melvin 27474
Lillis, David Matthew 26962	Lowry, Charles Wesley Rest
Linder, Mark Allen 26938	Lubang, James L. Susp
Lindsay, Jr., Spencer Hedden 26941	Lukens, Robert Samuel 27728

**RECORDER**

---

Lynch, Jr., Bobby 27524	McHugh, Michael J. III 27482
McAllister, Loring William 27539	McIlveen, Richard William 26760
McAughey, Daniel Clinton Rec	McInnis, William Sidney 26942
McCarriar, Jr., Herbert Geer 26438	McKee, Elmore McNeill Rest
McCarthy, William Robert 27605	McKee, Michael Dale 26662
McCaskill, Sr., Charles Bruce 24365	McKellar, John Lorne Rec
McClanahan, Jr., Loren Burl 27091	McKenzie, William Bruce
McClaskey, Steven Lloyd 27008	McLeester, John Joyt 26752
McColley, John Allen 27194	McMahan, Larry Wayne 26580
McConnell, Ronald Douglas 27694	Maas, Jan Alfred 26818
McCormick, Charles L. 27423	Mabry, Jr., Hampton 26542
McCullough, George Ervin 26311	Mac Beth, Andrew Jeffrey 27569
McFeeters, William Charles 26843	MacConnell, James Stuart 26726
McFerren-Reans, Douglas John 26951	MacDonald, Heyward Hunter 26747
McGee, Eleanor Lee 27405	Mack, Ross Julian 27117
McGill, Patrick Joseph 26819	Mackey, Peter David 27327
McGill, Jr., William James 26709	Magee, Frederick Hugh Rest
McGill, William Joseph Dep	Maguire, Bernard Leonard III 26419
McGinnis, Jr., Robert Samuel Dep	Makes Good, Daniel Harry 27676
McGlashon, Jr., Hugh 27481	Malone, Alfred Rest

---

## APPENDICES

---

Mand, Jr., John L. 27742	Mayhood, Gary William 27434
Mann, Alice Bertha 27264	Maynard, Alan Peter Rest
Mansfield, Glover Law 27057	Maze, Larry Earl 26556
Marcos, Victor D. X-27415	Means, Jacqueline Allene 27111
Markham, Richard Benedict 26870	Meier, Kermit Irwin 26161
Marmion, Jr., William H. DepR	Mejia-Tlaseca, Jose X-27003
Marrone, Michael Joseph 27221	Memmer, Alice Elizabeth Duffy 27547
Martin, Arthur Watson Dep	Merchant, John Edward 26779
Martin, Paul Dexter 27583	Merino, Reed Kenneth DepR
Martin, William Lamb 26865	Merrell, Margaret Helen 26970
Martinez, George Dep	Merritt, Robert Edward 27635
Mason, Christopher Perry 27196	Messenger, Beverly Ann 27629
Mason, Samuel Alison 26775	Messersmith, Merton Edward 26405
Mather, John Rec	Meyer, John (Jack) Bernard DepR
Mathews, David Michael 27674	Meyer, Jack Bernard Rest
Mathews, Keith Elizabeth 27718	Meyer, John Edward 27584
Matson, Wesley Alfred 25022	Meyer, Richard Charles 26529
Mathews, Frank Clayton 26918	Michael, Mary 27427
Mauffray, Xavier Clifton 26286	Michaelsen, Dorothy Salmons 27725
May, Jr., Boyd Hickman 26785	Michaud, Bruce Alan 26562

**RECORDER**

---

Michels, Sandra Blanche 27657	Minter, Michael William 26764
Micklewright, Frank Benjamin 26975	Minton, David Samuel Haynes DepR
Midwood, Jr., John Earle 27265	Mitchell, James Franklin III 26898
Mikel, Joseph Field 27361	Mobley, James E. 27451
Mikol, Robert Walter 27151	Monroe, Jr., James Goddard 26619
Millen, John Clyde 27514	Montes, Ramon 26878
Miller, Jr., Edward Oehler 26837	Montgomery, John Alford 27173
Miller, Eugene, Merle 27365	Moore, Charles Burney 27401
Miller, Frederick Michael 27483	Moore, Charles Nottingham 27520
Miller, Gershom Paul X-27084	Moore, Christopher Chamberlin 27129
Miller, Isaac John 27708	Moore, David Clark 27570
Miller, James Barrett 27241	Moore, Jr., John Tardy 26730
Miller, Jerry Lee 27471	Moore, Joseph Imwold 27606
Miller, John Edward 27066	Moore, Michael Stanley 27695
Miller, John Leonard 27278	Moore, Ralph M. 26672
Miller, Joseph Theodore 26686	Moore, Robert Joseph 27633
Miller, Robert Fowler 27160	Moore, Rodney Allen 27527
Miller, Jr., Samuel Woodie 27744	Moore, William Ross Crenshaw 26742
Milligan, Donald Arthur 26794	Moorefield, Marie Ellistine 26820
Milliken, Michael Pierce 26753	Morante, Alfredo X-27497

---

## APPENDICES

---

Morford, Norman Lewis 27020	Murray, Jack Godfrey 27286
Morgan, Michael T. 27691	Musgrave, David Charles 26882
Morgan, Richard V 26674	Myers, Elizabeth Williams 27153
Moritz, Bernard Eugene III	Myers, Jr., Robert Ware 26856
Moriyama, Jerome Tomokazu 27551	Myers, Jr., Robert Keith 27607
Morris, Marion D. 26763	Mylet, Pamela Ann Mulac 27389
Morris, Robert Lee 26780	Mylott, Timothy William 26693
Morrison, Samuel Warfield 27543	Nead, Prescott Eckerman III 27533
Morton, Tim Raynor 26905	Needham, Donald Eugene 27198
Morton, Woolridge Brown III 27175	Needham, Harold F. 19884
Moses, George David 26781	Nelson, Sr., John Norman 26863
Mote, Doris Ellen 27315	Nelson, Jr., Levine Stephen 25862
Mues, Steven Wayne 26888	Nelson, Martin Lester 27297
Muncie, Margaret Ann 27279	Nesbitt, John Russell 27058
Munroe, James Granger 27626	Neske, Jr., Robert Norman 26651
Murray, Leslie Anthony 27400	Nestrock, Frederick Richard 26660
Murphy, Jr., Hartshorn 26737	Neuhaus, Theodore James 27700
Murphy, Warren Charles 26543	Newcomb, Thomason League 27640
Murphy, William McKee 26716	Newlin, Melissa Dollie 26925
Murphy, Charles Hurt III 27545	Newquist, Kenneth Earl 27438

**RECORDER**

---

Newton, William Solo X-27537	Olsen, David Logie 26604
Neyland, Thomas Allen Rest	Olson, Kurt Allan 27226
Nicely, Paul Lyman 26721	Olszewski, Chester Leonard 27018
Nicholls, Norman, George 27737	O'Neill, Vincent de Paul 27735
Nicklen, Lyle David 27237	O'Pray, Denis Michael 27574
Niemeyer, Gerhart 26995	Orszula, Edward Joseph DepR
Nix, Jr., William Dale 27553	Osborne, Joseph Erle III DepR
Noble, Bruce Harvey Rec	Osgood, John Albert 26821
Noble, David Harvey Rec	Osmun, Andrew Gilbert 27720
Noice, Elizabeth Raynor 27487	Ost, Garry Wilbert 26612
Noisy Hawk, Lyle Maynard 26980	Ousley, John Douglas 26656
Nokkentved, Christian DepR	Outman, Robert Earl III 26784
Northrup, Frederick Bowen 26869	Outwin, Edson Maxwell 25303
Norton, Jerry R. 27366	Owens, Donald Phil 27576
Noves, W. David Peter Rest	Pace, David Taylor 26605
O'Connell, Michael Daniel 27684	Packard, George Elden 27187
Odierna, Robert William 27557	Page, Marilyle Sweet 27556
O'Donnell, John J. 27408	Page, Jr., William Russell 27608
Oechsel, Russell Harold 26727	Pahls, Jr., John Bernard 27016
Ohl, Jr., Charles Wallis 27062	Painter, Abigail Jane Wooton 27231

---



## APPENDICES

---

Palarine, John Renald 26953	Pearson, Cedric Eugene 26723
Palmer, Alison 27236	Pearson, Mark Andrew 27386
Palmer, Earle Jason 26643	Peck, Jr., Edward Jefferson 26790
Panton, Alfonso Rogelio 26609	Pemble, Richard Henry 27076
Parish, Dexter Earn 26578	Pence, George E. 27620
Park, Patricia Laura Merchant 27154	Pennington, Jasper Green 26963
Park, Stephen Radcliffe 27024	Penny, Robert Richard 26702
Parker, Gary Joseph 27256	Percival, Jonathan Beach 27589
Parmeter, Jr., George Edward 26946	Percy, Harold D. 27026
Parmley, Ingram Cannon 27120	Perkey, Hayward Roger 26991
Parsley, Jr., Henry Nutt 26887	Perrin, Henry Keats 27335
Parson, Berry Ed 27552	Peters, Helen Sarah 27367
PARSONS, DONALD JAMES 691	Peters, Mary Ann 27476
Parson, Robert Donald 27422	Petersen, James Harry 26665
Patnaude, Robert Jeffrey 27257	Peterson, Don Linn 27706
Patric, James Arthur Dep	Peterson, John Stanley 27009
Patterson, Charles Wilson Dep	Peterson, Paul Douglas 26524
Patton, David Cecil Susp	Petraglia, Francis Xavier 27048
Patton, Gayle Witt 26930	Petranek, Jr., Richard John 26985
Payson, Charles Beck 26641	Pettigrew, John Robert 26466

---

Pettit, David Charles DepR	Poppe, Kenneth Welch 27596
Pevehouse, Alvin W. DepR	Portaro, Jr., Sam Anthony 27450
Phelps, Neal Howard 27453	Porter, George E. III 27558
Phillips, Christopher George 27681	Porter, James Robert 26971
Phillips, John A. Dep	Porter, John Joseph 27098
Piccard, Kathryn Ann 27670	Porthan, George A. J.F. Susp & Dep
Pierce, Nathaniel Whicher 26379	Posey, Felix Webster DepR
Pike, Rolland William 26623	Potter, William Ambrose X-27161
Pimo-on Abraham X-26765	Poux, Paddy Joseph 27743
Pinner, Joseph Walter 27510	Powell, Blanche Lee 27515
Pintus, Werner Peter 27051	Powell Festus Hilliard II 26400
Pitman, Jr., Ralph William 26566	Powell, Frank Neff 26979
Pittman, David West 26771	Power, William Joseph Ambrose 26642
Pittman, Warren Lewis 27273	Powers, David Allan 26947
Place, Donald Lee Andrew 27090	Poyser, Willis W. H. 27136
Plummer, Steven Tsosie 27685	Praktish, Carl Robert 26356
Pobjecky, John Richard 27642	Prator, Lloyd Eugene 27341
Poling, Ellwood Dean 26703	Pratt, Dean 26772
Polk, Thomas Robb 26842	Price, Geoffrey Masefield 27254
Pooser, William Craig 26852	Price, John Randolph 26822

---

## APPENDICES

---

Prichard, Robert Walton 27155	Rathman, William Ernest 27683
Priest, Kenneth Austin 27097	Rawlinson, John Edward 26926
Privette, William Herbert 27652	Ray, Harvey Homer 27597
Pruitt, Jr., George Russell 27242	Ray, Mauldin Alexander 27321
Puckett, Mary Regina 27373	Ray, Wayne Allen 26576
Pugliese, William Joseph 27457	Redmon, Robert Neal 26592
Purser, John Philip 26915	Redpath, Fredrick L. 27028
Purser, Willard James 27446	Reece, Harold Mulchina 26309
Purvis, Robert David 27395	Reece, Richard Douglas Rest
Pyron, Jr., Wilson Nathaniel 26939	Reed, Samuel Yanquoi X-26410(a)
Quinn, Eugene Frederick 27309	Reed, William Patten 26389
Quinn, Peter Darrell 27064	Reese, Percy Nock 27022
Raham, Roland Victor 27232	Reese, Robert Emory 27314
Ralston, Darwin D. 27534	Reeves, Jr., James Allen 26538
Rainford, William Charles II Rest	Reeves, John Miller 27615
Ramirez, Jr., Samuel Dep	*Regnary, Thomas Edward Dep
Ramsden, Charles Leslie 27305	Reid, Brian Stanley 26964
Ramsey, Jr., James Thomas 26563	Reinheimer, Frederick Smith 23510
Raney, Russell Raymond 27122	Reinheimer, Philip Schuyler 27442
Rapley, Elizabeth Mary 27540	Relyea, Michael John 27089

# RECORDER

---

Remer, Douglas Errick 27484	Risser, Richard John 27135
Renear, Miles Rest	Rivers, Joseph Tracy III 27598
*Renouf, Robert Wilson Dep	Roberts, Jr., Ray Everett
Reynierse, Peter James 26754	Roberts, Malcolm III 27554
Reynolds, Sr., Gordon Armstrong 26706	Robertson, Charles Noble III Rest
Reynolds, Joe Douglas 27281	Robertson, Frederick William 27329
Reynolds, Wayne Lamar 26711	Robertson, Ronald Christopher 2686
Reynolds, Jr., Wallace Averal 27509	Robinson, James Kehler 23892
Rhodes, Robert Wayne 27362	Robinson, Vicky Gene 26834
Rice, Randolph James 26533	Robinson, William Henry 27458
Rich, David Arthur 27470	Rodriguez, Molina Ruben X-27087
Rich, Edward Robins III 26390	Rogers, Henry Stanley Fraser 27717
Richards, James Victor 26544	Rogers, James Arthur 27634
Richmond, Allen Pierce III 26654	Rokos, Michael George 26391
Rick, John William II 27306	Romero Palma, Sylvestre Donato X-27088
Rider, Joseph Frank 27188	Rorke, Stephen Ernest 27680
Riek, Jr., Forest Otto 26624	Rontani, William Thomas 27342
Riker, Jr., William Chandler 27113	Rose, Loran Anson Paul 26478
Ripley, Robert Stanley DepR	Rosenau, Alan Edward 26940
Risk, James L III 27609	Rosenberg, Elizabeth Powell 27310

## APPENDICES

---

Ross, Harry Stewart Spencer Rest	Sanders, Wayne Francis 27370
Roth, Gary Edward DepR	Sanon, Jean-Louis Felix Normil X-27131
Rothauge, Arlin John 27060	Santry, Robert Mac 26976
Rowe, John Burton Dep	Satterfield, Ronald Edward 27578
Rowell, Ernest Michael 26857	Saunders, Paul Garvin Rest
Rowland, Richard Michael 26984	Savage, William T. X-26978
Rozzelle, Stephen Michael 26712	Scantlebury, Victor Alfonso 27033
Ruark, Annette 27591	Scarcia, Steven Angelo 27067
Rudd, Neilson 26301	Schaffer, John Richard 26965
Ruder, John Williams 27118	Schauer, Paul Allen 27621
Rudinoff, Jan Charles 26396	Scheel, John R. 26669
Rule, Alan Richard 26717	Scheible, Gordon Kenneth 27354
Russell, John Richard 27696	Scheneman, Mark Allan 27095
Rutledge, Fleming Parker 27592	Schirmer, Thomas Edward 26883
Ruttan, Karl Don 27641	Schlachter, Barbara Jeanne Hartley 26823
Ryerson, James Malcolm 27255	Schley, Jr., Joseph Hastings 27186
Sachs, William Lewis 26748	Schneider, Frederick Knell DepR
Salley, Jr., George Bull 26943	Schold, Jr., George Bertie 26997
Sallidao, Columbus Susp	Schriber, Robert Theodore 26749
Samborski, Paul DepR	Schroder, Edward Amos Rec

**RECORDER**

---

Schueddig, Louis Charles 26799	Sharpe, Virginia Deegan 27622
Schultz, Jr., Edward Lloyd 26629	Sharpe, William Gibson 27623
Schulze, Thomas R. 26330	Shattuck, Jr., Gardiner Humphrey
Schwannecke, Frances S. 26697	Shaver, John 27477
Scott, Douglas Gordon 27266	Sheay, Virginia Mae 27485
Scott, John Charles 26858	Sheen, Lewis Burleigh DepR
Scott, Malcolm Edgar Rance 27293	Sherman, Guy Charles 27042
Scotto, Vincent Francis 27222	Sherman, Levering Bartine 27039
Scrantom, Elbert Lippiatt 25180	Shetler, William Lewis 27054
Scrivener, William Eugene 26805	Shippee, Richard Cook 27580
Scruggs, Jr., Charles Perry 27184	Short, Jr., Bernard Lee Rest
Seatvet, Lloyd Dale 27068	Shortess, James A. 26736
Sells, Jeffery Edward 26617	Shoulders, David Ira 27548
Selvage, Daniel Lee 27585	Shuler, Jon Christopher X-26640
Setmeyer, Robert Charles 27610	Shumaker, John Hilton 27726
Seville, Joseph Yates 26791	Sibert, William Cary 27204
Seymour, Gary Reed 27648	Sifford, Thomas Andrew 27710
Shahan, Robert Reed 26733	Silas, Berkman 26729
Shannon, James Lowell 26835	Simmons, Jeffrey Terhune 26728
Sharpe, John Lawrence III X-27046	Simmons, Walter Clippinger 26596

---

## APPENDICES

---

Sims, David John Rec	Smith, Robert Ben DepR
Sinclair, Stanley Robert Tr	Smith, Roberts C. 27407
Sine, James Henry 26683	Smith, Thomas Gibson 27077
Supple, Peter Warren 26795	Smith, Wendy Martin 27491
Sisson, Allan Ray 27096	Smith, Jr., Charles Lynwood 27410
Skidmore, Jr., William Magill 26782	Sneary, Earl Dean 27464
Skillicorn, Gerald Amos Rest	Snider, Stephen Bowen 27290
Skow, George Peter 27439	Snodgrass, Thomas James 27719
Slyater, Malcolm Franklin 27443	Snyder, Larry Alan 26525
Sloan, Richard Drake 27139	Snyder, William Horace DepR
*Small, George Maurice Dep	Sobol, Walter Susp & Rest
Smart-Allen, Vivian Fitzroy 27152	Sonnen, Jon Anton 27287
Smelser, Todd Dudley 27207	Soliba, Ignacio C. X-26890
Smith, Allen Gordon 27529	Sorenson, James Ronald 26600
Smith, Clinton D.G. Dep	Sorvillo, August Louis 26741
Smith, Conrad Warren 27105	Soucek, Paul 26967
Smith, David Alan Tr	Soule, Cecil G. 25570
Smith, Douglas Corey 26597	Southerland, Ronald Bruce
Smith, Graham Michael 27223	Southern, Jr., John Carlton 27235
Smith, Jethro Larrie	Spafford, Donald Wick 26613

**RECORDER**

---

Spencer, John Robert 27069	Stull, Jr., Robert Kenneth 27417
Spiegel, William Wallace 27544	Stump, Myron Philip 26838
Springer, David Richard 26824	Suders, Daniel Raymond 27010
Sproat, Marilyn Jeanne 27563	Sullivan, Edward Franklin 27420
St. Andrew, Ernest Ralph Dep	Sullivan, Mark Campbell 27288
St. Johns, Ernest Keyes Rest	Swann, Robert Michael 27669
Staub, Emile Michel 27059	Swanson, Katrina van Alstyne Wells Susp & Rest
*Stauffer, Peter Abraham Dep	Swift, Stephen Albert 26508
Stebbins, Jr., George Griswold 27624	Swindle, Jr., Frank Moody 26894
Steeves, Timothy Lister 26796	Swope, Robert Lawrence 27002
Stein, Jr., Charles 27034	Symons, Francis Edward 27047
Stein, Edward Lee 26568	Symons, Frederic Russell 27364
Stein, Orville John 27462	Szymanski, Walter Dominic 26897
Stevenson, Frederic George 26406	Tan, Wee Chong Rec
Stiles, David Harry Kent Rec	Taughe, Warren Verze 26884
Stirling, James Douglas 26944	Tarbet, Jr., Robert Morgan 27074
St. John, Frederic Edson 27424	Tarpley, Kent Walter 27227
Straub, Gregory Stephen 26792	Tarvin, Roger Wayne 27733
Stroud, Robert Lee 27525	Taylor, Egbert Don Rec
Stuhr, Thomas Miller 27156	Taylor, Eldridge Hayward Rest



## APPENDICES

---

Taylor, Mynderse Herbert 27575	Thompson, James Edwin 27732
Taylor, Richard Louis 27573	Thornell, Anthony Augustine 26572
Taylor, Robert Charles 27078	Thorp, Gordon Johannes 26610
Tedesco, William Nicholas 27215	Thorpe, Arthur 27750
Terry, Franklin, 27655(a)	Thwing, Robert C. 26657
TERWILLIGER, ROBERTE 708	Tickell, Catherine Diane 26966
Testa, Dennis Arthur 26885	Tiernan, Joseph John 27722
Tetrault, David Joseph 26906	Timberlake, George P. Term
Tetz, William Edward 27261	Tinklepaugh, John Richard 27323
Thayer, Steven Allen 26713	Tinning, Herbert Peter 27430
Thayer, Frederick William II 27564	Tipton, Grover Bruce DepR
Thim, Paul Russell 27404	Tirado, Hernan X-27378
Thomas, Douglas Earl 27190	Torres de Jesus, Roberto E. X-27162
Thomas, Jr., Frederick Shepherd 26762	Toulson, Robert Hastings 26482
Thomas, Jaime Alfredo X-27369	Townes, Harry Rhett 27013
Thomas, Michael Jon Dep	Townley, Jr., Richard Woodruff 26836
Thomas, Jr., Robert Franklin 26551	Towson, Louis Albert 26859
Thomas, Robert Kollock Rest	Treece, Dan Bruce Rest
Thomas, Wayland Eugene 26545	Trickett, Kenneth Allan 27492
Thompson, Cedric Fitz-Oswald 27072	Tully, William McDonald 27100
Thompson, Hugh L.S. Tr	

**RECORDER**

---

Turner, Robert 27448	Viereck, Alexis 27421
Tweel, Esber Naif 26434	Vilord, Charles Louis 27432
Two Lance, Vincent 27441	Viola, William Michael 27672
Tye, William Lowell 26927	Virtue, Richard Linn Cowan 23015
Tyson, Stephen Alfred 27363	Viveros-Aranda, Francisco X-26310
Ulrich, Laurel Artress 27593	Vizcaino, Roberto X-27498
Upham, Judith Elizabeth 27738	Voight, Robert Henry 26397
Upton, David Hugh 26919	Vonnegut, Natalia 27396
Ure, Lincoln Richard III 27285	Von Rosenberg, Charles Glenn 27334
Valantasis, Richard Louis 26797	Voorhees, Jr., Edwin Henderson 27653
Valentine, Mann Satterwhite, VI 26757	Vorkink, Peter II 26526
Vandergriff, Jr., Paul Herman 27137	Votaw, Verling Alastair Rest
Vandyck, John Michael 27555	Waddingham, Gary Brian 27682
Van Dyke Platt, Nancy Grace 27631	Wagstaff, Cecil Clifford Ferguson DepR
Vang, Marshall Jacob 27123	Wahl, Clifford 27687
Van Hook, Peter James 26594	Wahler, Frederick E. II 27394
Vaughan, Jesse Lawrence 26911	Wait, Benjamin Wofford III 27625
Veintemilia, Carlos X-26650	Wales, Drew Hawkins 27274
Venable, William Wade 21609	Walker, David Charles 26825
Ver Straten, Stanley Warren 26520	Walker, James Lee 26849

---

## APPENDICES

---

Walker, Jeffrey Hartwell 27632	Watkins, Gilbert Harold 27241
Walker, John Edward III 27280	Williams, George Leroy X-27099
Walker, John Haskell 25148	Way, Harry Lauren 26877
Wallace, Thomas Allen 26569	Way, Peter Trosdal 26398
Waller, Stephen Jay 26442	Waywell, Roy Edmund 26827
Wallis, Charles Parker 27158	Weatherholt, Jr., Floyd Allan 27523
Walters, David Lloyd 26255	Wei, Victor Ta 26534
Walton, Jr., Charles Friend 27559	WEINHAUER, WILLIAM G. 690
Waltz, William Lynn 27029	Weir, Daniel Sargent 26638
Wand, Thomas Carney 26526	Welch, George Irwin 26708
Ward, Clifford Arthur Tr	Welch, George Truman 27291
Ward, Harry Howell 25533	Weller, Gordon Frederick 26829
Ward, James Steven 27343	Wells, Gibson Jackson 27195
Ward, Theresa Altmix 27344	Werner, Frederick John Emil 27739
Ward, Jr., Thomas Reid 27531	Wescott, Richard Edwin Rest
Warner, David Maxwell Rest	West, Barbara Field 27637
Warner, Donald Nelson 26691	West, Geoffrey George 27130
Warren, Allan Bevier III 26557	West, Philip Russell 27382
Warren, Harold Robert 27568	West, Jr., Irvin Dale 27409
Warthan, Frank Avery 27721	Whaley, Charles Albert 26630

# RECORDER

---

Wheatley, Jr., James MacNeal Rest	Williams, Cecil David 27428
White, Jr., Gene Thomas 26903	Williams, David Anthony 26599
White, James Lee Tr	Williams, David Rankin 26435
White, James Lee 26755	Williams, Edward Earl 26756
White, Konrad Shepard 26385	Williams, James Edward 26540
White, Nicholson Barney 26806	Williams, James Wallace 27181
White, Ronald Eugene 26862	Williams, Jr., Joe 27053
Whitfield, Stephen Ray 27614	Williams, Larry Christopher 27449
Whitmore, Charles William 26879	Williams, Theodore Martin DepR
Whitten, Wesley Roy 26902	Williamson, George Henry Swearingen 27011
Wiehe, Philip Freeman 27516	Williamson, Randolph Lewis 27599
Wigner, John Douglas 26399	Wills, Clark Edward 27056
Wilcox, Jr., George Franklin 27734	Wills, Henry Dale 26625
Wiley, George Bell 27741	Wilson, Edward John 27465
Wilhite, Jack Boswell 27322	Wilson, Jr., Frank Emmett 27383
Wilhite, Jr., MacDonald 27319	Wilson, Morris Karl III 26932
Wilking, Spencer Van Bokkelen 26828	Wilson, Robert Strong 26685
Wilkinson, George David III 27205	Wiltsee, Jr., Leon Lamont 27359
Williams, Alton Paul 27199	Winlock, William Crawford 27702
Williams, Caroline Bliss 27320	Winningham, Barry Lee DepR

## APPENDICES

---

Winslow, Jr., K. Dennis 27387	Wright, Jr., Nathaniel Rest
Winters, William E. Rest	Wyckoff, Ronald Alan Rest
Wires, John William 26552	Wyland, Richard Rees 26688
Wiseman, Harry Rabern Susp	Wylie, Craig Robert 27302
Wismer, Frank Earl 26912	Wynn, James Emerson 26783
WITCHER, ROBERT CAMPBELL 703	Yamoyam, Miguel Paredes X-26996
Witmeyer, William Richard 27200	Young, Bernard Orson Dwight X-27490
Wittig, Nancy Constantine Hatch 27000	Young, Frank Whitman 27157
Wolle, Francis 21664	Young, Gary John 27517
WOLTERSTORFF, ROBERT M. 697	Young, James Robert 27647
Wood, Edward Manning 26786	Young, Leslie K. Rest
Wood, Rodgers Taylor 27658	Zahl, Paul Francis Matthew 27714
Woodard, Robert Laurence 27388	Zimmerman, Curtis Roy 27244
Wooding, Nathaniel Henry 26787	Zips, Raymond Louis 26891
Woodroffe, Eleanor Thurston 26720	Zuck, Victor Ira 27730
Woodrum, Donald Lee 27697	
Woods, John Michael 27630	
Wright, David Hendren 27311	
WRIGHT, HAROLD LOUIS 694	
Wright, John Hamil Spedden 27145	

PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members All Baptized Persons			Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>PROVINCE I</b>												
1 CONNECTICUT	111489	111530	106929	74503	70407	69013	9979	8511	8238	39751	39322	38800
2 MAINE	19306	21636	20914	12503	12895	12650	2552	1971	2098	9127	8968	8919
3 MASSACHUSETTS	117032	119382	112253	74334	72628	71336	10300	9312	8936	49614	48429	47356
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	17348	17145	17161	9639	9267	9199	1518	1319	1399	7398	7453	7503
5 RHODE ISLAND	43931	43804	42613	28426	28711	28212	4401	3406	3426	18303	18358	17847
6 VERMONT	12757	11770	11560	7046	6638	6707	1164	1628	1384	4830	4723	4747
7 WESTERN MASS	31301	27888	28482	19636	19372	19117	2530	2596	2356	12909	12730	12744
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>353164</b>	<b>353155</b>	<b>339912</b>	<b>226087</b>	<b>219918</b>	<b>216234</b>	<b>32444</b>	<b>28743</b>	<b>27837</b>	<b>141932</b>	<b>139983</b>	<b>137916</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>												
8 ALBANY	41382	41627	41234	25896	25797	26425	3059	3143	2951	16254	16699	16727
9 CEN NEW YORK	52612	48105	47109	31528	30578	29923	4568	3522	3634	19556	19088	18967
10 LONG ISLAND	95887	91514	86828	65859	66532	66424	4988	4653	4519	38981	40153	38816
11 NEW JERSEY	88110	83039	80390	61905	61803	61474	4301	4306	4199	32115	33798	33099
12 NEW YORK	88516	91551	88952	59777	57209	57984	7199	5785	6432	44013	41990	43470
13 NEWARK	70504	72482	65358	46698	45784	44423	4310	3966	3777	29384	27957	27311
14 ROCHESTER	21700	21004	19393	15579	15564	15110	1089	933	905	8954	9479	9556
15 WEST NEW YORK	32962	32773	33677	27283	28813	24360	1593	1591	1514	14301	13615	13717
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>491673</b>	<b>482095</b>	<b>462941</b>	<b>334525</b>	<b>328080</b>	<b>326123</b>	<b>31107</b>	<b>27899</b>	<b>27931</b>	<b>203558</b>	<b>202779</b>	<b>201663</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>												
16 BETHLEHEM	85004	24785	24771	17201	16815	16756	1790	1118	1212	10009	9919	10237
17 DELAWARE	19432	19935	20625	13179	13398	13490	1485	1182	904	7333	7378	7074
18 EASTON	9210	9799	9012	7016	7005	6734	374	409	396	4657	4726	4655
19 ERIE	11955	11718	11616	8275	8178	8052	559	510	437	4565	4588	4501
20 CENTRAL PENN	20842	20995	19977	15524	15793	15655	960	788	922	9047	9008	8765
21 MARYLAND	58447	59133	60868	40520	40706	40776	6555	4749	2956	25222	24374	24478
22 PENNSYLVANIA	87631	87927	81750	68293	68230	65595	5712	4321	4869	41132	41707	40813
23 PITTSBURGH	32063	31828	27320	24575	23559	21621	1034	1189	1000	12000	12110	11928
24 SOUTHERN VA	37166	37307	39097	26336	26531	26859	2457	1839	1536	15230	15354	15520
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	14805	14040	15643	11018	11085	11305	926	656	660	5978	5876	6056
26 VIRGINIA	80661	81610	79308	51954	51338	51092	6395	5975	5378	29161	28978	28905
27 WASHINGTON	56730	56361	56738	35103	33306	32285	4012	4100	3414	22862	22575	21770
28 WEST VIRGINIA	19184	18241	19037	13899	13806	13336	1023	1273	1479	7602	7344	7452
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>473130</b>	<b>473679</b>	<b>465762</b>	<b>332893</b>	<b>329752</b>	<b>323556</b>	<b>33282</b>	<b>28109</b>	<b>25163</b>	<b>194798</b>	<b>193937</b>	<b>192154</b>

## PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members All Baptized Persons			Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV												
29 ALABAMA	22021	22531	22773	15930	16104	16355	869	874	944	8429	8435	8664
30 ATLANTA	35262	37611	38056	27575	28610	28109	1429	1313	776	12845	13600	13982
31 EAST CAROLINA	16432	16248	17053	11392	11505	11821	799	937	754	6092	6235	6682
32 FLORIDA	25498	24340	23725	18011	18742	18351	726	2772	2892	10019	10383	10537
33 GEORGIA	17272	16420	16115	12140	12009	12041	1808	1083	974	6671	6567	6864
34 KENTUCKY	12778	11750	12747	10493	8859	9745	590	436	361	5196	5042	5404
35 LEXINGTON	9837	9909	9814	6739	6762	6744	725	535	346	3863	3780	3785
36 LOUISIANA	38512	36949	35409	30332	31968	31023	1336	1412	1130	14900	15808	15775
37 MISSISSIPPI	17353	18420	19172	14006	14233	14665	725	554	570	7524	7789	8087
38 NORTH CAROLINA	39463	41063	39820	29596	29826	30316	2486	2303	2069	14747	15232	15691
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	22724	23307	23119	17149	18038	18199	667	1020	743	8543	9027	9118
40 TENNESSEE	36879	38832	41292	31128	32010	32335	1562	2337	2234	14215	14939	15497
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	24470	24257	25839	18053	18276	19020	1221	1216	1131	8343	8533	8788
42 WESTERN NO CAR	10193	10912	12479	8314	8360	8965	940	875	791	4888	5024	5367
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	34605	34616	34885	24857	25005	25527	2464	2269	1656	13139	13422	13695
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	41178	42859	38655	32292	32757	32286	2782	2530	3095	17329	17540	16959
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	36848	37075	37367	27213	27605	28024	4118	3873	4356	16474	16839	17722
46 CENTRAL GULF	18440	18589	19059	12241	12700	13258	810	883	767	7011	6953	7228
TOTAL PROV IV	459765	465688	467379	347461	353369	356784	26057	27222	25589	180228	185148	189445
PROVINCE V												
47 CHICAGO	61269	56958	56685	48277	47530	47085	2247	1878	1772	24077	23527	23457
48 EAU CLAIRE	3955	3689	3799	2906	2611	2635	266	302	247	1563	1550	1595
49 FOND DU LAC	10759	10736	9395	8120	8354	8353	418	398	195	4192	4183	4108
50 INDIANAPOLIS	17926	17475	16396	10700	10177	10036	1795	1404	1182	6240	6250	6135
51 MICHIGAN	80832	79064	76655	70012	59207	58262			4684	32664	32664	32396
52 MILWAUKEE	19710	19243	18795	14391	14510	14395	945	1063	1287	7886	8043	7832
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	11929	12113	11039	8507	8354	8363	1395	964	976	4674	4572	4476
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	4269	4447	4731	2940	2928	2931	473	513	237	1899	1951	1959
55 OHIO	63471	63623	60368	45172	48084	47916	4341	4341	4676	32553	29406	28999
56 QUINCY	5210	5214	5108	3934	3972	4045	374	379	227	2138	2181	2182
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	40898	39315	39535	27635	26883	26826	1812	1623	1736	15475	15334	14798
58 SPRINGFIELD	10805	10834	9670	7895	8381	7309	857	857	1111	4048	4048	3924
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	23806	23330	23408	16270	16240	16249	1393	1331	1200	9208	8989	8863
TOTAL PROV V	354839	346041	335584	266759	257231	254405	16316	15053	19530	146617	142698	134724

PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members All Baptized Persons			Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI												
60 COLORADO	41898	40883	39926	29027	28840	28767	2275	1991	2033	15468	15808	15606
61 IOWA	21111	20667	20012	14164	13943	13809	2499	1939	1833	7672	7865	7796
62 MINNESOTA	40905	34607	38485	28175	25143	28122	1070	1268	1037	14501	13312	14798
63 MONTANA	9319	8859	8629	5198	4926	4706	1001	927	944	3156	3044	2998
64 NEBRASKA	15712	13982	15534	11509	10060	11096	1422	733	865	5894	5360	5896
65 NORTH DAKOTA	4322	4062	4028	2529	2457	2492	355	235	234	1484	1491	1541
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	15933	15904	13705	9592	9455	9524	941	1139	655	4893	5066	5029
67 WYOMING	12395	11955	13137	7142	6768	6913	944	944	1011	5095	5095	5267
TOTAL PROV VI	161595	150919	153456	107336	101592	105429	10507	9176	8612	58163	57041	58931
PROVINCE VII												
68 ARKANSAS	15714	15261	15326	12449	12177	12220	766	537	555	6373	6203	6233
69 DALLAS	48425	47177	48127	34836	34290	34987	3710	2984	1436	17538	17072	17740
70 KANSAS	20186	19297	19198	15669	14624	14584	802	486	462	7743	7567	7639
71 MISSOURI	19598	19527	19592	13916	13937	13919	824	600	747	7682	7602	7500
72 RIO GRANDE	20218	19253	19993	14576	14301	14455	1484	623	655	7173	7238	7255
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	12373	12413	12493	8479	8475	8509	1433	1309	1112	4217	4584	4551
74 OKLAHOMA	24405	24636	24126	17513	16985	17190	1976	1976	1563	9688	9039	9402
75 WEST KANSAS	4139	3826	3598	3106	2941	2856	318	320	343	1553	1507	1579
76 TEXAS	76022	71369	74516	58643	58104	59901	5920	6189	5198	29098	28608	30265
77 WEST MISSOURI	14253	17260	16630	12458	14608	14487	584	685	607	6588	7926	7963
78 WEST TEXAS	30678	30946	30404	22626	22823	23169	1498	1360	1352	11439	11647	11751
TOTAL PROV VII	286011	280965	284003	214271	213265	216277	19315	17069	14030	109092	108993	111878



## I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members All Baptized Persons			Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII												
79 ALASKA	6093	5955	5954	3696	3351	3332	611	723	376	1916	2242	2102
80 ARIZONA	21173	21897	21944	16483	16488	16043	1044	927	943	8884	9378	9422
81 CALIFORNIA	56137	56776	53399	43536	43184	43575	3154	3616	3148	24264	24350	24095
82 EASTERN OREGON	5877	5618	5236	3667	3301	3164	692	658	683	2229	2128	2009
83 HAWAII	11491	10913	10612	6812	6401	6413	1516	1587	1522	4526	4454	4387
84 IDAHO	8176	7763	7605	4997	4991	4846	407	631	605	3405	3227	3249
85 LOS ANGELES	108153	96701	94787	80013	67469	67349	5302	4655	5211	44913	38691	38201
86 NEVADA	5999	6115	5905	4110	4318	4348	569	565	518	2316	2530	2581
87 OLYMPIA	39298	39772	37513	28097	28353	28378	1803	1532	1721	15326	15501	15841
88 OREGON	28534	29578	30208	21055	22210	22059	1546	1747	1420	11014	11612	11785
89 NORTHERN CAL	21901	20046	22256	14852	14955	15589	1181	1033	1007	8819	8761	8861
90 SAN DIEGO		18825	19763		15133	15430		816	1140		8307	8710
91 SAN JOAQUIN	13278	13096	12554	8028	8164	7717	1890	1827	1454	5118	5161	5304
92 SPOKANE	15560	15704	15593	11184	10868	10779	839	917	1031	6178	6293	6288
93 UTAH	5995	5992	5147	3921	3861	4134	705	550	448	2305	2369	2158
TOTAL PROV VIII	247093	237734	234978	150431	137007	133130	21290	21784	21337	141903	145884	144893
PROVINCE IX												
94* COLOMBIA	957	957	957	487	487	487						
95* COSTA RICA	1864	1864	1864	1173	1173	1173						
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	4416	4086	4086	1738	1567	1567		796	796	2373	1688	1688
97* ECUADOR	396	396	396	186	186	186						
98* EL SALVADOR	66	66	66	66	66	66						
99* GUATEMALA	1121	1442	1442	644	660	660		166	166		460	460
100 HONDURAS	478	578	589	206	271	286		71	114		161	170
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN		1019	1019		347	347					215	215
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	5947	6616	6801	3931	4248	4571	119			1525	1622	1622
103 MEXICO, WESTERN		952	948		705	701		3			284	300
104 NICARAGUA	4307	3379	3632	1353	1456	1499		82	50		621	681
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z	15195	13653	13653	5453	5080	5080		52	52		2321	2321
106* PUERTO RICO	10559	9303	9303	4613	5275	5275		193	193		2576	2576
TOTAL PROV IX	45306	44311	44756	19850	21521	21898	119	1363	1371	3898	9948	10033

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members All Baptized Persons			Communicants			Other Confirmed Persons			Households Families & Individuals		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>												
107 LIBERIA	11807	12949	14255	8063	9815	10388				5537	4309	5250
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS	11447	12235	11838	5225	5710	6051	264	310	132	3360	3679	3701
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	900	900	900	1314	1314	1314						
110 ARMED FORCES						246						
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>24154</b>	<b>26084</b>	<b>26993</b>	<b>14602</b>	<b>16839</b>	<b>17999</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>8897</b>	<b>7988</b>	<b>8951</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>												
111* GUAM	510	510	510	114	114	114				698	702	669
112 TAIWAN	1731	1696	1645	1090	1103	1134	16	16		8330	9060	8543
113 HAITI	40350	40933	40657	15863	15859	16355	72	385	93		5476	8210
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		26248	37156		7877	10583		1740	561		4791	4791
115 PHILIPPINES, GEN	26251	20861	20861	5424	6318	6318		4424	4424		1495	2794
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH		3869	9428		1586	2492		46	46			
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>68842</b>	<b>94117</b>	<b>110257</b>	<b>22491</b>	<b>32857</b>	<b>36996</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>6611</b>	<b>5124</b>	<b>9028</b>	<b>21524</b>	<b>25007</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>												
<b>DOMESTIC, I-VIII</b>	<b>2927842</b>	<b>2907293</b>	<b>2857513</b>	<b>2079783</b>	<b>2056254</b>	<b>2051964</b>	<b>190287</b>	<b>175055</b>	<b>169919</b>	<b>1175681</b>	<b>1175583</b>	<b>1172104</b>
<b>OTHER</b>	<b>138302</b>	<b>164512</b>	<b>182006</b>	<b>56943</b>	<b>71217</b>	<b>76893</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>8284</b>	<b>6627</b>	<b>21823</b>	<b>39460</b>	<b>43991</b>
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>3066144</b>	<b>3071805</b>	<b>3039519</b>	<b>2136726</b>	<b>2127471</b>	<b>2128857</b>	<b>190758</b>	<b>183339</b>	<b>176546</b>	<b>1197504</b>	<b>1215043</b>	<b>1216095</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	2694	2619	2603	18458	18128	18403	221	195	150	1597	1635	1352
2 MAINE	444	444	480	2899	2925	3063	4	6	7	110	79	83
3 MASSACHUSETTS	2681	2618	2484	20062	19545	19366	180	145	232	1387	1328	1480
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	321	301	365	2999	3498	3912	2	21	26	344	344	344
5 RHODE ISLAND	573	500	507	6804	6158	5800	11	11	58	116	118	166
6 VERMONT	269	269	280	1477	1728	1663	11	19	14	117	126	116
7 WESTERN MASS	817	838	552	5395	5347	3790		4			48	
TOTAL PROV I	8138	8079	7629	57492	56503	54896	466	434	471	3982	3982	3814
PROVINCE II												
8 ALBANY	835	845	832	5394	5603	5687	5	8	15	45	76	128
9 CEN NEW YORK	1246	1116	1181	7084	6845	6800	26	24	21	173	246	152
10 LONG ISLAND	1857	1618	1556	12407	12386	12044	432	427	313	3304	3671	3596
11 NEW JERSEY	1929	2241	1941	14031	13702	13151	60	83	80	539	797	710
12 NEW YORK	1730	1693	1579	13360	12395	12387	293	255	218	2009	1749	1902
13 NEWARK	1678	1656	1540	11120	11452	10186	62	67	198	646	677	1564
14 ROCHESTER	621	623	577	4134	4172	4096	42	42	46	227	294	304
15 WEST NEW YORK		709	807	5294	5137	4994		42	33	243	235	235
TOTAL PROV II	9896	10501	10013	72824	71692	77345	920	948	924	7186	7745	8591
PROVINCE III												
16 BETHLEHEM	525	542	562	3700	3851	3812	8	9	4	73	213	49
17 DELAWARE	450	477	492	3414	3182	3168	18	24	28	172	183	195
18 EASTON	230	236	243	1513	1578	1600	6	8	11	87	90	104
19 ERIE	306	302	294	2203	1742	1601	12	13	10	111	120	111
20 CENTRAL PENN	586	619	602	4149	4279	4237	15	25	22	189	214	176
21 MARYLAND	1429	1440	1445	9296	10484	9603	269	253	301	2111	2145	2359
22 PENNSYLVANIA	2097	2297	2161	16131	19271	14537	266	283	301	3005	2669	3124
23 PITTSBURGH	751	765	775	5347	6821	5571	68	60	49	626	653	598
24 SOUTHERN VA	1474	1365	1403	9825	10109	10259	148	132	124	1634	1559	1463
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	586	646	625	4978	4545	4344	25	35	22	165	210	157
26 VIRGINIA	2049	2376	2286	16252	16101	16676	147	171	155	1483	1449	1281
27 WASHINGTON	1431	1419	1509	9279	10243	10260	255	267	225	1869	1932	1838
28 WEST VIRGINIA	610	563	541	3929	3915	4119	7	11	13	65	126	106
TOTAL PROV III	12524	13047	12938	90016	96121	89787	1244	1291	1265	11590	11563	11561

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV												
29 ALABAMA	950	956	895	6399	6521	6783	137	97	103	1147	1027	1027
30 ATLANTA	1163	1148	1463	9872	10531	10886		176	140		1830	1749
31 EAST CAROLINA	607	578	614	4285	3962	4021	38	32	32	422	354	349
32 FLORIDA	651	680	615	5382	5345	5082	136	154	176	1382	1708	1617
33 GEORGIA	572	536	487	4112	4313	4082	59	54	49	677	632	655
34 KENTUCKY	411	391	361	3261	3223	3061	28	32	29	420	472	426
35 LEXINGTON		368	374	2476	2532	2742		19	26		173	201
36 LOUISIANA	776	933	813	7133	7390	6849	294	272	275	2708	2823	3044
37 MISSISSIPPI	660	596	657	4406	4536	4550	195	237	241	1851	1940	2055
38 NORTH CAROLINA	1492	1378	1449	12127	11655	12502	170	190	188	2056	1977	1848
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	705	668	752	5794	5811	5866	69	65	57	631	963	957
40 TENNESSEE	1241	1299	1544	10585	10701	10862	179	223	239	1913	2248	2470
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	735	717	742	7274	7360	7032	139	152	137	1630	1649	1505
42 WESTERN NO CAR	370		435	2735	2667	2927	32		31	272	293	371
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	685	739	744	6073	6416	6498	96	113	135	1193	1216	1289
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	636	638	683	5947	5392	5081	133	139	164	1447	1471	1532
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	649	615	611	6392	6254	6043	134	103	125	1620	1338	1536
46 CENTRAL GULF	617	633	673	4765	5032	4853	151	77	77	1786	923	977
TOTAL PROV IV	12920	12873	13912	109018	109581	109720	1990	2135	2224	21328	23060	23608
PROVINCE V												
47 CHICAGO	1479	1596	1539	12070	12145	11636	72	65	66	998	926	1020
48 EAU CLAIRE	116	111	135	575	606	553						
49 FOND DU LAC	283	272	242	1967	2020	1808						
50 INDIANAPOLIS	472	474	476	3629	4760	3779	32	37	41	363	390	384
51 MICHIGAN	1925	1914	1834	16102	13708	13264	20		25	199		251
52 MILWAUKEE	632	603	621	4652	4859	4452	9	14	4	89	134	49
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	332	337	314	2413	2274	2197	4	4	6	35	32	45
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	138	136	108	649	477	525						
55 OHIO	1599	1507	1433	11827	10720	10343	24	31	66	206	313	652
56 QUINCY	117	125	131	846	993	974	23	17	13	208	159	134
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	1036	983	1036	7283	6806	6969	58	62	65	546	691	696
58 SPRINGFIELD	265	231	238	1590	1590	1737	17	17	19	105	98	107
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	602	573	652	4083	4186	4040	6	2	2	109	85	39
TOTAL PROV V	8996	8862	8759	68021	65144	62277	265	249	307	2858	2828	3377

## II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI												
60 COLORADO	970	1189	1098	7162	7950	8210	63	60	58	434	617	666
61 IOWA	525	509	489	3866	3628	3315	31	32	27	181	199	177
62 MINNESOTA	1025	987	1160	6480	6087	6694	61	47	43	538	398	374
63 MONTANA	228	209	189	1531	1370	1402	1	1	1	12	12	14
64 NEBRASKA	486	381	531	3199	2446	3002	5	9	9	37	69	55
65 NORTH DAKOTA	135	101	105	694	636	682						
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	273	238	258	1743	1784	1500	21	26	22	120	141	124
67 WYOMING	289	275	301	1749	1833	1841	3	5	5	82	71	71
TOTAL PROV VI	3931	3889	4131	26424	25734	26646	185	180	165	1404	1507	1481
PROVINCE VII												
68 ARKANSAS	446	468	502	3463	4115	4053	92	101	94	1109	1050	1070
69 DALLAS	1376	1211	1181	10554	10886	10631	328	306	307	2400	3215	3339
70 KANSAS	452	461	442	3406	3441	3551	17	18	16	142	141	120
71 MISSOURI	595	566	566	4674	4776	4929	57	60	62	630	622	605
72 RIO GRANDE	466	472	381	3596	3615	3295	82	81	67	708	695	643
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	390	455	419	2723	2688	2433	83	88	76	931	1001	1066
74 OKLAHOMA	654	614	730	4876	4911	4566	57	60	52	509	586	415
75 WEST KANSAS	120	130	113	711	614	603						
76 TEXAS	2202	2005	2212	15479	15810	16637	519	506	481	5576	5361	5559
77 WEST MISSOURI	359	405	394	2839	3201	3293	64	34	42	410	277	306
78 WEST TEXAS	829	839	962	5304	5279	5997	267	294	319	2666	2863	3100
TOTAL PROV VII	7889	7626	7902	57625	59336	59988	1566	1548	1516	15081	15811	16223

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII												
79 ALASKA	130	142	152	1272	1391	1314	5	5	5	120	124	144
80 ARIZONA	449	411	454	3577	3485	3587	38	42	50	492	449	527
81 CALIFORNIA	1452	1425	1454	10517	10790	10937	167	258	183	1845	2025	1948
82 EASTERN OREGON	147	140	127	1102	1141	882		2	3		10	41
83 HAWAII	234	202	250	1823	1968	1845	172	137	131	1647	1282	1204
84 IDAHO	176	167	183	1689	1547	1379	7	14	8	67	151	129
85 LOS ANGELES	2324	1838	1893	18067	14734	14213	388	358	409	4156	3839	3811
86 NEVADA	172	189	201	1302	1426	1388	9	10	10	73	84	189
87 OLYMPIA	972	911	1108	7028	9027	8107	49	39	50	416	348	465
88 OREGON	564	583	602	5380	5197	5298	17	13	13	250	232	224
89 NORTHERN CAL	486	489	457	3442	3542	3666	16	16	19	170	170	203
90 SAN DIEGO		444	454		3495	3346		54	65		487	575
91 SAN JOAQUIN	416	407	392	2606	2736	2705	15	43	22	154	175	197
92 SPOKANE	341	339	350	3226	2846	3153			1			23
93 UTAH	122	112	164	954	1000	1295						
TOTAL PROV VIII	7985	7799	8251	61985	64325	63115	883	991	969	9390	9376	9680
PROVINCE IX												
94* COLOMBIA	51	51	51	169	169	169						
95* COSTA RICA	38	38	38	468	468	468						
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	20	21	21	391	314	314	128	3	3	32	32	32
97* ECUADOR	17	17	17	220	220	220	5	105	5	2567	2503	2503
98* EL SALVADOR	5	5	5	15	15	15				82	82	82
99* GUATEMALA	15	37	37	253	468	468						
100 HONDURAS	6	26	26	26	226	304	11		17	233	249	266
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN		22	22	219	219	219		6	6		180	180
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH		57	67	168	1279	1494						
103 MEXICO, WESTERN		9	13		158	202						
104 NICARAGUA	50	69	53	984	1182	980	26	27	26	924	955	937
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z	79	103	103	900	951	951						
106* PUERTO RICO	70	63	63	641	658	658	40	64	64	585	552	552
TOTAL PROV IX	351	518	516	4235	6327	6462	213	225	226	4423	4553	4552

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

## II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Staff			Church School Students			Day School Staff			Day School Students		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>												
107 LIBERIA	80	65	79	1328	1200	1529	61	178	200	1181	4000	4240
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS	54	65	72	908	960	893	41	42	48	502	494	683
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	61	61	61	500	500	500						
110 ARMED FORCES												
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>2736</b>	<b>2660</b>	<b>2922</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>1683</b>	<b>4494</b>	<b>4923</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>												
111* GUAM	16	16	16	102	102	102						
112 TAIWAN	37	45	56	411	379	607	59	49	25	1441	1686	1407
113 HAITI	106	110	93	2935	2973	2277	307	392	436	8203	8648	10274
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		50	53		2090			7	87		552	
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	47	104	104	749	3025	3025	15	28	28	371	790	790
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH		13	15		439	764		12	6		116	184
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>4197</b>	<b>9008</b>	<b>6775</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>10015</b>	<b>11792</b>	<b>12655</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>												
<b>DOMESTIC, I-VIII</b>	<b>72279</b>	<b>72676</b>	<b>73535</b>	<b>543405</b>	<b>548436</b>	<b>543774</b>	<b>7519</b>	<b>7776</b>	<b>7841</b>	<b>72819</b>	<b>75872</b>	<b>78335</b>
<b>OTHER</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>1047</b>	<b>1065</b>	<b>11168</b>	<b>17995</b>	<b>16159</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>1056</b>	<b>16121</b>	<b>20839</b>	<b>22130</b>
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>73031</b>	<b>73723</b>	<b>74600</b>	<b>554573</b>	<b>566431</b>	<b>559933</b>	<b>8215</b>	<b>8709</b>	<b>8897</b>	<b>88940</b>	<b>96711</b>	<b>100465</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults			Confirmations			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE I																		
1 CONNECTICUT	1789	1829	1707	106	78	101	2266	2234	2177	195	192	249	999	1034	1022	2096	2094	1994
2 MAINE	429	343	455	68	87	88	249	244	398	30	26	35	260	259	457	414		
3 MASSACHUSETTS	2055	1990	1866	101	88	199	1848	2073	1960	185	158	169	1220	1308	1261	2571	2550	2469
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	428	389	438	38	37	40	383	339	405	13	16	35	238	240	227	459	472	422
5 RHODE ISLAND	780	734	764	55	72	49	850	648	741	113	90	112	453	457	898	923		
6 VERMONT	240	229	222	28	28	24	194	250	231	10	26	23	163	164	156	252	262	231
7 WESTERN MASS	585	609	622	43	58	44	756	642	630	105	85	132	352	411	403	680	652	636
TOTAL PROV I	6306	6123	6074	439	448	545	6546	6430	6542	651	593	755	2972	3870	3785	6058	7385	7089
PROVINCE II																		
8 ALBANY	785	714	749	111	104	108	840	697	687	68	55	87	428	494	441	941	931	880
9 GEN NEW YORK	880	801	845	66	84	78	627	520	505	39	23	43	619	584	886	925		
10 LONG ISLAND	2259	2112	2249	88	93	93	2070	1941	1938	157	171	218	1248	1167	1848	1843		
11 NEW JERSEY	1546	1560	1447	118	96	102	1854	1646	1761	127	176	217	807	858	1764	1698		
12 NEW YORK	1935	1831	1943	258	138	134	1811	1793	1847	125	163	194	1148	1464	1201	1969	2000	1875
13 NEWARK	1108	1070	1005	54	54	61	1278	1222	1296	107	73	95	705	849	775	1542	1497	1417
14 ROCHESTER	440	434	402	34	41	42	482	321	380	35	20	18	301	288	279	435	407	421
15 WEST NEW YORK	605	626	580	46	33	49	1658	672	693	85	56	90	403	461	725	702		
TOTAL PROV II	9558	9148	9220	775	643	667	10620	8812	9107	743	737	962	2582	6172	5766	4887	10058	9761
PROVINCE III																		
16 BETHLEHEM	405	371	376	15	23	24	364	480	333	33	50	46	249	236	234	510	499	459
17 DELAWARE	313	298	354	9	20	41	358	459	351	20	17	12	197	202	201	310	282	289
18 EASTON	161	166	182	13	7	9	226	201	141	9	10	7	156	146	117	188	165	177
19 ERIE	187	207	182	177	30	23	219	254	223	30	21	24	126	116	243	232		
20 CENTRAL PENN	383	408	366	49	56	49	540	559	517	37	30	42	272	239	269	400	389	383
21 MARYLAND	1011	891	941	66	82	78	1115	1300	1075	51	34	74	678	797	1075	1016		
22 PENNSYLVANIA	1507	1629	1569	156	85	107	1643	1629	1794	112	118	121	904	973	920	2263	2164	2083
23 PITTSBURGH	476	458	451	33	125	50	763	624	703	42	70	101	285	269	285	487	447	476
24 SOUTHERN VA	655	653	740	57	5	85	1107	1168	1048	34	66	56	351	437	399	596	586	513
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	260	236	245	29	30	13	479	442	397	21	12	16	145	156	131	252	243	236
26 VIRGINIA	1330	1267	1162	86	112	138	1861	1912	1939	67	55	104	699	787	779	1072	1052	1029
27 WASHINGTON	1124	1055	1005	110	116	109	1305	1360	1059	74	62	63	732	743	835	983	892	901
28 WEST VIRGINIA	308	332	309	62	58	64	457	445	380	22	18	30	242	238	301	298		
TOTAL PROV III	8120	7971	7882	862	819	790	10437	10833	9960	552	563	696	3990	5234	5321	7061	8338	8092



III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults			Confirmations			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV																		
29 ALABAMA	775	420	463	44	42	34	741	815	755	18	34	31	191	263	238	268	294	277
30 ATLANTA	795	810	815	47	55	62	1095	1169	1378	42	86	45		442	472		418	410
31 EAST CAROLINA	301	283	336	27	28	34	507	477	607	13	19	24		176	169		225	206
32 FLORIDA	447	518	515	48	110	166	724	873	654	41	37	37	282	354	340	369	379	348
33 GEORGIA	352	322	365	49	62	31	657	580	615	22	29	36		183	185		231	256
34 KENTUCKY	178	197	219	21	16	13	312	319	306	19	16	24		126	128		191	185
35 LEXINGTON	192	194	187	61	33	34	393	325	270	29	23	22		107	100		146	150
36 LOUISIANA	1610	737	730	53	66	59	1105	1121	997	95	130	101		471	476		553	540
37 MISSISSIPPI	394	388	408	106	22	33	766	728	616	27	32	34	206	221	198		241	275
38 NORTH CAROLINA	639	652	646	79	61	46	1270	1110	989	35	24	39	378	369	355	451	412	459
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	392	414	423	223	19	49	568	696	687	31	20	56	198	226	225	277	323	259
40 TENNESSEE	704	699	678	77	76	93	1330	1312	1312	61	71	51						475
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	400	428	465	34	67	35	844	817	837	28	21	29	193	219	228	230	260	224
42 WESTERN NO CAR	195	205	207	28	33	25	427	485	376	8	15	13		150	155		237	170
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	618	628	655	83	87	102	1068	930	1039	79	93	79		402	417	657	676	659
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	773	782	770	81	77	93	849	987	986	74	77	68		465	551	488	957	846
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	578	597	593	69	75	77	1045	953	855	65	82	100	383	406	392	1116	1096	1094
46 CENTRAL GULF	349	402	394	37	42	39	575	618	686	20	31	43		185	199		234	236
TOTAL PROV IV	9692	8676	8869	1167	971	1025	14276	14378	13965	707	840	832	2883	4880	5028	4813	6796	7123
PROVINCE V																		
47 CHICAGO	1109	1012	994	109	123	91	1423	1344	1444	160	143	182	615	678	698	1025	1123	1109
48 EAU CLAIRE	56	50	48	1	5	1	90	73	50	11	1	10		34	24		74	75
49 FOND DU LAC	153	174	190	5	9	16	152	176	226	39	28	38		78	93		146	168
50 INDIANAPOLIS	320	311	343	42	46	55	511	411	454	16	33	30	256	250	244	264	226	264
51 MICHIGAN	1602	1580+	1488	234	234+	228	1921	1788	1473	129	86	101	1106	1053	1822		1586	
52 MILWAUKEE	299	362	341	16	19	29	462	416	420	47	51	61	232	207	211	377	346	389
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	204	239	216	43	60	34	318	283	271	22	17	31			117			186
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	80	76	93	10	9	6	60	100	88	8	2	7		51	68		94	103
55 OHIO	1041	1072	1083	96	101	91	1310	1190	1291	55	22	15	669	754	746	1126	1048	1023
56 QUINCY	76	112	85	10	12	63	150	156	123	14	15	6	45	63	62	86	104	94
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	539	530	613	61	54	81	834	600	543	30	11	45	400	515	511	634	610	558
58 SPRINGFIELD	187	147	178	18	23	34	357	177	227	15	22	20	110	104	112	183	155	159
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	455	374	431	70	79	90	595	518	451	40	50	41		330	258		380	444
TOTAL PROV V	6121	6039	6103	715	774	819	8183	7232	7061	586	481	587	3433	3064	4197	5517	4306	6158

+ In 1974 the Diocese combined Children and Adults. We have estimated the division.

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults			Confirmations			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI																		
60 COLORADO	768	774	820	120	118	126	990	873	773	64	44	57	590	580	570	692	691	629
61 IOWA	330	347	368	45	44	114	494	499	449	20	38	25		232	235		364	390
62 MINNESOTA	565	545	612	32	17	28	729	710	791	46	50	49		380	403		547	631
63 MONTANA	184	199	172	22	30	26	217	219	164	14	11	8		115	126		208	218
64 NEBRASKA	280	311	341	52	31	34	470	407	409	32	45	31	147	144	172	274	252	266
65 NORTH DAKOTA	80	97	90	7	5	4	101	104	123	3	5	12	45	42	49	83	72	87
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	464	457	492	23	14	67	348	533	428	8	19	20	104	105	108	304	312	358
67 WYOMING	272	303	296	41	64	48	245	315	184	6	10	12	191	219	181	291	340	270
TOTAL PROV VI	2943	3033	3191	342	323	447	3594	3660	3321	193	222	214	1077	1817	1844	1644	2786	2849
PROVINCE VII																		
68 ARKANSAS	262	297	291	37	49	25	494	486	477	21	29	25	148	134	139	229	213	196
69 DALLAS	1039	1037	1118	149	146	129	1743	1893	1480	94	68	58		573	597		586	679
70 KANSAS	356	375	357	63	59	72	570	527	500	28	24	28	225	238	262	302	292	291
71 MISSOURI	383	366	319	20	27	30	496	481	489	32	23	19	234	222	256	297	299	289
72 RIO GRANDE	398	464	484	56	41	53	571	597	584	32	33	53		265	259		301	297
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	268	265	225	30	44	33	293	340	263	16	24	11	136	157	147	148	158	149
74 OKLAHOMA	479	544	457	101	99	101	838	821	726	39	54	42		386	320		366	326
75 WEST KANSAS	81	81	113	10	15	9	119	126	186	4	11	11		56	49		75	94
76 TEXAS	1328	1495	1512	161	161	167	2395	2408	2378	138	147	161		1013	1045		955	997
77 WEST MISSOURI	311	283	310	82	76	63	422	533	498	21	17	31	162	145	175	305	308	277
78 WEST TEXAS	466	527	545	61	63	40	923	895	901	61	56	64		342	340		515	487
TOTAL PROV VII	5371	5734	5731	770	780	722	8864	9107	8482	486	506	503	205	3531	3589	1281	4068	4082

## III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults			Confirmations			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII																		
79 ALASKA	161	207	194	13	19	22	130	192	171	3	4	6	92	120	133	69	105	107
80 ARIZONA	463	576	586	64	80	175	741	674	611	40	42	43	387	406	429	451	429	451
81 CALIFORNIA	1279	1277	1221	208	207	179	1260	1121	1271	43	54	120	1172	1328	1293	1388	1267	1210
82 EASTERN OREGON	121	122	112	37	32	51	111	88	106	1	2	5	116	115	108	201	206	184
83 HAWAII	478	394	417	39	39	45	294	226	185	18	11	7		263	309		155	165
84 IDAHO	145	170	160	17	20	29	147	211	155	3	7	5		97	86		144	171
85 LOS ANGELES	2196	1849	1837	338	278	274	2259	1735	1766	123	124	119		1427	1346		2013	1897
86 NEVADA	184	187	181	21	34	30	138	108	168	4	5	10	125	114	118	154	157	158
87 OLYMPIA	818	801	891	151	169	165	1013	831	785	35	35	20	597	677	649	669	641	642
88 OREGON		557	535		106	114	621	479	517	38	33	26		433	426		549	544
89 NORTHERN CAL	426	504	530	92	104	105	503	456	505	30	24	24		361	337		476	462
90 SAN DIEGO		435	365		80	66		549	446		33	34		298	227		419	417
91 SAN JOAQUIN	308	336	340	72	69	70	441	374	386	20	26	33		178	172		290	299
92 SPOKANE	240	272	297	68	61	58	289	248	250	7	5	20		237	223		253	266
93 UTAH	122	247	155	18	24	23	110	160	251	2	4	4	88	83	103	118	105	115
TOTAL PROV VIII	6941	7934	7821	1138	1322	1406	8057	7452	7573	367	409	476	2577	6137	5959	3050	7209	7088
PROVINCE IX																		
94* COLOMBIA	11	11	11	1	1	1	83	58	58	41	41	41	7	7		9	9	9
95* COSTA RICA	91	91	91	11	11	11	78	78	78	13	13	13	22	22	22	37	37	37
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	313	214	214	17	18	18	95	99	99	52	49	49	19	6	18	23	21	21
97* ECUADOR	10	10	10	3	3	3	14	14	14	2	2	2	6	6	6	4	4	4
98* EL SALVADOR	3	3	3										3	3	3			
99* GUATEMALA	60	79	79	4	1	1	35	48	48	10	38	38	8	10	10	14	19	19
100 HONDURAS	26	26	10	1			14	43	28		14	8	4	1	3	10	8	10
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN		27	27		2	2		31	31		10	10		11	11		12	12
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	201	223	226	5	5	6	152	163	227	95	131	135		67	68			
103 MEXICO, WESTERN		32	18					45	18		13	13		12	7		14	11
104 NICARAGUA	129	183	158	1	1	3	82	58	66		1	6	6	18	6	41	48	57
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z	345	906	906	8	10	10	165	342	342	23	30	30	81	67	67	148	138	138
106* PUERTO RICO	730	641	641	49	26	26	259	305	305	92	155	155	142	205	205	60	98	98
TOTAL PROV IX	1919	2446	2394	100	77	82	977	1284	1314	328	497	500	298	447	426	346	408	416

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults			Confirmations			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>																		
107 LIBERIA	843	702	662	403	430	644	546	678	480	19	11	18						
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS	552	558	473			1	374	455	432	2	2	1		109	102		121	103
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	51	51	51	3	3	3	30	30	30				14	14	14	27	27	27
110 ARMED FORCES	384	370	370	74	59	59	154	240	240	15	6	6						
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>1830</b>	<b>1681</b>	<b>1556</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>1104</b>	<b>1403</b>	<b>1182</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>																		
111* GUAM	14	14	14	1	1	1	17	17	17					7	7	7	1	1
112 TAIWAN	41	21	33	88	115	27	57	42	60			3		14	17		6	9
113 HAITI	937	864	758	31	46	59	566	668	646	23	61	28	140	147	151	327	327	300
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		1057	2123		178	221		584	978		25	50		159	169		176	223
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	447	932	932	230	121	121	679	753	753	12	7	7	21	118	118	57	93	93
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH		1415	842		462	328		179	385		12	67		24	39		35	79
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>1439</b>	<b>4303</b>	<b>4702</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>757</b>	<b>1319</b>	<b>2243</b>	<b>2839</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>705</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>																		
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	55052	54658	54891	6208	7660	6421	70577	67904	66011	4285	4351	5025	20419	34705	35489	34311	50946	52242
OTHER	5188	8430	8652	930	1492	1546	3400	4930	5335	399	621	680	480	1039	1043	758	1194	1251
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>60240</b>	<b>63088</b>	<b>63543</b>	<b>7138</b>	<b>9152</b>	<b>7967</b>	<b>73977</b>	<b>72834</b>	<b>71346</b>	<b>4684</b>	<b>4972</b>	<b>5705</b>	<b>20899</b>	<b>35744</b>	<b>36532</b>	<b>35069</b>	<b>52140</b>	<b>53493</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

## IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

	Insurance (G)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debts (48)	Total Debts (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975
<b>PROVINCE I</b>									
1 CONNECTICUT	208601979	111663523	128879288	2856975	31506	135873	3024354	146975	448216
2 MAINE	28847889	16400635	17191553	455018	22091	9258	486367	25409	97050
3 MASSACHUSETTS	97575972	106173520	111652912	3063351	179083	113527	3355961	110288	577340
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	12893727	15111012	16171094	574377	26230		600607		80032
5 RHODE ISLAND		1700000	2036000	624640	8654	28402	661696	46187	123376
6 VERMONT	10358331	11610796	12591896	167800	7378	36187	211365	2559	37227
7 WESTERN MASS	30428623	30410523	31557914	650056	8859		658915	597	94343
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>388706521</b>	<b>293070009</b>	<b>320080657</b>	<b>8392217</b>	<b>283801</b>	<b>323247</b>	<b>8999265</b>	<b>359319</b>	<b>1457584</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>									
8 ALBANY	51194589	48774793	53307920	861675	39181	11085	911941	46733	153408
9 CEN NEW YORK	39501813	45629905	48845595	1253002	41339	51476	1345817	42704	160844
10 LONG ISLAND	93958543	101580768	117480673	2859316	52847	67736	2979899	126684	230595
11 NEW JERSEY	71863982	78677061	87170610	2314728	54672	120065	2489465	145173	394576
12 NEW YORK	167902737	183232516	262467452	2460280	1687447	1425597	5573324	101577	287871
13 NEWARK	82976781	77071949	86638047	2187609	57254	42699	2287562	124678	254740
14 ROCHESTER	21249343	23957440	25261773	435811	24530	278806	739147	36042	79876
15 WEST NEW YORK		27227928	29935571	1110243	11855	38483	1160581	62915	100052
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>528647788</b>	<b>586152360</b>	<b>711107641</b>	<b>13482664</b>	<b>1969125</b>	<b>2035947</b>	<b>17487736</b>	<b>686506</b>	<b>1661962</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>									
16 BETHLEHEM		40546318	42259626	1254796	8080	72744	1335620	49342	138589
17 DELAWARE	16882839	18605766	21046455	909371	1953		911324	25907	82989
18 EASTON	11923989	13163775	14646151	190088		10514	200602	8879	30233
19 ERIE	18284878	19394650	19962908	386351	27917	95193	509461	17887	57064
20 CENTRAL PENN	34907053	24854837	26021982	1080232	16738	8574	1105544	59000	120190
21 MARYLAND		67644992	77768689	1489506	31737	9118	1530361	96464	212313
22 PENNSYLVANIA	113952547	126452809	133938122	1322671	103196	73883	1499750	75805	241317
23 PITTSBURGH	36802439	38224494	40190653	1345394	4608	83569	1433571	63378	157579
24 SOUTHERN VA	32730141	37275265	42513315	1386156	25820	67501	1479477	87161	24531
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	16838133	18337960	20245557	492413	2024		494437	33808	113667
26 VIRGINIA	65578269	75318996	86190555	5321009	28990	2989	5352988	356504	517262
27 WASHINGTON		99497414	117988554	7684447	494326	213437	8392210	579056	1315810
28 WEST VIRGINIA		21261503	23983818	853755	5009	8499	867263	40465	149103
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>347900288</b>	<b>600582379</b>	<b>666853365</b>	<b>23716189</b>	<b>750398</b>	<b>646021</b>	<b>25112608</b>	<b>1493656</b>	<b>3384647</b>

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

	Insurance (G)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debts (48)	Total Debts (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975
PROVINCE IV									
29 ALABAMA	21807299	27961735	33487857	889395	2380	21130	912905	58467	197072
30 ATLANTA		30611272	34706339	4363288	12205	7998	4383491	278714	492940
31 EAST CAROLINA		14132091	16525331	563395	11792	1487	576674	32942	
32 FLORIDA	19596339	21432700	26621170	1942548	34447	62866	2039861	108026	243476
33 GEORGIA	14485727	17853972	19803132	1807397	12265	15975	1835637	132814	232797
34 KENTUCKY	12748813	15676072	17710897	621194	714	82000	703908	15647	51013
35 LEXINGTON	16144191	17157785	18656760	464467	3580	4000	472047	26014	71446
36 LOUISIANA	77826901	33107590	38930054	2648821	11674	320716	2981211	195901	462166
37 MISSISSIPPI	20417094	22390958	26915528	1415872	32483	646	1449001	78399	159612
38 NORTH CAROLINA		41996997	46951823	1635984	29297	38687	1703968	113741	257830
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	15843346	21520425	25169665	1064719	26702	101257	1192678	71647	121596
40 TENNESSEE		37188090	42411731	3307637	17062	11348	3336047	246724	390287
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	15731680	20022840	25864609	1170829	7406	217855	1396090	70867	156943
42 WESTERN NO CAR		13956748	15835583	308491	17187	855	326533	17481	55453
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	18582472	19910398	23155928	2339058	6079	20810	2365947	149554	288972
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	47452825	28157833	38008923	3370597	11163	39835	3421595	184790	316861
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	20544324	22099121	27170602	2567050	26780	254079	2847909	161179	268918
46 CENTRAL GULF	14890716	16630812	18353912	1122737	5583	9858	1138178	78943	148331
<b>TOTAL PROV IV</b>	<b>316071727</b>	<b>421807439</b>	<b>496279844</b>	<b>31603479</b>	<b>268799</b>	<b>1211402</b>	<b>33083680</b>	<b>2021850</b>	<b>3915713</b>
PROVINCE V									
47 CHICAGO	64098697	76321752	83370050	2038537	47403	67487	2153427	132501	421401
48 EAU CLAIRE	6638094	6741820	7213309	24171	248		24419	592	8104
49 FOND DU LAC	12258238	14327617	15147872	167016	13034	9900	189950	9554	34018
50 INDIANAPOLIS	16052571	17045658	19700044	837861	9044	75606	922511	35446	196919
51 MICHIGAN	75678415	87722758	94303085	2756107	60613	129945	2946665	128873	422040
52 MILWAUKEE	27935282	29353713	32108133	1108100	9772	61244	1179166	60956	178320
53 NORTHERN INDIANA		10595388	11951095	533554	1827	198644	734025	53705	91088
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN		4895333	5011483	178331	4096		182427	9553	17880
55 OHIO	53916003	61341389	65518783	1340761	309148	18990	1668899	81998	244690
56 QUINCY	4230434	3966383	4453973	227420	6837		234257	12845	25146
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	92087030	75472418	80403102	1024123	16476	27797	1068396	73783	275989
58 SPRINGFIELD	15106851	16610362	18646462	564078	11453		575531	36089	79243
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN		17247154	18985347	948800	34269	47390	1030459	65141	173303
<b>TOTAL PROV V</b>	<b>368001615</b>	<b>421641745</b>	<b>456812738</b>	<b>11748859</b>	<b>524220</b>	<b>637053</b>	<b>12910132</b>	<b>701036</b>	<b>2168141</b>

## IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

	Insurance (G)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debts (48)	Total Debts (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975
PROVINCE VI									
60 COLORADO	27000127	30902055	36415692	2244240	8492	12499	2265231	131746	190069
61 IOWA	18280743	20257484	22310905	926500	11602	6141	944243	53262	203864
62 MINNESOTA	32625120	35209669	38916208	1816131	30256	33068	1879455	85411	156158
63 MONTANA		7572852	8149932	107191	10990	7350	125531	6054	21252
64 NEBRASKA	13593384	17102669	18489757	660128	43889	10289	714306	38084	135239
65 NORTH DAKOTA	4232000	4180760	4387790	58768			58768		
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	14124619	15145612	16143582	187324	5246		192570	10549	38774
67 WYOMING	7506861	8606121	9936270	151029	41310	31750	224089	17045	46485
TOTAL PROV VI	117362854	138977222	154750136	6151311	151785	101097	6404193	342151	791841
PROVINCE VII									
68 ARKANSAS	12756078	13439079	15672179	1326002	5421	50688	1382111	88986	155939
69 DALLAS	34866190	40279747	47520648	5940897	19478	58775	6019150	463565	1029504
70 KANSAS		17566401	19492362	1418692	15383	69020	1503095	75479	151126
71 MISSOURI	20331628	23361760	25021756	729175	5024	800	734999	51679	107991
72 RIO GRANDE		11439783	14459996	1609025	26873	9843	1645741	70645	297935
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	7540827	9323657	10008907	245480	1110	9212	255802	13222	62435
74 OKLAHOMA	17031306	19660509	23251328	1521687	18714	43774	1584175	86255	283890
75 WEST KANSAS	3197817	4193935	4666135	122029	1459		123488	6850	17479
76 TEXAS		44323762	56406812	5743761	59008	441750	6244519	386209	689604
77 WEST MISSOURI	13777336	15368534	17265015	881034	11534		1009843	38060	83515
78 WEST TEXAS		22364159	25826404	2208007	24065	250328	2482400	135095	261298
TOTAL PROV VII	109501182	221321326	259591542	21745789	188069	1051465	22985323	1416045	3140716

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

	Insurance (G)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debts (48)	Total Debts (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975
<b>PROVINCE VIII</b>									
79 ALASKA	4241450	4718450	5583350	214812	144	350	215306	13243	26182
80 ARIZONA	14009211	15518107	19070633	1870493	21815	260310	2152618	129843	184755
81 CALIFORNIA	44611961	48876954	58249309	3517522	66709	149102	3733333	235278	406582
82 EASTERN OREGON	3409982	3680466	3950311	82149	3559	385	86093	2961	15318
83 HAWAII	12500000	12500000	30500000			563200	563200		
84 IDAHO	4946881	5334603	5807889	211908	2608	8200	222716	9177	25089
85 LOS ANGELES		54703515	71153543	5654874	51671	179659	5886204	265448	641803
86 NEVADA	3632473	3966666	6063636	274916	13205	6610	294731	12049	36020
87 OLYMPIA	24227575	26275920	30126505	1706741	18964	87327	1813032	113130	257087
88 OREGON	17555141	19044689	21374619	908560	15531	48021	972112	59812	177454
89 NORTHERN CAL		13797974	16031610	1083505	9028	46440	1138973	74938	115522
90 SAN DIEGO	13841460	13936332	18597957	999788	7225	33885	1040898	76844	140350
91 SAN JOAQUIN	8074812	8988150	10436794	953523	4715	27098	985336	46799	104941
92 SPOKANE	13403818	13718202	14674678	405144	14487	9453	429084	42133	51181
93 UTAH	3081200	3762735	4403893	72515	2806		75321	2732	15602
<b>TOTAL PROV VIII</b>	<b>167535964</b>	<b>248822763</b>	<b>316024727</b>	<b>17956450</b>	<b>232467</b>	<b>1420040</b>	<b>19608957</b>	<b>1084387</b>	<b>2197886</b>
<b>PROVINCE IX</b>									
94 COLOMBIA	76993	79752	260695	7590			7590		
95 COSTA RICA									
96 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	271538	271538	411038						
97 ECUADOR									
98 EL SALVADOR									
99 GUATEMALA		134698	200498		1560	9600	11160		2540
100 HONDURAS		193000	256500		385		385		
101 MEXICO, NORTHERN									
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	456000	456000	456000						
103 MEXICO, WESTERN									2000
104 NICARAGUA		304775	499424						
105 PANAMA & CANAL Z		254300	268300	37250	5353	3500	46103		8000
106 PUERTO RICO	2167618	3865281	4544841	96500	4349		100849		
<b>TOTAL PROV IX</b>	<b>2972149</b>	<b>5559344</b>	<b>6897296</b>	<b>141340</b>	<b>11647</b>	<b>13100</b>	<b>166087</b>		<b>12540</b>

STATISTICS



## IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA

	Insurance (G)	Property Value (H)	Land & Property (I)	Mortgages (46)	Accounts Payable (47)	Other Debts (48)	Total Debts (J)	Interest Paid (49)	Principal Paid (50)
	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>									
107 LIBERIA		4267000	4342000						
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS		2809400	3723400	95000	1225		96225	1019	
109 EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	3026889	3021245	3571245	2213			2213		
110 ARMED FORCES									
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>3026889</b>	<b>10097645</b>	<b>11636645</b>	<b>97213</b>	<b>1225</b>		<b>98438</b>	<b>1019</b>	
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>									
111 GUAM									
112 TAIWAN		837725	2389426			73284	73284		
113 HAITI	348900	615460	863240						
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		181522	209819	360	302		662	74	286
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	258271	292297	401952						
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH	1391	104476	221531		1538		1538		
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>608562</b>	<b>2031480</b>	<b>4165968</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1840</b>	<b>73284</b>	<b>75484</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>286</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	2343727939	2932375243	3381500650	134796958	4368664	7426272	146591894	8104950	18718490
OTHER	6607600	17688469	22699909	238913	14712	86384	340009	1093	12826
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>2350335539</b>	<b>2950063712</b>	<b>3404200559</b>	<b>135035871</b>	<b>4383376</b>	<b>7512656</b>	<b>146931903</b>	<b>8106043</b>	<b>18731316</b>

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledgs			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>PROVINCE I</b>												
1 CONNECTICUT	5720152	6139143	6463371	13299	67889	38230	2409490	2668661	2806155	8142941	8875693	9307756
2 MAINE	1023926	1068143	1164753	43357	57575	83402	341223	342931	376467	1408506	1468649	1624622
3 MASSACHUSETTS	5612994	6064219	6471182	83757	63053	67350	2585608	2763317	3080864	8282359	8890589	9619396
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	885189	952021	999508	23875	30958	31953	309358	366968	347988	1218422	1349947	1379449
5 RHODE ISLAND	1843402	1994137	2103551	58081	63566	66185	739267	802219	816283	2640750	2859922	2986019
6 VERMONT	544459	594241	645172	39067	32310	31569	340117	386979	484064	923643	1013530	1160805
7 WESTERN MASS	1638191	1706139	1752194	38027	11333	16229	777844	752825	759633	2454062	2470297	2528056
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>17268313</b>	<b>18518043</b>	<b>19599731</b>	<b>299463</b>	<b>326684</b>	<b>334918</b>	<b>7502907</b>	<b>8083900</b>	<b>8671454</b>	<b>25070683</b>	<b>26928627</b>	<b>28606103</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>												
8 ALBANY	2041489	1994483	2057535	52550	39604	41534	834819	928059	944124	2928858	2962146	3043193
9 CEN NEW YORK	2336925	2398075	2477098	17743	48412	35842	830428	1021869	1060775	3185096	3468356	3573715
10 LONG ISLAND	4381357	4610622	4751757	46027	27552	28679	1354115	1538935	1756200	5781499	6177113	6536636
11 NEW JERSEY	4730722	4879225	5212361	25386	38822	58283	1148310	1112396	1111628	5904418	6030443	6382272
12 NEW YORK	6319345	6302597	6413254	246459	222515	108349	8805815	8055033	7328880	15371619	14580145	13850483
13 NEWARK	4435811	4584185	4769635	185562	186275	227350	1326549	1516986	1497254	5947922	6287446	6494239
14 ROCHESTER	1537896	1569451	1611010	62546	100145	128074	510543	549434	575839	2110985	2219030	2314923
15 WEST NEW YORK	1877736	1897688	2040219	33993	49744	46574	605771	669130	746869	2517500	2616562	2833662
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>27661281</b>	<b>28236330</b>	<b>29332869</b>	<b>670266</b>	<b>713069</b>	<b>674685</b>	<b>15416350</b>	<b>15391842</b>	<b>15021569</b>	<b>43748797</b>	<b>44341241</b>	<b>45029123</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>												
16 BETHLEHEM	1519120	1566350	1657282	75219	55248	72555	476899	551046	561594	2071238	2172644	2291431
17 DELAWARE	1399267	1466570	1480168	10625	18695	49700	414260	468607	526974	1824152	1953872	2066842
18 EASTON	669568	728767	794843	12967	12830	12596	170613	168591	853148	886007	976030	
19 ERIE	749675	803717	840834	76773	77307	75897	300220	355752	341303	1126668	1236776	1258034
20 CENTRAL PENN	1547346	1640623	1753505	3592	13679	14522	280327	350919	431067	1831265	2005221	2199904
21 MARYLAND	3594259	3838276	4115815	163060	114897	156214	1426596	1480151	1769196	5183915	5433324	6041225
22 PENNSYLVANIA	5998295	6237681	6631119	149109	195497	169728	2700454	3055111	3441226	8847858	9488289	10242073
23 PITTSBURGH	2357182	2471799	2672013	132359	85105	80341	664181	760904	835128	3153722	3317808	3587482
24 SOUTHERN VA	2062487	3199553	3555283	1461	15248	11750	364065	508478	384570	3328013	3723279	3951603
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	1520079	1589083	1709354	16153	13308	9800	149866	147403	174496	1686098	1749794	1893650
26 VIRGINIA	6188445	6542361	7004579	116997	109986	144332	759206	896859	966887	7064648	7549206	8115898
27 WASHINGTON	4427874	4667913	5036047	147949	130552	87614	1027498	1172687	1212478	5603321	5971152	6336139
28 WEST VIRGINIA	1890649	1556355	1714848	33242	34959	34766	214591	285874	306719	1738482	1877188	2056333
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>34424246</b>	<b>36309048</b>	<b>38965690</b>	<b>939506</b>	<b>877311</b>	<b>919815</b>	<b>8948776</b>	<b>10178201</b>	<b>11130329</b>	<b>44312528</b>	<b>47364560</b>	<b>51015834</b>

## V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledgs			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV												
29 ALABAMA	2523387	2740588	3005257	9450	12827	152122	197467	243276	288548	2730304	2996691	3445927
30 ATLANTA	3264798	3526022	3906834	601	500	11100	305313	325911	423770	3570712	3852433	4341704
31 EAST CAROLINA	1414721	1515024	1674250	14903	3063	7652	133995	192964	175308	1563619	1711051	1857210
32 FLORIDA	2215442	2487440	2713864		700	824	210039	178156	200990	2425481	2666296	2915678
33 GEORGIA	1790979	1869129	1996439	65998	70845	73754	124774	157219	203623	1981251	2097193	2273816
34 KENTUCKY	1202691	1119770	1369857	13208	18178	75726	216371	217169	272781	1432270	1355117	1718364
35 LEXINGTON	906978	974415	1053969	86371	87453	87211	135308	130017	166182	1128657	1191885	1307362
36 LOUISIANA	3317959	3636877	3852498	22507	22786	44752	284050	298311	320711	3624516	3957974	4217961
37 MISSISSIPPI	1947067	2183512	2344472	10588	119580	166520	161719	172416	210574	2119374	2475778	2721566
38 NORTH CAROLINA	3661069	3974934	4273910	17053	14284	31317	283081	350598	398569	3961203	4339816	4703796
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	1768548	2020178	2185690	63640	69405	73812	166040	191843	241496	1998228	2281426	2500998
40 TENNESSEE	3805233	4336905	4820716	163163	162667	156982	371353	453597	527699	4339749	4953169	5505397
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	2379590	2543355	2510925	85458	135028	112502	126152	113694	100932	2991200	2792077	2724359
42 WESTERN NO CAR	1144932	1194226	1349348	48625	58624	61172	94791	151860	171109	1288348	1404710	1581629
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	2777965	3046592	3283839	103454	129856	133451	185332	197527	247537	3066751	3373975	3664827
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	3132001	3237785	3543599	123516	107491	132898	390838	480833	516186	3646355	3826109	4192683
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	2714058	2867857	3074006	10616		35	212721	176472	255564	2937395	3044329	3329605
46 CENTRAL GULF	1690203	1829566	2037201	66379	47163	55562	116818	89313	148787	1873400	1966042	2241550
TOTAL PROV IV	41657621	45104175	48996674	905530	1060720	1377392	3716162	4121176	4870366	46279313	50286071	55244432
PROVINCE V												
47 CHICAGO	5141018	5395021	5655117	291419	306038	300951	1042644	1113360	1124932	6475081	6814419	7081000
48 EAU CLAIRE	283585	308639	328374	48224	57730	56558	51899	59296	57224	383708	425665	442156
49 FOND DU LAC	639842	688758	731761	6922	9246	7888	141540	150768	166611	788304	848772	906260
50 INDIANAPOLIS	1298216	1394813	1477265	71602	85789	139408	287818	297080	356060	1657636	1777826	1927233
51 MICHIGAN	6518815	4923043	5912373	448661	167139	148661	1202093	1434677	1434677	6518815	6273797	7514189
52 MILWAUKEE	1657658	1758502	1881584	62915	76372	106683	414228	473801	509365	2134801	2308675	2497832
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	898536	926242	989524	25100	23600	27289	68627	90336	116789	992263	1040178	1133602
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	278042	303377	328369			593	58035	57553	67133	336077	360930	396095
55 OHIO	4224900	4399890	4754605	145453	139047	132184	1202356	1243118	1280319	5572709	5782055	6167108
56 QUINCY	465668	488844	551899	20872	28710	33670	46444	60053	68074	532984	577607	653643
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	2958087	3062528	3241395	83397	77888	87939	681038	688832	773301	3722522	3829248	4102635
58 SPRINGFIELD	985331	844240	912427	47950	47950	53754	53754	186445	195358	985331	1078635	1161539
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	1702847	1776569	1914747	15550	20752	20094	182537	231640	275470	1900934	2028961	2210311
TOTAL PROV V	27052545	26270466	28679440	771454	1021783	1134350	4177166	5854375	6425313	32001165	33146624	36239103

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI												
60 COLORADO	2536411	2793709	3115007	44912	49467	37330	379223	431482	448052	2960546	3274658	3600389
61 IOWA	1409411	1486081	1583761	48597	41896	49853	233120	249790	287779	1691128	1777767	1921393
62 MINNESOTA	2711233	2708490	3080380	67369	18734	31604	428259	444400	502698	3206861	3171624	3614682
63 MONTANA	586404	599048	631843	42332	41849	52566	60122	65114	75221	688858	706011	759630
64 NEBRASKA	1086081	1069020	1279021	48858	32706	31433	104375	150307	172450	1239314	1252033	1482904
65 NORTH DAKOTA	296913	303152	330013	55316	79261	92353	24326	46574	22623	376555	428987	444989
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	539530	561670	576534	13748	18609	28059	94262	111086	140885	647540	691365	745478
67 WYOMING	657205	703475	747588		25003	27033		126723	148044	657205	855201	922665
TOTAL PROV VI	9823188	10224645	11344147	321132	307525	350231	1323687	1625476	1797752	11468007	12157646	13492130
PROVINCE VII												
68 ARKANSAS	1424966	1570830	1712780	68335	84906	115482	89522	115548	122687	1582823	1771284	1950949
69 DALLAS	4884508	4822380	5252548	212054	237063	324493	440534	349529	509172	5537096	5408972	6086213
70 KANSAS	1494145	1545070	1673724	30880	33671	42798	98112	141646	171221	1623137	1720387	1887743
71 MISSOURI	1552062	1637370	1728612	148211	144344	120572	406876	473792	528528	2107149	2255506	2377712
72 RIO GRANDE	1408061	1516375	1699425	39895	77525	102268	121801	109166	125388	1569757	1703066	1927081
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	1093394	1158269	1264526	5560	3070	2200	80485	54107	80365	1179439	1215446	1347091
74 OKLAHOMA	2138239	2260145	2447895	61646	140535	184130	173519	198540	295564	2373404	2599220	2927589
75 WEST KANSAS	333316	372635	424851	13444	16985	17304	25198	30125	46541	371958	419745	488696
76 TEXAS	5910798	6419356	7589486	48261	30737	31632	600952	683088	830661	6560011	7133181	8451779
77 WEST MISSOURI	1443125	1555570	1678303		220	5217	212023	212677	378644	1655148	1768467	2062164
78 WEST TEXAS	2681388	2872682	3100200	151825	146842	135174	201119	215642	287289	3034332	3235166	3522663
TOTAL PROV VII	24364002	25730682	28572350	780111	915898	1081270	2450141	2583860	3376060	27594254	29230440	33029680

## V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII												
79 ALASKA	250091	306650	387718	7903	24080	8737	43429	63639	92778	301423	394369	489233
80 ARIZONA	1530853	1813734	2153383	38600	49508	29255	254934	273325	296880	1824387	2136567	2479518
81 CALIFORNIA	4622607	4895658	5183488	84539	81370	162174	873244	1062128	1063754	5380390	6039156	6409416
82 EASTERN OREGON	322092	335896	353366	24353	19313	30974	42674	50549	44889	389119	405758	429229
83 HAWAII	775995	753594	809441	31200	15029	24424	334772	395197	387614	1141967	1163820	1221479
84 IDAHO	442833	482302	495991	45873	48517	43595	51084	49651	56932	539790	580470	596518
85 LOS ANGELES	6965203	6412624	6842228	64832	80783	75233	1128533	1065196	1211142	8158968	7558603	8128603
86 NEVADA	347520	408894	447123	70645	59288	50421	45241	62409	80366	530991	530991	577910
87 OLYMPIA	2881695	2901485	3380104	157651	192429	203875	299020	272500	296271	3338366	3366414	3880250
88 OREGON	1856660	2006046	2142827	4722	12253	23315	168413	262153	241001	2029795	2280452	2407143
89 NORTHERN CAL	1383210	1454841	1592994	7664	32126	46415	140026	1448147	162569	1530900	1635114	1801978
90 SAN DIEGO		1597714	1748052			670		280242	256667		1877956	2005389
91 SAN JOAQUIN	1088036	1168958	1251606	10923	2091	500	96255	87757	86078	1195214	1258806	1338184
92 SPOKANE	956318	1017739	1098436	82621	72470	95562	104074	133490	134153	1143013	1223699	1328151
93 UTAH	277783	292882	324342	78385	104750	119038	107860	99256	105413	464028	496888	548793
TOTAL PROV VIII	23700896	25849017	28211099	709911	794007	914188	3689559	4305639	4516507	28100366	30948663	33641794
PROVINCE IX												
94* COLOMBIA	53137	53137	53137							53137	53137	53137
95* COSTA RICA	18245	18245	18245							18245	18245	18245
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	10817	12339	12339	90	50	50	7454	12450	12450	18361	24839	24839
97* ECUADOR	11952	11952	11952							11952	11952	11952
98* EL SALVADOR	5814	5814	5814							5814	5814	5814
99* GUATEMALA	45304	10626	10626		11649	11649		5324	5324	45304	27599	27599
100 HONDURAS	6467	4141	4248		670	2338		2055	1771	6467	6866	8357
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN		6193	6193		1364	1364		10012	10012		17569	17569
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	104869	105081	116918		13200	10303	78919	665907	35478	183788	184788	162699
103 MEXICO, WESTERN		10340	10783					5076	9230		15416	20013
104 NICARAGUA	12391	7942	6635		638	1914		4718	3667	12391	12216	12216
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z	108854	100236	100236		1347	1347		27967	27967	108854	129550	129550
106* PUERTO RICO	134258	138721	138721		47557	47557		13259	13259	134258	199537	199537
TOTAL PROV IX	512108	484767	495847	90	76475	76522	86373	147368	119158	598571	708610	691527

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pleds			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes (K)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>												
107 LIBERIA	90073	89000	106185	17415	66180	59808	46808	40521	31465	154296	195701	197458
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS	151222	153755	169321				33794	54468	37161	185016	208223	206482
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	297447	297447	297447							297447	297447	297447
110 ARMED FORCES												
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>538742</b>	<b>540202</b>	<b>572953</b>	<b>17415</b>	<b>66180</b>	<b>59808</b>	<b>80602</b>	<b>94989</b>	<b>68626</b>	<b>636759</b>	<b>701371</b>	<b>701387</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>												
111* GUAM	46669	46669	46669							46669	46669	46669
112 TAIWAN	14889	16921	21698	26176	51706	30032	10904	7767	6285	51969	76394	58015
113 HAITI	16598	11703	35762	115860	114718	120268	47079	65489	66697	179537	191910	222727
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		9193	10932		18564	38583		3354	4495		31111	54010
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	477379	64678	64678		8244	8244		15513	15513	477379	88435	88435
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH		4648	6057		4550	12901		975	987		10173	19945
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>555535</b>	<b>153812</b>	<b>185796</b>	<b>142036</b>	<b>197782</b>	<b>210028</b>	<b>57983</b>	<b>93098</b>	<b>93977</b>	<b>755554</b>	<b>444692</b>	<b>489801</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>												
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	205952092	216242406	233702000	5397373	6016997	6786849	47224748	52144469	55809359	258574213	274403872	296298199
OTHER	1606385	1178781	1254596	159541	340437	346358	224958	335455	281761	1990884	1854673	1882715
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>207558477</b>	<b>217421187</b>	<b>234956596</b>	<b>5556914</b>	<b>6357434</b>	<b>7133207</b>	<b>47449706</b>	<b>52479924</b>	<b>56091120</b>	<b>260565097</b>	<b>276258545</b>	<b>298180914</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

## VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Additions to Principal			Other			Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>PROVINCE I</b>									
1 CONNECTICUT	1136129	639213	1023914	1446380	1400048	1714356	2582509	2039261	2738270
2 MAINE	31684	71674	97671	163062	174139	161168	194746	245813	258839
3 MASSACHUSETTS	874221	724848	724593	1208197	1107783	831354	2082418	1832631	1535947
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	48168	18820	49956	90334	107306	110343	138502	126126	160299
5 RHODE ISLAND	142012	47919	175201	322156	273646	262724	464168	321565	437925
6 VERMONT	68439	97431	18963	62221	70762	72481	130660	168193	91444
7 WESTERN MASS	189687	66131	41937	213096	464663	376731	402783	530794	418668
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>2490340</b>	<b>1666036</b>	<b>2132235</b>	<b>3505446</b>	<b>3598347</b>	<b>3529157</b>	<b>5995786</b>	<b>5264383</b>	<b>5661392</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>									
8 ALBANY	331972	248005	296913	334317	322113	279550	666289	570118	576463
9 CEN NEW YORK	433257	360411	100335	218264	182399	253010	651521	542810	353345
10 LONG ISLAND	172989	127507	274271	1090653	1091996	1088630	1263642	1219903	1362901
11 NEW JERSEY	420121	384978	109697	652108	957350	982117	1072229	1342328	1091814
12 NEW YORK	1562141	769844	2512888	2513417	2742330	2954132	4075558	3512174	5467020
13 NEWARK	177732	191339	189278	549707	546247	545284	727439	737586	734562
14 ROCHESTER	94947	103047	50507	210794	172149	186751	305741	275196	237258
15 WEST NEW YORK	557819	15218	23736	172209	202005	466225	730028	121223	489961
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>3750978</b>	<b>2200349</b>	<b>3557625</b>	<b>5741469</b>	<b>6216589</b>	<b>6755699</b>	<b>9492447</b>	<b>8416938</b>	<b>10313324</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>									
16 BETHLEHEM	80118	72867	47160	408652	351222	355027	488770	424089	402187
17 DELAWARE	74402	20018	32124	211228	250007	172665	285630	270025	204789
18 EASTON	21459	10303	6671	154316	180578	192256	175775	190881	198927
19 ERIE	63376	227298	47700	111562	66737	135999	174938	294035	183699
20 CENTRAL PENN	81565	32284	76267	202755	191444	156386	284320	232728	232653
21 MARYLAND	377029	349948	456365	693873	746089	655657	1070902	1096037	1112022
22 PENNSYLVANIA	298081	772211	682483	1024623	1252044	1160923	1322704	2024255	1843406
23 PITTSBURGH	208983	29767	96132	941264	684654	361746	1150607	714421	457878
24 SOUTHERN VA	69291	20952	31539	483226	662717	518925	552517	683669	550464
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	80660	21234	67773	239403	213619	255531	320063	234853	323304
26 VIRGINIA	33619	257664	88426	859713	976486	901977	893332	1234150	990403
27 WASHINGTON	339316	381290	315731	4782089	5653628	2971807	5121405	6034918	3287538
28 WEST VIRGINIA	18249	52410	11852	191111	176705	191001	209360	229115	202853
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>1746148</b>	<b>2248246</b>	<b>1960223</b>	<b>10304175</b>	<b>11402930</b>	<b>8029900</b>	<b>12050323</b>	<b>13654176</b>	<b>9990123</b>

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Additions to Principal			Other			Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	<b>PROVINCE IV</b>								
29 ALABAMA	14882	56627	30672	281101	317847	297226	295983	374474	327898
30 ATLANTA	30414	9182	151710	922030	787069	849846	952444	796251	1001556
31 EAST CAROLINA	33785	30340	113883	179226	198172	379489	213011	228512	493372
32 FLORIDA	500	19317	9755	450999	484584	417501	451499	503901	427256
33 GEORGIA	16858	24682	3233	194123	250808	350464	210981	275490	353697
34 KENTUCKY	10263	12340	11322	159829	127151	272398	170092	139491	283720
35 LEXINGTON	132478	4706	8011	133483	154139	218182	265961	158845	226193
36 LOUISIANA	35794	36269	438669	266861	300241	470569	302655	336510	909238
37 MISSISSIPPI	40745	37709	1115	312772	267189	259792	353517	304898	260907
38 NORTH CAROLINA		55115	680210	531637	352913	481225	531637	408028	1161435
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	22522	26102	70427	391508	373895	438017	414030	399997	508444
40 TENNESSEE	113120	72386	56305	692806	754581	891475	805926	826967	947780
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	25093	59852	12717	241976	219052	476822	267069	278964	489539
42 WESTERN NO CAR	170096	18525	42777	232816	187691	301322	402912	206216	344099
43 WESTERN FLORIDA	100342	153984	168515	498034	448470	525789	598376	602454	694304
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	58688	66075	217363	449942	580425	693661	508630	646500	911024
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	75115	68511	90411	685778	828702	883930	760893	897213	974341
46 CENTRAL GULF	18083	119044	205014	187200	207568	325781	205283	326612	530795
<b>TOTAL PROV IV</b>	<b>898778</b>	<b>870766</b>	<b>2312109</b>	<b>6812121</b>	<b>6840497</b>	<b>8533489</b>	<b>7710899</b>	<b>7712263</b>	<b>10845598</b>
<b>PROVINCE V</b>									
47 CHICAGO	88687	132964	197443	544229	574659	517555	632916	707623	714998
48 EAU CLAIRE	2351	1724	2956	83035	37461	30652	85386	39185	33608
49 FOND DU LAC	19078	49523	31961	64088	73602	61718	83166	123125	93679
50 INDIANAPOLIS	79187	83021	143914	235310	213995	162672	314497	297016	306586
51 MICHIGAN	397951	127824	128573	515821	768457	850321	913772	896821	978894
52 MILWAUKEE	104760	172401	140927	191967	183362	188809	263927	355763	329736
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	32092	17700	3689	113658	166393	244296	147750	184093	247985
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	1949	126869	84238	13848	15220	34466	15797	142089	118704
55 OHIO	130444	115498	744175	551214	414369	357574	681658	529867	1101749
56 QUINCY	9206	11415	26961	43417	56829	42319	52623	68244	69280
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	251264	141147	47047	587276	601584	586157	838540	742731	633204
58 SPRINGFIELD	78960	27732	12863	43200	217627	179607	122160	245359	192470
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	23029	49234	50910	249509	337503	173568	272538	386737	224478
<b>TOTAL PROV V</b>	<b>1218958</b>	<b>1057052</b>	<b>1615657</b>	<b>3205772</b>	<b>3661061</b>	<b>3429714</b>	<b>4424730</b>	<b>4718113</b>	<b>5045371</b>



## VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Additions to Principal			Other			Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI									
60 COLORADO	101494	38679	89018	345661	417197	476472	447155	455876	565490
61 IOWA	22461	27732	87530	136800	369541	213887	159261	397273	301417
62 MINNESOTA	140139	67793	200998	389894	470357	589975	530033	538150	786973
63 MONTANA	3512	2394	18256	24119	34726	33705	27631	37110	51961
64 NEBRASKA	76535	27787	57717	340124	169371	232159	416659	197158	289876
65 NORTH DAKOTA	6109	36	25986	25986	22596	31290	32095	22632	31290
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	15015	1629	6948	61699	70348	73200	76714	71977	80148
67 WYOMING	42316	3528	1564	41060	95772	65771	83376	99300	67335
TOTAL PROV VI	407581	169568	462031	1365343	1649908	1712459	1772924	1819476	2174490
PROVINCE VII									
68 ARKANSAS	16688	37196	144643	166922	147193	212011	183610	184389	356654
69 DALLAS	83901	25227	25909	1160339	1236079	1149256	1244240	1261306	1175165
70 KANSAS	15134	12284	20752	218235	208315	268687	233369	220599	289439
71 MISSOURI	24123	213815	40714	259561	358118	359354	283684	571933	400068
72 RIO GRANDE	26831	704528	236906	256780	161211	435909	283611	865739	672815
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	23865	38211	24170	181751	315509	273630	205616	353720	297800
74 OKLAHOMA	22343	18514	143331	151769	220893	224826	174112	239407	368157
75 WEST KANSAS	3748	1000	2690	45816	42237	84905	49564	43237	87595
76 TEXAS	64748	41941	33352	654209	646559	872254	718957	688500	905606
77 WEST MISSOURI	63342	44779	15290	493497	128839	179363	556839	173618	194653
78 WEST TEXAS	12701	5429	29169	447104	477733	542489	459805	483162	571658
TOTAL PROV VII	357424	1142924	716926	4035983	3942686	4602684	4393407	5085610	5319610

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Additions to Principal			Other			Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII									
79 ALASKA	468	827	3508	40593	58328	36121	41061	59155	39629
80 ARIZONA	99524	32491	103229	338424	548369	652271	437948	580860	755500
81 CALIFORNIA	278968	597040	171423	560425	571039	603290	839393	1168079	774713
82 EASTERN OREGON	26630	1010	8168	33155	32319	46385	59785	33329	54553
83 HAWAII	50677	4688	4053	140959	238736	222473	191636	243424	226526
84 IDAHO	25913	1278	153	24881	51412	52207	50794	52690	52360
85 LOS ANGELES	174092	102767	387423	1033880	888001	1011475	1207972	990768	1398898
86 NEVADA	16979	1353	1786	88969	84546	60014	105948	85899	61800
87 OLYMPIA	273278	111477	122811	353074	540969	400596	626352	652446	523407
88 OREGON	19127	16068	79184	167736	153589	237041	186863	169557	316225
89 NORTHERN CAL	14884	10932	15668	145938	153104	135383	160822	164036	151051
90 SAN DIEGO		21327	96123		365799	338115		387126	434238
91 SAN JOAQUIN	14316	19166	27031	138014	200894	329597	152330	220060	356628
92 SPOKANE	163916	1352	38608	106162	116191	136756	270078	117543	175364
93 UTAH	200		658	19187	19789	23576	19387	19789	24234
TOTAL PROV VIII	1158972	921776	1059826	3191397	4023085	4285300	4350369	4944861	5345126
PROVINCE IX									
94* COLOMBIA	35	35	35	6309	6309	6309	6344	6344	6344
95* COSTA RICA	495	495	495	2651	2651	2651	3146	3146	3146
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC				4962	6707	6707	4962	6707	6707
97* ECUADOR	214	214	214	83	83	83	297	297	297
98* EL SALVADOR				32	32	32	32	32	32
99* GUATEMALA	8300			1379	1921	1921	9679	1921	1921
100 HONDURAS	43			837	378	3868	880	378	3868
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN					35673	35673		35673	35673
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH				39274	14124	1315	3274	14124	1315
103 MEXICO, WESTERN		5000			3043	1883		8043	1883
104 NICARAGUA			59	1058	355	3505		355	3564
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z	3964	241	241	14029	26463	26463	17993	26704	26704
106* PUERTO RICO	6759			15996	21856	21856	22755	21856	21856
TOTAL PROV IX	19810	5985	1044	86610	112252	112266	106420	125580	113310

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

## VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Additions to Principal			Other			Total Receipts for Special Purposes (L)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>									
107 LIBERIA				16864	32000	25085	16864	32000	25085
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS	131			43820	34030	50436	43951	34030	50436
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS				8648	8648	8648	8648	8648	8648
110 ARMED FORCES									
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>131</b>			<b>69332</b>	<b>74678</b>	<b>84169</b>	<b>69463</b>	<b>74678</b>	<b>84169</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>									
111* GUAM	4628	4628	4628	18810	18810	18810	23438	23438	23438
112 TAIWAN	1512	74	135	39655	22312	62426	41167	22306	62561
113 HAITI				32678	33320	8707	32678	33320	8707
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH					3903	4492		3903	4492
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	5089	37	37	18882	3401	3401	23971	3438	3438
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH					269	566		269	566
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>11229</b>	<b>4739</b>	<b>4800</b>	<b>110025</b>	<b>82015</b>	<b>98402</b>	<b>121254</b>	<b>86754</b>	<b>103202</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	12029179	10276717	13816632	38161706	41338103	40878402	50190885	51614820	54695034
OTHER	31170	10724	5844	265967	276288	294837	297137	287012	300681
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>12060349</b>	<b>10287441</b>	<b>13822476</b>	<b>38427673</b>	<b>41614391</b>	<b>41173239</b>	<b>50488022</b>	<b>51901832</b>	<b>54995715</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes			Receipts (74) Other Funds			Gross Receipts		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	<b>PROVINCE I</b>								
1 CONNECTICUT	10725450	10914954	12046026	1068476	942227	1744180	11793926	11857181	13790206
2 MAINE	1603252	1714462	1883461	158316	147181	283222	1761568	1861643	2166683
3 MASSACHUSETTS	10364777	10723220	11175343	174821	1061202	1303399	10539598	11784422	12478742
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	1356924	1476073	1539748	128843	233941	325193	1485767	1710014	1864941
5 RHODE ISLAND	3104918	3181487	3423944	45759	565318	894644	3560677	3746805	4318588
6 VERMONT	1054303	1181723	1252249	1698246	174956	295794	2752549	1356679	1548043
7 WESTERN MASS	2856845	3001091	2946724	84905	132140	384051	2941750	3133231	3330775
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>31066469</b>	<b>32193010</b>	<b>34267495</b>	<b>3769366</b>	<b>3256965</b>	<b>5230483</b>	<b>34835835</b>	<b>35449975</b>	<b>39497978</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>									
8 ALBANY	3595147	3532264	3619656	377540	272273	417082	3972687	3804537	4036738
9 CEN NEW YORK	3836617	4011166	3927060	948419	820575	824760	4785036	4831741	4751820
10 LONG ISLAND	7045141	7396616	7899537	1262571	1342784	1328371	8307718	8739400	9227908
11 NEW JERSEY	6976647	7372771	7474086	996757	2020747	1118664	7973404	9393518	8592750
12 NEW YORK	19447177	18092319	19317503	3147362	5253131	3137917	22594539	23345450	22455420
13 NEWARK	6675361	7025032	7228801	1486830	1200416	1359751	8162191	8225448	8588552
14 ROCHESTER	2416726	2494226	2552181	1280897	193551	409934	3697623	2687777	2962115
15 WEST NEW YORK	3247528	2833785	3323623	103905	238737	3351433	2507252	2647381	3847381
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>53240344</b>	<b>52758179</b>	<b>55342447</b>	<b>9604287</b>	<b>11342214</b>	<b>9120237</b>	<b>62844631</b>	<b>64100393</b>	<b>64462684</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>									
16 BETHLEHEM	2560008	2596733	2693618	701784	717299	395249	3261792	3314032	3088867
17 DELAWARE	2109782	2223897	2271631	229332	312074	322303	2339114	2535971	2593934
18 EASTON	1028923	1076888	1174957	272304	221168	300420	1301227	1298056	1475377
19 ERIE	1301606	1530811	1441733	318956	223474	249328	1620562	1754285	1691061
20 CENTRAL PENN	2115585	2228949	2431747	429231	631070	465229	2544816	2860019	2896976
21 MARYLAND	6258817	6529361	7153247	800751	1514233	1251179	7055568	8043594	8044426
22 PENNSYLVANIA	10170562	11512544	12085479	1130111	863167	1291538	11375711	12377017	13377017
23 PITTSBURGH	4304329	4032229	4045360	828473	420095	425675	5132802	4452324	4471035
24 SOUTHERN VA	3880530	4406948	4502067	802715	694622	680562	4693245	5101570	5182629
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	2006161	1984647	2216954	120186	269732	384956	2126347	2254379	2601910
26 VIRGINIA	7957980	8783356	9106301	695687	718839	1618837	8653667	9502195	10725138
27 WASHINGTON	10724726	12006070	9623677	1788431	1727056	1902785	12513157	13733126	11526462
28 WEST VIRGINIA	1947842	2106303	2259186	229099	261306	364009	2176941	2367609	2623195
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>56362851</b>	<b>61018736</b>	<b>61005957</b>	<b>8347060</b>	<b>8574135</b>	<b>9652070</b>	<b>64709911</b>	<b>69592871</b>	<b>70658027</b>

## VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes			Receipts (74) Other Funds			Gross Receipts		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV									
29 ALABAMA	3026287	3371165	3773825	1052616	504029	557786	4078903	3875194	4331611
30 ATLANTA	4523156	4648684	5342660	262487	247833	434781	4785643	4896517	5778041
31 EAST CAROLINA	1776630	1939563	2350582	374265	218990	221744	2150895	2158553	2572326
32 FLORIDA	2876980	3170197	3342934	523933	900741	844424	3400913	4070938	4187358
33 GEORGIA	2192732	2372683	2627513	153066	489789	314997	2345798	2662472	2942510
34 KENTUCKY	1602362	1494608	2002084	205462	129908	244223	1807824	1624516	2246307
35 LEXINGTON	1394618	1350730	1533555	147597	104352	193675	1542215	1455082	1727230
36 LOUISIANA	3927171	4294484	5127199	747168	520417	1361154	4674339	4414901	6488353
37 MISSISSIPPI	2472891	2786576	2982473	283915	157488	403141	2756806	2938164	3385614
38 NORTH CAROLINA	4492840	4747844	5865231		1342088	1530125	4492840	6089932	7395356
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	2412258	2681423	3009442	221217	142658	422364	2633475	2824081	3431806
40 TENNESSEE	5145675	5780136	6453177	580597	483033	790030	5726272	6263169	7243207
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	2858269	3070981	3213898	314862	477748	553851	3173131	3548729	3767749
42 WESTERN NO CAR	1691260	1610926	1925728	284575	217795	300095	1975835	1828721	2225823
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	3665127	3976429	4359131	502700	394471	352343	4167827	4370900	4711474
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	4154985	4472609	5103707	959892	1047149	1303496	5114877	5519758	6407203
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	3698288	3941542	4303946	822293	827874	683260	4520581	4769416	4987206
46 CENTRAL GULF	2078683	2292654	2772345	275516	258459	294866	2354199	2551113	3067211
TOTAL PROV IV	53990212	57997334	66090030	7732161	8464822	10806355	61702373	66462156	76896385
PROVINCE V									
47 CHICAGO	7107997	7522042	7795998	868814	750025	731862	7976811	8272067	8527860
48 EAU CLAIRE	469094	464850	475764	42632	40610	43842	511726	505460	519606
49 FOND DU LAC	871470	971897	999939	53628	71707	63291	925098	1043604	1063230
50 INDIANAPOLIS	1972133	2279388	2279319	2279319	2279319	360813	2239381	2440367	2640132
51 MICHIGAN	7432587	7170078	8493083	30222	365669	1271754	7462809	7170078	9764837
52 MILWAUKEE	2398728	2664438	2827568	372551	241013	285546	2771279	2905451	3113114
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	1140013	1224271	1381587	120044	124512	143654	1260057	1348783	1525241
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	351874	503019	514799	63295	60488	53671	415169	56357	568470
55 OHIO	6254367	6311922	7268857	689768	82706	99279	6944135	6311922	7268857
56 QUINCY	588607	645851	722923	82706	416160	1066806	5069811	4988132	822202
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	4561062	4571979	4735839	508749	172713	188836	1108871	1496707	1542845
58 SPRINGFIELD	1107491	1323994	1354009	1380	243488	281768	2507587	2700086	2742857
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	2173472	2415698	2434789	354115					
TOTAL PROV V	36425895	37864737	41284474	3455152	2708812	4591122	39881047	40573549	45875596

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes			Receipts (74) Other Funds			Gross Receipts		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	<b>PROVINCE VI</b>								
60 COLORADO	3407701	3730534	4165879	548068	540245	627970	3955769	4270779	4793849
61 IOWA	1850389	2175040	2222810	367751	803961	1055647	2218140	2979001	3278457
62 MINNESOTA	3736894	3709774	4401655	402579	851418	1352346	4139473	4561192	5754001
63 MONTANA	716489	743121	812591		110433	197538	716489	853554	1009129
64 NEBRASKA	1655973	1449191	1772780		161028	152801	1655973	1610219	1925581
65 NORTH DAKOTA	408650	451619	476279	37228	94415	56478	445878	546034	532757
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	724254	763342	825626	140472	144510	181738	872726	907852	1007364
67 WYOMING	740581	954501	990000	1080	229412	129871	741661	1183913	1119871
<b>TOTAL PROV VI</b>	<b>13240931</b>	<b>13977122</b>	<b>15666620</b>	<b>1505178</b>	<b>2935422</b>	<b>3754389</b>	<b>14746109</b>	<b>16912544</b>	<b>19421009</b>
<b>PROVINCE VII</b>									
68 ARKANSAS	1766433	1955673	2307603	325337	554110	590543	2091770	2509783	2898146
69 DALLAS	6781336	6670278	7261378	1393775	140271	1144783	8175111	6810549	8406161
70 KANSAS	1856506	1940986	2177182	187835	209774	392045	2044341	2150760	2569227
71 MISSOURI	2390833	2827439	2777780	467842	382804	810458	2858675	3210243	3588238
72 RIO GRANDE	1853368	2568805	2599895	441826	644248	169355	2295194	3223053	2769251
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	1385055	1569166	1644891	632898	569518	960716	2017953	2138684	260567
74 OKLAHOMA	2547516	2838627	3295746	320133	377432	639974	2867649	3216059	3935720
75 WEST KANSAS	421522	462982	576291	32165	71089	48348	453687	534071	624639
76 TEXAS	7278968	7821681	9357385	1947375	1978502	2185407	9226343	9800183	11542792
77 WEST MISSOURI	2211987	1942085	2256817	230550	497516	176835	2442537	2439601	2433652
78 WEST TEXAS	3494137	3718328	4094321	1220430	1094723	1219829	4714567	4813051	5314150
<b>TOTAL PROV VII</b>	<b>31987661</b>	<b>34316050</b>	<b>38349290</b>	<b>7200166</b>	<b>6529987</b>	<b>8338293</b>	<b>39187827</b>	<b>40846037</b>	<b>46687583</b>

## VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes			Receipts (74) Other Funds			Gross Receipts		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII									
79 ALASKA	342484	453524	528862	84847	22266	14548	427331	475790	543410
80 ARIZONA	2262335	2717427	3235018	626762	823590	351777	2889097	3541017	3586795
81 CALIFORNIA	6419783	7207235	7184129	600920	700035	770190	7020703	7907270	7954319
82 EASTERN OREGON	448904	439087	483782	76768	39002	57788	525672	478089	541570
83 HAWAII	1333603	1407244	1448005	492301	626477	486954	1829904	2033721	1934959
84 IDAHO	590584	633160	648878	92344		75040	682928	633160	723918
85 LOS ANGELES	9366540	8549371	9527501	2130682	1540656	2217628	11497222	10090027	11745129
86 NEVADA	569354	616490	639710	70768	40810	41093	640122	657300	680803
87 OLYMPIA	3964718	4018860	4403657	426805	399942	526658	4391523	4418802	4930315
88 OREGON	2216658	2450109	2723368	153973	351322	361815	2370631	2801431	3085183
89 NORTHERN CAL	1691722	1799150	1953029	230467		299976	1922189	2010502	2253005
90 SAN DIEGO		2265082	2439627		1137668	639317		3402750	3078944
91 SAN JOAQUIN	1347544	1478862	1694812	125286	199425	537461	1472830	1678291	2232273
92 SPOKANE	1413091	1341242	1503515	135331	163204	196768	1548422	1504446	1700283
93 UTAH	483415	516677	573027	76139	91800	27299	559554	608477	600326
TOTAL PROV VIII	32450735	35893524	38986920	5327393	6347549	6604312	37778128	42241073	45991232
PROVINCE IX									
94* COLOMBIA	59481	59481	59481				59481	59481	59481
95* COSTA RICA	21391	21391	21391				21391	21391	21391
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	23223	31546	31546	288	67	67	23611	31613	31613
97* ECUADOR	12249	12249	12249				12249	12249	12249
98* EL SALVADOR	5846	5846	5846				5846	5846	5846
99* GUATEMALA	54983	29520	29520				54983	29520	29520
100 HONDURAS	7347	7244	12225				7347	7244	12226
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN		53242	53242				1	53242	53242
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	223062	198912	164014				223062	198912	164014
103 MEXICO, WESTERN		23459	21896					23459	21896
104* NICARAGUA	13449	13653	15780				13449	13653	15780
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z	126847	156254	156254		5766	5766	126847	162020	162020
106* PUERTO RICO	157013	221393	221393		1953	1953	157013	223346	223346
TOTAL PROV IX	704991	834190	804837	288	7786	7787	705279	841976	812624

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA -- RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts (M) General and Special Purposes			Receipts (74) Other Funds			Gross Receipts		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>									
107 LIBERIA	171160	227701	222543	2793			173953	227701	222543
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS	228967	242253	256918	6103	6124	18536	235070	248377	275454
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	306095	306095	306095				306095	306095	306095
110 ARMED FORCES									
EXTRA-PROVINCIAL	706222	776049	785556	8896	6124	18536	715118	782173	804092
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>									
111* GUAM	70107	70107	70107				70107	70107	70107
112 TAIWAN	93136	98780	120576	71404	73820	76607	164540	172600	197183
113 HAITI	212215	225230	231434				212215	225230	231434
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		35014	58502		114	2418		35128	60920
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	501350	91873	91873		907	907	501350	92780	92780
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH		10442	20511		391	391		10633	20902
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL	876808	531446	593003	71404	75232	80323	948212	606678	673326
<b>TOTALS</b>									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	308765098	326018692	350993233	46920763	50159906	58097261	355685861	376178598	409090494
OTHER	2288021	2141685	2183396	80588	89142	106646	2368609	2230827	2290042
TOTAL CHURCH	311053119	328160377	353176629	47001351	50249048	58203907	358054470	378409425	411380536

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.



VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

AA-558

APPENDICES

	For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>PROVINCE I</b>												
1 CONNECTICUT	1110499	1145578	1192943	511752	519947	504785	1622251	1665525	1697728	7110888	7917185	8316361
2 MAINE	223816	236940	268357	31768	40152	41021	255584	277092	309378	1146315	1191840	1356593
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1037686	1014705	1075013	306654	319699	348939	1344340	1334674	1423952	7577225	8156359	8767326
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	179730	192720	212145	31877	28801	37545	211607	221521	249690	996507	1089559	1160356
5 RHODE ISLAND	402851	428085	446122	73354	81137	97310	476205	509222	543432	2390417	2534271	2736802
6 VERMONT	110082	108908	121103	30920	32017	37119	141002	140925	158222	798501	894926	924921
7 WESTERN MASS	359549	368833	361986	120107	104702	111776	479656	473535	473762	2083997	2095660	2142562
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>3424213</b>	<b>3495769</b>	<b>3677669</b>	<b>1106432</b>	<b>1126725</b>	<b>1178495</b>	<b>4530645</b>	<b>4622494</b>	<b>4856164</b>	<b>22103850</b>	<b>23879780</b>	<b>25404921</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>												
8 ALBANY	347179	376961	391376	65231	58992	85084	412410	435953	476460	2215607	2600306	2695782
9 CEN NEW YORK	405752	417886	422249	81730	108396	100703	487482	526282	522952	2700956	2929384	3012031
10 LONG ISLAND	707089	705455	690286	159898	183211	171318	866987	888666	861604	5426148	5973567	6265176
11 NEW JERSEY	846915	817070	843375	179508	211165	212857	1026423	1028235	1056232	4941800	5303324	5692707
12 NEW YORK	1755696	1930341	1801680	1647149	1413437	1591619	3402845	3343778	3393299	15407310	15776441	14478845
13 NEWARK	997905	969848	1012065	260683	170764	164225	1258588	1140612	1176290	4831170	5104790	5510331
14 ROCHESTER	256414	243281	226412	78292	86897	132656	334706	330138	359068	1754414	1924736	2036177
15 WEST NEW YORK	284441	285555	316078	70065	63642	73095	354506	349197	389173	2080107	2204392	2449910
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>5601391</b>	<b>5746397</b>	<b>5703521</b>	<b>2542556</b>	<b>2296464</b>	<b>2531557</b>	<b>8143947</b>	<b>8042861</b>	<b>8235078</b>	<b>39354512</b>	<b>41816940</b>	<b>42140959</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>												
16 BETHLEHEM	332358	334013	352015	96311	90226	110022	428669	424239	462037	1548559	1731806	1863403
17 DELAWARE	246717	247910	219977	98366	91480	106157	345083	339390	326134	1566037	1768334	1762868
18 EASTON	113781	132548	141531	23426	23408	23221	137207	159596	164752	724902	831153	971361
19 ERIE	253532	260226	266466	37120	40358	38759	290652	300584	305225	817171	904414	1011978
20 CENTRAL PENN	335050	363242	371545	69014	74598	70929	404064	437840	442474	1480779	1613354	1753110
21 MARYLAND	608260	585185	602339	122148	152052	138567	729408	737237	740906	4885958	4885958	5349823
22 PENNSYLVANIA	897442	940639	959248	393912	476036	435828	1291354	1416675	1395076	7911304	8736387	9246008
23 PITTSBURGH	425380	444114	461418	134355	202732	187212	648646	648630	648630	2524734	2746706	2909397
24 SOUTHERN VA	451210	464934	502469	149300	259892	205192	601040	724826	707661	2615259	3045677	3226646
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	290826	307872	318165	98787	105953	75936	389613	413825	394101	1297703	1343194	1494385
26 VIRGINIA	752139	783266	813048	420962	435204	428918	1173101	1218470	1241966	5774591	6226933	6926757
27 WASHINGTON	811680	837452	816344	314322	276411	321403	1126002	1113863	1137747	6490343	6430725	7464858
28 WEST VIRGINIA	336418	359632	382190	72704	70992	86171	409122	468362	468362	1276532	1341832	1563858
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>5854793</b>	<b>6061033</b>	<b>6206755</b>	<b>2030257</b>	<b>2299342</b>	<b>2228315</b>	<b>7885050</b>	<b>8360375</b>	<b>8435070</b>	<b>38646751</b>	<b>41606473</b>	<b>45544452</b>

VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV												
29 ALABAMA	573499	611254	672134	81787	138734	117996	655286	749988	790130	2055763	2303790	2691687
30 ATLANTA	665510	682131	737447	135394	179093	198695	820904	861224	936142	2749244	3078797	3420904
31 EAST CAROLINA	247035	264664	268880	60445	80905	165196	307480	345569	434076	1210302	1343598	1390566
32 FLORIDA	366134	369836	417035	54618	107492	152778	420752	477328	569813	1927089	2130967	2391308
33 GEORGIA	280648	290099	312906	46367	46682	83500	327015	336781	396406	1609647	1682926	1820307
34 KENTUCKY	260969	252457	292360	54501	76953	54713	315470	329410	347073	1120340	1057380	1340342
35 LEXINGTON	212576	216062	249693	27150	39450	50159	239726	255512	299812	895699	978517	1094555
36 LOUISIANA	535397	602425	670748	198830	182347	133202	734227	784772	803950	2694838	2984989	3322890
37 MISSISSIPPI	364861	385450	414154	95985	115184	122166	460846	500634	536320	1507868	1777637	2064803
38 NORTH CAROLINA	674929	742707	732650	298140	316790	369721	973069	1059497	1102371	2939947	3199370	3634061
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	267700	318612	330094	57335	57938	72168	325035	376550	402262	1676160	1804825	2020075
40 TENNESSEE	657506	783566	840802	416716	342936	374996	1074222	1126502	1215798	3183365	3650455	4063428
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	515345	546295	586234	256094	227591	193383	771439	773886	779617	1656205	1864268	2063086
42 WESTERN NO CAR	193253	212774	220913	77355	64222	123663	270608	276996	344576	1057166	1171021	1277494
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	490541	551106	571337	151219	174902	199088	641760	726008	770425	2195543	2510655	2712693
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	560662	575416	615507	187391	124508	166401	748053	699924	781908	2743414	3074241	3148789
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	511495	535308	537479	148684	134850	158911	660179	669888	696390	2364310	2690515	2893713
46 CENTRAL GULF	350763	410348	439789	48117	56011	60399	398880	466359	502828	1365579	1472650	1720058
TOTAL PROV IV	7728823	8350510	8910122	2416128	2466318	2799775	10144951	10816828	11709897	34923479	38776601	43070759
PROVINCE V												
47 CHICAGO	967176	995702	1009303	180278	215253	221875	1147454	1210955	1231178	5219824	5525036	5920623
48 EAU CLAIRE	60110	63940	68273	14944	13283	18934	75054	77223	87207	315241	347612	360683
49 POND DU LAC	182153	188320	203487	28475	31084	46434	210628	220304	240921	538840	595815	643779
50 INDIANAPOLIS	246751	268855	303438	48646	53593	61439	295397	322448	364877	1334227	1438475	1583053
51 MICHIGAN	849217	761720	920823	187217	296332	258488	1036434	1058052	1179311	4727371	5249620	6410708
52 MILWAUKEE	381533	402444	428876	98858	129191	140914	480391	531635	569790	1821229	1812129	1910644
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	160008	162131	162572	51655	21299	35513	211663	183430	198085	851275	860137	938546
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	88587	87344	91822	7134	18141	12279	95721	105485	140101	281595	267614	291968
55 OHIO	868242	860089	876560	220410	232369	315625	1088652	1092458	1192185	6067812	4616145	4879476
56 QUINCY	108830	111704	119410	13893	14808	20964	122668	126512	140374	411395	443882	508614
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	569705	595356	624218	210783	146720	167787	780188	742076	792005	3245445	3369985	3719985
58 SPRINGFIELD	207002	220461	235552	16572	18564	30147	223574	239025	265699	666306	792581	919209
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	319251	315022	308522	75136	69884	80124	394387	384906	476557	1476557	1574421	1719770
TOTAL PROV V	5008565	5033088	5352856	1153946	1261421	1410523	6162511	6294509	6763379	26727147	26888432	29816058

STATISTICS

## VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI												
60 COLORADO	384844	420958	453819	91744	125754	175431	476588	546712	629250	2439777	2758589	3013709
61 IOWA	296952	325982	331932	51627	54638	54988	348579	380620	386920	1289562	1347092	1527114
62 MINNESOTA	520656	496304	550274	115958	168025	189656	636614	664329	739930	2526149	2590082	2998424
63 MONTANA	123343	126546	127407	10989	9622	20904	134332	136168	148311	543031	572434	616296
64 NEBRASKA	213188	171778	194253	26690	28797	29476	239278	200575	223729	1039789	1042214	1235829
65 NORTH DAKOTA	62096	72625	69375	11070	8646	17789	73166	81271	87164	302843	340006	383909
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	121531	128762	128726	46444	23007	25706	146475	151769	154432	504599	539210	582301
67 WYOMING	107943	116270	124243	104327	28534	46039	212270	144804	170282	3718507	671954	724505
TOTAL PROV VI	1830553	1859225	1980029	436749	447023	559989	2267302	2306248	2540018	12364257	9861581	11082087
PROVINCE VII												
68 ARKANSAS	254473	275236	283145	53706	56397	88052	308179	331633	371197	1199774	1358713	1505375
69 DALLAS	648544	725443	812535	161293	151500	237325	809837	876943	1049860	3994996	4348589	4629717
70 KANSAS	304995	325382	343574	53901	48966	58340	358896	374348	401914	1259653	1328645	1450885
71 MISSOURI	247135	269554	294804	82370	78651	111324	329505	348205	406128	1838902	1917245	1991588
72 RIO GRANDE	374054	399368	404683	26662	299542	59172	426716	658910	463855	1154346	1312554	1549996
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	242719	254563	267370	148514	162474	173216	391233	417037	440586	809720	885370	999475
74 OKLAHOMA	434251	434505	499970	99276	114295	156327	533527	540800	656297	1716847	1888145	2189545
75 WEST KANSAS	74103	73434	74406	15697	14225	16646	90100	87699	91052	291755	338760	370220
76 TEXAS	1108674	1200766	1411881	356310	340167	472966	1464984	1540933	1884847	4828944	5043239	5964219
77 WEST MISSOURI	296565	330186	350902	54128	47055	76037	350693	377241	426939	1308330	1396729	1487041
78 WEST TEXAS	588384	606161	657812	178668	224795	272821	767052	830956	930633	2061187	2305618	2506722
TOTAL PROV VII	4574197	4894598	5401082	1256525	1498067	1722226	5830722	6392665	7123308	20464454	22123607	24644783

VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII												
79 ALASKA	35341	43356	48617	12354	26755	19310	47695	70111	67927	231619	275370	356306
80 ARIZONA	163835	177783	213917	28357	31228	41354	192192	209011	255271	1593243	1862953	2183231
81 CALIFORNIA	496560	502933	522687	167965	199352	247788	664125	702285	770475	4755725	5136647	5596167
82 EASTERN OREGON	68697	74220	85332	5665	8234	12905	74362	82454	89237	299192	335897	351428
83 HAWAII	168266	190516	174660	84320	67824	84780	252586	258340	299440	927709	947819	1063023
84 IDAHO	73104	71347	79750	7975	10539	15539	81079	81886	95289	485618	492860	473969
85 LOS ANGELES	944217	854288	902199	221041	208446	257295	1165258	1062734	1159494	7016196	6678029	7102182
86 NEVADA	68270	83026	87604	13449	18203	19802	81719	101229	107406	401426	441671	496206
87 OLYMPIA	693061	730000	808503	167920	181584	187968	860981	911584	996471	2339165	2589764	2869236
88 OREGON	405508	454624	508256	65069	97921	132120	470577	552545	640376	1511382	1609850	1764010
89 NORTHERN CAL.	312325	307649	315845	30335	38326	59014	342660	349975	374859	1084038	1181438	1345270
90 SAN DIEGO		225026	255034		44065	87567		269091	342601		1515398	1681965
91 SAN JOAQUIN	274571	262247	268455	35649	41350	51632	310220	303597	320087	883149	956038	1045859
92 SPOKANE	240918	246883	268457	36235	72601	73530	277153	319484	341987	871524	878793	971302
93 UTAH	69866	91214	103562	9627	9120	14163	79493	100334	117725	363401	359953	420222
TOTAL PROV VIII	4014539	4315112	4642878	885561	1055548	1304767	4900100	5370660	5947645	22763467	25243789	27739267
PROVINCE IX												
94* COLOMBIA	1401	1401	1401	1240	1240	1240	2641	2641	2641	39766	39766	39766
95* COSTA RICA	1306	1306	1306	743	743	743	2049	2049	2049	13776	13776	13776
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	3478	3257	3257	2226	2316	2316	5704	5573	5573	16984	21016	21016
97* ECUADOR	1119	1119	1119	110	110	110	1229	1229	1229	52288	52288	52288
98* EL SALVADOR				32	32	32	32	32	32	5316	5316	5316
99* GUATEMALA	503	957	957	4384	2227	2227	4887	3184	3184	33067	20946	20946
100 HONDURAS	225	312	558	47	308	2406	272	620	2964	4287	5766	5256
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN		2425	2425		248	248		2673	2673		10460	10460
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	11845	9667	13728	83518	66288	22087	95363	75955	35815	51752	89873	99089
103 MEXICO, WESTERN		4260	4644		2963	1805		7223	6449		6640	12361
11 NICARAGUA	240	267	265	305	163	375	545	430	640	11136	11662	11560
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z	291	24953	24953	28919	7053	7053	29210	32006	32006	68674	95004	95004
106* PUERTO RICO	71294	48114	48114	7015	9464	9464	78309	57578	57578	52664	156025	156025
TOTAL PROV IX	91702	98038	102727	128539	93155	50106	220241	191193	152833	349710	528538	542863

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

## VIII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA DISBURSEMENTS

	For Diocese and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Total Work Outside Parish			Operating Expenses		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>												
107 LIBERIA	19376	29000	39981	6353	16000	10110	25729	45000	50091	143596	136000	149900
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS	16987	17012	18938	7992	11944	9599	24979	28956	28937	163352	180914	203877
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	11426	11426	11426	3164	3164	3164	14590	14590	14590	252136	252136	252136
110 ARMED FORCES												
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>47789</b>	<b>57438</b>	<b>70345</b>	<b>17509</b>	<b>31108</b>	<b>22873</b>	<b>65298</b>	<b>88546</b>	<b>93218</b>	<b>599084</b>	<b>569050</b>	<b>605913</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>												
111* GUAM										37117	37117	37117
112 TAIWAN	4195	6151	7875	1746	3776	7173	5941	9927	15048	43839	43713	48092
113 HAITI	4399	4699	4709	372	688	1278	4771	5387	5987	163154	173282	207267
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		3991	4425		2675	2468		6666	6893		19378	44407
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	62305	9316	9316	6875	921	921	69180	10237	10237	390780	81326	81326
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH		1174	1657		159	248		1333	1905		9992	15040
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>70899</b>	<b>25331</b>	<b>27982</b>	<b>8993</b>	<b>8219</b>	<b>12088</b>	<b>79892</b>	<b>33550</b>	<b>40070</b>	<b>634890</b>	<b>360808</b>	<b>433249</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>												
<b>DOMESTIC, I-VIII</b>	<b>38037074</b>	<b>39755732</b>	<b>41874912</b>	<b>11828154</b>	<b>12450908</b>	<b>13735647</b>	<b>49865228</b>	<b>52206640</b>	<b>55610559</b>	<b>217347917</b>	<b>230197203</b>	<b>249443286</b>
<b>OTHER</b>	<b>210390</b>	<b>180807</b>	<b>201054</b>	<b>155041</b>	<b>132482</b>	<b>85067</b>	<b>365431</b>	<b>313289</b>	<b>286121</b>	<b>1543684</b>	<b>1458396</b>	<b>1582025</b>
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>38247464</b>	<b>39936539</b>	<b>42075966</b>	<b>11983195</b>	<b>12583390</b>	<b>13820714</b>	<b>50230659</b>	<b>52519929</b>	<b>55896680</b>	<b>218891601</b>	<b>231655599</b>	<b>251025311</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	308590	158491	237326	1009208	1471366	1707319	8428686	9547042	10261006	10050937	11212567	11958734
2 MAINE	1824	19919	18982	233969	174715	248647	1382108	1386474	1624222	1637692	1663566	1933600
3 MASSACHUSETTS	61835	110168	154800	481237	1785104	1046240	8120297	10051611	9968366	9464637	11386287	11392318
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	4440	12469	1337	91120	192852	84400	1092067	1294880	1246093	1303674	1516407	1495783
5 RHODE ISLAND	4464	74641	56896	198481	218275	229730	2593362	2827187	3023428	3069567	3336405	3566860
6 VERMONT	800	1400	1400	40945	155727	201039	840246	1052053	1127360	981248	1192978	1285582
7 WESTERN MASS	52565			219709	302749	298377	2356271	2398409	2835927	2440939	2871944	2914701
TOTAL PROV I	434518	377088	470741	2274669	4300788	3815752	24813037	28557656	29691414	29343682	33180150	34547578
PROVINCE II												
8 ALBANY	4322	91993	2530	540734	490847	483638	2760663	3183146	3181950	3173073	3619099	3658410
9 CEN NEW YORK	99254	4030	21738	505150	434393	556559	3305360	3367807	3590328	3792842	3894089	4113280
10 LONG ISLAND	129221	129728	111230	500482	566214	515629	6055851	6669509	6892035	6922838	7558175	7753639
11 NEW JERSEY	143651	458584	191915	605379	750140	597643	5690830	6512048	6482265	6717253	7540283	7538497
12 NEW YORK	218282	128239	8848	2164426	2028479	1890113	17790022	17933159	16377806	21192867	21276937	19771105
13 NEWARK	39202	345496	334954	358867	447966	577189	5229239	5898252	6422474	6487827	7038864	7598764
14 ROCHESTER	3278	3000	3987	279998	220934	249201	2034690	2148670	2289365	2369396	2478808	2648433
15 WEST NEW YORK	124661	34704	29743	714697	241743	332632	2919465	2480839	2812285	3273971	2830036	3201458
TOTAL PROV II	761875	1195774	704945	5669733	5180716	5202604	45786120	48193430	48048508	53930067	56236291	56283586
PROVINCE III												
16 BETHLEHEM	541503	20387	121944	491003	679314	272062	25811065	2431507	2257409	3009734	2855746	2719446
17 DELAWARE	18476		65582	93191	130686	143797	1677704	1899020	1972247	2022787	2238410	2298381
18 EASTON	148526	436	892	121093	92663	110834	994521	924252	1083087	1131728	1080208	1247839
19 ERIE	29954	5100	21576	138984	288006	152118	986109	1197520	1185672	1276761	1498104	1490897
20 CENTRAL PENN	27170	24500	136743	159864	139790	238097	1667813	2127950	1777644	2127582	2254484	2570424
21 MARYLAND	46986	31153	329560	779035	673690	639551	5446899	5590801	6318934	6176306	6328038	7059840
22 PENNSYLVANIA	25587	24960	24960	954498	1467490	8891389	10203877	10196634	10182743	11620552	11591710	
23 PITTSBURGH	403509	198851	31426	1001081	1427066	387177	3929324	4372623	3328000	4489059	5019469	3976630
24 SOUTHERN VA	45569	50155	98201	264406	320324	229047	344156	3553894	3526274	4140982	4261555	
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	14083	70294	2557	158531	207078	108541	1470317	1620566	1605483	1859930	2034391	1999584
26 VIRGINIA	247749	147625	133653	421439	799235	505229	6443739	7173793	7565639	7616840	8392263	8807605
27 WASHINGTON	101069	84328	131354	2893869	3951904	3947140	9485281	10466957	11543352	10611283	11580820	12681099
28 WEST VIRGINIA	140008	31166	29434	136743	204043	121459	1553283	1577041	1714751	1962405	2007665	2183112
TOTAL PROV III	1792189	663995	1127882	7613737	10381289	7780718	48052677	52651757	54453052	55937727	61012132	62888122

## IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV												
29 ALABAMA	89229	241407	105577	163997	373631	161174	2308989	2918828	2958438	2964275	3668816	3748568
30 ATLANTA	561907	239049	345881	242526	266671	423655	3553677	3584517	4190440	4374581	4445741	5126582
31 EAST CAROLINA	102001	15273	126829	176311	324310	245353	1488614	1683181	1762748	1796094	2028750	2196824
32 FLORIDA	152294	261105	14596	323969	210667	251709	2403352	2602739	2657613	2824104	3080067	3227426
33 GEORGIA	57307	96742	100584	156510	240450	159950	1823464	2020118	2000841	2150479	2356899	2477247
34 KENTUCKY	58718	24436	66177	137655	53480	246095	1316713	1135296	1652614	1632183	1464706	1999687
35 LEXINGTON	2827	25320	51320	129893	97278	92377	1028419	1101115	1238252	1268145	1356627	1538064
36 LOUISIANA	134260	60752	43430	272212	266543	732598	3101310	3312284	4098918	3835537	4097056	4902868
37 MISSISSIPPI	65611	39974	14141	194071	396097	231107	1767550	2213708	2310051	2228396	2714342	2846371
38 NORTH CAROLINA		53206	28393	487606	473021	365279	3427553	3725597	4027733	4400622	4785094	5130104
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	196517	246594	20001	462270	457776	402146	2334947	2509195	2442222	2659982	2885745	2844484
40 TENNESSEE	320649	111253	419575	467777	687063	637260	3971791	4448771	5120263	5046013	5575273	6336061
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	35336	51456	81596	307533	215340	152546	1999074	2131064	2297228	2770513	2904950	3076845
42 WESTERN NO CAR	80018	17271	166477	105070	100771	91691	1242254	1289063	1535662	1512862	1566059	1880238
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	85354	87002	333104	380805	748123	450157	2661702	3345780	3495954	3303462	4071788	4266379
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	96496	56354	145514	264991	508296	428503	3104901	3638851	3722806	3852954	4338775	4504714
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	100287	161601	67823	238869	227843	405956	2703466	3079959	3367492	3363645	3749847	4063882
46 CENTRAL GULF	89197	51137	70395	139154	131906	1565652	1655693	1992180	1992180	1992180	2122052	2495008
TOTAL PROV IV	2228730	1839932	2201413	4651219	5779226	5679283	41803428	46395759	50951455	51948379	57212587	62661352
PROVINCE V												
47 CHICAGO	75294	92902	111721	299242	288093	517272	5594360	5906031	6549616	6741814	7116986	7780794
48 EAU CLAIRE				109209	22029	29920	424450	369641	306003	499504	446864	477810
49 FOND DU LAC	2041		29400	107508	96514	86471	648389	692329	759650	859017	912633	1009571
50 INDIANAPOLIS	56325	13755	1262	159386	128450	122987	1549938	1580600	1797302	1845335	1903128	2162179
51 MICHIGAN	857915	275814	200646	758754	348011	527708	6344040	5873445	7148062	7380474	6931497	8327373
52 MILWAUKEE	61576	194	3480	165782	281462	214970	1855017	2093785	2129094	2335408	262520	2698884
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	11076	98512	66228	65284	407693	113822	927635	1118596	1366342	1139298	1549772	1316681
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	22000		13658	120786	162580	288853	388400	454476	376574	493885	558577	
55 OHIO	90133	13433	32409	519167	446634	1124985	6677112	5076212	6036870	7765764	6168670	7229055
56 QUINCY	4962	500	60164	103518	31541	476521	547900	540155	599189	674412	680529	
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	74827	62300	119025	278568	316269	243103	3598840	3743524	4082113	4379328	4485600	4874118
58 SPRINGFIELD	266816	1500	304	109685	85380	196410	1042807	879471	1115923	1266381	1118496	1381622
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	49385	13130	21618	169013	424212	151850	1694955	2011763	1893238	2089342	2396669	2281884
TOTAL PROV V	1572350	572040	586093	2815420	3069051	3613547	31114917	30529523	34015698	37277428	36824032	40779077

IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI												
60 COLORADO	77932	40783	96573	223357	170704	251798	2741066	2970076	3362080	3217654	3516788	3991330
61 IOWA	5878	200081	39906	101678	118737	113171	1397118	1665910	1680191	1745697	2046530	2067111
62 MINNESOTA	104428	40305	132964	215096	287870	553080	2845673	2918257	3684468	3482287	3582586	4424398
63 MONTANA	1212	1010	36887	24835	45006	581130	598279	661302	715462	734447	809613	
64 NEBRASKA	8889	26891	50439	285393	109499	161867	1334071	1178604	1448135	1573349	1379179	1671864
65 NORTH DAKOTA	3868	5104	11461	29493	5830	318192	374603	389739	391358	455874	476903	
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	29000	719	799	55168	56278	79364	588767	596207	662464	735242	747976	816896
67 WYOMING	293354	114167	51077	979972	53341	63836	4991833	839462	839418	5204103	984266	1009700
TOTAL PROV VI	524561	429060	371758	1909032	850757	1273952	14797850	11141398	12727797	17065152	13447646	15267815
PROVINCE VII												
68 ARKANSAS	4999	29523	65695	128933	121660	286358	1333706	1509896	1857428	1641885	1841529	2228625
69 DALLAS	196699	749260	309276	632330	1819925	555672	4824025	6917774	5494665	5633862	7794717	6544525
70 KANSAS	22344	22503	82240	96103	200347	253836	1378100	1551495	1786961	1736996	1925843	2188875
71 MISSOURI	17084	42366	31686	156415	526047	150558	2012401	2485658	2173832	2341906	2833863	2579960
72 RIO GRANDE	296896	14482	4315	100847	334649	1414992	1552089	1661685	2969303	1978805	2320595	3433158
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	600	150	31849	71268	77134	53227	881588	962654	1084551	1272821	1379691	1525137
74 OKLAHOMA	57162	11807	29590	105008	162555	363046	1879017	2062507	2582181	2412544	2611307	3238478
75 WEST KANSAS	30923	9712	4152	17907	19041	81174	340585	367513	455546	430685	455172	546598
76 TEXAS	178541	212678	529066	654268	681961	712691	5661753	5937878	7205976	7126737	7478811	9090823
77 WEST MISSOURI	77941	26880	13030	182764	126334	160269	1569035	1549943	1660340	1919728	1927184	2087279
78 WEST TEXAS	20899	397519	44688	232709	580691	413735	2314795	3283828	2965145	3081847	4114784	3895778
TOTAL PROV VII	904088	1516880	1145587	2378552	4650344	4445558	23747094	28290831	30235928	29577816	34683496	37359236



IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA DISBURSEMENTS

	Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII												
79 ALASKA				137199	53345	37029	368818	328715	393335	416513	398826	461262
80 ARIZONA	141179	311393	291379	165503	258128	385231	1899925	2432474	2859841	2092117	2641485	3115112
81 CALIFORNIA	73181	108005	175421	855578	660726	383433	5684484	5905378	6155021	6348609	6607663	6925496
82 EASTERN OREGON		600		52085	31856	16867	351277	368353	368295	425639	450807	466532
83 HAWAII	4200	43548	1706	77267	79123	64883	1009256	1070490	1129612	1261842	1328830	1389052
84 IDAHO				20125	40687	15742	903743	514656	508602	586822	596542	603891
85 LOS ANGELES	113526	121972	206211	718873	591683	528677	7848595	7391684	7837070	9013853	8454418	8996564
86 NEVADA	5376	2609	1556	52976	31214	224704	459778	475494	722466	541497	576723	829872
87 OLYMPIA	67924	74071	66630	342534	177330	184136	2749623	2841165	3120002	3610604	3752749	4116473
88 OREGON	25344	18440	47696	155578	144417	174206	1692304	1772707	1985912	2162881	2325252	2626288
89 NORTHERN CAL	23663	24423	40146	83743	113082	125916	1191444	1318943	1511332	1534404	1664918	1886191
90 SAN DIEGO		97435	109764		312976	291341		1926009	2083070		2195100	2425671
91 SAN JOAQUIN	24927	63408	459431	81696	152569	87482	989772	1172015	1592772	1299992	1475612	1912859
92 SPOKANE	83189	5262	25061	185358	67531	81613	1140071	951586	1077976	1417224	1271070	1419963
93 UTAH	3978	1954	28410	21195	38496	32414	388574	400403	481046	468067	500737	598771
TOTAL PROV VIII	566487	873120	1453411	2949710	2753163	2633674	26279664	28870072	31826352	31179764	34240732	37773997
PROVINCE IX												
94* COLOMBIA	2693	2693	2693	15156	15156	15156	57615	57615	57615	60256	60256	60256
95* COSTA RICA	70	70	70	5351	5351	5351	19197	19197	19197	21246	21246	21246
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC				341	4367	4367	17325	25383	23029	30956	30956	30956
97* ECUADOR				4390	4390	4390	56678	56678	56678	57907	57907	57907
98* EL SALVADOR				4390	4390	4390	9706	9706	9706	9738	9738	9738
99* GUATEMALA	10611			5584	3469	3469	49262	24415	24415	54149	27599	27599
100 HONDURAS				2168	569	2785	6455	6335	8041	6727	6955	11005
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN		220025	220025		18476	18476		369251	369251		402670	402670
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	4380			55829	21456	22221	111961	111329	121310	207324	187284	157125
103 MEXICO, WESTERN			16		1247	330		7887	12707		15110	19156
104 NICARAGUA	907	1069		1311	531	2072	13354	13262	13632	13899	13692	14272
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z				18396	16744	16744	16744	87070	111748	116280	143754	143754
106* PUERTO RICO	3557	7400	7400	29141	13495	13495	85362	176920	176920	163671	234498	234498
TOTAL PROV IX	22218	231257	230204	142057	109641	113246	513985	989726	1006603	734226	1211665	1190182

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

IX PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Purchase of Land & Buildings			Other Capital Purposes			Total Parish Purposes			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>												
107 LIBERIA		9818	10996	3391	50000	10873	146987	186000	160773	172716	231000	210864
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS		1074	1074	16501	26670	28762	179853	217402	243635	204832	246358	272172
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	1074			37373	37373	37373	290583	290583	290583	305173	305173	305173
110 ARMED FORCES												
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>1074</b>	<b>10892</b>	<b>12070</b>	<b>57265</b>	<b>114043</b>	<b>77008</b>	<b>617423</b>	<b>693985</b>	<b>694991</b>	<b>682721</b>	<b>782531</b>	<b>788209</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>												
111* GUAM	41557	41557	41557	4413	4413	4413	83087	83087	83087	83087	83087	83087
112 TAIWAN	27851	37117	52566	8981	7754	2561	80671	88584	103219	86612	98511	118267
113 HAITI	37852	37430	9423	8032	2864	10675	209038	213576	227365	213809	218963	233352
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		1	1009		2413	3106		21792	48522		28458	55415
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	6266	462	462	49694	3957	3957	446740	85745	85745	515920	95982	95982
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH					1474	3381		7466	18421		8799	20326
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>113526</b>	<b>116567</b>	<b>105017</b>	<b>71120</b>	<b>22875</b>	<b>28093</b>	<b>819536</b>	<b>500250</b>	<b>566359</b>	<b>899428</b>	<b>533800</b>	<b>606429</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>												
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	8784798	7467889	8061830	30262072	36965334	34445088	256394787	274630426	291950204	306260015	326837066	347560763
OTHER	136818	358716	347291	270442	246559	218347	1950944	2183961	2267953	2316375	2527996	2584820
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>8921616</b>	<b>7826605</b>	<b>8409121</b>	<b>30532514</b>	<b>37211893</b>	<b>34663435</b>	<b>258345731</b>	<b>276814387</b>	<b>294218157</b>	<b>308576390</b>	<b>329365062</b>	<b>350145583</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

AA-568

APPENDICES

	Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE I									
1 CONNECTICUT	10050937	11212567	11958734	938823	865543	1295795	10989760	12078110	13254529
2 MAINE	1637692	1663566	1933600	127659	149894	122586	1765351	1813460	2056186
3 MASSACHUSETTS	9464637	11386285	11392318	174081	839964	863431	9638718	12226249	12255749
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	1303674	1516401	1495783	115624	177248	298236	1419298	1692649	1794019
5 RHODE ISLAND	3069567	3336409	3566860	373375	482839	768738	3442942	3819248	4335598
6 VERMONT	981248	1192978	1285582	1528418	233696	231326	2509666	1426674	1516908
7 WESTERN MASS	2835927	2871944	2914701	79829	93117	94057	2915756	2965061	3008758
TOTAL PROV I	29343682	33180150	34547578	3337809	2842301	3674169	32681491	36022451	38221747
PROVINCE II									
8 ALBANY	3173073	3619099	3658410	257085	255922	262070	3430158	3875021	3920480
9 GEN NEW YORK	3792842	3894089	4113280	876551	981829	526199	4669393	4875918	4639479
10 LONG ISLAND	6922838	7558175	7753639	1092300	1176010	1233962	8015138	8734185	8987601
11 NEW JERSEY	6717253	7540283	7538497	969073	2501600	643965	7866326	10041883	8182462
12 NEW YORK	21192867	21276937	19771105	4656096	6160506	1739326	25848963	27437443	21510431
13 NEWARK	6487827	7038864	7598764	1176547	1170001	1296480	7664374	8208865	8895244
14 ROCHESTER	2369396	2478808	3064933	3064933	184308	175367	2675889	2663116	2823800
15 WEST NEW YORK	3273971	2830036	3201458	79593	196940	497906	3353664	3026976	3699364
TOTAL PROV II	53930067	56236291	56283586	9413738	12627116	6375275	63343805	68863407	62658861
PROVINCE III									
16 BETHLEHEM	3009734	2855746	2719446	431297	410534	300877	3441031	3266280	3020323
17 DELAWARE	2022787	2238410	2298381	244698	134958	269639	2267485	2373368	2568020
18 EASTON	1131728	1080208	1247839	259175	244786	186740	1390903	1324994	1434579
19 ERIE	1276761	1498104	1490897	316175	148145	241150	1592936	1646249	1732047
20 CENTRAL PENN	2071877	2215484	2570424	361080	504979	307394	2432957	2720463	2877818
21 MARYLAND	6176306	6328038	7059840	1421060	855952	1027377	7597366	7183990	8087217
22 PENNSYLVANIA	10182743	11620552	11591710	1024609	1007126	842960	11207352	12627678	12434670
23 PITTSBURGH	4489059	5019469	3976630	476764	411449	280186	4965823	5430918	4256816
24 SOUTHERN VA	3526274	4140982	4261555	633998	630895	618668	4160272	4771877	4880223
25 NORTHWESTERN VA	1859930	2034391	1999584	65805	271954	148019	1925735	2306345	2147603
26 VIRGINIA	7616840	8392263	8807605	626715	1454893	677828	8243555	9847156	9485433
27 WASHINGTON	10611283	11580820	12681099	1425843	1626251	1664132	12037126	13207071	14345231
28 WEST VIRGINIA	1962405	2007665	2183112	227072	185097	159762	219762	2342874	2342874
TOTAL PROV III	55937727	61012132	62888122	7514291	7887019	6724732	63452018	68899151	69612854

X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	PROVINCE IV								
29 ALABAMA	2964275	3668816	3748568	692042	289448	1232285	3656317	3958264	4980853
30 ATLANTA	4374581	4445741	5126582	206015	1080388	1080329	4580596	5529129	6206911
31 EAST CAROLINA	1796094	2028750	2196824	384036	338454	187578	2180130	2367204	2384402
32 FLORIDA	2824104	3080067	3227426	383651	993185	1080368	3207755	4073252	4307794
33 GEORGIA	2150479	2356899	2477247	124317	423781	306246	2274796	2780680	2783493
34 KENTUCKY	1632183	1464706	1999687	205210	118030	82722	137393	1582736	2082409
35 LEXINGTON	1268145	1356627	1538064	129504	65456	140868	1397649	1422083	1678932
36 LOUISIANA	3835537	4097056	4902868	654714	522209	895018	4490251	4619265	5797886
37 MISSISSIPPI	2228396	2714342	2846371	419906	158182	385140	2648302	2872524	3235111
38 NORTH CAROLINA	4400622	4785094	5130104		1568095	1165204	4400622	6353189	6295308
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	2659982	2885745	2844484	209255	171475	572051	2869237	3057220	3416535
40 TENNESSEE	5046013	5575273	6336061	544775	454625	352599	5590788	6029898	6688660
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	2770513	2904950	3076845	247266	158016	551223	3017779	3062966	3628068
42 WESTERN NO CAR	1512862	1566059	1880238	145727	147904	140857	1658589	1713963	2021095
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	3303462	4071788	4266379	540164	367725	353498	3843626	4439513	4619877
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	3852954	4338775	4504714	994675	943556	1136002	4847629	5282331	5640716
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	3363645	3749847	4063882	796774	663315	547048	4160419	4413162	4610930
46 CENTRAL GULF	1964532	2122052	2495008	219490	247807	358022	2184022	2369859	2853030
<b>TOTAL PROV IV</b>	<b>51948379</b>	<b>57212587</b>	<b>62661352</b>	<b>6897521</b>	<b>8714651</b>	<b>10567058</b>	<b>58845900</b>	<b>65927238</b>	<b>73228410</b>
PROVINCE V									
47 CHICAGO	6741814	7116986	7780794	549290	714023	631556	7291104	7831009	8412350
48 EAU CLAIRE	499504	446864	477810	34893	41330	28302	534397	488194	506112
49 FOND DU LAC	859017	912633	1009571	31691	54250	38667	890708	966883	1048238
50 INDIANAPOLIS	1845335	1903128	2162179	308027	432806	301728	2153362	2335934	2463907
51 MICHIGAN	7380474	6931497	8327373			706298	7380474	6931497	9033671
52 MILWAUKEE	2335408	2625420	2698884	382196	223049	186255	2717604	2848469	2885139
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	1139298	1549772	1316681	115944	73697	86075	1255242	1623469	1402756
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	376574	433885	558577	74238	59857	47170	450812	553742	605747
55 OHIO	7765764	6198670	7229055	527309			8293073	6168670	7229055
56 QUINCY	599189	674412	680529	44866	59590	62486	644058	734002	783015
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	4379328	4485600	4874118	448376	397294	494541	42827704	4882894	5368659
58 SPRINGFIELD	1266381	1118496	1381622		16222	101430	1266381	1134718	1483052
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	2089342	2396669	2281884	238682	243799	172232	2328024	2644468	2454116
<b>TOTAL PROV V</b>	<b>37277428</b>	<b>36824032</b>	<b>40779077</b>	<b>2755515</b>	<b>2315917</b>	<b>2856740</b>	<b>40032943</b>	<b>39139949</b>	<b>43635817</b>

STATISTICS

X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI									
60 COLORADO	3217654	3516788	3991330	537310	488588	510160	3754964	4005376	4501490
61 IOWA	1745697	2046530	2067111	292106	605225	866771	2037803	2651755	2933882
62 MINNESOTA	3482287	3582586	4424398	419125	500040	456119	3904412	4082626	4880517
63 MONTANA	715462	734447	809613		93305	103202	715462	827752	912815
64 NEBRASKA	1573349	1379179	1671864		134075	119973	1573349	1513254	1791837
65 NORTH DAKOTA	391358	455874	476903	18322	70145	19679	409680	526019	496582
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	735242	747976	816896	68489	77291	149341	803731	825267	966237
67 WYOMING	5204103	984266	1009700		225755	129614	5204103	1210021	1139314
TOTAL PROV VI	17065152	13447646	15267815	1335352	2194424	2354859	18400504	15642070	17622674
PROVINCE VII									
68 ARKANSAS	1641885	1841529	2228625	366104	480551	575830	2007989	2322080	2804455
69 DALLAS	5633862	7794717	6544525	920960	1134713	1029564	6554822	8929430	7574089
70 KANSAS	1736996	1925843	2188875	128586	137064	200513	1865582	2082907	2389388
71 MISSOURI	2341906	2833863	2579960	343700	551790	277074	2685606	3385653	2857034
72 RIO GRANDE	1978805	2320595	3433158	361892	552914	127929	2340697	2873509	3561087
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	1272821	1379691	1525137	440618	393100	855368	1713439	1772791	2380505
74 OKLAHOMA	2412544	2611307	3238478	256429	223709	540550	2668973	2835016	3779028
75 WEST KANSAS	430685	455172	546598	37189	63743	43045	467874	518915	589643
76 TEXAS	7126737	7478811	9090823	1863488	1938571	1938571	7126737	9342299	11029394
77 WEST MISSOURI	1919728	1927184	2087279	158287	126869	304342	2078015	2054053	2391621
78 WEST TEXAS	3081847	4114784	3895778	1050314	1213852	1104257	4132161	5328636	5000035
TOTAL PROV VII	29577816	34683496	37359236	4064079	6741793	6997043	33641895	41425289	44356279

X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	<b>PROVINCE VIII</b>								
79 ALASKA	416513	398826	461262	80464	11707	17145	496977	410533	478407
80 ARIZONA	2092117	2641485	3115112	328540	668266	263316	2420657	3309751	3378428
81 CALIFORNIA	6348609	6607663	6925496	530230	533145	635060	6878839	7140808	7560556
82 EASTERN OREGON	425639	450807	466532	29263	24004	17086	454902	474811	483618
83 HAWAII	1261842	1328830	1389052	393093	597142	477339	1654935	1925972	1866391
84 IDAHO	586822	596542	603891	31660	31918	55215	628482	628460	659106
85 LOS ANGELES	9013853	8454418	8996564	1720091	1779078	1730324	10733944	1023496	10726888
86 NEVADA	541497	576723	829872	40665	41537	32731	582162	618260	862603
87 OLYMPIA	3610604	3752749	4116473	310935	339623	297525	3921539	4092372	4413998
88 OREGON	2162881	2325252	2626288	143261	251404	282364	2306142	2576656	2908652
89 NORTHERN CAL	1534104	1664918	1886191	159543	247526	195700	1693647	1912444	2081891
90 SAN DIEGO		2195100	2425671		576794	726172		2771894	3151843
91 SAN JOAQUIN	1299992	1475612	1912859	158815	77594	207115	1458807	1553206	2119974
92 SPOKANE	1417224	1271070	1419963	91920	123487	137424	1509144	1394557	1557387
93 UTAH	468067	500737	598771	63114	90739	24999	531181	591476	623770
<b>TOTAL PROV VIII</b>	<b>31179764</b>	<b>34240732</b>	<b>37773997</b>	<b>4081594</b>	<b>5393964</b>	<b>5099515</b>	<b>35261358</b>	<b>39634696</b>	<b>42873512</b>
<b>PROVINCE IX</b>									
94* COLOMBIA	60256	60256	60256				60256	60256	60256
95* COSTA RICA	21246	21246	21246				21246	21246	21246
96* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	23029	30956	30956	322			23351	30956	30956
97* ECUADOR	57907	57907	57907				57907	57907	57907
98* EL SALVADOR	9738	9738	9738				9738	9738	9738
99* GUATEMALA	54149	27599	27599				54149	27599	27599
100 HONDURAS	6727	6955	11005				6727	7448	11005
101* MEXICO, NORTHERN		402670	402670		493			402670	402670
102 MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	207324	187284	157125				207324	187284	157125
103 MEXICO, WESTERN		15110	19156					15110	19156
104 NICARAGUA	13899	13692	14272				13899	13692	14272
105* PANAMA & CANAL Z	116280	143754	143754		3583	3583	116280	143737	143737
106* PUERTO RICO	163671	234498	234498		3657	3657	163671	238155	238155
<b>TOTAL PROV IX</b>	<b>734226</b>	<b>1211665</b>	<b>1190182</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>7733</b>	<b>7240</b>	<b>734548</b>	<b>1219388</b>	<b>1197422</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

## X PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA DISBURSEMENTS

	Total Disbursements			Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>									
107 LIBERIA	172716	231000	210864	275			172991	231000	210864
108 VIRGIN ISLANDS	204832	246358	272172	11189	3695	16145	216021	250053	288317
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	305173	305173	305173				305173	305173	305173
110 ARMED FORCES									
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>682721</b>	<b>782531</b>	<b>788209</b>	<b>11464</b>	<b>3695</b>	<b>16145</b>	<b>694185</b>	<b>786226</b>	<b>804354</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>									
111* GUAM	83087	83087	83087				83087	83087	83087
112 TAIWAN	86612	98511	118267	72259	71235	75566	158871	169746	193813
113 HAITI	213809	218963	233352				213809	218963	233352
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH		28458	55415		101	780		28559	56195
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	515920	95982	95982		318	318	515920	96300	96300
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH		8799	20326					8799	20326
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>899428</b>	<b>533800</b>	<b>606429</b>	<b>72259</b>	<b>71654</b>	<b>76664</b>	<b>971687</b>	<b>605454</b>	<b>683093</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	306260015	326837066	347560763	39399899	48717185	44649391	345659914	375554251	392210154
OTHER	2316375	2527996	2584820	84045	83082	100049	2400420	2611078	2684869
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>308576390</b>	<b>329365062</b>	<b>350145583</b>	<b>39483944</b>	<b>48800267</b>	<b>44749440</b>	<b>348060334</b>	<b>378165329</b>	<b>394895023</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

XI DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Ordinations						Candidates		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	Deacons			Priests			1973	1974	1975
										1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975			
PROVINCE I																		
1 CONNECTICUT	347	356	353	160	157	160	183	183	188	6	7		6	4	9	9	8	9
2 MAINE	93	95	99	39	41	45	65	67	68	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	3
3 MASSACHUSETTS	398	389	396	194	197	195	182	186	188	7	5	3	7	6	2	4	11	6
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	79	82	79	41	44	43	52	52	52	1	2	1	1		2	3	2	5
5 RHODE ISLAND	122	118	116	46	45	42	65	66	66	4	1	2	2	3			2	1
6 VERMONT	75	75	77	34	36	34	49	49	49	2	3		2	1	3	6	7	7
7 WESTERN MASS	121	139	123	57	68	57	68	66		1	7	4	2					7
TOTAL PROV I	1235	1264	1243	571	588	576	664	669	677	23	28	13	21	18	20	25	30	36
PROVINCE II																		
8 ALBANY	180	180	180	39	39	39	133	133	133									
9 CEN NEW YORK	138	138	133	51	60	55	122	122	122	2	2	2	1	1	2	5	7	9
10 LONG ISLAND	281	276	276	105	110	117	159	159	159	5	9	4	4	5	15	16	8	23
11* NEW JERSEY	274	286	286	85	95	95	156	160	159	9	7		11	4	7	7	8	
12 NEW YORK	536	525	525	334	278	278	200	198	199	19	15	15	10	12	14	17	17	
13 NEWARK	283	283	275	120	120	112	135	135	135	17	8	5	11	6	5	10	9	
14 ROCHESTER	103	100	110	53	51	61	61	61	60	3	2	4	1	5	2	2	5	1
15 WEST NEW YORK	108	113	116	44	46	45	71	70	70	1	7	2	5		1	10	12	
TOTAL PROV II	1903	1901	1901	831	799	802	1037	1038	1037	56	44	32	43	33	27	54	73	71
PROVINCE III																		
16 BETHLEHEM	86	87	86	33	37	33	66	66	64	2	3	3	2	2	4	2	2	2
17 DELAWARE	72	68	60	29	27	23	39	39	40	1			2	1	1	1	1	1
18 EASTON	40	43	45	13	14	16	38	38	37	2	1	1			3	2	3	
19 ERIE	67	65	60	22	21	23	38	38	38	5	1		1		5	1	1	1
20 CENTRAL PENN	98	99	93	36	42	39	68	68	68	5	5		5	6	7	4	3	3
21 MARYLAND	236	234	237	88	97	91	117	116	118	7	3	2	10	10	7	7	12	13
22 PENNSYLVANIA	402	390	379	178	191	176	177	174	174	6	6	10	10	10	3	1	4	8
23 PITTSBURGH	117	116	115	46	42	44	75	73	73	3	2	3	2	2	2	5	4	8
24 SOUTHERN VA	131	132	134	45	45	49	116	115	116	4	4	3	5	2	1	1	4	3
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	77	80	85	38	41	42	50	50	50	5	1	1	2	1	9	3	6	18
26 VIRGINIA	250	242	271	105	103	115	172	170	164	10	5	10	4	1	3	7	9	
27 WASHINGTON	220	235	235	106	121	121	93	93	93	3	7	7	7	1	3	7	5	11
28 WEST VIRGINIA	94	100	105	33	38	33	76	79	78	15	4	10	6	16	7	5	21	
TOTAL PROV III	1890	1901	1905	772	819	805	1125	1119	1113	68	42	49	56	55	30	42	79	68

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.



## XI DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Ordinations						Candidates		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	Deacons			Priests			1973	1974	1975
										1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975			
PROVINCE IV																		
29 ALABAMA	93	96	100	27	27	35	65	79	80	5	3	3	5	3	3	9	13	14
30 ATLANTA	136	142	140	64	69	65	74	73	75	4	2	2	5	4	3	1	9	9
31 EAST CAROLINA	70	85	81	26	35	39	71	73	72	3	3	3	1	3	3	2	3	3
32 FLORIDA	86	83	86	25	20	27	67	67	67	6	2	1	4	6	2	2	9	9
33 GEORGIA	74	76	76	23	22	23	62	62	62	2	2	3	2	4	2	5	6	6
34 KENTUCKY	61	57	55	23	23	22	37	37	36	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	2	2
35 LEXINGTON	70	74	74	30	38	34	34	38	35	9	7	9	5	4	8	11	15	16
36 LOUISIANA	146	144	144	58	55	55	94	94	94	3	3	1	4	3	3	2	11	11
37 MISSISSIPPI	82	85	93	24	24	26	83	83	83	1	3	4	3	1	3	6	12	11
38 NORTH CAROLINA	131	132	136	42	40	39	100	100	100	5	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	8
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	77	76	79	20	27	31	70	65	72	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	4	3
40 TENNESSEE	177	184	182	46	50	50	110	109	110	6	8	5	6	7	5	9	15	6
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	85	88	85	26	26	21	59	61	59	3	1	1	1	3	3	5	9	9
42 WESTERN NO CAR	63	67	75	18	21	33	60	62	62	3	2	4	2	2	3	3	8	7
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	139	141	162	50	43	49	66	68	68	6	4	17	7	1	1	7	23	26
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	130	126	128	39	40	36	72	72	75	1	2	4	1	1	3	1	5	2
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	122	135	131	31	40	41	62	62	65	4	2	6	4	3	1	4	1	1
46 CENTRAL GULF	66	58	64	15	18	19	45	45	47	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	5
TOTAL PROV IV	1808	1849	1891	587	618	645	1235	1246	1262	64	50	64	53	44	48	61	145	148
PROVINCE V																		
47 CHICAGO	306	316	328	126	128	134	145	147	143	14	20	15	11	5	13	15	21	24
48 EAU CLAIRE	29	31	29	12	13	12	28	28	27	1	1			1	2	2	3	3
49 FOND DU LAC	43	41	42	12	13	15	38	39	40						2	2	8	5
50 INDIANAPOLIS	96	95	94	51	41	43	47	47	47	2	6	6	3	2	2	2	6	5
51 MICHIGAN	343	346	327	116	92	89	170	167	167	10	5	2	10	12	4	13	6	12
52 MILWAUKEE	122	128	124	51	55	54	66	66	65	3	4	3	3	3	1	3	8	7
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	58	57	56	23	27	25	37	34	34	2	3	1	2	2	1	3	5	7
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	24	26	27	5	9	10	30	30	30	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
55 OHIO	203	204	212	89	90	94	116	116	116	4	9	5	6	3	5	7	9	8
56 QUINCY	29	48	32	9	8	11	23	22	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	132	129	131	45	40	41	80	103	80	2	4	8	7	2	2	2	6	10
58 SPRINGFIELD	64	62	66	31	33	36	43	43	43	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	89	93	92	30	32	33	58	58	58	2	4	3	1	2	4	5	5	2
TOTAL PROV V	1538	1578	1560	600	581	597	881	900	873	42	59	44	42	34	36	59	65	78

XI DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Ordinations						Candidates		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	Deacons			Priests			1973	1974	1975
										1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975			
PROVINCE VI																		
60 COLORADO	138	146	155	48	53	64	91	93	94	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	5	5
61 IOWA	71	79	81	23	30	31	70	70	70	2	3		3	2	5	14		
62 MINNESOTA	181	180	186	78	81	99	132	135	135	7	5	6	2	7	4	5	12	
63 MONTANA	38	41	44	11	11	16	45	44	45	1	1	2	2	1	4	1	5	
64 NEBRASKA	73	76	70	25	29	22	72	73	69	4	1	1	3	1	2	2	2	
65 NORTH DAKOTA	16	27	27	3	10	10	29	29	29		2	1			1	3	3	
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	66	63	66	28	25	28	42	42	39	3		5		3	1	1	7	
67 WYOMING	44	49	43	13	19	16	49	49	47	2		1	1		1	4		
TOTAL PROV VI	627	661	672	229	258	286	530	535	528	21	15	19	11	18	12	18	39	34
PROVINCE VII																		
68 ARKANSAS	57	59	62	14	18	18	51	51	51	4	3	4	1	5	4	1	5	
69 DALLAS	177	189	199	50	66	65	124	119	118	11	6	13	8	4	6	16	28	
70 KANSAS	66	66	69	15	16	23	54	55	55	1			3	1	2	2	6	
71 MISSOURI	91	94	89	36	35	35	57	57	57	2		1	2	4	1	1	2	
72 RIO GRANDE	74	82	88	24	27	33	53	56	56	2	3	3	2	2	7	3	6	
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	38	44	41	10	12	11	33	33	33		4	2	1	1	4	4	5	
74 OKLAHOMA	131	138	116	58	63	24	69	69	70	9	5	5	7	2	6	1	10	
75 WEST KANSAS	30	31	31	15	15	15	30	30	30	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	
76 TEXAS	216	227	231	67	79	82	148	148	148	4	7	4	9	5	6	6	5	
77 WEST MISSOURI	84	87	84	20	26	25	49	49	49	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	
78 WEST TEXAS	109	115	118	33	38	41	86	87	86	2	7	3	2	1	5	14	10	
TOTAL PROV VII	1073	1132	1128	342	395	372	754	754	753	36	43	38	37	34	37	42	90	74

## XI DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Ordinations						Candidates		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	Deacons			Priests			1973	1974	1975
										1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975			
PROVINCE VIII																		
79 ALASKA	58	66	63	35	45	14	32	40	30	5	9	2	7	5	3	14	8	6
80 ARIZONA	92	108	111	27	39	35	62	63	63	4	4	1	3	1		6	3	3
81 CALIFORNIA	362	362	385	172	172	171	129	129	128	15	15	14	12	12	13	14	14	45
82 EASTERN OREGON	30	30	26	13	9	6	14	23	23			1	1				5	6
83 HAWAII	74	73	73	41	36	35	42	43	43	1	2	1	2	3		3	5	4
84 IDAHO	46	35	43	22	9	15	27	28	29	1		1	1	1	1	1	2	1
85 LOS ANGELES	348	348	361	160	162	187	182	149	146	9	7	6	9	8	11	9	26	25
86 NEVADA	29	33	36	12	16	18	28	28	28	1	1	2	2	2	1	4	4	2
87 OLYMPIA	160	149	156	61	41	51	86	91	91	6	5	5	1	5	5		4	
88 OREGON	128	128	130	46	48	50	68	71	72	5	2	3	4	1	3	7	16	15
89 NORTHERN CAL	87	90	91	33	33	33	64	64	64	3		3	3		2	1	6	7
90 SAN DIEGO	65	76	78	26	34	38	43	37	40	1	2	1	1	5	2	2	2	2
91 SAN JOAQUIN	70	73	68	28	32	27	43	44	44	5	5	1	1	5		2	8	8
92 SPOKANE	71	67	68	29	26	29	52	51	51			1	1	1	1	2		8
93 UTAH	16	30	32	5	12	18	19	20	22		4	4		2	3	2		6
TOTAL PROV VIII	1636	1668	1721	710	714	727	848	790	874	56	56	43	47	48	42	65	103	130
PROVINCE IX																		
94 COLOMBIA	3	3	12	3	3		10	10	11				1	1		1	1	2
95 COSTA RICA	9	12	12	4	6	6	16	14	14				1			2	5	5
96 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	10	12	12	2	4	3	8	8	8		1					3	3	3
97* ECUADOR	8	8					4	15	8	3			3	2		5	5	5
98* EL SALVADOR	2	2		1	1		2	4	4							1	1	1
99* GUATEMALA	5	8		5			4	4		5			5		5	5	1	
100* HONDURAS	3	4		3			4	2		1								4
101 MEXICO, NORTHERN		9	7		8				9					1				
102* MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	38	38		7	11		47	52		1			5	2		1	3	
103* MEXICO, WESTERN		8						12										
104* NICARAGUA	10	10		4	4		15	15									3	
105 PANAMA & CANAL Z	21	24	24	7	8	8	22	24	24	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2
106 PUERTO RICO	22	64	59	22	31	29	35	34	33	3	33	1	1	3	3	5	1	
TOTAL PROV IX	131	202	126	58	77	46	167	194	99	9	40	1	12	15	4	24	24	16

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

XI DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes/Missions			Ordinations						Candidates			
										Deacons			Priests						
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>																			
107* LIBERIA	26	29		6	14		39	51					1			3		1	8
108* VIRGIN ISLANDS	14	17		5	8		11	11					4			3		4	
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	17	15		10	10			6								1		1	
110* ARMED FORCES																			
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>61</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>32</b>		<b>50</b>	<b>68</b>					<b>5</b>			<b>7</b>		<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>																			
111* GUAM	2																		
112 TAIWAN	22	27	23	7	12	7	12	12	12			2						2	2
113 HAITI	38	38	26	15	15	9	82	82	82								2	2	2
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH			40			9			45								5		8
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	56	56	51	33	36	30	18	18	18	2	3				2		3	2	3
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH			13			4			10										3
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>																			
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	11710	11954	12021	4642	4772	4810	7074	7051	7177	366	337	302	310	284	252	366	624	639	
OTHER	306	384	279	134	172	105	330	375	266	11	48	3	12	24	14	36	38	30	
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>12016</b>	<b>12338</b>	<b>12300</b>	<b>4776</b>	<b>4944</b>	<b>4915</b>	<b>7404</b>	<b>7426</b>	<b>7383</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>669</b>	

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

## XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions (A-1)			Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>PROVINCE I</b>									
1 CONNECTICUT	1096964	1157409	1187791	1749	2819	16040	24552	35137	22864
2 MAINE	230852	246923	284078	9917	11455	9853	8160	7442	7679
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1096910	1039053	1093026	134393	151864	140476	17154	30297	33686
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	185187	193346	187497	16784	5095	5298	17871	15873	20234
5 RHODE ISLAND	427585	432927	445722	175457	200180	123767	749557	264304	171763
6 VERMONT	113091	109722	122545	25871	27440	28245	8287	5212	10918
7 WESTERN MASS	361454	365476	384362	62322	67727	74916	17857	1706	26
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>3512043</b>	<b>3544856</b>	<b>3705021</b>	<b>426493</b>	<b>466580</b>	<b>398595</b>	<b>843438</b>	<b>359972</b>	<b>267170</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>									
8 ALBANY	360919	374314	389845	64682	74088	82320	33567	27538	26860
9 CEN NEW YORK	409457	431274	430318	40281	51487	55973	14107	2169	111
10 LONG ISLAND	724802	704765	702579	58114	59089	54356	53130	34109	32453
11 NEW JERSEY	882327	832387	891796				16808	16951	17005
12 NEW YORK	939301	1138245	1071985	30054			100000	59502	64507
13 NEWARK	1021126	1045868	1057970	32448	40941	45681	7314	26501	7980
14 ROCHESTER	252082	242301	227026	181654	240765	232963	53606	13276	322071
15 WEST NEW YORK	281078	299583	305161	23000	25000	26500	18000	20066	23051
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>4870822</b>	<b>5068737</b>	<b>5076680</b>	<b>430233</b>	<b>491370</b>	<b>497793</b>	<b>296532</b>	<b>200112</b>	<b>494038</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>									
16 BETHLEHEM	340339	329894	358841	21608	25362	30517	42225	32600	13637
17 DELAWARE	246501	242224	233677	3574	5136	4743	76102	78016	107506
18 EASTON	111568	129990	140825	17514	19298	19387	1751	1747	1495
19 ERIE	254450	260553	266732	11125	11624	13103	19899	2180	
20 CENTRAL PENN	332676	356834	373722	17105	16658	17128	6305	5392	5792
21 MARYLAND	587892	583058	605587	110017	110000	80000	33405	39391	93538
22 PENNSYLVANIA	855229	910461	916369	93778	99095	104067	49002	59776	56337
23 PITTSBURGH	393558	418586	450208	42764	56297	45710	135098	86712	84224
24 SOUTHERN VA	449429	463422	491656	2901	3376	3154	4575	20273	7256
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	290874	303954	315890	20759	19134	22370	53608	98997	84477
26 VIRGINIA	738051	770677	788837	16251	47000	67116	29832	42500	2000
27 WASHINGTON	753368	785132	790089	121467	148953	159223	47010	57500	42469
28 WEST VIRGINIA	333603	357238	377886	33533	39352	43640	30428	5486	7085
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>5697538</b>	<b>5912023</b>	<b>6110319</b>	<b>512396</b>	<b>601285</b>	<b>610158</b>	<b>529240</b>	<b>531670</b>	<b>505816</b>

XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions (A-1)			Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV									
29 ALABAMA	565310	609129	697452	16261	9083	13133	33169	25533	5471
30 ATLANTA	673029	690680	749945	7776	20000	6452		7127	912
31 EAST CAROLINA	245293	267211	269494	72279	80938	79476	6740	4331	6691
32 FLORIDA	368485	377333	407748				8814	5795	16061
33 GEORGIA	274170	286315	306767	11299	11799	27359	11525	782	29000
34 KENTUCKY	245491	284118	291875	11578	13907	12500	67155	24881	34897
35 LEXINGTON	203153	215005	240677	7881	8343	8760	650		
36 LOUISIANA	552830	633101	680068	6481	6703	7479	30155	29558	15135
37 MISSISSIPPI	363313	373021	413748		4260	12530	92645	55020	47997
38 NORTH CAROLINA	653853	716105	722463	18223	20155	19832	4625	4000	
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	269693	318996	331205	83295	114116	115350	9619	2097	21628
40 TENNESSEE	730882	785980	826052	111970	169871	127799	50341	17977	33962
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	518365	541680	586744				11231	7957	6060
42 WESTERN NO CAR	192036	219410	232501	3025	3371	3289	63209	35309	40152
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	491351	561102	572766	6021	10068	7206	26419	22102	22793
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	559557	583525	622223	11634	10205	12380	75648	67110	56003
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	481517	505695	533307	6021	4249	33908	10594	30750	
46 CENTRAL GULF	351484	407296	438031	15397	4445	42728	66661	135777	99361
TOTAL PROV IV	7739812	8375705	8923066	389145	491515	530181	569200	445211	436123
PROVINCE V									
47 CHICAGO	935780	983000	1014000	51200	50500	52200	81530	62500	76800
48 EAD CLAIRE	59812	64157	68450	31792	39851	38260	44074	44051	44673
49 FOND DU LAC	179193	191134	208902	15817	21485	20582	9961	14237	15810
50 INDIANAPOLIS	247894	255818	298201	458640	481632	509594	14609	32464	6000
51 MICHIGAN	877217	894931	919482	47071	55737	55401	20995	51750	54989
52 MILWAUKEE	395016	402319	429789	10964	11886	11628	955	5540	5761
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	164267	169195	159742	4938	4945	5214	19	149	10000
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	90522	88593	89702	29000	43600	52875	16614	2499	
55 OHIO	868888	892101	909912	86741	94934	88516	210835	213557	213764
56 QUINCY	106158	112266	117486	24663	35086	27683	51625	27875	1176
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	586801	610997	610907	436075	534691	590293	26895	61296	15326
58 SPRINGFIELD	208989	215352	234927	8452	6192	10101	21019	6580	2760
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	309952	311978	325700	16170	19381	19103	45299	50001	58873
TOTAL PROV V	5030489	5191742	5396200	1221523	1399664	1481708	527816	586616	508431

## XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions (A-1)			Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI									
60 COLORADO	412276	428588	445895						
61 IOWA	301468	330125	332055	39980	41736	41186	14264	19272	20915
62 MINNESOTA	549679	536727	543787	65760	106094	14588	27523	12544	131103
63 MONTANA	117875	124815	126649	21450	27675	26241	41163	63399	77401
64 NEBRASKA	216066	207388	216173	11623	13895	12412	6750	4557	5750
65 NORTH DAKOTA	69382	72817	69083	23799	20974	26393	110793	117870	122412
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	128040	131158	125196	31362	44709	41266	275721	331980	369066
67 WYOMING	104564	120542	120248	32316	2648	35227	74877	126133	103748
TOTAL PROV VI	1899350	1952162	1979086	226290	257733	197313	551091	675757	830395
PROVINCE VII									
68 ARKANSAS	248729	271100	282045	12651	14172	17854	36511	43559	77646
69 DALLAS	639330	729087	803546	41032	43673	43038	95174	99743	36092
70 KANSAS	312707	322239	342411	24473	26309	26306	9399	14172	14334
71 MISSOURI	248568	278996	276875	85120	32179	47963	83126	146335	103902
72 RIO GRANDE	376774	400161	416799	14000	33589	42669	57867	35073	25095
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	242432	252692	265821	29384	36977	37643	9740	8977	
74 OKLAHOMA	428165	434505	512706	280662	282819	370101	12300	27509	21778
75 WEST KANSAS	75622	74597	74906	4390	12878	14678	26527	24920	35998
76 TEXAS	1120490	1269074	1383431	14129	14372	16074	373	5607	17123
77 WEST MISSOURI	296880	327604	350083	35000	35000	35000			
78 WEST TEXAS	590421	611862	657853	5598	5782	6244	9749	12482	9768
TOTAL PROV VII	4580118	4971920	5366076	546439	539752	657570	340766	419280	341736

XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions (A-1)			Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VIII									
79 ALASKA	33488	32688	54033			66293	160875	160500	303063
80 ARIZONA	190897	177896	211291	30411	31890	32587	61483	106483	88108
81 CALIFORNIA	490620	491617	516307	48075	67408	55818	80758	80758	90255
82 EASTERN OREGON	69642	70313	74246	6480	7369	7709	65073	141726	85531
83 HAWAII	156966	169903	172683	115789	128250	120402	57722	28701	43853
84 IDAHO	71173	71174	79378	6178	16685	22022	107084	125778	129457
85 LOS ANGELES	998589	872734	874703	16947	43871	21312	176287	31912	27607
86 NEVADA	69293	83821	91884	11609	15324	16088	78078	85700	78849
87 OLYMPIA	657645	704403	787552	60916	67696	71672	2664	338	
88 OREGON	427949	448672	505411	15042	30641	21537	11813	2823	7705
89 NORTHERN CAL	337574	317284	326318						
90 SAN DIEGO		226315	246857	13727	2447	3040		23029	719
91 SAN JOAQUIN	275145	265149	206158	10000		13000	71670	77541	73106
92 SPOKANE	240154	247417	271560	8884	11756	12333	3410	837	760
93 UTAH	69083	90378	105738				87332	161102	150444
TOTAL PROV VIII	4088218	4268767	4524119	344058	414004	463813	964249	973778	1079457
PROVINCE IX									
94 COLOMBIA	2359	2359	4091	5770		4169	117546	117546	204815
95 COSTA RICA	5558	5558	5661	30211	30211	12986	80102	80102	28025
96 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	3608	3350	3659				116845	127275	133340
97* ECUADOR	1155	503					80000	123199	
98* EL SALVADOR		369					27179	30080	
99* GUATEMALA	611	943			613		89441	124611	
100* HONDURAS		362					33415	46480	
101 MEXICO, NORTHERN		3675	4845					71788	82371
102* MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	11327	10552		7951			166550	207993	
103* MEXICO, WESTERN		4599						72397	
104* NICARAGUA	3299	3700			11700		101528	98524	
105 PANAMA & CANAL Z	27374	24975	32663	8128			197169	221125	213888
106 PUERTO RICO	76857	94939	85642	5829	12807	11842	246807	245507	272534
TOTAL PROV IX	132148	155885	136561	57889	61101	28997	1256582	1566629	954973

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.



## XII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions (A-1)			Endowment Income (A-2)			From Executive Council for Budget and Other (A-3 + A-4)		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>									
107* LIBERIA		26930			12000			383550	
108* VIRGIN ISLANDS	18750	33476			1200		249405	144511	
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	12867	12926					30800	32610	
110* ARMED FORCES									
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>31617</b>	<b>73332</b>			<b>13200</b>		<b>180205</b>	<b>560671</b>	
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>									
111* GUAM									
112 TAIWAN	4268	3271	5393				84156	83500	91806
113 HAITI	5250	5250	3479				177100	177100	226930
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH			4968			1516			146414
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	9434	11153	6204	10500	15101	5861	256400	229890	243185
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH			74						55191
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>18952</b>	<b>19674</b>	<b>20118</b>	<b>10500</b>	<b>15101</b>	<b>7377</b>	<b>517656</b>	<b>490490</b>	<b>763526</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	37418390	39286909	41080567	4096577	4681236	4837131	4622332	4253364	4463166
OTHER	182717	248892	156679	68389	89402	36374	1954443	2617790	1718499
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>37601107</b>	<b>39535801</b>	<b>41237246</b>	<b>4164966</b>	<b>4770638</b>	<b>4873505</b>	<b>6576775</b>	<b>6871154</b>	<b>6181665</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-6)			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	<b>PROVINCE I</b>								
1 CONNECTICUT	125137	165100	88398	1248402	1360465	1315093	660737	713681	768461
2 MAINE		5250		248929	271070	301610	176876	194705	217977
3 MASSACHUSETTS				1248457	1221214	1267188	785438	755725	859624
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE				219842	214314	213029	159725	150713	151553
5 RHODE ISLAND	3713	841989	259296	1356312	1739401	1000548	1069654	1341933	605330
6 VERMONT	19500	27675	22366	166749	170049	184074	106155	98005	112741
7 WESTERN MASS				441633	434910	459304	128566	130239	143682
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>148350</b>	<b>1040014</b>	<b>370060</b>	<b>4930324</b>	<b>5411424</b>	<b>4740846</b>	<b>3087151</b>	<b>3385002</b>	<b>2859368</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>									
8 ALBANY				459168	475940	499025	387548	411612	423696
9 CEN NEW YORK	148180	485728	26272	612025	970658	512674	339191	334278	355732
10 LONG ISLAND	8427	8570	8225	844473	806533	797613	706984	625172	677442
11 NEW JERSEY	223	444	5735	899358	849783	914536	524602	484531	548400
12 NEW YORK	786823	801979	641565	1855908	1999726	1778057	875122	943800	814333
13 NEWARK				1060888	1113310	1111631	740321	825935	819806
14 ROCHESTER	427462	1309808		914804	1806150	782060	422005	4142540	678519
15 WEST NEW YORK				322078	344649	354712	219715	240009	244969
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>1371115</b>	<b>2606529</b>	<b>681797</b>	<b>6968702</b>	<b>8366749</b>	<b>6750308</b>	<b>4215488</b>	<b>4307591</b>	<b>4562897</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>									
16 BETHLEHEM	67946	56098	65796	472118	443954	468791	292271	284835	288666
17 DELAWARE	1929	2861	4189	328106	328237	350115	207313	216902	237487
18 EASTON	699			131532	151035	161707	93558	103339	100307
19 ERIE	125931	41650	51283	411405	316007	311118	228056	226410	229779
20 CENTRAL PENN	167832	144577	181285	523918	523461	577927	261759	261922	291256
21 MARYLAND	210830	277779	353725	942144	1010228	1132850	498824	509599	541574
22 PENNSYLVANIA				1008009	1068632	1076773	704164	693439	727527
23 PITTSBURGH	845909	1860120	41525	1417329	2421715	621667	440404	428881	427576
24 SOUTHERN VA	441215	680841	219962	898120	1169712	722028	352631	364186	383386
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	1444887	82243	51333	510128	504328	474070	305197	338515	327248
26 VIRGINIA	57270	5489	398	841404	865666	858351			516357
27 WASHINGTON	167118	160166	185452	1088963	1151751	1177233	440290	466768	517914
28 WEST VIRGINIA				397564	402076	428611	188093	204795	217163
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>2231566</b>	<b>3311824</b>	<b>1154948</b>	<b>8970740</b>	<b>10356802</b>	<b>8381242</b>	<b>4021560</b>	<b>4099592</b>	<b>4862440</b>

XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A.5 + A.6)			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	<b>PROVINCE IV</b>								
29 ALABAMA	50346	80320	143211	665086	724067	859267	479211	547720	578203
30 ATLANTA	9501	24613	19586	690306	742420	776895	522069	571153	567467
31 EAST CAROLINA	8479	46558	106223	332791	399039	461884	247873	277580	280178
32 FLORIDA	27619	2890	301760	404918	386018	725569	286027	331265	325009
33 GEORGIA				296994	298896	363126	203655	232808	269749
34 KENTUCKY	89623	105709	36920	413847	428616	376192	272438	227880	263645
35 LEXINGTON	6750	6421	16120	218434	229770	265557	186673	196812	238824
36 LOUISIANA	44108	45243	44615	633574	714605	747297	457006	498078	510976
37 MISSISSIPPI	23520	9944	14001	479478	442245	488276	371415	353947	387195
38 NORTH CAROLINA	23270	8214	13887	699971	748474	756182	513844	555307	575171
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	205525	206283	244199	568132	641494	712382	301824	475045	395450
40 TENNESSEE	211722	105843	339201	1104915	1079672	1327014	713504	733705	779351
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	36071	44483	73469	565667	593220	666273	415289	442610	462381
42 WESTERN NO CAR	1025	2000		259295	260090	275942	162750	197695	191883
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA				523791	593272	602765	405714	461571	481147
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	781923	248483	342811	1428766	909323	1034417	472153	503891	504942
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	9749	15696	30252	507881	556391	597467	347978	402583	460944
46 CENTRAL GULF				433542	517519	580120	308640	381915	407537
<b>TOTAL PROV IV</b>	<b>1529231</b>	<b>952703</b>	<b>1726255</b>	<b>10227388</b>	<b>10265135</b>	<b>11615625</b>	<b>6668063</b>	<b>7391497</b>	<b>7680052</b>
<b>PROVINCE V</b>									
47 CHICAGO	8354			1076864	1096000	1143000	920920	894253	950407
48 EAU CLAIRE	32420	26620	29122	168098	174679	180505	110573	124179	127782
49 FOND DU LAC	5411	5870	6887	210382	232726	252181	166777	183122	198047
50 INDIANAPOLIS	225469	150368	310660	946612	920283	1124455	613193	660448	666973
51 MICHIGAN	72163	630284	332652	1017446	1632702	1362524	585594	669957	719365
52 MILWAUKEE	3000	1000	5500	409935	420487	452936	296131	310455	332161
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	47875	44281	5932	217099	218572	180888	95892	114930	121461
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	8649	9263	12778	128171	1358070	166854	114206	110991	110489
55 OHIO	673492	217404	267204	1839956	1417996	1479396	750472	855901	917022
56 QUINCY		6110	30686	182446	181237	177031	103791	148084	120909
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	142076		79638	1191847	1206984	1296164	708822	929709	1053376
58 SPRINGFIELD	15424	8857	22195	253884	236983	269983	190909	188512	193665
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	121259	130481	158612	492680	511842	562288	281632	283070	293664
<b>TOTAL PROV V</b>	<b>1355592</b>	<b>1230538</b>	<b>1261866</b>	<b>8135420</b>	<b>8408561</b>	<b>8648205</b>	<b>4938912</b>	<b>5473611</b>	<b>5805321</b>

XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-6)			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	PROVINCE VI								
60 COLORADO	142611	81064	151976	554887	509652	597871	320530	342638	439786
61 IOWA	100727	97783	179129	456439	488916	573285	261856	258944	269802
62 MINNESOTA			17130	642962	655366	706608	493299	510245	534986
63 MONTANA	27157	13942	9517	207645	229832	239808	138783	164875	166172
64 NEBRASKA	30554	13677	19780	264993	239519	254115	201033	197516	195516
65 NORTH DAKOTA		1198		203974	212861	217888	174659	188595	195908
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	256431	278214	374799	691554	786061	910327	401973	460327	500932
67 WYOMING	17753	800		229510	250124	259223	167573	194963	235011
TOTAL PROV VI	575233	486680	752331	3251964	3372333	3759125	2159706	2318105	2538113
PROVINCE VII									
68 ARKANSAS	364923	437953	281348	662814	766785	658893	225273	256953	309754
69 DALLAS				775536	872503	882676	639352	715853	733526
70 KANSAS	23449	19610	11163	370028	382331	394214	243184	257207	280832
71 MISSOURI	120030	15532	27940	536844	473044	456680	329469	353632	336292
72 RIO GRANDE			34524	448641	470825	519087	350662	389166	406064
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	65267	66834	89531	346823	366380	392995	220374	235798	237745
74 OKLAHOMA	61030		54081	782157	744833	958666	646949	357451	765317
75 WEST KANSAS	4770	5550	7290	111309	117946	132872	87580	92615	97841
76 TEXAS		523454	474206	1134992	1812507	1890834	1049608	1151241	1151241
77 WEST MISSOURI	31380			363260	362604	385083	262537	251008	269709
78 WEST TEXAS	47783	36875	53680	653551	667001	727145	469595	509458	554437
TOTAL PROV VII	718632	1105808	1033763	6185955	7036759	7399145	3489375	4468749	5142758

## XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-8)			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
	<b>PROVINCE VIII</b>								
79 ALASKA	209068	676775	11337	403431	869963	434726	21000	137806	377518
80 ARIZONA		1608	405458	282791	317877	737444	178806	242017	255368
81 CALIFORNIA				619453	700751	662380	516548	531295	578053
82 EASTERN OREGON	13378			154573	162958	167486	134424	145110	148906
83 HAWAII	751122	305992	99739	1081599	632846	436677	270507	290033	287566
84 IDAHO	60345			244780	213637	230857	155899	189676	198523
85 LOS ANGELES			146962	1191823	948517	1070584	1021823	783517	899171
86 NEVADA	14879	6282	8412	173859	191127	195233	132908	156721	178662
87 OLYMPIA	17256	23575	47916	738481	799012	907140	573322	612031	659216
88 OREGON	25000	161645	34443	479804	643781	569096	314856	404588	420916
89 NORTHERN CAL	5978	13275		343552	330559	386318	112286	102932	264037
90 SAN DIEGO		50301		13727	302092	250616		190304	198606
91 SAN JOAQUIN	20533	56102	109938	377348	408792	402202	272032	295898	300653
92 SPOKANE	2269	5994	10076	254717	266004	294729	191166	191785	226404
93 UTAH	2442		50732	158857	251481	306914	133742	232274	275558
<b>TOTAL PROV VIII</b>	<b>1122270</b>	<b>1301549</b>	<b>925013</b>	<b>6518795</b>	<b>7039397</b>	<b>6992402</b>	<b>4029319</b>	<b>4505987</b>	<b>5269157</b>
<b>PROVINCE IX</b>									
94 COLOMBIA	51641	51641	16000	177316	177316	229075	121736	121736	210910
95 COSTA RICA	51973	51973	26291	167844	167844	78963	127260	127260	68434
96 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	84285	16547	98973	204738	147172	235973	115022	128188	135761
97* ECUADOR	40017	22500		121172	146202		73115	108373	
98* EL SALVADOR		10741		27179	41190		25982	40901	
99* GUATEMALA	22586	19582		112638	145750		85926	127554	
100* HONDURAS	2000	48948		35415	95791		34496	46055	
101 MEXICO, NORTHERN				75463		87216		61058	85956
102* MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	13381	58791		199209	277336		226849	213045	
103* MEXICO, WESTERN		12409		89405				70824	
104* NICARAGUA	131543	88260		236370	202184		104462	124590	
105 PANAMA & CANAL Z	331311	22352	375	563982	268454	266926	210072	241318	210840
106 PUERTO RICO	76967	51861	121429	405460	405115	491447	325592	364646	323407
<b>TOTAL PROV IX</b>	<b>805704</b>	<b>455608</b>	<b>263068</b>	<b>2252323</b>	<b>2239226</b>	<b>1383600</b>	<b>1450512</b>	<b>1775551</b>	<b>1035308</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

XIII DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS-DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts (A-5 + A-6)			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>									
107* LIBERIA		6324			428804			422804	
108* VIRGIN ISLANDS	20609	52028		188764	231215		215723	168477	
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	1500	20000		45167	65536		45620	59839	
110* ARMED FORCES									
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>22109</b>	<b>78353</b>		<b>233931</b>	<b>725556</b>		<b>261343</b>	<b>651121</b>	
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>									
111* GUAM									
112 TAIWAN	451209	145005	108018	539633	231777	205217	85457	78235	88247
113 HAITI	137322	137322	155147	319672	319672	385556	175435	175435	85208
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH			10687			163585			179196
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	28845	12520	27299	305179	268664	282549	281399	255041	240488
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH						55265			53254
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>617376</b>	<b>294847</b>	<b>301151</b>	<b>1164484</b>	<b>820113</b>	<b>1092172</b>	<b>542291</b>	<b>508711</b>	<b>646393</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	9051989	12035645	7906033	55189288	60257160	58286898	32609574	35950134	38663906
OTHER	1445189	828808	564219	3650738	3784895	2475779	2254146	2935383	1681701
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>10497178</b>	<b>12864453</b>	<b>8470252</b>	<b>58840026</b>	<b>64042055</b>	<b>60762677</b>	<b>34863720</b>	<b>38885517</b>	<b>40345607</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program (B-2)			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>PROVINCE I</b>									
1 CONNECTICUT	475083	463380	432637	138635	159625	86396	1274455	1336686	1287494
2 MAINE	69748	68154	76709	5121			251745	262859	294686
3 MASSACHUSETTS	484636	445255	447823				1270074	1200980	1307447
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	62376	62478	62478				222101	213191	214031
5 RHODE ISLAND	151660	156994	152126	118405	194078	182449	1339719	1693005	939905
6 VERMONT	48991	47766	48543	19500	21177		174646	166948	185616
7 WESTERN MASS	124922	132266	129890	188145	172395		441633	434901	459304
<b>TOTAL PROV I</b>	<b>1417416</b>	<b>1376293</b>	<b>1350206</b>	<b>469806</b>	<b>547276</b>	<b>478882</b>	<b>4974373</b>	<b>5308571</b>	<b>4688483</b>
<b>PROVINCE II</b>									
8 ALBANY	70000	75000	53000				457548	486612	476696
9 CEN NEW YORK	116515	127042	131365	168163	476947	25692	623869	938267	512789
10 LONG ISLAND	106100	150553	154386	8427	8570	8225	821511	812295	840053
11 NEW JERSEY	299910	306673	299056	6558	7331	10619	831070	795835	858075
12 NEW YORK	419475	468835	260000	571142	583144	641565	1865739	1995779	1715898
13 NEWARK	289000	263860	216680	6593	1105563		1035914	2195358	1036486
14 ROCHESTER	98214	106269	109467	362189	1214434		882408	1734957	787986
15 WEST NEW YORK	97000	100000	103189				316715	340009	348158
<b>TOTAL PROV II</b>	<b>1496214</b>	<b>1598232</b>	<b>1327143</b>	<b>1123072</b>	<b>3395989</b>	<b>686101</b>	<b>6834774</b>	<b>9301812</b>	<b>6576141</b>
<b>PROVINCE III</b>									
16 BETHLEHEM	110583	105108	99800	49026	55768	65531	451880	445711	453997
17 DELAWARE	97500	96755	97902	11241	12730	14768	316054	326387	350157
18 EASTON	40000	40000	43702	1336	2424	5006	134894	154764	149015
19 ERIE	45030	49000	49463	143323	37880	59936	416409	313291	339178
20 CENTRAL PENN	90000	95028	93000	95783	128974	174737	447542	485924	558993
21 MARYLAND	200000	188423	202000	113851	370817	261085	812675	1068839	1004659
22 PENNSYLVANIA	303700	339967	348301				1007864	1033406	1075828
23 PITTSBURGH	155746	145679	161044	848840	1867758	41525	1444990	2442318	630145
24 SOUTHERN VA	74673	92698	91905	398319	684948	193185	193185	825623	668476
25 SOUTHWESTERN VA	84999	82200	85663	23166	97408	46564	413362	518123	459475
26 VIRGINIA	300133	327467	312331	541271	520282	28138	841404	847749	856826
27 WASHINGTON	276700	297000	279043	361625	373395	386518	1087615	1137163	1183475
28 WEST VIRGINIA	90000	86165	90615	106280	111116	120834	384373	402076	428612
<b>TOTAL PROV III</b>	<b>1869064</b>	<b>1945490</b>	<b>1954769</b>	<b>2694061</b>	<b>4263501</b>	<b>1397827</b>	<b>8584685</b>	<b>10308583</b>	<b>8158836</b>

XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program (B-2)			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE IV									
29 ALABAMA	117550	126973	134506	56606	66480	115436	653367	741174	828145
30 ATLANTA	160558	157012	166024	14998	6885	13679	697625	735050	747170
31 EAST CAROLINA	70159	75589	78412	10446	44760	65882	328478	397930	424472
32 FLORIDA	67015	67015	70000	38601	59424	18887	391643	457704	413896
33 GEORGIA	60551	69000	77297	1600	1200	1300	265806	303008	348346
34 KENTUCKY	62000	67130	73013	39330	90469		373768	385479	336658
35 LEXINGTON		23576	24551	29516	4571	11749	216189	224959	275124
36 LOUISIANA	159627	171284	180663	44108	45243	70407	660741	714605	762046
37 MISSISSIPPI	56077	64000	66075	12881	14117	22764	440373	432065	476034
38 NORTH CAROLINA	176867	166616	151768	23485	7877	13887	714196	729800	740826
39 SOUTH CAROLINA	56700	63961	67452	208709	95791	212936	567233	634798	675838
40 TENNESSEE	203862	203862	210000	135938	179513	321138	1053304	1117081	1310489
41 UPPER SOUTH CAR	111103	98077	105023	55587	46595	77886	581979	587282	645290
42 WESTERN NO CAR	58451	61884	63526	6261	1400	4445	227462	260979	259854
43 CENTRAL FLORIDA	100000	109986	113636				505714	571557	594783
44 SOUTHEAST FLA	152809	165001	170360	805943	344938	354710	1430905	1513758	1030012
45 SOUTHWEST FLA	124120	134664	145370	9749	13696		19856	481847	626170
46 CENTRAL GULF	87871	68106	79372				396511	450021	522044
<b>TOTAL PROV IV</b>	<b>1825320</b>	<b>1893736</b>	<b>1977048</b>	<b>1493758</b>	<b>1022963</b>	<b>1360097</b>	<b>9987141</b>	<b>10308197</b>	<b>11017197</b>
PROVINCE V									
47 CHICAGO	162367	170747	179593				1083287	1065000	1130000
48 LAU CLAIRE	16524	17832	18783	32740	23325	30530	159837	165336	177095
49 FOND DU LAC	34500	36692	46655	5913	6185	8036	207190	225999	252738
50 INDIANAPOLIS	80000	89112	99144	233581	159245	316159	926774	908805	1082276
51 MICHIGAN	413333	392005	319800	18519	281892	403360	1017446	1343854	1442525
52 MILWAUKEE	97534	105464	107829	13933	8792	30260	407598	424711	470250
53 NORTHERN INDIANA	61937	50390	51723	48261	43337	5838	206090	208658	179022
54 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	14879	17202	18950	3595	5540	12544	132680	137734	141983
55 OHIO	390000	377000	347895	209285	235850	235084	1349757	1468751	1500001
56 QUINCY	26209	26199	27788	29654	8519	18296	159654	182002	166993
57 SOUTHERN OHIO	207271	208805	206905	136135			1052228	1138514	1260281
58 SPRINGFIELD	38000	41435	47051	15424	8897	22195	244333	238804	262911
59 WESTERN MICHIGAN	94053	93563	91205	114046	148218	152873	489731	524852	537742
<b>TOTAL PROV V</b>	<b>1636607</b>	<b>1626446</b>	<b>1563321</b>	<b>861086</b>	<b>929762</b>	<b>1235175</b>	<b>7436605</b>	<b>8029821</b>	<b>8603817</b>



## XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program (B-2)			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
PROVINCE VI									
60 COLORADO	74000	85208	84472	166664	81064	143788	561194	508910	668046
61 IOWA	85634	88811	84347	104442	41679	47689	451932	389434	401838
62 MINNESOTA	140715	145000	154001		120	17130	634014	655366	706117
63 MONTANA	34600	34017	32720	46126	9180	10946	219509	208072	209838
64 NEBRASKA	65942	28764	36516	26733	19805	18259	293708	246085	250291
65 NORTH DAKOTA	19811	18058	18066		1198	3411	194470	207852	217385
66 SOUTH DAKOTA	33152	34440	32581	222261	251380	432923	657386	746147	966436
67 WYOMING	35924	34258	35463	22071	7107	10966	225568	236329	281440
TOTAL PROV VI	489778	468556	478166	588297	411536	685112	3237781	3198198	3701391
PROVINCE VII									
68 ARKANSAS	66968	72347	75200	316042	346138	115950	608283	675438	500904
69 DALLAS	150050	179194	169846				789402	895047	903372
70 KANSAS	76175	82030	84042	24798	20710	12582	344157	359947	377456
71 MISSOURI	72000	77669	72250	117820	25457	24086	519289	456759	432628
72 RIO GRANDE	67030	72352	78500			22104	432092	461518	506668
73 NORTHWEST TEXAS	57698	56785	58506	65267	66834	89531	343339	359418	385782
74 OKLAHOMA	85000	77054	90340	58660	310328	64491	790609	744833	920148
75 WEST KANSAS	18674	20080	18993	4769	5550	7290	111023	118246	124124
76 TEXAS		247570	262145		512277	431653		1089455	1845039
77 WEST MISSOURI	79345	82500	82500	14850	6617		356732	340125	352209
78 WEST TEXAS	110309	119104	119500	39996	37526	50002	619900	666088	723939
TOTAL PROV VII	783249	1086685	1111822	642202	1331439	817689	4914826	6886877	7072269

XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program (B-2)			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>PROVINCE VIII</b>									
79 ALASKA	12487	14034	14489	405016	343884	9431	438503	495724	401438
80 ARIZONA	93900	92163	89123			261411	272706	334180	605902
81 CALIFORNIA	85300	100000	129646	12500		12500	614348	631295	720199
82 EASTERN OREGON	18020	17849	18580	20653		173097	162959	162959	167406
83 HAWAII	32000	36821	33945	431183	342470	127513	733690	669325	449024
84 IDAHO	23935	21992	24410	64947			244781	211668	222933
85 LOS ANGELES	170000	165000	175000			145395	1191823	948517	1219566
86 NEVADA	21448	23082	21841	14879		1513	169235	179803	202016
87 OLYMPIA	146001	156639	157814	18810	22048	47916	738133	790718	864946
88 OREGON	94929	102958	122370	30843	150252	34442	440628	657798	577728
89 NORTHERN CAL	65537	71262	63616	139384	128113	29315	317207	302307	356968
90 SAN DIEGO		39980	46492		4201	6180		234485	291278
91 SAN JOAQUIN	51800	55845	62184	21711	56102	49695	345543	407845	412532
92 SPOKANE	57182	58312	56890	2269	3361	6620	250617	253458	289914
93 UTAH	24900	21399	18864		3576	1462	158642	257249	295884
<b>TOTAL PROV. VIII</b>	<b>897439</b>	<b>977336</b>	<b>1035264</b>	<b>1162195</b>	<b>1054007</b>	<b>733393</b>	<b>6088953</b>	<b>6537331</b>	<b>7037814</b>
<b>PROVINCE IX</b>									
94 COLOMBIA	850	850	1480	15290	15290	16000	137876	137876	228390
95 COSTA RICA	1700	1700	900	23194	23194	26201	152154	152154	95625
96 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	1700	1800	1244	58015	11845	27244	174737	141834	164249
97* ECUADOR	505	600		87419			161039	108973	
98* EL SALVADOR	222	289					26204	41190	
99* GUATEMALA	730	800		26729	28485		113405	156839	
100* HONDURAS	63	100		7260	8969		41819	55125	
101 MEXICO, NORTHERN		8411	725		1661			71150	86681
102* MEXICO, CEN & SOUTH	5500	5500		16862	46820		249211	265365	
103* MEXICO, WESTERN		877			2755			74456	
104* NICARAGUA	365	519		131542	77075		236369	202184	
105 PANAMA & CANAL Z	3800	4100	5000	81898	31761	4334	295770	277179	220174
106 PUERTO RICO	6000	7300	7300	76684	29575	133344	408276	401722	464251
<b>TOTAL PROV IX</b>	<b>21455</b>	<b>33067</b>	<b>16849</b>	<b>584893</b>	<b>277432</b>	<b>207213</b>	<b>1996860</b>	<b>2086050</b>	<b>1259370</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete for one or more years.

## XIV DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program (B-2)			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975	1973	1974	1975
<b>A. EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>									
107* LIBERIA		6000			7688			436493	
108* VIRGIN ISLANDS	4000	5000		26821	62470		246544	235947	
109* EUROPEAN CONGREGATIONS	3000	4000		5344	1462		53964	65301	
110* ARMED FORCES									
<b>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL</b>	<b>7000</b>	<b>15000</b>		<b>32165</b>	<b>71620</b>		<b>300508</b>	<b>737741</b>	
<b>B. EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>									
111* GUAM									
112 TAIWAN	600	650	700	146880	55623	229674	232937	134508	318621
113 HAITI	2500	2500	988	94881	94881	146707	272816	272816	232903
114 PHILIPPINES, NORTH			3381			3453			186030
115 PHILIPPINES, CEN	1100	800	800	27309	12520	27299	309808	268361	268587
116 PHILIPPINES, SOUTH						1254			54508
<b>EXTRA-TERRITORIAL</b>	<b>4200</b>	<b>3950</b>	<b>5869</b>	<b>269070</b>	<b>163024</b>	<b>408387</b>	<b>815561</b>	<b>675685</b>	<b>1060649</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	10415087	10972774	10797739	9034477	12956476	7394276	52059138	59879393	56855948
OTHER	32655	52017	22718	826128	512077	615600	3112929	3499478	2320019
<b>TOTAL CHURCH</b>	<b>10447742</b>	<b>11024791</b>	<b>10820457</b>	<b>9860605</b>	<b>13468553</b>	<b>8009876</b>	<b>55172067</b>	<b>63378871</b>	<b>59175967</b>

\*Diocesan Reports incomplete  
for one or more years.

# INDEX

TO THE JOURNAL  
OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION  
1976



To facilitate the use of this Index each section of the Journal has its own set of folio numbers, or pagination, prefixed by a letter.

Section A contains introductory material and the Directory, including current Officers of both Houses; Members of Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Agencies, with their addresses.

Section B contains the Roster and Minutes of the House of Bishops at Minneapolis followed by their prior meetings at Chicago, Mexico, and Maine.

Section C contains the Concurrences: the development of legislative action in both Houses, arranged topically.

Section D contains the Roster and Minutes of the House of Deputies.

Section AA contains Appendices: including Statistics for the Triennium, and the reports of the Recorder and Registrar, of Joint Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Agencies, together with their "A" resolutions as originally presented and published in the "Blue Book."

Thus, in using the index it is possible to trace consideration of a topic from its inception prior to Convention by using the AA references, if any, or follow the action in either House by using the B or D references for Bishops or Deputies, or simply to ascertain final action by using the C references.

Only those sections of the Constitution and Canons dealt with at this Convention are referenced in this Index. The complete 1976 edition of the Constitution and Canons is published separately, together with the Rules of Order, and they are fully indexed in that volume.

A

- Abortion, B-69, B-157, C-1, D-144
- Adult Education, see Education
- Advanced age of Bishops, background material, B-31
- Advisory Committee, HB, membership of, A-28  
also see B-44, B-54ff
- Agenda and Arrangements, see Planning and Arrangements
- Albany, Bishop of, withdrew name, B-136
- Amendments, Canonical, See Canons
- Amendments, Constitutional, see Constitution
- American Bible Society, B-38, B-135, C-3, D-106, D-104, AA-285
- American Church Building Fund Commission, see Building Fund
- Amnesty, B-138, C-4, D-52, D-53
- Anaheim, Cal., 1985 site, B-85, D-31, C-103, AA-137
- Anglican Communion, Other Churches of
  - Clergy received from, AA-474
  - Clergy transferred to, AA-476
- Anglican Consultative Council, B-44, B-88, C-4, C-6, D-96  
Representatives, B-126  
Howe, the Rt. Rev. John, addressed HB, B-161
- Anglican-Orthodox Consultations, see Ecumenical
- Anglican Partnership in Mission, see World Mission Commitments
- Anglican Provinces and Regions, see World Mission
- Anglican/Roman Catholic Consultation, see Ecumenical
- Annotated Constitution and Canons, see White and Dykman
- Apocrypha, Translation, C-3; also see American Bible Society
- Apostolic Delegate (Roman Catholic), addressed HB, B-31
- Arab boycott, proposed censure of, failed, D-155

## INDEX

---

- Archbishop of Canterbury
  - Addressed HB, B-80; Address in HD, D-70
  - Appreciation of by HD, D-168
- Archbishop of Qu'Appelle, Addressed HB, B-69
- Armed Forces, Human Dignity in, B-132, D-166
  - Study on Jurisdiction for, B-132
- Arrangements, see Planning and Arrangements
- Asian and Pacific Island People, see World Mission
- Assessment of Posture, see Ecumenical
- Assistant Bishops, proposal referred C&C, C-77
- Atkins, Rt. Rev. Stanley, Statement by, B-57
- Authority, Ministers, on Music, see Canon II.6.1

### B

- Bailey, Mrs. Luetta, nominated for Vice-President, HD, B-2
- Bailey, The Rt. Rev. Scott Field, *Secretary* HB, B-1
- Baptist Churches, see Ecumenical
- Barnes, the Rev. Canon C. Rankin, memorial to, D-149
- Bartlett, the Very Rev. Julian, nominated for Vice-President, HD, D-74
- Bishops
  - Absent Members, Greetings to by HB, B-41
  - Advisory Committee, membership of, A-28
    - also see B-44, B-54ff
  - Appreciation, Resolutions of in HB, B-160ff
  - Assistant, proposal referred to C&C, B-62, C-77, D-162
  - Assistant Secretaries of HB, B-1
    - The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins
    - The Rev. Claude E. Payne
    - The Rev. James Folts
    - Mrs. Elizabeth Carlisle
  - Changes in Status, B-3
  - Committees of HB, B-5ff
  - Composition of HB, B-1
  - Consecration Services during Triennium, AA-343
  - Consecrated during Triennium, roster, AA-473
  - Court for the Trial of, see Canon IV.3.14(a)
    - Elections to, B-88; Members of, A-6
  - Court of Review of Trial of, see Canon IV.3.15
    - Elections to, B-88; Members of, A-6
  - Deceased, Commemoration of, B-4; Necrology, AA-449
  - Delegation from HD received in HB, B-21
  - Distinguished guests in HB, introduced, B-9
  - Election of by Provinces, see Canon III.15.1
  - Greetings from retired, B-41
  - Interim Meeting of HB, Port Lucie, 1977, B-49
    - Agenda, B-130, B-162, also see Special, *infra*
  - Memorials and Petitions, B-12
  - Minnesota, gift to Bishop of, B-60
  - Necrology, AA-449
  - Newly consecrated, presented to HB, B-2
  - Officers of HB, A-44
  - Parliamentarian, HB, B-1
    - The Rt. Rev. Paul Kellogg

- Presiding Bishop, Official Acts of, B-22ff, also see P.B.  
 Quorum of HB, B-1  
 Resignations of, B-4, B-45  
 Resigned, may serve other Dioceses, see Canon III.18.9, also D-162  
 Resigned/Retired, study, B-116  
 Resolutions, Pre-filed referred, B-9, B-19, B-38, B-50, B-59, B-69  
 Roster of HB, A-45ff  
 Rules of Order, HB, changes, B-33, B-129  
     Suspension of Lord's Day exception, B-21  
 Seating Order in House, randomly for 1977, B-49  
 Secretary of HB,  
     The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, election of, B-1  
 Special Meetings  
     Chicago, 1974, B-167  
     Mexico, 1974, B-210  
     Maine, 1975, B-287  
     Port Lucie, 1977, B-49  
 Standing and Special Committees, HB, B-5  
 Tellers of HB, B-152  
 Vice-Chairman of HB  
     The Rt. Rev. Hal Raymond Gross, election of, B-3  
     Presided in HB, B-62ff  
 Black Colleges, Support of, B-83, C-7, D-56  
     Dr. P.R. Robinson addressed HD, D-55  
 Brazil, Bishop of South Central, addressed HB, B-93  
 Brown, the Rt. Rev. James Barrow, presented to HB, B-2  
 Boards and Agencies, Members of, A-7ff  
 Board for Clergy Deployment, see Clergy Deployment  
 Board of Examining Chaplains, B-87  
 Board for Theological Education, see Theological Education  
 Book of Common Prayer  
     Calendar, Authorize Optional Use, B-135, C-10, D-123  
     Chinese translation, B-116  
     Constitutional Notification of proposed change, B-135, C-11, D-90  
     Consultants, appreciation of, B-40, C-8, D-30  
     Coordinator, B-135, C-8, D-123  
     Draft Proposed Book, B-71, B-106ff, B-150ff, C-12, D-69,  
         D-75, D-83ff, D-90ff, D-121ff, D-131, D-150  
     Proposed Book, Authorization for use of, B-114, C-9, D-60  
     Proposed Book, Publication of, C-26  
     Scripture Translations, Authorize Approved, B-135, C-8, D-124  
     Study Continued use of 1928 Book, B-105, C-8, D-83  
         Joint Committee, membership of, A-19  
 Boycott, Arab, proposal to censure, defeated, D-155  
 Budget, General Convention Expense, *q. v.*, also see Canon I.1.8  
 Budget, General Church Program, C-99, also see Program  
 Building Fund Commission, B-51, D-44, AA-66  
 Burke, Mrs. Beverly, appreciation of services, by HD, D-168

C

- Calendar, see Book of Common Prayer, or Consent Calendar  
 Capon, the Very Rev. Robert, in HB, B-106  
 Candidates for Holy Orders, see Canon III.3



## INDEX

---

Canonical Residence, referred to Ministry/C&C, B-100, D-88

### Canons

- I.1.1(a) and (c), Seating of New Dioceses, B-114, C-26, D-94
  - I.1.2, Joint Commissions:
    - (f), on Structure, B-61, C-27, D-60
    - (g), on Human Affairs and Health, B-152, C-28, D-134
    - (h), on Church and Small Communities, B-151, C-29, D-135
    - (i), on Constitution and Canons, B-152, C-30, D-126, D-133
    - (j), on Ecumenical Relations, B-97, C-32, D-163
  - I.1.8, Budget of the General Convention, B-83, C-32, D-92
  - I.1.13, Executive Office of General Convention, B-114, C-33, D-94
  - I.2.1, Nomination of a Presiding Bishop, B-144, C-33, D-143
  - I.2.2, Term of the Presiding Bishop, B-42, C-34, D-94
  - I.2.4(a)(1);4(c), Functions of the P.B., B-42, C-35, D-159
  - I.2.5, Chancellor to the P.B., B-43, C-36, D-109
  - I.4.1(c);2(b), Membership; Executive Council, B-114, C-36, D-34, D-110
  - I.4.3, Officers of Executive Council, B-116, C-38, D-110
  - I.7.2, Terms of Trustees of Pension Fund, B-40, C-68, D-29
  - I.8.1, Virgin Islands in Province II, B-65, C-39, C-136, D-159
  - I.8.2, Transfer Dioceses to another Province, B-52, C-39, D-129
  - I.8.4, Regular meetings of Provincial Synods, B-135, C-40, D-129
  - I.8.7, Deacons eligible for Provincial Synods, B-116, C-40, D-106
  - I.9, Metropolitan Councils, defeated, B-52, D-127
  - II.2, Authorize "Good News Bible", B-38, C-41, D-106
  - II.4.2(a)ff, Deacons on Liturgical Commission, B-116, C-42, D-107
  - II.6.1, Music of the Church, B-49, C-43, D-40
  - II.6.2(b)(c), Deacons on Music Commission, B-117, C-40, D-108
  - III.1.2, Restoring the Postulancy, B-72, C-43, D-162
  - III.2, Of Postulants, B-72, C-45, D-162
  - III.3, Of Candidates, B-75, C-49, D-162
  - III.6.2(a)(b)(d)(f), amend to "persons," B-78, C-50, D-162
  - III.9.1, provide for ordination of women, B-54, C-51, D-64, D-66
  - III.10.5(2)(5), and 7(a)(b), amend to read "persons," B-78, C-52, D-162
  - III.11.4(2), amend to include Postulancy, B-78, C-53, D-162
  - III.11.6(2), amend to read "persons," B-78, C-53, D-162
  - III.15.1(b)(c), provinces may elect bishops, B-92, C-54, D-160
  - III.14.1(c), proposal to amend referred, D-42
  - III.18.4, amend to include Postulancy, B-78, C-52, D-162
  - III.18.9, resigned bishops may serve elsewhere, B-98, C-55, D-162
  - III.20.10, non-stipendiary clergy may serve after retirement, B-131, C-55, D-165
  - III.25.5, provide for lay chalice-bearers, B-71, C-57, D-163
  - III.26.7, pension for women in diaconate, B-159, C-58, D-153
  - III.27, Communities, Of Religious, B-133, C-58, D-142
  - IV.3.4, Court of Review in a Province, B-114, C-59, D-108
  - IV.3.14(a), Court for the Trial of a Bishop, B-114, C-60, D-109
  - IV.3.15, Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, B-114, C-60, D-109
  - IV.3.18, amend "Layman" to read "Lay Member," B-114, C-61, D-94
- Carlisle, Mrs. Elizabeth, *Assistant Secretary*, HB, B-1
- Carlos, Rt. Rev. Jose, addresses Deputies, D-160
- Central Gulf Coast, the Bishop commends worship at GC, B-106
- Central Philippines, see World Mission, and consents, episcopal elections
- Cession of Territory, C-61, also see Navajo
- Chalice-bearers, Lay, see Canon III.25.5
- Chancellor to Presiding Bishop, see Canon I.2.5
-

- Changes in Status, see Bishops
- Chaplain, House of Deputies, D-1
- Chaplains, Examining, General Board of, see Examining Chaplains
- Charles, the Rt. Rev. Otis  
 planner for Navajo Area Mission, B-90  
 addressed HD, D-156
- Chemical Dependency, agenda for 1977 HB, B-162
- Chicago Quadrilateral reaffirmed, see Ecumenical
- Chicago, HB Meeting, 1974, B-167
- Christian Education, see Education
- Church-related Schools, B-45
- Church Historical Society, see Historical Society
- Church Hymnal, see Hymnal
- Church Music, Joint Commission, Report of, AA-194  
 Deacons may serve, see Canon II.6.2(b), (c)
- Church of Mar Thoma, see Ecumenical
- Church of South India, see Ecumenical
- Church Pension Fund, The  
 Clergy Contributions, study, B-114, C-62, D-98  
 Divorced spouses of clergy, B-41, C-63, D-163  
 Increasing Pension Payments, B-118, C-64, D-42  
 Increasing Premiums, (Rectory allowances), B-118, C-64, D-42  
 Lay employees, study pensions for, B-42, D-29, C-106  
 Lowering required years of service, B-42, C-65, D-29  
 Non-stipendiary Deacons' pensions, B-58, C-65, D-44  
 Professional Church workers, B-42, C-66, D-29  
 Raising HAC percentage factor, B-61, C-66, D-57  
 Spouses of Deceased Clergy, B-60, C-67, D-55  
 Trustees, terms of office, C-68  
 Women in Diaconate, B-159, C-58, D-30, D-153
- Church Pension Fund Trustees  
 Election of, D-49  
 Report received, D-42
- Church-related Schools, B-45, C-68, D-165
- Church and State, B-68, C-135, D-123
- Church Support, tabled, B-83
- Church Teaching Series, see Education
- Cilley, the Rt. Rev. Roger Howard, presented to HB, B-2
- Cities, Mission to the, B-136ff, C-69, D-143
- Clergy, Continuing Education for, B-32, B-132, C-70, D-143, AA-149
- Clergy, Deployment, Board for  
 Continued and expanded, B-43, C-71, D-93  
 Election of Members, B-129, B-133, D-41, D-50, D-121, D-138, D-150  
 Membership of, A-9  
 Report of, AA-224
- Clergy, Equal Employment Opportunities, B-131, C-72, D-142, AA-149
- Clergy, Open Listing of Vacancies, B-133, C-73, D-142
- Clergy Pensions, see Church Pension Fund
- Coburn, Rev. John B., Address, D-25; Special Recognition, D-139
- Cochrane, the Rt. Rev. Robert Hume, presented to HB, B-2
- Coggan, the Most Rev. Frederick Donald, addressed HB, B-81
- Colleges, Black, B-83, C-7, D-56
- Collins, Very Rev. David, Vice-President of HD, B-105, D-83
- Colombia, Coadjutor for, B-81

## INDEX

---

- Commissions, Joint
    - Membership, A-7ff; see also under title
    - Reports, AA-1ff; see also under title
      - Church in Small Communities, AA-140
      - Church Music, AA-194
      - Ecumenical Relations, AA-69
      - Episcopal Church Building Fund, AA-66
      - Human Affairs and Health, AA-55
      - Liturgical, AA-271
      - Religion and Health, see Human Affairs
      - Structure, AA-9
  - Committees of the House of Bishops, B-5
  - Committees of the House of Deputies, D-3ff
    - Program, Budget, and Finance, see Program
    - Voting Procedures, AA-1
  - Committees, Joint, B-12ff, D-12ff, D-20
    - Membership of, A-7ff
    - Agenda and Arrangements, see Planning and Arrangements
    - Nominations, AA-309
    - Program, Budget, and Finance, *q.v.*
    - Study Continued use 1928 BCP, B-105, C-11, D-83
  - Common Prayer, see Book of Common Prayer
  - Communities, Small, see Small Communities, also see Canon I.1.2(h)
  - Conditional Ordination, see Women, Ordination, Pastoral concern for
  - Confirmation of episcopal elections, D-92, D-93
  - Consent Calendar, D-23
  - Consents for episcopal elections, B-88, B-108
  - Consents to consecration of Bishops, study, B-116, C-73, D-109
  - Constitution, Amendments to, Finally Adopted 1976
    - Article I, Section 4, Vote by Orders, B-62, C-74, D-22, D-27, D-28
  - Constitution, Amendments to, For Final Action 1979
    - Article I, Section 2, Seat and Voice for Bishops B-62, B-96, C-74, D-154
    - Article I, Section 4, Domicile of Deputies, B-135, C-75, D-39
    - Article VIII, Oath of Conformity, B-49, C-77, D-39
  - Constitution, Amendments proposed, not adopted, C-77
  - Constitution and Canons, Joint Commission, see Canons I.1.2(i)
    - Membership of, A-11
    - Requested to review Canons, B-97, D-87
  - "Constitution and Canons Annotated," see White and Dykman
  - Consultation on Church Union, see Ecumenical
  - Continuing Education, see Clergy
  - Cook, the Rev. Richard R., Credentials Sec'y, HB, D-21
    - Appreciation for services, by HD, D-168
  - Coombs, the Rev. Richard, nominated Vice-President HD, D-74
  - Corrigan, the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Daniel, greetings to, B-117
  - Costa Rica, Bishop of, resignation from HB, B-159
  - Costa Rica, Diocese of, as extra-provincial, see World Mission
  - Court for Review of a Trial of a Bishop, see Canon IV.3.15
    - Election of members of Class 1982, B-88
    - Membership of, A-6
  - Court for Trial of a Bishop, see Canon IV.3.14(a)
    - Election of members of Class 1982, B-88
    - Membership of, A-6
  - Court of Review in a Province, see Canon IV.3.4
-

Courtesy, Resolutions of  
 House of Bishops, B-160ff  
 House of Deputies, D-167

D

- Deacons, eligibility changes
  - As Deputies, defeated, C-77
  - Executive Council, see Canon I.4.1(c) and 2(b)
  - Liturgical Commission, see Canon II.4.2(a), (b), (c)
  - Music Commission, see Canon II.6.2(b)
  - Provincial Synods, see Canon I.8.7
- Deacons, Necrology, AA-450
- Deacons, women, pension provisions, see Canon III.26.7
- Deaconesses, pensions for, B-139, C-58, D-30, D-153
- Deaf, appreciation by, D-144
- Denver, site of 66th General Convention (1979), see Planning
- Deployment Board, see Clergy Deployment
- Depositions, AA-479
- Deputies, House of
  - Address from the Chair, D-25
  - Chaplain, Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., appointed, D-1
  - Committees of, A-78
  - Coordinator of Committees, the Rev. Dr. William Maxwell, D-22
  - Deceased Members memorialized, D-146
  - Deputies named to Joint Standing Committees, D-12
  - Deputy Resolutions introduced, D-19
  - Devotions in, A-32ff
  - Officers of, A-48
  - Organization of, Communicated to the House of Bishops, D-25
  - Quorum of, certified by Secretary *pro tem.*, D-1
  - Roster of, A-49
  - Rules of Order of, see Supplement: *Constitution and Canons*
  - Secretaries, Assistant, Appointment, D-21
    - The Rev. Robert E. Holtzhammer, of Iowa
    - The Rev. Richard R. Cook, Credentials Secretary
    - Mrs. Dorothy J. White, Administrative Secretary
  - Secretary of, The Rev. James R. Gundrum, D.D., elected, D-1
  - Standing Committees of, named, D-2
  - Vice-President, D-2, D-25
    - Dr. Charles R. Lawrence elected; addressed HD, D-25
    - The Very Rev. David Collins, elected, D-83; in HB, B-105
    - Resolution of Appreciation, D-169
- Development of Ministry, see Ministry, Council on
- Development/Stewardship Programs, B-135, C-75, D-125
- DeWolfe, the Rev. James P., dissociated from "Episcopalians United", D-132
- Dignitaries at Opening Service, see Ecumenical
- Diocese, Seating of New, see Canon I.1.1(a) and (c)
- Diocese, Transfer to another Province, see Canon I.8.2
- Diocesan Territory, Cession of, see Navajo
- Diocesan Visitation Program, see Executive Council
- Dobbins, Rev. Charles J., *Assistant Secretary*, HB, B-1
- Draft Proposed Book, see Book of Common Prayer

## INDEX

---

### E

- Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on  
  Membership of, A-12  
  Anglican-Orthodox, AA-83  
  Anglican-Roman Catholic, B-34, C-81, D-101, AA-78, AA-80, AA-97, AA-102  
  Baptist Churches, Conversations, B-36, C-84, D-167, AA-90  
  Canonical change, see Canon I.1.2(j)  
  Chicago Quadrilateral, AA-74; reaffirmation, B-134, C-85, D-159  
  COCU Lord's Supper, Authorize Trial Use of, B-47, C-82, D-167, AA-77  
  COCU - Mutual Recognition, see Mutual *infra*  
  Communion with Church of South India, B-47, C-82, D-59, AA-88  
  Communion with Mar Thoma Syrian Church, B-47, C-83, D-59, AA-89, AA-108  
  Conservative Evangelicals, AA-89  
  Covenant Relationships, B-87, C-84, D-167  
  Dialogue, Chicago Quadrilateral to be basis, see Chicago, *supra*  
  Dignitaries attending Opening Service, B-116, C-86, D-99, D-116  
  Diocesan Ecumenical Commissions commended, B-36, C-88, D-102, AA-92  
  Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers – EDEO, B-36, C-88, D-102, AA-91
- Greetings to Sister Churches, B-35, C-89, D-102  
  Interim Eucharistic Fellowship Events, B-47, C-89, D-98, AA-77, AA-95  
  Jerusalem and the Middle East, see Good Friday Offering  
  Lund Principal encouraged, B-33, C-90, D-101, AA-72  
  Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, B-35, C-83, D-102, AA-84  
  Marriage Services, guidelines for, B-36, C-85, D-167  
  Mutual Recognition – COCU, B-85, C-91, D-164, AA-78, AA-96  
  Mutual Recognition – study requested, B-87, C-93, D-167  
  National Council of Churches, AA-85  
  Ordination of Women, ecumenical implications, AA-93, AA-102  
  Pentecostal Churches, AA-89  
  Posture, Assessment of, B-34, C-81, D-167  
  Report of Commission, AA-66  
  St. Sergius Seminary, see Good Friday Offering  
  Taiwan, Concordat with Roman Catholics, B-49
- Ecumenical Visitors  
  Dignitaries at Opening Service; Witness Commended, B-116, C-86, D-116  
  Observers, Local, D-100  
  Observers, Official, C-87  
  Observers, Roman Catholic, B-31, B-152
- Education for Adults  
  New Church's teaching series, B-61, C-93, D-167
- Education, Theological see Seminaries and Theological Education, Board for
- Episcopal elections, Confirmation of, see Consent, and Confirmation
- Episcopalian, The, commended, B-36, C-94, D-103  
  Members and Directors, B-37, C-95, D-103  
  Report of, B-7, AA-203
- Equal Employment Opportunity, see Clergy (for racial) and Women
- Evangelism  
  Diocesan Units commended, B-84, C-96, D-161  
  Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee, B-85, C-96, D-162  
  Programs and Methods, B-84, C-97, D-123
- Evangelism and Renewal Office, report of, AA-341
- Examining Chaplains, General Board of, B-87, B-127, B-153  
  Membership of, A-13
-

- Report of, AA-159
- Executive Council Membership, A-29
  - Canonical change in Officers, see Canon I.4.3
  - Canonical change in Membership, see Canon I.4.1(c) and 2(b)
  - Committee of Nominations report, D-47, D-64
  - Election of Bishops, B-152
  - Election of Lay Persons and Presbyters, D-105, D-114, D-116, D-117
- Executive Council, Diocesan Visitations, B-159, C-98, D-153
- Executive Office, Canonical change, see Canon I.1.13

F

- Folts, Rev. James, *Assistant Secretary*, HB, B-1
- Forward Movement Publications, B-40, B-61, C-98, D-61
  - The Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hopson, addressed HD, D-61
  - The Rt. Rev. John Krumm and the Rev. James Kennedy, Editor, D-62
- Report of, D-61, AA-308

G

- Galley, Brother Howard, in HB, B-106
- Gartner, Bertil, Bishop of Gothenburg, addressed HB, B-71
- General Board, see Examining Chaplains or Theological Education
- General Church Program and Budget, see Program
- General Convention
  - Convention Process, B-135, C-101, D-22
  - Convention Schedule, B-114, C-101, D-23
  - Executive Office, see Canon I.1.13
  - Expense Budget, see B-129, C-99, D-92, and Canon I.1.8
  - Future Sites, also see Planning and Arrangements
    - 66th: 1979, Denver, Col.
    - 67th: 1982, Milwaukee, Wis., B-85, C-103, D-31
    - 68th: 1985, Anaheim, Cal., B-85, C-103, D-31
  - Officers of, A-5
  - Procedures, B-9, C-101, D-22
  - Process, B-9, C-101, D-22
  - Proportional Representation, C-103
  - Referral of unfinished matters, C-119
  - Registrar of, A-5
  - Schedule, B-9, C-101, D-23
  - Secretary, Election of, B-61, B-114, C-102, D-1, D-25
  - Treasurer, see above
  - Worship at, A-31
- General Theological Seminary
  - Constitution, B-40, C-104, D-29
  - Trustees, election, B-127, B-152, C-105, D-49, D-120, D-138
  - Gooden, Bishop Heber, withdrew name, B-106
- Good Friday Offering,
  - Jerusalem and the Middle East, B-114, C-105, D-82, AA-84
  - St. Sergius Seminary, B-35, C-105, D-82, AA-81
- "Good News Bible" authorized, see American Bible Society and Canon II.2
- Gothenburg, Bishop of, addressed HB, B-71
- Gross, the Rt. Rev. Hal Raymond, *Vice-Chairman*, HB
  - Elected, B-3; Presides, B-62ff

## INDEX

---

Guatemala, appreciation for aid, D-137  
Guilbert, the Rev. Canon Charles M.,  
    *Custodian*, BCP, in HB, B-106, in HD, D-20; special courtesy, D-27  
Gun Control, B-138, C-106, D-143  
Gundrum, the Rev. James R., B-61, B-114, C-102, D-1, D-25

### H

Hand Guns, see Gun Control  
Health, see Human Affairs and Health  
Heistand, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Thomas, presented to HB, B-2  
Historical Society, AA-112, also see Historiographer  
Historiographer, B-52, C-107, D-104; also see Historical Society  
Hobson, the Rt. Rev. Henry W., addressed HD, D-61, D-63  
Holzhammer, the Rev. Robert E., *Recording Secretary*, HD, D-21  
    Appreciation for services by HD, D-168  
Homosexual, see Human Sexuality  
Hotchkin, the Rev. John F., addressed HB, B-152  
House of Bishops, see Bishops  
House of Deputies, see Deputies  
Housing Priority, B-49, C-107, D-40  
Howe, the Rt. Rev. John, addressed HB, B-161  
Human Affairs and Health, Joint Commission on  
    Established, see Canon I.1.2(g)  
    Membership of, A-16  
    Report of, AA-57, AA-151  
Human Sexuality, also see Abortion  
    Homosexuals are children of God, B-149, C-108, D-37  
    Homosexuals, equal protection, B-157, C-109, D-39, D-138  
    Laws on, resolution defeated, D-137  
    Ordination of Homosexuals, B-159, C-109, D-151  
    Press Coverage, D-43  
    Sexism in the Church, C-111  
    Study, B-69, C-111, D-146, AA-153  
Human Dignity in Armed Forces, *q.v.*  
Human Rights, in the Soviet Union, B-60, C-127, D-50  
Hunger, address on, HB, B-81  
    also see B-66, B-69, B-81, B-91, B-114, C-112, D-63, D-65, D-103  
Hymnal Revision, plan for, B-49, C-113, D-41

### I

Indian Work, National Committee on  
    Navajo Diocese, B-90, C-61, D-154  
    Mac Kenzie Native Land Claims, B-159, C-114, D-156  
    Report of, AA-212  
Indo-China, tabled, B-140  
Interim Meetings, House of Bishops  
    Chicago, 1974, B-167  
    Mexico, 1974, B-210  
    Maine, 1975, B-287  
    Port Lucie, Fla., 1977, B-49  
International Terrorism, B-159, C-113, D-155

## J

- Jackson, the Most Rev. G.F.C., addressed HB, B-69  
 Jadot, the Most Rev. Jean, Apostolic Delegate, addressed HB, B-31  
 Joint Committees and Commission, members of, A-7ff  
 Joint Rules of Order, see Rules, also see Supplement  
 Joint Session  
     On Book of Common Prayer, D-26  
     On Program and Budget, D-28  
     On Venture in Mission, D-28  
 Joint Standing Committees, HD: D-12, D-20; HB: B-8

## K

- Kansas City, Mo., possible site, AA-137  
 KEEP, greetings to Dr. Paul Rusch, B-117  
 Kellogg, the Rt. Rev. Paul, *Parliamentarian*, HB, B-1  
     Concern for, by HD, D-167  
 Korea, South, D-155

## L

- Laiety  
     Committee on Ministry of, B-114, C-117, D-82, AA-192  
     Ministry of, C-117, also see Ministry  
     Pension study for professional workers, see Church Pension Fund  
 Lawrence, Dr. Charles R., elected Vice-President, D-25, D-40, President, D-56  
 Leisure/Recreation, see Small Communities  
 Lemoine, the Very Rev. H.F., appreciation for by HD, D-169  
 "Lesser Feasts and Fasts Revised," see Book of Common Prayer, Calendar  
 Liturgical Commission, Standing; also see Book of Common Prayer  
     Coordinator for, B-135, C-8, D-123  
     Deacons eligible, see Canon II.4.2(a), (b), (c)  
     Membership of, A-17, B-135, B-155, C-114, D-123  
     Reports of, AA-271  
 Loan Fund, B-51, C-119, D-44  
 Local Observers, D-100  
 Long-Term Anglican commitment, see World Mission  
 Lund Principle, see Ecumenical Relations  
 Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, see Ecumenical Relations

## Mc

- McAllister, the Rev. Canon Gerald, nominated Vice-President, HD, D-74

## M

- Mac Kenzie Native Land Claims, C-114, also see Indian Work  
 Main Meeting, HB, B-287  
 Maxwell, the Rev. William F., appreciation D-169  
 Mayson, the Ven. Henry Irving, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan  
     Consent to consecration, B-88  
 Memorials of Deceased Members, HD, D-146  
 Memorials and Petitions



## INDEX

---

- Initiating in the House of Bishops, B-59
- Initiating in the House of Deputies, D-15
- Mexico Meeting, HB, B-210
- Metropolitan Areas, Joint Commission on, members, A-7
- Metropolitan Councils, defeated, B-52, B-135, D-127
- Michigan, Suffragan Bishop of
  - Consent to consecration of the Ven. Henry I. Mayson, B-88
- Milwaukee, 1982 site, B-85, C-103, D-31
- Ministry
  - Changing Patterns, B-33, C-115, D-125
  - Fair employment practices for women, B-150, C-116, D-146
  - Financial Support for Theological Education, B-159, C-116, D-153
- Ministry, Council for Development of, B-33, C-115, D-97
  - Report of, AA-59
- Ministry of the Laity, B-114, C-117, D-82, AA-192
- Minnesota, Diocese of, appreciation by HD, D-169
- Mission, Anglican Partnership in, see World Mission
- Mission strategy, retirement of bishops, B-32
- Morgan, the Rev. Canon Edward, nominated Vice-President, HD, D-74
- Mosley, the Rt. Rev. Brooke, seat, voice, and vote for, B-41
- Music
  - Clergy responsible for, see Canon II.6.1
  - also see Hymnal
  - Joint Commission on, membership, A-7

## N

- Namibia, B-60, C-48, D-51
- Nassau and Bahamas, Bishop of, addressed HB, B-69
- National Council of Churches, see Ecumenical Relations
- National Committee on Indian Work, see Indian Work
- Native Ministries, AA-221, also see Indian Work
- Navajo Diocese, B-90, C-61, D-154
- Nebraska, Bishop-elect in HB, B-108
- Necrology
  - Bishops, AA-449
  - Priests and Deacons, AA-450
- New Dioceses, San Diego, D-22
  - Admission of, B-52, C-39, D-129
- New Directions Program, see Small Communities
- Nominations, Joint Committee on,
  - Membership of, A-17
  - Report of, AA-309
- Nuclear Arms Limitation, B-114, C-118, D-81
- Northern Mexico, Bishop of, changed vote, B-89

## O

- Observers
  - Local, D-100
  - Official, C-87, D-99
  - Roman Catholic, B-31, B-152
- Officers of General Convention, 1976, A-5
  - of the House of Bishops, A-44

of the House of Deputies, A-48; appreciation for, D-168  
 Old Catholic Church, representative in HB, B-106  
 O'Leary, the Rev. Canon William P., appreciation of, D-167  
 Ordination, Conditional, see Women, Ordination, Pastoral Concern for  
 Ordination of Homosexuals, see Human Sexuality  
 Ordination of Women, see Canon III.9.1, also see Women, Ordination  
     Constitutional Amendment to provide for, failed, B-54  
 Ordination, Supplemental, see Women, Ordination, Pastoral Concern for  
 Ordinations, Recorder of, A-353ff

P

Panama Canal, B-138, C-119, D-143  
 Parliamentarian, HB,  
     The Rt. Rev. Paul Kellogg, B-2  
 Pastoral Letter, A-2, B-161  
 Payne, Rev. Claude E., *Assistant Secretary*, HB, B-1  
     Peace and War, B-67, C-135, D-36, D-123  
 Penal Reform, B-68  
 Penance, for unjustified abortion, see Abortion  
 Pension Fund, see Church Pension Fund  
 Petitions and Memorials, see Memorials  
 Philippines, Bishop of Southern, addressed HB, B-38  
 Planning and Arrangements, B-41, C-121, D-135, AA-135  
     Committee name changed, B-152, C-121, D-27  
     Membership of, A-19  
     Sites of future Conventions, B-85, C-103, D-31  
 Postulancy restored, AA-191  
     also see Canons III.1.2, III.2, III.11.4(2), III.18.4  
 Prayer Book, See Book of Common Prayer  
 Pre-Filed resolutions, see Bishops, or Deputies, Resolutions  
 President of the House of Deputies, D-35  
 Presiding Bishop  
     Chancellor to, see Canon I.2.5  
     Nomination of, see Canon I.2.1  
     Office of and Functions, see Canon I.2.4(a)(1) and (c)  
     Official Acts, B-22  
     Resolutions of appreciation, by HB: B-106, B-162, by HD: D-168  
     Term of, see Canon I.2.2  
     Priests, Necrology, AA-450  
 Price, the Rev. Dr. Charles,  
     nominated for Vice-President, HD, D-74, in HB, B-106  
 Process, Convention, D-22  
 Program, Budget and Finance, Joint Standing Committee on  
     Joint Session to receive report of, D-28  
     Membership of, A-20  
     Report of, AA-124; action on, B-129, C-99, D-91, D-105  
 Proposed Book, see Book of Common Prayer  
 Provinces, Court of Review in, see Canon IV.3.4  
 Provincial Synods  
     Deacons eligible, see Canon I.8.7  
     Provide for election of Bishops by, see Canon III.15.1(b) and (c)  
     Regular meetings, see Canon I.8.4  
 Publications, see Episcopalian, Forward Movement, and Seabury Press

## INDEX

---

### Q

Quorum, B-1, D-1

### R

Racism, see Repression

Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica, resigned from HB, B-159

Recorder, report of, A-353ff

Reed, the Ven. Dudley, nominated for Vice-President, HD, D-74

Reeves, Rt. Rev. George P., Statement, D-132

Referral of unfinished matters, C-119

Registrar of General Convention

Report of, AA-343ff

Religion and Health, see Human Affairs and Health

Religious Communities, see Canon III.27

Renewal, see Evangelism and Renewal

Reform, Penal, B-68

Repression and Racism, B-114, C-120, D-80

Repressed people, consider for Pastoral Letter, B-141

Resolutions prefiled by Deputies, D-19; by Bishops, *q.v.*

Resolutions of Courtesy

House of Bishops, B-160ff

House of Deputies, D-167

Resolutions of Joint Commissions and Committees, D-13

Resource Center, Small Churches, see Small Communities

Restorations of Clergy, from Deposition, AA-484

Retzlaff, the Rev. George, Old Catholic Ch., in HB, B-106

Rising, the Rev. Richard L., appreciation for "Krumm Report", D-168

Roanridge, see Small Communities

Robinson, Dr. P.R., addressed HD on behalf of Black Colleges, D-55

Roman Catholic observers addressed HB, B-31, B-152

Rhodesia, see Zimbabwe

Roster of the House of Bishops, A-45ff

Roster of the House of Deputies, A-49ff

Royster, the Rev. Robert, nominated for Vice-President, HD, D-74

Rules of Order, see Supplement in *Constitution and Canons*.

Amendments, Bishops: B-33, B-96, B-129

Amendments, Deputies: D-23ff, D-33ff

Amendments, Joint: B-51, B-93ff, B-105, C-121, D-106

Rusch, Dr. Paul, of KEEP, greetings to, B-117

Russia, C-126, also see Soviet Union

### S

San Joaquin, Bishop of, withdrew name, B-91

St. Sergius Seminary, see Good Friday Offering

Schools, Church-related, B-45

Schultz, the Rev. John A., appreciation for services, by HD, D-168

Scripture, authorize specified translations, see Canon II.2

Seabury Press, The, AA-222

Seating in House of Bishops, random in 1977, B-49

Seating of New Dioceses, see Canon I.1(a) and (c); San Diego, D-22

Secretary, General Convention

Election of the Rev. Dr. James R. Gundrum, D-25

- 
- Secretary, House of Deputies  
Election of the Rev. Dr. James R. Gundrum, D-1
- Secretary, House of Bishops  
Election of the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, B-1
- Secretariat, appreciation for, by HD, D-168
- Secretaries, Assistant, House of Bishops *q.v.*, B-1
- Secretaries, Assistant, House of Deputies, *q.v.*, D-21
- Seminaries, also see Theological Education  
Enrollment, AA-182  
Financial Statistics, AA-167
- Seminary, General Theological  
Constitution, B-40, C-104, D-29  
Trustees, election, B-127, B-152, C-105, D-49, D-120, D-138
- Sexuality, see Human Sexuality
- Size of HD, proposed reduction defeated, C-77, D-126
- Small Communities  
Joint Commission on Church in, see Canon I.1.2(h)  
Membership of, A-8  
Report of, AA-140  
Resource Center for Small Churches, B-118, C-122, D-58, D-161  
Roanridge, Support for "New Directions," B-46, C-123, D-81, D-161,  
AA-149, AA-150  
Leisure-Recreation Ministry, B-46, C-124, D-81
- Stenvig, the Hon. Charles, addressed HD, D-49
- Suter, greetings to Mrs. John W., B-115
- Shepherd, Rev. Massey H., Jr., Chaplain, D-1  
Devotions led by, A-32ff, recognition of, D-87
- Sites for Conventions, B-85, C-103, D-31  
Denver, 1979; Milwaukee, 1982; Anaheim, 1985
- Sorge, the Rt. Rev. Elliott, addressed HB, B-93
- South Africa, B-152, C-125, D-136
- South Korea, B-159, C-125, D-156
- Soviet Union, B-60, B-140, C-126, D-50, AA-83
- Special Meetings of House of Bishops, B-165ff  
Chicago, 1974, B-167  
Mexico, 1974, B-210  
Maine, 1975, B-287  
Port Lucie, Fla., scheduled for 1977, B-49
- Spong, the Rt. Rev. John Shelby, presented to HB, B-2
- Standing Committees, HB, B-5; HD, D-2  
Joint, membership of, A-7ff
- State of the Church, Committee on, AA-48  
Membership of, A-27
- Stewardship Program, see Development
- Statistics of the Church (1973, 1974, 1975), AA-523
- Structure and Procedures, B-135, C-126, D-127
- Structure of the Church, Joint Commission on  
Established, see Canon I.1.2(f)  
Membership of, D-60  
Report of, AA-9
- Supplemental Ordination, see Women, Ordination, Pastoral concern
- Support, Church, tabled, B-83, C-48
- Suspensions, Clergy, AA-477  
Termination of, AA-478, also see Restorations, AA-484
-

## INDEX

---

### T

#### Taiwan

Chinese translation, see Book of Common Prayer

Roman Catholic concordat, see Ecumenical Relations

Taylor, the Rev. Ronald, appreciation for music, D-169

Taylor, Mr. Walker, nominated for Vice-President, HD, D-2

Teaching, Church's New Series, B-61, C-93, D-167

Terrorism, International, B-159, C-113, D-155; see also Violence

Terwilliger, the Rt. Rev. Robert J., presented to HB, B-2

#### Theological Education

Church-wide support for, B-159, C-116, D-153

TE Sunday and Offering, AA-182

Theological Education, Board for, B-33

Members of, A-24

Nominations for, B-136

Report of, AA-162

Transfers of Clergy within Anglican Communion, AA-476

Translation, Apocrypha, see American Bible Society

Treasurer, General Convention, see Gen. Conv. Sec'y

Trueman, the Rev. Kenneth E., statement in HD, D-68

### U

#### Unfinished Business, House of Deputies

President authorized to refer to Committees and Commissions, C-119

United Thank Offering, B-126

Unity, see Ecumenical

### V

Vacancies, Open listing of, see Clergy Deployment

Vache, the Rt. Rev. Claude Charles, presented to HB, B-2

Venture in Faith, D-28

Venture in Mission, B-153, C-127, D-28, D-104, D-116ff; criteria, D-130

Veterans, B-138, C-4, D-52

Vice-Chairman, House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. Hal Raymond Gross, election of, B-3; Presided, B-62ff

Vice-President, HD, D-2, D-23, D-35, D-79, D-83

Vice-President, House of Deputies

The Very Rev. David Collins, elected, D-83, in HB, B-105

Vietnam, see Indo-China

Violence, B-114, C-134, D-97; also see Gun Control, and Terrorism

Virgin Islands, to Province II, see Canon I.8.1

Visitor, to Religious Communities, see Canon III.27

Visitors, see Ecumenical Dignitaries

Volunteers in Mission, B-60, C-135, D-57, AA-239

Volunteers, see Resolutions of Courtesy

Vote by Orders, see Constitution, Amendment, and Voting Procedures

Voting Procedures, Committee on, AA-1

### W

Wallace, Mr. and Mrs. Bob, recognition of, D-159

- War and Church-State, B-68, C-135, D-123; also see Peace and War
- Walker, the Rev. John Thomas Walker, Bishop-elect of Washington, in HD, D-93
- Warner, the Very Rev. James Daniel, Bishop-Elect of Nebraska in HD, D-93; in HB, B-108
- West Africa, see world Mission, Associate
- White and Dyckman, Annotated Constitution and Canons, B-116, C-136, D-106
- White, Mrs. Dorothy J., Administrative Secretary,  
     Appointment of, D-21; Appreciation of, D-139
- Wider Episcopal Fellowship, see Ecumenical
- Wider Ministries, Ordination for, B-79, B-118ff
- Williams, the Rev. Perry R., nominated for Vice-President, HD, D-74
- Witness Services commended, B-161
- Women, Fair Employment Practices, see Ministry
- Women Lawyers, permitted on Court, see Canon IV.3.18
- Women, Ordination of  
     see Canon III.6.2(a), (b), (d), (f) and III.9.1, *supra*  
     At Philadelphia, declared not valid, B-198  
     Conditional, see Pastoral concerns, *infra*  
     Constitutional Amendment to provide for, failed, B-54  
     Pastoral concerns, B-120ff, and B-130ff; rescinded, B-148  
     Provision against penalty for dissent, tabled, B-146  
     Statements of conscience in HB by:  
         Bishop Atkins, of Eau Claire, B-57  
         Bishop Folwell, of Central Florida, B-146  
         Bishop Spears, of Rochester, B-147  
         Bishop Vogel, of West Missouri, B-147  
     Statement of conscience in HD by:  
         Trueman, The Rev. Kenneth E. D-68  
         DeWolfe, the Rev. James P., D-132  
     Supplemental, see Pastoral concerns
- Woolwich, the Bishop of, addressed HB, B-22
- World Council of Churches, see Ecumenical
- World Hunger, see Hunger
- World Mission, Joint Commission on  
     Established, AA-243  
     Continuation of, B-151, C-139, D-135, AA-242  
     Membership of, A-25  
     Report of, AA-230
- World Mission  
     Anglican Provinces, Commitments to, B-60, C-138, D-58, AA-240, AA-242, AA-244  
     Asian and Pacific Island People, B-114, C-141, D-95  
     Central Philippines, Bishop Coadjutor for, B-65, B-88  
     Costa Rica, extra-provincial diocese, B-82, C-140, D-167  
         Province IX Metropolitan Authority for, B-82, C-143, D-159  
     Long Term Commitments, B-61, C-141, D-58, AA-241  
     Policy Handbook, B-61, C-142, D-58  
     Virgin Islands, admission to Province II, B-65, C-136, D-139  
     Volunteers, B-60, C-135, D-57  
     West Africa, Associate Member of the Province, B-65, C-137, D-167
- World Peace and Arms Trade, B-137, D-160
- Worship at General Convention, A-31ff

XYZ

- Youth, recognition of in HD, D-160
- Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), B-140, C-144, D-51